

# Greenhouse Gas Emissions 1990-2015, National Inventory Report



# COLOPHON

---

**Executive institution**

The Norwegian Environment Agency

**Project manager for the contractor**

N.A.

**Contact person in the Norwegian Environment Agency**

Nina Holmengen

**M-no**

724

**Year**

2017

**Pages**

554

**Contract number**

.

**Publisher**

The Norwegian Environment Agency

**The project is funded by**

.

**Author(s)**

Norwegian Environment Agency, Statistics Norway, Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research

**Title - Norwegian and English**

Greenhouse Gas Emissions 1990-2015, National Inventory Report

**Summary - sammendrag**

Norges utslippsrapportering av klimagasser for perioden 1990-2015 til FN

**4 emneord**

Rapportering, klimagasser, utslipp, opptak

**4 subject words**

NIR, greenhouse gases, emissions, removals

**Front page photo**

Havhest på is. Foto Reidar Hindrum, Miljødirektoratet

## Preface

The United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) was adopted in 1992 and entered into force in 1994. According to Articles 4 and 12 of the Convention, Parties are required to develop and submit to the UNFCCC national inventories of anthropogenic emissions by sources and removals by sinks of all greenhouse gases not controlled by the Montreal Protocol on an annual basis.

To comply with the above requirement, Norway has prepared the present 2017 National Inventory Report (NIR). The NIR and the associated Common Reporting Format (CRF) tables have been prepared in accordance with the revised UNFCCC Reporting Guidelines on Annual Inventories as adopted by the COP by its Decision 24/CP.19. The methodologies used in the calculation of emissions are consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The structure of this report is consistent with the UNFCCC guidelines for inventory reporting.

This National Inventory Report also includes supplementary information required under Article 7, paragraph 1, of the Kyoto Protocol. This supplementary information comprises chapter 11 with emissions and removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry under the Kyoto Protocol. Chapter 12 includes information on Kyoto units, chapter 13 includes information on changes in national systems, chapter 14 includes information on changes in national registries and chapter 15 includes information on minimization of adverse impacts.

The Norwegian Environment Agency, a directorate under the Norwegian Ministry of Climate and Environment, is responsible for the reporting. Statistics Norway has been the principle contributor while the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research is responsible for chapters 6 and 11 and all information regarding Land Use, Land Use Change and Forestry.

Oslo, April 7<sup>th</sup>, 2017.

Audun Rosland

Director, Department of Climate

Norwegian Environment Agency

## Table of contents

<b>Executive summary.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Part I: Annual Inventory Submission .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>1 Introduction.....</b>	<b>8</b>
1.1 Background information on GHG inventories and climate change .....	8
1.2 A description of the national inventory arrangements .....	10
1.2.1 Institutional, legal and procedural arrangements.....	10
1.2.2 Overview of inventory planning, preparation and management.....	10
1.2.3 Quality assurance, quality control and verification.....	11
1.2.4 Changes in the national inventory arrangements since previous submission .....	17
1.3 Inventory preparation, data collection, processing and storage.....	18
1.4 Brief general description of methodologies (including tiers used) and data sources used.....	19
1.4.1 Introduction .....	19
1.4.2 The main emission model .....	19
1.4.3 The LULUCF model .....	20
1.4.4 Data sources.....	21
1.5 Brief description of key categories .....	23
1.6 General uncertainty evaluation, including data on the overall uncertainty for the inventory totals ..	27
1.6.1 Approach 1 uncertainty analysis .....	27
1.6.2 Approach 2 uncertainty analysis .....	27
1.7 General assessment of completeness .....	31
<b>2 Trends in Greenhouse Gas Emissions .....</b>	<b>33</b>
2.1 Description and interpretation of emission trends for aggregated GHG emissions .....	33
2.2 Description and interpretation of emission trends by sector.....	36
2.2.1 Energy.....	37
2.2.2 Industrial processes and product use.....	42
2.2.3 Agriculture.....	45
2.2.4 Land Use, Land Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF) and KP-LULUCF .....	47
2.2.5 Waste .....	49
2.3 Description and interpretation of emission trends by gas .....	52
2.3.1 Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ).....	54
2.3.2 Methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ).....	57
2.3.3 Nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O) .....	59
2.3.4 Perfluorocarbons (PFCs).....	60
2.3.5 Sulphur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ).....	62
2.3.6 Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) .....	63
2.4 Emission trends for indirect greenhouse gases and SO <sub>2</sub> .....	66
<b>3 Energy (CRF sector 1) .....</b>	<b>68</b>
3.1 Overview of sector.....	68



## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

3.2	Energy Combustion .....	74
3.2.1	Overview .....	74
3.2.2	Energy industries, 1A1 (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> and CH <sub>4</sub> ) .....	92
3.2.3	Manufacturing industries and construction, 1A2 (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> and CH <sub>4</sub> ) .....	98
3.2.4	Transport – Civil Aviation, 1A3a (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ).....	102
3.2.5	Transport – Road Transportation, 1A3b (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....	105
3.2.6	Transport – Railways, 1A3c .....	119
3.2.7	Transport – Navigation, 1A3d (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> and CH <sub>4</sub> ) .....	120
3.2.8	Transport – Other transportation, 1A3e .....	123
3.2.9	Motorized equipment (incl. in 1A2, 1A4 and 1A5).....	123
3.2.10	Other Sectors, 1A4 (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> and CH <sub>4</sub> ).....	125
3.2.11	Other emissions from energy combustion, 1A5 .....	128
3.3	Fugitive Emissions from Coal Mining and Handling, 1B1a (Key category for CH <sub>4</sub> ) .....	132
3.3.1	Description .....	132
3.3.2	Methodological issues.....	133
3.3.3	Activity data .....	134
3.3.4	Emission factors .....	134
3.3.5	Uncertainties and time-series consistency.....	136
3.3.6	Source specific QA/QC and verification .....	137
3.3.7	Category-specific recalculations.....	137
3.3.8	Category-specific planned improvements.....	137
3.4	Fugitive Emissions from Oil and Natural Gas – 2B.....	138
3.4.1	Overview .....	138
3.4.2	Fugitive Emissions from Oil, 1.B.2.a (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ).....	146
3.4.3	Fugitive Emissions from Natural Gas, 1.B.2.b (Key category for CH <sub>4</sub> ) .....	150
3.4.4	Fugitive Emissions from Venting and Flaring, 1.B.2.c (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> and CH <sub>4</sub> ) .....	153
3.5	CO <sub>2</sub> capture and storage at oil and gas production fields, 1C (Key Category for CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....	159
3.5.1	Overview .....	159
3.5.2	CO <sub>2</sub> capture and storage at the oil and gas production field Sleipner Vest .....	159
3.5.3	CO <sub>2</sub> capture and storage at Hammerfest LNG/the gas-condensate production field Snøhvit.....	165
3.6	Cross-cutting issues .....	175
3.6.1	Sectoral versus reference approach.....	175
3.6.2	Quality controls within reference and sectoral approach.....	179
3.6.3	Feedstocks and non-energy use of fuels .....	181
3.7	Memo items .....	183
3.7.1	International bunkers.....	183
3.7.2	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from biomass .....	185
<b>4</b>	<b>Industrial processes and product use (CRF sector 2) .....</b>	<b>186</b>
4.1	Overview of sector.....	186
4.2	Mineral industry – 2A .....	191
4.2.1	Cement Production, 2A1 (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....	192
4.2.2	Lime Production, 2A2 (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....	194
4.2.3	Glass production, 2A3 .....	196
4.2.4	Ceramics, 2A4a.....	197
4.2.5	Other uses of soda ash, 2A4b.....	197

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

4.2.6	Non-metallurgical magnesium production, 2A4c .....	199
4.2.7	Other process use of carbonates, 2A4d .....	200
4.3	Chemical industry – 2B .....	203
4.3.1	Ammonia Production, 2B1 (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ).....	204
4.3.2	Production of Nitric Acid, 2B2 (Key category for N <sub>2</sub> O) .....	206
4.3.3	Silicon carbide, 2B5a (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ).....	208
4.3.4	Calcium carbide, 2B5b.....	212
4.3.5	Titanium dioxide production, 2B6 (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....	213
4.3.6	Methanol, 2B8a.....	215
4.3.7	Ethylene, 2B8b .....	216
4.3.8	Ethylene dichloride and vinyl chloride monomer, 2B8c.....	217
4.3.9	Other, production of fertilizers, 2B10 .....	218
4.4	Metal industry – 2C .....	220
4.4.1	Steel, 2C1a.....	221
4.4.2	Production of Ferroalloys, 2C2 (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....	222
4.4.3	Aluminium production, 2C3 (Key Category for CO <sub>2</sub> and PFC) .....	227
4.4.4	Magnesium production, 2C4 (Key category for SF <sub>6</sub> ) .....	233
4.4.5	Zinc production, 2C6 .....	234
4.4.6	Anode production, 2C7i .....	235
4.4.7	Nickel production, 2C7ii .....	237
4.5	Non-energy products from fuels and solvent use – 2D .....	238
4.5.1	Lubricant use, 2D1 (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....	238
4.5.2	Paraffin wax use, 2D2.....	242
4.5.3	Solvent use, 2D3a.....	244
4.5.4	Road paving with asphalt, 2D3b.....	248
4.5.5	Other, 2D3d (use of urea as a catalyst) .....	249
4.6	Electronics industry – 2E.....	251
4.6.1	Integrated circuit or semiconductor, 2E1.....	251
4.7	Product uses as substitutes for ODS – 2F (key category for HFCs) .....	253
4.7.1	Refrigeration and air conditioning, 2F1.....	254
4.7.2	Other applications, 2F6 .....	258
4.8	Other product manufacture and use – 2G .....	260
4.8.1	Electric equipment, 2G1.....	261
4.8.2	SF <sub>6</sub> and PFC from other product use, 2G2.....	262
4.8.3	Use of N <sub>2</sub> O in anaesthesia, 2G3a.....	263
4.8.4	Propellant for pressure and aerosol products, 2G3b.1. ....	264
4.8.5	Other use of N <sub>2</sub> O, 2G3b.2.....	265
4.9	Other – 2H .....	267
4.9.1	Pulp and paper, 2H1.....	267
4.9.2	Food and beverages industry, 2H2 (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....	268
<b>5</b>	<b>Agriculture (CRF sector 3) .....</b>	<b>271</b>
5.1	Overview.....	271
5.2	Livestock population characterisation.....	273
5.2.1	Data sources.....	273

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

5.2.2	Method for estimating number of cattle .....	274
5.2.3	Method for estimating number of sheep.....	275
5.2.4	Deviations from FAO statistics .....	276
5.3	Nitrogen in animal manure as basis for emission estimates .....	277
5.4	Emissions from enteric fermentation in domestic livestock - 3A (Key category for CH <sub>4</sub> ).....	279
5.4.1	Category description .....	279
5.4.2	Uncertainties and time-series consistency.....	282
5.4.3	Category specific QA/QC and verification .....	283
5.4.4	Category-specific recalculations.....	283
5.4.5	Category-specific planned improvements.....	284
5.5	Emissions from manure management - 3B (Key categories for CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O).....	285
5.5.1	Category description .....	285
5.5.2	Uncertainties and time-series consistency.....	297
5.5.3	Category specific QA/QC and verification .....	298
5.5.4	Category-specific recalculations.....	299
5.5.5	Category-specific planned improvements.....	300
5.6	Direct and indirect N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from agricultural soils - 3D (Key categories for N <sub>2</sub> O) .....	301
5.6.1	Category description .....	301
5.6.2	Uncertainties and time-series consistency.....	313
5.6.3	Category-specific QA/QC and verification.....	314
5.6.4	Category-specific recalculations.....	315
5.6.5	Category-specific planned improvements.....	315
5.7	Emissions from field burning of agricultural residues – 3F.....	317
5.7.1	Category description .....	317
5.7.2	Uncertainties and time-series consistency.....	317
5.7.3	Category-specific QA/QC and verification.....	317
5.7.4	Category-specific recalculations.....	318
5.7.5	Category-specific planned improvements.....	318
5.8	Emissions from liming – 3G (Key category for CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....	319
5.8.1	Category description .....	319
5.8.2	Uncertainties and time-series consistency.....	319
5.8.3	Category-specific recalculations.....	319
5.8.4	Category-specific planned improvements.....	319
5.9	Emissions from urea application – 3H .....	320
5.9.1	Category description .....	320
5.9.2	Uncertainties and time-series consistency.....	320
5.9.3	Category-specific recalculations.....	320
5.9.4	Category-specific planned improvements.....	320
<b>6</b>	<b>Land-use, land-use change and forestry (CRF sector 4) .....</b>	<b>321</b>
6.1	Sector Overview .....	321
6.1.1	Emissions and removals .....	321
6.1.2	Activity data .....	325
6.1.3	Uncertainties .....	327
6.1.4	Key categories .....	330
6.1.5	Completeness.....	332

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

6.1.6	Quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) for LULUCF .....	333
6.2	Land-use definitions and classification system.....	335
6.2.1	Land-use definitions .....	335
6.2.2	Consistency in areas and reporting categories .....	337
6.2.3	Sink/source categories .....	338
6.3	Land area representation and the National Forest Inventory .....	340
6.3.1	Current NFI design.....	340
6.3.2	Classification of mineral and organic soil areas .....	343
6.3.3	Changes in the NFI design .....	344
6.3.4	Inter- and extrapolation for area and living biomass estimates .....	345
6.3.5	Uncertainties in areas and living biomass .....	348
6.3.6	QA/QC for the NFI data .....	349
6.4	Forest land – 4A .....	351
6.4.1	Forest land remaining forest land, 4A1 .....	351
6.4.2	Land converted to forest land, 4A2 .....	361
6.4.3	Completeness .....	364
6.5	Cropland – 4B .....	365
6.5.1	Cropland remaining cropland, 4B1.....	365
6.5.2	Land converted to cropland, 4B2 .....	369
6.5.3	Completeness .....	372
6.6	Grassland – 4C .....	373
6.6.1	Grassland remaining grassland, 4C1 .....	373
6.6.2	Land converted to grassland, 4C2 .....	379
6.6.3	Completeness .....	380
6.7	Wetlands – 4D .....	381
6.7.1	Wetlands remaining wetlands, 4D1 .....	381
6.7.2	Land converted to wetlands, 4D2 .....	383
6.7.3	Completeness .....	384
6.8	Settlements – 4E .....	385
6.8.1	Settlements remaining settlements, 4E1 .....	385
6.8.2	Land converted to settlements, 4E2 .....	386
6.8.3	Completeness .....	387
6.9	Other land – 4F .....	388
6.9.1	Other land remaining other land, 4F1.....	388
6.9.2	Land converted to other land, 4F2 .....	388
6.9.3	Completeness .....	389
6.10	Harvested wood products – 4G .....	390
6.10.1	Methodological issues .....	390
6.10.2	Uncertainties and time-series consistency .....	392
6.10.3	QA/QC and verification .....	392
6.10.4	Recalculations .....	392
6.10.5	Planned improvements.....	393
6.10.6	Completeness .....	393
6.11	Direct N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from managed soils – 4(I) .....	394
6.11.1	Inorganic fertilizer on forest land .....	394

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

6.11.2	Organic fertilizer on forest land .....	395
6.11.3	Organic fertilizer on settlements .....	396
6.11.4	Uncertainties.....	397
6.11.5	QA/QC and verification .....	397
6.11.6	Recalculations .....	397
6.11.7	Planned improvements.....	397
6.11.8	Completeness .....	397
6.12	Emissions and removals from drainage, rewetting and other management of soils – 4(II) .....	398
6.12.1	N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from drainage of organic soils (key category).....	398
6.12.2	CH <sub>4</sub> emissions from drainage of organic soils (key category) .....	399
6.12.3	Uncertainties.....	399
6.12.4	QA/QC and verification .....	400
6.12.5	Recalculations .....	400
6.12.6	Planned improvements.....	400
6.12.7	Completeness .....	400
6.13	Direct N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from N mineralization and immobilization – 4(III) .....	401
6.13.1	Methodological issues .....	401
6.13.2	Recalculations .....	401
6.13.3	Planned improvements.....	401
6.13.4	Completeness .....	401
6.14	Indirect N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from managed soils – 4(IV) .....	402
6.14.1	Atmospheric deposition.....	402
6.14.2	Nitrogen leaching and run-off.....	402
6.14.3	Uncertainties.....	403
6.14.4	QA/QC and verification .....	403
6.14.5	Recalculations .....	403
6.14.6	Planned improvements.....	403
6.14.7	Completeness .....	403
6.15	Biomass Burning – 4(V).....	404
6.15.1	Fires on forest land .....	404
6.15.2	Completeness .....	408
6.16	Recalculations for LULUCF .....	409
6.16.1	Forest Land .....	410
6.16.2	Cropland.....	411
6.16.3	Grassland .....	411
6.16.4	Wetlands.....	412
6.16.5	Settlements.....	412
6.16.6	Other Land .....	412
6.16.7	Harvested wood products.....	413
6.16.8	Direct N <sub>2</sub> O emission from managed soils 4(I) .....	413
6.16.9	Emissions and removal from drainage of organic soils 4(II) .....	413
6.16.10	Direct N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from N mineralization and immobilization 4(III).....	413
6.16.11	Indirect N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from managed soils 4(IV).....	413
6.16.12	Biomass burning 4(V).....	413
<b>7</b>	<b>Waste (CRF sector 5) .....</b>	<b>414</b>
7.1	Overview.....	414

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

7.2	Managed Waste Disposal on Land – 5A1 .....	415
7.2.1	Anaerobic managed waste disposal sites, 5A1a (Key category for CH <sub>4</sub> ) .....	415
7.3	Unmanaged Waste Disposal Sites – 5A2 .....	424
7.4	Biological treatment of Solid Waste – 5B (Key category for CH <sub>4</sub> ).....	425
7.4.1	Composting and Anaerobic digestion of organic waste – 5B1 and 5B2.....	425
7.5	Waste incineration – 5C.....	430
7.5.1	Description .....	430
7.5.2	Methodological issues.....	430
7.5.3	Activity data .....	430
7.5.4	Emission factors .....	432
7.5.5	Uncertainties and time-series consistency.....	432
7.5.6	Source specific QA/QC and verification .....	433
7.5.7	Recalculations .....	433
7.5.8	Planned improvements .....	433
7.6	Wastewater treatment and discharge – 5D (Key category for CH <sub>4</sub> ) .....	434
7.6.1	Overview .....	434
7.6.2	Methodological issues.....	435
7.6.3	Activity data .....	437
7.6.4	Emission factors .....	439
7.6.5	Uncertainties and time-series consistency.....	441
7.6.6	Source specific QA/QC and verification .....	441
7.6.7	Recalculations .....	441
7.6.8	Planned improvements .....	441
7.7	Other emissions sources from the waste sector – 5E .....	442
7.7.1	Description .....	442
7.7.2	Recalculations .....	442
7.7.3	Planned improvements .....	442
<b>8</b>	<b>Other (CRF sector 6) (if applicable) .....</b>	<b>443</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> and nitrous oxide emissions .....</b>	<b>444</b>
9.1	Description of sources of indirect emissions in GHG inventory .....	444
9.2	Methodological issues .....	447
9.3	Uncertainties and time-series consistency .....	447
9.4	Category-specific QA/QC and verification .....	447
9.5	Category-specific recalculations .....	447
9.6	Category-specific planned improvements .....	447
<b>10</b>	<b>Recalculations and improvements .....</b>	<b>448</b>
10.1	Explanations and justifications for recalculations, including in response to the review process.....	448
10.2	Specific description of the recalculations .....	449
10.2.1	Energy .....	449
10.2.2	Industrial processes .....	451
10.2.3	Agriculture .....	452

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

10.2.4	Land use, Land–Use Change and Forestry .....	462
10.2.5	Waste .....	467
10.2.6	KP-LULUCF.....	468
10.3	Implications for emissions levels and trends, including time-series consistency.....	471
10.4	Implemented and planned improvements, including in response to the review process .....	474
<b>Part II: Supplementary information required under article 7, paragraph 1.....</b>		<b>496</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>KP-LULUCF .....</b>	<b>497</b>
11.1	General information .....	497
11.1.1	Relation between UNFCCC land classes and KP activities .....	498
11.1.2	Definitions of elected activities under Article 3.4.....	501
11.1.3	Description of how the definitions of each activity under Article 3.3 and 3.4 have been applied consistently over time .....	502
11.1.4	Hierarchy among Article 3.4 activities and how they have been consistently applied in determining how land was classified .....	502
11.2	Land-related information .....	503
11.2.1	Spatial assessment units used for determining the area of the units of land under Article 3.3.....	503
11.2.2	Methodology used to develop the land transition matrix .....	503
11.2.3	Maps and/or database to identify the geographical locations and the system of identification codes for the geographical locations .....	503
11.3	Activity specific information .....	506
11.3.1	Methods for carbon stock change and GHG emission and removal estimates .....	506
11.3.2	Uncertainty estimates.....	506
11.3.3	Changes in data and methods since the previous submission (recalculations) .....	507
11.3.4	Omissions of carbon pool or GHG emissions/removals from activities under Article 3.3 and elected activities under Article 3.4.....	509
11.3.5	Provisions for natural disturbances .....	509
11.3.6	Emissions and removals from the harvested wood product pool .....	509
11.3.7	Information on whether emissions and removals have been factored out .....	511
11.4	Article 3.3.....	512
11.4.1	Activities under Article 3.3 began on or after 1 January 1990 and before 31 December of the last year of the commitment period and are directly human-induced .....	512
11.4.2	How harvesting or forest disturbance that is followed by the re-establishment of forest is distinguished from deforestation.....	512
11.5	Article 3.4.....	513
11.5.1	Activities under Article 3.4 occurred since 1 January 1990 and are human-induced.....	513
11.5.2	Information relating to Cropland Management, Grazing Land Management, Revegetation, and Wetland Drainage and Rewetting, if elected, for the base year .....	513
11.5.3	Emissions and removals from Forest Management, Cropland Management, and Grazing land Management under Article 3.4 are not accounted for under activities under Article 3.3.....	514
11.5.4	Conversion of natural forests to planted forests .....	514
11.5.5	Methodological consistency between the reference level and forest management reporting and technical corrections .....	514
11.5.6	Information about emissions or removals resulting from the harvest and conversion of forest plantations to non-forest land .....	515



## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

11.6	Other information .....	516
11.6.1	Key category analysis for Article 3.3 activities and any elected activities under Article 3.4. ...	516
11.7	Information relating to Article 6 .....	516
<b>12</b>	<b>Information on accounting of Kyoto units.....</b>	<b>517</b>
12.1	Background information .....	517
12.2	Summary of information reported in the SEF tables .....	517
12.3	Discrepancies and notifications .....	518
12.4	Publicly accessible information .....	519
12.5	Calculation of the commitment period reserve (CPR) .....	520
<b>13</b>	<b>Information on changes in the National System .....</b>	<b>522</b>
13.1	Changes in the National Greenhouse Gas Inventory System .....	522
<b>14</b>	<b>Information on changes in national registry .....</b>	<b>523</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Information on minimization of adverse impacts in accordance with Art. 3.14.....</b>	<b>526</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>References .....</b>	<b>532</b>

## **ANNEX (I – XI) (in separate electronic document)**

<b>Annex I:</b>	<b>Key categories</b>
<b>Annex II:</b>	<b>Uncertainties in the Norwegian Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory</b>
<b>Annex III:</b>	<b>Energy Balance Sheets 1990 – 2015</b>
<b>Annex IV:</b>	<b>CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage at petroleum production fields – storage site characteristics and monitoring methodology</b>
<b>Annex V:</b>	<b>National Greenhouse Gas Inventory System in Norway</b>
<b>Annex VI:</b>	<b>Summary II report for CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions 1990-2015</b>
<b>Annex VII:</b>	<b>SEF and Registry Changes</b>
<b>Annex VIII:</b>	<b>QA/QC of point sources</b>
<b>Annex IX:</b>	<b>Agriculture, method description</b>
<b>Annex X:</b>	<b>Overview of notation keys NE and IE</b>
<b>Annex XI:</b>	<b>Reference versus Sectoral Approach - Quantification of differences</b>

## Authors

This NIR has been prepared by the core institutions in the national greenhouse gas inventory system in Norway, namely the Norwegian Environment Agency, Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research. The respective authors are listed below.

### **Norwegian Environment Agency**

Nina Holmengen (editor)

Ellen Bruzelius Backer

Thea Hellenes Ekre

Ketil Flugsrud

Eilev Gjerald

Catrin Robertsen

Hege Haugland

Britta Marie Hoem

Julien Jabot

Tor Egil Tønnesen Kjenn

Kristin Madsen Klokkeide

Hans H. Kolshus

Anne-Grethe Kolstad

Mona Marstrander Rødland

Carina Heimdal Waag

Fredrik Weidemann

### **Statistics Norway**

Kristin Aasestad

Kathrine Loe Bjønnes

Henning Høie

Trond Sandmo

Håkon Frøysa Skullerud

Ketil Breckan Thovsen

### **Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research**

Gry Alfredsen

Signe K. Borgen

Johannes Breidenbach

Lise Dalsgaard

Aaron Smith

Gunnhild Sjøgaard

# National Inventory Report 2017

## E.S. Executive Summary

### E.S.1. Background information on greenhouse gas (GHG) inventories and climate change

The 1992 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) requires that the Parties to the Convention develop, update and submit to the UNFCCC annual inventories of greenhouse gas emissions by sources and removals by sinks. This report documents the Norwegian National Inventory Report (NIR) 2017 for the period 1990-2015.

The report and the associated Common Reporting Format (CRF) tables have been prepared in accordance with the revised UNFCCC Reporting Guidelines on Annual Inventories as adopted by the COP by its Decision 24/CP.19. The methodologies used in the calculation of emissions are consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. As recommended by the IPCC Guidelines, country specific methods have been used where appropriate.

Emissions of the following greenhouse gases are covered in this report: carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), methane (CH<sub>4</sub>), nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF<sub>6</sub>). Norway does not have any emissions of nitrogen trifluoride (NF<sub>3</sub>) to report. In addition, the inventory includes calculations of emissions of the precursors NO<sub>x</sub>, NMVOC, and CO, as well as for SO<sub>2</sub>. Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions originating from the fossil part of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC are calculated and reported.

### E.S.2 Summary of national emission and removal-related trends

In 2015, the total emissions of greenhouse gases in Norway amounted to 53.9 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents, without emissions and removals from Land-Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF). From 1990 to 2015, the total emissions increased by 4.2 per cent. Norway has experienced economic growth since 1990, with only minor setbacks in the early 1990s. The economic growth partly explains the general growth in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions since 1990. In addition, the offshore petroleum sector has expanded significantly during the past 20 years.

The total GHG emissions, without LULUCF, increased by 1.1 per cent between 2014 and 2015. In 2015, CO<sub>2</sub> contributed to 82.9 per cent of the total emission figures, while methane and nitrous oxide contributed to 9.6 and 4.9 per cent, respectively. PFCs, HFCs and SF<sub>6</sub> together accounted for approximately 2.7 per cent of the total GHG emissions.

In 2015, the total net removal from the LULUCF sector was 24.3 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. The land-use category forest land was the main contributor to the total amount of sequestration with 29 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>. The net greenhouse gas emissions, including all sources and sinks, were 29.6 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015, a decrease of 28.3 per cent from the net figure in 1990.

### E.S.3 Overview of source and sink category emission estimates and trends

Figure E.S. 1 shows the overall trend in the total emissions by gas for the period 1990-2015. The proportion of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions of the national total greenhouse gas emissions has increased from about 69 per cent in 1990 to almost 83 per cent in 2015. The increased proportion of CO<sub>2</sub> relative to other gases is due to growth in the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions during this period, as well as a reduction in emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O, PFCs and SF<sub>6</sub> gases because of implemented environmental measures and/or technological improvements and closures of industrial plants.

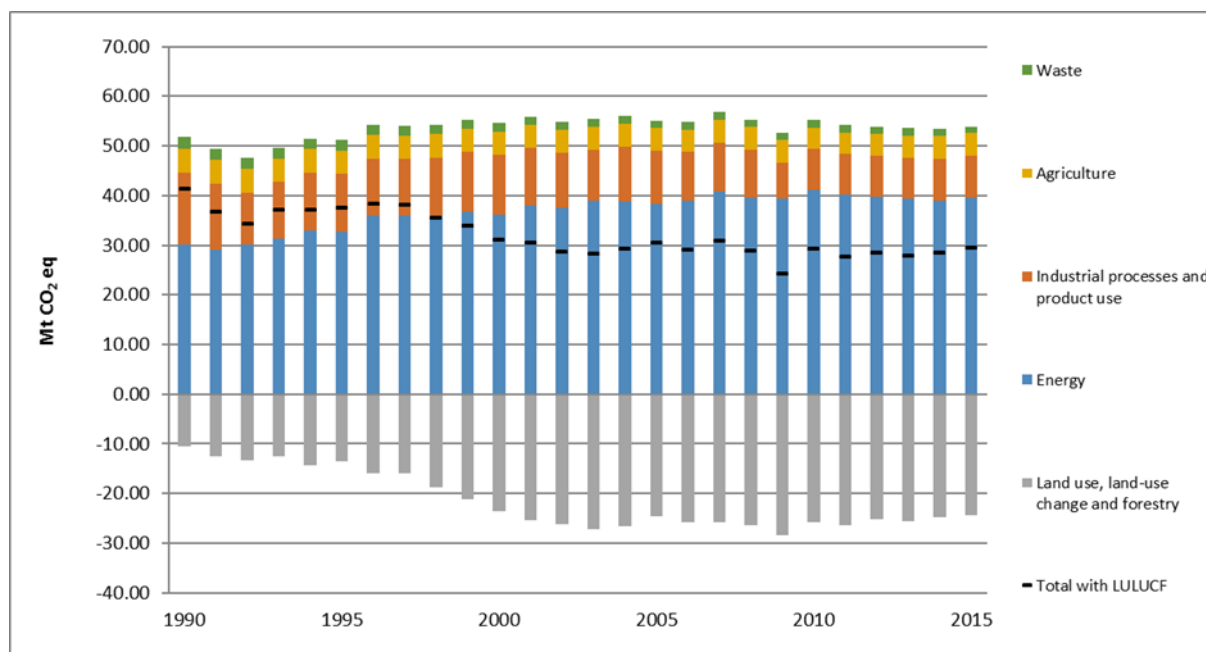


Figure E.S. 1 Total emissions/removals of all GHG from the different source categories. 1990-2015. Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub>  
Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency/Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table E.S. 1 Emissions of greenhouse gases in Norway during the period 1990-2015. Units: CO<sub>2</sub> in Mtonnes (Mt), CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O in ktonnes (kt) and other gases in tonnes (t).*

Gas	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	PFC			SF <sub>6</sub>	HFC								
				CF <sub>4</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>6</sub>	C <sub>3</sub> F <sub>8</sub>		23	32	125	134a	143a	152a	227ea	134	143
Year	Mt	kt	kt	t			t	t								
1990	35.7	232.0	14.2	467.4	36.2	0.0	92.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
1995	38.5	235.4	12.9	283.3	18.1	0.0	25.4	0.0	0.4	5.2	38.6	4.1	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
2000	42.2	228.1	13.2	186.4	11.6	0.0	39.1	0.1	2.0	34.8	90.5	28.7	7.0	0.2	0.0	0.0
2005	43.6	219.6	14.1	116.7	7.6	0.0	13.1	0.1	6.1	57.2	139.4	44.8	26.8	1.0	0.8	1.1
2006	43.9	214.5	13.0	102.1	8.6	0.0	8.9	0.1	7.9	63.2	158.5	48.0	30.1	0.9	0.8	1.9
2007	45.8	219.3	12.4	111.7	10.3	0.0	3.2	0.1	10.0	64.4	184.9	46.6	31.7	1.1	0.7	1.6
2008	44.9	213.6	10.9	104.7	10.0	0.0	2.7	0.1	12.5	68.9	218.5	52.0	30.5	0.8	2.7	1.4
2009	43.2	215.2	9.1	49.8	5.8	0.0	2.6	0.1	15.9	73.9	245.1	50.4	30.7	0.9	2.2	1.3
2010	45.8	215.9	8.8	27.3	3.0	0.0	3.2	0.1	19.8	94.2	280.2	69.3	34.6	0.7	2.0	1.1
2011	44.9	209.7	8.8	29.9	3.4	0.0	2.5	0.2	22.6	99.0	305.9	65.0	34.5	2.1	1.8	1.0
2012	44.6	208.8	8.8	22.9	2.6	0.0	2.5	0.5	25.5	99.0	339.5	60.6	35.0	1.9	1.7	0.9
2013	44.3	209.8	8.7	20.6	2.3	0.0	2.7	0.4	31.1	97.3	364.4	57.4	34.6	1.2	1.5	0.8
2014	44.0	212.7	8.7	20.3	2.4	0.0	2.4	0.3	34.6	103.8	367.1	69.4	36.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
2015	44.7	207.7	8.8	16.7	1.9	0.0	3.3	0.3	39.5	111.7	351.3	66.9	37.8	1.1	1.3	0.7

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

*Table E.S. 2 Emissions in million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 1990, 2014, 2015 and changes (per cent) between 1990-2015 and 2014-2015 (without LULUCF).*

Year	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	PFCs	SF <sub>6</sub>	HFCs	Total
<b>1990</b>	35.7	5.8	4.2	3.9	2.1	0.0	51.7
<b>2014</b>	44.0	5.3	2.6	0.2	0.1	1.2	53.3
<b>2015</b>	44.7	5.2	2.6	0.1	0.1	1.2	53.9
<b>Changes 1990-2015</b>	25.1%	-10.5%	-38.1%	-96.2%	-97.4%	2808584.0%	4.2%
<b>Changes 2014-2015</b>	1.6%	-2.4%	1.5%	-18.2%	0.9%	-0.2%	1.1%

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

About 50 per cent of the methane emissions in 2015 originated from agriculture, and 21 per cent originated from landfills. The total methane emissions decreased by 2.4 per cent from 2014 to 2015.

In 2015, agriculture and nitric acid production contributed to 72 per cent and 14 per cent of the total N<sub>2</sub>O emissions, respectively. Due to technical improvements in production of nitric acid, and despite the increased production, the total emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O have decreased by 38 per cent since 1990.

The PFC emissions decreased by 18 per cent from 2014 to 2015, and the emissions have, in total, been reduced by 96 per cent since 1990. PFC emissions originate primarily from the production of aluminium, where technical measures have been undertaken to reduce them. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from aluminum production have increased since 1990 due to increased production levels.

SF<sub>6</sub> emissions have been reduced by 97 per cent from 1990 to 2015, mainly because of technological improvements and the closure of a magnesium production plant and a magnesium recycling foundry.

HFC emissions decreased by 0.2 per cent in 2015 compared to 2014. Emissions in 1990 were insignificant and then increased significantly from mid-1990s until 2002. The increase in HFCs emissions has been moderated by the introduction of a tax on HFCs in 2003.

The net removal from the LULUCF sector was 24.3 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents in 2015. Since 1990, there has been an increase in carbon stored in living biomass, dead organic matter and in soils in Norway, increasing net sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> by 133 per cent since 1990. The increase in carbon stored is a result of an active forest management policy over the last 60 to 70 years. The annual harvest rate have been much lower than the annual increments, thus causing an accumulation of wood and other tree components.

Figure E.S. 2 shows the various IPCC sectors' share of the total greenhouse gas emissions in Norway in 2015.

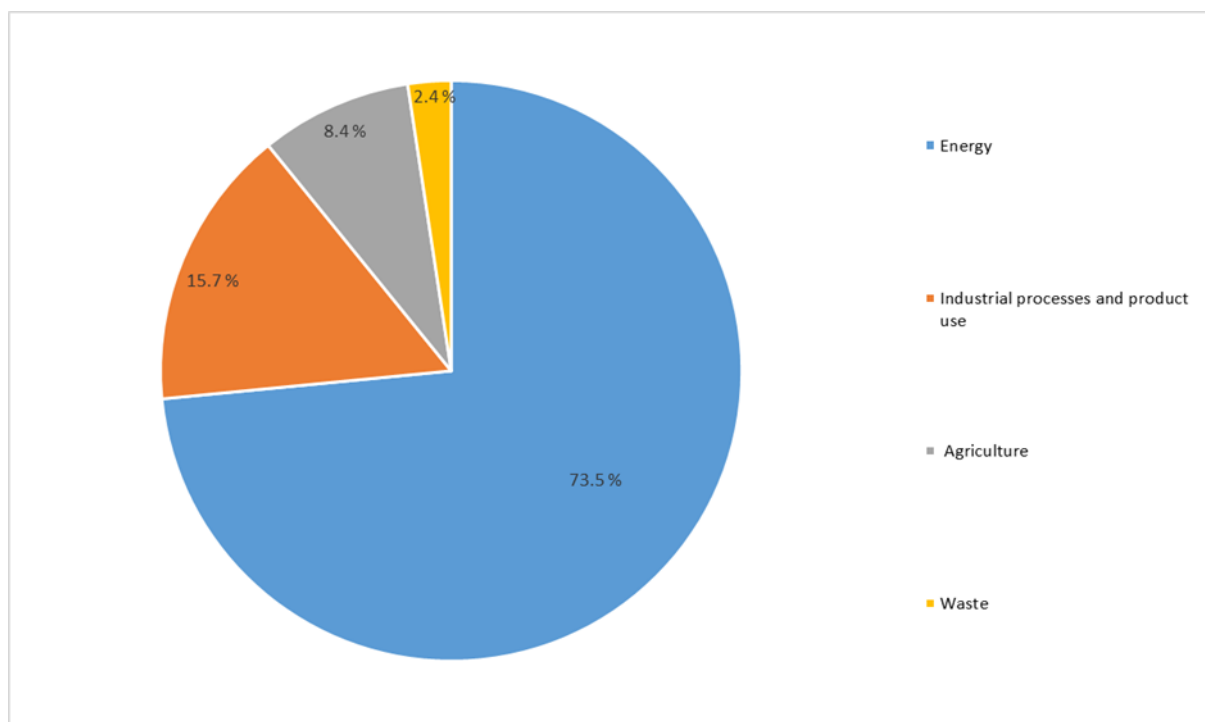


Figure E.S. 2 Emissions by IPCC sector in 2015, excluding LULUCF.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

The most important sector in Norway, with regards to the emissions of greenhouse gases (GHG), is the energy sector, accounting for 73.5 per cent of the total Norwegian emissions. The energy sector includes the energy industries (including oil and gas extraction), the transport sector, energy use in manufacturing and constructing, fugitive emissions from fuels and energy combustion in other sectors. Road traffic and offshore gas turbines (electricity generation and pumping of natural gas) are the largest single contributors, while coastal navigation and energy commodities used for the production of raw materials are other major sources.



Figure E.S. 3 shows the percentage change in emissions of greenhouse gases from 1990 to 2015 for the various IPCC sectors, compared to emissions in 1990. The development for each of the sectors since 1990 with regards to greenhouse gas emissions, and the most important sources, are described briefly in the following.

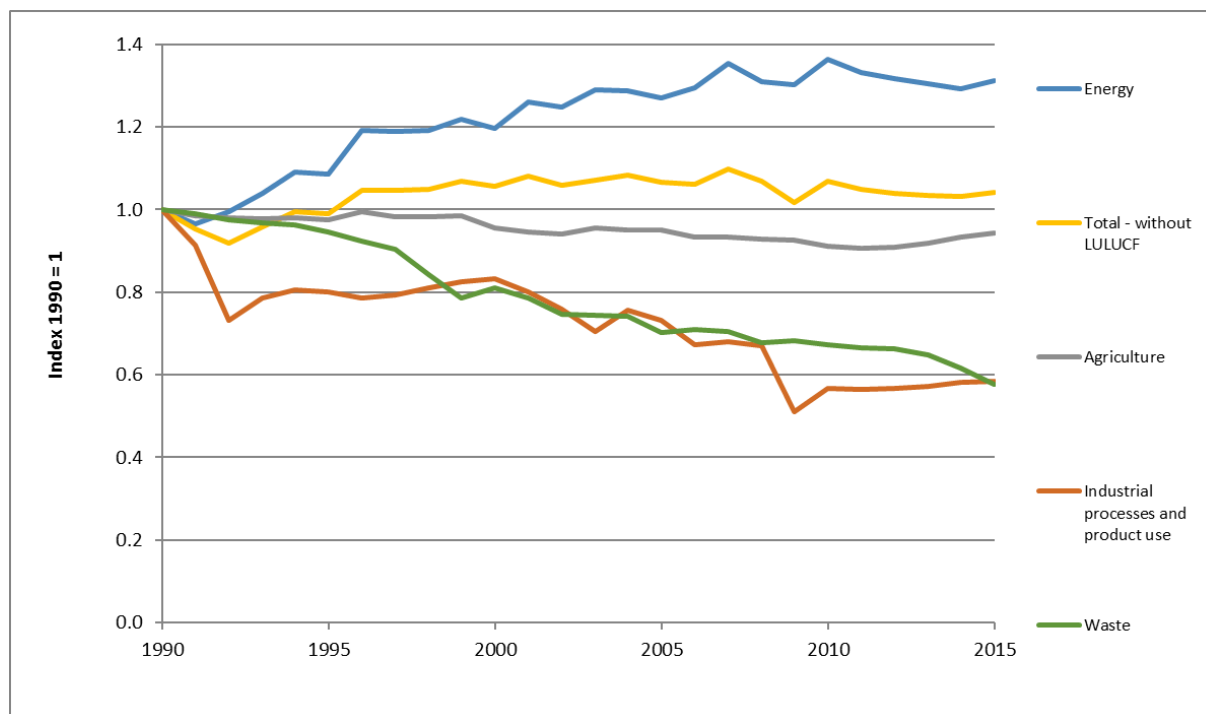


Figure E.S. 3 Changes in GHG emissions, relative to 1990, by IPCC sector 1990-2015. Index 1990 = 1.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

From 1990 to 2015, the increase in the emissions from the energy sector amounted to 31 per cent, mainly due to higher activity in the offshore and transport sectors. The energy sector's emissions increased by 1.5 per cent from 2014 to 2015. Between 1990 and 2015, there have been temporary emission reductions in e.g. 1991, 1995, 2000, 2002 and 2005 and again in 2008 and 2009, when the energy sector emissions decreased due to lower economic activity.

Emissions from transport showed an overall increase of about 29 per cent from 1990 to 2015. They increased by 0.5 per cent from 2014 to 2015. The share of transport in the total GHG increased from 20 per cent in 1990 to 33 per cent in 2015. Road transportation accounts for almost 78 per cent of the total transport emissions, while emissions from navigation and civil aviation accounts for 12 and 10 per cent, respectively. Due to the fact that most railways are electrified in Norway, GHG emissions from this source are insignificant.

Industrial processes and other product use sector contributed to almost 16 per cent of the total national emissions of greenhouse gases in 2015. Production of metals and chemicals are the main sources of process-related industrial emissions of both CO<sub>2</sub> and other greenhouse gases such as N<sub>2</sub>O (fertilizer production) and PFCs (aluminium production). Between 1990 and 2015, emissions from industrial processes experienced an overall decrease by nearly 42 per cent. This is mainly due to reduced PFC emissions from the production of aluminium and SF<sub>6</sub> from the production of magnesium.

The agricultural sector contributed in 2015 to 8 per cent to the total emissions of greenhouse gases, corresponding to 4.5 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. Emissions from agriculture increased by 1 per cent between 2014 and 2015 and decreased by 6 per cent between 1990 and 2015. The dominant sources of GHGs are agricultural soils (N<sub>2</sub>O) and enteric fermentation (CH<sub>4</sub>) from domestic animals. These sources contributed to about 38 and 51 per cent to the sector's emissions, respectively.

The waste sector contributed to 2 per cent of total Norwegian greenhouse gas emissions in 2015. GHG emissions from the waste sector were relatively stable during the 1990s. From 1998, the emissions declined, and in 2015, they were 42 per cent lower than in 1990. Total waste volumes have increased significantly over the period, but this has been offset by increased recycling and incineration of waste as well as increased flaring of methane from landfills. Several measures introduced in the 1990s have resulted in smaller amounts of waste disposed at disposal sites. With a few exceptions, it was then prohibited to dispose easy degradable organic waste at landfills in Norway. In 1999, a tax was introduced on waste delivered to final disposal sites. From July 1 2009, it was banned to deposit biodegradable waste to landfills. This will result in further reduction of methane emissions.

#### **E.S.4 Other information (precursors and SO<sub>2</sub>)**

Nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOC) and carbon monoxide (CO) are not greenhouse gases, but they have an indirect effect on the climate through their influence on greenhouse gases, in particular ozone. Sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) also has an indirect impact on climate, as it increases the level of aerosols with a subsequent cooling effect. Therefore, emissions of these gases are to some extent included in the inventory.

The overall NO<sub>x</sub> emissions have decreased by approximately 24 per cent from 1990 to 2015, primarily because of stricter emission regulations directed towards road traffic, which counteracted increased emissions from oil and gas production and from navigation. From 2014 to 2015, the total NO<sub>x</sub> emissions decreased by 4 per cent.

NMVOC emissions experienced an increase in the period from 1990 to 2001, mainly because of the rise in oil production and the loading and storage of oil. However, the emissions decreased by 61 per cent from 2001 to 2015, and were, in 2015, 48 per cent lower than in 1990. From 2014 to 2015, NMVOC emissions decreased by 1 per cent.

Over the period 1990-2015, emissions of CO decreased by 54 per cent. This is primarily explained by the implementation of new emissions standards for motor vehicles.

Emissions of SO<sub>2</sub> were reduced by 69 per cent from 1990 to 2015. This can mainly be explained by a reduction in sulphur content of all oil products and lower process emissions from ferroalloys and aluminium productions, as well as refineries.

## **Part I: Annual Inventory Submission**

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Background information on GHG inventories and climate change

The 1992 United Nation Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) was ratified by Norway on 9 July 1993 and entered into force on 21 March 1994. One of the commitments of the Convention is that Parties are required to report their national inventories of anthropogenic emissions by sources and removals by sinks of the greenhouse gases CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O as well as fluorinated greenhouse gases not controlled by the Montreal Protocol (HFCs, PFCs, NF<sub>3</sub> and SF<sub>6</sub>), using methodologies agreed upon by the Conference of the Parties to the Convention (COP).

In compliance with its reporting requirements, Norway has submitted to the UNFCCC national emission inventory reports on an annual basis since 1993. The National Inventory Report 2017 together with the associated Common Reporting Format (CRF) tables are Norway's contribution to the 2017 round of reporting and it covers emissions and removals for the period 1990-2015.

The 2017 NIR contains supplementary information required under Article 7, paragraph 1 of the Kyoto Protocol:

- Information on anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions by sources and removals by sinks from land use, land-use change and forestry (LULUCF) activities under Article 3, paragraph 3, and elected activities under Article 3, paragraph 4, of the Kyoto Protocol.
- Information on Kyoto units (emission reduction units, certified emission reductions, temporary certified emission reductions, long-term certified emission reductions, assigned amount units and removal units).
- Changes in national systems in accordance with Article 5, paragraph 1.
- Changes in national registries.
- Minimization of adverse impacts in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 14.

The national inventory report is prepared in accordance with the revised UNFCCC Reporting Guidelines on Annual Inventories as adopted by the COP by its Decision 24/CP.19. The methodologies used in the calculation of emissions and removals are consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*.

As recommended by the IPCC Guidelines, country specific methods have been used where appropriate and where they provide more accurate emission data.

The greenhouse gases or groups of gases included in the national inventory are the following:

- Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>);
- Methane (CH<sub>4</sub>);
- Nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O);
- Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs);
- Perfluorocarbons (PFCs);
- Sulphur hexafluoride (SF<sub>6</sub>)

Norway has examined whether there are activities that would result in emissions of trinitrogenfluoride (NF<sub>3</sub>) and our assessment is that there are no emissions of NF<sub>3</sub> in Norway.

Aggregated emissions and removals of greenhouse gases expressed in CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents are also reported. We have used Global Warming Potentials (GWP) calculated on a 100-year time horizon, as provided by the IPCC in the Fourth Assessment Report.

Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions originating from the fossil part of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC are calculated according to the reporting guidelines to the UNFCCC, and accounted for in the inventory. This includes emissions from fuel combustion and non-combustion sources, such as fugitive emissions from loading of crude oil, oil refineries, distribution of oil products, and from solvents and other product use.

The report also contains calculations of emissions of the precursors and indirect greenhouse gases NO<sub>x</sub>, NMVOC, CO and SO<sub>2</sub>, which should be included according to the reporting guidelines. However, we have not in this submission included detailed descriptions of the calculation methodologies for these gases. This information is available in the report *The Norwegian Emission Inventory 2016* (Statistics Norway 2016a).

Since the introduction of annual technical reviews of the national inventories by independent experts in 2000, Norway has undergone many desk/centralized/in-country reviews. The recommendations from these reviews have resulted in many improvements to the inventory. For the latest implemented improvements and planned improvements, see chapter 10.

## 1.2 A description of the national inventory arrangements

### 1.2.1 Institutional, legal and procedural arrangements

The Norwegian greenhouse gas emission inventory has been produced for more than two decades. It started as a collaboration between Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency, and the reporting to the UNFCCC has evolved based on this greenhouse gas emission inventory. The Norwegian Environment Agency, Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research are the institutions in the national greenhouse gas inventory system in Norway. Statistics Norway is responsible for the calculation of emissions from the Energy, IPPU, Agriculture and Waste source categories. The Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research (NIBIO) is responsible for the calculations of emission and removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF).

The Norwegian Environment Agency was appointed as the national entity through the budget proposition to the Norwegian parliament (Stortinget) for 2006. These institutional arrangements have been continued for the second commitment period of the Kyoto Protocol, as described in the budget proposition to the Norwegian parliament in 2015 (Prop. 1S (2014-2015)).

To ensure that the institutions comply with their responsibilities, Statistics Norway and NIBIO have signed agreements with Norwegian Environment Agency as the national entity. Through these agreements, the institutions are committed to implementing the QA/QC and archiving procedures, providing documentation, making information available for review, and delivering data and information in a timely manner to meet the deadline for reporting to the UNFCCC.

### 1.2.2 Overview of inventory planning, preparation and management

The Norwegian Environment Agency, Statistics Norway, and the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research are the institutions of the national greenhouse gas inventory system, and work together to fulfill the requirements for the national system.

The allocation of responsibilities for producing estimates of emissions and removals, QA/QC and archiving is presented in more detail in section 1.2.3, section 1.3 and Annex V. An overview of institutional responsibilities and cooperation is shown in Figure 1.1.

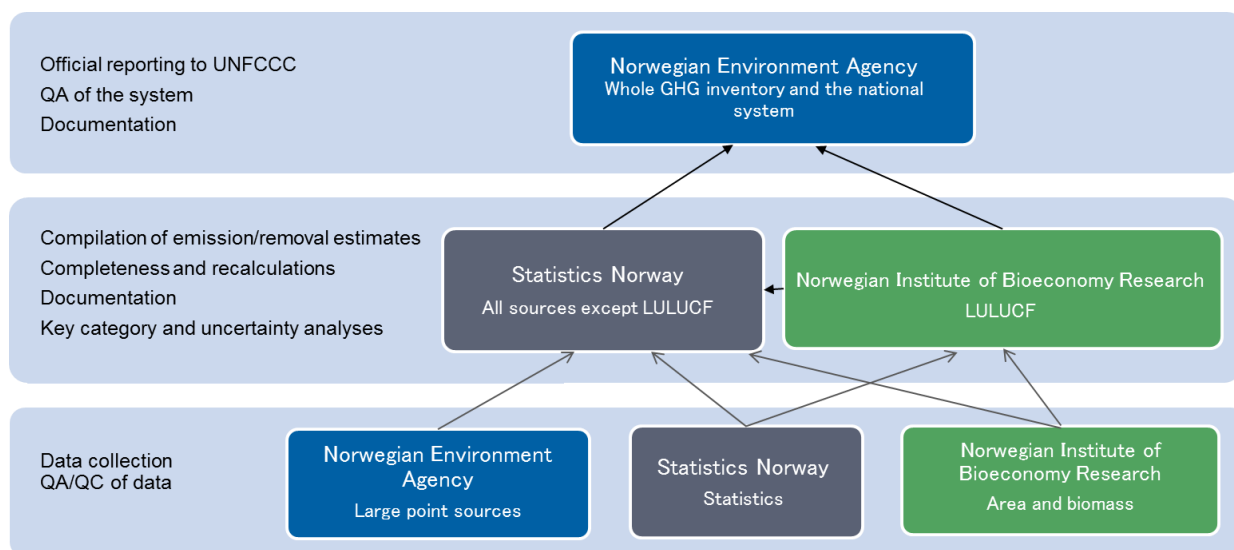


Figure 1.1 Overview of institutional responsibilities and cooperation

### **1.2.3 Quality assurance, quality control and verification**

#### **1.2.3.1 Quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC)**

Several quality assurance and quality control procedures for the preparation of the national emission inventory have been established in Norway during the past years. Statistics Norway made its first emission inventory for some gases in 1983 for the calculation year 1973. The emission estimation methodologies and the QA/QC procedures have been developed continuously since then.

Norway has implemented a formal quality assurance/quality control plan. The detailed description of this is found in Annex V. All three institutions annually prepare a QA/QC report, according to the plan. These reports document to what extent the QA/QC procedures have been followed. These reports are available to the expert review teams (ERT).

Based on these reports, the three institutions collaborate on which actions to take to further improve the QA/QC of the inventory.

This chapter describes general QA/QC procedures. For source specific QA/QC, see each source sector for detailed descriptions. The QA/QC work has several dimensions, of which accuracy and timeliness are the most essential. As these two aspects may be in conflict, the QA/QC improvements in recent years have focused on how to implement an effective QA/QC procedure and how to obtain a more efficient dataflow in the inventory system. Transparency is also an important issue that steadily receives more attention.

The established QA/QC procedures include the following:

- The Norwegian Environment Agency is the national entity designated to be responsible for the reporting of the national inventory of greenhouse gases to the UNFCCC. This includes coordination of the QA/QC procedures;
- Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research are responsible for the quality control system with regard to technical activities of the emission inventory preparation in their respective institutions;
- General inventory level QC procedures, as listed in table 6.1 in chapter 6 of the 2006 IPCC Guidelines (IPCC 2000), are performed every year;
- Source category-specific QC procedures are performed for key categories and some non-key categories with regard to emission factors, activity data and uncertainty estimates.

#### **1.2.3.2 QA Procedures**

According to the IPCC Good practice guidance, good practice for QA procedures requires an objective review to assess the quality of the inventory and to identify areas where improvements should be made. Furthermore, it is good practice to use QA reviewers that have not been involved in preparing the inventory. In Norway, the Norwegian Environment Agency is responsible for reviewing the inventory with regard to quality and areas for improvement.

Norway has performed several studies comparing inventories from different countries (Kvingedal et al. 2000). Annex V gives more information concerning the quality assurance of emission data in the Norwegian emission inventory.



### 1.2.3.3 General QC procedures

The Norwegian emission inventory is produced in several steps. Statistics with preliminary emission estimates are published by Statistics Norway 4-5 months after the end of the inventory year. These data are based on preliminary statistics and indicators and data that have been subjected to a less thorough quality control. The more final emission statistics, which forms the basis for the emission inventory reported to the UNFCCC (for all source categories except LULUCF) is produced about one year after the inventory year. At this stage, final statistics are available for almost all emission sources. Recalculations of the inventory are performed annually to ensure that methodological changes and refinements are implemented for the whole time series. In itself, this stepwise procedure is a part of the QA/QC procedure since all differences in data are recorded and verified.

General quality control procedures are performed for each of the steps above, but with different levels of detail and thoroughness as mentioned. The national emission model was revised in 2002 in order to facilitate the QC of the input data rather than the emission data only. Input data include emissions reported from large plants, activity data, emission factors and other estimation parameters.

In the following, the procedures listed in table 6.1 in chapter 6 of the 2006 IPCC Guidelines (IPCC 2000) are described, as well as how these checks are performed for the Norwegian greenhouse gas emission inventory.

#### Check that assumptions and criteria for the selection of activity data and emissions factors are documented

Thorough checks of emission factors and activity data and their documentation are performed for existing emission sources. When new sources appear (for example a new industrial plant) or existing sources for the first time are recognised as a source, the Norwegian Environment Agency delivers all relevant information to Statistics Norway. This information is then thoroughly checked by the inventory team at Statistics Norway. All changes in methodologies or data are documented and kept up to date.

#### Check for transcription errors in data input and references

Activity data are often statistical data. Official statistical data undergo a systematic revision process, which may be manual or, increasingly frequently, computerised. The revision significantly reduces the number of errors in the statistics used as input to the inventory. Furthermore, all input data (reported emissions, emission factors and activity data) for the latest inventory year are routinely compared to those of the previous inventory year, using automated procedures. Large changes are automatically flagged for further, manual QC. In addition, implied emission factors are calculated for emissions from stationary combustion at point sources. The IEFs are subjected to the same comparison between the years  $t$  and  $t-1$ . The most thorough checks are made for the gases and categories with the largest contribution to total emissions.

#### Check that emissions are calculated correctly

When possible, estimates based on different methodologies are compared. An important example is the metal production sector, where CO<sub>2</sub> estimates reported by the plants are compared with estimates based on the Good Practice methodology corrected for national circumstances. In this case, both production based and reducing agent based calculations are performed to verify the

reported value. The Norwegian Environment Agency and Statistics Norway control and verify emission data reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency by industrial enterprises, registered in the database Forurensning. First, the Norwegian Environment Agency checks the data received from these plants, and if errors are discovered, they may then ask the plants responsible to submit new data. Subsequently, Statistics Norway makes, where possible, occasional comparable emission calculations based on activity data sampled in official statistics, and deviations are explained through contact with the plants. Regarding more detailed information about the QC of data reported by industrial plants, see Annex V and VIII.

*Check that parameter and emission units are correctly recorded and that appropriate conversion factors are used*

All parameter values are compared with values used in previous years and with any preliminary figures available. Whenever large deviations are detected, the value of the parameter in question is first checked for typing errors or unit errors. Changes in emissions from large plants are compared with changes in activity level. If necessary, the primary data suppliers (e.g. the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research, The Norwegian Petroleum Directorate, Norwegian Public Roads Administration, various plants etc.) are contacted for explanations and possible corrections.

*Check the integrity of database files*

Control checks of whether appropriate data processing steps and data relationships are correctly represented are made for each step of the process. Furthermore, it is verified that data fields are properly labelled, have correct design specifications and that adequate documentation of database and model structure and operation are archived.

*Check for consistency in data between source categories*

Activity data and other parameters that are common to several source categories should be evaluated for consistency. An example is recovery of landfill gas. A fraction of this gas is flared, and emissions are reported in the Waste source category. Another fraction is recovered for energy purposes, and this gas is an input to the energy balance with emissions reported in the Energy source category. Consistency checks ensure that the amount landfill gas subtracted from source category 5A (Managed waste disposal on land), equals the amount added to source category 1A (Energy combustion) and source category 5C (Waste incineration) (the amount of gas flared).

Consistency is also checked for activity data that is used in both the Agriculture and LULUCF sectors. This is the case for the area of organic soils on croplands and grasslands, which is used to estimate CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in the LULUCF sector (source categories 4.B and 4.C) and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in the agriculture sector (source category 3D16). Within agriculture (source categories 3A, 3B and 3D), the same activity data on animal numbers and characteristics is used as far as possible.

*Check that the movement for inventory data among processing steps is correct*

Statistics Norway has established automated procedures to check that inventory data fed into the model does not deviate too much from the estimates for earlier years, and that the calculations within the model are correctly made. Checks are also made that emissions data are correctly transcribed between different intermediate products. The model is constructed so that it gives error messages if factors are lacking, which makes it quite robust to miscalculations.

*Check that uncertainties in emissions and removals are estimated correctly*

An approach 2 uncertainty analysis for greenhouse gases was undertaken in 2015 and 2016, see further information in section 1.6.2 and Annex II.

*Undertake review of internal documentation*

For some sources, expert judgements dating some years back are used with regard to activity data/emission factors. In most of the cases these judgements have not been reviewed since then, and may not be properly documented, which may be a weakness of the inventory. The procedures have improved the last few years, and the requirements for internal documentation to support estimates are now quite strict; all expert judgements and assumptions made by the Statistics Norway staff should be documented. This should increase reproducibility of emissions and uncertainty estimates. In 2011, work was begun to go through all emission factors, digitally register those that have sufficient documentation, and flag those that do not, for future revision.

*Check of changes due to recalculations*

Emission time series are recalculated every year to ensure time series consistency. The recalculated emission data for a year are compared with the corresponding estimates from the year before. For example, CO<sub>2</sub> data calculated for 1990 in 2016 are compared with the 1990 CO<sub>2</sub> data calculated in 2015. The intention is to explain all major differences as far as possible. Changes may be due to revisions in energy data, new plants, correction of former errors and new emission methodologies.

*Undertake completeness checks*

Estimates are reported for all source categories and for all years to the best of our knowledge with the exception of a few known data gaps, which are listed in section 1.7. There may, of course, exist sources of greenhouse gases which are not covered. However, emissions from potentially additional sources are likely to be very small or negligible. During the implementation of the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, a systematic evaluation of all potential new sources was performed.

*Compare estimates to previous estimates*

Internal checks of time series for all emission sources are performed every year when an emission calculation for a new year is implemented. It is examined whether any detected inconsistencies are due to data and/or methodology changes. For example, in 2015 Statistics Norway/the Norwegian Environment Agency calculated emission data for 2014 for the first time. These data were compared with the 2013 estimates for detection of any considerable deviations. There may be large deviations that are correct, caused for instance by the shutdown of large industrial plants or the launch of new ones.

**1.2.3.4 Source category-specific QC procedures**

Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency have carried out several studies on specific emission sources, e.g. emissions from road, sea, and air transport, emissions from landfills as well as emissions of HFCs and SF<sub>6</sub>. These projects are repeated in regular intervals when new information is available. During the studies, emission factors have been assessed and amended in order to represent the best estimates for national circumstances, and a rationale for the choice of emission factor is provided. The emission factors are often compared with factors from literature. Furthermore, activity data have been closely examined and quality controlled, as have the uncertainty estimates.

The QC procedures with regard to emission data, activity data and uncertainty estimates for the different emission sources are described in the QA/QC-chapters of the relevant source-categories. The source category-specific analyses have primarily been performed for key categories on a case-by-case basis, which is described as being good practice. The QC procedures are described Annex V: "National Greenhouse Gas Inventory System in Norway" and Annex VIII: "QA/QC performed for GHG emissions from industrial point sources included in the national GHG inventory".

#### **1.2.3.5 Verification studies**

In general, the final inventory data provided by Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research are checked and verified by Norwegian Environment Agency. Some verification studies, which have been performed previously, are briefly described in the following.

Emission estimates for a source are often compared with estimates performed with a different methodology. In particular, Norway has conducted a study on verification of the Norwegian emission inventory (Kvingedal et al. 2000). The main goals of that work were to investigate the possibility of using statistical data as indicators for comparing emission estimates between countries on a general basis, and to test the method on the Norwegian national emission estimates. In the report, Norwegian emission data were compared with national data for Canada, Sweden and New Zealand. It was concluded that no large errors in the Norwegian emission inventory were detected. The process of verification did, however, reveal several smaller reporting errors; emissions that had been reported in other categories than they should have been. These errors were corrected. We do realize that this method of verification only considers consistency and completeness compared with what other countries report. It is not a verification of the scientific value of the inventory data themselves.

In 2002, a project funded by the Nordic Council of Ministers compared emissions of greenhouse gases from the agricultural sector in the national emission inventories with the emissions derived from the IPCC default methodology and the IPCC default factors.

In 2006, as part of the improvements for the Initial report, the Norwegian Environment Agency performed a major QA/QC exercise on the time series from 1990 to 2004 of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from the largest industrial plants in Norway. A first time series of emission data as well as activity data was established for each plant based on existing data sources. It was then possible to identify lack of emission data and activity data for any year or time series and possible errors in the reported data. Possible errors were typically identified if there were discrepancies between reported activity data (consumption of raw materials, production volumes etc.) and emissions, or if there were large variations in the existing time series of emissions. The emission data were supplemented and/or corrected if possible by supply of new data from the company, supplementary data from Norwegian Environment Agency paper archives, verification of reported emission data by new calculations based on reported activity data and calculation of missing emissions (if sufficient activity data were present). A final time series of greenhouse gas emissions from 1990 to 2004 were established and the main documentation from this work is contained in Excel spread sheets and in a documentation report (SFT 2006). This approach is described in Annex VIII.

From 2005 and especially from 2008, Norway's use of plant specific data has been strengthened by the availability of data from the EU ETS. The Norwegian Environment Agency conducted the verification of the annual reports up until the inventory year 2012. Since then, verification has been performed by an accredited third party. As a data source, the EU ETS provides better quality data,

and these data are checked against the emissions reported under the regular permits and the reports submitted as part of the voluntary agreement. More details are found in Annex VIII.

In 2009, a new model for calculating the emissions of NMVOC from the use of solvents and other product uses was developed. The emission factors were evaluated and revised through a cooperation project between the Nordic countries. The results from the new model were compared against the similar results in Sweden and the United Kingdom; see Holmengren and Kittilsen (2009) for more details.

In 2011, the Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU) published a comparison of the methodologies used for calculating CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from manure management in Sweden, Finland, Denmark and Norway (Morken & Hoem 2011).

In a project in 2012 at the Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU) that updated the Norwegian nitrogen excretion factors and the values for manure excreted for different animal species, comparisons were made with the corresponding factors used in Sweden, Denmark and Finland and with IPCC default factors as a verification of the Norwegian factors (Karlengen et al. 2012). Comparisons were also made of the emission factors used for calculating enteric methane. In 2015, the equations for calculating emissions from enteric fermentation were evaluated and updated.

In 2015, IEFs for many of the IPPU source categories have been compared with what other Annex I countries have reported using a tool developed by the UNFCCC.<sup>1</sup>

#### **1.2.3.6 Quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) and verification for the LULUCF sector**

The Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research (NIBIO) implements the QA/QC plan described for the National Greenhouse Gas Inventory System in Annex V. A LULUCF-specific plan for QA/QC was developed internally at NIBIO. The LULUCF-specific plan has two objectives: 1) to ensure that emission estimates and data contributing to the inventory are of high quality, and 2) to facilitate an assessment of the inventory in terms of quality and completeness. These objectives are in accordance with chapter 6 of the 2006 IPCC guidelines for quality assurance and quality control.

The QA/QC plan for the LULUCF sector is based on the general Tier 1 QC procedures and includes two check lists (one for the source-category compiler and one for the LULUCF inventory compiler), an annual timeframe of the outlined QC activities, and a target for when to elicit QA reviews. In general, QA is initiated if a new method or model is implemented.

Internal structures at NIBIO have changed slightly every year with regard to the LULUCF reporting. Existing QC procedures are evaluated and improved upon each year in order to ensure that the methods and calculations used are subjected to an internal QC prior to reporting. The CRF tables go through internal QC by more than one person before the database is submitted to the national focal point. Furthermore, after the overall compilation of estimates from all sectors, there is an exchange of CRF tables from the focal point to NIBIO, and an additional QC is performed. Improving the QA/QC procedures is an ongoing process that will be further improved in future submissions.

---

<sup>1</sup> [http://unfccc.int/ghg\\_data/ghg\\_data\\_unfccc/items/4146.php](http://unfccc.int/ghg_data/ghg_data_unfccc/items/4146.php)

#### **1.2.3.7 Confidentiality issues**

In general, the data contained in the Norwegian emission inventory are available to the public, both emission estimates, activity data and emission factors. Data that are confidential according to the Statistics Act are replaced by non-confidential data collected by the Norwegian Environment Agency for most sources. Confidentiality is still an issue for some of the data collected by Statistics Norway when there are few entities reporting for a source category. In order to comply with confidentiality issues, emission estimates for these sources are aggregated. This is especially prominent in source category 2F, where emissions from 2F2-5 are aggregated in category 2F6 due to confidentiality.

#### **1.2.4 Changes in the national inventory arrangements since previous submission**

There have been no major changes to the national inventory arrangements since the 2016 annual submission. The change in routines that arose from the implementation of the new online CRF Reporter software has been further refined to streamline cooperation between institutions, and an ongoing project to improve the QC routines of the inventory production have led to some minor changes in the communication between the institutions in the national system.

### **1.3 Inventory preparation, data collection, processing and storage**

The institutions in the national inventory system; the Norwegian Environment Agency, Statistics Norway, and the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research, have agreed on a “milestone” production plan. This production plan has been changed to better reflect existing national publishing obligations etc. The plan is described in Annex V (Norway’s National System) and is supplemented by internal production plans in each of the three institutions.

The three institutions of the national system have defined areas of responsibility for data collection, this is further described in Annex V.

Statistics Norway is responsible for the collection and development of activity data, and compiling of the data used in the models that produce emission estimates for the source categories Energy, IPPU, Agriculture and Waste. Statistics Norway also operates these models. The Norwegian Environment Agency is responsible for the emission factors, for providing data from specific industries and sources and for considering the quality, and assuring necessary updating, of emissions models like e.g. the road traffic model and calculation of methane emissions from landfills. Emission data are used for a range of national applications and for international reporting. The Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research is responsible for the estimated emissions from the LULUCF sectors, collects almost all data and calculates the emissions.

The collected data are subjected to the Quality Assessment and Quality Control (QA/QC) routines described in section 1.2.3 and Annex V, as well as source specific routines as described under each source chapter. They are all (except data regarding LULUCF) subsequently processed by Statistics Norway into a format appropriate to enter the emission models. The models are designed in a manner that accommodates both the estimation methodologies reflecting Norwegian conditions and those recommended internationally.

All three institutions are responsible for archiving the data they collect and the estimates they calculate with associated methodology documentation and internal documentation on QA/QC. Due to the differences in the character of data collected, Norway has chosen to keep archiving systems in the three institutions, which means that not all information is archived at a single location. These archiving systems are, however, consistent, and operate under the same rules. Although the data are archived separately, all can be accessed efficiently during a review. In addition, the Norwegian Environment Agency has established a library with the most important methodology reports.



## 1.4 Brief general description of methodologies (including tiers used) and data sources used

### 1.4.1 Introduction

Details of the methods and framework for the production of the emission inventory are given in the report “The Norwegian Emission Inventory 2016. Documentation of methodologies for estimating emissions of greenhouse gases and long-range transboundary air pollutants” (Statistics Norway 2016a). From 2017 onwards, Statistics Norway will update the methodology descriptions for energy, industry, agriculture and waste in the NIR, and not publish a separate report. Information on the methods and framework for the production of data and the emission estimates for the LULUCF sector are described in Chapter 6 of the NIR.

Norway has an integrated inventory system for producing inventories of the greenhouse gases included in the Kyoto Protocol and the air pollutants SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOC), ammonia, CO, particulate matter, heavy metals and persistent organic pollutants reported under the LRTAP Convention. The data flow and QA/QC procedures are to a large extent common to all pollutants.

The emission estimation methodologies are being improved continuously. Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency have carried out several studies on specific emission sources. Often, such projects are connected to an evaluation of emission reduction measures. An important consequence of Statistics Norway’s work is increased environmental relevance of the statistical system. As far as possible, data collection relevant to the emission inventories is integrated into other surveys and statistics.

### 1.4.2 The main emission model

The model was developed by Statistics Norway (Daasvatn et al. 1992; 1994). It was redesigned in 2003 in order to improve reporting to the UNFCCC and LRTAP, and to improve QA/QC procedures.

Several emission sources – e.g. road traffic, agriculture, air traffic and solvents – are covered by more detailed side models. Aggregated results from these side models are used as input to the general model.

The general emission model is based on equation (1.1).

$$(1.1) \quad \text{Emissions (E)} = \text{Activity level (A)} \cdot \text{Emission Factor (EF)}$$

For emissions from *combustion*, the activity data is use of energy products. In the Norwegian energy accounts, the use of energy products is allocated to industries (economic sectors). In order to calculate emissions to air, energy use must also be allocated to technical sources (e.g. equipment). This makes it possible to match activity data with relevant emission factors. After energy use has been allocated in this way, the energy accounts may be viewed as a cube in which the three axes are fuels, industries, and sources.

The energy use data are combined with a corresponding matrix of emission factors. In principle, there should be one emission factor for each combination of fuel, industry, source, and pollutant. Thus, the factors may be viewed within a four-dimensional “cube” with pollutants as the additional dimension. However, in a matrix with a cell for each combination, most of the cells would be empty (no consumption), while on the other hand, the same emission factor would apply to many cells.

Emissions of some pollutants from major manufacturing plants (point sources) are available from measurements or other plant-specific calculations (collected by the Norwegian Environment Agency). When such measured data are available, they are usually considered to give better representation of the actual emission, and the estimated values are replaced by the measured ones:

$$(1.2) \quad \text{Emissions } (E) = [(A - A_{PS}) \cdot EF] + E_{PS}$$

where  $A_{PS}$  and  $E_{PS}$  are the activity and the measured emissions at the point sources, respectively. Emissions from activities for which no point source estimate is available ( $A - A_{PS}$ ) are still estimated with the regular emission factor.

*Non-combustion* emissions are generally calculated in the same way, by combining appropriate activity data with emission factors. Some emissions are measured directly and reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency, and some may be obtained from current reports and investigations. The emissions are fitted into the general model using the parameters industry, source, and pollutant. The fuel parameter is not relevant here. The source sector categories are based on EMEP/NFR and UNFCCC/CRF categories, with further subdivisions where more detailed methods are available.

The model uses approximately 130 *industries* (economic sectors). The classification is common with the basis data in the energy balance/accounts, and is almost identical to that used in the national accounts, which is aggregated from the European NACE classification (Statistics Norway 2008). The large number of sectors is an advantage in dealing with important emissions from manufacturing industries. The disadvantage is an unnecessary disaggregation of sectors with very small emissions. To make the standard sectors more appropriate for calculation of emissions, a few changes have been made, e.g. "Private households" is defined as a sector.

### 1.4.3 The LULUCF model

The Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research is in charge of estimating emissions and removals from Land use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF) where most of the categories have area statistics as activity data. A calculation system in the form of computer programs that uses primarily the data analysis software R was developed for the implementation of the IPCC good practice guidance for the LULUCF sector. The system uses input data from different sources and creates final output datasets. These final datasets include all data needed for the tables in the common reporting format (CRF), both for the Climate Convention and the Kyoto Protocol.

The National Forest Inventory (NFI) database contains data on areas for all land uses and land-use conversions as well as carbon stocks in living biomass. The NFI is used to estimate total areas of

forest land, cropland, grassland, wetlands, settlements and other land, and land-use transitions between these categories. The data from the NFI are complemented with other data (e.g. timber harvest, horticulture, crop types, fertilizer use, drainage of forest soil, and forest fires) collected by Statistics Norway, Norwegian Agricultural Authority, Food Safety Authority, The Norwegian Directorate for Nature Management, and The Directorate for Civil Protection and Emergency Planning.

The sampling design of the NFI is based on a systematic grid of geo-referenced sample plots covering the entire country. The NFI utilizes a 5-year cycle based on a re-sampling method of the permanent plots (interpenetrating panel design). Up to 2010 the estimates were based on detailed information from sample plots in lowlands outside Finnmark county. Since 2010 the NFI also includes mountainous areas and Finnmark county, in order to monitor the land use, land use changes and forestry activities in the whole country. All areas were for the first time included in the estimates for the LULUCF sector in the 2012 submission. Area estimates have been bridged in a consistent manner.

The estimates of carbon stocks and their changes in living biomass are based on single tree measurements of trees larger than 50 mm at 1.3 m height (DBH) on sample plots within forest and other wooded land. Biomass is calculated using single tree biomass models developed in Sweden for Norway spruce, Scots pine and birch (Marklund 1988; Petersson & Ståhl 2006). These models provide biomass estimates for various tree biomass components: stem, bark, living branches, dead branches and needles, stumps and roots. These components are used to calculate above- and belowground biomass.

The dynamic soil model Yasso07 is used to calculate changes in carbon stock in dead organic matter and in soil for forest land remaining forest land (Tuomi et al. 2009; 2011b). Estimates are made for individual NFI plots for the entire time-series. The Yasso07 model provides an aggregated estimate of carbon stock change for the total of litter, dead wood and soil organic matter. All data used as input to the models is provided by the NFI. Auxiliary data used for estimation of C emissions from cropland, grassland, wetlands, and settlements were provided by Statistics Norway, Norwegian Meteorological Institute, as well as other data sources at the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research.

#### **1.4.4 Data sources**

The data sources used in the Norwegian inventory are outlined in the following:

*Activity levels:* These normally originate from official statistical sources available internally in Statistics Norway and other material available from external sources. When such information is not available, research reports are used or extrapolations are made from expert judgments.

*Emission factors:* These originate from reports on Norwegian conditions and are either estimated from measurements or elaborated in special investigations. However, international default data are used in cases where national emission factors are highly uncertain or lacking (e.g. N<sub>2</sub>O from agriculture, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from stationary combustion, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O road transport) or when the source is insignificant in relation to other sources.

*Aggregated results from the side models:* The operation of these side models requires various sets of additional parameters pertinent to the emission source at hand. These data sets are as far as possible defined in official registers, public statistics and surveys, but some are based on assumptions.

*Emission figures for point sources:* For large industrial plants these are figures reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency by the plants' responsible (based on measurements or calculations at the plants).

## 1.5 Brief description of key categories

According to the IPCC definition, key categories are those that add up to 90 per cent of the total uncertainty in level and/or trend. In the Norwegian greenhouse gas emission inventory key categories are primarily identified by means of a Approach 2 method. A description of the methodology as well as background tables and the results from the analyses is presented in Annex 1. In this chapter a summary of the analysis and the results are described.

According to the IPCC Good Practice Guidance (IPCC 2000) it is good practice to give the results at the Approach 2 level if available. The advantage of using an Approach 2 methodology is that uncertainties are taken into account and the ranking shows where uncertainties can be reduced. However, in the 2006 IPCC guidelines it is suggested that good practice reporting should include key categories from both Approach 1 and Approach 2.

The Approach 2 and Approach 1 analyses were performed at the level of IPCC source categories and each greenhouse gas from each source category was considered separately with respect to total GWP weighted emissions, except land-use, land-use change and forestry.

The results from the key category analyses are summarized in Table 1.1. In addition we have also included in Table 1.1 those source categories that according to Approach 1 key category analysis are defined as key, and a category identified on qualitative criteria. Altogether there are 46 key categories. Key categories in the Land use, land use change and forestry sector (LULUCF) was identified in separate analyses and are summarized in Table 1.2.

The complete Approach 1 analysis is included in Annex 1 together with background data and the complete analysis including LULUCF.

The Approach 1 analysis included in the NIR uses a different aggregation level for some source categories than in the Approach 1 analysis generated in the CRF reporter.

*Table 1.1 Summary of identified emission key categories. Excluding LULUCF.*

IPCC Category Code	IPCC Category	Greenhouse gas	Identification criteria <sup>1</sup>	Method
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Solid Fuels	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1	Tier 2
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Biomass	CH <sub>4</sub>	L1 L2	Tier 2
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Gaseous Fuels	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Gaseous Fuels	CH <sub>4</sub>	L2 T2	Tier 2
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Liquid Fuels	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Other Fuels	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
1A3a	Civil Aviation	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
1A3b	Road Transportation	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 1a
1A3d	Navigation	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
1A3d	Navigation	CH <sub>4</sub>	T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
1A4	Other Sectors, mobile combustion	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2	Tier 2
1A5b	Mobile	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1	Tier 2
1B1a	Coal Mining	CH <sub>4</sub>	T1 L2 T2	Tier 1
1B2a	Oil (incl. oil refineries, gasoline distribution)	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
1B2a	Oil (incl. oil refineries, gasoline distribution)	CH <sub>4</sub>	L1 L2	Tier 2
1B2b	Natural Gas	CH <sub>4</sub>	T2	Tier 2
1B2c	Venting and Flaring	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2	Tier 2
1B2c	Venting and Flaring	CH <sub>4</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
1C	CO <sub>2</sub> Transport and storage	CO <sub>2</sub>	Q	CS (Tier 2)

# National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

IPCC Category Code	IPCC Category	Greenhouse gas	Identification criteria <sup>1</sup>	Method
2A1	Cement Production	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1	Tier 3
2A2	Lime Production	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1	Tier 2
2B1	Ammonia Production	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1	Tier 2
2B2	Nitric Acid Production	N <sub>2</sub> O	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
2B5	Carbide Production	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 T2	Tier 2
2B6	Titanium dioxide production	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1	Tier 2
2C2	Ferroalloys production	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2	Tier 2
2C3	Aluminium production	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
2C3	Aluminium production	PFCs	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
2C4	Magnesium production	SF <sub>6</sub>	L1	Tier 2
2D1	Lubricant use	CO <sub>2</sub>	T1	Tier 2
2F	Product uses as substitutes for ODS	HFCs	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
2H2	Food and beverages industry	CO <sub>2</sub>	T1	Tier 2
3A	Enteric Fermentation	CH <sub>4</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 1/2*
3B1	Cattle	CH <sub>4</sub>	L1	Tier 2
3B	Manure Management	N <sub>2</sub> O	L1 L2	Tier 1/2
3D11	Synthetic Fertilizers	N <sub>2</sub> O	L1 L2 T2	Tier 1
3D12	Organic N fertilizer	N <sub>2</sub> O	L1 L2 T2	Tier 1
3D13	Animal production	N <sub>2</sub> O	L1 L2 T2	Tier 2
3D14	Crop Residue	N <sub>2</sub> O	L2 T2	Tier 1
3D16	Cultivation of Histosols	N <sub>2</sub> O	L1 L2	Tier 1
3D21	Atmospheric Deposition	N <sub>2</sub> O	L2	Tier 1
3D22	Nitrogen Leaching and Run-off	N <sub>2</sub> O	L1 L2	Tier 2
3G	Liming	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1	Tier 1
5A1a	Managed Waste Disposal sites. Anaerobic.	CH <sub>4</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
5B	Biological treatment of Solid Waste	CH <sub>4</sub>	T2	Tier 1
5D	Wastewater treatment and discharge	CH <sub>4</sub>	L2 T2	Tier 1

<sup>1</sup> "L" refers to level and "T" to trend analyses. Numbers refer to approaches. "Q" refers to qualitative criteria.

The approach 2 level analysis for 2015 does not include any new categories. Emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from Waste Water Treatment and Discharge (5D) are removed as a key source in 2015. This source is not included in the 1990 and trend analysis, thus excluding it entirely as a key source.

The trend analysis includes two new categories, N<sub>2</sub>O from Organic N fertilizers (3D12) and CO<sub>2</sub> from aluminum production (2C3). These categories are key both in the 1990 and 2015 level analysis. Emission of CO<sub>2</sub> from venting and flaring (1B2c) are excluded as a key source in the trend analysis, but is still included in the 1990 and 2015 level analysis. N<sub>2</sub>O emission from biological treatment of solid waste (5B), which was included as a trend key category the previous year is no longer in the list of key sources.

Emission of CH<sub>4</sub> from Road Transport (1A3b) and CO<sub>2</sub> from Other Process Uses of Carbonates (2A4) are no longer among the categories only included in the Approach 1 analysis. These categories are no longer a key source in any of the analyses. Emission of CO<sub>2</sub> from the Food and Beverage Industry (2H2) is new in the list of approach 1 key categories in table 1.1.

From the analyses, 28 key categories were identified by both the Tier 1 and Tier 2 level analyses (Table 1.2). Forest land remaining forest land (FF) is the most important category in the LULUCF sector. Living biomass in FF is identified as the largest key category; followed by litter + dead wood +

mineral soil; before organic soil. Living biomass was also a key category for forest land converted to settlements, grassland or cropland, and for cropland converted to forest land. Carbon stock change estimates for dead organic matter (DOM) on all lands converted from forest land, except for other land and wetlands, were also identified as key categories. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from drained organic soils were a key category for the remaining categories for cropland, forest land, settlements, and peat extraction on-site and off-site emissions combined; N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from drained organic soils on forest land, and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from croplands were also key categories. For the mineral soil pools on land in conversions, forest conversion to grassland, settlements, and cropland were key categories, as were grassland converted to forest land and cropland converted to settlements. Forest land converted to settlements is an important land use change category (largest area change), and all four sources were determined as key categories. N<sub>2</sub>O emission from mineralization and immobilization due to soil management is also a key category due to the inclusion of all land-use conversions. Five new sources entered as key categories this year (living biomass on CF and FG, mineral soils on GG, CH<sub>4</sub> from cropland, and CO<sub>2</sub> from peat extraction) while five were emitted (GG living biomass and organic soils, DOM on CF, SF, and GF).

Table 1.2 Summary of identified LULUCF key categories Tier 2.

IPCC Category Code	IPCC Category	Greenhouse gas	Identification criteria <sup>1</sup>	Method
4(II)Crop	Cropland - drained organic soil - Organic soil CC + LC	CH <sub>4</sub>	L2	Tier 1
4(II)Forest	Forest land drained organic soils - Drained organic soil	CH <sub>4</sub>	L2	Tier 1
4(II)Forest	Forest rem forest- drained organic soils (SSB) - Drained organic soil	N <sub>2</sub> O	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 1
4(III)	Direct N <sub>2</sub> O from N mineralization/immobilization - Mineralization/immobi	N <sub>2</sub> O	T2	Tier 1
4.A.1	Forest remaining forest - Litter + dead wood + Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 3
4.A.1	Forest remaining forest - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 3
4.A.1	Forest remaining forest, drained organic soils - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 1
4.A.2.1	Cropland to Forest - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	T2	Tier 3
4.A.2.2	Grassland to Forest - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	L2 T2	Tier 3
4.A.2.2	Grassland to Forest - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
4.B.1	Cropland remaining cropland - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 1
4.B.2.1	Forest to Cropland - DOM	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
4.B.2.1	Forest to Cropland - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	L2	Tier 3
4.B.2.1	Forest to Cropland - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	T2	Tier 2
4.B.2.1	Forest to Cropland - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	T2	Tier 1
4.B.2.3	Wetland to Cropland - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	L2	Tier 1
4.C.1	Grassland remaining grassland - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	T2	Tier 1
4.C.2.1	Forest to Grassland - DOM	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
4.C.2.1	Forest to Grassland - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	L2 T2	Tier 3
4.C.2.1	Forest to Grassland - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
4.D.1	Wetland Peat extraction - on+off-site - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	L2	Tier 1 & Tier 2
4.E.1	Settlements remaining settlements - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 L2	Tier 1
4.E.2.1	Forest to Settlement - DOM	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 2
4.E.2.1	Forest to Settlement - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1 T1 L2 T2	Tier 3
4.E.2.1	Forest to Settlement - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	T1 L2 T2	Tier 2

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

4.E.2.1	Forest to Settlement - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1	L2	Tier 1
4.E.2.2	Cropland to Settlement - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>		T2	Tier 2
4.G	Harvested wood Products - HWP	CO <sub>2</sub>	L1	T1 L2 T2	Tier 2

<sup>1</sup> "L" refers to level and "T" to trend analyses. Numbers refer to approaches.



## 1.6 General uncertainty evaluation, including data on the overall uncertainty for the inventory totals

### 1.6.1 Approach 1 uncertainty analysis

The uncertainties in the emission- levels for 2015 have been investigated by an approach 1 analysis. The results are given in Table 1.3 and Table 1.4. Note that the figures may differ slightly from data elsewhere in the NIR because the uncertainty analysis was performed before the data were finalized.

*Table 1.3 Approach 1 uncertainties in emission levels. Each gas and total GWP weighted emissions. Excluding the LULUCF sector. 2015.*

2015	$\mu$ (mean)	Uncertainty $2\sigma$ (per cent of mean)
Total	53.9 mill. tonnes	3.7
CO <sub>2</sub>	44.7 mill. tonnes	2.5
CH <sub>4</sub>	5.2 mill. tonnes	15.2
N <sub>2</sub> O	2.6 mill. tonnes	48.2
HFC	1.2 mill. tonnes	53.4
PFC	146 ktonnes	21.6
SF <sub>6</sub>	55 ktonnes	49.7

*Table 1.4 Approach 1 uncertainties in emission levels. Each gas and total GWP weighted emissions. Including the LULUCF sector. 2015.*

2015	$\mu$ (mean)	Uncertainty $2\sigma$ (per cent of mean)
Total	30 mill. tonnes	15.4
CO <sub>2</sub>	20.3 mill. tonnes	21.3
CH <sub>4</sub>	5.3 mill. tonnes	14.9
N <sub>2</sub> O	3.0 mill. tonnes	42.9
HFC	1.2 mill. tonnes	53.4
PFC	146 ktonnes	21.6
SF <sub>6</sub>	55 ktonnes	49.7

### 1.6.2 Approach 2 uncertainty analysis

The uncertainty in the Norwegian greenhouse gas emission inventory has been investigated by an approach 2 analysis in 2017 and the results are given in Table 1.5 to Table 1.8. The approach 2 uncertainty analysis is also further described in Annex II. An approach 2 analysis for the greenhouse gases was also performed in 2006, and the results from that analysis is given in Statistics Norway (2010a). The uncertainty in the Norwegian emission inventory has also earlier been investigated systematically in three reports (SFT/Statistics Norway 1999, Statistics Norway 2000, Statistics Norway

2001c). The first two reports focused on the uncertainty in the greenhouse gas emissions, and the last report investigated the uncertainty in the emission estimates of long-range air pollutants.

The uncertainty analysis performed in 2011 (Flugsrud & Hoem 2011) was an update of the uncertainty analyses performed for the greenhouse gas inventory in 2006 and 2000. The report *Uncertainties in the Norwegian Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory* (Rypdal & Zhang 2000) includes more detailed documentation of the analysis method used in all analyses.

The national greenhouse gas (GHG) emission inventory is compiled from estimates based on emission factors and activity data and direct measurements by plants. All these data and parameters will contribute to the overall inventory uncertainty. The uncertainties and probability distributions of the inventory input parameters have been assessed based on available data and expert judgements. Finally, the level and trend uncertainties of the national GHG emission inventory have been estimated using Monte Carlo simulation. The methods used in the analysis correspond to an IPCC Approach 2 method, as described in IPCC (2000). Analyses have been made both excluding and including the sector LULUCF (land use, land-use change and forestry).

Table 6.2 from the IPCC good practice guidance is included in Annex II as Table AII-4. Column G in Table 6.2 is estimated as uncertainty for source category divided by total GHG emissions.

#### 1.6.2.1 Uncertainty in emission levels

The estimated uncertainties of the levels of total emissions and in each gas are shown in Table 1.5 and Table 1.6.

*Table 1.5 Uncertainties in emission levels. Each gas and total GWP weighted emissions. Excluding the LULUCF sector.*

<b>1990</b>	<b><math>\mu</math> (mean)</b>	<b>Fraction of total emissions</b>	<b>Uncertainty <math>2\sigma</math> (per cent of mean)</b>
Total	51.7 mill. tonnes	1	4
CO <sub>2</sub>	35.7 mill. tonnes	0.69	3
CH <sub>4</sub>	5.8 mill. tonnes	0.11	16
N <sub>2</sub> O	4.2 mill. tonnes	0.08	37
HFC	44 tonnes	0.00	50
PFC	3.9 mill. tonnes	0.08	20
SF <sub>6</sub>	2.1 mill. tonnes	0.04	2
<b>2015</b>	<b><math>\mu</math> (mean)</b>	<b>Fraction of total emissions</b>	<b>Uncertainty <math>2\sigma</math> (per cent of mean)</b>
Total	53.9 mill. tonnes	1	4
CO <sub>2</sub>	44.7 mill. tonnes	0.83	3
CH <sub>4</sub>	5.2 mill. tonnes	0.10	14
N <sub>2</sub> O	2.6 mill. tonnes	0.05	59
HFC	1.2 mill. tonnes	0.02	50

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

PFC	146 ktonnes	0.00	20
SF <sub>6</sub>	55 ktonnes	0.00	46

Table 1.6 Uncertainties in emission levels. Each gas and total GWP weighted emissions. Including the LULUCF sector.

1990	$\mu$ (mean)	Fraction of total emissions	Uncertainty $2\sigma$ (per cent of mean)
Total	41.5 mill. tonnes	1	8
CO <sub>2</sub>	24.8 mill. tonnes	0.60	9
CH <sub>4</sub>	6.0 mill. tonnes	0.14	18
N <sub>2</sub> O	4.7 mill. tonnes	0.11	43
HFC	44 tonnes	0.00	49
PFC	3.9 mill. tonnes	0.09	20
SF <sub>6</sub>	2.1 mill. tonnes	0.05	1
2015	$\mu$ (mean)	Fraction of total emissions	Uncertainty $2\sigma$ (per cent of mean)
Total	30.5 mill. tonnes	1	16
CO <sub>2</sub>	20.3 mill. tonnes	0.68	20
CH <sub>4</sub>	5.3 mill. tonnes	0.18	29
N <sub>2</sub> O	3.0 mill. tonnes	0.10	65
HFC	1.2 mill. tonnes	0.04	50
PFC	146 ktonnes	0.00	20
SF <sub>6</sub>	55 ktonnes	0.00	47

The total national emissions of GHG (LULUCF sector excluded) in 1990 are estimated with an uncertainty of 4 per cent of the mean. The main emission component CO<sub>2</sub> is known with an uncertainty of 3 per cent of the mean. The total uncertainty level was 4 per cent of the mean in 2015. There have been major changes in uncertainty level for the different emission components between the two years. The highest uncertainty change between 1990 and 2015 is in the uncertainty estimates for the SF<sub>6</sub> emissions, which has increased from 1 to 47 per cent of the mean. However, the SF<sub>6</sub> emissions are strongly reduced because magnesium production was closed down. The figures for the emission of SF<sub>6</sub> from magnesium production was quite well known, but now a larger part of the SF<sub>6</sub> emissions comes from sources with higher uncertainty. For N<sub>2</sub>O there is also a considerable increase in the uncertainty between the years. One reason for the change can be found in that N<sub>2</sub>O from the production of synthetic fertilizer with a quite low uncertainty contributes to a smaller part of the total N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in 2015 than in 1990. For the other gases there are only smaller changes in the uncertainty from 1990 to 2015.

By including the LULUCF sector the results from the analysis show a total uncertainty of 8 per cent of the mean in 1990 and 16 per cent in 2015. This is due to the fact that the uncertainty in the LULUCF sector in general is higher than in most other sectors.

#### 1.6.2.2 Uncertainty in emission trend

The estimated uncertainties of the trends of total emissions and each gas are shown in Table 1.7 and Table 1.8.

*Table 1.7 Uncertainty of emission trends. 1990-2015. Excluding the LULUCF sector.*

	<b>Per cent change ((<math>\mu_{2015}-\mu_{1990}</math>)*100/<math>\mu_{1990}</math>)</b>	<b>Uncertainty (<math>2*\sigma*100/\mu_{1990}</math>)</b>
Total	4	3
CO <sub>2</sub>	25	3
CH <sub>4</sub>	-10	11
N <sub>2</sub> O	-38	7
HFC	-	-
PFC	-96	19
SF <sub>6</sub>	-97	1

*Table 1.8 Uncertainty of emission trends. 1990-2015. Including the LULUCF sector.*

	<b>Per cent change ((<math>\mu_{2015}-\mu_{1990}</math>)*100/<math>\mu_{1990}</math>)</b>	<b>Uncertainty (<math>2*\sigma*100/\mu_{1990}</math>)</b>
Total	-27	8
CO <sub>2</sub>	-18	11
CH <sub>4</sub>	-10	18
N <sub>2</sub> O	-34	7
HFC	-	-
PFC	-96	19
SF <sub>6</sub>	-97	1

The result shows that the increase in the total GHG emissions from 1990 to 2015 is 4 per cent, with an uncertainty in the trend on  $\pm 3$  percentage points, when the LULUCF sector is not included. This means that the 2015 emissions are likely between 1 and 7 per cent above the 1990 emissions (a 95 percent confidence interval).

With the sector LULUCF included in the calculations there has been a decrease in the total emissions figures on -27 per cent, with a trend uncertainty on  $\pm 8$  percentage points.

## 1.7 General assessment of completeness

An assessment of the completeness of the emission inventory should, according to the IPCC Good Practice Guidance, address the issues of spatial, temporal and sectoral coverage along with all underlying source categories and activities. Confidentiality is an additional element of relevance, which has been addressed in Section 1.2.3.6.

The inventory includes emissions on the archipelago Svalbard as well as on mainland Norway. In particular, emissions from coal mining on Svalbard is included.

The revised UNFCCC Reporting Guidelines on Annual Inventories as adopted by the COP by its Decision 24/CP.19 specifies that a Party may consider that a disproportionate amount of effort would be required to collect data for a gas from a specific category that would be insignificant in terms of the overall level and trend in national emissions and in such cases use the notation key NE. The Party should in the NIR provide justifications for exclusion in terms of the likely level of emissions. An emission should only be considered insignificant if the likely level of emissions is below 0.05 per cent of the national total GHG emissions (specified in a footnote to total GHG emissions without LULUCF for the latest reported inventory year) and does not exceed 500 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents. The total national aggregate of estimated emissions for all gases and categories considered insignificant shall remain below 0.1 per cent of the national total GHG emissions.

In order to be consistent with the new time series calculated and reported in accordance with the revised UNFCCC Reporting Guidelines, Norway has used the emissions for 2015 as reported in this NIR as the basis for national total GHG emissions. The national total GHG emissions without LULUCF in 2015 is reported to be 53 908 193 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents. The threshold for an individual emission to be considered insignificant is therefore 26 954 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents while the total threshold to be considered insignificant is 53 908 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents.

The emissions (excluding LULUCF) that Norway has considered as insignificant and their likely level of emissions are presented in Table 1.9. The individual emissions excluded are all below the individual threshold and the total emissions excluded are also below the total threshold. Table 1.10 provide information on emissions reported as NE for the LULUCF-sector.

Table 1.9. Emissions considered insignificant and reported as NE (excluding LULUCF).

CRF code	Description of emission source	Gases	Likely level of emissions (tonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalents)
3A4, 3B4	Other animals: Enteric fermentation and manure management	CH <sub>4</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> O	See chapter 6.2. Includes ostrich, llama, etc. Emissions from ostrich were reported in previous submissions, and were less than 500 t CO <sub>2</sub> -eq when population was highest. Other animals have smaller populations.
3D	Agricultural soils	CH <sub>4</sub>	No methodology, see note to CRF Table3s2.
5C2	Open burning of waste	CO <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> O	Order of 1200 t CO <sub>2</sub> -eq. by estimate from 1999.
5D	Wastewater treatment: Industrial wastewater	N <sub>2</sub> O	Unknown.
	Total		Estimated emissions less than 2000 t CO <sub>2</sub> -eq.

Source: Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

For the LULUCF sector the notation key NE was used to report the following sources, either because they were non-mandatory or considered negligible.

Table 1.10. Emissions reported as NE for LULUCF.

CRF code	Description of emission source	Gases	Explanation
4D1	Wetlands – flooded land remaining flooded land	CO <sub>2</sub>	It is not mandatory because there is no default method for estimating carbon stock changes for this source.
4D2	Wetlands – land converted to peat extraction	CO <sub>2</sub>	Emissions from organic soils are not estimated because they are considered a negligible source.
4(II)	Emissions from drainage and rewetting	CO <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O	It is not mandatory to estimate emissions from rewetting organic or mineral soils.
4(V)	Biomass burning – controlled burning- land converted to forest land	CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O	We assume emission from controlled forest fires are negligible because very few fire drills are performed and a consistent time-series is not available.
4(V)	Biomass burning- wildfires – grassland	CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O	We assume emission from wildfires on grasslands are negligible because these very rarely occur.

Source: Norwegian Institute for Bioeconomy Research

## 2 Trends in Greenhouse Gas Emissions

### 2.1 Description and interpretation of emission trends for aggregated GHG emissions

In 2015, total greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in Norway were 53.9 million tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalents, which is an increase of 0.6 million tonnes compared to 2014<sup>2</sup>. Between 1990 and 2015, the total greenhouse gas emissions increased by approximately 2.2 million tonnes, equivalent to an increase of 4.2 per cent. Emissions reached their peak at 56.8 million tonnes in 2007.

The net greenhouse gas emissions, including all sources and sinks, are 29.6 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015. The total emissions distribution among the main IPCC sectors from 1990 to 2015 is illustrated in Figure 2.1.

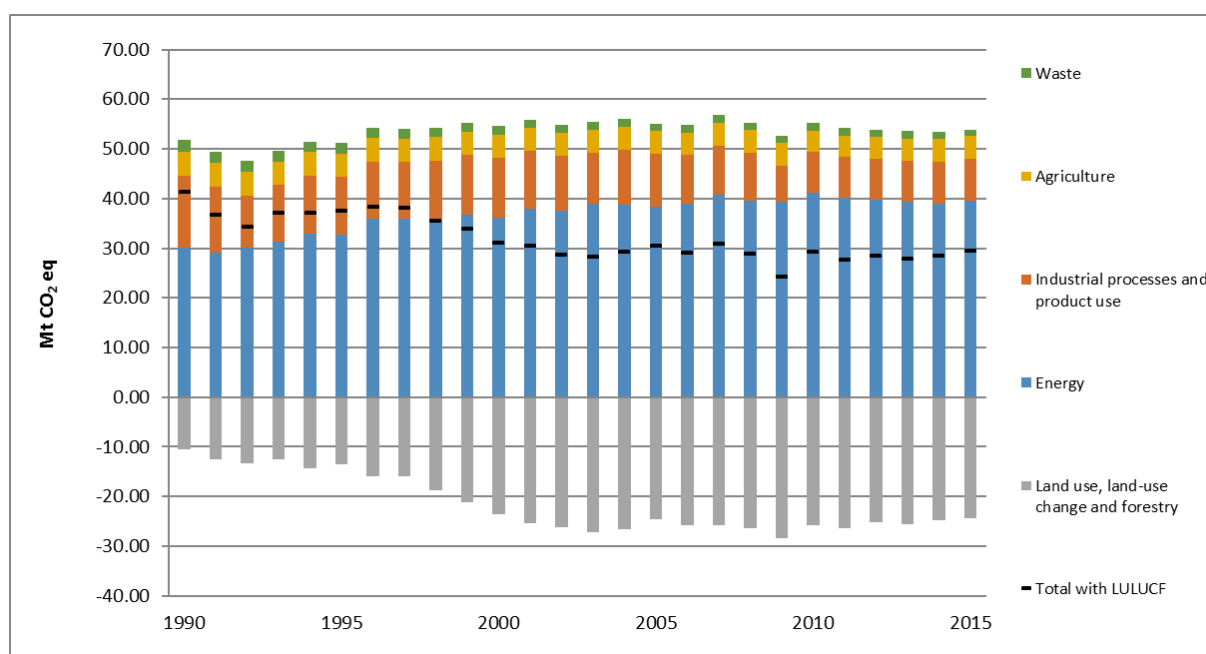


Figure 2.1. Total emissions of greenhouse gases by sources and removals from LULUCF in Norway, 1990-2015 (Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents). Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency/Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research

Table 2.1 presents the total emissions including indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and the distribution among the main CRF categories from 1990 to 2015. Total indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and net removal from LULUCF are also presented in this table.

<sup>2</sup> In this NIR, if not specified otherwise, total emission figures include indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions but not emissions and removals from land use, land-use change and forestry (LULUCF).

Table 2.1. Total emissions of greenhouse gases by sources and removals in Norway 1990-2015. Million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.

Year	Energy	Industrial processes and product use	Agriculture	LULUCF	Waste	Total with indirect CO <sub>2</sub> and without LULUCF	Total with indirect CO <sub>2</sub> and with LULUCF	Indirect CO <sub>2</sub> emissions
1990	30.2	14.5	4.8	-10.4	2.2	51.7	41.3	0.6
1995	32.7	11.6	4.7	-13.6	2.1	51.2	37.6	0.9
2000	36.1	12.1	4.6	-23.5	1.8	54.6	31.2	1.0
2005	38.3	10.6	4.6	-24.6	1.6	55.1	30.5	0.5
2006	39.0	9.7	4.5	-25.8	1.6	54.9	29.1	0.5
2007	40.8	9.9	4.5	-25.8	1.6	56.8	31.0	0.5
2008	39.5	9.7	4.5	-26.3	1.5	55.3	28.9	0.4
2009	39.3	7.4	4.5	-28.4	1.5	52.7	24.2	0.3
2010	41.1	8.2	4.4	-25.9	1.5	55.2	29.4	0.3
2011	40.1	8.2	4.4	-26.5	1.5	54.2	27.7	0.3
2012	39.7	8.2	4.4	-25.2	1.5	53.8	28.6	0.3
2013	39.4	8.3	4.4	-25.6	1.5	53.5	27.9	0.3
2014	39.0	8.4	4.5	-24.7	1.4	53.3	28.6	0.4
2015	39.6	8.5	4.5	-24.3	1.3	53.9	29.6	0.4

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency/Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research

The emissions and removals from the LULUCF sector are briefly presented in chapter 2.2.4.

Figure 2.2 illustrates the yearly evolution of greenhouse gas emissions from the IPCC sectors (not including LULUCF) in percentage change, relative to 1990.

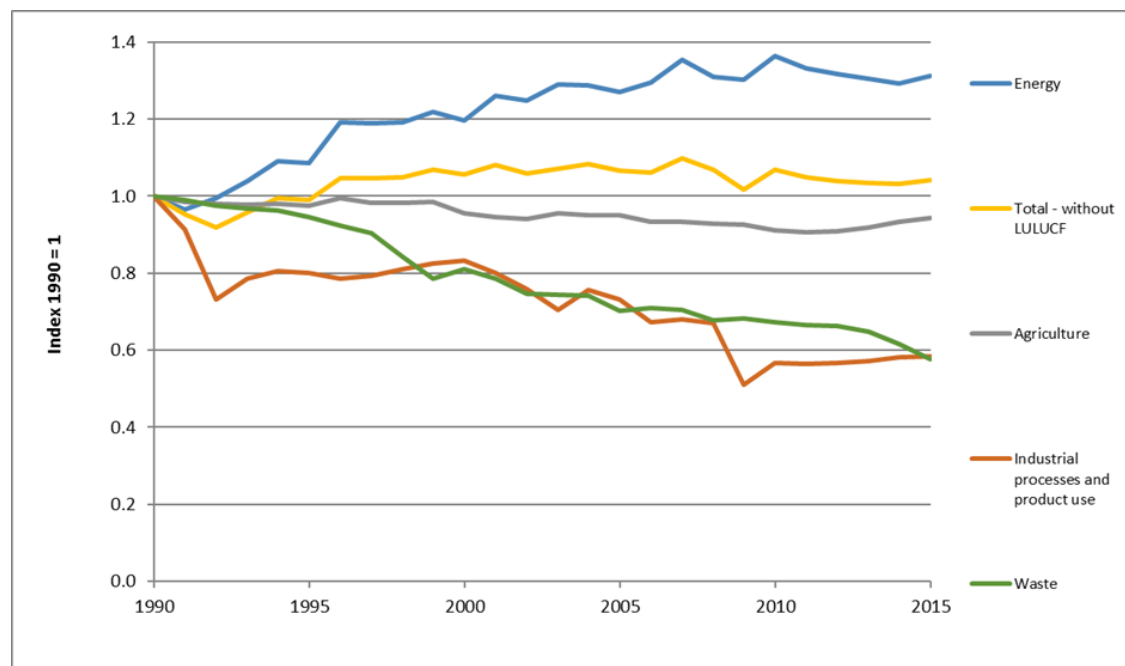


Figure 2.2. Changes in emissions of greenhouse gases, relative to 1990, illustrated by UNFCCC source categories, 1990-2015. Index 1990 = 1. Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency



Norway has experienced economic growth since 1990, generating a general growth in emissions. In addition, the offshore petroleum sector has expanded significantly for the past 20 years. This has resulted in higher CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from energy use, both in energy industries and transport. Looking at the overall trend from 1990 to 2015, emissions increased by 4.2 per cent.

The downward trend in GHG emissions from the industry sector can be explained, in the early 1990's, by the implementation of policies and measures in the metal industry, resulting in less emission intensive production methods and later in the 2000's by close-downs and production reductions mainly in the metal industry as well.

Emissions from agriculture have generally decreased since 1990, due to reductions of activity in the agriculture sectors.

The downward trend in GHG emissions from the waste sector is due to reductions of waste amounts disposed at disposal sites.

In the next two chapters, emission trends are explained both by sectors and by gas for the period 1990-2015.

## 2.2 Description and interpretation of emission trends by sector

Figure 2.3 illustrates the 2015 distribution of Norwegian GHG emissions by IPCC classification of sources. The energy sector is by far the most important source of emissions, contributing to 73.5 per cent of the total emissions.

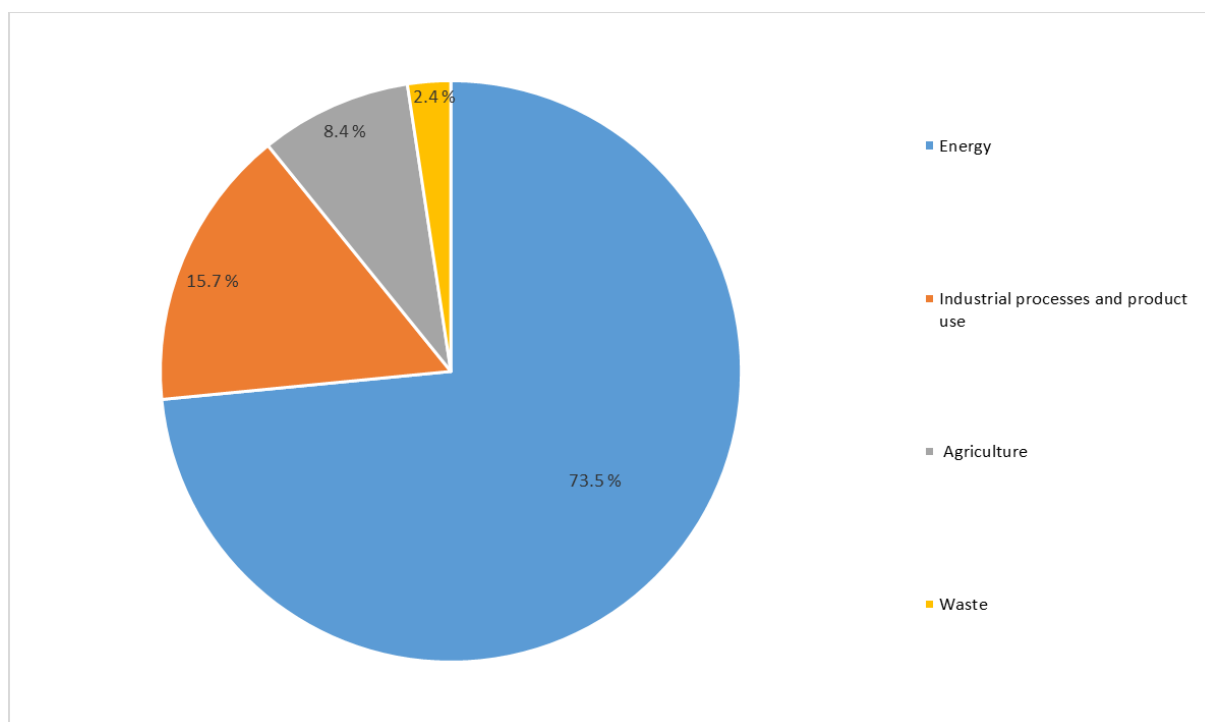


Figure 2.3. Distribution of GHG emissions in Norway in 2015 by sector, excluding LULUCF.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

Figure 2.4 displays greenhouse gas emissions trends by sectors between 1990 and 2015. The Energy sector is divided into its five main sub-sectors: fuel combustion in energy industries, fuel combustion in manufacturing industries and construction, fuel combustion in transport, fuel combustion in other sectors<sup>3</sup>, and fugitive emissions from fuels.

While emissions have decreased for most of the sectors, emissions from energy industries and transport have significantly increased since 1990.

<sup>3</sup> Includes CRF key categories 1A4 (stationary combustion in agriculture, forestry, fishing, commercial and institutional sectors and households, motorized equipment and snow scooters in agriculture and forestry, and ships and boats in fishing) and 1A5 (fuel used in stationary and mobile military activities).

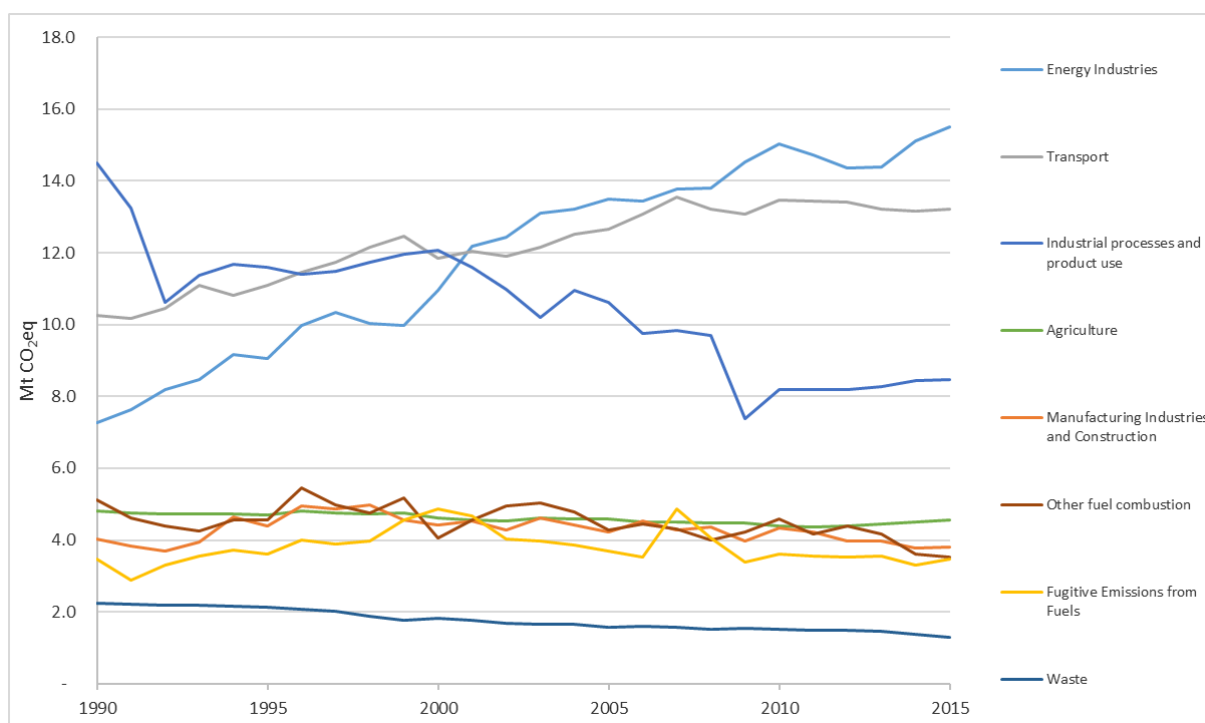


Figure 2.4. Development of emissions of all GHG (Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub> eq.) from the different sectors, excluding LULUCF, 1990-2015. Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

### 2.2.1 Energy

Figure 2.5 displays the distribution of GHG emissions in 2015 by the main sub-sectors within the energy sector.

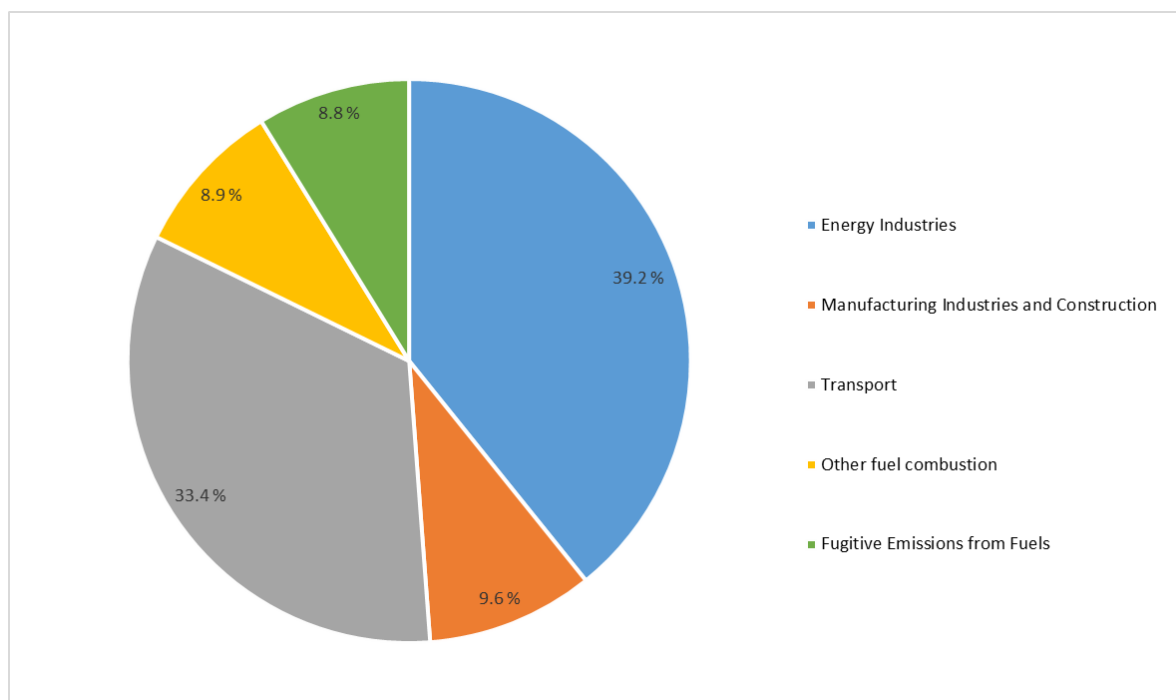


Figure 2.5. Greenhouse gas emissions in 2015 from the energy sector distributed among the different source categories. Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

The Norwegian electricity production is dominated by hydroelectric power. Thus, emissions from energy industries origin almost completely from fuel combustion in oil and gas extraction and related activities. Electricity is normally used in manufacturing processes and for heating purposes.

The major sources of emissions within the energy sector are energy industries and transport, contributed to 39.2 per cent and 33.4 per cent of emissions from the energy sector in 2015, respectively. The remaining emissions are nearly equally shared between the sub-sectors: energy use in manufacturing industries and construction (CRF 1A2), other fuel combustion (CRF 1A4 and 1A5) and fugitive emissions from fuels (CRF 1B).

The total emissions of greenhouse gases from the energy sector over the period 1990-2015 are listed in Table 2.2.

*Table 2.2. Total emissions of greenhouse gases (Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.) from the energy sector in Norway, 1990-2015.*

Year	Energy Industries	Energy in Manufacturing Industries and Construction	Transport	Other fuel combustion	Fugitive Emissions from Fuels	Total
1990	7.3	4.0	10.3	5.1	3.5	30.2
1995	9.1	4.4	11.1	4.6	3.6	32.7
2000	10.9	4.4	11.8	4.1	4.9	36.1
2005	13.5	4.2	12.7	4.3	3.7	38.3
2006	13.4	4.5	13.1	4.4	3.5	39.0
2007	13.8	4.3	13.6	4.3	4.9	40.8
2008	13.8	4.4	13.2	4.0	4.1	39.5
2009	14.5	4.0	13.1	4.2	3.4	39.3
2010	15.0	4.3	13.5	4.6	3.6	41.1
2011	14.7	4.2	13.4	4.2	3.5	40.1
2012	14.4	4.0	13.4	4.4	3.5	39.7
2013	14.4	4.0	13.2	4.2	3.5	39.4
2014	15.1	3.8	13.2	3.6	3.3	39.0
2015	15.5	3.8	13.2	3.5	3.5	39.6

*Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency*

Emission changes from 1990 to 2015, relative to 1990, presented for various sub-sectors within the energy sector, are illustrated in Figure 2.6.

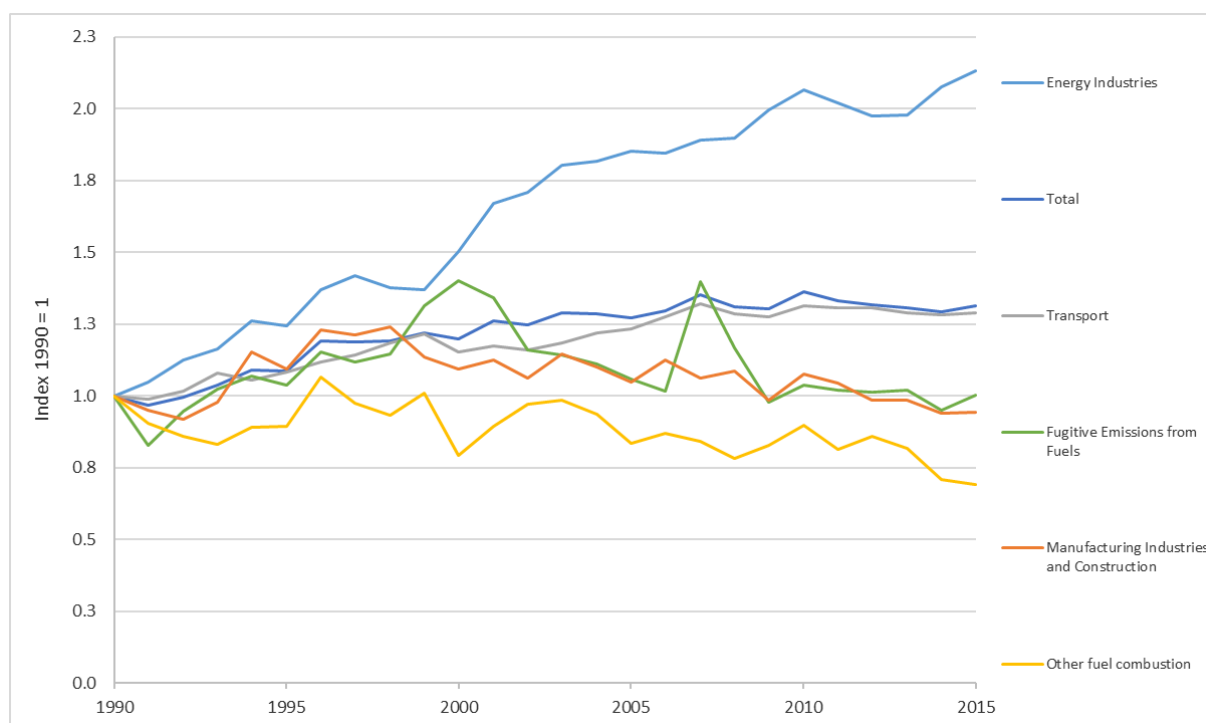


Figure 2.6. Changes in emissions of greenhouse gases, relative to 1990, for the various sub-sectors within the energy sector, 1990-2015. Index 1990 = 1. Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

The GHG emissions in the energy sector increased by 31.3 per cent from 1990 to 2015, primarily due to increased activity in oil and gas extraction and transport, specifically road transportation. There were short, temporary emission reductions in 1991, 1995, 2000, 2002, 2005 followed by new growth. The reduction in 1991 was caused by a period of reduced economical activity. The reduction in 2000 can be explained by a mild winter and by tax changes which reduced the use of fuels for heating purposes and the fuel sales, respectively. The reduction in emissions from 2001 to 2002 was due to less fugitive emissions from fuels and lower emissions from manufacturing industries and construction, which outweighed the increased emissions from energy industries and transport during the same period. The emission level in 2005 was 1.3 per cent lower than in 2004, mainly due to reduced use of fuels for heating purposes.

In 2008 and 2009, emissions went down again, mainly because of the world economic recession. Since 2010, the energy sector's emissions decreases except for 2015. From 2014 to 2015, emissions increased indeed by 1.5 per cent.

Emissions from fuel combustion in **Energy Industries** were 113.0 per cent higher in 2015 than in 1990. They increased by 2.7 per cent from 2014 to 2015. The main emission source in the Energy Industries sub-sector, oil and gas extraction, has played an important role in the national economy in recent decades. On the offshore oil and gas installations, electricity and pumping power is principally produced by gas turbines, and to a lesser extent, diesel engines.

In 2015, emissions from energy use in offshore oil and gas extraction contributed to almost 23.9 per cent of the total GHG emissions in Norway. In 1990, the corresponding contribution was 11.4 per cent. The growth can be explained by the increase of oil and gas production and the increase of energy demand in extraction, due to aging of oil fields and transition from oil to gas.

Electricity production is largely dominated by hydroelectric generation. Between 1990 and 2015, important exceptions are gas fired electricity power plants, waste incineration power plants and a small coal combustion plant (6 MW) on the island of Spitsbergen. In 2015, there is only one gas fired electricity power plant.

Industrial emissions related to fuel combustion<sup>4</sup> originate to a large extent from the production of raw materials and semi-manufactured goods, e.g. alloys, petrochemicals, paper and minerals. Emissions from **Manufacturing Industries and Construction** have remained relatively stable since 1990, with a small decrease of 0.2 Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub>eq from 1990 to 2015. Between 2014 and 2015, emissions have been stable.

Emissions from **Transport** showed an overall increase of 28.9 per cent from 1990 to 2015, with an increase of 0.5 per cent from 2014 to 2015. The share of transport in the total GHG emissions has increased from 19.8 per cent in 1990 to 24.5 per cent in 2015. Road transportation accounts for 77.8 per cent of emissions from the transport sub-sector, while emissions from navigation and civil aviation accounts for 12.2 and 9.7 per cent, respectively. Due to the fact that most railways are electrified in Norway, emissions of GHG from this source are insignificant.

GHG emissions from road transportation increased by 32.5 per cent from 1990 to 2015 and contributed to 19.1 per cent of the total national GHG emissions in 2015. This trend is mainly due to the increase of activity in goods transport and taxi industry, as a response to higher economic activity. From 2014 to 2015, emissions increased by 0.3 per cent. In addition to a reduced activity, the decreased emissions observed between 2007 and 2009 and between 2010 and 2011 could be explained by the switch from petrol to diesel driven personal cars, due to the implementation of a CO<sub>2</sub> differentiated tax in 2007. In addition, the consumption of bio diesel and bio ethanol increased and hence reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

Emissions from navigation increased mainly in the 1990s, due to an increase of activity related to the oil and gas extraction sector. From 1990 to 2015, emissions decreased by 5.8 per cent. Navigation contributed to the national total GHG emissions by 3.0 per cent in 2015.

Emissions from civil aviation have increased by 86.2 per cent since 1990, but the substitution of older planes by new and more energy efficient planes has played an important role to limit the emission growth. Civil aviation contributed to 2.4 per cent of the total national GHG emissions in 2015. The average annual growth in emissions during the period 1990-2015 was 2.7 per cent.

The growth in emissions from civil domestic aviation was substantially higher in the 1990s than it has been after. Indeed, between 1990 and 1999, the average annual growth rate is 6.2 per cent while between 1999 and 2015 is only 0.7 per cent.

GHG emission trends from the main transport modes are illustrated in Figure 2.7 and Table 2.3.

---

<sup>4</sup> Includes mainly emissions from use of oil or gas for heating purposes. Does not include consumption of coal as feedstock and reduction medium, which is included in the industrial process category.

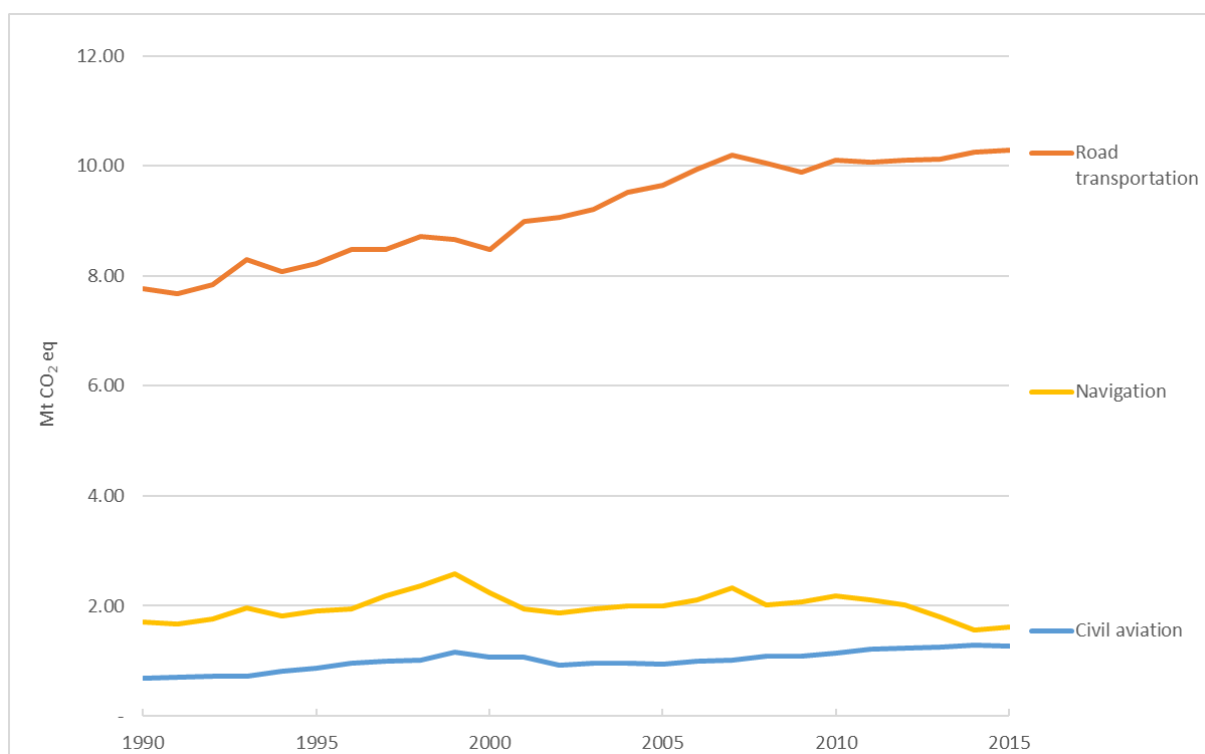


Figure 2.7. Emissions in million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents from the most important modes of transport, 1990-2015. Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

Table 2.3. Total emissions of greenhouse gases from the transport sector in Norway, 1990-2015. Million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.

Year	Civil Aviation	Road transportation	Railways	Navigation	Total Transport
1990	0.69	7.77	0.11	1.71	10.27
1995	0.87	8.22	0.12	1.90	11.10
2000	1.07	8.48	0.06	2.24	11.85
2005	0.95	9.65	0.05	2.01	12.65
2006	0.99	9.95	0.05	2.10	13.09
2007	1.01	10.19	0.05	2.32	13.56
2008	1.09	10.05	0.05	2.01	13.20
2009	1.09	9.88	0.05	2.07	13.09
2010	1.14	10.11	0.04	2.18	13.48
2011	1.22	10.07	0.04	2.10	13.43
2012	1.24	10.10	0.05	2.01	13.41
2013	1.25	10.13	0.05	1.80	13.23
2014	1.29	10.26	0.05	1.56	13.16
2015	1.28	10.29	0.05	1.61	13.23

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

The sub-sector “**Other fuel combustion**” (Table 2.2) includes, in particular, fuel combustion in agriculture, forestry and fisheries, residential sector and commercial/institutional sources (CRF key categories 1A4). The total emissions from CRF sector 1A4 were 3.3 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents

in 2015. Emissions decreased by 28.9 per cent from 1990 to 2015, and by 15.5 per cent from 2014 to 2015.

In 2015, greenhouse gas emissions from residential sources accounted for 20.2 per cent of the total emission from the “other fuel combustion” sub-sector. Emissions from residential have been reduced by 61.5 per cent since 1990, mainly due to the electrification of heating infrastructures. However, new technologies and occasional electricity shortages have at times reversed this trend.

Emissions from residential are climate-dependent. Indeed, mild winter can lead to relatively lower consumption of fuels and thus reduced emissions. Whereas dry and cold winter can lead to relatively higher emissions. Since 2010, emissions from stationary combustion in the residential sector have decreased by 36.3 per cent, mainly due to decreased energy consumption.

Emissions from commercial/institutional sources have increased by 24.5 per cent since 1990.. Emissions from commercial/institutional stationary sources decreased by 42.4 per cent from 1990 to 2015, whereas emissions from mobile sources were multiplied by more than 9 between 1990 and 2015.

The sub-sector “**Fugitive emissions from fuels**” in Table 1.2 refers to emissions from oil and gas activities such as flaring of natural gas, leakages and venting of methane. Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from NMVOC emitted during the loading and unloading of oil tankers are also accounted for in this category. Fugitive emissions from fuels contributed to 6.5 per cent of the total GHG emissions in Norway in 2015 and to 8.8 per cent of the GHG emissions in the energy sector. Fugitive emissions from fuels have increased by 0.2 per cent since 1990. In 2015, higher refining and higher flaring activities led to a 5.5 per cent increase of emission compared to 2014.

The reduced emissions from flaring since 1990 are partly explained by the introduction of tax on gas flared off shore from 1991 and implemented technical measures. The amount of gas flared may fluctuate from year to year due to variation of startups, maintenance and interruption in operation.

## 2.2.2 Industrial processes and product use

The industrial processes and other product use (IPPU) sector accounted for 15.7 per cent of the national greenhouse gas emissions in 2015. The emissions from this sector decreased by 41.6 per cent from 1990 to 2015. Emissions increased by 0.4 per cent between 2014 and 2015.

Metal Industry is the main source of emissions from the IPPU sector in the period 1990-2015, and contributed to 54.8 per cent of the total GHG emissions from the CRF 2 category in 2015. The other main contributing sources in 2015 were Product uses as substitutes for ODS, Chemical Industry and Mineral Industry. They contributed to 14.6, 14.2 and 11.8 per cent of the total GHG emissions from the IPPU sector, respectively.

Figure 2.8 shows the variations in the contribution to greenhouse gas emissions from 1990 to 2015 of the different IPPU sub-categories. Table 2.4 provides figures for the total greenhouse gas emissions from the IPPU sector for the same period.



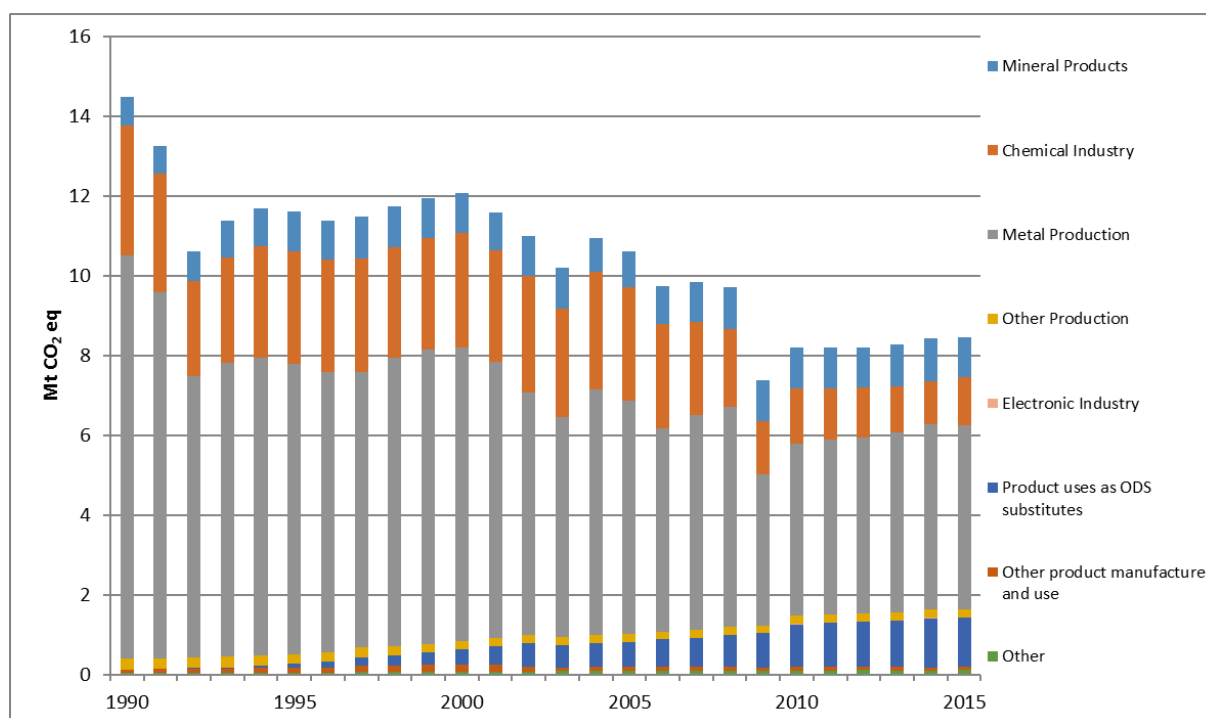


Figure 2.8. Total greenhouse gas emissions (Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.) in the IPPU sub-sector in Norway, 1990-2015<sup>5</sup>.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

During the first half of the 20th century, a large-scale industrialization took place in Norway. Many industrial communities appeared around the large hydroelectric resources particularly in the western parts of the country. Typical products were raw materials and semi-manufactured goods such as aluminium and ferroalloys. The main energy source has always been hydroelectricity. However, fossil fuels have been used as reducing agents or raw materials. Greenhouse gases are then emitted as process related gases.

8.6 per cent of total GHG emissions in Norway came from **Metal industry** in 2015, whose emissions decreased by 0.6 per cent from 2014 to 2015.

The large decrease in emissions in 2009 reflects low production levels of ferroalloys, due to lower economic activity and economic recession. The largest contributors to the GHG emissions from Metal Production in 2015 are productions of ferroalloys and aluminium. Emissions from those productions constituted more than 97 per cent of emissions from Metal industry in 2015.

PFCs emissions from aluminium production contributed, in 1990, to 7.5 per cent of the total GHG emissions in Norway while in 2015, it has been reduced to 0.3 per cent of the total GHG emissions. Emissions of PFCs have decreased by 96.2 per cent since 1990 and, between 2014 and 2015, emissions decreased by 18.2 per cent.

Since 2010, production of ferroalloys has been the most important source of GHG emissions within the metal production category.

<sup>5</sup> Under Other production, Norway reports the two source categories: pulp and paper and food and drink.

The GHG emissions from ferroalloys production amounted to 2.5 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015 and accounted for 4.7 per cent of the national total GHG emissions. Emissions from production of ferroalloys decreased by 1.7 per cent from 1990 to 2015 and decreased by 3.6 per cent from 2014 to 2015. The large increase in emissions from 2009 to 2010 (50.2 per cent) is due to a low production level in 2009. The production level in 2009 is also lower than 2008 and reflects the lower economic activity due to the economic recession.

Table 2.4. Total greenhouse gas emissions (Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.) from the IPPU sub-sectors in Norway, 1990-2015.

Year	Mineral industry	Chemical Industry	Metal industry	Non-energy products from fuels and solvent use	Electronics Industry	Product uses as ODS substitutes	Other product manufacture and use	Other	Total
1990	0.7	3.3	10.1	0.3	-	0.0	0.1	0.0	14.5
1995	1.0	2.8	7.3	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	11.6
2000	1.0	2.9	7.4	0.2	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.1	12.1
2005	0.9	2.8	5.9	0.2	0.0	0.6	0.1	0.1	10.6
2006	1.0	2.6	5.1	0.2	0.0	0.7	0.1	0.1	9.7
2007	1.0	2.3	5.4	0.2	0.0	0.7	0.1	0.1	9.9
2008	1.0	2.0	5.5	0.2	0.0	0.8	0.1	0.1	9.7
2009	1.0	1.3	3.8	0.2	0.0	0.9	0.1	0.1	7.4
2010	1.0	1.4	4.3	0.2	0.0	1.1	0.1	0.1	8.2
2011	1.0	1.3	4.4	0.2	0.0	1.1	0.1	0.1	8.2
2012	1.0	1.3	4.4	0.2	0.0	1.1	0.1	0.1	8.2
2013	1.1	1.2	4.5	0.2	0.0	1.2	0.1	0.1	8.3
2014	1.1	1.1	4.7	0.2	0.0	1.2	0.1	0.1	8.4
2015	1.0	1.2	4.6	0.2	0.0	1.2	0.1	0.1	8.5

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

SF<sub>6</sub> from magnesium foundries accounted, in 1990, for 4.0 per cent of the national total GHG emissions. Emissions decreased until the closure of all plants in 2007. Reductions in SF<sub>6</sub> emissions over the period are, in the early 90s, mainly due to improvements in the production processes, in 2002, due to the closing down of production of cast magnesium and in 2006, due to the closing down of secondary magnesium production.

Emissions from **Mineral Industry** were 1.0 million tonnes in 2015, which accounted for 1.9 per cent of the total GHG emissions in Norway. Emissions increased by 37.6 per cent from 1990 to 2015, mainly due to the increase of clinker and lime production in more recent years. Emissions from the mineral products category decreased by 6.3 per cent from 2014 to 2015.

In 2015, the CO<sub>2</sub> process emissions from cement production were 1.2 per cent of the total national GHG. Emissions from cement production have increased by 5.9 per cent since 1990, due to increased production of clinker. Emissions decreased by 7.7 per cent from 2014 to 2015.

**The Chemical Industry** includes primarily N<sub>2</sub>O from nitric acid production and CO<sub>2</sub> from production of ammonia and carbides. The GHG emissions from this sub-sector amounted to 1.2 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015, which represented 2.2 per cent of the total GHG emissions in Norway. Emissions have decreased by 63.0 per cent since 1990, mainly due to the reduction of emissions from

the production of nitric acid, ammonia and carbides. Emissions have increased by 11.7 per cent since 2014 mainly due to the increase of ammonia production.

### 2.2.3 Agriculture

In 2015, 8.5 per cent of the total Norwegian emissions of greenhouse gases (GHG) originated from agriculture, corresponding to 4.5 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. Emissions from agriculture have generally decreased since 1990. They have decreased by 5.7 per cent since 1990 and increased by 1.1 per cent since 2014.

The largest sources of GHGs within the agriculture sector are “enteric fermentation” (CH<sub>4</sub>) and “agricultural soils” (N<sub>2</sub>O). In 2015, these sub-sectors represented 50.8 per cent and 37.4 per cent of the agriculture sector, respectively, while “manure management” represented 9.8 per cent.

**Enteric fermentation** contributed to 2.3 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015, corresponding to 4.3 per cent of the national GHG emissions. Enteric fermentation constituted 90.2 per cent of the overall CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from agriculture for the period 1990-2015.

The emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from **agricultural soils** amounted to 1.7 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015. This accounted for 64.9 per cent of the total Norwegian N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in 2015 and 3.2 per cent of the total Norwegian GHG emissions.

In 2015, CH<sub>4</sub>-emissions due to **manure management** amounted to 0.1 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents, and N<sub>2</sub>O-emissions amounted to 0.1 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. In 2015, manure management emitted 0.8 per cent of the Norwegian emissions of GHGs. GHG emissions from manure management decreased by 5.0 per cent during the period 1990-2015. Between 2014 and 2015, emissions were stable.

Table 2.5. Greenhouse gas emissions (Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.) from the agricultural sub-categories in Norway, 1990-2015. Urea application is in ktonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.

Year	Enteric Fermentation	Manure Management	Agricultural Soils	Field burning of agricultural residues	Liming	Urea application	Total
1990	2.42	0.42	1.71	0.04	0.23	0.00	4.82
1995	2.38	0.42	1.69	0.02	0.19	0.00	4.71
2000	2.36	0.41	1.68	0.01	0.14	0.00	4.61
2005	2.36	0.43	1.69	0.01	0.11	0.00	4.59
2006	2.31	0.42	1.67	0.01	0.10	0.00	4.50
2007	2.29	0.42	1.68	0.01	0.10	0.00	4.50
2008	2.29	0.43	1.67	0.01	0.09	0.00	4.48
2009	2.32	0.44	1.62	0.00	0.09	0.00	4.47
2010	2.29	0.44	1.68	0.00	0.09	0.00	4.50
2011	2.31	0.44	1.70	0.00	0.09	0.00	4.55
2012	2.42	0.42	1.71	0.04	0.23	0.00	4.82
2013	2.38	0.42	1.69	0.02	0.19	0.00	4.71
2014	2.36	0.41	1.68	0.01	0.14	0.00	4.61
2015	2.36	0.43	1.69	0.01	0.11	0.00	4.59

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

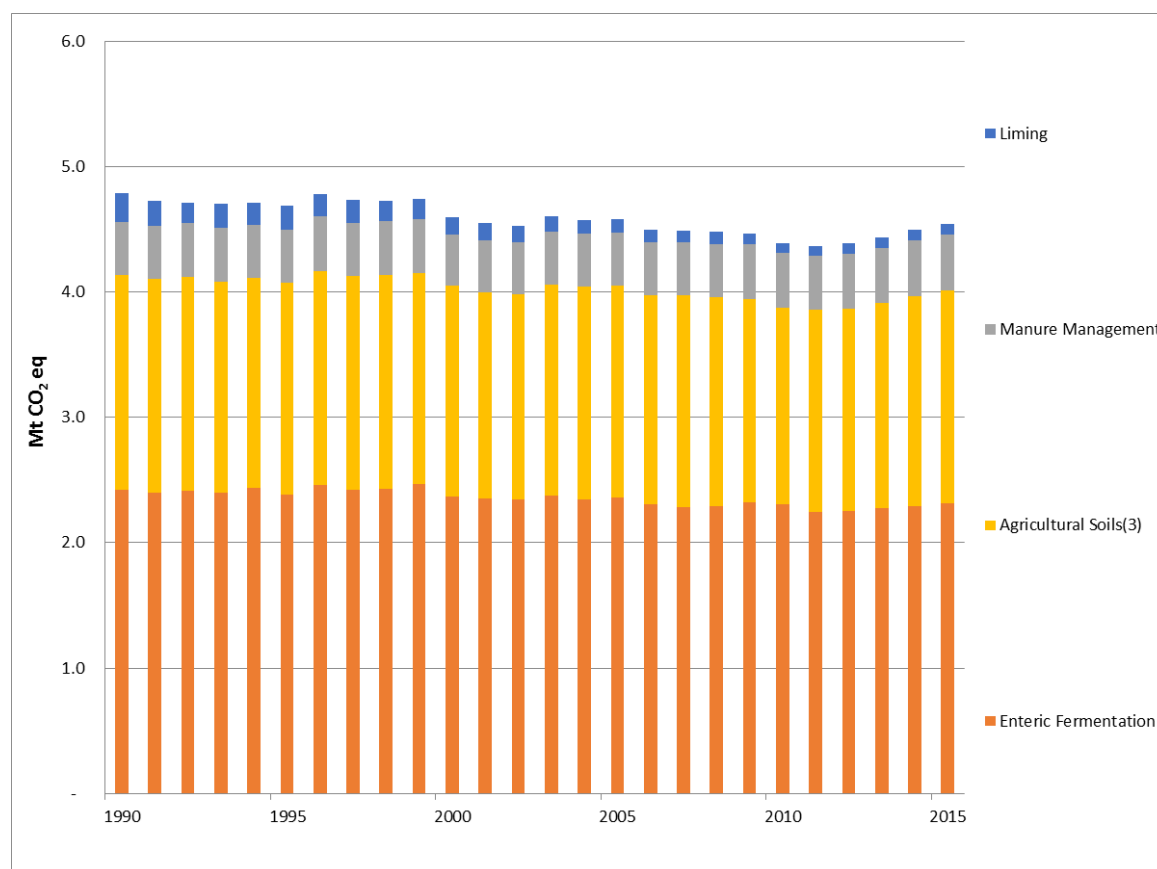


Figure 2.9. Total greenhouse gas emissions (Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.) in the agriculture sub-categories in Norway, 1990-2015.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

## 2.2.4 Land Use, Land Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF) and KP-LULUCF

The LULUCF sector differs from the other sectors in that it can function as both a source of atmospheric emissions and a sink of emissions through the removal of atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub>. The balance of the two is net emissions or removals in the LULUCF sector.

In 2015, the net removal in the LULUCF sector was 24.3 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents, which correspond to almost half of the total greenhouse gas emissions in Norway that year. The average annual net sequestration from the LULUCF sector has been 22.1 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents per year for the period 1990-2015.

The calculated changes in carbon depend upon several factors such as growing conditions, harvest levels, management practices and land use changes.

The area distribution of the land-use categories for Norway in 1990 and 2015 is illustrated in Figure 2.10. The figure shows that the net changes in land-area distribution in Norway from 1990 to 2015 have been relatively small; only the area of settlements has increased slightly, while the other land-use categories have decreased.

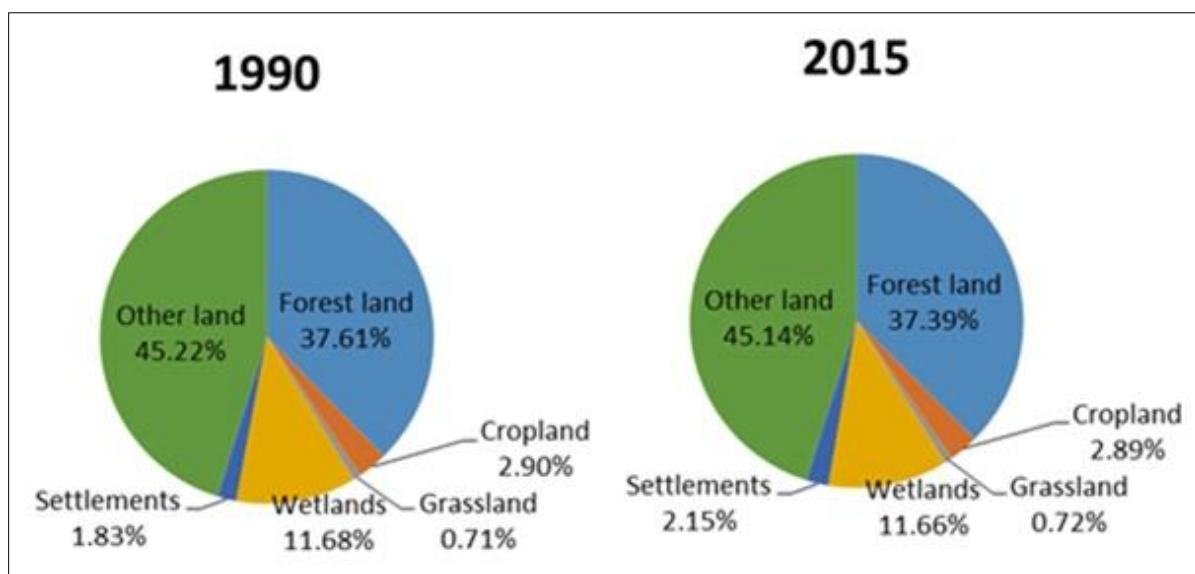


Figure 2.10 Area (%) distribution between the IPCC land-use categories, 1990 and 2015.

Source: The Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research

Figure 2.11 illustrates net emissions and removals of CO<sub>2</sub>-eq by land use-category. As can be seen, all land-use categories other than forest land showed net emissions in 2015. In total, the emissions were calculated to 4.6 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents, of which the main emissions came from the land-use categories cropland and settlements. Emissions from settlements increased by more than three times from 1990 to 2015, and are, in 2015, responsible for the largest emissions from the LULUCF sector, with 2.1 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.

Forest land was the major contributor to the net sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> in the sector. In 2015, the total net removals from forest land were 29.4 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>. Within this category, land converted to forest land contributed with 0.53 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>.

The figure clearly shows that the net removals from forest land has increased from 1990 to 2015. During this time period, the total net sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> from forest land increased by 142 per cent. The explanation for this growth is an increase in standing volume and gross increment, while the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions due to harvesting and natural losses has been quite stable. The increase in living carbon stock is due to an active forest management policy over the last 60–70 years. The combination of the policy to re-build the country after the Second World War II and the demand for timber led to a great effort to invest in forest tree planting in new areas. These areas are now at their most productive age and contribute to the increase in living biomass and hence the carbon stock.

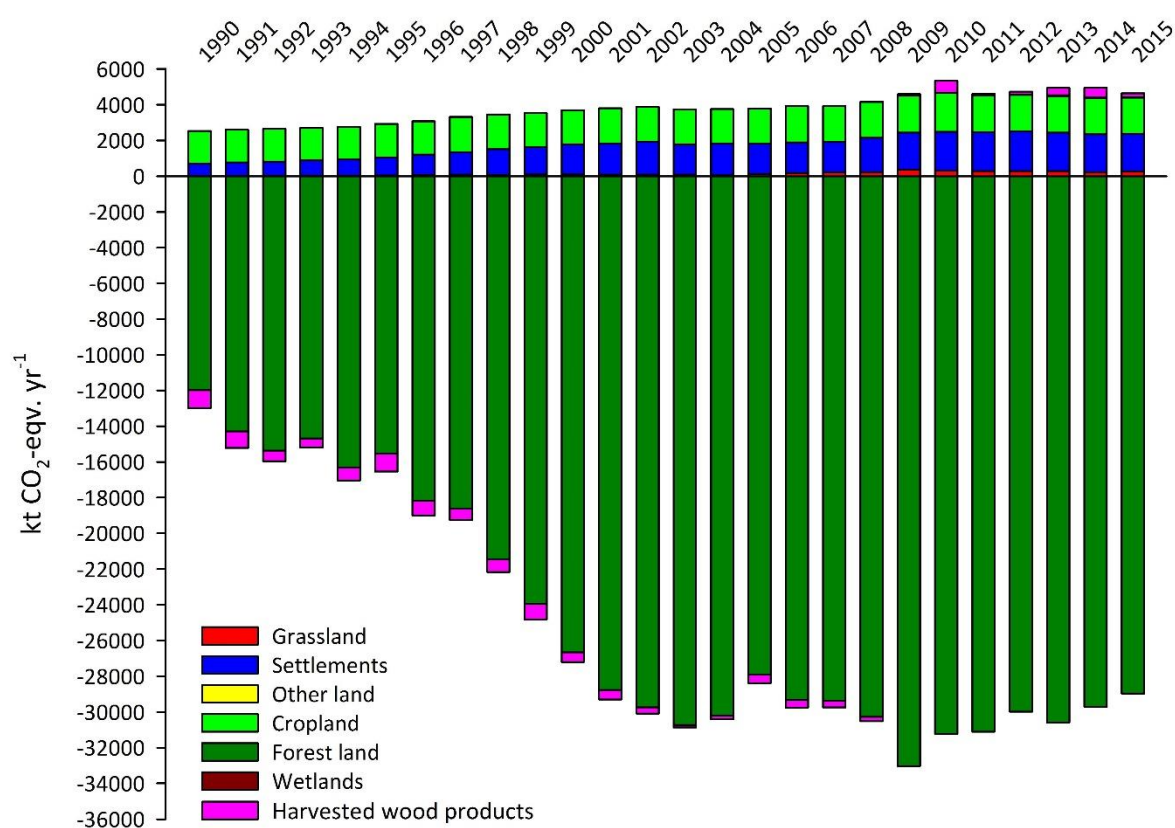


Figure 2.11 Net CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and removals (kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents per year) from the LULUCF sector by land-use category (forest land, cropland, grassland, wetlands, settlements, other land, and harvested wood products) from 1990 to 2015, including emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub>.

Source: Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research

In chapter 11, supplementary information on Norway's commitment to report on and account for emissions and removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry under the Kyoto Protocol (KP-LULUCF) is provided. All emissions and removals are estimated according to the 2013 Kyoto Protocol supplement (IPCC 2014a).

Reporting on activities under Article 3.3 (Afforestation/reforestation and Deforestation) and forest management (Article 3.4) is mandatory for all Parties under the Kyoto Protocol. In addition, any activity elected in the first commitment period (2008-2012) is mandatory in the second commitment period (2013-2020). For the second commitment period, Norway has also elected the voluntary activities Cropland Management and Grazing Land Management in its accounting under Article 3.4.

Areas where afforestation and reforestation and deforestation activities have occurred in Norway are small compared to the area of forest management. As illustrated in Table 2.6 estimated C sequestration for the activity forest management is substantial, whereas net emissions occur from deforestation, cropland and grazing land management. In addition, C sequestration from afforestation/reforestation is estimated.

*Table 2.6. CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions (kt CO<sub>2</sub> eq yr<sup>-1</sup>) and CO<sub>2</sub> removals of all pools for Article 3.3 and 3.4 under the Kyoto Protocol for the base year and for each of the first three years of the second commitment period.*

Year	Net emissions (kt CO <sub>2</sub> -eq yr <sup>-1</sup> )				
	Afforestation/ reforestation	Deforestation	Forest management	Cropland management	Grazing land management
1990			-13 040.20	1 784.22	-19.12
2013	-541.66	2 389.64	-29 860.88	1 765.89	67.53
2014	-531.42	2 276.68	-28 953.30	1 780.32	67.52
2015	-589.78	2 614.14	-28 467.39	1 789.44	68.47

*Source: Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research*

The accounting of emissions and removals from LULUCF towards Norway's commitment under the Kyoto protocol will be in accordance with Decision 2/CMP.7. The final quantity of emissions and removals for each year of the commitment period to be accounted towards Norway's commitment will be determined at the end of the commitment period, i.e. in 2022, when emissions and removals for the year 2020 have been reported. Until the year of accounting, emissions and removals from the Kyoto Protocol activities may be recalculated due to changes in activity data and/or methodology.

Preliminary accounting quantities from land-use, land use change and forestry for the first three years of the second commitment period under the Kyoto Protocol indicate that Norway will have a net emission of about 0.5 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>- equivalents in total for these three years. The preliminary accounting quantities from the activities, calculated according to Decision 2/CMP.7, comprise emissions (million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents) of 7.2 from deforestation and 0.2 from grazing land management; and removals of 1.6 from afforestation and reforestation, 5.4 from forest management and 0.02 from cropland management.

## 2.2.5 Waste

The waste sector, with emissions of 1.3 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015, accounted for 2.4 per cent of the total GHG emissions in Norway.

The sector includes emissions from landfills (CH<sub>4</sub>), wastewater handling (CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O) and small-scale waste incineration (CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub>). Waste incineration with utilisation of energy is included in the Energy sector.

Solid waste disposal on land (landfills) is the main category within the waste sector. It accounted for 83.6 per cent of the sector's total emissions in 2015. Whereas wastewater handling accounted for 10.8 per cent and waste incineration for 5.6 per cent.

GHG emissions from the waste sector have generally decreased since 1990. In 2015, emissions were 42.3 per cent lower than in 1990 and 6.3 per cent lower than in 2014. The total amount of waste generated increased by almost 70 per cent from 1995 to 2014, but due to the increase in material recycling and a ban against disposing biodegradable waste to landfills, methane emissions have decreased.

The distribution of the waste emissions by sub-category is presented in Figure 2.12 and Table 2.7.

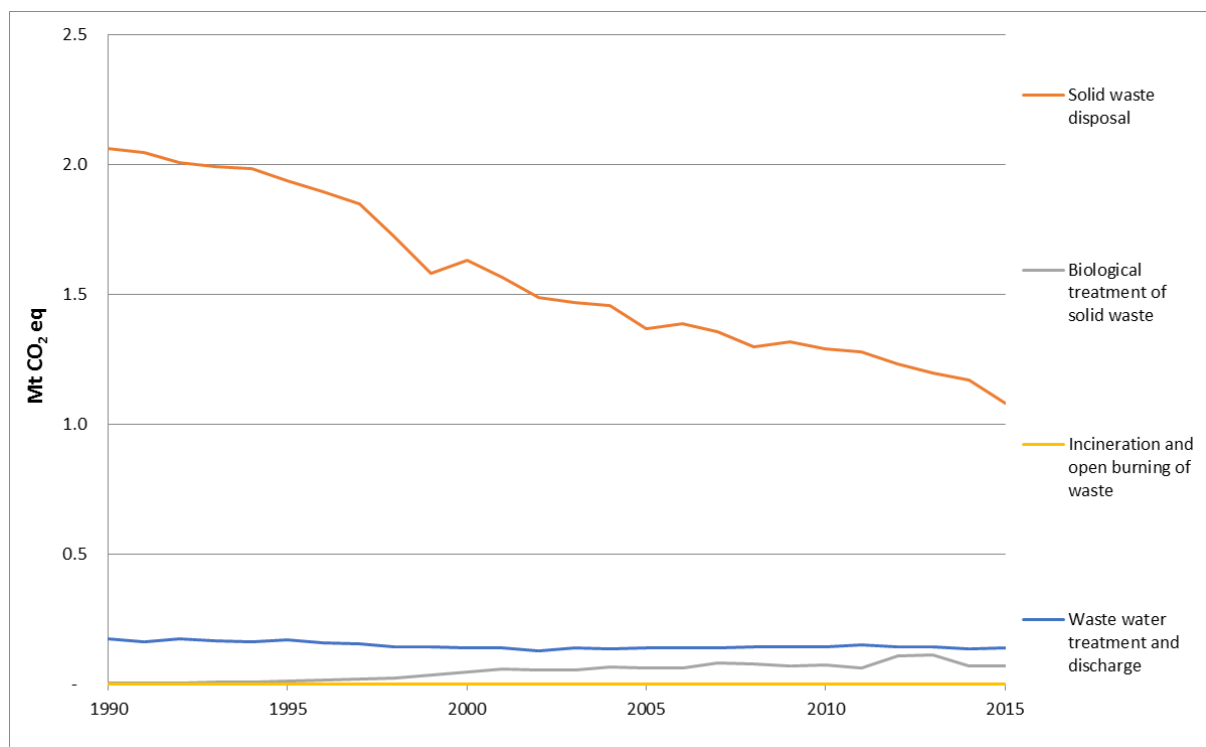


Figure 2.12. Total emissions of greenhouse gases (Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.) in Norway from the waste sub-sectors, 1990-2015. Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

Table 2.7 shows the decrease of methane emissions (landfills) since 1990. The reduction is due to a smaller amount of waste disposed at disposal sites. This is the result of several measures introduced in the waste sector in the 1990s. With a few exceptions, it was then prohibited to dispose easy degradable organic waste at landfills in Norway. In 1999, a tax was introduced on waste delivered to final disposal sites. Since July 2009, it is banned to deposit biodegradable waste to landfills. This results in further reduction of methane emissions.



Table 2.7. Emissions (Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.) from the waste sub-sector in Norway, 1990-2015. Incineration and open burning of waste is presented in ktonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.

Year	Solid waste disposal	Biological treatment of solid waste	Incineration and open burning of waste	Waste water treatment and discharge	Total
1990	2.06	0.01	0.21	0.18	2.24
1995	1.94	0.01	0.21	0.17	2.12
2000	1.63	0.05	0.20	0.14	1.82
2005	1.37	0.06	0.14	0.14	1.57
2006	1.39	0.06	0.08	0.14	1.59
2007	1.36	0.08	0.10	0.14	1.58
2008	1.30	0.08	0.12	0.14	1.52
2009	1.32	0.07	0.10	0.14	1.53
2010	1.17	0.07	0.09	0.14	1.38
2011	1.08	0.07	0.08	0.14	1.29
2012	2.06	0.01	0.07	0.18	2.24
2013	1.94	0.01	0.07	0.17	2.12
2014	1.63	0.05	0.06	0.14	1.82
2015	1.37	0.06	0.07	0.14	1.57

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

## 2.3 Description and interpretation of emission trends by gas

As shown in Figure 2.13, CO<sub>2</sub> is by far the largest contributor to the total GHG emissions, followed by CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and then the fluorinated gases PFCs, SF<sub>6</sub> and HFCs. In 2015, the relative contributions to the national totals from the different gases were: CO<sub>2</sub> 82.9 per cent, CH<sub>4</sub> 9.6 per cent, N<sub>2</sub>O 4.9 per cent and fluorocarbons (PFCs, SF<sub>6</sub> and HFCs) 2.7 per cent. While the relative share of the gases has been quite stable since 2010, the relative share of CO<sub>2</sub> has increased by approximately 1 per cent each year during the period 2005-2010, from 78.8 per cent in 2005 up to 83.0 per cent in 2010.

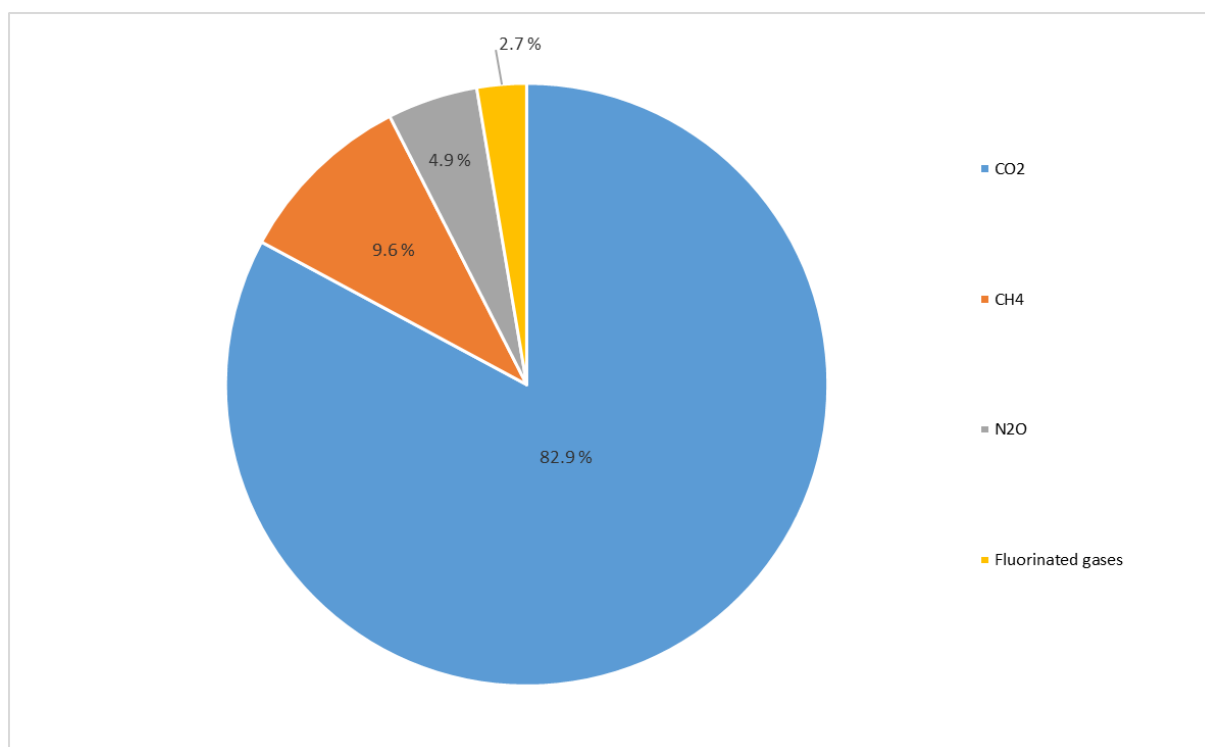


Figure 2.13. Distribution of emissions of greenhouse gases in Norway by gas, 2015.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

Table 2.8 presents emission figures for all greenhouse gases, expressed in absolute emission figures and total CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table 2.8. Emissions of greenhouse gases in Norway, 1990-2015. Units: CO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> eq. in Mtonnes (Mt), CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O in ktonnes (kt) and other gases in tonnes (t).*

Gas	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	PFC			SF <sub>6</sub>	HFC								
				CF <sub>4</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>6</sub>	C <sub>3</sub> F <sub>8</sub>		23	32	125	134a	143a	152a	227e a	134	143
Year	Mt	kt	kt	t			t	t								
1990	35.7	232.0	14.2	467.4	36.2	0.0	92.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
1995	38.5	235.4	12.9	283.3	18.1	0.0	25.4	0.0	0.4	5.2	38.6	4.1	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
2000	42.2	228.1	13.2	186.4	11.6	0.0	39.1	0.1	2.0	34.8	90.5	28.7	7.0	0.2	0.0	0.0
2005	43.6	219.6	14.1	116.7	7.6	0.0	13.1	0.1	6.1	57.2	139.4	44.8	26.8	1.0	0.8	1.1
2006	43.9	214.5	13.0	102.1	8.6	0.0	8.9	0.1	7.9	63.2	158.5	48.0	30.1	0.9	0.8	1.9
2007	45.8	219.3	12.4	111.7	10.3	0.0	3.2	0.1	10.0	64.4	184.9	46.6	31.7	1.1	0.7	1.6
2008	44.9	213.6	10.9	104.7	10.0	0.0	2.7	0.1	12.5	68.9	218.5	52.0	30.5	0.8	2.7	1.4
2009	43.2	215.2	9.1	49.8	5.8	0.0	2.6	0.1	15.9	73.9	245.1	50.4	30.7	0.9	2.2	1.3
2010	45.8	215.9	8.8	27.3	3.0	0.0	3.2	0.1	19.8	94.2	280.2	69.3	34.6	0.7	2.0	1.1
2011	44.9	209.7	8.8	29.9	3.4	0.0	2.5	0.2	22.6	99.0	305.9	65.0	34.5	2.1	1.8	1.0
2012	44.6	208.8	8.8	22.9	2.6	0.0	2.5	0.5	25.5	99.0	339.5	60.6	35.0	1.9	1.7	0.9
2013	44.3	209.8	8.7	20.6	2.3	0.0	2.7	0.4	31.1	97.3	364.4	57.4	34.6	1.2	1.5	0.8
2014	44.0	212.7	8.7	20.3	2.4	0.0	2.4	0.3	34.6	103.8	367.1	69.4	36.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
2015	44.7	207.7	8.8	16.7	1.9	0.0	3.3	0.3	39.5	111.7	351.3	66.9	37.8	1.1	1.3	0.7

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

Table 2.9 presents the emissions in million tonnes per greenhouse gas and the changes in per cent for each greenhouse gas for the period 1990–2015, and for 2014-2015.

*Table 2.9. Emissions in Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents and changes in per cent for each greenhouse gas.*

Year	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	PFCs	SF <sub>6</sub>	HFCs	Total
1990	35.7	5.8	4.2	3.9	2.1	0.0	51.7
2014	44.0	5.3	2.6	0.2	0.1	1.2	53.3
2015	44.7	5.2	2.6	0.1	0.1	1.2	53.9
Changes 1990-2015	25.1%	-10.5%	-38.1%	-96.2%	-97.4%	2808584.0%	4.2%
Changes 2014-2015	1.6%	-2.4%	1.5%	-18.2%	0.9%	-0.2%	1.1%

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

As presented in Table 2.8 and Table 2.9, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions increased significantly from 1990 to 2015 while PFCs and SF<sub>6</sub> emissions significantly decreased.

During the same period, HFCs has increased from almost 0 to 1.2 Million tonne CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent and emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O decreased by 10.5 and 38.1 per cent, respectively.

The fluorocarbons constituted a larger fraction of the greenhouse gas emission total in the early 1990s than in 2015, while CO<sub>2</sub> represented a smaller share in 1990 than in 2015.

The Figure 2.14 illustrates the changes in per cent for the different greenhouse gases for the period 1990 to 2015.

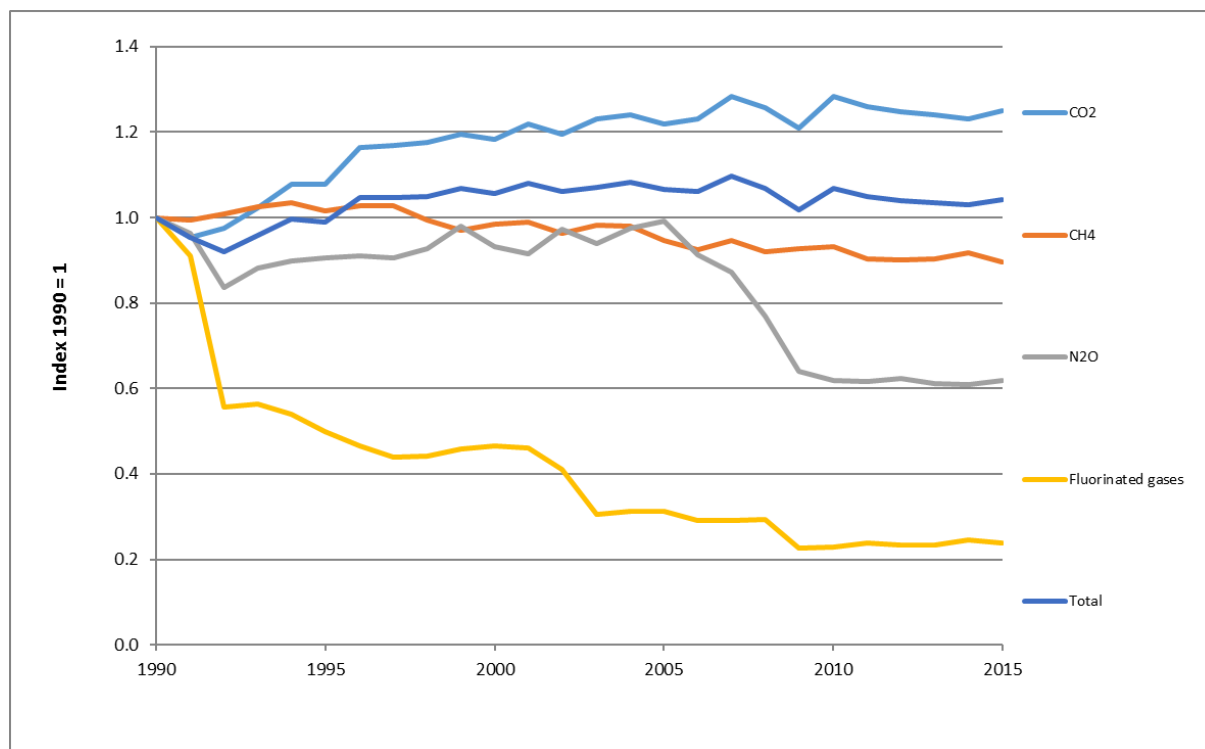


Figure 2.14. Changes in emissions of greenhouse gases, relative to 1990, by gas, 1990-2015. Index 1990 = 1.  
Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

Figure 2.14 shows that the overall increasing trend has been weakened by decreased emissions of fluorinated gases due to SF<sub>6</sub> and PFCs emissions reduction. While HFCs emissions were multiplied by more than 3 between 2000 and 2015, PFCs and SF<sub>6</sub>, emissions decreased by 90.4 per cent and 93.8 per cent respectively.

The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions has decreased by 5.8 per cent since 2000. During the same period, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions decreased by 9.0 per cent and 33.6 per cent respectively.

### 2.3.1 Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)

The Norwegian CO<sub>2</sub> emissions originate primarily from industrial sources related to oil and gas extraction, production of metals, and transport. A relatively large share of the transport related emissions originates from coastal navigation and the fishing fleet. Since generation of electricity is almost exclusively hydroelectric, emissions from stationary combustion are dominated by industrial sources and internal energy use.

The distribution of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions among various categories is shown in Figure 2.15.

Note the fact that the source categories in this chapter are a bit different than the IPCC source categories.

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

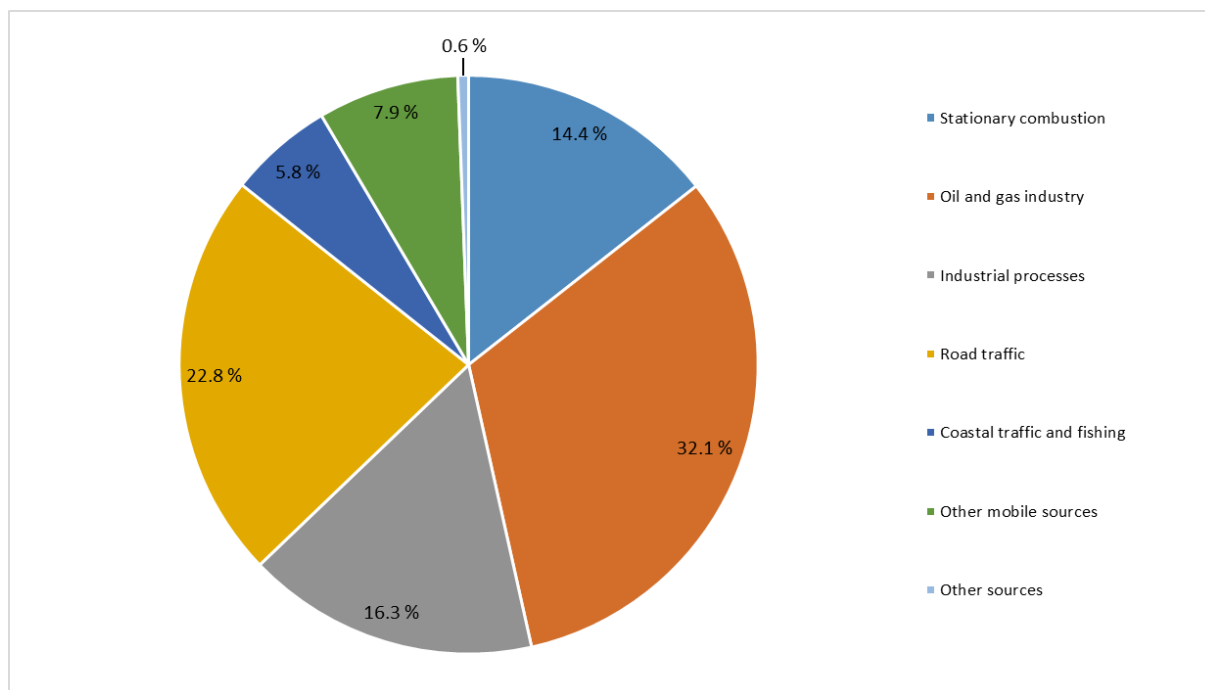


Figure 2.15. Distribution of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in Norway by various source categories in 2015.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

Table 2.10 lists CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from each source category for the period 1990-2015. The changes in emissions from 1990 to 2015 relative to 1990 are displayed in Figure 2.16.

Table 2.10. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (million tonnes) from different source categories, 1990-2015.

Year	Stationary combustion	Oil and gas industry	Industrial processes	Road traffic	Coastal traffic and fishing	Other mobile sources	Other sources	Total
1990	7.41	7.85	6.79	7.64	3.16	2.28	0.57	35.70
1995	7.30	9.48	7.32	8.09	3.19	2.61	0.48	38.48
2000	7.02	12.24	8.06	8.36	3.67	2.48	0.38	42.20
2005	6.76	13.41	7.36	9.56	3.37	2.73	0.35	43.55
2006	7.31	13.11	6.99	9.86	3.40	2.91	0.34	43.92
2007	7.11	14.49	7.20	10.10	3.53	3.10	0.33	45.85
2008	6.86	14.24	7.26	9.96	3.24	3.02	0.32	44.90
2009	7.57	13.17	6.02	9.80	3.47	2.90	0.29	43.22
2010	8.51	13.34	6.85	10.03	3.63	3.21	0.27	45.84
2011	7.80	13.09	6.98	9.99	3.56	3.23	0.27	44.93
2012	6.93	13.20	7.17	10.02	3.57	3.40	0.27	44.56
2013	6.90	13.18	7.23	10.04	3.11	3.56	0.28	44.30
2014	6.39	13.90	7.07	10.17	2.63	3.54	0.27	43.97
2015	6.43	14.34	7.29	10.20	2.60	3.52	0.27	44.66

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

Since 1990, the total emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> have increased by 25.1 per cent, or by 9.0 million tonnes. The increases of natural gas use in gas turbines in the oil and gas extraction industry have been the most important contributor to the overall CO<sub>2</sub> increase.

In 2015, the total Norwegian emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> were 44.7 million tonnes. It has increased by 1.6 per cent or 0.7 million tonnes since 2014 but decreased by 2.6 per cent or 1.2 million tonnes since 2010. This trend is mainly due to the stationary combustion which decreased by 2.1 million tonnes, or 24.4 per cent from 2010 to 2015.

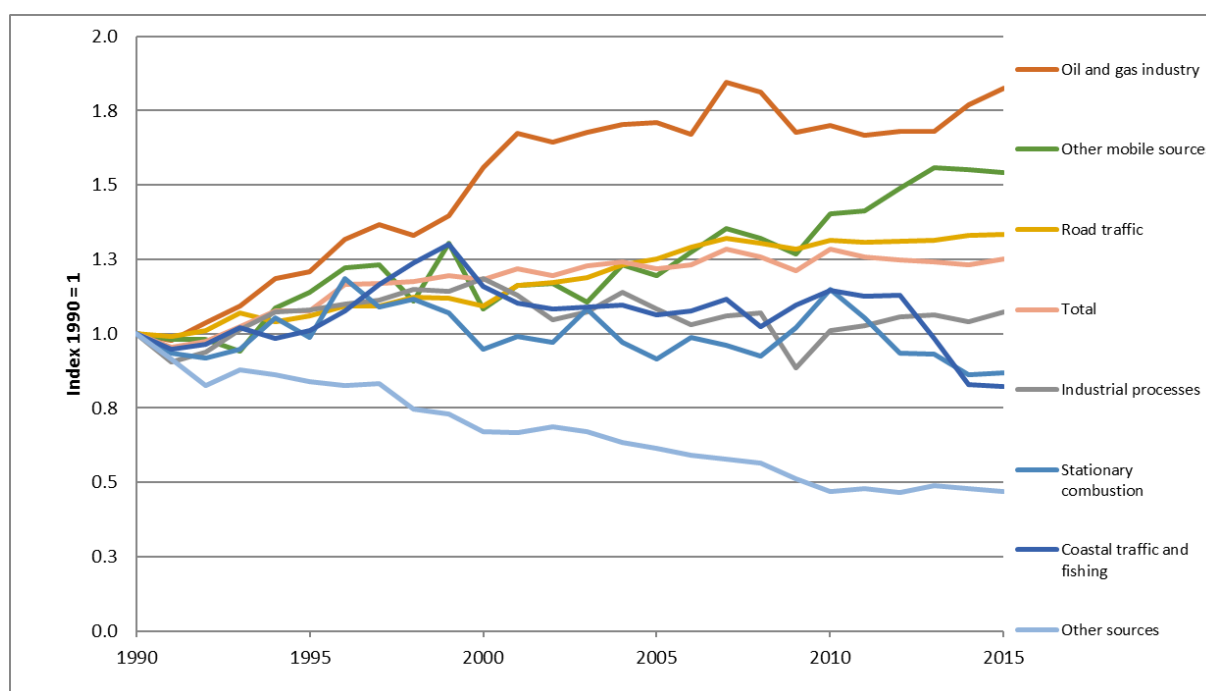


Figure 2.16. Changes in Norwegian CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, relative to 1990, for major sources, 1990-2015.

Index 1990 = 1 Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the oil and gas industry have increased by 82.7 per cent since 1990 as a result of large increases in production volume of oil and gas and the export of natural gas in pipelines. In the 1990s, the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions per unit produced oil/gas decreased, because of technical and administrative improvements, partly induced by a CO<sub>2</sub> taxation regime established in 1991. Nevertheless, this trend has been reversed from 2000, due to technical factors related to a shift to older and more marginal oil and gas fields and shift in production from oil to gas. Indeed, production of gas is more energy demanding than production of oil. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from oil and gas decreased by 1.3 million tonnes from 2007 to 2013. Between 2013 and 2014, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions increased by 0.7 million tonnes or 5.3 per cent. In 2015, emissions increased further by 0.44 million tonnes or 3.1 per cent.

Road transportation has had an increase of 33.5 per cent of its CO<sub>2</sub> emissions since 1990 although emissions from personal cars powered by gasoline decreased by 53.9 per cent during this period. This increase can be explained by the significant shift from gasoline to diesel vehicles. The lower emissions per driven km of modern cars has been outweighed by more km driven and an increase of larger cars in the Norwegian vehicle fleet.

Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from coastal traffic and fishing have decreased by 17.7 per cent since 1990. They increased by 30.1 per cent between 1990 and 1999. Indeed, the substantial increase of the Norwegian oil and gas production in the North Sea during this period resulted in the increase of traffic of supply boats to and from the oil platforms.

CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from industrial processes have increased by 7.4 per cent since 1990, and contributed to 16.3 per cent of total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in 2015. Metal production accounted for 65.1 per cent of the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from industrial process in 2015.

The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from stationary combustion represented 14.4 per cent of the total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in 2015. Emissions from stationary combustion have decreased by 13.1 per cent since 1990 and increased by 0.8 per cent since 2014.

### 2.3.2 Methane (CH<sub>4</sub>)

In 2015, 49.6 per cent of methane emissions originated from agriculture, and 20.8 per cent originated from landfills. Methane emissions from agriculture are dominated by releases from enteric fermentation.

Combustion and evaporation/leakage in the oil and gas industry accounted for 14.6 per cent of the total methane emissions in 2015. The largest fraction of which is releases of methane (venting) during the loading and unloading operations offshore.

“Other sources” category includes emissions from among others petrol cars, domestic heating, coal mining and oil refineries. In 2015, it contributes to 14.9 per cent of the total methane emissions.

Figure 2.17 illustrates the distribution of Norwegian CH<sub>4</sub> emissions in 2015.

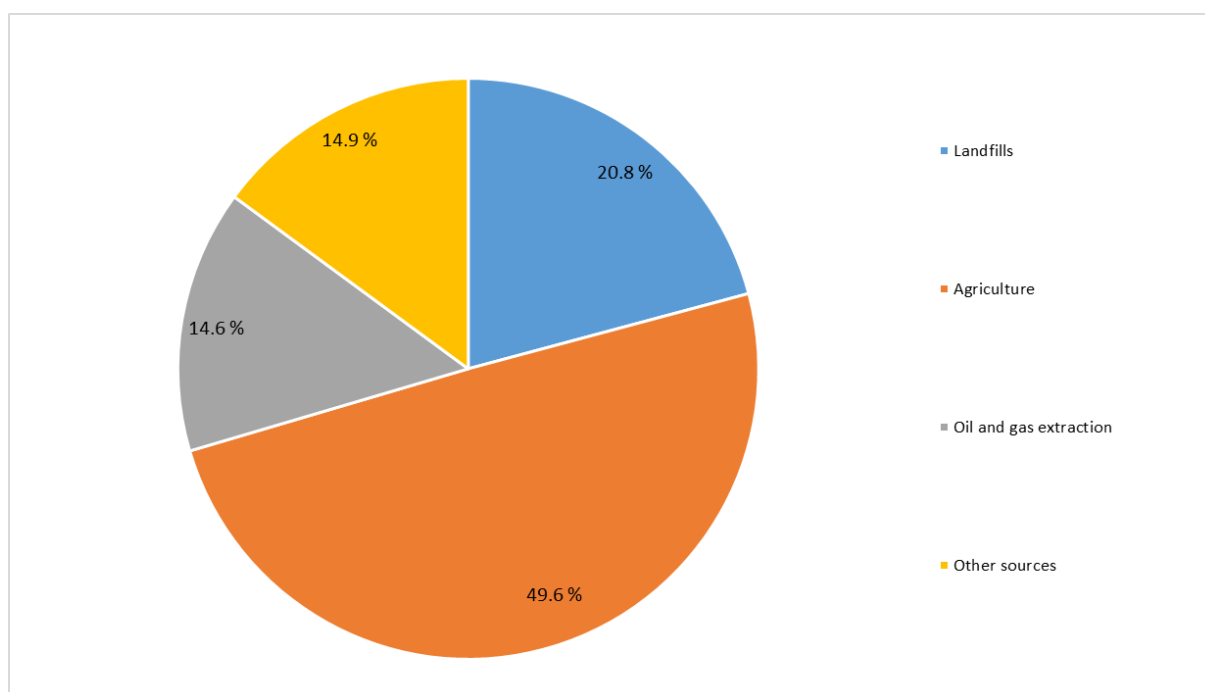


Figure 2.17. Distribution of Norwegian CH<sub>4</sub> emissions by major sources in 2015.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

The methane figures from 1990 to 2015, distributed among the different categories are displayed in Table 2.11.

Table 2.11. Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> in Norway, 1990-2015. Emissions are given in ktonnes CH<sub>4</sub>.

Years	Landfills	Agriculture	Oil and gas extraction	Other sources	Total
1990	82	107	15	27	232
1995	78	105	27	25	235
2000	65	104	33	26	228
2005	55	104	34	27	220
2006	55	102	30	27	215
2007	54	101	35	29	219
2008	52	101	32	28	214
2009	53	103	31	29	215
2010	52	102	32	30	216
2011	51	100	28	31	210
2012	49	100	27	32	209
2013	48	102	28	32	210
2014	47	102	33	31	213
2015	43	103	30	31	208

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

The total methane emissions decreased by 2.4 per cent from 2014 to 2015. Since 1990, CH<sub>4</sub> emissions have decreased by 10.5 per cent. Table 2.11 and Figure 2.18 show that this decrease is primarily due to the decrease of emissions from waste treatment, which more than compensated the growth of the oil and gas industry emissions.

The waste volumes have grown during the period 1990-2015, but this effect has been more than offset by the increase of recycling, incineration of waste and burning of methane from landfills.

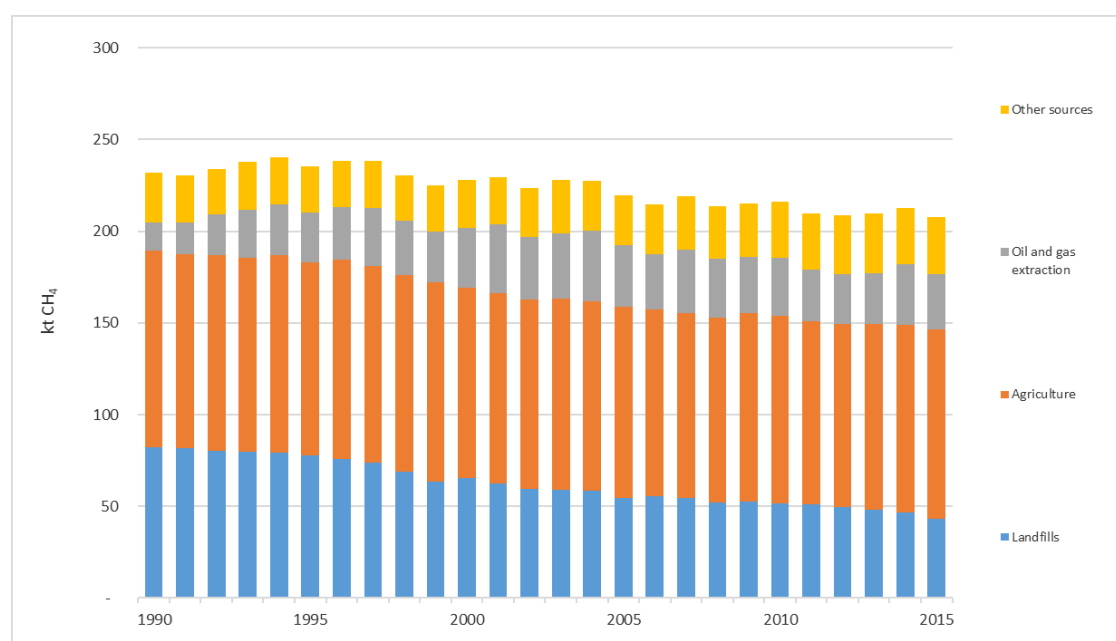


Figure 2.18. CH<sub>4</sub> emissions (ktonnes) for major Norwegian sources, 1990-2015.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency



### 2.3.3 Nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O)

Figure 2.19 shows that, in 2015, 71.8 per cent of the Norwegian N<sub>2</sub>O emissions are of agricultural origin, agricultural soils being the most prominent contributor within the agriculture sector. Nitric acid production is the second contributor, with 14.4 per cent. Nitric acid production is one of the steps in the production of fertilizers.

Included under “other sources” are emissions from fuel combustion, manure management and waste-water handling. It contributed to 10.9 per cent of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in 2015. The 2.8 per cent remaining comes from road traffic.

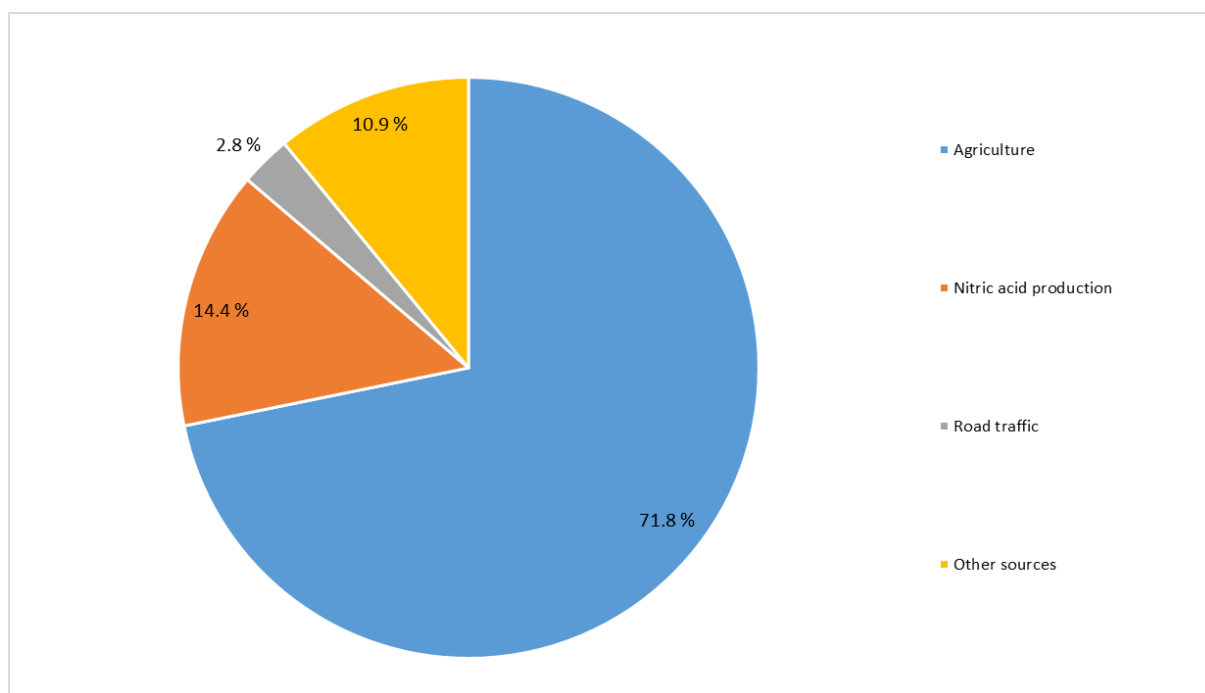


Figure 2.19. Distribution of Norwegian N<sub>2</sub>O emissions by major sources in 2015.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

After a decrease in the early 1990s, N<sub>2</sub>O emissions were relatively stable until 2005. Since 2005, emissions have decreased by 37.6 per cent. These reductions are mainly due to decreased emissions from nitric acid production. Indeed, changes in the production processes of nitric acid led to the decrease of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in the beginning of the 1990s. Improvements in the production process brought the emissions down again in 2006, and even further down from 2008 to 2010.

During the period 1990–2015 the total N<sub>2</sub>O emissions decreased by 38.1 per cent. From 2014 to 2015, emissions increased by 1.3 per cent. Details are shown in Table 2.12 and Figure 2.20.

Table 2.12. Emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O (ktonnes) in Norway by major sources, 1990-2015.

Years	Agriculture	Nitric acid production	Road traffic	Other sources	Total
1990	6.34	6.88	0.19	0.79	14.2
1995	6.25	5.52	0.24	0.85	12.9
2000	6.23	5.83	0.29	0.87	13.2
2005	6.29	6.68	0.20	0.90	14.1
2006	6.21	5.64	0.20	0.91	13.0
2007	6.27	4.95	0.21	0.96	12.4
2008	6.23	3.49	0.21	0.98	10.9
2009	6.08	1.83	0.21	0.97	9.1
2010	5.91	1.67	0.21	1.01	8.8
2011	6.03	1.52	0.23	0.98	8.8
2012	6.06	1.48	0.24	1.06	8.8
2013	6.08	1.31	0.24	1.05	8.7
2014	6.23	1.23	0.25	0.95	8.7
2015	6.31	1.27	0.25	0.96	8.8

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

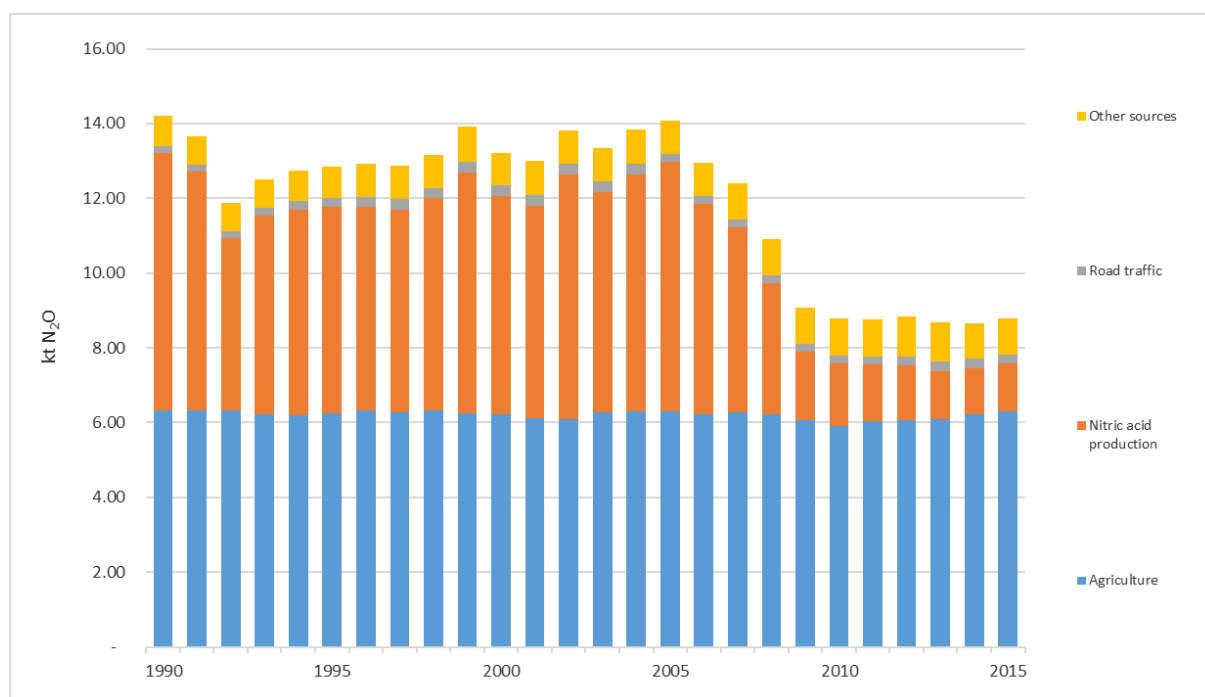


Figure 2.20. N<sub>2</sub>O emissions for major Norwegian sources, 1990-2015.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

### 2.3.4 Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)

Aluminium production is the main source of PFC emissions and contributed to 99.99 per cent of the total PFC emissions in Norway. In 2015, perfluorocarbons tetrafluoromethane (CF<sub>4</sub>) and hexafluoroethane (C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub>) emissions from Norwegian aluminium plants were reported at 16.7 and 1.9

tonnes respectively, corresponding to a total of 0.15 million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. Total PFCs total emissions have decreased by 96.2 per cent since 1990 following a steady downward trend as illustrated in Figure 2.21. Since 1990, emissions of CF<sub>4</sub> have decreased by 96.4 per cent, while the emission of C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub> have decreased by 94.7 per cent.

Improvement of technology and process control in aluminium production led to a significant emissions decrease. In 1990, PFCs emissions were 4.48 kg CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents per tonne aluminium produced. It was reduced to 0.70 kg CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents per tonne aluminium produced in 2007 and to 0.12 kg CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents per tonne aluminium produced in 2015. PFCs emissions decreased by 18.2 per cent between 2014 and 2015.

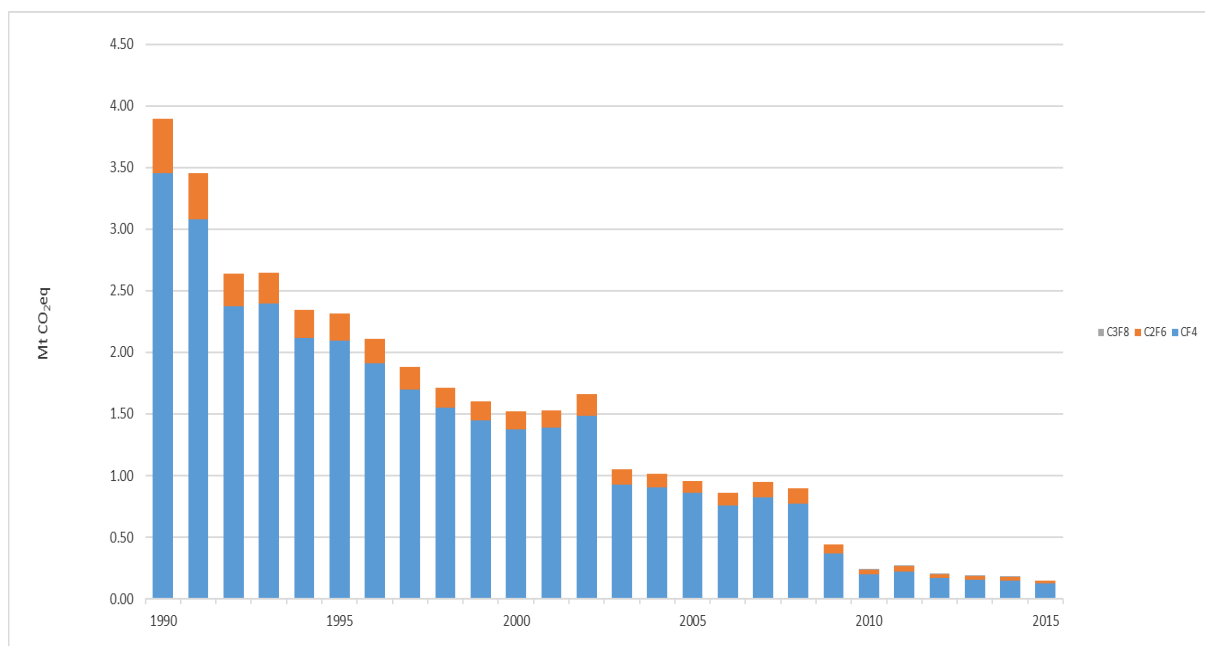


Figure 2.21. Emissions (million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq) of PFCs in Norway, 1990-2015.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

Table 2.13. Emissions of PFCs in Norway in 1990-2015 in tonnes. PFC218 is in kg and total is in million tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.

Year	PFC14 (CF <sub>4</sub> ) (t)	PFC116 (C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>6</sub> ) (t)	PFC218 (C <sub>3</sub> F <sub>8</sub> ) (kg)	Total CO <sub>2</sub> eq. (Mt)
1990	467.36	36.15	0.00	3.89
1995	283.32	18.06	0.00	2.31
2000	186.37	11.57	0.00	1.52
2005	116.70	7.62	0.00	0.96
2006	102.06	8.59	0.00	0.86
2007	111.71	10.30	0.00	0.95
2008	104.65	10.05	0.00	0.90
2009	49.78	5.77	0.00	0.44
2010	27.35	2.97	7.44	0.24
2011	29.90	3.41	7.30	0.26
2012	22.90	2.56	6.44	0.20
2013	20.65	2.33	2.13	0.18
2014	20.32	2.36	0.18	0.18
2015	16.67	1.90	0.00	0.15

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

### 2.3.5 Sulphur hexafluoride (SF<sub>6</sub>)

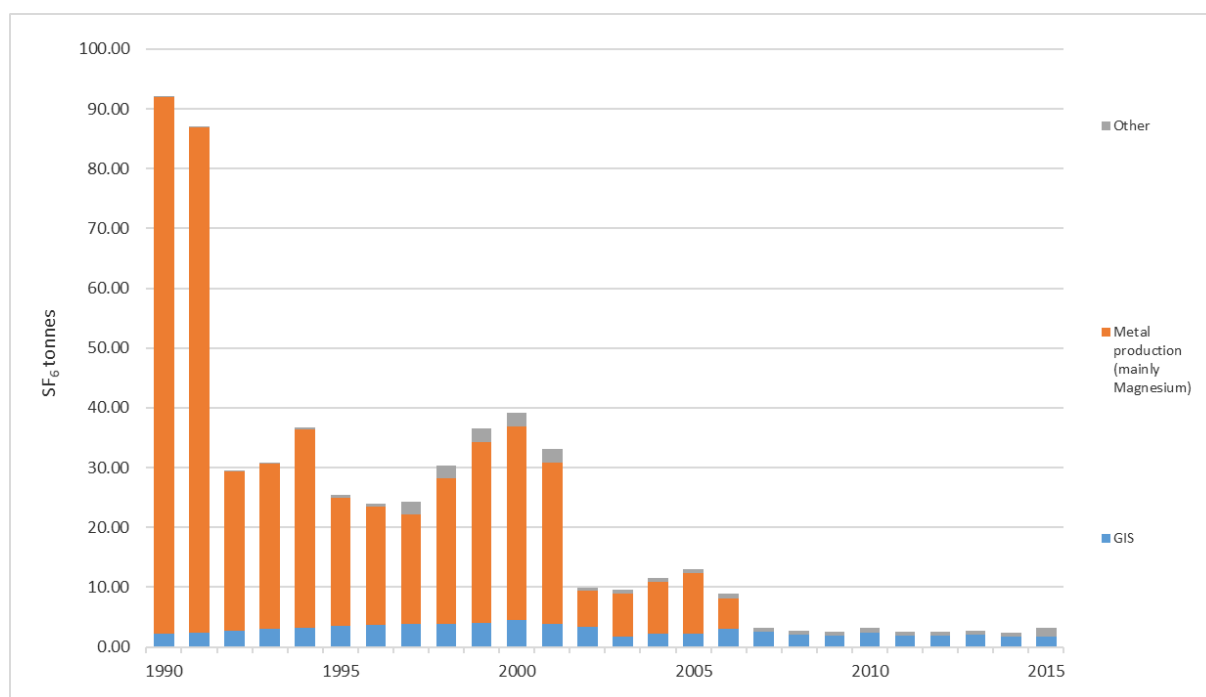
Until 2006, the largest source of SF<sub>6</sub> emissions in Norway was magnesium production. The consumption of SF<sub>6</sub> was reduced through the 1990s due to improvements in technology and process management, and to reductions in production levels. In 2015, the SF<sub>6</sub> emissions were 96.4 per cent lower than in 1990. Until 2002, SF<sub>6</sub> emission reductions were mainly due to the improved technology and process control within the metal industries. In 2002, production of cast magnesium closed down. In 2006, production of secondary magnesium closed down.

The main other use of SF<sub>6</sub> is in gas insulated switchgears (GIS) and other high-voltage applications. Since the signing of a voluntary agreement in 2002, emissions from these sources have decreased and were about 67.1 per cent lower in 2015 than in 2002.

Table 2.14.  $SF_6$  emissions (tonnes), in Norway 1990-2015.

Year	GIS	Magnesium and Aluminium Industry	Other	Total
1990	2.24	89.70	0.10	92.04
1995	3.61	21.30	0.52	25.43
2000	4.47	32.35	2.28	39.10
2005	2.30	10.05	0.71	13.06
2006	3.09	5.02	0.76	8.87
2007	2.54	0.00	0.65	3.19
2008	2.06	0.00	0.67	2.74
2009	1.89	0.00	0.68	2.57
2010	2.46	0.00	0.70	3.15
2011	1.96	0.00	0.59	2.54
2012	1.93	0.00	0.60	2.52
2013	2.05	0.00	0.61	2.66
2014	1.78	0.00	0.62	2.40
2015	1.79	0.00	1.49	3.28

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

Figure 2.22. Emissions of  $SF_6$  (tonnes) in Norway 1990-2015.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

### 2.3.6 Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)

The total actual emissions from HFCs used as substitutes for ozone depleting substances amounted to 1.2 million tonnes of  $CO_2$  equivalents in 2015. It is a decrease of 0.2 per cent compared to 2014.

The emissions in 1990 were insignificant. Indeed, emissions have been multiplied by more than 13 since 1995.

The application category refrigeration and air conditioning contributes by far to the largest part of the HFCs emissions. The other categories foam/foam blowing and fire extinguishing contributes to small amounts to the overall emissions.

Figure 2.23 displays the development of HFCs emissions since 1990 and Table 2.15 presents HFCs emission values for different HFCs from 1990 to 2015. The trend is due to the strong demand for substitution of ozone depleting substances. The increase in HFCs emissions has been moderated by the introduction of a tax on HFCs in 2003.

*Table 2.15. Actual emissions of HFCs (tonnes) and total (Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.) in Norway, 1990-2015 calculated using the Tier 2 methodology.*

Year	HFC23	HFC32	HFC125	HFC134a	HFC143a	HFC152a	HFC227e a	HFC134	HFC143	Total in Mtonnes CO <sub>2</sub> eq.
1990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1995	0.00	0.43	5.20	38.56	4.06	1.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.092
2000	0.06	1.99	34.84	90.47	28.72	7.03	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.383
2005	0.15	6.06	57.24	139.43	44.83	26.80	1.01	0.84	1.11	0.614
2006	0.12	7.89	63.23	158.51	48.04	30.06	0.90	0.76	1.92	0.678
2007	0.12	9.98	64.39	184.87	46.62	31.69	1.10	0.68	1.58	0.715
2008	0.10	12.46	68.92	218.47	52.05	30.54	0.81	2.75	1.42	0.806
2009	0.09	15.89	73.86	245.08	50.44	30.75	0.94	2.16	1.28	0.856
2010	0.12	19.75	94.23	280.22	69.31	34.57	0.70	1.96	1.15	1.065
2011	0.19	22.57	98.98	305.90	64.97	34.49	2.13	1.78	1.03	1.106
2012	0.53	25.54	98.97	339.51	60.64	35.00	1.94	1.70	0.93	1.141
2013	0.38	31.11	97.35	364.36	57.43	34.59	1.16	1.55	0.84	1.155
2014	0.32	34.64	103.77	367.05	69.38	36.61	0.88	1.39	0.75	1.236
2015	0.28	39.53	111.67	351.32	66.89	37.75	1.10	1.30	0.68	1.233

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

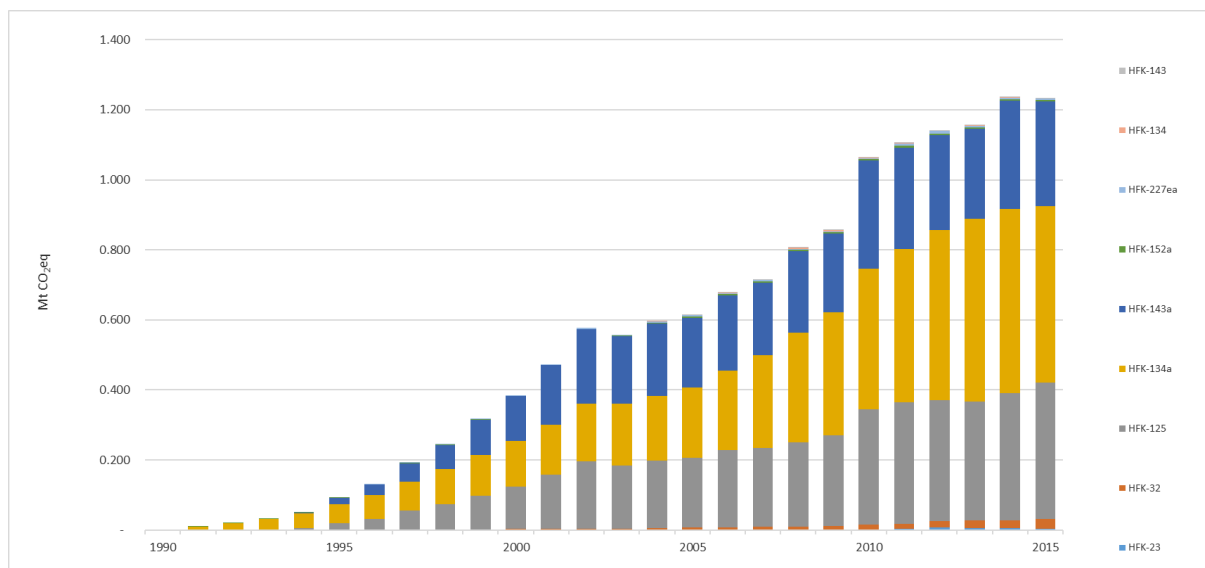


Figure 2.23. Actual emissions of HFCs (Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.) in Norway, 1990-2015.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

## 2.4 Emission trends for indirect greenhouse gases and SO<sub>2</sub>

Nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOC) and carbon monoxide (CO) are not greenhouse gases but have an indirect effect on the climate through their influence on greenhouse gases, in particular ozone. Sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) also has an indirect impact on climate, as it increases the level of aerosols with a subsequent cooling effect. Therefore, emission trends of these gases are to some extent included in the inventory.

The overall **NO<sub>x</sub> emissions** decreased with approximately 23.8 per cent from 1990 to 2015. This can primarily be explained by stricter emission regulations with regard to road traffic, which has led to a 46 per cent reduction of emissions from transport since 1990. These reductions counteracted increased emissions from e.g. oil and gas production. From 2014 to 2015, the total NO<sub>x</sub> emissions decreased by 3.6 per cent, mainly due to reduction in the transport and stationary combustion.

**NMVOC emissions** experienced an increase in the period from 1990 to 2001, mainly because of the rise in oil production. However, NMVOC emissions decreased by 61.0 per cent from 2001 to 2015, and are now 48.3 per cent lower than in 1990. This decrease has been achieved through the implementation of measures to increase the recycling of oil vapour offshore at loading and storage terminals. From 2014 to 2015, the emissions of NMVOC decreased by 1.0 per cent, due to decrease of fugitives emissions from oil and gas activities.

**CO emissions** have decreased by 53.6 per cent over the period 1990-2015. This is explained primarily by the implementation of new emission standards for motor vehicles.

**SO<sub>2</sub> emissions** were reduced by 68.8 per cent from 1990 to 2015. This can mainly be explained by a reduction in sulphur content of all oil products and lower process emissions from ferroalloys and aluminium productions as well as refineries.



## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

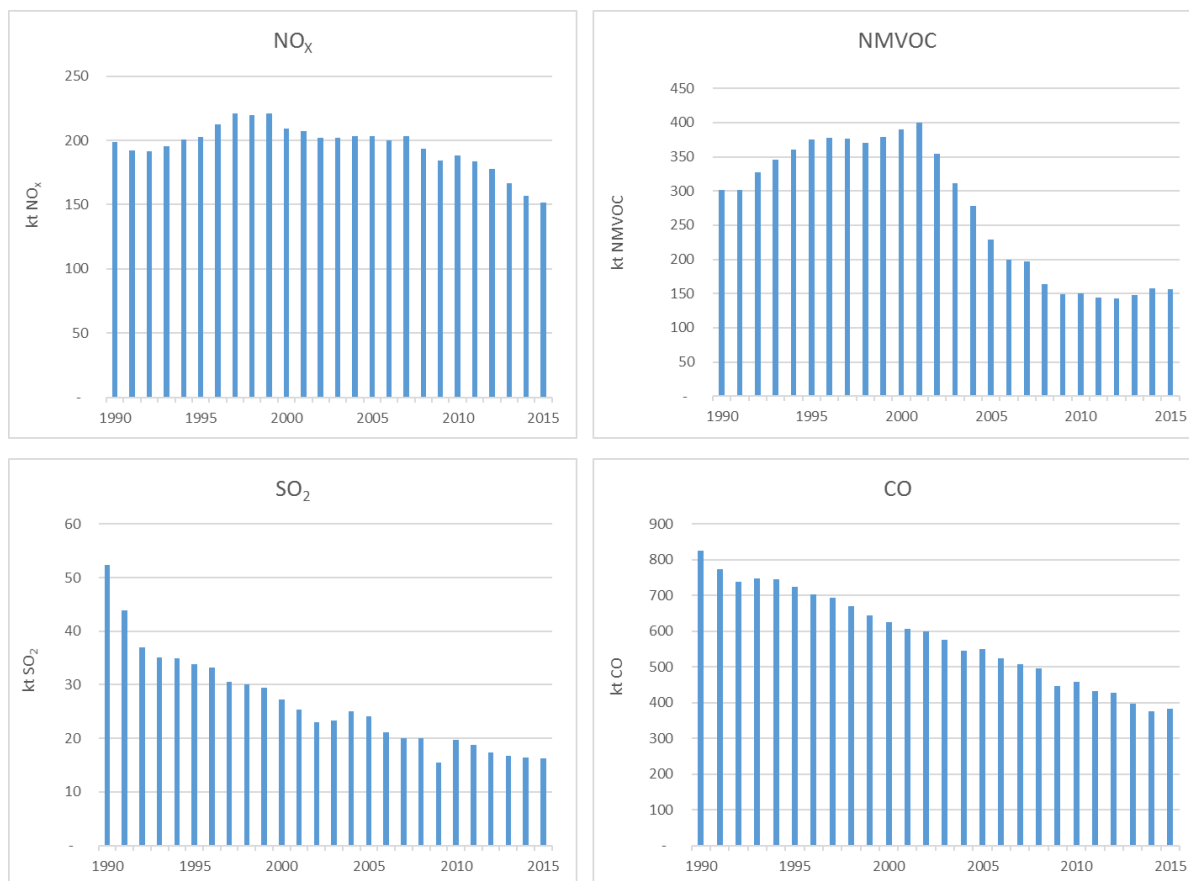


Figure 2.24. Emissions (ktonnes) of NO<sub>x</sub>, NMVOC, SO<sub>2</sub>, and CO in Norway, 1990-2015.

Source: Statistics Norway/ Norwegian Environment Agency

## 3 Energy (CRF sector 1)

### 3.1 Overview of sector

The Energy sector, including fugitive emissions, accounted for 73.5 per cent of the Norwegian greenhouse gas emissions in 2015. In 1990, the Energy sector's share of the total greenhouse gas emissions was 58.3 per cent.

Road traffic and offshore gas turbines (electricity generation and pumping of natural gas in pipelines) are the sector's largest single contributors to the sector's emissions and the latter is the sector that has increased the most since 1990. Other important sources in the Energy sector are coastal navigation, energy use in the production of raw materials, as well as oil and gas operations, which give rise to significant amounts of fugitive emissions.

GHG emissions in the Energy sector have increased by 31.3 per cent from 1990 to 2015, primarily due to increased activity in the sectors of oil and gas extraction and transport, specifically road transport. Between 1990 and 2015, there have been temporary emission reductions in the sector. Among these temporary reductions, emissions decreased by 3.8 per cent from 2007 to 2009 and by 5.1 per cent from 2010 to 2014. The former decrease is due to the fact that a new gas terminal started up in 2007 but had start-up problems during the first years and was only fully operational in 2009.

The growth in emissions from 2009 to 2010 was mainly due to increased emissions from gas fired power plant and district heating. The latter due to the increase of fuel oils used during one of the coldest winters since the 1950s.

The emission reduction from 2010 to 2014 was mainly due to reversed trends in the same sector, whereas the increase from 2014 to 2015 was mainly due to increased emissions from oil and gas extraction.

Figure 3.1 and Figure 3.2 show the trend and the relative changes to 1990, in GHG emissions for the different Energy sectors. The main emitting sectors are the energy industries sector (combustion in oil and gas production, refineries, electricity production and district heating) and the transport sector (civil aviation, road transportation, railways, navigation). Both sectors have increased since 1990, especially the energy industries sector, which has almost doubled since 1990.

The manufacturing industries and construction sector, the other fuel combustion sector<sup>6</sup> and the fugitive emissions from fuel sector experienced small fluctuations between 1990 and 2015. In 2015, emissions from the manufacturing industries sector and from the fugitive sector are almost as they were in 1990. While, the other fuel combustion sector underwent a decrease of 31 per cent between 1990 and 2015.

---

<sup>6</sup> Other fuel combustion sector includes both the sectors Other Combustion (CRF 1A4) and Other (CRF 1A5)

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

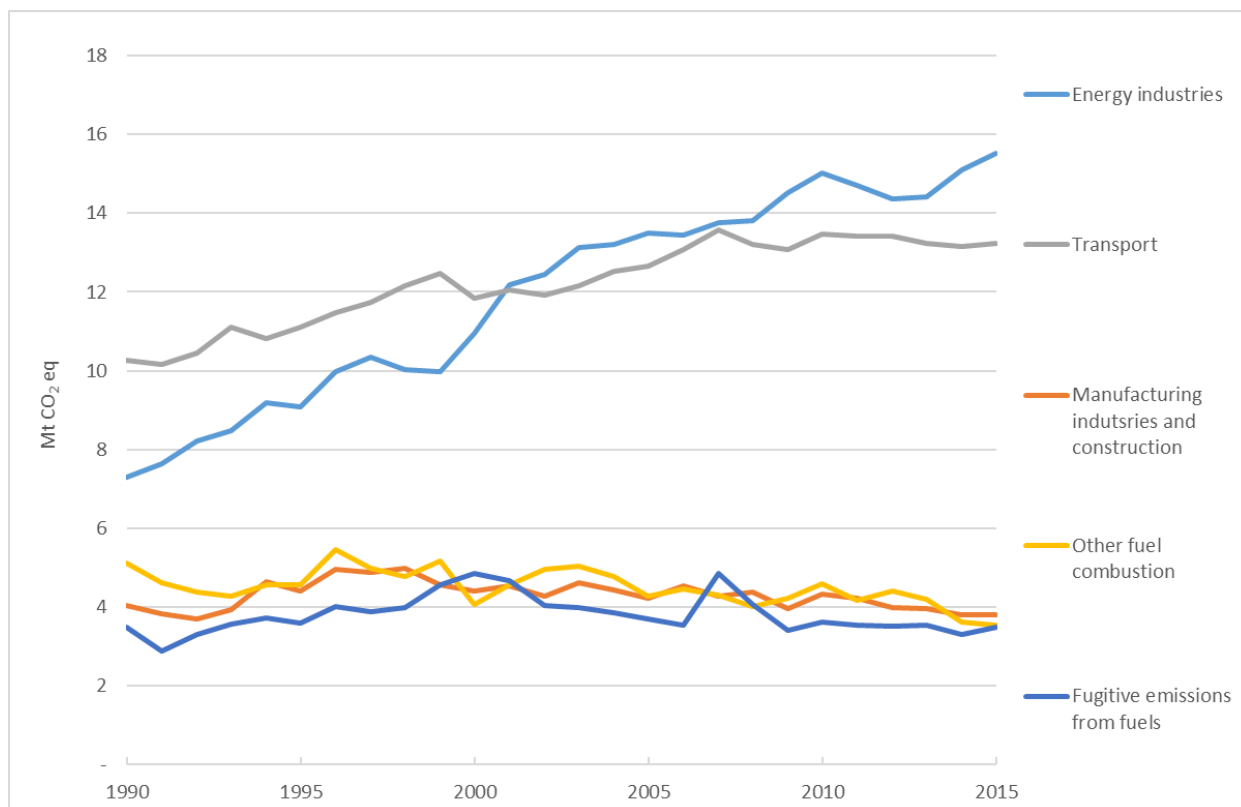


Figure 3.1. Greenhouse gas emissions from energy sectors and fugitive emissions. 1990-2015. Million tonne CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

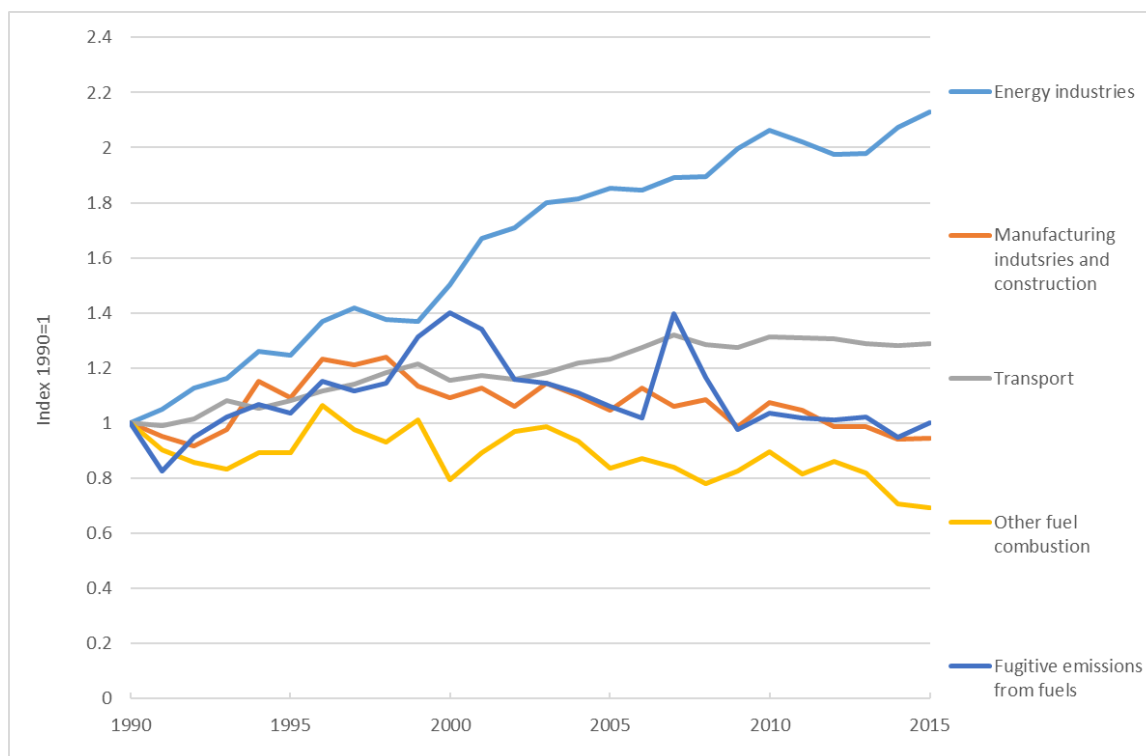


Figure 3.2. Relative changes to 1990 in GHG emissions for the energy sector including fugitive emissions. 1990-2015. Index 1990=1. Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

## Transport

In 2015, the transport sector's total GHG emissions was 13.2 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents of which civil aviation contributed to 9.7 per cent, road transportation to 77.8 per cent, railways to 0.4 per cent and navigation to 12.2 per cent.

Figure 3.3 and Figure 3.4 show the trend and the relative changes of transport emissions from 1990 to 2015. They show that emissions from road transportation and aviation have continuously increased during the period while emissions from railways decreased and emissions from navigation fluctuated. Since 1990, emissions from civil aviation and road transportation have increased by 86 and 33 per cent, respectively, while emissions from railways have decreased by 52 per cent mainly due to railways electrification. Emissions from navigation decreased by 6 per cent between 1990 and 2015.

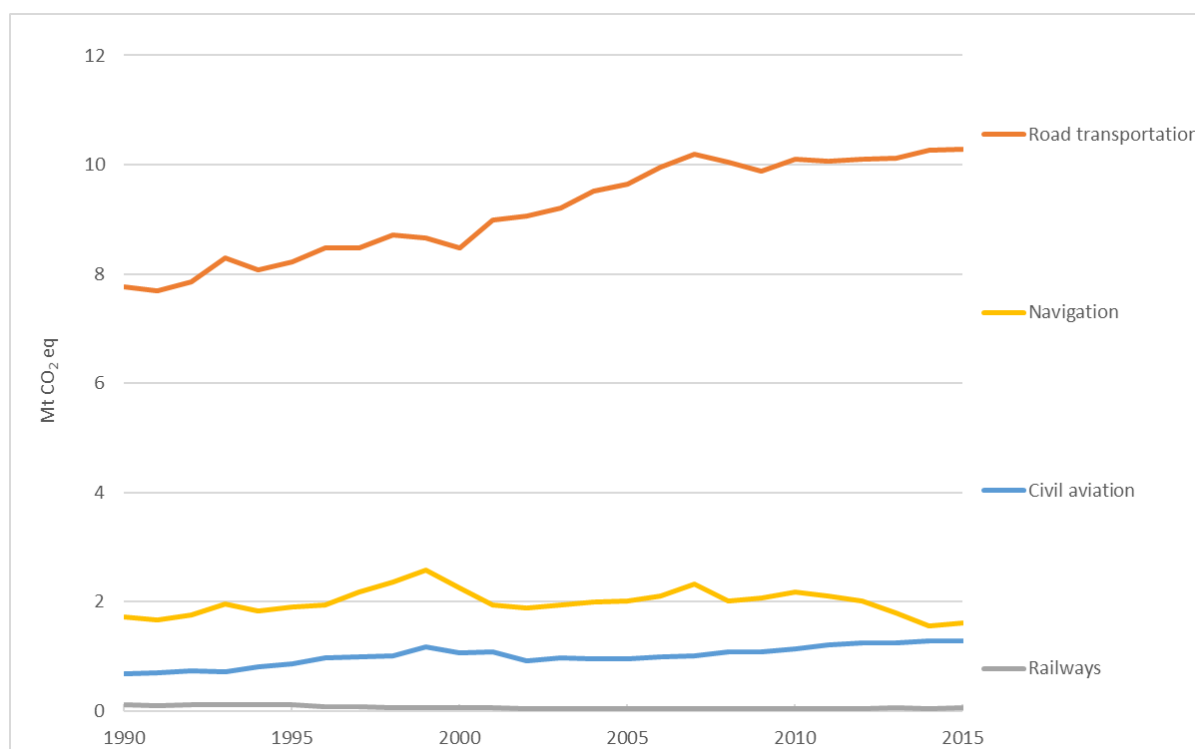


Figure 3.3. Greenhouse gas emissions from the most important transport sectors. 1990-2015. Million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. Source: Statistics Norway/ Norwegian Environment Agency

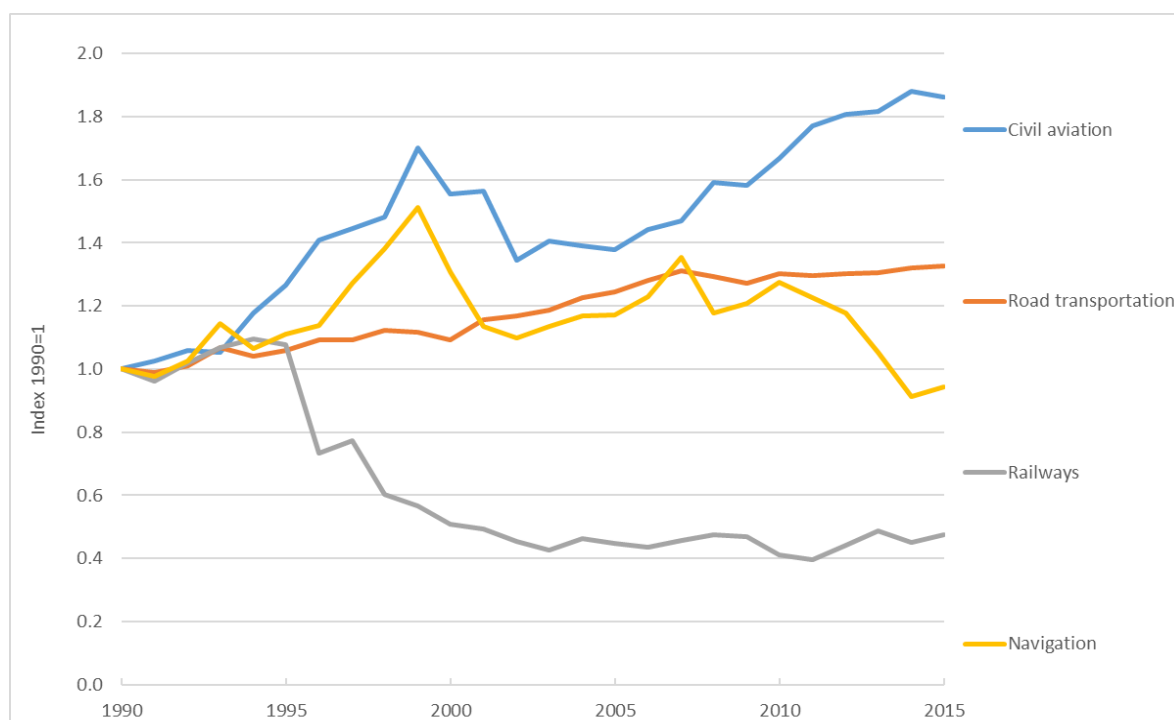


Figure 3.4. Relative changes to 1990 in GHG emissions for the most important transport sectors. Civil aviation, road transportation, navigation and other transportation. 1990-2015. Index 1990=1.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

### Key source categories

Section 1.5 describes the overall results of the Tier 2 key category analysis performed for the years 1990 and 2015. Table 3.1 gives the key categories in the energy sector in terms of total level and/or trend uncertainty for 1990 and/or 2015 in CRF order.

Table 3.1 Key categories in the Energy sector in 2015.

CRF code	Source Category	Gas	Key category according to approach	Method
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Solid Fuels	CO <sub>2</sub>	Approach 1	Tier 2
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Liquid Fuels	CO <sub>2</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Gaseous Fuels	CO <sub>2</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Gaseous Fuels	CH <sub>4</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Other Fuels	CO <sub>2</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1A1,1A2,1A4	Stationary combustion, Biomass	CH <sub>4</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1A3a	Civil Aviation	CO <sub>2</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1A3b	Road Transportation	CO <sub>2</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 1a
1A3d	Navigation	CO <sub>2</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1A3d	Navigation	CH <sub>4</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2

1A4	Other sectors - Mobile Fuel Combustion	CO <sub>2</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1A5b	Other – Mobile	CO <sub>2</sub>	Approach 1	Tier 2
1B1a	Coal Mining and Handling	CH <sub>4</sub>	Approach 2	CS, Tier 2
1B2a	Fugitive emissions from oil	CO <sub>2</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1B2a	Fugitive emissions from oil	CH <sub>4</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1B2b	Fugitive emissions from natural gas	CH <sub>4</sub>	Approach 2	CS, Tier 2
1B2c	Venting and Flaring	CO <sub>2</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1B2c	Venting and Flaring	CH <sub>4</sub>	Approach 2	Tier 2
1C	Capture and storage	CO <sub>2</sub>	Qualitative	CS, Tier 2

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

In addition to source categories defined as key categories according to the Tier 2 key category analysis, two source categories are defined as key according to Tier 1 key category analysis. They are CO<sub>2</sub> Stationary combustion, solid fuels (1A) and CO<sub>2</sub> from Military, mobile (1A5b).

An important issue, which is also elaborated in this sector, concerns the capture and storage of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at the offshore oil and gas field Sleipner Vest and Hammerfest LNG (Snøhvit gas-condensate field). These unique operations are discussed in detail in section 3.5.

### **Emission allocation**

Generally, energy combustion for energy purposes is reported in 1.A Fuel Combustion Activities, while energy consumption for non-energy purposes is reported in 1.B Fugitive Emissions from Fuels. Emissions from waste incineration at district heating plants are accounted for under the energy sector, as the energy is utilized. Methane from landfills used for energy purposes is also accounted for in this sector. Emissions from flaring in the energy sectors are reported in 1.B.2c Flaring and described in section 3.4, as this energy combustion is not for energy purposes. Emissions from burn off of coke at catalysts at refinery are reported in 1.B.2.a iv for the same reason as for flaring. Coal and coke used as reducing agents and gas used for production of ammonia (non-energy part) are accounted for under industrial processes. Flaring outside the energy sectors is described in Chapter 7 Waste. The same applies to emissions from accidental fires, etc. Emissions from burning of crop residues and agricultural waste are accounted for under Chapter 5 Agriculture.

A more detailed description of the delimitation of energy combustion is given in section 3.2.1.1.

### **Mode of presentation**

The elaboration of the energy sector in the following starts with a general description of emissions from the energy combustion sources (section 3.2). Then followed by a description of fugitive emissions (sections 3.3 and 3.4) and a discussion on the capture and storage of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at the oil and gas field Sleipner Vest and Hammerfest LNG (Snøhvit gas-condensate field) (section 3.5). Cross-cutting issues are elaborated in section 3.6 and comprise the following elements:

- Comparison between the sectoral and reference approach
- Feedstock and non-energy use of fuels
- Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC

Finally, the memo items of international bunker fuels and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from biomass are addressed in section 3.7.

In the case of energy combustion, emissions from the individual combustion sources are discussed after a comprehensive presentation of the energy combustion sector as a whole (section 3.2). The purpose for such an arrangement is to avoid repetition of methodological issues which are common among underlying source categories, and to enable easier cross-reference.

## 3.2 Energy Combustion

### 3.2.1 Overview

This section describes the general methodology for calculation of GHG emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels and biomass. All known combustion activities within energy utilisation in various industries and private households are included.

The GHG emissions from fuel combustion (1A) accounted for 66.9 per cent of national total emissions in 2015. The emissions increased by 35 per cent between 1990 and 2015. The increase is primarily due to activity growth in oil and gas extraction, which comprises the major part of energy industries sector, and in transport, mainly road transport.

Emissions from source category 1A increased by 1.5 per cent from 2014 to 2015, after decreasing by 5.1 per cent to 2014 from a peak in 2010. In 2015, emissions from the sector energy industries (CRF 1A1) increased by 2.7 per cent, due to the increase of emissions from oil and gas extraction (CRF 1A1cii). Emissions from the manufacturing and construction sector (CRF 1A2) and the transport sector (CRF 1A3) showed small increases. Emissions in the other combustion sector (CRF 1A4 and CRF 1A5) decreased.

The fuel combustion sector is dominated by the emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>, which, in 2015, contributed 98 per cent to the totals of this sector (CRF 1A).

This sector hosts ten source categories defined as keys according to Tier 2 key category analysis and two as key category from the Tier 1 analysis, which, along with the non-key categories, are presented in detail in the following sections.

Table 3.3 presents the shares of estimated and reported emissions used in the inventory for the different sectors and for the different greenhouse gases in 2015. It shows that a large share of GHG emissions from Energy industries and Manufacturing Industries and Construction included in the Norwegian GHG Inventory are taken from annual reports sent by each plant to the Norwegian Environment Agency.<sup>7</sup> Such annual reports are:

- reports as required by their regular permit
- reports as required by the permit under the EU emission trading system (EU ETS)
- reports as required by a voluntary agreement

Annex VIII QA/QC of point sources includes references to documents that in detail describe requirements for measuring and reporting, specifically for the EU ETS and the voluntary agreement.

#### 3.2.1.1 Methodological issues

Emissions from fuel combustion are estimated at the sectoral level in accordance with the IPCC sectoral approach Tier 1/Tier 2/Tier 3. Total fuel consumption is, in many cases, more reliable than the breakdown to sectoral consumption.

The general methodology for estimating emissions from fuel combustion is multiplication of fuel consumption by source and sector by an appropriate emission factor, as shows in equation (3.1). Exceptions are road traffic and aviation, where more detailed estimation models are used; involving

<sup>7</sup> Former Norwegian Pollution Control Authority and Climate and Pollution Agency



additional activity data (see sections 3.2.5 and 3.2.4, respectively). The total amount of fuel consumption is taken from the Norwegian energy balance (see Annex III). The mean theoretical energy content of fuels and their density are listed in Table 3.2.

The general method for calculating emissions from energy consumption is:

$$(3.1) \quad Emissions(E) = Activity\ level(A) \times Emission\ Factor\ (EF)$$

Emissions of pollutants from major manufacturing plants (point sources) are available from measurements or other plant-specific calculations. When such measured data are available it is possible to replace the estimated values by the measured ones:

$$(3.2) \quad Emissions(E) = [(A - A_{PS}) \times EF] + E_{PS}$$

Where  $A_{PS}$  and  $E_{PS}$  are the activity and the measured emissions at the point sources, respectively. Emissions from activity for which no point source estimate is available ( $A - A_{PS}$ ) are still estimated with the default emission factor. See section 1.4.2 for more information about the main emission model.

# National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Table 3.2 Average energy content (NCV) and density of fuels\*.

Energy product	Theoretical energy content	Density
	GJ/tonne	Tonne/m <sup>3</sup>
Coal	28.1	:
Coke	28.5	:
Petrol coke	35	:
Crude oil	42.3	0.85
Motor gasoline	43.9	0.74
Aviation gasoline	43.9	0.74
Kerosene (heating)	43.1	0.81
Jet kerosene	43.1	0.81
Auto diesel	43.1	0.84
Marine gas oil/diesel	43.1	0.84
Light fuel oils	43.1	0.84
Heavy distillate	43.1	0.88
Heavy fuel oil	40.6	0.98
Natural gas (dry gas) (land)	47.97	0.74 <sup>1</sup>
Natural gas (rich gas) (off shore)	47.41	0.85 <sup>1</sup>
LPG	46.1	0.53
Refinery gas	48.6	:
Blast furnace gas	:	:
Fuel gas <sup>4</sup>	50	:
Landfill gas <sup>5</sup>	50.2	0.7168 <sup>3</sup>
Biogas <sup>2,5</sup>	50.2	0.7168 <sup>3</sup>
Fuel wood <sup>2</sup>	16.80	0.5
Ethanol <sup>2</sup>	26.96	0.79
Biodiesel <sup>2</sup>	37.08	0.89
Wood waste <sup>2</sup>	16.25 - 18	:
Black liquor <sup>2</sup>	7.2 - 9.2	:
Charcoal	29.5	:
Municipal waste	10.5	:
Special waste	40.6	0.98

\* The theoretical energy content of a particular energy commodity may vary; Figures indicate mean values.

<sup>1</sup> kg/Sm<sup>3</sup>. Sm<sup>3</sup> = standard cubic meter (at 15 °C and 1 atmospheric pressure).

<sup>2</sup> Non-fossil emissions, not included in the inventory CO<sub>2</sub> totals

<sup>3</sup> kg/Nm<sup>3</sup>. Nm<sup>3</sup>= normal cubic meter (at 0 °C and 1 atmospheric pressure).

<sup>4</sup> In this inventory, fuel gas is a hydrogen-rich excess gas from petrochemical industry

<sup>5</sup> Landfill gas and other types of biogas are reported as methane content in the energy balance

Source: Energy statistics, Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

For offshore activities and some major manufacturing plants (in particular refineries, gas terminals, cement industry, production of plastics, ammonia production, and methanol production), emissions of one or more compounds reported by the plants to the Norwegian Environment Agency are used, as described in equation (3.2) (see Table 3.3). In these cases, the energy consumption of the plants in question is subtracted from the total energy use before the general method is used to calculate the remaining emissions of the compound in question, in order to prevent double counting.

Emissions are reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency under a number of different reporting obligations. Most of the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (except metal production, etc.) are reported as part of the Emissions Trading System (ETS).

In the general equation (3.2),  $E_{PS}$  represents the reported emission data, while  $A_{PS}$  represents the energy consumption at the plants. Note that for most plants, reported emissions are used only for some of the substances. For the remaining substances in the inventory, the general method with standard emission factors is used.

Reported figures are used for a relatively small number of plants, but as they contribute to a large share of the total energy use, a major part of the total emissions are based on such reported figures. Table 3.3 gives an overview of the shares of estimated and reported emissions used in the inventory for the different sectors for the greenhouse gases CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O in 2014.

In 2015, 92 per cent of the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from Energy Industries (oil and gas extraction and production, refineries, gas terminals, gas fired power plants and district heating plants) were based on reported emissions and 47 per cent of the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from Manufacturing Industries and Construction.

*Table 3.3. Share of total CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in the energy sector based on estimated and reported emission estimates for 2015.*

	CO <sub>2</sub>		CH <sub>4</sub>		N <sub>2</sub> O	
	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Reported</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Reported</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Reported</i>
<b>A. Fuel Combustion Activities (Sectoral Approach)</b>	55 %	45 %	78 %	22 %	97 %	3 %
<b>1. Energy Industries</b>	8 %	92 %	15 %	85 %	81 %	19 %
a. Public Electricity and Heat Production	65 %	35 %	71 %	29 %	73 %	27 %
b. Petroleum Refining	0 %	100 %	69 %	31 %	100 %	
c. Manufacture of Solid Fuels and Other Energy Industries	1 %	99 %	0 %	100 %	100 %	
<b>2. Manufacturing Industries and Construction</b>	53 %	47 %	100 %	0 %	97 %	3 %
a. Iron and Steel	6 %	94 %	100 %		100 %	
b. Non-Ferrous Metals	99 %	1 %	100 %		100 %	
c. Chemicals	8 %	92 %	99 %	1 %	82 %	18 %
d. Pulp, Paper and Print	100 %		100 %		100 %	
e. Food Processing, Beverages and Tobacco	100 %		100 %		100 %	
f. Non-metallic minerals	34 %	66 %	100 %		100 %	
g. Other	100 %		100 %		100 %	

<b>3. Transport</b>	100 %	100 %	100 %
a. Civil Aviation	100 %	100 %	100 %
b. Road Transportation	100 %	100 %	100 %
c. Railways	100 %	100 %	100 %
d. Navigation	100 %	100 %	100 %
e. Other Transportation (pipeline transport)	100 %	100 %	100 %
<b>4. Other Sectors</b>	100 %	100 %	100 %
a. Commercial/Institutional	100 %	100 %	100 %
b. Residential	100 %	100 %	100 %
c. Agriculture/Forestry/Fisheries	100 %	100 %	100 %
<b>5. Other (Military)</b>	100 %	100 %	100 %

Source: Statistics Norway, Norwegian Environment Agency

### **Delimitation toward industrial processes etc.**

The energy combustion sector borders to several other source categories. This section presents a more detailed description of the demarcation with other sectors used in the inventory, compared to section 3.1.

Energy consumption reported as activity data in the emission inventories is generally delimited in the same way as emissions. In cases where different substances are handled differently, the delimitation of energy consumption follows the delimitation of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

*Flaring* is not reported as energy use under energy combustion (CRF 1A). Instead, flaring is reported under the following source categories:

- Flaring in refineries and in exploration/extraction is reported under fugitive emissions (CRF 1B).
- Flaring in manufacturing industries is reported under industrial processes (CRF 2), particularly under chemical industry (CRF 2B). (In the energy balance, flaring in manufacturing is reported as "losses".)
- Flaring of landfill gas is reported under waste incineration (CRF 5C).

Emissions from *reducing agents* are reported under industrial processes (CRF 2). This contrasts with the delimitation in the energy balance, where use as reducing agents is reported as energy consumption.

In some special cases, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from combustion are reported under other source categories, while emissions of other substances are reported in energy combustion (CRF 1A):

- CO-rich excess gas from metallurgical plants burnt on-site is reported under industrial processes (CRF 2), according to IPCC guidelines (IPCC 2006). (Gas which is sold to other plants is reported under energy combustion (CRF 1A)).
- Coal used as fuel in some metallurgical plants which also use coal as a reducing agent is reported under industrial processes (CRF 2).
- CO<sub>2</sub> from coke that is burnt off from catalytic crackers in refineries is reported under fugitive emissions (CRF 1B). This also applies to CO<sub>2</sub> from coke calcining kilns. This combustion is currently reported as energy use of CO<sub>2</sub>-rich gas ("other gas") in the energy balance.

In these cases, energy consumption reported in the inventories follows the delimitation of the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. This gives meaningful implied emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub>, while IEFs for other substances may be skewed.

At a small number of plants, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are reported in the ETS system from *derived fuels* which are not included as energy use in the energy balance. The carbon in the fuels is likely reported as feedstock in the energy balance. These cases are handled in two different ways. Both methods should give correct total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, but the correspondence to reported energy data is different. In both cases, no emission of other substances from these fuels is currently estimated.

- For methanol production, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from several fuels not included in the energy balance are reported as process emissions under Methanol production (CRF 2B8).
- In other cases, emissions from derived fuels are included in the total combustion CO<sub>2</sub> which is entered into the inventory for the plants. Thus, emissions are larger than the corresponding energy use reported in the inventory. As far as it is currently known, this method is only used when emissions from derived fuels are small relative to total fuel use in the source category, mainly in energy in manufacturing of chemicals (CRF 1A2c). The method leads to higher implied emission factors relative to standard range.

Emissions from *paraffin wax* are reported under Other Industrial processes (CRF 2G).

Combustion of *solid waste* and *hazardous waste* is reported under the energy section (district heating (CRF 1A1a) and in several manufacturing industries (CRF 1A2). No significant combustion of solid or hazardous waste occurs without energy recovery.

Combustion of *landfill gas* with energy recovery is reported under the energy section (mainly in Commercial/Institutional (CRF 1A4a)). Flaring is reported under waste incineration (CRF 5C), as mentioned above.

#### **Emissions reported by plants: Energy data**

Energy data for plants with reported emissions ( $A_{PS}$  in equation (3.2)) should be consistent both with the energy balance that is used for activity total  $A$  and with the reported emission data. Consistency with emission data means that the energy data should correspond to the same activity as the reported emissions.

In most cases, figures on plant energy use in the inventory are based on data reported from the plants to Statistics Norway. This ensures consistency with the energy balance.

In the emission trading system (ETS), emissions are, in most cases, reported together with data on the corresponding energy use. Usually, the energy data reported in the ETS are the same as those reported by the plants to Statistics Norway. However, for some plants, some of the energy data differ between reports to Statistics Norway and to the ETS. This leads to problems of consistency.

- In a few cases, the inventory uses plant energy data from the ETS instead of data from the energy balance of Statistics Norway. In these cases, the difference is significant, and the ETS data are deemed to be the most reliable. The emission inventory will be inconsistent with the energy balance. Currently, this applies to CO-rich excess gas in iron and steel production for 2008 and later.

In other cases, with mainly small emissions, the inconsistency between energy data from Statistics Norway ( $A_{PS}$ ) and reported emissions data ( $E_{PS}$ ) may lead to deviations in implied emission factors. However, the deviations are usually small, and generally, this should not be regarded as an important issue.

#### **Emissions reported by plants: Allocation to combustion/processes**

CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from an oil refinery are reported as a plant total, which includes both combustion and process emissions. These emissions have to be allocated to the two emission categories. Emissions from combustion are calculated from energy use with standard factors and the remaining part of reported emissions is reported in the inventory as process emissions.

#### **Emissions reported by plants: Allocation to fuels**

The following discussion is relevant for cases where emissions are reported with a fuels split. This applies to greenhouse gases reported to the UNFCCC, and to emission statistics in Statistics Norway's Statbank. In other reporting, emissions are aggregated over fuels.

For some plants and substances, emissions are reported by fuel, but in most cases reported combustion emissions are entered as a plant total. Emissions are then allocated to fuels based on standard EFs using equation (3.3):

$$(3.3) \quad E_{PS,f} = E_{PS} \times \frac{A_{PS,f} \times EF_f}{\sum_f A_{PS,f} \times EF_f}$$

where the subscript  $f$  denotes the fuel type.

This means that any deviations in data will be distributed across all fuels at the plant. Typical situations include:

- Plants with atypical fuels which differ from standard emission factors
- Plants with errors or other inconsistencies in energy data

In such cases, implied emission factors may deviate from the standard range also for other fuels than the one really affected.

Plants/substances which are entered by fuel currently include among others:

- CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from natural gas in almost all activities
- CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from cement production, 2008 and later
- CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from iron and steel production, 2008 and later
- CO<sub>2</sub> and several other substances from oil and gas production, offshore and onshore

Except for the cases listed above, fuel specific CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the emission trading system reports (ETS) are not entered into the inventory, only the total plant emission is used.

#### **3.2.1.2 Activity data**

The annual energy balance, compiled by Statistics Norway, forms the framework for the calculation of emissions from energy use. The energy balance defines the total energy consumption for which emissions are accounted. However, as explained above, a large part of the total emissions are based on reports from plants that use much energy, i.e. offshore activities and energy-intensive industries on shore. Energy consumption from these plants is included in the energy balance. These

consumptions are then subtracted from the energy balance before calculating the remaining emissions. Emissions are estimated using the standard method of multiplying energy use by emission factors described in equation (3.2).

The energy consumption data used in the emission calculations are, with few exceptions, taken from the annual energy balance compiled by Statistics Norway. The energy balance surveys the flow of the different energy carriers within Norwegian territory. These accounts include energy carriers used as raw materials and reducing agents, which are subtracted from the energy balance and are not included in the data used to estimate emissions from combustion.

As some emissions vary with the combustion technology, a distribution between different sources is required. The total use of the different oil products is based on the Norwegian sales statistics for petroleum products. For other energy carriers, the total use of each energy carrier is determined by summing up reported/estimated consumption within the different sectors.

A short summary of the determination of amounts used by the main groups of energy carriers and of the distribution between emission sources is given below. The following paragraphs give also an explanation of the differences between energy accounts and the energy balance sheets, including the differences involved in Norway's submissions to international organizations. Energy balance sheets for all years in the reporting period are presented in Annex III of this report.

The independent collection of different energy carriers conducted by Statistics Norway, as described below, enables a thorough verification of the emission data reported by the entities to the Norwegian Environment Agency and Norwegian Petroleum Directorate that are included in the inventory.

### **Natural gas**

Most of the combustion of natural gas is related to extraction of oil and gas on the Norwegian continental shelf. The amounts of gas combusted, distributed between gas turbines and flaring, are reported annually to Statistics Norway by the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate (NPD). These figures include natural gas combusted in gas turbines on the various oil and gas fields as well as on Norway's four gas terminals onshore. However, as explained above, emission figures of CO<sub>2</sub> from the largest gas consumers, e.g. off shore activities, gas terminals, and petrochemical industry, are figures reported by the plants. The data are considered to be of high quality, due to the Norwegian system of CO<sub>2</sub> taxation on fuel combustion.

The remaining combustion of natural gas is given by Statistics Norway's annual survey on energy use in manufacturing industries and by sales figures from distributors. Some manufacturing industries use natural gas in direct-fired furnaces; the rest is burnt in boilers and, in some cases, flared.

### **LPG and other gases**

Consumption of LPG in manufacturing industries is reported by the plants to Statistics Norway in the annual survey on energy use<sup>8</sup>. Figures on use of LPG in households are based on sales figures, collected annually from the oil companies. Use in agriculture and construction is based on non-

---

<sup>8</sup> <https://www.ssb.no/en/energi-og-industri/statistikker/indenergi>

annual surveys; the figure for agriculture is held constant, whereas the figure for construction is adjusted annually, based on employment figures.

Use of refinery gas is reported to Statistics Norway from the refineries. The distribution between direct-fired furnaces, flaring and boilers is based on information collected from the refineries in the early 1990's. However, the total emissions from the refineries included in inventory are equal to emissions reported from the plants and is regarded being of high quality. Emissions from energy combustion for energy purposes are reported under Petroleum refining (CRF 1A1b), emissions from flaring under fugitive emissions from Flaring (CRF 1B2c2) and emissions from cracker are reported under Refining/Storage (CRF 1B2a4). Section 3.4 (CRF 1B2a4) describes the methodology for estimating emissions from cracker. The distribution of emissions from combustion at refineries among the different categories is based on the same proportion for the whole time series. Comparisons made and previously reported to ERTs, shows consistency with what has been reported by the plants.

At some industrial plants, excess gas from chemical and metallurgical industrial processes is burnt, partly in direct-fired furnaces and partly in boilers. These amounts of gases are reported to Statistics Norway. A petrochemical plant generates *fuel gas* derived from ethane and LPG. Most of the gas is burnt on-site, but some fuel gas is also sold to several other plants. All use of fuel gas is reported as energy consumption in the inventory.

Several metallurgical plants generate *CO-rich excess gas* that is either burnt on-site or sold to adjacent plants. Two ferroalloy plants sell parts of their CO-rich gas to other plants (an ammonia producer, a district heating plant, iron and steel producers and mineral industries), where it is used for energy purposes. Thus, these amounts are reported as energy consumption in the inventory.

One sewage treatment plant utilizes biogas extracted at the plant, and reports quantities combusted (in turbines) and calculated CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Other emissions are estimated by Statistics Norway, using the same emission factors as for combustion of natural gas in turbines.

### **Oil products**

The total use of the different oil products is based on Statistics Norway's annual sales statistics for petroleum products<sup>9</sup>. The data are considered very reliable since all major oil companies selling oil products report to these statistics and have an interest in the quality of the data. The statistics are corrected for direct import by other importers or companies.

The use of sales statistics provides a total for the use of oil products. The use in the different sectors must sum up to this total. This is not the case for the other energy carriers. The method used for oil products defines use as identical to sales. Nevertheless, in practice, there will be annual changes in consumer stocks, which are not accounted for.

However, since the late 1990s the distribution in the sales statistics between different middle distillates has not been in accordance with the bottom-up estimated consumption of the products. In particular, the registered sales of light fuel oil have generally been too low. It is also known that some auto diesel is used for heating. In order to balance the accounts for the different products, it has been necessary, since 1998, to transfer some amounts between products instead of using the sales

---

<sup>9</sup> <https://www.ssb.no/en/energi-og-industri/statistikker/petroleumsalg/aar>



figures directly. The most important transfer has been from auto diesel to light fuel oil. In addition, some auto diesel has also been transferred to heavy distillates.

Stationary combustion takes place in boilers and, in some manufacturing industries, in direct-fired furnaces. Small ovens can also be used, mainly in private households.

Mobile combustion is distributed among different sources, described in more detail under the transport sector (sections 3.2.4 to 3.2.9).

In addition to oil products included in the sales statistics, figures on use of waste oil are given in Statistics Norway's industry statistics. Statistics Norway also collects additional information directly from a few companies using of waste oil as fuel.

### **Coal, coke and petrol coke**

Use of coal, coke and petrol coke in manufacturing industries is annually reported from the plants to Statistics Norway. The statistics cover all main consumers and are considered of high quality. Combustion of coal and cokes takes place partly in direct-fired furnaces, partly in boilers. The minor quantities burnt in small ovens in private households are estimated based on sales figures. In addition, an insignificant figure of coal use in the agricultural sector has formerly been collected from the farmers. Since 2002, coal has not been used in Norwegian agriculture.

### **Biofuels**

Use of wood waste and black liquor in manufacturing industries is taken from Statistics Norway's annual survey on energy use in these sectors. For the years before 2005 and for 2012, the use of wood in households is based on the annual survey on consumer expenditure which gives the amount of wood burnt. The statistics cover purchase in physical units and estimates for self-harvest of wood. The survey figures refer to quantities *acquired*, which do not necessarily correspond to *use*. The survey gathers monthly data that cover the preceding twelve months; the figure used in the emission calculations (taken from the energy balance), is the average of the survey figures from the year in question and the following year. For the period 2005-2011, the figures are based on responses to questions relating to wood-burning in Statistics Norway's Travel and Holiday Survey. The figures from the survey refer to quantities of wood used. The survey gathers quarterly data that cover the preceding twelve months. The figure used in the emission calculations is the average of 5 quarterly surveys. Since 2013 the figure used in the emission calculations is the average of 3 quarterly surveys. Figures on some minor use in agriculture and in construction have been derived from earlier surveys for these sectors. Combustion of wood product takes place in boilers and in small ovens in private households. Consumption figures for wood pellets and wood briquettes are estimated based on annual information from producers and distributors. Data on use of peat for energy purposes are not available, but according to the Energy Farm, the center for Bioenergy in Norway, such use is very limited (Hohle 2005).

The amount of biofuels (biodiesel and bioethanol) for road transportation are reported separately in the CRF tables. Figure 3.10 shows the consumption of biofuels in the transport sector. The amount of fuels sold is collected from the fuel marketing companies.

## **Waste**

District heating plants and incineration plants annually report combusted amounts of waste (boilers) to Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency. Amounts used in manufacturing industries are also reported to Statistics Norway.

According to the Norwegian Pollution Act, each incineration plant has to report emission data for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, NH<sub>3</sub>, particles, heavy metals and dioxins, and the amount of waste incinerated to the county governor. The county governor then reports this information to the Norwegian Environment Agency. If emissions are not reported, the general method used to estimate emissions from waste incineration is to multiply the amount of waste used by an appropriate emission factor. Normally a plant specific emission factor is built for the component in question. This factor is based on the ratio between previous emission figures and quantities of waste burnt. This factor is then multiplied with the amount of waste incinerated that specific year.

## **Energy balance sheets vs energy accounts**

There are two different ways of presenting energy balances: *Energy balance* sheets (EBS) and *energy accounts*. The energy figures used in the emission calculations are mainly based on the energy balance sheets. The energy balance sheets for the reporting period are presented in Annex III.

The *energy accounts* follow the energy consumption in Norwegian economic activity in the same way as the National accounts. All energy used by Norwegian enterprises and households is to be included. Energy used by Norwegian transport trades and tourists abroad is also included, while the energy used by foreign transport industries and tourists in Norway is excluded.

The *energy balance sheet* follows the flow of energy within Norway. This means that the figures only include energy sold in Norway, regardless of the users' nationality. This includes different figures between the energy sources balance sheet and the energy account, especially for international shipping and aviation.

The energy balance sheet has a separate item for energy sources consumed for transportation purposes. The energy accounts place the consumption of all energy under the relevant consumer sector, regardless of whether the consumption refers to transportation, heating or processing.

In response to previous review comments, the energy balance has been further disaggregated on energy products. This more detailed presentation concerns, in particular, the years 1992-2011. For 1990 and 1991, balance sheets are presented in the old format, as technical challenges does not allow for these adjustments for these years.

The consumption of natural gas in the sector is divided among three flows in the energy balance:

- 8.3 – Thermal power plants: Auto producer generation (only segregated for 2007 onwards)
- 10 – Losses: Flaring
- 13 – Net consumption in manufacturing: Remaining natural gas.

Figures from the energy sources balance sheet are reported to international organizations such as the OECD and the UN. The energy balance sheet should therefore usually be comparable with international energy statistics.

Important differences between figures presented in the energy balance sheet (EBS) and figures used in the emission calculations (EC) are:

- *Fishing*: EC use only fuel sold in Norway, whereas EBS also includes an estimate for fuel purchased abroad
- *Air transport*: EC use only Norwegian domestic air traffic (excluding military), while EBS includes all fuel sold in Norway for air transport, including military and fuel used for international air transport
- *Coal/coke for non-energy purposes*: This consumption is included in net domestic consumption in EBS, whereas EC include only energy used for combustion in the calculation of emissions from energy.

#### **3.2.1.3 Emission factors**

The standard emission factors used in the absence of more specific ones are addressed as *general*.

##### **CO<sub>2</sub>**

Emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub> are independent of technology and are based on the average carbon content of fuels used in Norway. The general emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub> used in the emission inventory are listed in Table 3.4, followed by a more detailed description of the factors used for offshore operations and gas terminals.

The factor of 2.34 kg/Sm<sup>3</sup> is the default factor used for rich gas combusted in turbines at offshore installations. However, the latest years and specifically after ETS was introduced, field specific EFs have been used in the estimation of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from combustion of rich gas. More information is given below under *Offshore operations*.

Table 3.4 General emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub>.

Energy product	Emission factors	
	Tonne CO <sub>2</sub> /tonne fuel	Tonne CO <sub>2</sub> /TJ fuel
Coal	2.52	89.68
Coke	3.19	111.93
Petrol coke	3.59	102.57
Crude oil	3.2	75.65
Motor gasoline	3.13	71.3
Aviation gasoline	3.13	71.3
Kerosene (heating)	3.15	73.09
Jet kerosene	3.15	73.09
Auto diesel	3.17	73.55
Marine gas oil/diesel	3.17	73.55
Light fuel oils	3.17	73.55
Heavy distillate	3.17	73.55
Heavy fuel oil	3.2	78.82
Natural gas (dry gas) (kg/Sm <sup>3</sup> ) (land)	1.99	56.08
Natural gas (rich gas) (kg/Sm <sup>3</sup> ) (off shore)	2.34	58.09
LPG	3	65.08
Refinery gas	2.8	57.61
Blast furnace gas	:	198
Fuel gas <sup>3</sup>	2.5	50
Landfill gas <sup>2,4</sup>	2.75	54.78
Biogas <sup>2,4</sup>	2.75	54.76
Fuel wood <sup>2</sup>	1.8	107.14
Ethanol <sup>2</sup>	1.91	70.84
Biodiesel <sup>2</sup>	2.85	76.86
Wood waste <sup>2</sup>	1.8	100-110.77
Black liquor <sup>2</sup>	1.8	195.65-250
Charcoal	3.299	111.83
Municipal waste	0.55	52.36
Special waste	3.2	78.82

<sup>1</sup> The emission factor for natural gas used in the emission inventory varies as indicated in Tables 3.5 and 3.6.

<sup>2</sup> Non-fossil emissions, not included in the inventory CO<sub>2</sub> totals.

<sup>3</sup> In this inventory, fuel gas is a hydrogen-rich excess gas from petrochemical industry

<sup>4</sup> Landfill gas and other types of biogas are reported as methane content in the energy balance

Source: Statistics Norway, Norwegian Petroleum Industry Association, SFT (1990), SFT (1996), Climate and Pollution Agency (2011b)

### Offshore operations

For all years up to 2002, emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from gas combustion off shore are calculated by Statistics Norway on the basis of activity data reported by the oil companies to the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate and the Norwegian Environment Agency and the emission factors shown in Table 3.5. For the years 2003-2015, the data used in the inventory are emissions reported directly by the field

operators. The latter are obliged to report these and other emissions annually to the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate and the Norwegian Environment Agency.

The CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor used for all years leading up to 1998 and for all fields except one is one average (standard) factor based upon a survey carried out in the early 1990s (OLF 1993). From 1999 and onwards, the employed emission factors reflect increasingly field specific conditions, as individual emission factors have been reported directly from fields. The measurement frequency varies among the installations. An increasing number uses continuous gas chromatography analysis. Table 3.5 displays the time series of such emission factors, expressed as averages, and based on data reported in EPIM Environment Hub. It is the database in which field operators report emissions data.

Since 2008, off shore gas combustion has been included in the Norwegian emission trading system.

*Table 3.5. Average emission factors of CO<sub>2</sub> from the combustion of natural gas in turbines at offshore gas and oil fields.*

	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Gas turbines offshore t CO <sub>2</sub> /TJ	58.1	56.8	61.5	60.8	60.3	59.6	59.1	58.6	58.6	58.6	58.6	58.7	58.2	57.9

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency/Norwegian Petroleum Directorate/Environmental Web/EPIM Environment Hub (EEH)

### Gas terminals

There are four gas terminals in Norway. The eldest started up before 1990, and then one started up in 1996 and two in 2007.

The CO<sub>2</sub> emission factors for combustion of natural gas on gas terminals are based on continuous or daily plant-specific measurements.

Since 2005, the terminals have been included in the emission trading system (ETS). The average CO<sub>2</sub> emission factors for fuel gas at one gas terminal are shown in Table 3.6. The natural gas used at the terminal originates from three different gas fields and the emission factors in the table reflect the average carbon content in the respective gases. The gas terminal also uses gas from the CO<sub>2</sub> Removal and increased ethane recovery unit (CRAIER) as fuel in a boiler for production of steam. The boiler is connected to a gas treatment unit. The CRAIER unit makes it possible for the gas terminal to receive gas with high content of CO<sub>2</sub> and reduce the CO<sub>2</sub> content in the sales gas to a level that is low enough for the gas market. The CO<sub>2</sub> content in the CRAIER gas burnt in the boiler has varied between 36.0 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per TJ (2008) and 34.3 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per TJ (2010).

Emission factors for two of the other gas terminals lie within the same range as for the one shown in Table 3.6 while the emission factor for natural gas consumed at the fourth terminal has been around 52tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per TJ. It should be kept in mind that the emission figures used in the inventory for gas terminals are those reported directly by the plants to the Norwegian Environment Agency. From 2005, the emission data have been taken from the ETS and for the period before 2005, from the mandatory annual report, from the plants to the Norwegian Environment Agency (see also Section 3.2.1).

Table 3.6. Average emission factor for CO<sub>2</sub> from the combustion of fuel gas at one gas terminal.

	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Average content of CO <sub>2</sub> in natural gas t CO <sub>2</sub> /TJ	56.95	61.80	57.58	56.32	56.32	56.11	55.90	56.11	55.90	55.68	55.47	55.47	55.43	55.22

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

### CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O

For CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O, information on emission factors is generally very limited, because, unlike the CO<sub>2</sub> emission factors, they depend on the source of the emissions and the sector where the emissions take place. CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emission factors for stationary combustion are default factors from IPCC (2006). Net calorific values from the energy balance have been used in order to combine the factors to primary energy data in physical units. Methane emission factor from fuel wood is taken from SINTEF (1995). Due to lack of data, some emission factors are used for sector/source combinations different from those they have been estimated for.

The general CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emission factors used in the emission inventory for this source are listed in Table 3.7 and Table 3.9, respectively. Table 3.8 and Table 3.10 display the cases where emission factors other than the general ones have been used in the calculations.

Table 3.7. General emission factors for CH<sub>4</sub>, stationary combustion. Unit: kg CH<sub>4</sub> / TJ.

	Direct-fired furnaces	Gas turbines	Boilers	Small stoves	Flares
Coal	1.00	-	300.00	300.00	-
Coke	10	-	300.00	300.00	-
Petrol coke	3.00	-	10.00	-	-
Kerosene (heating)	-	-	<b>10.00</b>	10.00	-
Marine gas oil/diesel	10.00	-	10.00	-	-
Light fuel oils	-	-	10.00	10.00	-
Heavy distillate	10.00	-	10.00	10.00	-
Heavy fuel oil	<b>10.00</b>	-	<b>10.00</b>	-	-
Natural gas (dry gas) (land)	<b>5.00</b>	25.63	<b>5.00</b>	-	6.76
Natural gas (rich gas) (off shore)	<b>4.40</b>	22.58	<b>4.40</b>	-	5.96
LPG	-	-	<b>5.00</b>	5.00	-
Refinery gas	1.00	-	1.00	-	5.76
Blast furnace gas	0.67	-	<b>0.67</b>	-	-
Fuel gas	1.00	-	1.00	-	1.08
Landfill gas	5.00	-	5.00	-	7.37
Fuel wood	-	-	-	365.85	-
Wood pellets	-	-	11.00	300.00	-
Wood briquettes	-	-	<b>11.00</b>	-	-
Wood waste	-	-	<b>11.00</b>	-	-
Black liquor	-	-	2.35	-	-
Charcoal	200	-	-	203.4	-
Municipal waste	-	-	32.86	-	-
Special waste	30.00	-	30.00	-	-

Numbers in bold have exceptions for some sectors, see Table 3.8.

Source: IPCC (2006), SFT (1996), SINTEF (1995) and (OLF 1994)

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table 3.8. Exceptions from the general factors for CH<sub>4</sub>, stationary combustion. Unit: kg CH<sub>4</sub>/TJ.*

Emission factor	Fuel	Source	Sectors
3.0	Kerosene (heating), marine diesel; light fuel oil, heavy distillate	Direct fired furnaces	Energy industry and manufacturing of product
2.9	heavy fuel oil	Direct fired furnaces, boilers	Energy industry and manufacturing of product
1.0	LPG	Boilers	Energy industry and manufacturing of product
1.0	Natural gas	Direct fired furnaces, boilers	Extraction of oil and gas
11.4	Natural gas	Direct fired furnaces, boilers	Energy industry and manufacturing of product
0	Blast furnace gas	Boilers	Refinery
1.0	Landfill gas, Bio gas	Gas turbines, boilers	Energy industry and manufacturing of product
30	Wood waste	Boilers	Energy industry and manufacturing of product
300	Wood briquettes	Boilers	Private households

Sources: IPCC (2006), SFT (1996), SINTEF (1995) and (OLF 1994)

*Table 3.9. General emission factors for N<sub>2</sub>O, stationary combustion. Unit: kg N<sub>2</sub>O/TJ.*

	Direct-fired furnaces	Gas turbines	Boilers	Small stoves	Flares
Coal	1.50	-	1.50	1.50	-
Coke	1.50	-	1.50	1.50	-
Petrol coke	0.60	-	0.60	-	-
Charcoal	2.84	-	-	0.71	-
Kerosene (heating)	-	-	0.60	0.60	-
Marine gas oil/diesel	0.60	0.60	0.60	-	-
Light fuel oils	-	-	0.60	0.60	-
Heavy distillate	0.60	-	0.60	0.60	-
Heavy fuel oil	0.60	-	0.60	-	-
Natural gas (dry gas) (land)	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.10</b>	-	0.56
Natural gas (rich gas) (off shore)	<b>0.09</b>	<b>0.09</b>	<b>0.09</b>	-	0.50
LPG	-	-	0.10	0.10	-
Refinery gas	0.10	-	0.10	-	0.49
Blast furnace gas	0.07	-	0.07	-	-
Fuel gas	0.10	-	0.10	-	0.48
Landfill gas	0.10	0.10	0.10	-	0.03
Fuel wood	-	-	-	4.88	-
Wood pellets	-	-	4.00	4.00	-
Wood briquettes	-	-	4.00	-	-
Wood waste	-	-	4.00	-	-
Black liquor	-	-	1.57	-	-
Charcoal	4.00	-	-	1.017	-
Municipal waste	-	-	4.38	-	-
Special waste	4.00	-	4.00	-	-

Numbers in bold have exceptions for some sectors, see Table 3.10.

Source: IPCC (2006), SFT (1996), SINTEF (1995) and OLF (1994)

Table 3.10. Exceptions from the general factors for N<sub>2</sub>O, stationary combustion. Unit: kg N<sub>2</sub>O/TJ.

Emission factor	Fuel	Source	Sectors
0.11	Natural gas	Direct-fired furnaces, gas turbines, boilers	Extraction of oil and gas

Sources: Statistics Norway

### 3.2.1.4 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are presented and discussed in Annex II, as well as under the individual underlying source categories described in the following.

In general, the total energy use is less uncertain than the energy use in each sector. For some sectors, (e.g. the energy and manufacturing industries) the energy use is well known. However, in the case of households and service sectors energy use is more uncertain. The energy use in the most uncertain sectors has been adjusted in the official energy statistics, so that the sum of the energy use in all sectors equals the total sales.

The current method is based on uncertainty estimates for the individual source categories. The main categories are:

- *Use of oil products*: Total amounts are given by the petroleum sales statistics. The uncertainty for total sales are considered to be low due to reliable and complete sales statistics, CO<sub>2</sub>-tax and other taxes. The project undertaken for the RA&SA also underlines that this statistics is reliable. However, the allocation of the total consumption to individual sources is more uncertain.
- *Reported emissions from other fuels*, primarily natural gas: Uncertainty data for emissions and energy use are provided in ETS reports. A comparison undertaken as part of the RA&SA project shows that there is good correspondence between the energy consumption by plants covered by the EU ETS and the voluntary agreement and Statistics Norway's own statistics. This also indicates that the energy use in manufacturing industry in the inventory is reliable.

These groups comprise today of about 95 per cent of CO<sub>2</sub> from energy and 88 per cent in 1990.

The analyses have not uncovered any major completeness problems in the consumption data. Thus, we have chosen to use the within-source uncertainties in the uncertainty analysis, and to discuss the RA/SA problems in a separate section.

Time series consistency is obtained by the continuous effort to recalculate the entire time series whenever a new source is included in the inventory or new information or methodologies are obtained. However, data availability both for activity data and reported emissions have generally improved over time and new data are included in the emission estimates when deemed of better quality. This causes a degree of time series inconsistency, but the entire time series are considered when new data are included, and efforts made to take the new information into account for all years.

When it comes to activity data, the statistics that form the basis for the energy consumption are not always complete from 1990 onwards. For instance, the waste statistics that form the basis for the waste incineration started in 1995. For the years prior to this, activity data have been backwards extrapolated to ensure consistency in emission estimates.

Emissions reported from the plants are in most cases of good quality, but it may be unfeasible to obtain the estimates for the entire time series. In cases where the reported emissions are deemed to



add to accuracy or level of detail in the emission inventory, and the reported figures are unavailable for parts of the time series, reported figures are used although this introduces a certain level of inconsistency. However, emissions for the rest of the time series is calculated based on fuel consumption and standard emission factors, and checks have been made to ensure that the two methodologies gives comparable emission estimates. Times series consistency is thus considered to be met.

#### **3.2.1.5 Source specific QA/QC and verification**

Emission sources in the energy sector are subjected to the QA/QC procedures described in Section 1.2.3 and in Annex VIII QAQC of point sources. Several documentation reports have been published describing the methodologies used for road traffic (Holmengen & Fedoryshyn 2015) and navigation (Tornsjø 2001) and (Flugsrud *et al.* 2010). The methodology for aviation is described in an internal document from Statistics Norway (Skullerud 2014).

The energy statistics that form the basis for the energy balance and energy accounts are subject to individual QA/QC procedures which are not directly linked to the emission inventory system. For the survey on energy use in manufacturing industries, data are edited in a top-down manner, where large units are edited first. The responses from the plants are subject to a set of automated controls that flag outliers and other possible errors (Statistics Norway 2012). The statistics on sales of petroleum products are checked by comparing total sales for each company with additional information from the company. In addition, the companies check that the complete statistics correspond with their own figures. The companies receive tables containing their sales figures, total sales and market shares (Statistics Norway 2015).

Plant specific emission data included in the greenhouse gas inventory are as explained above based on three different reports. Firstly, the annual report that each plant with a permit from the Norwegian Environment Agency has a legal obligation to submit. This report covers all activity at the plant. Emissions data from the largest plants are included in the national greenhouse gas inventory. Secondly, from 2005, we have also received an annual report from entities included in the ETS. In connection with establishing the ETS the plants estimates were quality checked for the time series and specific emphasis on the years 1998-2001. During this process a consistent time series were established for the period from 1990. Thirdly, the Norwegian Environment Agency also receives emission data through a voluntary agreement first established in 1997 between the authority and the industry. From 2005, the agreement covers sectors that are not yet included in the ETS. Data received by the Norwegian Environment Agency through the different reporting channels described above are controlled thoroughly by the Norwegian Environment Agency and Statistics Norway. Especially the emission data plants included in the ETS and in the voluntary agreement are verified extensively. See Annex VIII QAQC of point sources.

#### **3.2.1.6 Category-specific recalculations**

Most of the recalculations performed concern 2014. See specific sections and chapter 10 for more details.

### **3.2.1.7 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are several projects and a continuous effort to improve the energy data that forms the basis for the emission inventory in the energy sector. For a more detailed description of these processes, see Section 3.6.2 on the statistical difference in the energy balance and references herein.

## **3.2.2 Energy industries, 1A1 (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub>)**

### **3.2.2.1 Description**

Energy industries include emissions from electricity and heat generation and distribution, extraction and production of oil and natural gas, coal production, gas terminals and oil refineries. Norway produces electricity mainly from hydropower and therefore, emissions from electricity production are small compared to most other countries. Due to the large production of oil and gas, emissions from combustion in energy production are high.

It is important to specify that only emissions from energy combustion for energy purposes are included in section 3.2 Energy Combustion and therefore in the source category Energy industries (CRF 1A1). Emissions from combustion not for energy purposes e.g. flaring are included in section 3.3, 3.4 and 7.5.

Emissions from drilling at moveable offshore installations are included in section 3.2. Emissions from these installations, while not in operation (during transport, etc.), are included with 1A3d Navigation.

In 2015, GHG emissions from the energy industries accounted for 39.2 per cent of the energy sector total emissions and 28.8 per cent of the total emissions in Norway. Emissions increased by 113 per cent during the period 1990-2015, primarily due to the increased activity in the oil and gas extraction sector. In 2009, however, the increase was due to approximately one million ton higher CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from gas fired electricity power plants, while the 2.3 per cent reduction between 2011 and 2012 is the result of decreased emissions from the same sector.

According to the Tier 2 key category analysis for 1990 and 2015, this sector is, in conjunction with sectors 1A2 and 1A4, a key category with respect to:

- Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from the combustion of liquid fuels, gaseous fuels and other fuels in level in 1990 and 2015, and trend
- Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from the combustion of biomass in level in 1990 and 2015
- Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from the combustion of gaseous fuels in level in 2015 and in trend

In addition to source categories defined as key categories according to the Tier 2 key category analysis, this sector is, in conjunction with sectors 1A2 and 1A4, is defined as key according to Tier 1 key category analysis with respect to emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from combustion of solid fuels.

### **3.2.2.2 Methodological issues**

A description of the general method used for estimating emissions from fuel combustion is given in section 3.2.1.1 and (Statistics Norway 2013). However, most of the reported emissions in this source category are from the annual report from the entities to the Norwegian Environment Agency and the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate. The guidelines for estimating and reporting emissions are lengthy and in Norwegian, so instead of attaching these to the NIR URLs are provided in section 3.2.1.1 and in Annex VII.

In the case of waste incineration, further specifications on the methodology are given below.

#### **Oil refineries**

The emissions from oil refineries are based on annual report from each refinery to the Norwegian environment agency. The reports up to 2004 are taken from the mandatory reporting obligation that is a part of the plants permits given by the authorities and from 2005, emission data are taken from the emission trading system. The distribution of emissions between flaring and energy utilisation of refinery gas in the whole period from 1990 is based on plant and year specific figures. Emissions from energy utilization are reported in petroleum refining (CRF 1A1b) and from flaring in fugitive emissions from flaring (CRF 1B2c).

One of the refineries has a catalytic cracker. Emissions from coke burn off on the catalyst at the cracker are, since they are not for energy purposes, reported in Fugitive Emissions from Oil (CRF 1B2a).

#### **Waste incineration – CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub>**

Net CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from wood/ biomass burning are not considered in the Norwegian inventory, because the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> released during burning is the same as that absorbed by the plant during growth. Carbon emitted in compounds other than CO<sub>2</sub>, e.g. as CO, CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC is also included in the CO<sub>2</sub> emission estimates. This double counting of carbon is in accordance with the IPCC guidelines (IPCC 2006).

#### **Waste incineration – N<sub>2</sub>O**

Emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O are derived from the emissions of NO<sub>x</sub>, which are reported from each plant to the Norwegian Environment Agency. More specifically, an estimated amount of 2.5 per cent of this NO<sub>x</sub> is subtracted and reported to UNFCCC as N<sub>2</sub>O (SFT 1996). Accordingly, the net NO<sub>x</sub> emissions constitute 97.5 per cent of the emissions reported by the plants. For some years, emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> have not been reported for a number of plants. In these cases, specific emission factors for the plants have been made, based upon earlier emissions and amounts of waste incinerated. These new factors have been used to estimate the missing figures.

#### **Public electricity and heat production (CRF 1A1a) – Varying IEFs**

The emission sources included in Public electricity and heat production – liquid fuels are consumption of refinery gas at gas fired power plants, consumption of fuel oils, LPG, etc. at district heating plants and consumption of fuel oils in the production of electricity sector.

Emissions from consumption of *refinery gas* included in the inventory are taken from the ETS reports and adjusted for the backflow of fuel gas to refinery. The removed amount of CO<sub>2</sub> is included in Petroleum refining (CRF 1A1b). The adjustment for backflow is due to the fact that the amount and composition of the gas are measured before a separation facility that removes excess hydrogen together with some hydrocarbons.

Emissions from district heating plants and the electricity sector are based on data from the energy balance and default emission factors. Consumption of other liquid fuels is entered as totals in the table below and in the excel spreadsheet due to confidentiality.

The energy liquid carriers used in this sector are refinery gas and other liquid fuels mainly fuel oils and LPG. The change in IEFs from 2010 to 2011 was due to changes in fuel mix between years. The

NCV for refinery gas is about 11 per cent higher than that for other liquid fuels, and the emission factor is 20 per cent lower. This change in energy mix explains the reduction in the IEF for liquid fuels used in this source category from 2010 to 2011.

### 3.2.2.3 Activity data

#### Electricity and heat generation and distribution

The energy producers annually report their use of different energy carriers to Statistics Norway. There is only some minor use of oil products at plants producing electricity from hydropower. Combustion of coal at Norway's only dual purpose power plant at Svalbard/Spitsbergen is of a somewhat larger size. The amount of waste combusted at district heating plants is reported annually both to Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency, see Table 3.11. Data are considered to be of high quality.

Table 3.11. Amount of waste combusted at waste incineration plants. 1990-2015. Unit: 1000 tonnes.

	1990	1995	2000	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Amount of waste incinerated	385	448	587	740	753	808	873	865	1084	1323	1473	1560	1564	1604

Source: Statistics Norway, Norwegian Environment Agency

#### Extraction of oil and natural gas

Production of oil and natural gas is the dominating sector for emissions from combustion in the energy industries in Norway. The Norwegian Petroleum Directorate reports annually the amounts of gas combusted in turbines and diesel burnt in turbines and direct-fired furnaces on the oil and gas fields. The data are considered of high quality due to the CO<sub>2</sub> tax on fuel combustion. The activity data are used for 1990-2002. From 2003 onwards, reported emission figures from the field operators are reported into the EPIM Environment Hub (EEH), previously Environmental Web.

The guidelines for estimating and reporting emissions are lengthy and in Norwegian, so instead of attaching these to the NIR URLs are provided in references. Annex VIII describes QA/QC performed for plant specific emission data use in the inventory.

EPIM Environment Hub (EEH) (offshore activities) is described in guidance documents (Norsk olje&gass 2012).

#### Coal production

Norway's coal production takes place on Svalbard. The only coal producing company reports its coal consumption and some minor use of oil products annually. In addition to emissions related to Norway's own coal production, emissions from Russian activities are also included in the Norwegian emission inventory. As Russian activity data are scarce, emissions from an estimated quantity of coal combusted in Russian power plants are calculated. Since 1999, there has been only one such plant; in earlier years there were two of those.

### **Gas terminals**

Norway has four gas terminals, where natural gas from the Norwegian continental shelf is landed, treated and distributed. Annual figures on natural gas combusted in turbines and flared are reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency and the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate. Emissions included in inventory for this category are from the gas terminals annual report to the Norwegian Environment Agency.

### **Oil refineries**

The oil refineries annually report their use of different energy carriers to Statistics Norway. Refinery gas is the most important, but there is also some use of LPG and oil products. Emissions included in inventory for this category are from the refineries annual report to the Norwegian Environment Agency. Emissions from the catalytic cracker at one refinery are reported in Refining/Storage (CRF 1B2a4).

#### **3.2.2.4 Emission factors**

The emission factors used for energy industries are presented in section 3.2.1.3. For some industries and components, more information about the derivation of the emission factors is given below.

### **Gas in electricity generation**

The CO<sub>2</sub> implied emission factor for use of natural gas in electricity generation varies significantly over the period, from the regular factor of 56.1 t/TJ to over 60 t/TJ. The highest value is in a year with very low emissions (7.2 kt CO<sub>2</sub>). In the years with high emissions (>100 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), the highest IEF is 58.4 t/TJ.

The variation is primarily a result of the economics of gas power production. Thus, the relative contributions of plants with different plant-specific factors (as based on reports to the Emissions Trading System) also vary significantly. This accounts for the changes in the time series.

### **Coal in electricity and heat production**

The CO<sub>2</sub> factor for solid fuels in electricity generation is low, at 89.7 t/TJ. The emissions in this category is from use of coal at Svalbard. The coal mined at Svalbard has a low carbon emission factor.

The CO<sub>2</sub> factor for solid fuels in heat generation is high and variable, ranging from 164 to 202 t/TJ. The emissions in this category are from blast furnace gas which is sold from a ferroalloy plant to heat distributors. The emissions are based on reports from the plants, from 2008 onwards as part of the Emissions Trading System.

### **Waste incineration**

The emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from combustion of waste (fossil part only) are displayed in Table 3.4, Table 3.7 and Table 3.9, respectively. Emission factors for CH<sub>4</sub> have been calculated by SFT (1996).

The CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor for the fossil part of waste combusted in waste incineration plants in Norway was revised in 2014 (Fedoryshyn 2015). The new factor is based on the assumption that 2.708 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne plastic are combusted (based upon the same composition of polymers combusted as in Danish calculations (Denmark NIR 2010 (Nielsen et al. 2010)) and that 20 per cent of the combusted waste was fossil in 2009 (Norwegian Climate and Pollution Agency 2011). The new factor is a time series that is based on the mean annual change in the fossil share of combusted

waste. This change is calculated using the data from Waste accounts Statistics (Norway) in the period of 1995-2011. For years when data from Waste accounts are not available, the CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor is held constant: in 1994 and before, the 1995 factor is used, while 2011 factor is used in the years after 2011. The energy content of waste used in the new calculation is 11.5 GJ per tonne waste and is based on a report from Avfall Norge (Marthinsen et al. 2010).

#### **Extraction of oil and natural gas**

The CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor for gas combustion offshore that has been used for all years leading up to 1998 and for all fields except one is an average factor based upon a survey carried out in the early 1990's (OLF 1993; OLF 1994). From 1999 onwards, the emission factors employed reflect increasingly field specific conditions (see also section 3.2.1.3).

The carbon content of gas burnt varies considerably between the various oil and gas fields. These changes are reflected in the reported emissions. Up to the early 1990s, most of the gas was used in the Ekofisk area, which has a below average carbon content. From around 2000, fields with higher carbon content came into production. Since the last few years, there has been a shift towards fields with somewhat lower carbon content, again.

#### **Oil refineries**

The CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor for combustion of refinery gas is based on daily or weekly plant-specific measurements. The refinery gas consists of hydrogen and various hydrocarbons. The composition is variable, leading to changing emissions factors measured as tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne fuel or tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/TJ. High hydrogen content leads to low emission factors as measured in tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/TJ. As an example, a gas with 40 % hydrogen and 60 % hydrocarbons with an average carbon number of 2 gives an emission factor of 50 tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/TJ. In the Norwegian inventory, the emission factor varies in the range 45-60 tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/TJ.

#### **3.2.2.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency**

The uncertainty analysis performed for the energy industries (Annex II) has shown that the uncertainty in the activity data is  $\pm 3$  per cent of the mean for oil,  $\pm 4$  per cent for gas and  $\pm 5$  per cent of the mean for coal/coke and waste.

In the case of the emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub>, the uncertainty is  $\pm 3$  per cent of the mean for oil,  $\pm 7$  per cent for coal/coke and gas and  $\pm 30$  per cent of the mean for waste.

Emission factors for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O are very uncertain. Distributions are strongly skewed with uncertainties which lie below and above the mean by a factor of 2 and 3, respectively.

The EU ETS emission estimates are available for all years since 2005. The information included in the ETS cannot reasonably be obtained for the time series 1990-2004. Thus, the use of this relatively new data source introduces a degree of inconsistency in the time-series. However, the energy consumption reported under the ETS system is consistent with the energy consumption reported to Statistics Norway for individual plants. In addition, the CO<sub>2</sub> emission estimates are consistent with the emissions reported to EPIM Environment Hub for offshore activities and through the regular permits for land-based industries. These are the data sources used for emissions, for the years prior to the introduction of the EU ETS scheme. It has thus been assumed that time-series consistency is not significantly affected and that the emission trend is reliable.

### **3.2.2.6 Source specific QA/QC and verification**

The energy industries are subjected to the general QA/QC procedures described in section 1.2.3 and in Annex VIII QAQC point sources. The source specific QA/QC described in section 3.2.1.5 is also valid for Energy Industries.

Some source specific QA/QC activities were conducted in the following industries:

#### **Extraction of oil and natural gas**

From 2003 onwards, field specific emission figures reported from the companies are used directly in the emission model. These figures are compared with emissions calculated on the basis of field specific activity data and emission factors.

#### **Oil refineries**

The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions reported from the refineries are compared with the emissions estimated by Statistics Norway on the basis of activity data and emission factors for the different energy carriers used.

Results from the above studies have so far shown that emission estimates are consistent with the reported figures.

### **3.2.2.7 Category-specific recalculations**

#### *1A 1a Public electricity and heat production*

- Reallocation. Emissions from coal fired power plants at Svalbard have been reallocated from 1A1aiii to 1A1ai.

#### *1A 1b Petroleum refining*

- Correction of error. Small reduction in emission of CO<sub>2</sub> in 2014 due to an error in the previous calculations

#### *1A 1cii Oil and gas extraction*

- Revised emission data. For one plant, reported CH<sub>4</sub> emissions in 2013-2014 have been reduced by 44 tonnes.

### **3.2.2.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

No further improvements are planned before next NIR.

### 3.2.3 Manufacturing industries and construction, 1A2 (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub>)

#### 3.2.3.1 Description

A description of the general method used for estimating emissions from fuel combustion is given in section 3.2.1.1 and in Statistics Norway (2013). Emissions from the sector of manufacturing industries and construction include industrial emissions originating to a large extent from the production of raw materials and semi-manufactured goods (e.g. iron and steel, non-ferrous metals, chemicals (e.g. ammonia, methanol, plastics), fertilizers, pulp and paper, mineral industries, food processing industries, building and construction industry). These emissions are related to fuel combustion only, i.e. emissions from use of oil or gas for heating purposes. Consumption of coal as feedstock and reduction medium is not included in this sector, but is accounted for under the industrial processes sector (CRF 2).

Emissions from this sector contributed to 7.1 per cent of the national GHG total in 2015. Emissions from the sector decreased by 5.6 per cent from 1990 to 2015. Chemicals, food processing, beverages and tobacco sectors have increased emissions from 2014 to 2015, while emissions from the other sector decreased. The pulp and paper industry underwent the largest decrease with a reduction of 17.8 per cent, while food processing, beverages and tobacco industry underwent the biggest increase with an increase of 13.3 per cent.

According to the Approach 2 key category analysis for 1990 and 2015, this sector is, in conjunction with sectors 1A1 and 1A4, a key category with respect to:

- Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from the combustion of liquid fuels, gaseous fuels and other fuels in level in 1990 and 2015, and trend
- Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from the combustion of biomass in level in 1990 and 2015
- Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from the combustion of gaseous fuels in level in 2015 and in trend

In addition to source categories defined as key categories according to the Approach 2 key category analysis, this sector is, in conjunction with sectors 1A1 and 1A4, is defined as key according to Approach 1 key category analysis with respect to emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from combustion of solid fuels.

#### 3.2.3.2 Methodological issues

A description of the general method used for estimating emissions from fuel combustion is given in section 3.2.1.1. For many plants the emission figures are based on reported figures from the plants to the Norwegian Environment Agency. Indeed, in 2015, these plants accounted for 47 per cent of the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the sector. The general calculation method, amount of fuel combusted multiplied with a fuel specific emissions factor, is valid for both estimates performed by Statistics Norway and emissions reported by the plants to the Norwegian Environment Agency in this sector.

The reports are from the mandatory reporting obligation that is a part of the plants permits given by the authorities and from 2005, the emission data are from the emission trading system. The ETS was first a voluntary system, 2005-2007, and then as a part of EU ETS, since 2008. From 1997, there have been different voluntary agreements between national authority and the industry. The agreement from 1997 covered the aluminum producers and included, since 2005, industry not included in the ETS. Industry has, in the different voluntary agreements, committed themselves to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions as a group. As part of the agreements, industry has every year reported



detailed AD and emissions to the Norwegian Environment Agency. The voluntary agreement has involved industry i.e. ferroalloy, aluminum, ammonia.

Figures on energy use are based on data reported from the plants to Statistics Norway. Some of the energy figures used to calculate reported emissions may deviate from the figures in the energy balance. This may, in some cases, cause inaccuracies in IEFs, but generally, this should not be regarded as an important issue.

The guidelines for estimating and reporting emissions are lengthy and in Norwegian, so instead of attaching these to the NIR, URLs are provided in the reference section. Annex VIII describes QA/QC performed for plant specific emission data use in the inventory.

### **EU ETS**

The guidelines for the EU ETS emission reports (Miljødirektoratet 2015) are consistent with the European Union's guidance documents (European Commission). A description of annual normal permit and reporting to the Norwegian Environment Agency is available at the Miljødirektoratet webpage (Miljødirektoratet 2016).

### **Ammonia production**

Emissions from production of ammonia is reported in this section, as far as emissions from combustion from energy utilization is concerned, while emissions from production of hydrogen from wet gas is reported under process emissions (CRF 2B1), see Section 4.3.1. Emissions included in the inventory are from the plant's annual report to the Norwegian Environment Agency.

The emissions from fuel combustion included in this section are liquid petroleum gas of different composition and CO rich blast furnace gas from a producer of ferroalloy. The activity data and emission factors for the different fuels combusted are shown in section 3.2.3.4.

### **Motorized equipment**

Motorized equipment used in manufacturing and construction have been included in this category (CRF 1A2g). Methodologies, activity data and emissions factors are detailed in section 3.2.9.

#### **3.2.3.3 Activity data**

Statistics Norway carries out annual surveys on energy use in manufacturing industries, which supply most of the data material for the calculation of combustion emissions in these sectors. The energy use survey covers 90 per cent of the energy use in this sector. For the remaining companies, figures are estimated based on data from the sample together with data on economic turnover, taking into account use of different energy carriers in the same industries and size groups. A change in methodology from 1998 has had minor consequences for the time series, since the energy use is mainly concentrated in a few major plants within the industry, from which data have been collected both in the current and in the earlier method. The data on energy use in manufacturing industries are considered to be of high quality.

Information on use of waste oil and other hazardous waste is also collected through the energy use statistics.

For the construction industry, the figures on use of the different energy carriers are partly taken from the annual sales statistics for petroleum products and are partly projected from earlier surveys; energy data are considered rather uncertain.

In some sectors, auto diesel is mainly used in machinery and off-road vehicles, particularly in mining and construction. This amount of fuel is based on reported consumption of duty-free auto diesel in the manufacturing industries and on reported sales of duty-free auto diesel to construction. The methods for calculating emissions are discussed in section 3.2.9.

#### **3.2.3.4 Emission factors**

Emission factors used in this source category are presented in detail section 3.2.1.3. This section provides information on sectors with variable or deviating implied emission factors in the CRF tables.

##### **Chemical industry (1A2c) – liquid fuels**

The IEF for liquid fuels in chemical industry is outside the range of regular liquid fuels due to the use of hydrogen-rich fuel gas.

The liquid energy carriers used in this sector are fuel gas and other liquid fuels, like fuel oils, LPG and oxy gas. Emission sources included in the use of liquid fuels in Chemical industry, are consumption of fuel gas in different chemical productions, e.g. production of ethylene, propylene, polypropylene, polyethylene, and consumption of liquid fuels like fuel oils, LPG and oxy gas. Emissions from consumption of *fuel gas* included in the inventory are taken from ETS reports. Emissions reported by the ETS entities are considered being accurate and lead to a lower IEF since 2008.

Emissions of other liquid fuels included in the inventory are mainly based on data from the energy balance and default emission factors. One exception is emissions from oxy gas from one ETS report.

The ETS reports from *one plant* until 2010 did not report fuel specific emissions. Instead, emissions are reported based on mass balance calculations. For these years, emissions were allocated to fuels based on fuel consumption data reported to Statistics Norway.

The low IEF is due to a high share of hydrogen rich fuel gas (e.g. 68 per cent in 2011), but activity data are confidential.

##### **Ammonia**

The LPGs used as fuels in the ammonia production is mainly a mix of propane/butane with the emission factor of 3.01 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne gas and ethane with an emission factor of 2.93 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne gas. For a few years, a small amount of a light fuel gas (composition of 60 per cent H<sub>2</sub> and 40 per cent CH<sub>4</sub>) from a producer of plastic is used with an emissions factor of 2.4 t CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne gas.

##### **Chemical industry (1A2c) – solid fuels**

The CO<sub>2</sub> IEF for solid fuels in chemical industry is outside the range of regular solid fuels due to the use of CO-rich blast furnace gas as a fuel. This gas is sold from a ferroalloy producer and is mainly used as fuel in ammonia production and is reported under solid fuels. The gas has an average plant-specific emission factor of 198 t CO<sub>2</sub>/TJ, but inconsistencies in the energy statistics lead to implied emission factors in the range of 190-264 tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/TJ. The default emission factor for blast furnace gas in the 2006 guidelines is 70.8 tonnes C/TJ, or 260 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/TJ (IPCC 2006).

##### **Pulp and paper (1A2d) – biomass**

The CO<sub>2</sub> IEF for biomass in the pulp and paper industry varies significantly due to changes in the relative amounts of different fuels. The emissions are primarily from black liquor with plant-specific

emission factors in the range of 200-250 t CO<sub>2</sub>/TJ and from wood waste with an emission factor of 111 t CO<sub>2</sub>/TJ. In 2013, a large plant using black liquor closed down. This led to a large shift to wood waste in the fuel composition, with a corresponding drop in the IEF.

#### **Non-metallic minerals (1A2f) – biomass**

The CH<sub>4</sub> IEF for biomass in the minerals industry varies significantly due to changes in the relative amounts of different fuels. The emissions are primarily from charcoal with an emission factor of 200 kg CH<sub>4</sub>/TJ and from wood waste with an emission factor of 30 kg CH<sub>4</sub>/TJ. Most of the fuel consumption is wood waste, but in some years the use of charcoal leads to strong increases in the average IEF, in particular for 2003. Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O are similar for the fuels, and the IEFs for these gases vary little among years.

#### **3.2.3.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency**

Uncertainties in the activity data and the emission factors in the manufacturing industries and construction are as presented in section 3.2.2.5. A more detailed description is presented in Annex II.

The EU ETS emission estimates are available for all years from 2005. For the time period 1990-2004 there are no data from ETS. Thus, the use of this relatively new data source introduces a degree of inconsistency in the time-series. However, the energy consumption reported under the ETS system is consistent with the energy consumption reported to Statistics Norway for individual plants. In addition, the CO<sub>2</sub> emission estimates are consistent with the emissions reported through the regular permits for land-based industries. These are the data sources used for emissions for the years prior to the introduction of the EU ETS scheme. It is thus assumed that time-series consistency is not significantly affected and that the emission trend is reliable.

No other time series inconsistencies are known for this sector.

#### **3.2.3.6 Source specific QA/QC and verification**

QC of plant specific data performed by the inventory compilers in the Norwegian Environment Agency before handing over the data to Statistics Norway to be included in the inventory is quite extensive. The QC is described in section 1.2.3 of the NIR and also in Annex VIII QAQC of point sources, section 5 Current QA/QC procedures and data sources. This is an annual QC.

#### **3.2.3.7 Category-specific recalculations**

##### *1A2 Manufacturing industries and construction*

- Completeness. An emission factor for CO<sub>2</sub> from charcoal has been included. This causes small emission increases for CO<sub>2</sub> from biomass 2002-2004 and 2004-2014.

##### *1A2a Iron and steel*

- Correction of error. Small reductions in emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from one plant in 2013 due to an error in the previous calculations.

##### *1A 2 c Chemicals*

- Correction of error. Reductions in emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub> from one plant in 2011 due to an error in the previous calculations.

- Revised emission factor. The emission factors for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from landfill gas are now used also for bio gas. This causes marginal emission changes.
- Correction of error. Emissions from use of biogas from one plant have been corrected for the years 1991-2006. Minor increase in emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O.

#### *1A 2 d Pulp and paper*

- Revised emission factor. The emission factors for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from landfill gas are now used also for bio gas. This causes marginal emission changes.
- Correction of error. Emissions from use of biogas from one plant have been corrected for the years 1999-2006. Minor increase in emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O.

#### *1A 2 f Non-metallic minerals*

- Revised emission data and reallocation. Reported CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from two plants have been thoroughly revised for all years 1990-2014. Some of the emissions have been reallocated to 2A4d. For most years, the figures have been reduced by up to 12 100 tonnes, but for some years the figures are higher than previously, by up to 1 400 tonnes.

#### **3.2.3.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

No further improvements are planned before next NIR.

### **3.2.4 Transport – Civil Aviation, 1A3a (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)**

#### **3.2.4.1 Description**

In 2015, emissions from this source category amounted to 9.7 per cent of the total emissions from transport and 2.4 per cent of the GHG national total. From 1990 to 2015, these emissions increased by 86.2 per cent due to activity growth. Emission fluctuations over time have been dictated by the activity growth rates. In 2015, GHG emissions from aviation were 1.0 per cent lower (13 kt CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents) than in 2014. During the period 1990-2015, the average annual growth in emissions was 2.5 per cent. It amounted to 6.1 per cent between 1990 and 1999, 0.6 per cent between 1999 and 2015. This indicates that the growth in emissions from domestic aviation was substantial higher in the 90ies than it has been since.

According to the Tier 2 key category analysis, Civil aviation is a key category with respect to CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in level both in 1990 and in 2015, and in trend. Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from this source category are insignificant.

#### **3.2.4.2 Methodological issues**

The calculation methodology applied is described in Skullerud (2014). According to the IPCC Good Practice Guidance, the methodology used is Tier 2 based on the detailed methodology described in EEA (2001); (EEA 2013). This methodology allows estimation of emissions and fuel consumption for different types of aircraft according to the average flying distance and numbers of landings and take-offs (LTO). All movements below 1000 m are included in the "Landing Take Off" (LTO) cycle. Movements over 1000 m are included in the cruise phase. All emissions from international aviation are excluded from national totals, and are reported separate (see section 3.7.1.3).

### 3.2.4.3 Activity data

Statistics Norway annually collects data on use of fuel from air traffic companies. This data includes specifications on domestic use and amounts bought in Norway and abroad. The types of fuel used in aircraft are both jet fuel (kerosene) and aviation petrol. The latter is used in small aircraft only. The consumption of jet kerosene in domestic air traffic are directly based on reported figures. Domestic consumption of jet kerosene has been reported to Statistics Norway by airlines since 1993. The survey is annual, but data from the surveys of 1993 and 1994 has not been used, as one of the largest airlines in Norway was not included. Domestic consumption prior to 1995 is estimated by extrapolation on the basis of domestic kilometres flown and is, thus, more uncertain. Sales figures are used for the minor use of aviation petrol.

### 3.2.4.4 Emission factors

The emission factors used in the emission inventory for civil aviation are presented in Table 3.12 and Table 3.13.

The Norwegian Petroleum Industry Association provides CO<sub>2</sub> emission factors for the combustion of jet fuel and gasoline (Finstad et al. 2002). The CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor used for aviation gasoline is 71.3 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per TJ and has been applied to all small aircraft. All other aircraft use jet fuel (kerosene) with an emission factor of 73.1 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per TJ.

For N<sub>2</sub>O, a default emission factor is used for all aircraft (IPCC) and is valid for both LTO and the cruise phase. EEA (2001) and IPCC (2000) suggest using an emission factor for CH<sub>4</sub>, given in Olivier (1991), to be 10 per cent of total VOC. This is, however, only valid for LTO since studies indicate that only insignificant amounts of methane is emitted during the cruise phase. No methane is therefore calculated for the cruise phase and all emissions are assumed to be NMVOC (HC). The VOC emission factors are aircraft specific as given in EEA (2013).

For NMVOC and CH<sub>4</sub> only aggregated emission factors (kg/tonne fuel used) are used in the Norwegian inventory. The emission factors are calculated based on total emission divided by total fuel consumption from a bottom-up analysis based on EEA data.

Emission factors were calculated with activity data for 1989, 1995, 2000 and 2012. Factors for the years 1990-1994, 1996-1999 and 2000-2011 were interpolated. Factors after 2012 were kept constant (Skullerud 2014).

Emission factors for small aircraft are the same for the whole period.

Table 3.12. General emission factors for aviation. Unit: CO<sub>2</sub>: tonne/TJ, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O: kg/TJ

Source	CO <sub>2</sub>		CH <sub>4</sub>		N <sub>2</sub> O
	Aviation gasoline	Jet kerosene	Aviation gasoline	Jet kerosene	Aviation gasoline/ Jet Kerosene
<b>Charter/scheduled flights</b>					
<i>Domestic</i>					
LTO (0-100 m)		73.1		<b>2.99</b>	2.3
LTO (100-1000 m)		73.1		<b>2.99</b>	2.3
Cruise (Above 1000)		73.1		<b>0</b>	2.3
<i>International</i>					
LTO (0-100 m)		73.1		<b>2.09</b>	2.3
LTO (100-1000 m)		73.1		<b>2.09</b>	2.3
Cruise (Above 1000)		73.1		<b>0</b>	2.3
<b>Helicopters</b>					
LTO (0-100 m)		73.1		74.2	2.3
LTO (100-1000 m)		73.1		74.2	2.3
Cruise (Above 1000)		73.1		0	2.3
<b>Small aircraft</b>					
LTO (0-100 m)	71.3		82.2		2.3
LTO (100-1000 m)	71.3		35.3		2.3
Cruise (Above 1000)	71.3		0.0	-	2.3

Bold numbers are different for different years, see Table 3.13.

Source: IPCC (2000) and Finstad et al. (2002)

Table 3.13. Time series of variable CH<sub>4</sub> emission factors from the combustion of jet kerosene in aviation<sup>1</sup>

Sector	Source	CH <sub>4</sub> Emission Factor (kg/TJ)			
		1989	1995	2000	2012
Domestic	0-100 m	2.00	19.91	4.06	2.99
	100-1000 m	0.32	3.27	0.67	2.99
	cruise	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
International	0-100 m	0.95	2.00	3.34	2.09
	100-1000 m	0.16	0.32	0.58	2.09
	cruise	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

<sup>1</sup>) Factors for 1989, 1995, 2000 and 2000 are estimated as given in the table. Factors for intervening years are calculated by linear interpolation. Factors before 1989 and after 2012 are kept constant.

Source: IPCC (2000) and Finstad et al. (2002)

### 3.2.4.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency

#### Activity data

The uncertainty in the activity data for civil aviation is estimated to be  $\pm 20$  per cent of the mean, primarily due to the difficulty in separating domestic emissions from emissions from fuel used in international transport (Rypdal & Zhang 2000). In a study on emissions from aircraft Finstad et al. (2002), fuel consumption was also estimated bottom-up and compared to the reported figures (see also the section below). The estimated and reported data differed by about 10 per cent. However, the reported data are considered most accurate and were used in the calculation. As described

above, data before 1995 are more uncertain than for later years. This may also, to a certain degree, affect the time series consistency.

#### **Emission factors**

The uncertainty in the CO<sub>2</sub> emission factors is  $\pm 3$  per cent. The uncertainty in the CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emission factors lies below and above the mean by a factor of 2 and 3, respectively.

##### **3.2.4.6 Source specific QA/QC and verification**

There is no source specific QA/QC procedure for this sector. See Annex V for the description of the general QA/QC procedure.

##### **3.2.4.7 Category-specific recalculations**

No recalculation has been performed for this category.

##### **3.2.4.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

No further improvements are planned before next NIR.

### **3.2.5 Transport – Road Transportation, 1A3b (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)**

Road traffic accounted for 77.8 per cent of the total GHG emissions from transport and for 19.1 per cent of the national GHG total in 2015.

During the period 1990-2015, an increase in emissions of 32.5 per cent took place in road transportation.

CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from PC petrol were reduced by 55 per cent and PC diesel increased its emissions by more than 18 times during the period 1990-2015. In 2015, total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from PC petrol decreased its emissions by 6.3 per cent and emissions from PC diesel increased by 4.4 per cent. The changes can be explained by the shift from petrol to diesel driven PCs which is partly due to the different CO<sub>2</sub> tax on new cars differentiated after fuel consumption. However, recently the shift in sales has been back to petrol and to electric vehicles.

The annual average growth in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from road transportation in the period 1990-2015 was 0.3 per cent. Between 1990 and 2000 there were a decrease of 0.5 per cent per annum and from 2000 to 2015 the annual average growth were 0.8 per cent.

According to the Tier 2 key category analysis for 1990 and 2014, this sector is a key category with respect to emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> in level in 1990 and 2014, and trend.

**Passenger cars (PC):** Since 1990, emissions from PCs have increased by 7.9 per cent, while vehicle kilometers have increased by 46.6 per cent and the number of PCs has grown by 58 per cent. The difference between growth in emission and growth in driven kilometers can be explained by the use of more fuel efficient vehicles in the period, and by the switch from petrol to diesel driven personnel cars. The switch has specifically been higher since 2007, due to the CO<sub>2</sub> differentiated tax on new personnel cars implemented that year. In addition, the consumption of bio diesel and bioethanol have increased since 2006, see Figure 3.10, and hence contributes to the CO<sub>2</sub> emission decrease.

Emissions from **light commercial vehicles** (LCV) and **heavy duty vehicles** (HDV) increased by 128 and 69 per cent, respectively, during the period 1990-2015.

PC's contribution to total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from road traffic decreased from 67.3 per cent in 1990 to 53.9 per cent in 2015. While, light commercial vehicles (LCV) and heavy duty vehicles (HDV) increased their contribution to total emissions for road traffic from 8.9 to 15.3 per cent, and 23.1 to 29.6 per cent, respectively, from 1990 to 2015.

The increase in LCV's share of the total emissions from road traffic illustrates the increase of goods transport since 1990 as a consequence of increased trade and consumption of goods due to economic growth.

HDVs consist of trucks and buses but it is specifically trucks that are responsible for the increase of emissions from 1990. This increase is due to economic growth which led to increased activity in the building and construction sector but also to the fact that the trucks have larger motors and are heavier in general.

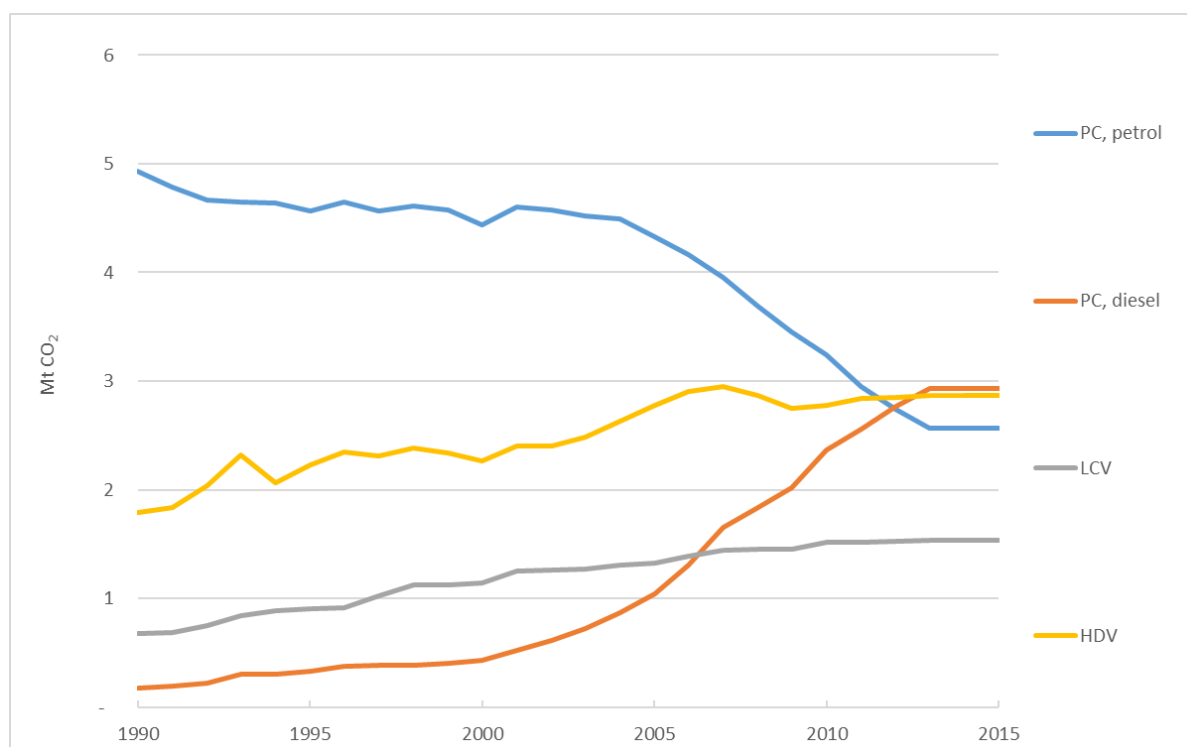


Figure 3.5. Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>. PC petrol and diesel, LCV and HDV.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency



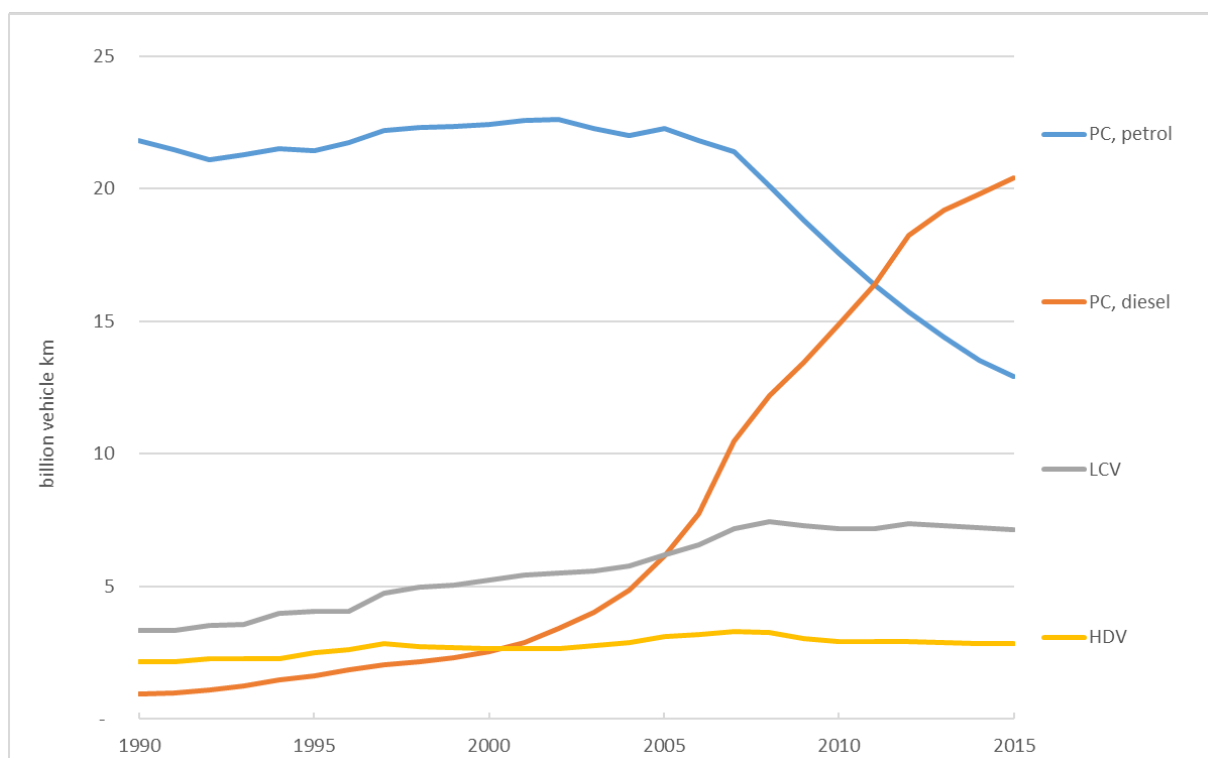


Figure 3.6. Vehicle kilometer. PC petrol and diesel, LCV and HDV.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

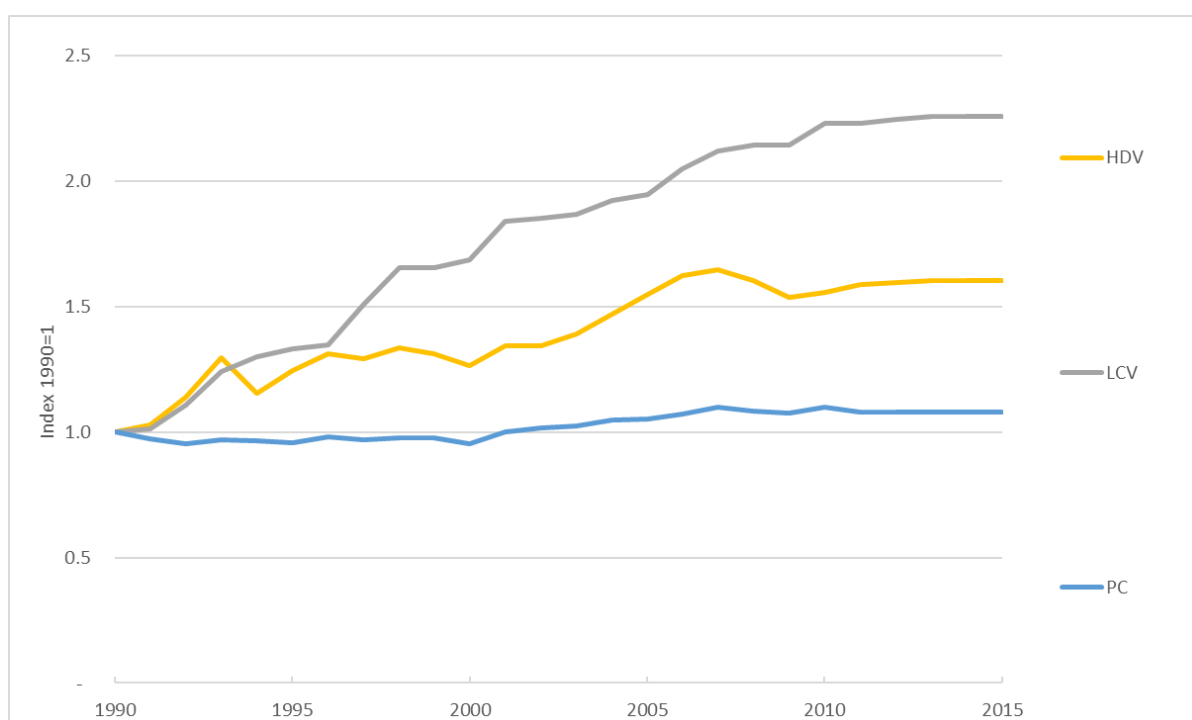


Figure 3.7. Relative change to 1990 in total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from PC, LCV and HDV. Index 1990=1

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

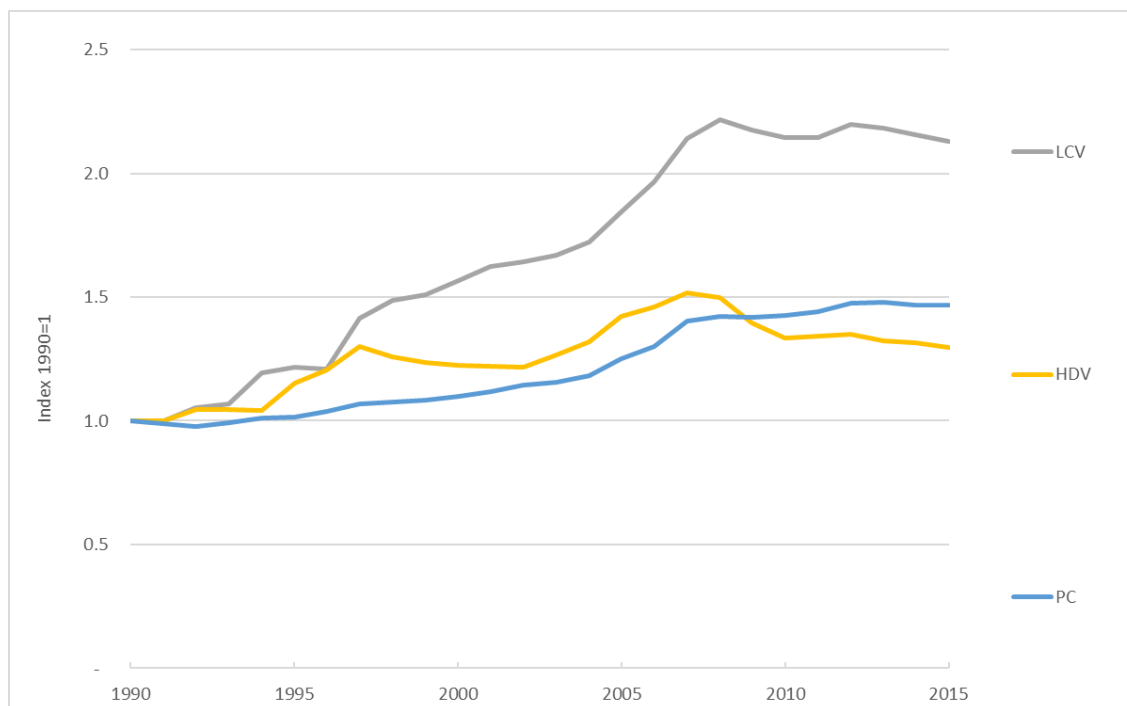


Figure 3.8. Relative change to 1990 in total vehicle km. PC, LCV. Index 1990=1

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

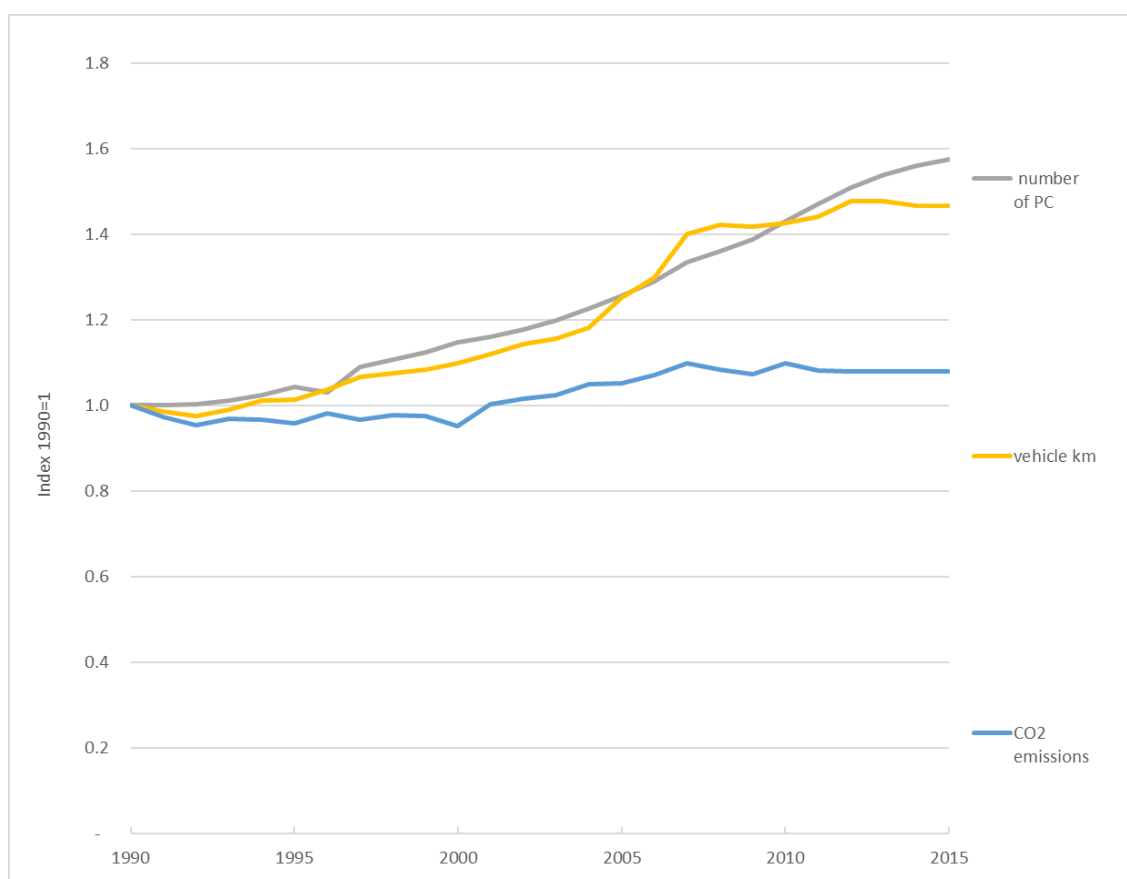


Figure 3.9. Relative change to 1990 in number of PCs, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and vehicle kilometers. Index 1990=1

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

### 3.2.5.1 Methodological issues

Total emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> have been estimated directly from total consumption of each fuel. The consumption of gasoline for road traffic has been estimated as total sales minus consumption for other uses, i.e. a top-down approach. Other uses for gasoline are e.g. small boats, snow mobiles and motorized equipment. For auto diesel, the total consumption in road traffic is all auto diesel charged with auto diesel tax, with two per cent addition for assumed tax free auto diesel used in road traffic. For the years prior to 1997, the auto diesel taxation was incomplete, and the consumption of auto diesel to road traffic has been calculated as for gasoline, by subtracting the consumption for other uses. Other uses of auto diesel are e.g. motorized equipment in agriculture and construction. CNG and LPG have been estimated by bottom-up approaches. The total consumption of each fuel is attributed to different vehicle classes based on results from the emission model of the Handbook of Emission Factors (HBEFA; (INFRAS 2014)).

Estimates of emissions of other pollutants than CO<sub>2</sub> are estimated by the emission model of the Handbook of Emission Factors (HBEFA; (INFRAS 2014)). The model uses a mileage approach:

$$\text{Emissions} = \text{mileage} * \text{emission per km}$$

The model results are used directly, without any adjustment for discrepancies between estimated consumption in the model and registered fuel sale.

The HBEFA model provides emission factors and possibilities for calculating emissions for segments and sub-segments for six vehicle classes: passenger cars, light commercial vehicles, heavy commercial vehicles, urban buses, coaches and motorcycles (including mopeds). The segments are based on engine volume for passenger cars and motorcycles, total weight for heavy commercial vehicles, urban buses and coaches, and gross weight for light commercial vehicles. The segments are further disaggregated into sub segments based on fuel type and technology type (e.g. Euro-1 – Euro-5). The segments used for Norway in the HBEFA model are presented in Table 3.14.

The model combines the number of vehicles within each segment with driving lengths for the same segments to produce annual national mileage per sub segment. For heavy goods vehicles, the vehicle number is corrected for vehicles driving with trailers, and the driving is split into three load classes (empty, half loaded and fully loaded).

The annual national mileage is split between shares driven in different traffic situations. The traffic situations are a combination of area (urban/rural), road type (e.g. trunk road and access road), speed limit and level of service (free flow, heavy, saturated, and stop and go). The traffic situations are further disaggregated by gradients, where the amount of driving on roads with slopes ranging from - 6 per cent to 6 per cent is specified for each traffic situation.

Hot emission factors are provided on the disaggregated level of sub segments and traffic situations with different gradients, and emissions are estimated after these steps of disaggregation.

The HBEFA model provides emission factors for cold emissions and evaporative emissions (soak, running losses and diurnal), in addition to hot emission factors. In order to calculate cold and evaporative emissions, information on diurnal variation in curves of traffic, trip length distributions, parking time distributions and driving behaviour distributions must be provided, in addition to variation in mean air temperature and humidity.

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table 3.14. Segments used for Norway in the HBEFA*

Vehicle class	Segment	Fuel type	Segment split based on
<b>Passenger car</b>	PC petrol <1,4L	Petrol	Engine volume
	PC petrol 1,4-<2L	Petrol	Engine volume
	PC petrol >=2L	Petrol	Engine volume
	PC diesel <1,4L	Diesel	Engine volume
	PC diesel 1,4-<2L	Diesel	Engine volume
	PC diesel >=2L	Diesel	Engine volume
	PC LPG	LPG	-
<b>Light commercial vehicles</b>	LCV petrol M+N1-I	Petrol	Tare weight
	LCV petrol N1-II	Petrol	Tare weight
	LCV petrol N1-III	Petrol	Tare weight
	LCV diesel M+N1-I	Diesel	Tare weight
	LCV diesel N1-II	Diesel	Tare weight
	LCV diesel N1-III	Diesel	Tare weight
<b>Heavy goods vehicles</b>	RT petrol	Petrol	-
	RigidTruck <7,5t	Diesel	Gross weight
	RigidTruck 7,5-12t	Diesel	Gross weight
	RigidTruck >12-14t	Diesel	Gross weight
	RigidTruck >14-20t	Diesel	Gross weight
	RigidTruck >20-26t	Diesel	Gross weight
	RigidTruck >26-28t	Diesel	Gross weight
	RigidTruck >28-32t	Diesel	Gross weight
	RigidTruck >32t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Tractor for AT <=7,5t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Tractor for AT>7,5-14t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Tractor for AT>14-20t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Tractor for AT>20-28t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Tractor for AT >34-40t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Tractor for AT >40-50t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Tractor for AT >50-60t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Coach Std <=18t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Coach 3-Axes >18t	Diesel	Gross weight
<b>Urban bus</b>	Ubus Midi <=15t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Ubus Std >15-18t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Ubus Artic >18t	Diesel	Gross weight
	Ubus Std >15-18t CNG	CNG	Gross weight
	Ubus Artic >18t CNG	CNG	Gross weight
<b>Motorcycles and mopeds</b>	Moped <=50cc (v<50kmh)	Petrol	Engine volume
	MC 2S <=150cc	Petrol	Engine volume
	MC 2S >150cc	Petrol	Engine volume
	MC 4S <=150cc	Petrol	Engine volume
	MC 4S 151-250cc	Petrol	Engine volume
	MC 4S 251-750cc	Petrol	Engine volume
	MC 4S >750cc	Petrol	Engine volume

### 3.2.5.2 Activity data

All activity data are, as far as possible, updated for every year of the inventory. Data are taken primarily from official registers, public statistics and surveys. However, some of the data are based

on assumptions. Many of the data sources are less comprehensive for the earliest years in the inventory. The sources of activity data are listed below:

- *Total fuel consumption*: the total amounts of fuels consumed are corrected for off-road use (in boats, snow scooters, motorized equipment, etc.). These corrections are estimated either from assumptions about the number of units, annual operation time, and specific fuel consumption, or from assumptions about and investigations of the fraction of consumption used off-road in each sector. Statistics Norway's sales statistics for petroleum products supplies the data for total fuel consumption (Statistics Norway, Annually). See Figure 3.10, which shows the fuel consumption split between fossil petrol and diesel and biofuels (biodiesel and bioethanol). Consumption of biofuels is included in the inventory from 2006. In 2015, 89 per cent of biofuels used was biodiesel and 11 per cent was bioethanol. More than 90 per cent of the consumption of biofuels was blend fuels in 2015 (about 98 for biodiesel and 90 per cent for bioethanol).
- *Number of vehicles*: the number of vehicles in the various categories and age groups is taken from the statistics on registered vehicles, which receives data from the official register of the Norwegian Directorate of Public Roads. The model input is number of vehicles per vehicle class for each inventory year, and the share of vehicles for any given combination of segment and fuel type. This data are combined with information on the introduction of technology classes to provide number of vehicles within each sub segment. The information on introduction of technology classes are for recent years, based on information from the official register of the Norwegian Directorate of Public Roads and on legislation for the years in which the information in the register is insufficient.
  - The HBEFA model distinguishes between two types of buses: urban buses mainly used for urban driving, and coaches, mainly used for rural and motorway driving. Due to lack of specific information to make this split in the national vehicle register, the distinction between urban buses and coaches are based on a methodology used in Sweden (Swedish Environmental Protection Agency 2011), where the split is made based on the ratio  $p/w$ . Here,  $p$  is equal to the maximum allowed number of passengers (number of seats plus number of allowed standing passengers), and  $w$  is equal to the gross vehicle weight. These data are available in the national vehicle register. Buses with a  $p/w$ -value above 3.7 are classified as urban buses, whereas buses with a  $p/w$ -value below 3.75 are classified as coaches.
- *Average annual mileage*: Mileages for passenger cars, light commercial vehicles, heavy goods vehicles, coaches and urban buses are, from 2005 onwards, based on odometer readings taken during annual or biannual roadworthiness tests. The readings are collected by the Directorate of Public Roads and further processed by Statistics Norway (Statistics Norway 2010b). For earlier years, most figures are determined from surveys by Statistics Norway or the Institute of Transport Economics. In some instances, assumptions are needed.
  - The statistics on number of vehicles depict the vehicle fleet per December 31<sup>st</sup> of the inventory year, while the statistics on mileages represents annual driving for the entire year, including vehicles that have been scrapped or in other ways been in the vehicle fleet for only parts of the inventory year. To adjust for this discrepancy for the years 2005-2015, mean annual driving lengths for each vehicle category have been adjusted upwards in such a way that the totals correspond to the total annual traffic activity from the statistics on annual driving

- lengths.
- The average annual mileages vary as a function of age, with older vehicles generally driving shorter annual distances than newer vehicles. The correction of driving as a function of vehicle age is based on odometer readings taken during the roadworthiness test. The functions are calculated as the mean of the years 2005-2015, and the same correction curve is used for all years.
  - Motorcycles and mopeds are not subject to roadworthiness tests in Norway. Average annual mileage are taken from a report on transport volumes in Norway (Vågane & Rideng 2010). Due to lack of data, corrections of annual mileage as a function of age for motor cycles and mopeds are taken from a Swedish survey (Björketun & Nilsson 2007) under the assumption that annual mileage as a function of age are comparable in Norway and Sweden.
- *Load data* are taken from the Road goods transport survey (Statistics Norway 2010b).
  - *Transformation patterns* are calculated using information from Statistics Norway' Road goods transport survey on use of trailers and trailer size (Statistics Norway 2010b).
  - *Traffic situations*: The Directorate of Public Roads has data on the annual number of vehicle-kilometres driven on national and county roads. Data are allocated by speed limits, road type, area type (urban/ rural), and vehicle size (small/ large). Traffic on municipal roads is estimated by Statistics Norway based on road lengths, detailed population data, traffic on adjoining roads, etc. The HBEFA model has emission factors for different situations of traffic flow (free flow, heavy traffic, saturated traffic, and stop and go). Assumptions have been made as to this distribution for the different combinations of area type, road type and speed limits for Norway. Effects of road gradients are included, based primarily on Swiss data supplied to the HBEFA.
  - *Ambient conditions* (air temperature and humidity) are included in the model to calculate cold and evaporative emissions. An average of five larger Norwegian cities has been used for spring, summer, autumn and winter separately. Data are based on measurements from the Norwegian meteorological institute.
  - *Trip length and parking time distributions* are calculated from the Norwegian Travel survey (Vibe 1993). The distributions are given on hourly basis.

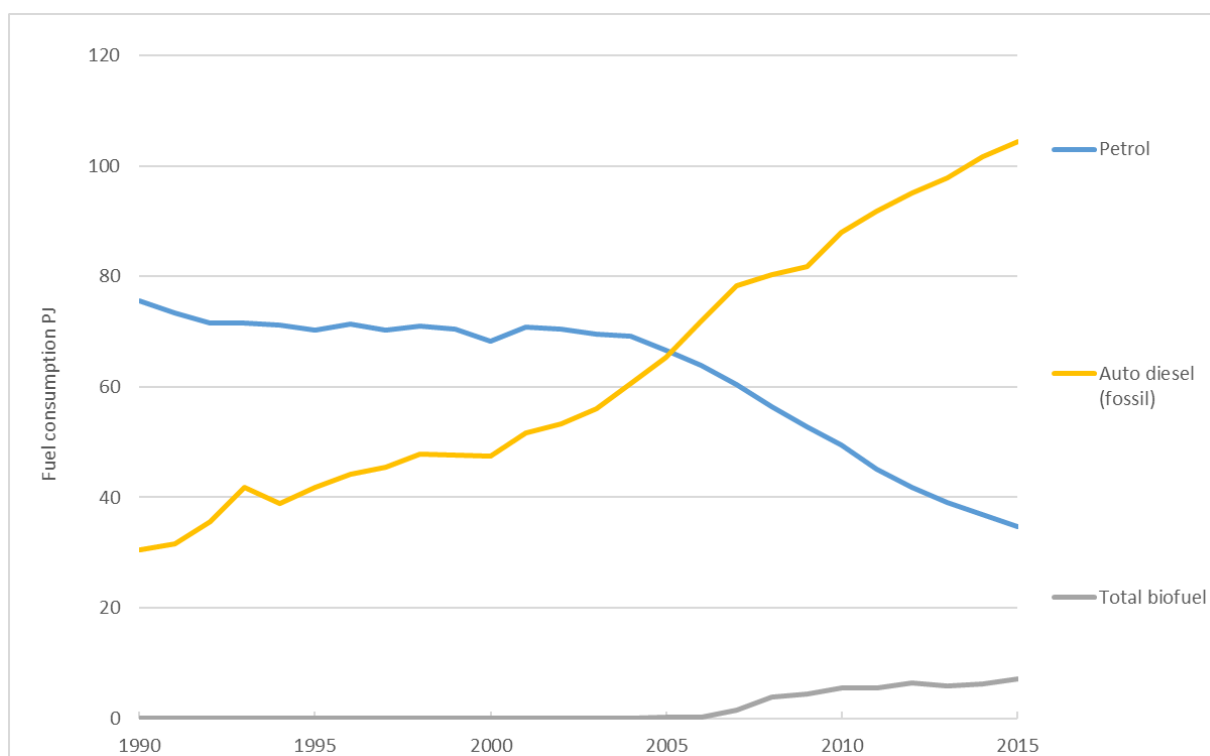


Figure 3.10. Consumption of gasoline, auto diesel and biofuel for road transportation. 1990-2015. PJ  
Source: Statistics Norway

### 3.2.5.3 Emission factors

Emission factors (except CO<sub>2</sub>) are taken from the Handbook of Emission Factors (HBEFA; (INFRAS 2010)). Factors are given as emission per vehicle kilometres for detailed combinations of sub segments and traffic situations.

### CO<sub>2</sub>

Emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub> are given by fuel type in Table 3.4. The factor for fossil motor gasoline is 71.3 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per TJ, while the factor for auto diesel is 73.55 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per TJ. The CO<sub>2</sub> factors used for ethanol is 70.84 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per TJ and for biodiesel 76.86 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per TJ.

Table 3.15 shows average CO<sub>2</sub> emissions per year and vehicle category, as calculated by the use of HBEFA.

Table 3.15. Average CO<sub>2</sub> emission from different vehicle classes, including cold start emissions and evaporation. 1990-2015. Unit: g/km.

	Motor gasoline				Auto diesel		
	Passenger cars	Light commercial vehicles	Heavy duty vehicles	Motorcycles	Passenger cars	Light commercial vehicles	Heavy duty vehicles
1990	215	184	482	71	190	215	834
1995	205	188	482	77	176	217	794
2000	192	191	482	84	159	215	810
2005	184	184	483	82	155	203	850
2006	183	183	483	82	154	200	870
2007	182	182	483	82	152	199	891
2008	181	182	482	82	150	199	902
2009	180	182	482	83	148	199	906
2010	179	182	481	83	146	199	911
2011	178	181	481	83	145	199	923
2012	177	181	481	83	143	198	934
2013	175	181	481	84	142	197	944
2014	172	182	481	84	141	196	954
2015	170	182	481	85	140	195	964

Source: The Norwegian road emission model that is operated by Statistics Norway.

### CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O

Table 3.16. General CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emission factors from use of natural gas and LPG for passenger cars and heavy duty vehicles.

Source	Fuel	CH <sub>4</sub> kg/TJ	N <sub>2</sub> O kg/TJ
Passenger cars	Natural gas	7.36	0.72
	LPG	22.4	0.98
Heavy duty vehicles	Natural gas	389	9.0

Source: HBEFA, (INFRAS 2014), COPERT 5, IPCC (2006)



Table 3.17. Average N<sub>2</sub>O emission factors from road traffic including cold start emissions and evaporation. 1990-2015. Unit: g/km.

	Motor gasoline				Auto diesel		
	Passenger cars	Other light duty vehicles	Heavy duty vehicles	Motorcycles	Passenger cars	Other light duty vehicles	Heavy duty vehicles
1990	0.0072	0.0068	0.0071	0.0013	0.0000	0.0000	0.0087
1995	0.0092	0.0083	0.0071	0.0014	0.0002	0.0004	0.0086
2000	0.0101	0.0113	0.0071	0.0016	0.0024	0.0030	0.0089
2005	0.0054	0.0104	0.0071	0.0015	0.0039	0.0040	0.0076
2006	0.0051	0.0100	0.0071	0.0015	0.0040	0.0041	0.0075
2007	0.0048	0.0097	0.0071	0.0016	0.0042	0.0042	0.0081
2008	0.0045	0.0092	0.0071	0.0016	0.0043	0.0043	0.0093
2009	0.0043	0.0086	0.0071	0.0016	0.0043	0.0043	0.0112
2010	0.0040	0.0079	0.0071	0.0016	0.0043	0.0043	0.0153
2011	0.0036	0.0075	0.0071	0.0016	0.0044	0.0044	0.0204
2012	0.0032	0.0069	0.0071	0.0016	0.0044	0.0044	0.0240
2013	0.0028	0.0063	0.0071	0.0016	0.0044	0.0044	0.0260
2014	0.0023	0.0057	0.0071	0.0016	0.0044	0.0044	0.0306
2015	0.0020	0.0052	0.0071	0.0016	0.0044	0.0044	0.0340

Source: The Norwegian road emission model that is operated by Statistics Norway

Table 3.18. Average CH<sub>4</sub> emission factors from road traffic including cold start emissions and evaporation. 1990-2015. Unit: g/km.

	Motor gasoline				Auto diesel		
	Passenger cars	Other light duty vehicles	Heavy duty vehicles	Motorcycles	Passenger cars	Other light duty vehicles	Heavy duty vehicles
1990	0.119	0.116	0.093	0.213	0.007	0.007	0.022
1995	0.095	0.100	0.093	0.185	0.005	0.006	0.020
2000	0.061	0.072	0.093	0.204	0.004	0.005	0.013
2005	0.037	0.047	0.093	0.289	0.002	0.003	0.010
2006	0.033	0.044	0.093	0.281	0.002	0.002	0.009
2007	0.031	0.041	0.093	0.271	0.001	0.002	0.009
2008	0.028	0.038	0.093	0.263	0.001	0.002	0.008
2009	0.027	0.036	0.093	0.256	0.001	0.001	0.007
2010	0.025	0.035	0.093	0.251	0.001	0.001	0.006
2011	0.024	0.034	0.093	0.246	0.001	0.001	0.005
2012	0.022	0.033	0.093	0.243	0.001	0.001	0.004
2013	0.021	0.033	0.093	0.239	0.001	0.001	0.004
2014	0.020	0.032	0.093	0.234	0.001	0.001	0.003
2015	0.018	0.032	0.093	0.228	0.001	0.001	0.003

Source: The Norwegian road emission model that is operated by Statistics Norway

NO<sub>2</sub> from gasoline fuelled PC: The N<sub>2</sub>O EF in the HBEFA is from the COPERT IV model. In addition to the "normal" reduction of the EF according to the Euro-classes, the N<sub>2</sub>O EF is influenced by the sulphur content. Indeed, a lower sulphur content of gasoline leads to a reduced deactivation of the

catalyst and reduced N<sub>2</sub>O formation. This finding is backed up by several international peer-reviewed papers.

The sulphur content in petrol was 0.3 per cent in 2004 and 0.05 per cent in 2005. This sharp drop in sulphur content explains the decrease in N<sub>2</sub>O EF between 2004 and 2005. See Table 3.17. Similar development in the N<sub>2</sub>O EF can also be seen in countries, which also use the HBEFA model, e.g. Switzerland and Sweden.

#### **CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from biofuels/biomass in road transport**

The IEFs for biofuels change substantially between 2009-2010 and 2010-2011, and specifically for CH<sub>4</sub>. Since 2011, the changes were slighter. In the inventory, the same EFs for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O are used for biofuels as for corresponding fossil fuels.

- *CH<sub>4</sub>*: The CH<sub>4</sub> EF from gasoline is about 30 times higher than the EF for auto diesel. The CH<sub>4</sub> IEFs in the CRF is weighted average of the IEFs for methanol and bio diesel. Due to the fact that the share of bioethanol increased and that the CH<sub>4</sub> EF for bioethanol is much higher than EF for diesel, the average IEF for CH<sub>4</sub> increased. Indeed, this explains why the CH<sub>4</sub> IEF increases from 0.75 kg/TJ in 2009 to 1.79 kg/TJ in 2014 (+139 per cent).
- *N<sub>2</sub>O*: The EF for gasoline and auto diesel are in the same order. Due to the fact that the consumption of bio diesel is much higher than consumption of bioethanol, the EF for bio diesel dominates the average IEF. The trend of the EF for both gasoline and auto diesel are the same. This explains why the N<sub>2</sub>O IEF decreased from 1.99 kg/TJ in 2009 to 1.73 kg/TJ in 2015 (-11 per cent).

#### **3.2.5.4 Uncertainties and time series consistency**

The uncertainty in the activity data and the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from road transportation is found to be  $\pm 5$  per cent and  $\pm 3$  per cent of the mean, respectively. In the case of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O, the uncertainty in the emission factors lies on  $\pm 45$  and  $\pm 65$ , respectively (Gustafsson 2005). A detailed description of the uncertainty analysis is given in Annex II.

The total consumption of petrol and auto diesel, and hence the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from these fuels, are well known. The uncertainty for petrol is related to allocation to non-road use, while the uncertainty connected to consumption of auto diesel in road traffic is the share illegal use diesel without road tax.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category. The data quality is generally better for the latter part of the time series.

#### **3.2.5.5 Source specific QA/QC and verification**

The comparison of bottom-up estimates of fuel consumption from HBEFA with total sales (source specific QA/QC) reveals a discrepancy of 5-15 per cent. This is deemed to be a reasonable difference. This discrepancy is handled differently for different emission components. The total consumption of each type of fuel is the most important parameter in relation to the reporting requirements of the UNFCCC, as this forms the basis for the calculation of CO<sub>2</sub> from road traffic. One kilogram of gasoline or auto diesel yields a fixed amount of CO<sub>2</sub> irrespective of vehicle type.

The methodology used for calculating N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from road transport has been discussed in previous reviews. Emissions are calculated based on vehicle kilometres driven and not by fuel consumption. Calculations of CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O and many other components reported to CLRTAP (e.g. NO<sub>x</sub> and particulates), depends on more detailed information about vehicle types and driving patterns, and thus, a more detailed model (for example HBEFA) should be applied. The relationship between emissions and fuel consumption must be considered differently for the emission components that depends directly on the composition and quantity of fuel (CO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub> and heavy metals) and those who, to a larger extent, depend on the type of vehicle and driving mode (e.g. NO<sub>x</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, NH<sub>3</sub>, CO, particles).

Fuel consumption is not an input to HBEFA, where emissions are calculated based on mileage and number of vehicles in each sub-segment of vehicle classes, as well as other data sets, such as cold start and age distribution of mileage. Fuel consumption is however calculated in the model similarly to emission calculations. The estimated fuel consumption for the country as a whole can be compared with fuel sales from statistics on deliveries of petroleum products and the energy balance. The comparison shows that the fuel consumption calculated in HBEFA are systematically lower than the fuel in the energy balance, and that the difference is greater for auto diesel than for petrol. The difference has been between approximately 1 and 10 per cent for gasoline, and 4 and 15 per cent for diesel in the reporting period. Exceptions are 1990 and 1991 for auto diesel when the difference was very small, and 1993, when the difference was almost 30 per cent. There is no obvious increasing or decreasing trend in the deviations, but there seems to be a correlation between the deviation of petrol and diesel.

It is not known why there is a discrepancy between the consumption of energy balance and bottom-up calculations in HBEFA, but there are several possible explanations as to why fuel sold does not match the fuel consumption calculated from road transport emission model:

1. *Fuel purchased by foreign vehicles:* Foreign vehicles is not included in the vehicle register statistics, even though they drive on Norwegian roads. Similarly, no fuel bought by Norwegian vehicles abroad is sampled. It is likely that there is no systematic "fuel tourism" across the Norwegian border, as there are no significant price differences between fuel prices in Norway and Sweden. The current calculations are based on the assumption that driving in Norway by foreign vehicles equals the driving of Norwegian vehicles abroad.
2. *Vehicles drive longer in reality than what the model calculates:* Seeing as the Technical Inspection of vehicles is a new data source for mileage, it is hard to imagine that mileages in the model are systematically underestimated. Motorcycles do not have such a Technical Inspection. They can however not explain the discrepancy between the calculated and the amount of fuel sold. For example, they mostly run on gasoline, while the largest deviation is within auto diesel.
3. *Driving patterns:* There may be elements in the driving patterns that cause fuel consumption per kilometre per vehicle to be higher than what the model calculates. One possible reason here is that the fuel consumptions stated in the vehicle type approvals are used as part of the input to the model, and there is an ongoing discussion about whether these systematically underestimates consumption. These data are however available only for the latter part of the series, and cannot explain the discrepancies in the 1990s.
4. *Non-road use:* The allocation of fuels to non-road use is associated with some uncertainty.

Whether the emission calculations should be corrected for differences in fuel consumption depends on the pollutants in questions. For those components that are directly dependent on the amount of fuel (CO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, heavy metals), it will always be appropriate to use the fuel consumption from the energy balance as a basis for calculation. For the other emission components, the decision on whether to correct for total fuel consumption or not will depend on what is causing the discrepancy between fuel consumption calculated in the model and fuel consumption in the energy balance. If the reason is that the total mileage is underestimated in the model, and that the energy balance represents a "truer" picture of the consumption of fuels, emissions should be corrected. If the discrepancy, however, is due to an underestimation of the fuel consumption per kilometre, the emission estimates should not be corrected unless one finds a clear correlation between changes in consumption per kilometre and emissions per kilometre for the relevant emission components. As long as the reason for the discrepancy stay unknown, an assessment of data quality in the various input data is crucial to determining whether emissions should be reconciled against fuel sales or not.

In the previous road transport emission model (SFT 1993), (SFT 1999d), the emissions of all substances were corrected to account for the discrepancy between the energy balance and the model calculations, because the energy balance was considered the most secure data source. When HBEFA was introduced as the computational model, a new data source was also introduced, namely the mileage statistics at Statistics Norway. These statistics are based on data from periodical technical inspections, and goes back to 2005. This important new data source is considered to be of good quality, and it has changed the assessment of whether the emissions shall be corrected for the consumption of energy balance or not. There is no reason to believe that the total driving lengths are underestimated, and we consider it likely, that the reason for the discrepancy lies in the estimates of fuel consumption per kilometer. The energy balance is based on the assessment that Norwegian purchases abroad correspond to foreign purchases in Norway, and the same assessment is applied to the emissions calculations. We have not found any reason to believe that the reasons for the discrepancies in fuel consumption are directly correlated with driving behaviour. It has therefore been assessed that HBEFA estimates of pollutants that are not directly related to fuel consumption should not be reconciled with fuel consumption.

There are currently no comprehensive statistics on foreign vehicles driving in Norway. One possible explanation for the discrepancy between the calculated fuel consumption in HBEFA and sold quantity of fuel is that foreign driving in Norway exceeds Norwegian of vehicles driving abroad. There has been an issue that the proportion of heavy vehicles with foreign vehicles increases. However, we see no clear increasing trend in the difference between the model results and sales. Better data related to foreign driving in Norway and the Norwegian driving vehicles abroad would strengthen or refute the current assumption that these two balance each other out.

#### **3.2.5.6 Category-specific recalculations**

- Revised emission factors. A revised version of the Handbook of Emission Factors (HBEFA) has been taken into use. The new version contains updated hot emission factors for several emission components for the years 1990-2014. The update has led to minor changes in emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O.

In the resubmission of the 2016 inventory, CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from LPG passenger cars and CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from CNG heavy vehicles were included (completeness).

### **3.2.5.7 Category-specific planned improvements**

A new version of HBEFA is expected to be available in 2017, with updated emission factors, particularly for new technologies. This is planned to be implemented in the 2018 reporting. This will not affect total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

## **3.2.6 Transport – Railways, 1A3c**

### **3.2.6.1 Description**

Railway traffic in Norway uses mainly electricity (auto diesel is used at a small number of lines, for shunting etc.). There is also a minor consumption of coal in museum railways. In 2015, GHG emissions from this source category accounted for 0.4 per cent of the total emissions from transport. Emissions from railways decreased by 52.5 per cent from 1990 to 2015.

### **3.2.6.2 Methodological issues**

The general estimation methodology for calculating combustion emissions from consumption figures and emission factors is used in this source category.

### **3.2.6.3 Activity data**

Consumption figures for auto diesel used in locomotives are collected annually from the Norwegian State Railways. Consumption of coal is estimated based on information from different museum railways; the same figure is used for all years from 1990.

### **3.2.6.4 Emission factors**

The emission factors used in this source category are displayed in Table 3.4 for CO<sub>2</sub> and Table 3.20 for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O.

General emission factors for coal are used in the calculations.

### **3.2.6.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency**

The consumption data are considered to be of high quality. Their uncertainty is estimated to be  $\pm 5$  per cent of the mean. The uncertainty in the emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub> is  $\pm 3$  per cent of the mean, whereas for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O, the uncertainty is below and above the mean by a factor of 2 and 3, respectively.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category, but there is, as described in section 3.2.6.6, differences before and after 1998 in results from QA/QC checks.

### **3.2.6.6 Source specific QA/QC and verification**

Consumption data from the Norwegian State Railways are compared with sales to railways according to the Petroleum statistics. However, the latter includes some consumption by buses operated by the State Railways. Since 1998, the reported sales of "tax-free" auto diesel to railways have been around 20 per cent higher than the consumption data from the State Railways. Until 1997, the reported sales were around 5 per cent higher. The reason for this discrepancy has not been checked. "Tax-free" auto diesel is only for non-road use, so consumption by buses should not be the cause.

#### **3.2.6.7 Category-specific recalculations**

No recalculation has been performed for this category.

#### **3.2.6.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

No further improvements are planned before next NIR.

### **3.2.7 Transport – Navigation, 1A3d (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub>)**

#### **3.2.7.1 Description**

According to UNFCCC, Norwegian national sea traffic is defined as ships moving between two Norwegian ports. In this connection, installations at the Norwegian part of the continental shelf are defined as ports. Emissions from fishing are described in section 3.2.10.

Greenhouse gas emissions from navigation constituted 3.0 per cent of the national GHG total in 2015 and 12.2 per cent of emissions from transport. Emissions from shipping have decreased by 5.8 per cent from 1990 to 2015. From 1990 to 2015, the average annual decrease in GHG emissions from navigation was 0.2 per cent. Between 1990-1999 and 1999-2015, the annual average growth were 4.7 and -5.1 per cent, respectively. The increased emissions in the 90ies can, to a large extent, be explained by the growing activity in the oil and gas sector in general but especially by the fast growing production of crude oil and hence the increasing demand for ships transporting the oil from the oil fields to land. Due to the decreasing production of crude oil since 2001, the demand for transport of crude oil has been reduced. Nevertheless, this reduction has been counteracted by growth in demand in other segments of transport.

Navigation is a key category with respect to CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in level both in 1990 and in 2015 and, for CH<sub>4</sub>, in level in 2015 and in trend.

#### **3.2.7.2 Methodological issues**

Emissions from navigation are estimated according to the Tier 2 IPCC methodology. Emissions from moveable installations used in oil and gas exploration and extraction are split between energy industries (CRF 1A1) described in section 3.2.2 and navigation: Emissions from drilling are reported under energy industries while emissions from transport and other activities are reported under navigation. Emissions from international marine bunkers are excluded from the national totals and are reported separately (see section 3.7.1.2), in accordance with the IPCC guidelines (IPCC 2006).

Annual emissions are estimated from sales of fuel in domestic shipping, using average emission factors in the calculations.

For 1993 and 1998, (Tornsjø 2001), 2004 and 2007, emissions have also been estimated based on a bottom-up. Fuel consumption data were collected for all categories of ships (based on the full population of Norwegian ships in domestic transport); freight vessels (bulk and tank by size), oil loading vessels, supply/standby ships, tug boats, passenger vessels, fishing vessels, military ships and other ships. Emissions were estimated from ship and size specific emission factors and fuel use. From this information, average emission factors were estimated for application in the annual update based on fuel sales. This approach is unfortunately too resource demanding to conduct annually.

### 3.2.7.3 Activity data

The annual sales statistics for petroleum products give figures on the use of marine gas oil, heavy distillates and heavy fuel oil in domestic navigation. Information on fuel used in the ship categories in the bottom-up analysis is mainly given by data from the Business Sector's NO<sub>x</sub>-fund for 2007 and by earlier Statistics Norway analyses for 1993 and 1998 (Tornsjø 2001), and 2004. Data on fuel consumed by public road ferries are available from the Directorate of Public Roads.

Information on fuel use at mobile drilling rigs has been taken from sale statistics, but information on use i.e. whether it is used for drilling, stationary combustion etc., has been taken from the oil companies' reports to the Norwegian Environment Agency and the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate. These reports are found in *EPIM Environment Hub*, a database operated by the Norwegian Oil Industry Association (OLF), Norwegian Petroleum Directorate and the Norwegian Environment Agency. Consumption during drilling activities are reported under Energy industries (CRF 1A1c). Only the remaining part of sales, assumed to be for drilling rigs during transit etc., is included with Navigation.

For marine gas oil, the amount used for navigation is equal to total sales figures except bunkers, after the deduction of estimated stationary use, mainly in oil and gas extraction, but also some minor use in manufacturing industries and construction.

Use of natural gas in navigation, which was introduced in 2000 and has increased considerably from 2007, is based on sales figures reported to Statistics Norway from the distributors.

### 3.2.7.4 Emission factors

#### CO<sub>2</sub>

For CO<sub>2</sub> the following standard emission factors based on carbon content are used:

- Marine gas oil/diesel and special distillate: 73.55 tonne per TJ
- Heavy fuel oil: 78.82 tonne per TJ

#### CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O

For liquid fuels, the general/standard emission factors for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O used in the emission inventory are taken from IPCC/OECD: 0.23 kg CH<sub>4</sub>/tonne fuel and 0.08 kg N<sub>2</sub>O/tonne fuel.

In the case of oil drilling, the employed factors are as follows:

- CH<sub>4</sub>: 0.8 kg/tonne marine gas oil/diesel; 1.9 kg/tonne heavy fuel oil
- N<sub>2</sub>O: 0.02 kg/tonne marine gas oil/diesel.

Some natural gas is combusted in ferry transportation and offshore supply; the CH<sub>4</sub> emission factors used are based on the emission factors in Table 3.19. From the year 2000, when the first vessel that used LNG as fuel started operating, a mean factor for all skips weighted after consumption data for the different ship categories (ferries and supply ships) are calculated. Ferry consumption data used in the calculations are given by the Directorate of Public Roads (Norrdal 2010).

Table 3.19. Methane emission factors for vessels using LNG as fuel gas

Vessel category	Methane emission factor (kg CH <sub>4</sub> /tonne LNG)	Methane emission factor (kg CH <sub>4</sub> / TJ)
Ferry (currently lean burn engines only)	44	917
Offshore supply (Currently dual fuel engines only)	80	1668

Source: MARINTEK (2010), and estimations from Statistics Norway

The IPCC factor for N<sub>2</sub>O from liquid fuels is also used for LNG.

### 3.2.7.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency

An important source of uncertainty is assumed to be estimation of fuel used by fishing vessels. There is also an uncertainty connected to the fuel use for other domestic sea traffic due to uncertainty in the sale statistics for petroleum products. Important sources of uncertainty are also delimitation of national sea traffic and the emission factors.

The uncertainty in the activity data for navigation is assessed to be  $\pm 20$  per cent. With regard to emission factors the uncertainty for ships and fishing vessels is  $\pm 3$  per cent of the mean for CO<sub>2</sub>. For CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O the corresponding uncertainties lie in the ranges -50 to +100 and -66 to +200 (see also Annex II).

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

### 3.2.7.6 Source specific QA/QC and verification

As mentioned, emission estimates for ships have been made bottom-up for 1993 and 1998 (Tornsjø 2001) and for 2004 and 2007. These results have been compared with top down data (from sales) on fuel consumption used in the annual estimates. The outcome showed that data from sales were only 1 per cent higher than data from reported consumption in 2007. For 2004, the data sales were 27 per cent higher than the consumption data in the bottom-up analysis. This can be explained by the fact that the bottom-up method does not cover all ships, but it may also be that the domestic/international distinction is not specified precisely enough in the sales statistics. Another element, which has not been taken into account, is possible changes in stock. For the years 1993 and 1998, a deviation of -12 and -15 per cent respectively has been found. In the calculations, sales figures are used, as they are assumed to be more complete and are annually available.

### 3.2.7.7 Category-specific recalculations

No recalculation has been performed for this category.

In the resubmission of the 2016 inventory, N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from LNG-fueled ships were included (completeness).

### 3.2.7.8 Category-specific planned improvements

The Norwegian Coastal Administration started in 2011 a project with the aim to use the Automatic Identification System (AIS) to estimate the supply of pollutants from ships to sea. The Norwegian Environment Agency was co-financing the project. In 2015 the delimitation of activities was improved in order to correspond better to definitions in the inventory. A project in collaboration with Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Coastal Administration in 2017 will look into how these analyses can be used to improve or verify the inventory for navigation.



CH<sub>4</sub> emission factors for LNG ships are revised in a project by Marintek which will be concluded in 2017.

### 3.2.8 Transport – Other transportation, 1A3e

#### 3.2.8.1 Description

In old submissions, this source category included emissions from motorized equipment. Since the previous submission, emissions have been reported under the accurate sectors according to the guidelines (IPCC 2006) i.e., CRF 1A2, 1A4 and 1A5.

#### 3.2.8.2 Pipelines

Figures on natural gas used in turbines for pipeline transport at two separate facilities are reported annually from the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate to Statistics Norway. However, energy generation for pipeline transport also takes place at the production facilities. Specific data on consumption for transport are not available. Thus, the consumption at the two pipeline facilities does not give a correct picture of the activity in this sector. For the integrated facilities, the total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from each facility are reported under the ETS system and are of high quality. The emissions might be split into production and transport using surrogate data, but the accuracy for the two fractions would be much lower than for the total. As a consequence, all emissions from pipelines have been reported under 1A1 Energy Industries.

### 3.2.9 Motorized equipment (incl. in 1A2, 1A4 and 1A5)

#### 3.2.9.1 Description

The category *motorized equipment* comprises all mobile combustion sources except road, sea, air, and railway transport. Equipment used in agricultural and construction sector is the most important categories. Other categories include mines and quarries, forestry, snow scooters, small boats and miscellaneous household equipment.

Emissions from motorized equipment are estimated using a common methodology but are reported under several source categories:

- Manufacturing and construction: IPCC 1A2g-vii
- Commercial and institutional: IPCC 1A4a-ii
- Households: IPCC 1A4b-ii
- Agriculture/Forestry/Fishing: IPCC 1A4c-ii
- Military: IPCC 1A5b

Primarily consumption of gasoline and auto diesel is considered. A small amount of fuel oil used for equipment in construction is also accounted for.

#### 3.2.9.2 Methodological issues

Emissions are estimated through the general methodology described in section 3.2.1.1, involving consumption figures and appropriate emission factors.

#### 3.2.9.3 Activity data

Gasoline and auto diesel are handled differently. Consumption of gasoline have been estimated using a bottom-up approach for each type of machinery based on data on the number of each type of

equipment, usage and specific consumption.

*Snow scooters:* the number of equipment is obtained annually from the Norwegian Public Roads Administration. A mileage of 850 km/year and a specific consumption of 0.15 l/km (TI 1991) have been assumed. A portion of 16 per cent of petrol consumption in agriculture has been assigned to snow scooters. The remaining snow scooter fuel consumption has been assigned to households.

*Chainsaws and other two-stroke equipment:* Only consumption in forestry has been considered, based on felling data. Felling statistics are gathered by Statistics Norway. 50 per cent is supposed to be felled with use of chain saws, with a consumption of 0.33 l/m<sup>3</sup>. Note: Consumption has been kept fixed since 1994 based on a calculation by the Institute of Technology (Bang 1996).

*Lawn mowers and other four-stroke equipment:* Only consumption in households has been considered.

Consumption of *auto diesel* is based on data from the energy balance. Auto diesel used in off road vehicles has no road tax from 1993. Total use of auto diesel in motorized equipment is given as the difference between total sales tax free diesel and estimated use for railway transportation. It is important to bear in mind that the total consumption of auto diesel in motorized equipment from 1993 is considered being of good quality since, there is from 1993, no road tax on this part of the auto diesel. Auto diesel used for motorized equipment is, as well as for road traffic, subject to CO<sub>2</sub> tax.

#### 3.2.9.4 Emission factors

The emission factors used are presented in Table 3.20 and Table 3.21.

Emission factors for tractors have been used for tax-free auto diesel consumption in agriculture and forestry, while emission factors for construction machinery have been used for tax-free auto diesel consumption in all other industries and households.

The emission factors used in the emission model are calculated from the basic factors in Winther and Nielsen (2006), weighted by the age and engine rating distribution of the tractor and construction machinery populations, as well as assumptions on motor load and operating hours and the introduction scheme for emission regulations by the EU (Stage I, II, III and IV).

Table 3.20. General emission factors for other mobile sources.

		CH <sub>4</sub> kg/TJ	N <sub>2</sub> O kg/TJ
Railway	Auto diesel	4.18	27.84
	Coal	9.96	1.82
Small boats 2 stroke	Motor gasoline	116.17	0.46
Small boats 4 stroke	Motor gasoline	38.72	1.82
	Auto diesel	4.18	0.70
Motorized equipment 2 stroke	Motor gasoline	<b>136.67</b>	0.46
Motorized equipment 4 stroke	Motor gasoline	<b>50.11</b>	<b>1.59</b>
	Auto diesel	<b>3.94</b>	3.23
	Light fuel oils	3.94	3.23

*Snow scooters have the same emission factors as those for Mopeds, see Table 3.17 and Table 3.18*

*Bold figures have exceptions for some sectors, see Table 3.21.*

*Sources: Bang (1993), (SFT 1999d) and Statistics Norway (2014a)*

Table 3.21. Exceptions from the general factors for greenhouse gases and precursors for other mobile sources.

Component	Emission factor (kg/TJ)	Fuel	Source	Sectors
CH <sub>4</sub>	141.23	Motor gasoline	Motorized equipment 2 stroke	Agriculture
CH <sub>4</sub>	84.28	Motor gasoline	Motorized equipment 4 stroke	Agriculture
CH <sub>4</sub>	178.65	Motor gasoline	Motorized equipment 2 stroke	Forestry and logging
CH <sub>4</sub>	187.94	Motor gasoline	Motorized equipment 2 stroke	Private households
CH <sub>4</sub>	127.61	Motor gasoline	Motorized equipment 4 stroke	Private households
CH <sub>4</sub>	4.18	Auto diesel	Motorized equipment 4 stroke	Private households
N <sub>2</sub> O	3.06	Auto diesel	Motorized equipment 4 stroke	Agriculture and forestry
N <sub>2</sub> O	1.86	Motor gasoline	Motorized equipment 4 stroke	Agriculture and forestry, Fishing, Energy sectors, Mining/Manufacturing

Sources: Bang (1993), (SFT 1999d) and Statistics Norway (2002)

### 3.2.9.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency

The estimates of consumption are considered quite uncertain, particularly for gasoline. However, the total consumption of gasoline and auto diesel is well known (see also Annex II).

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

### 3.2.9.6 Source specific QA/QC and verification

There is no source specific QA/QC procedure for this sector. For a description of the general QA/QC procedure (see Section 1.2.3).

### 3.2.9.7 Category-specific recalculations

Recalculations (if any) are described in sections 3.2.4.7 (1A2) and 3.2.10.6 (1A4) and in chapter 10.

### 3.2.9.8 Category-specific planned improvements

No further improvements are planned before next NIR.

## 3.2.10 Other Sectors, 1A4 (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub>)

### 3.2.10.1 Description

The source category *Other Sectors* includes stationary combustion in agriculture, forestry, fishing, commercial and institutional sectors and households, motorized equipment in agriculture and forestry, snow scooters, fishing vessels and boats.

In 2015, fuel combustion in agriculture, forestry and fisheries accounts for 46 per cent of the emissions of this source category. In 2015, the emissions from the whole sector amounted to 3.3 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents and constitute of 6.1 per cent of national total GHG. The sectors emissions decreased by 28.9 per cent from 1990 to 2015. Throughout the period 1990-2015, emissions have fluctuated although with a decreasing trend. The low decreasing trend is mainly due to reduced consumption of fuel oil in the commercial, institutional and households sectors.

According to the Approach 2 key category analysis for 1990 and 2015, this sector is, in conjunction with sectors 1A1 and 1A2, a key category with respect to:

- Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from the combustion of liquid fuels, gaseous fuels and other fuels in level in 1990 and 2015, and trend
- Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from the combustion of biomass in level in 1990 and 2015.
- Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from the combustion of gaseous fuels in level in 2015 and in trend

This sector is also an Approach 2 key category with respect to CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in mobile fuel combustion in level in 1990 and 2015.

In addition to source categories defined as key categories according to the Approach 2 key category analysis, this sector is, in conjunction with sectors 1A1 and 1A4, defined as key according to Approach 1 key category analysis with respect to emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from combustion of solid fuels.

### **3.2.10.2 Activity data**

#### **Motorized equipment**

Activity data are as described in section 3.2.9.

#### **Households**

Use of wood in households for the years from 2005 to 2011 and after 2013 is based on responses to questions relating to wood-burning in Statistics Norway's Travel and Holiday Survey. The figures in the survey refer to quantities of wood *used*. The survey quarterly gathers data that cover the preceding twelve months. For the period 2005 to 2011 the figure used in the emission calculations is the average of 5 quarterly surveys. Since 2013 the figure used in the emission calculations is the average of 3 quarterly surveys. For the years before 2005 and for 2012, figures are based on the amount of wood burnt from the annual survey on consumer expenditure. The statistics cover purchase in physical units and estimates for self-harvest. The survey figures refer to quantities *acquired*, which not necessarily correspond to *use*. The survey gathers monthly data that cover the preceding twelve months; the figure used in the emission calculations (taken from the energy accounts) is the average of the survey figures from the year in question and the following year. Combustion takes place in small ovens in private households.

Figures on use of coal and coal coke are derived from information from the main importer. Formerly, Norway's only coal producing company had figures on coal sold for residential heating in Norway. From about 2000, this sale has been replaced by imports from abroad. Figures for LPG have been collected from the suppliers. Heavy fuel oil data have been taken from the sales statistics for petroleum products. As the consumption of each energy carrier shall balance against the total sales in the sales statistics, use of fuel oil, kerosene and heavy distillates in households is given as the residual after consumption in all other sectors has been assessed. Use of natural gas has been based on sales figures reported to Statistics Norway from the distributors.

#### **Agriculture**

Data on energy use in hothouses are collected in surveys performed regularly. Sales figures are used to project the figures for consumption of oil products in the years between. For biofuels and LPG, figures are interpolated for years not included in surveys. The Agricultural Budgeting Board has figures on the use of gasoline, auto diesel and fuel oil in agriculture excluding hothouses. A figure on

the minor use of coal was previously collected annually from the only consumer. Since 2002, however, there has been no use of coal in the Norwegian agricultural activities. Use of natural gas in agriculture, which has increased considerably since it first was registered in 2003, is based on sales figures reported to Statistics Norway from the distributors.

### **Fishing**

Figures on the use of marine gas oil, heavy distillate and heavy fuel oil are identical with the registered sales to fishing vessels in the sales statistics for petroleum products. In addition to these figures on use in large fishing vessels, a minor figure on estimated use of gasoline in small fishing boats is also included.

### **Commercial and institutional sectors**

Figures on energy use in wholesale and retail trade and hotels and restaurants are based on a survey for 2000, performed by Statistics Norway. For the following years, figures from this survey have been adjusted proportionally to the development in employment in the industries in question. For earlier years, the figures are based on a survey from the mid-1980s. LPG figures for the whole period from 1990 have, however, been estimated separately after consultation with an oil company.

For most other commercial and institutional sectors, the total use of fuel oil appears as a residual after the use in all other sectors has been estimated; the distribution of this residual between sub-sectors is done by using figures on energy use per man-labour year from the energy survey from the mid-1980s.

Use of heating kerosene in commercial industries has been calculated by projecting the figure from the mid-1980s proportionally with the registered sales to buildings in industries outside the manufacturing industries. The estimated total amount is distributed between sub-sectors by using figures on energy use per man-labour year from the mid-1980s survey.

Use of natural gas is based on sales figures reported to Statistics Norway from the distributors.

Calculated emissions from combustion of biogas at a sewage treatment plant are included for all years since 1993.

#### **3.2.10.3 Emission factor**

The emission factors used in this source category are presented in sections 3.2.1.3 and 3.2.9.4.

#### **3.2.10.4 Uncertainties**

Uncertainty in *fishing* is described together with navigation in section 3.2.7.

The method used for finding the use of fuel oil, kerosene and heavy distillates in *households* implies a great deal of uncertainty regarding the quality of these figures, particularly for fuel oil, which is the most important of these three energy carriers. Since the late 1990s, it has also been necessary to adjust figures for other sectors in order to get consumption figures for households that look reasonable. Hopefully, new surveys will improve the quality of these figures in the future.

As the total use of the different oil products is defined as equal to the registered sales, use in some sectors are given as a residual. This applies to use of heating kerosene and heavy distillates in households, and total use of fuel oil in commercial and institutional sectors. Accordingly, these quantities must be regarded as uncertain, as they are not based on direct calculations. This

uncertainty, however, applies only to the distribution of use between sectors – the total use is defined as equal to registered sales, regardless of changes in stock.

The uncertainty in the activity data for this source category is  $\pm 20$  per cent of the mean for solid and liquid fuels, and  $\pm 30$  per cent of the mean for biomass and waste (see Annex II).

#### **3.2.10.5 Source specific QA/QC and verification**

There is no source specific QA/QC procedure for this sector. For a description of the general QA/QC procedure (see section 1.2.3).

#### **3.2.10.6 Category-specific recalculations**

*1A4bii and 1A4cii Residential and Agriculture/forestry/fishing – Off-road vehicles*

- Revised emission factors: Changes for road transport (see 1A3b above) also affects emissions from snow scooters reported in several categories under 1A4.

#### **3.2.10.7 Category-specific planned improvements**

No further improvements are planned before next NIR.

### **3.2.11 Other emissions from energy combustion, 1A5**

This source includes emissions from fuel use in military stationary and mobile activities, and the use of lubricants in mobile combustion.

#### **3.2.11.1 Description**

##### **Military**

Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from the other mobile sub-sector (1A5b) appear to be a key category according to Tier 1 key source analysis.

##### **Emissions from non-fuel use of liquid fuels**

In the energy balance, small amounts of gasoline, autodiesel and residual fuel oil is reported as used for non-fuel purposes. A fraction of this consumption is estimated to result in emissions to air, while the remaining fractions remain in products or enter waste streams.

##### **Lubricants in mobile combustion**

Two-stroke petrol engines are lubricated by adding oil to the petrol. The oil is thus combusted, and converts to CO<sub>2</sub>. As lubricant, oil in two-stroke petrol is not included in the Norwegian energy statistics, a separate estimation must be performed in order to obtain completeness.

#### **3.2.11.2 Activity data and Emission factors**

##### **Military**

Figures on fuel oil are annually collected directly from the military administration, while for other energy carriers figures from the sales statistics for petroleum products are used. Emission factors used for stationary activities are presented in section 3.2.1.3 and emission factors used for mobile activities are presented in the corresponding transport sectors (see sections 3.2.4 to 3.2.9). The

stationary and mobile emissions from the Norwegian military activities for the years 1990-2014 are presented in Table 3.22.

Table 3.22. Stationary and mobile emissions from military activities. 1990-2015.

CO<sub>2</sub> in 1000 tonnes, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O in tonnes

	1A5a Military – stationary			1A5b Military – mobile		
	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O
1990	62.45	8.49	0.51	15.33	393.74	12.06
1995	48.06	6.75	0.43	11.28	406.12	12.55
2000	40.63	5.62	0.35	7.57	137.53	4.14
2005	37.30	5.23	0.33	5.29	251.84	7.70
2010	36.82	8.28	1.46	73.97	229.64	6.88
2011	29.95	6.97	1.24	71.77	211.59	6.35
2012	23.91	5.49	1.05	80.13	235.89	6.97
2013	19.83	4.44	0.86	126.07	245.79	7.28
2014	14.22	2.34	0.31	165.22	240.11	7.17
2015	13.64	2.20	0.28	126.63	214.25	6.37

Sources: Statistics Norway

### **Emissions from non-fuel use of liquid fuels**

*Activity data:* Total non-fuel domestic consumption of fuel oils was obtained from the Norwegian energy balance. The quality of the data is mixed throughout the time series. Annual surveys of feedstock use were performed for 1993-2001. For 2002 a different type of survey was used. Results from this survey are used for 2002-2009. For 2010 new estimates were made based on expenditure data, and these results have been used for subsequent years. The changes in method have led to breaks in the time series.

In this inventory, no attempt has been made to splice the different methods in the energy balance.

In addition to gas/diesel oil, gasoline and residual fuel oil has been recorded earlier in the time series.

Times series for the non-fuel use of these fuels are given in section 3.6.3 on feedstocks etc.

*Fraction emitted:* Gas/diesel oil and gasoline: 0.5, and residual oil: 0.11.

*Emission factors:* General emission factors for liquid fuels were obtained from Table 3.4, Table 3.8 and Table 3.9. The selected factors are 3 kg CH<sub>4</sub>/TJ and 0,6 kg N<sub>2</sub>O/TJ.

### **Lubricants in mobile combustion**

The amount of combusted lubricant oil is proportionate to the consumed two-stroke petrol. The blend ratio is assumed to be falling linearly from 3 per cent in 1990 to 2 per cent in 2012, based on Internet search (retailers and discussion fora 2014, pages in Norwegian only). Parts of the two-stroke petrol are blended abroad (petrol retailers pers. comm., 2014), and the estimated CO<sub>2</sub> emission from this lubricant oil is hence included in the emission estimates for petrol. The share being blended abroad is not known, and is assumed to be 50 per cent.

The amount of oil giving emissions not already accounted for is estimated by multiplying the two-stroke petrol consumption by the oil blend ratio and the share of petrol being blended in Norway:

$$(3.4) \quad E = A \times R \times D$$

where:

*E* = emission

*A* = consumed two-stroke petrol

*R* = blend ratio (oil:petrol)

*D* = share of two-stroke petrol being blended domestically

#### CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O

The conversion from tonnes of consumed lubricant to tonnes of emitted CO<sub>2</sub>, is performed based on IPCC default factors for energy content (NCV) and carbon content per unit of energy.

Table 3.23. Conversion factors used to estimate CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

Factor	Value	Unit
Net calorific value (NCV)	0.0402	TJ/tonne
Carbon content (CC)	20	Tonne C/TJ

Source : IPCC (2006)

N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions have been estimated as fixed fractions of the CO<sub>2</sub> emission, based on IPCC default factors.

Table 3.24. Conversion factors used to estimate CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions.

Factor	Value	Unit
CH <sub>4</sub>	0.00286	Tonne CO <sub>2</sub> eq/tonne CO <sub>2</sub> emitted
N <sub>2</sub> O	0.00254	Tonne CO <sub>2</sub> eq/tonne CO <sub>2</sub> emitted

Source : IPCC (2006)

### 3.2.11.3 Uncertainties

#### Military

There have been large variations in annual sales of military aviation kerosene as stock changes have not been taken into account. The actual annual use of kerosene and hence emissions is therefore uncertain.

#### Lubricants in mobile combustion

The uncertainty in the emissions estimate from lubricant use in two-stroke petrol engines is assumed to be moderate. The total consumption of gasoline is well known, while the amount going to two-stroke petrol engines is estimated. The uncertainty in the activity data is assumed to be 20 per cent, based on the uncertainty in the road traffic estimation (see section 3.2.5). The uncertainty of the carbon content is an IPCC default value, and the NCV uncertainty is assumed to be equally large. Based on these uncertainties, the overall uncertainty of the emissions from lubricating oil used in two-stroke petrol engines is estimated to be 30 per cent.

### 3.2.11.4 Category-specific recalculations

#### 1A5 Military

- Military use of natural gas in 2009 has been reallocated from boiler to ship, in accordance with the practice for other years. This causes emission reductions in 1A5a and 1A5b.

In the resubmission of the 2016 inventory, N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from LNG-fueled ships were included (completeness).



**3.2.11.5 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### 3.3 Fugitive Emissions from Coal Mining and Handling, 1B1a (Key category for CH<sub>4</sub>)

#### 3.3.1 Description

Coal has been shipped from Svalbard since 1907. There are today two coal mines at Spitsbergen (the largest island in the Svalbard archipelago) operated by a Norwegian company. They opened the second mine in 2001. As the Norwegian GHG inventory, according to official definitions, shall include emissions from all activities at Svalbard, also emissions from Russian coal production have been estimated and included in the Norwegian greenhouse gas inventory. Until 1998, there was production in two Russian coal mines, Barentsburg and Pyramiden, but since then, production takes place only in the Barentsburg mine. The Norwegian mines and Pyramiden are defined as surface mines, whereas Barentsburg is an underground mine.

Abandoned underground mines is included in the inventory. The emissions is reduced from about 10 000 t in 1990 to 5 500 t CO<sub>2</sub> in 2015 that is a decrease of 48 per cent.

In 2005 there was a fire in one of the Norwegian coal mines and this caused that the production was almost halved from 2004 to 2005 as Figure 3.11 illustrates it. The emissions from this fire are included in the inventory. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the fire are estimated to approximately 3,000 tonne.

Russian production has since 2001 been considerably smaller than the production in the Norwegian mines. In 2008 a fire started in the Russian mine at Barentsburg. Shortly after the fire started, the mine was filled with water and hence there were no significant emissions from the fire. This is the reason why emissions from the fire are not estimated. The production in 2008 and 2009 was therefore very small. In autumn 2010, ordinary production was restarted. Russian activity data are more uncertain than the Norwegian, which causes a correspondingly higher uncertainty in the emission figures.

At Svalbard there were a smouldering fire in the mine Pyramiden, the Russian mine that was closed down in 1998. At an inspection in 2005, no emissions were registered, which indicates that the fire had burnt out. Due to lack of data, emissions for earlier years from this fire have not been estimated. However, Norwegian authorities assume that these emissions were limited.

Emissions from NMVOC and particles from handling of coal are included.

Figure 3.11 shows that the production of coal at Svalbard has increased 49 per cent from 1990 to 2015. There was a peak in the production in 2007 when the production was nearly five times higher than in 1990. The production increased 80 per cent from 2000 to 2001 due to the start up of a Norwegian mine. The production of coal was 47 per cent lower in 2015 than in 2014.

The emissions from mining were in 2015 estimated to 43 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. The emissions decreased by 29 per cent from 2014 and 2015. Total production of coal in 2015 was 1.3 million tonne.

CH<sub>4</sub> from coal mining is defined as a key category in the Tier 2 key category analysis according to level in 1990 and trend.

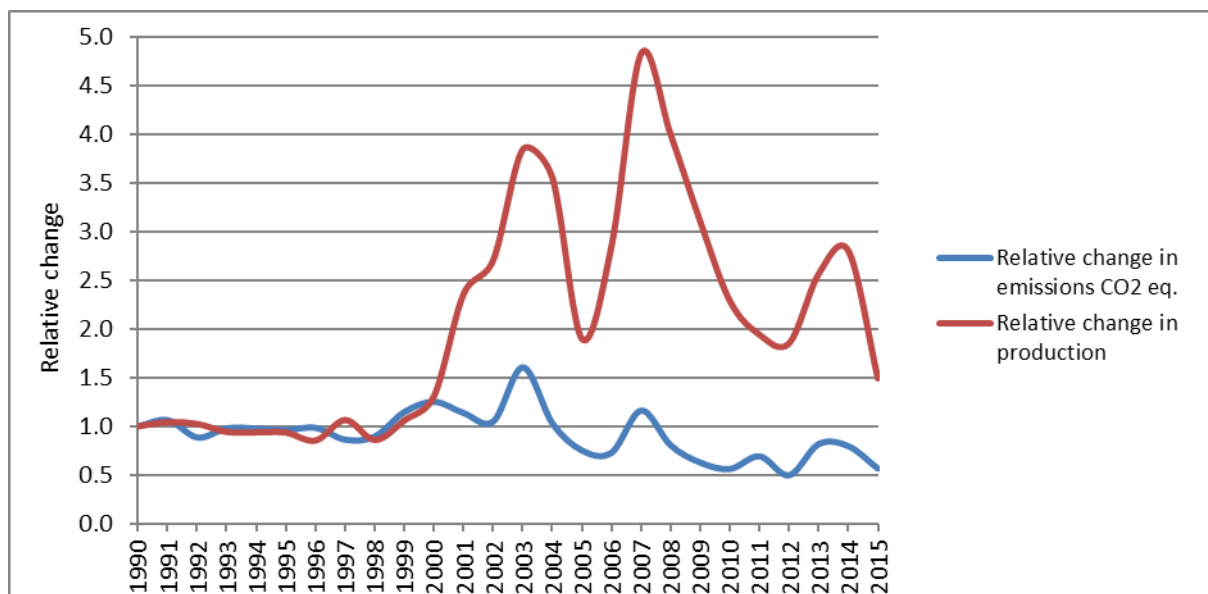


Figure 3.11. Coal productions in Norway excluded abandoned underground mines. 1990-2015. Relative change in production and GHG emissions. 1990=1.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

### 3.3.2 Methodological issues

#### CO<sub>2</sub>

Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from methane and NMVOC oxidized in the atmosphere are calculated by multiplying the calculated CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC emissions with, respectively, the factors 2.75 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne CH<sub>4</sub> and 2.2 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne NMVOC. (see Chapter 9 for more information about indirect CO<sub>2</sub>).

#### CH<sub>4</sub>

Emissions of methane from coal mining on Svalbard are calculated by multiplying the amount of coal extracted (raw coal production) with country specific emission factors (Tier 2). The calculations are performed by Statistics Norway.

#### NMVOC

NMVOC emissions from handling of coal are estimated by multiplying the amount of coal extracted (raw coal production) with Tier 2 emission factors from EMEP/EEA Guidebook (2013).

#### Abandoned underground mines

Methane emissions from abandoned underground mines have been calculated with a Tier 1 methodology from the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, using the following formula:

$$CH_4 \text{ emissions} = \text{Number of abandoned coal mines remaining unflooded} \\ * \text{Fraction of gassy coal mines} * \text{Emission factor} * \text{Conversion factor}$$

The conversion factor is the density of CH<sub>4</sub> and converts volume of CH<sub>4</sub> to mass of CH<sub>4</sub>. The conversion factor (density) has a value of  $0.67 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ Gg m}^{-3}$ .

### 3.3.3 Activity data

Figures on Norwegian production (raw coal production) are reported by the plant to Statistics Norway. Russian figures are reported to the Norwegian authorities on Svalbard; these figures are, however, regarded as highly uncertain, consisting of a mixture of figures on production and shipments.

#### Abandoned underground mines

Information on the history of mining at Svalbard was obtained from the Directorate of Mining with the Commissioner of Mines at Svalbard in 2014. The information from the directorate included assessment of degree of flooding. Where no information about flooding is available, the mines are included in the number of abandoned mines remaining unflooded, in order to avoid underestimation. Table 3.25 gives an overview of the number of abandoned mines remaining unflooded for different time periods of abandonment, as well as the used fractions of gassy mines for each time period.

*Table 3.25 Number of mines abandoned from 1901-present.*

Time of abandonment	Number of abandoned mines remaining unflooded	Fraction of gassy mines
1901-1925	6	0.5
1926-1950	3	0.3
1951-1975	7	0.4
1976-2000	6	0.3
2001-present	0	0.0

*Source: Directorate of Mining (2014)*

It is assumed that all historic coal mining activities in Norway has taken place at Svalbard.

### 3.3.4 Emission factors

#### CH<sub>4</sub>

For Norwegian coal production a country specific emission factor of CH<sub>4</sub> from extraction of coal was determined in 2000 in two separate studies performed by (IMC Technical Services Limited 2000) and Bergfald & Co AS (2000).

The emissions of methane from coal mining were in the study measured in two steps. First, coal was sampled and the methane content in coal was analyzed (IMC Technical Services Limited 2000). The sampling process started after a long period (a week) of continuous production. Small samples of coal were removed directly from the coalface as soon as possible after a cut was taken. This was to minimize degassing losses in the samples if the face or heading had been standing for a long time.

The samples yielded an estimate of seam gas content of 0.535-1.325 m<sup>3</sup> methane per tonne coal derived from an average content of 0.79 m<sup>3</sup> per tonne. This factor includes the total possible methane emissions from coal mining, loading and transport on shore and on sea. The factor also includes the possible emission from handling and crushing of coal at the coal power plant.

Secondly, the methane content in ventilation air from the underground coal mines at Spitsbergen was measured (Bergfald & Co AS 2000). From the Norwegian mines the methane content in the ventilation air was measured to 0.1-0.4 m<sup>3</sup> methane per tonne coal.

Considering the measurements it was therefore decided to use 0.54 kg methane per tonne coal as

emission factor when calculating methane emissions from coal mining in Norway.

According to IPCC's Good Practice Guidance, the Norwegian mines at Spitsbergen have characteristics that should define the mines as underground mines, whereas the emission factor we use is more characteristic for surface mines. The low content of methane is explained with the mine's location 300-400 meters *above* sea level. Furthermore, the rock at Spitsbergen is porous and therefore methane has been aired through many years.

For the Russian mine in Barentsburg, the emission factor for CH<sub>4</sub> has been estimated in the same manner as the Norwegian factor, based on measurements by Bergfald & Co AS (2000). This is an underground mine, which causes considerably higher emissions than from the Norwegian mines; we use the factor 7.16 kg methane per tonne coal for this mine. Pyramiden, the Russian mine that was closed down in 1998 is, however, situated more like the Norwegian mines; accordingly we use the same emission factor for this as for the Norwegian mines.

### **NMVOC**

Emission factors for NMVOC are taken from EMEP/EEA Guidebook (2013). The Tier 2 factors used are 3 kg NMVOC per tonne coal for surface mines and 0.2 kg NMVOC per tonne coal for underground mines.

### **Abandoned underground mines**

The fraction of gassy mines is determined by the Norwegian Environment Agency based on information about geological characteristics of the different geographic areas of Svalbard, obtained from Bergfald & Co AS (2000) and Directorate Mining with the Commissioner of Mines at Svalbard.

Default emission factors from the tier 1 methodology of the 2006 IPCC Guidelines are used (Table 3.26).

Table 3.26 Emission factors used for calculating emissions from abandoned underground mines. Million m<sup>3</sup> CH<sub>4</sub> /mine.

Inventory year	Time period of abandonment				
	1901-1925	1926-1950	1951-1975	1976-2000	2001-present
1990	0.281	0.343	0.478	1.561	NA
1991	0.279	0.34	0.469	1.334	NA
1992	0.277	0.336	0.461	1.183	NA
1993	0.275	0.333	0.453	1.072	NA
1994	0.273	0.33	0.446	0.988	NA
1995	0.272	0.327	0.439	0.921	NA
1996	0.27	0.324	0.432	0.865	NA
1997	0.268	0.322	0.425	0.818	NA
1998	0.267	0.319	0.419	0.778	NA
1999	0.265	0.316	0.413	0.743	NA
2000	0.264	0.314	0.408	0.713	NA
2001	0.262	0.311	0.402	0.686	5.735
2002	0.261	0.308	0.397	0.661	2.397
2003	0.259	0.306	0.392	0.639	1.762
2004	0.258	0.304	0.387	0.62	1.454
2005	0.256	0.301	0.382	0.601	1.265
2006	0.255	0.299	0.378	0.585	1.133
2007	0.253	0.297	0.373	0.569	1.035
2008	0.252	0.295	0.369	0.555	0.959
2009	0.251	0.293	0.365	0.542	0.896
2010	0.249	0.29	0.361	0.529	0.845
2011	0.248	0.288	0.357	0.518	0.801
2012	0.247	0.286	0.353	0.507	0.763
2013	0.246	0.284	0.35	0.496	0.73
2014	0.244	0.283	0.346	0.487	0.701
2015	0.243	0.281	0.343	0.478	0.675

Source: IPCC (2006)

### 3.3.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

The uncertainty in the activity data concerning Norwegian coal production is regarded as being low. The uncertainty in Russian data is regarded being considerably higher.

Today, country specific factors based on measurements are used in the calculations. We assume that the uncertainty in the EF is much lower than that reported in Rypdal and Zhang (2000), when an IPCC default emission factor was used. In Rypdal and Zhang (2000) the uncertainty in the EF was estimated by expert judgments to as much as -50 to +100 per cent.

The EF we use for the Norwegian mines is an average of the measurement of methane in coal sampled in the study (IMC Technical Services Limited 2000). This average EF is two to eight times higher than the methane content measured in ventilation air by Bergfald & Co AS (2000). This should indicate that the chosen emission factor is rather conservative.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

For abandoned underground mines the same data source is used for the entire time series, and no time series inconsistencies are identified for the calculation of CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from.

### **3.3.6 Source specific QA/QC and verification**

Independent methods to estimate the EFs used in the calculations are described above in this chapter.

Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency carry out internal checks of the emission time-series and corrections are made when errors are detected; see Section 1.2.3 for general QA/QC procedures.

For abandoned underground mines no source specific QA/QC routines are in place for the emission estimates.

### **3.3.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

### **3.3.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 3.4 Fugitive Emissions from Oil and Natural Gas – 2B

### 3.4.1 Overview

Production of oil and gas on the Norwegian continental shelf started on 15 June 1971 when the Ekofisk field came in production, and in the following years a number of major discoveries were made. The Ekofisk field is still in production and is expected to produce oil maybe for additional 40 years. This illustrates the huge amount of oil and gas in that field area. There has been almost a quantum jump in the development of the production technology in the off shore sector since the production activity started. An illustration of this is that the expected recovery factor at Ekofisk was 17 per cent when the production started and today they expect the recovery to be approximately 50 per cent. In 2014 there were 78 fields in production on the Norwegian continental shelf included 4 fields that came into production in 2014. Additional 4 fields are being developed and started production in 2015. Two fields on the Norwegian continental shelf closed down in 2014 and 2015. By turn of the year 2016/2017 there were 80 fields in production, two fields started producing in 2016 while nine 9 fields were under development at the end of the year.

The overall trend is that the production of oil, gas and NGL and condensate is decreasing since top was reached in 2004. Figure 3.12 below shows the net sale production of oil, gas and NGL and condensate in the period 1974-2015. The total production of oil and gas was 84 per cent higher in 2015 than in 1990 and 5.2 per cent *higher* than in 2014. Both production of gas and oil increased in 2015. Maximum production was reached in 2004 and the production was then approximately 264 mill Sm<sup>3</sup> oil equivalents. This was an increase since 1990 of 111 per cent. In 2015 the total production was 12.9 per cent *lower* than the all-time high production in 2004. The maximum production of oil was reached in 2000 and in 2015 the production was 44.1 per cent lower than in 2000. Production data also shows that the production of gas in 2010 was then for the first time higher than the production of oil and in 2015 the sale gas production was about 28.8 per cent higher than the sale production of oil. For more information about the Norwegian petroleum sector (OED 2016).

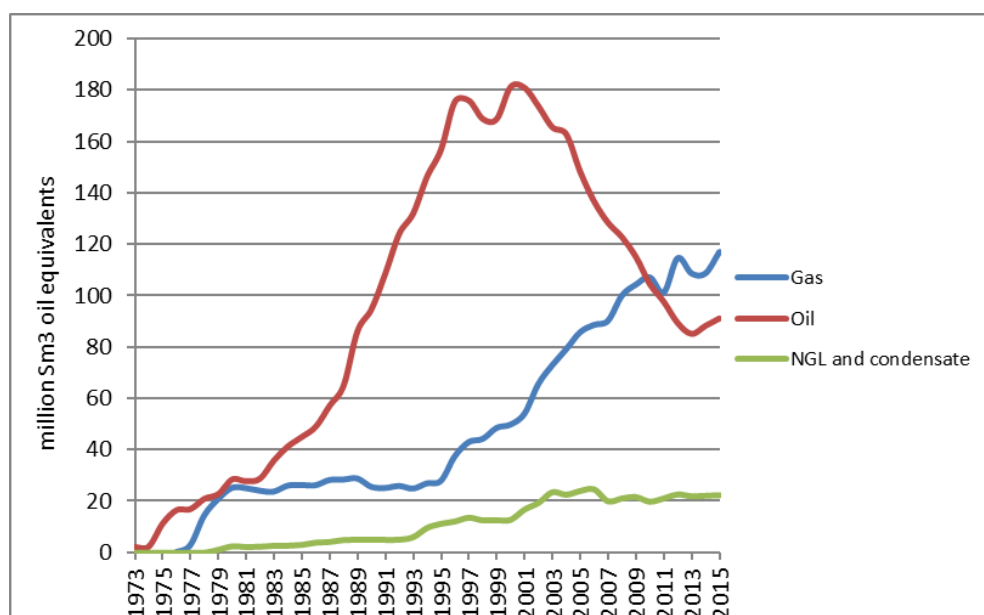


Figure 3.12 Net sale production of oil, gas and NGL and condensate. 1974-2015. mill Sm<sup>3</sup> oe.

Source: Statistics Norway



The sector Fugitive Emissions from Oil and Natural Gas (2B) includes fugitive emissions mainly connected to oil and gas exploration and production and gas terminals and refineries. Emissions from combustion for energy purposes in the source categories mentioned above are reported in source category 1.A.c. This is emissions from combustion of natural gas and diesel in turbines, motors and boilers. See below for description of methodology for reported fugitive emissions.

As response to the 2009 annual review report sale production of oil, NGL and condensate are reported in the CRF in source category 1.B.2.a.2 Production oil and sale production of gas in 1.B.2.b.2 Production/processing gas.

#### 3.4.1.1 Fugitive emissions 1990-2015

Fugitive emissions from oil, natural gas and venting and flaring contribute 6.4 per cent to the total GHG emissions in Norway in 2015 and with 8.5 per cent of the total GHG emissions in the energy sector. This includes emissions from burn off of coke on the catalysts at one refinery. Without the latter source category fugitives emissions from what we define as oil and gas exploration and production contribute 4.3 per cent to the total GHG emissions in Norway in 2015 and with 5.8 per cent of the total GHG emissions in the energy sector.

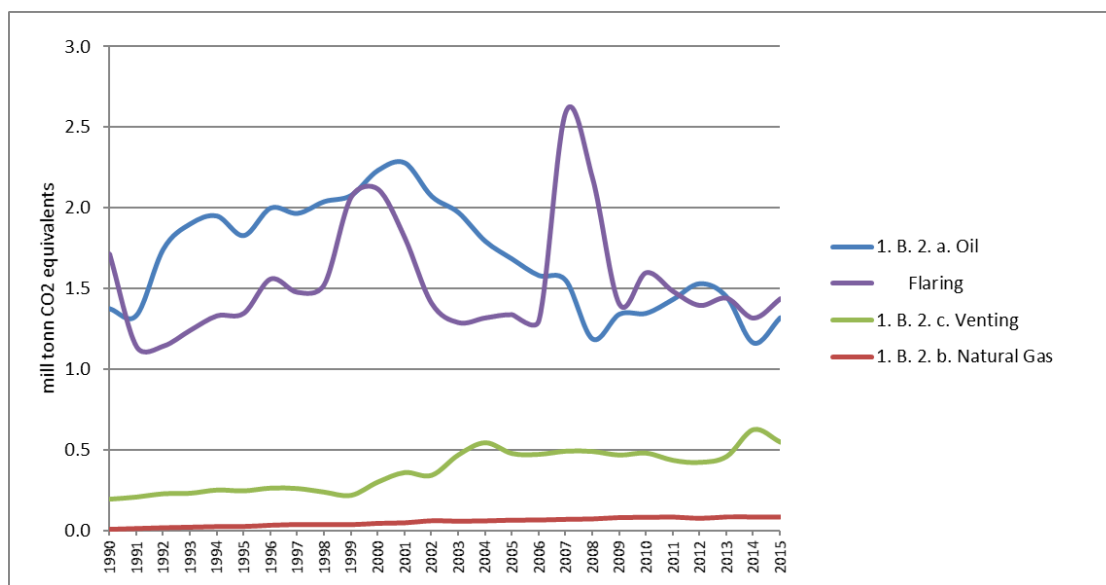


Figure 3.13 below shows the trend in *fugitive emissions from oil and gas production, venting and flaring including* burn off of coke at catalytic cracker while Figure 3.14 shows relative change in emissions for the same emission sources. The total sector emissions increased by 2.8 per cent from 1990 to 2015 and the emissions increased by 6.3 per cent from 2014 to 2015. The growth in emissions in 2015 was due increased flaring at one gas terminal and flaring from three new fields, specifically from one, that started producing in 2015. In addition, there were growth in emissions from cracker due to increased production after maintenance revision in 2014. The growth in emission counteracted in some extent by reduced emissions from venting.

The fugitive emissions *excluded* emissions from burn off of coke at catalytic cracker at refinery, which are connected to oil and gas exploration and production, decreased by 6.5 per cent between 1990-2015 while the production of oil and gas increased by 84 per cent. The different development in emissions and production is mainly explained by measures taken to reduce NMVOC emissions from

storage and loading of crude oil offshore and onshore and that flaring of gas is for most years lower than in 1990. More information about flaring off shore is given below.

From Figure 3.13 you can also see that the total emissions from the source category increased substantially from 2006 to 2007-08 and that the emissions today are at 2005 level. The peak emissions in 2007-08 were due to that the LNG plant that started up in 2007 had some start-up problems that gave high emissions. From 2009 the plant came into more regular production.

CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the burn off of coke at *catalytic cracker*, that is reported in sector 2.B.2.a.iv Refining/Storage, decreased by 25 per cent in 2014 due to that there was maintenance revision of the refinery and in 2015 the production and the emissions was back to the same level as before 2014.

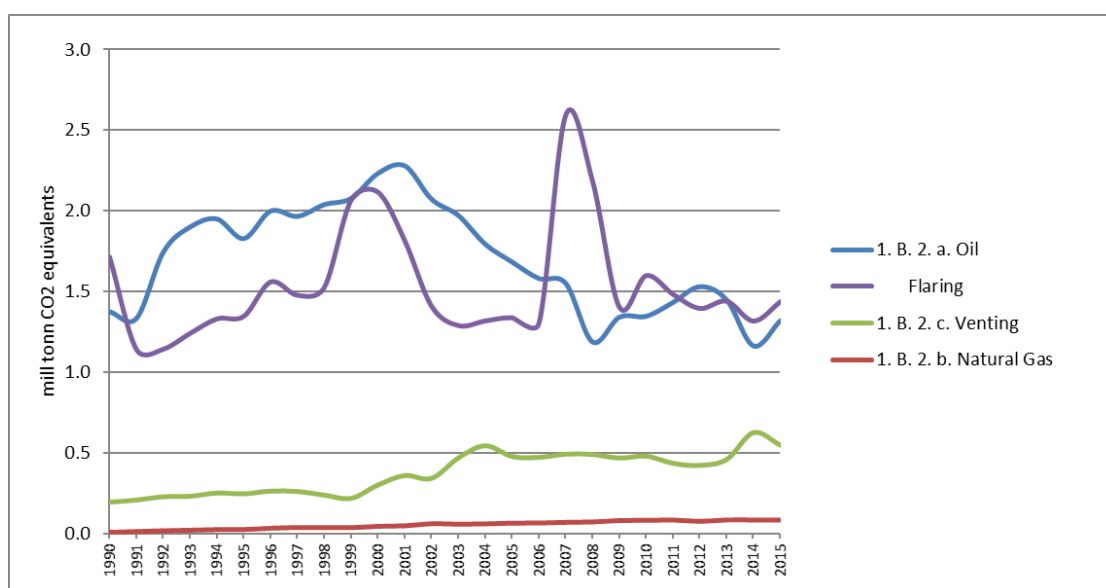


Figure 3.13 shows the emissions from source categories in absolute values and Figure 3.14 shows the relative change in emissions compared to 1990. The total emissions for the two source categories with highest emissions, flaring and fugitives from oil including burn off of coke at catalytic cracker (

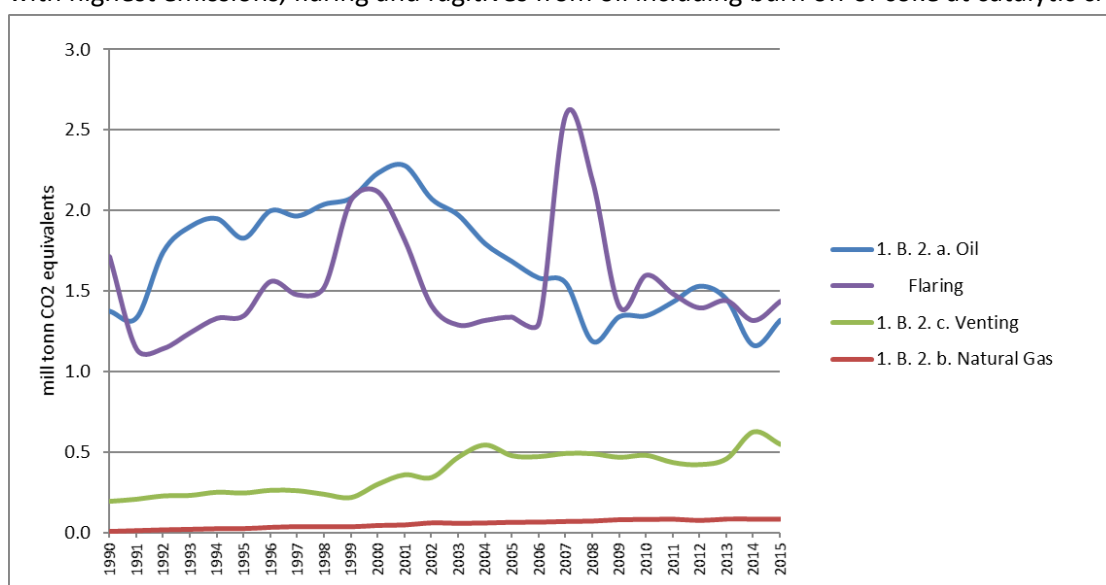


Figure 3.13), contribute over the years to between 60 and 80 per cent of the sector total. However, emissions from transport that is indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions of NMCO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub> from storage and loading of crude oil offshore and onshore is reduced substantially due to measures implemented. The reduction was compensated with increased emissions from catalytic cracker. Emissions from venting have increased in orders of magnitude from 1990, especially from 2002, and the emissions were about 0.6 million CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015.

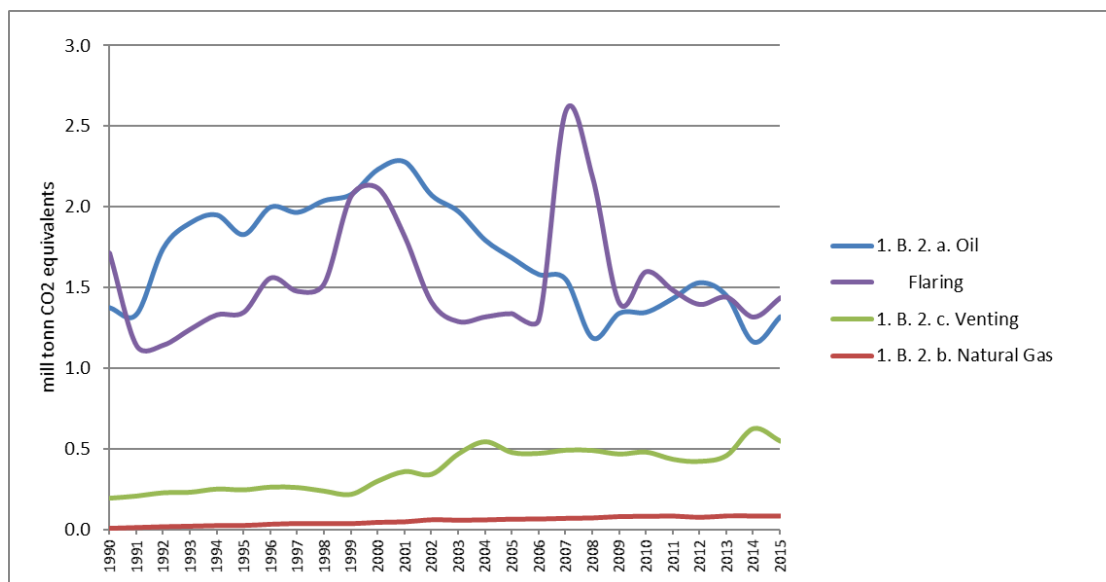


Figure 3.13. Fugitive emissions from oil and gas production included catalytic cracker at refinery. Million tonne CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

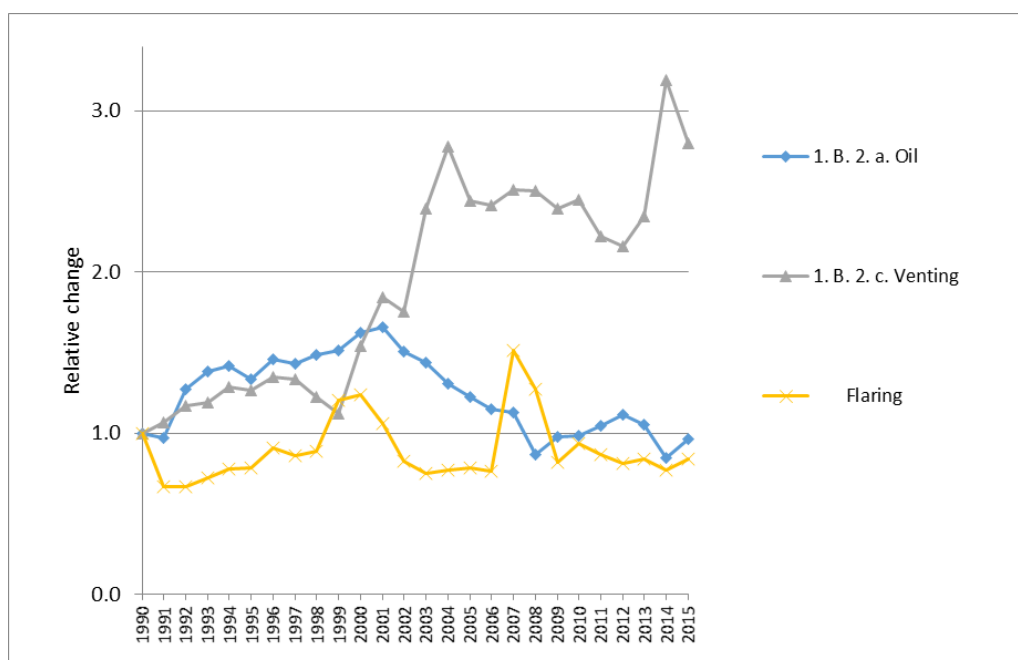


Figure 3.14. Relative change in fugitive emissions in CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents from oil and gas included catalytic cracker. 1990=1.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

### 3.4.1.2 Emissions from flaring in oil and gas exploration and production

In 2015, emissions from flaring off shore contributed with 2.1 per cent to the total GHG emissions in Norway. The GHG emissions from flaring were about 25 per cent *lower* in 2015 than it was in 1990. While the oil and gas production were about 84 per cent higher, see Figure 3.15. The reduced emission from flaring is partly explained by the introduction of tax on gas flared off shore from 1991. The amount of gas flared may fluctuate from year to year due to variation of start-ups, maintenance and interruption in operation. In principle it is allowed to flare from safety reasons only. To minimize emissions from venting and flaring technical measures have been implemented. The venting rate is low due to strict security regulations. The giant leap in emissions from flaring in 1999-2001 was due to that several oil/gas fields came into production in that period. The even higher increase in emissions from flaring in 2007-08 was due to start-up problems at a new LNG plant.

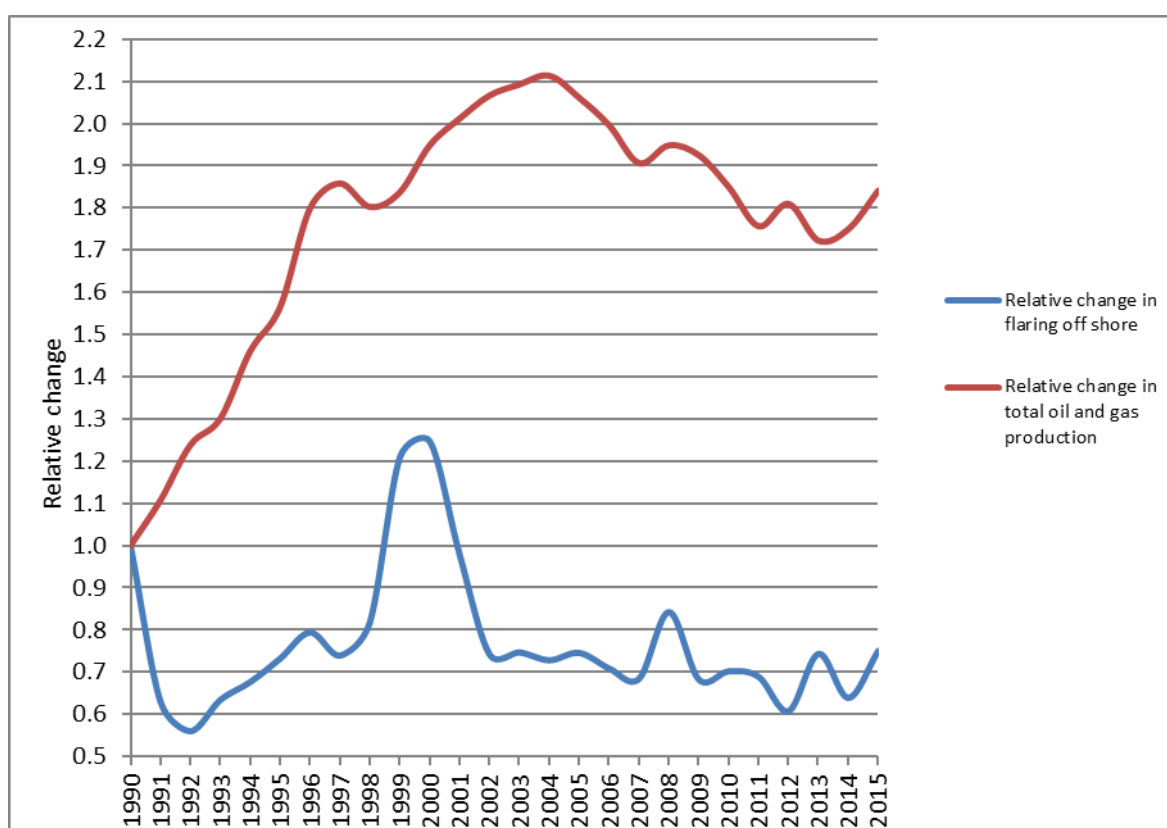


Figure 3.15. Relative change in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from flaring off shore and total production of oil and gas. 1990-2015. 1990=1. Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

### 3.4.1.3 Number of exploration wells

Figure 3.16 shows the number of exploration wells on the Norwegian continental shelf started up in the period 1990-2015. The activity for exploration has been high most of the years with 1994, 1999, 2002-2004 and especially 2005 as years with low activity. In average 37 exploration wells have been started each year from 1990. The timeserie for all exploration wells is reported in CRF Reporter in 1B2a1 Exploration and therefore IE is reported in 1B2b1 Exploration.

The total numbers of production, observation and injection wells are shown in Figure 3.17 .

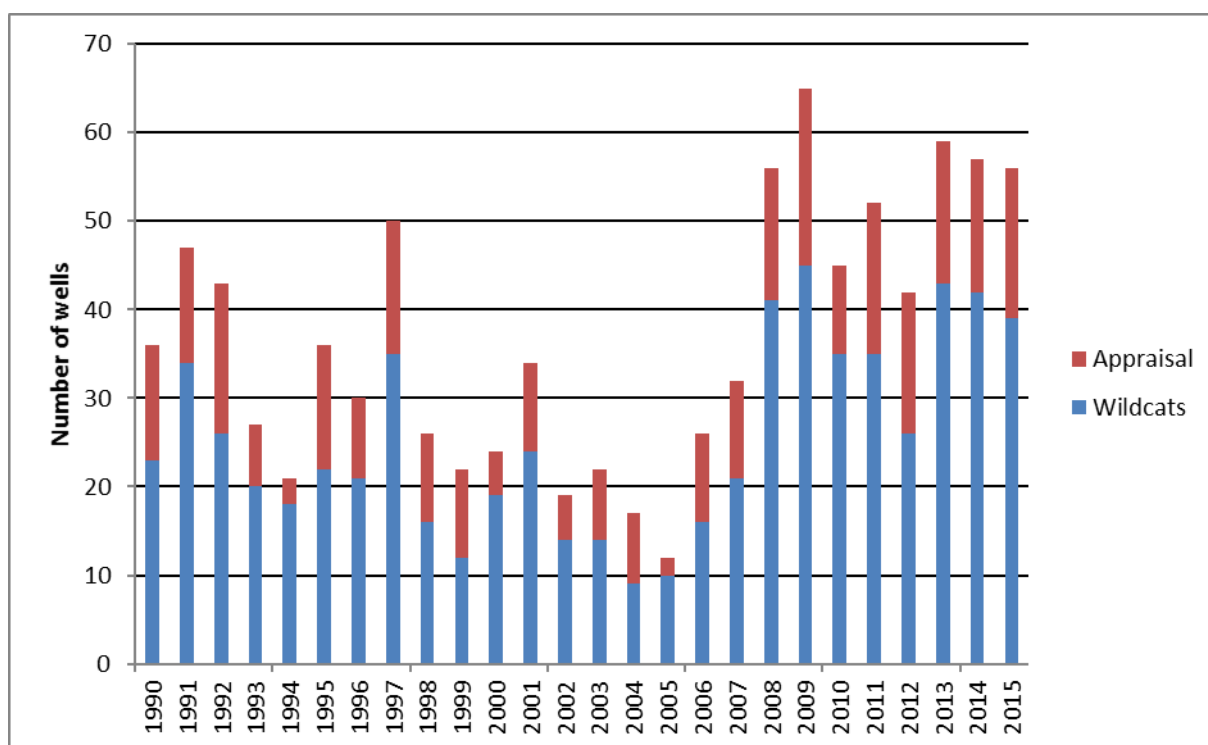


Figure 3.16. Exploration wells. Number of wildcats and appraisal wells started. 1990-2015.

Source: Norwegian petroleum directorate

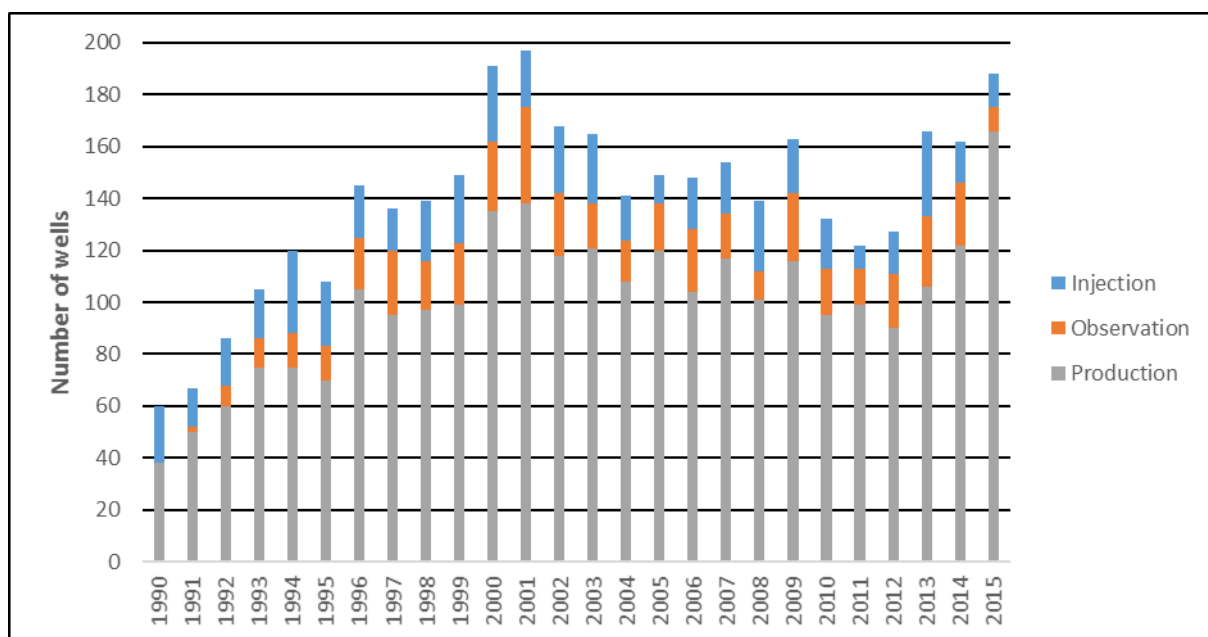


Figure 3.17. Production wells. Number of production, observation and injection wells. 1990-2015.

#### 3.4.1.4 Overall description of methodology for fugitive emissions from fuels

Table 3.27 gives an overview over methodology (tier), EF and AD for each source category within the sector used in the calculations of the fugitive emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O and NMVOC. The table

shows if the EF and/or AD used in the calculation are CS or PS. The notation R/E in the table indicates that emission estimates is based on reporting from the entities (R) or calculated (E) by Statistics Norway; see e.g. Section 3.4.4.2 about flaring. Basically emissions estimates up to about 2002 are carried out by Statistics Norway.

Fugitive and vented emissions from oil and gas activities are included in 1.B.2.c Venting. Flaring are reported in 1B.2.c ii and includes emissions from flaring at oil and gas fields off shore, gas terminals and refineries.

Fugitive emissions (gas leaks) from the following source categories are included in 1.B.2.c Venting and therefore the notation key is IE in CRF:

- exploration and production of oil
- exploration, production/processing and transmission of gas.

ERT's have raised question to why we are not separating fugitive and vented emissions in the inventory. From our knowledge, fugitive emissions from off shore activities represent about 10 per cent of total fugitive and vented emission. This assumption is based on a survey performed in 2016 (Norwegian Environment Agency 2016). The inventory for fugitive and vented emissions are mostly based on reports from the field operators, see Table 3.28, and we have today not enough information to separate the emissions between the two sources. From our judgment, the accuracy of the emissions will not improve if the emissions were distributed between the source categories 1B2a ii and 1B2b ii. The reporting is from our understanding also in accordance with the reporting guidelines.

Table 3.28 shows the shares of total CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in the sector that is based on reported and estimated estimates in 2015. From the table you can see that about 90 per cent of the CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions in the sector, included coal mining, are based on reports from the plants, mainly off shore installations. N<sub>2</sub>O is based on estimates performed by Statistics Norway.

#### **Sector 1.B.2.a Oil:**

- CO<sub>2</sub>: about 85 per cent of the emissions in the source category are based on *reports*. The emissions are from catalytic cracker at one oil refinery and indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from loading and storage of crude oil. The emissions from the latter source category are estimated based on reported emission of NMVOC and CH<sub>4</sub>.
- CH<sub>4</sub>: 100 per cent is based on *reports* from refineries and oil and gas installations

#### **1.B.2.b Natural gas:**

- CO<sub>2</sub>: 100 per cent is *estimated* and is indirect CO<sub>2</sub> based on mostly reported CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from gas terminals
- CH<sub>4</sub>: 74 per cent of the emissions is based on *reported* emissions from gas terminals

#### **1.B.2.c Venting and flaring**

- CO<sub>2</sub>: 94 per cent of the emissions are based on *reports* mostly from the oil and gas installations.
- CH<sub>4</sub>: 99 per cent of the emissions are based on *reported* emissions from the oil and gas installations.

Table 3.27. Fugitive emissions from oil and natural gas. Emission sources, compounds, methods, emission factors and activity data included in the Norwegian GHG Inventory.

B Fugitive emissions from fuels	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	NMVOC	Method	Emission factor	Activity data
<b>1.B.2.a Oil</b>							
i. Exploration	IE	IE	NO	IE	Tier II	CS	PS
ii. Production	IE	IE	NO	IE	Tier II	CS	PS
iii. Transport	E	R/E	NO	R/E	Tier II	CS	PS
iv. Refining/Storage	R/E	R	NO	R	Tier I/II	CS	PS
v. Distribution of oil products	E	NE	NO	R/E	Tier I	C/CS	CS/PS
vi. Other	NO	NO	NO	NO			
<b>1.B.2.b Natural gas</b>							
i. Exploration	IE	IE	NO	IE	Tier II	CS	PS
ii. Production	IE	IE	NO	IE	Tier II	CS	PS
iii. Processing	IE	IE	NO	IE	Tier II	CS	PS
iv. Transmission	IE	IE	NO	IE	Tier II	CS	PS
v. Distribution	IE	E	NO	IE	Tier II	OTH	CS/PS
vi. Other	E	R	NO	R	Tier II	CS	PS
<b>1.B.2.c Venting</b>							
i. Oil	IE	IE	NO	IE	Tier II	CS/PS	PS
ii. Gas	IE	IE	NO	IE	Tier II	CS/PS	PS
iii. Combined	R/E	R/E	NO	R/E	Tier II	CS/PS	PS
<b>Flaring</b>							
i. Oil (well testing)	R/E	E	E	R/E	Tier II	CS	PS
ii. Gas							
Gas and oil fields	R/E	R/E	E	R/E	Tier II	CS	PS
Gas terminals	R	R	E	R/E	Tier I	CS	CS
Refineries	R	R	R/E	E	Tier I	CS	CS
iii. Combined	IE	IE	IE	IE	Tier I	CS	CS

R = emission figures in the national emission inventory are based on figures reported by the plants. E = emission figures are estimated by Statistics Norway (Activity data \* emission factor). IE = Included elsewhere, NO = Not occurring, CS = Country specific, PS = Plant specific, Tier = the qualitative level of the methodology used, C=Corinair, OTH=Other.

Table 3.28. Fugitive emissions from oil and natural gas. Share of total CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in the sector based on estimated and reported emission estimates for 2015.

	CO <sub>2</sub>		CH <sub>4</sub>		N <sub>2</sub> O	
	Estimated	Reported	Estimated	Reported	Estimated	Reported
<b>B Fugitive emissions from fuels</b>	10 %	90 %	12 %	88 %	0 %	
1B1a a Coal Mining	100 %	0 %	100 %	0 %	100 %	0 %
1.B.2.a Oil	14 %	86 %	0 %	100 %	100 %	0 %
1.B.2.b Natural gas	100 %	0 %	26 %	74 %	100 %	0 %
1.B.2.c Venting and flaring	6 %	94 %	1 %	99 %	100 %	0 %

### 3.4.2 Fugitive Emissions from Oil, 1.B.2.a (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)

#### 3.4.2.1 Description

1.B2a covers emissions from loading and storage of crude oil, refining of oil and distribution of gasoline.

Included in the inventory is emission from loading and storage of crude oil produced at the Norwegian continental shelf. This means also those oil fields that is on both the Norwegian and UK continental shelf and is loaded on the Norwegian side of the shelf is included as a whole in the Norwegian inventory and opposite.

Loading, unloading and storage of crude oil on the oil fields offshore and at oil terminals on shore causes direct emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and indirect emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from oxidized NMVOC and CH<sub>4</sub>. Non-combustion emissions from Norway's two oil refineries (a third was closed down in 2000) include CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC. It is important to have in mind that included in source category 1.B.2.a.iv is CO<sub>2</sub> from burn off of coke on the catalyst at the catalytic cracker at one refinery, see Section 3.2.2.2. Gasoline distribution causes emissions of NMVOC, which lead to indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub> from loading and storage of crude oil, distribution of gasoline, direct CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from burn off of coke on catalytic cracker at a refinery are *key category* in level in both 1990 and 2015 and CO<sub>2</sub> is also key in trend according to the Tier 2 key category analyses. The contribution to total uncertainty in level and trend is shown in Annex II.

#### 3.4.2.2 Methodological issues

##### Loading and storage of crude oil off shore and on shore

The general method for calculating emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC from loading and storage of crude oil are:

*field specific amount of crude oil loaded and stored multiplied with field specific emission factors.*

For the years 1990-2002 the emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC is calculated by Statistics Norway. The calculation is based on the field specific amounts of crude oil loaded and stored multiplied with field specific emission factors. Field specific activity data and emission factors (the latter only to the Norwegian Environment Agency) used in the calculation were annually reported by the field operators to Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency. Since year 2000 an increasing share of the shuttle tankers have had installed vapor recovery units (VRU), and emissions from loading of crude oil on shuttle tankers with and without VRU are calculated separately for each field. In addition emission figures were annually reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency and used in the QC of the emission figures calculated by Statistics Norway.

From 2003, emission of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC from loading and storage of crude oil on shuttle tankers included in the GHG Inventory are based on reported emission figures from the oil companies. Emissions, activity and emissions factors with and without VRU are reported from each field operator into the database EPIM Environment Hub (EEH), previously Environmental Web. The database is operated by the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate, the Norwegian Environment Agency and <sup>1</sup>The Norwegian Oil Industry Association. The method for calculating the emissions is the same as for 1990-2002.



An agreement was established 25 June 2002 between the Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (now Norwegian Environment Agency) and VOC Industrisamarbeid (a union of oil companies operating on the Norwegian continental shelf) aiming to reduce NMVOC emissions from loading and storage of crude oil off shore. So in addition, *also from 2003*, the emission of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC from loading and storage of crude oil on shuttle tankers is reported annually to the Norwegian Environment Agency by the "VOC Industrisamarbeid" in the report "VOC Industrisamarbeid. NMVOC reduksjon bøyelasting norsk sokkel" (VOC Cooperation. Reduction of NMVOC from buoy loading on the Norwegian continental shelf). The report include e.g. details of ships buoy loading and which oil fields the oil has been loaded /stored at, amount of oil loaded, EFs with and without VRU. The method for calculating the emissions is the same as for 1990-2002.

Norway considers that the method for calculating the CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC emissions from loading and storage of crude oil is consistent for the period 1990-2014.

Only emissions from loading and storage of the Norwegian part of oil production are included in the inventory.

For the two Norwegian oil terminals on shore, the emissions from loading of crude oil are reported annually from the terminals to the Norwegian Environment Agency. At one of the terminals VRU for recovering NMVOC was installed in 1996. The calculation of the emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC at both terminals is based upon the amount of crude oil loaded and oil specific emission factor dependent of the origin of the crude oil loaded.

The reported indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the oxidation of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC in the atmosphere for this source category is calculated by Statistics Norway, see Chapter 8.

#### **Refining/Storage – 1.B.2.A.iv**

The direct emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC included in the inventory are reported by the refineries to the Norwegian Environment Agency. There is however, one exception and that is CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from the largest refinery. The CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from that refinery are estimated by the Norwegian Environment Agency by multiplying the yearly amount of crude oil throughput by a plant specific emission factor that is based on measurements carried out by Spectracyne in 2002 and 2005. Also the NMVOC emissions are based on measurement carried out by Spectracyne in 2002 and 2005.

The direct CO<sub>2</sub> emissions reported in this sector originate from the burn off of coke on the catalyst and from the coke calcining kilns at one refinery. The emissions from the catalytic cracker are included in the Norwegian ETS and the emissions reported in source category 1.B.2.a. iv is from the ETS and is therefore regarded being of high quality. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from catalytic cracker and calcining kilns are calculated from the formula:

$$\text{tonne CO}_2 \text{ per year} = ((\text{Nm}^3 \text{ RG per year} * \text{volume\% CO}_2) / 100 * (\text{molar weight of CO}_2 / 22.4)) / 1000$$

- the amount of stack gas (RG) is measured continuously
- the density of the stack gas is 1.31 kg/Nm<sup>3</sup>
- volume percentage of CO<sub>2</sub> is based on continuously measurements. However, if the refinery can document that the volume percentage of CO<sub>2</sub> is not fluctuating more than 2 per cent from last year report it is not mandatory to have continuous measurements.

Statistics Norway calculates the indirect CO<sub>2</sub> from oxidized CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC.

#### **Gasoline distribution – 1.B.2.a.v**

NMVOC emissions from gasoline distribution are calculated from the amount of gasoline sold and emission factors for loading of tankers at gasoline depot, loading of tanks at gasoline stations and loading of cars.

#### **3.4.2.3 Activity data**

##### **Loading and storage of crude oil off shore and on shore**

The amount of oil buoy loaded and oil loaded from storage tankers is reported by the field operators in an annual report to the Norwegian Environment Agency and the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate. The amount of oil loaded on shuttle tankers with or without VRU is separated in the report.

Before 2003, Statistics Norway gathered data on amounts of crude oil loaded at shuttle tankers and stored at storage vessels from the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate. The data from each field are reported monthly by the field operators to the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate on both a mass and a volume basis. The allocation of the amount of crude oil loaded at shuttle tankers and stored at storage vessels with or without VRU is from the annually report the field operators are committed to deliver to the Norwegian Environment Agency and the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate.

The amount of oil loaded at on shore oil terminals is also reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency and the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate.

The amount of crude oil buoy loaded and loaded from storage tankers off shore and crude oil loaded and unloaded at on shore oil terminals is reported for all years in source category 1.B.2.a.iii, as recommended by ERT in previous review reports.

#### **Refining – 1.B.2.a.iv**

The crude oil refined included in the CRF is crude oil converted in refineries from the Energy balance.

#### **Gasoline distribution – 1.B.2.a.v**

Gasoline sold is annually collected in Statistics Norway's sale statistics for petroleum products.

#### **3.4.2.4 Emission factors**

##### **Loading and storage of crude oil off shore and on shore**

From 1990 to 2002 emission factors used in the calculation of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC emissions from loading and storage of crude oil offshore and on shore are field/plant specific and were reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency and the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate in an annual report. The Norwegian Environment Agency forwarded the emission factors to Statistics Norway that calculated the emissions.

The evaporation rate varies from field to field and over time, and the emission factors are dependent on the composition of the crude oil as indicated by density and Reid vapour pressure (RVP). The VOC evaporation emission factors are obtained from measurements, which include emissions from loading and washing of shuttle tankers. For some fields the emission factors are not measured, only estimated. The CH<sub>4</sub> content of the VOC evaporated is also measured so that total emissions of VOC are split between CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC.

The emission factors that the field operator use in their calculations is reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency and the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate. They report emissions factor with and without VRU and the split between CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC. The emission factors are reported by the field operators into the database EPIM Environment Hub (EEH), previously Environmental web.

*Loading on shore:* The emission factors are considerably lower at one of Norway's two oil terminals than at the other, because the oil is transported by ship and therefore the lightest fractions have already evaporated. At the other terminal the oil is delivered by pipeline. The latter terminal has installed VRU, which may reduce NMVOC emissions from loading of ships at the terminal by about 90 per cent. NMVOC emissions at this terminal are estimated to be more than 50 per cent lower than they would have been without VRU. However, the VRU technology is not designed to reduce methane and ethane emissions.

#### **Refining/Storage – 1.B.2.A.iv**

The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the burn off of coke from the catalytic cracker are calculated as described above under Methodological issues. The CO<sub>2</sub> IEF in CRF is calculated from the emissions from catalytic cracker at one refinery and the amount of crude oil refined at three refineries up to 2002 and thereafter two refineries. This may indicate a low IEF compared to other party's IEF, and, if so, it explains the low IEF.

The emission factor used in the calculation of methane emissions from the largest refinery is based upon measurements performed by Spectracyne in 2002 and 2005. The EF is deduced from the measured methane emissions and the crude oil throughput in 2005.

#### **Gasoline distribution – 1.B.2.a.v**

Emission factor for NMVOC from filling gasoline to cars used in the calculations are from (EEA 2001) and is 1.48 kg NMVOC/tonne gasoline.

#### **3.4.2.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

The uncertainty in the emission factors of methane from *oil loading* (Statistics Norway 2000) and NMVOC (Statistics Norway 2001c) is estimated to be  $\pm 40$  per cent and in the activity data  $\pm 3$  per cent.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **3.4.2.6 Source-specific QA/QC and verification**

Statistics Norway gathers data for the amount of crude oil loaded off and on shore from the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate. These data are reported monthly by the field operators to the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate. The activity data are quality controlled by comparing them with the figures reported in the field operator's annual report to the Norwegian Environment Agency and the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate. We have not found any discrepancy of significance between the data from the two data sources.

Statistics Norway's calculated emissions for 1990-02 are compared with the emission data that the field operators report to the Norwegian Environment Agency and the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate. We have not found any discrepancy of significance between the two emission calculations.

From 2003 the Norwegian Environment Agency annual compare data annually reported into the EW by the oil field operators with data from the report "VOC Cooperation. Reduction of NMVOC from buoy loading on the Norwegian continental shelf". If discrepancies are found between the two sets of data they are investigated and corrections are made if appropriate. If errors are found, the Norwegian Environment Agency contacts the plant to discuss the reported data and changes are made if necessary.

### 3.4.2.7 Category-specific recalculations

#### 1B 2a iii Oil transportation

- Revised emission data. Reported CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from one field in 2014 reduced by 195 tonnes
- Revised emission data. Increase in NMVOC emissions 2013 due to revised reported figure from one field, leading to increase in indirect CO<sub>2</sub>
- Completeness. 78 tonnes NMVOC were reallocated from 1B2c-flaring to 1B2a-iii 2010-2012 Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from the additional NMVOC in 1B2a-iii. However, the method for CO<sub>2</sub> from flaring includes all C in the flare gas, so there are no corresponding changes for 1B2c.

#### 1B 2a v Oil refining and storage

- Revised emission data. Minor changes in emissions of NMVOC 2013-2014 due to revisions in reported emission data cause corresponding changes in indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions
- Revised emission factor. The emission factor for indirect CO<sub>2</sub> from NMVOC from distribution of oil products has been altered from the standard factor 2.2 to 3.13 kg CO<sub>2</sub> per kg NMVOC, which is the same as the combustion factor.

### 3.4.2.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 3.4.3 Fugitive Emissions from Natural Gas, 1.B.2.b (Key category for CH<sub>4</sub>)

### 3.4.3.1 Description

Sector 1.B.2.b covers fugitive emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC and indirect emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from the two gas terminals and emissions from *distribution* of natural gas. For 1.B.2.b.i Exploration and ii Production/Processing, see section 3.4.1.

The Norwegian gas system has two main parts: The extraction and export sector, including processing terminals and transmission pipelines handling large gas volumes, and a much smaller domestic network. Emissions from transmission, distribution and storage within the main extraction/export system is reported in 1.B.2.b v Other leakage. Emissions from the domestic system is reported in 1.B.2.b iv Distribution.

The rationale for this allocation is that emissions from transmission and storage in the extraction and export sector cannot be split from emissions from extraction and processing emissions at integrated facilities. The emissions from the domestic system might be split. However, the data in 1.B.2.b.iv *Transmission and storage* would then be misleading, as they would cover only a small fraction of Norwegian emissions for this activity. Thus, emissions from 1.B.2.b.iv are reported as "included

elsewhere". CH<sub>4</sub> from natural gas is *key category* with respect to total trend. Their contribution to total uncertainty in level and trend is shown in Annex II.

### 3.4.3.2 Methodological issues

#### Gas terminals

Fugitive emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC from gas terminals are annually reported from the terminals to the Norwegian Environment Agency.

The emissions are calculated based on the number of sealed and leaky equipment units that is recorded through the measuring and maintenance program for reducing the leakage. The number of sealed and leaky equipment units is collected two times a year and the average number of the counting is used in the calculation. It is assumed in the calculation that a leakage has lasted the whole year if not the opposite is documented.

#### Gas distribution

Norway has chosen to calculate data for gas transmission and distribution based on the default emission factor from the IPCC 2006 Guidelines. This was decided as conclusion to the discussion with the expert review team during the review of NIR 2016

Only emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> are reported in 1.B.2.b.v. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are reported as "included elsewhere". According to the energy statistics, the total consumption data refer to amounts fed into the domestic transmission and distribution systems. The same activity data are used for calculating emissions from combustion of the natural gas. Any carbon leakage before combustion would thus be included as CO<sub>2</sub> in the combustion emissions in 1A. This applies to both direct emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> and indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from CH<sub>4</sub> leakage. Direct emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> are likely to be very small: Using the default values from IPCC (2006) they would be 25 tonnes or less throughout the time series. There was no activity in this sector until 1994.

### 3.4.3.3 Activity data

Activity data are sampled through the terminals measuring and maintenance program which aim is to reduce leakage.

#### Gas distribution

Data on use of natural gas from the energy statistics are used. From the total domestic consumption including energy sectors the following consumption is excluded:

- Consumption in the gas extraction and processing industry, offshore and onshore, whose emissions from transport is included in 1.B.2.b.vi *Other leakage*
- Consumption for methanol production, whose emissions from transport is included in 2.B.8.a *Methanol*. The plant has its own gas pipeline from an offshore gas field, and emissions from transmission is included with other process emissions at the plant.

The remaining consumption of natural gas is distributed to final consumption by pipeline or LNG systems. An increasing fraction of the consumption is LNG.

The same activity data are used for transmission and distribution. The factors from IPCC (2006) shown below actually refer to amount of *marketable gas* (transmission/storage) and *utility sales* (distribution).

### 3.4.3.4 Emission factors

#### Gas distribution

Emission factors from IPCC (2006) are used for the emission estimates, as shown in Table 3.29. The factors refer to pipeline distribution. As no tier 1 methodology was available for LNG distribution, and data for a tier 2 or 3 approach could not be obtained within the available time frame, the factors are used for all Norwegian activity as defined above.

Table 3.29. Emission factors for gas distribution.

Category	Subcategory	Emission source	Value	Selected value	Uncertainty
Gas Transmission and Storage	Transmission	Fugitives	6.6 E-05 to 4.8 E-04	2.73 E-04	±100%
		Venting	4.4 E-05 to 3.2 E-04	1.82 E-04	±75%
	Storage	All	2.5 E-05	2.5 E-05	-20 - 500%
Gas Distribution	All	All	1.1 E-03	1.1 E-03	-20 - 500%

Source: IPCC (2006), vol 2 Energy, table 4.2.4.

### 3.4.3.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

The uncertainty in the emission factors for fugitive methane from natural gas is estimated to be -50/+100 per cent and in the activity data  $\pm 3$  per cent.

### 3.4.3.6 A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category. Source-specific QA/QC and verification

Reported emissions are compared with previous years' emissions.

### 3.4.3.7 Category-specific recalculations

No recalculation has been performed for this category.

In the resubmission of the 2016 inventory, the following recalculation were performed:

- A new method for estimation of CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from gas distribution (1B2b v) was implemented. This led to higher emissions all years 1994-2014, ranging from 3 tonnes higher in 1994 to 667 tonnes higher in 2014.

### 3.4.3.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### 3.4.4 Fugitive Emissions from Venting and Flaring, 1.B.2.c (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub>)

#### 3.4.4.1 Description

Included in sector *1.B.2.c Flaring* are emissions from flaring of gas off shore from extraction and production, at gas terminals and at refineries and the emissions is reported in sector 1.B.2.c.ii. Emission of CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from flaring of oil when well testing is reported in sector 1.B.2.c.i.

Sector *1.B.2.c Venting* includes emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC from exploration and production drilling of gas and oil. The major source is cold vent and leakage of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC from production drilling.

The sector 1.B.2.c *Venting* includes emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC and hence indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from cold venting and diffuse emissions from extraction and exploration of oil and gas. Since most oil and gas production occur at combined production fields of oil and gas it is not appropriate to split the emissions between oil and gas production. To divide the emissions from venting between gas and oil production will improve the accuracy of the inventory.

Venting and other emissions connected to CCS is reported in 1C. See Section 3.5 and Annex IV CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage at the oil and gas production field Sleipner Vest and Hammerfest LNG (Snøhvit gas-condensate field) for description of this source.

Most of the emissions in sector *1.B.2.c Flaring* come from flaring of natural gas offshore (during both well testing, extraction, production and pipeline transport) and at gas terminals and flaring of refinery gas at the refineries. There is some flaring of oil in connection with well testing – amounts flared and emissions are reported to the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate and the Norwegian Environment Agency.

CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub> from venting and flaring is *key category* with respect to level in 1990 and 2015 and CH<sub>4</sub> are also key in trend. Their contribution to total uncertainty in level and trend is shown in Annex II.

#### 3.4.4.2 Methodological issues

##### Venting

Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC from cold venting and diffuse emissions for each field are reported annually to the Norwegian Environment Agency from the field operator. The emissions are calculated by multiplying the amount of gas produced with an emission factor. The indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated by Statistics Norway.

##### Flaring

##### Flaring of gas off shore - CO<sub>2</sub>

The general method for calculating CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from flaring off shore is the amount of gas flared at each field multiplied by field specific emissions factors.

Gas specific data about the gas flared is not available for all flares and years. Therefore the method used for calculating emissions for this source category is not exactly the same for all years.

##### *Estimations of CO<sub>2</sub> 1990-2007.*

For the period 1990-2007 the emissions is estimated from the amount of gas flared per field and

emission factor based on EU ETS data for 2013. See information below in sub-chapter Emission factors about the emission factors that are used.

#### *Estimations of CO<sub>2</sub> after 2007.*

The EU ETS data are reported annually to the Norwegian Environment Agency. From 2008, emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from flaring used in the inventory is estimated in this way

- Reported EU ETS emissions from flares based on CMR data are used unchanged
- Fields where some flares are with and some are without CMR data: then an average EF for the field based on the CMR data for 2014 is calculated and used for the flares using default EF. For the first years with EU ETS this method is often used for the fields as a whole and thereafter up to 2014 in a decreasing scope
- Gas fields with flaring but without any CMR data in 2014. Then the average emissions factor for 2014 of 2.694 CO<sub>2</sub> per Sm<sup>3</sup> based on all CMR data is used.

We consider that the method is consistent for all years.

#### Estimations of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from flaring of gas off shore

Estimated emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from flaring of gas off shore is calculated by Statistics Norway for 1990-2002 and is thereafter based on reported emission data from the field operators to the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate and the Norwegian Environment Agency. N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from flaring is estimated by Statistics Norway for all years.

#### Well testing

Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from flaring of *oil in well testing* is estimated for all years by Statistics Norway based on the amount of oil well tested reported annually by the field operators to the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate and the Norwegian Environment Agency. The same emission factors are used for the whole period. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from well testing is based on the plants annual report.

#### Gas terminals

Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from flaring at the four *gas terminals* that is included in the inventory are reported from the plant.

#### Refineries

The *refineries* reports annually CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from flaring to the Norwegian Environment Agency. The emissions are calculated by multiplying the amount of gas flared with plant specific emission factors. See additional information section 3.2.1.2.

### **3.4.4.3 Activity data**

#### **Venting**

Amount of gas produced or handled at the platforms are reported from the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate to Statistics Norway and used in the QC of the reported emissions.

#### **Flaring**

Amounts of gas flared at offshore oil and gas installations are reported on a monthly basis by the operators to the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate.

Amounts of gas flared at the four gas terminals are reported to the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate and the Norwegian Environment Agency.



Amounts of refinery gas flared are found by distributing the total amounts of refinery gas between different combustion technologies by using an old distribution key, based on data collected from the refineries in the early 1990s. This distribution is confirmed in 2003.

#### 3.4.4.4 Emission factors

##### **Venting**

The emission factors used in the calculation of vented emissions is the default emission factors listed in Table 3.30 or field specific factors. Some of the EFs in the table are more accurate (more decimals) than those given in this table in previous submissions. The reference for the default factors is Aker Engineering (1992).

Table 3.30. Default emission factors for cold vents and leakage at gas fields off shore.

	NM VOC	CH <sub>4</sub>	
	Emission factor	Emission factor	Calculation method
Emission source	[g/Sm <sup>3</sup> ]	[g/ Sm <sup>3</sup> ]	
Glycol regeneration	0.065	0.265	Tonne per start up
Gas dissolved in liquid from K.O. Drum	0.004	0.0025	
Gas from produced water system	0.03	0.03	
Seal oil systems	0.015	0.010	
Leaks through dry compressor gaskets	0.0014	0.0012	
Start gas for turbines <sup>1</sup>	0.4	0.36	
Depressurization of equipment	0.005	0.016	
Instrument flushing and sampling	0.00021	0.00005	
Purge and blanket gas <sup>1</sup>	0.032	0.023	
Extinguished flare	0.014	0.015	
Leaks in process	0.007	0.022	
Depressurization of annulus	0.000005	0.000005	
Drilling	0.550	0.250	Tonne per well

<sup>1</sup> The gas source is standard fuel gas.

Source: Aker Engineering (1992)

##### **Flaring**

##### Flaring off shore – CO<sub>2</sub>

It is mandatory for oil and gas field operators included in the EU ETS to use field or flare specific emissions factor in the calculation of CO<sub>2</sub>. If not flare specific factor is used the default emissions factor is 3.73 kg CO<sub>2</sub> per Sm<sup>3</sup>. The default emission factor is often considerable higher than measured emission factors. This has motivated the field operators to establish flare and field specific emissions factors. So in 2013, there are flare specific factors for a majority of the flares.

The field specific factors are estimated in a model developed by the Christian Michelsen Research (CMR) institute. The estimations are based on measurements with ultrasound of mass and volume on each flare.

There is several flares on a field but flare specific emissions factor are not estimated for all flares. For each field it is estimated a field specific emissions factor based on the flares with measurement data. For 2013, it is also calculated an average emissions factor of 2.637 kg CO<sub>2</sub> per Sm<sup>3</sup> for all flares at all fields with measurements data.

#### *Emissions factors 1990-2007*

An annual emission factor is estimated from the field specific CMR measurements from 2013 weighted with the amount of flared gas for each field. The amount of gas for 1990-99 are from the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate and from Environmental Web/EPIM Environment Hub (EEH) for 2000-2015.

#### *Emissions factors after 2007*

For the years after 2007 there is information in the EU ETS about each single flare. At most fields there are a mixture of flares with CMR emission factors and default factors.

The emission factors used for calculation of emissions after 2007 is explained in sub-chapter “*Estimations of CO<sub>2</sub> after 2007*” above.

Table 3.31 presents the average EF for flaring off shore for the period 1990-2015.

#### *Gas terminals*

In Table 3.31, the CO<sub>2</sub> emission factors for flaring at one gas terminals are shown. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from flaring at the gas terminal were in 2014 nearly 50,000 tonne.

#### *Well testing*

Emission factors used in the calculations for well testing are shown in Table 3.30. During the review of the 2008 inventory submission the expert review team raised question to that CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from well testing off shore were not included in the inventory. Norway then estimated the emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O and presented the result for the expert review team. The emission estimates was for the first time included in the inventory in the 2010 submission.

Table 3.31. Emission factors for flaring of natural gas at off shore oil fields and one gas terminal on shore. 1990-2015

	Average emission factor for flaring at one gas terminal	Average emission factor for flaring off shore
	tonne CO <sub>2</sub> /tonne natural gas	kg CO <sub>2</sub> /Sm <sup>3</sup> natural gas
1990	2.7	2.70
1991	2.7	2.66
1992	2.7	2.73
1993	2.7	2.80
1994	2.7	2.79
1995	2.7	2.69
1996	2.7	2.66
1997	2.7	2.69
1998	2.7	2.74
1999	2.7	2.75
2000	2.7	2.73
2001	2.7	2.65
2002	2.7	2.68
2003	2.7	2.63
2004	2.7	2.63
2005	2.7	2.62
2006	2.69	2.63
2007	2.67	2.66
2008	2.67	2.64
2009	2.67	2.85
2010	2.65	2.89
2011	2.76	2.93
2012	2.75	2.80
2013	2.62	2.71
2014	2.59	2.77
2015	2.53	3.02

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency/Norwegian Petroleum Directorate/Statistics Norway

Table 3.32. Emission factors for flaring in connection with well testing

Compounds (unit)	unit/tonne flared oil	Source	unit/kSm <sup>3</sup> flared natural gas	Source
CO <sub>2</sub> (tonnes)	3.20	SFT (1990)	2.34	SFT (1990)
CH <sub>4</sub> (tonnes)	0.0004 <sup>1</sup>	Same factors as for fuel oil used for boilers in manufacturing	0.00024	(IPCC 1997a)
N <sub>2</sub> O (tonnes)	0.00003 <sup>1</sup>	OLF (2009)	0.00002	OLF (2009)
NM VOC (tonnes)	0.0033	OLF (2009)	0.00006	OLF (2009)
CO (tonnes)	0.018	OLF (2009)	0.0015	OLF (2009)

<sup>1</sup>The Norwegian Oil Industry Association

#### **3.4.4.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

The uncertainty in the amount of gas flared is in Rypdal and Zhang (2000) regarded as being low,  $\pm 1.4$  per cent, due to that there is a tax on gas flared and there is requirement by law that the gas volume flared is measured (Norwegian Petroleum Directorate 2001). The uncertainty in the CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor for flaring is  $\pm 10$  (Statistics Norway 2000).

The uncertainty in the amount of gas flared is in regarded as being low,  $\pm 1.4$  per cent, based on data reported in the emission trading scheme (Climate and Pollution Agency 2011a) and assumptions in Rypdal and Zhang (2000). The uncertainty in the CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor for flaring is  $\pm 4.5$  (Climate and Pollution Agency 2011a) and Rypdal and Zhang (2000).

The uncertainty in CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC emissions from venting and, hence, in the indirect emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>, is much higher than for flaring.

All uncertainty estimates for this source are given in Annex II.

#### **3.4.4.6 Source-specific QA/QC and verification**

Statistics Norway gathers activity data used in the calculation from the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate. The figures are quality controlled by comparing them with the figures reported in the field operators annually report to the Norwegian Environment Agency and the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate and time series are checked.

Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency perform internal checks of the reported data for venting from the field operators. Some errors in the time-series are usually found and the field operators are contacted and changes are made. The same procedure is followed to check the amount of gas reported as flared. The quality of the activity data is considered to be high due to that there is a tax on gas flared off shore. The Norwegian Petroleum Directorate has a thorough control of the amount of gas reported as flared. The oil and gas sector is included in the EU ETS from 2008.

#### **3.4.4.7 Category-specific recalculations**

*1B 2ciii Venting and flaring, Venting combined*

- Revised emission data. Reported emission figures for C<sub>H4</sub> from two fields have been adjusted somewhat downwards for 2014
- In the resubmission of the 2016 inventory, emissions from CO<sub>2</sub> venting at CCS facilities were reallocated from 1B 2ciii Ventto 1C as part of improved CCS reporting.

#### **3.4.4.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## **3.5 CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage at oil and gas production fields, 1C (Key Category for CO<sub>2</sub>)**

### **3.5.1 Overview**

This chapter describes emissions related to the capture, transport and storage of CO<sub>2</sub> from natural gas produced at the gas-condensate field Sleipner Vest and the gas field Snøhvit.

Emissions occur primarily from venting of captured CO<sub>2</sub> when the injection facilities are not operating. Smaller emissions occur from a number of minor sources such as leakage from compressors. No emissions are reported from pipeline transport or from the CO<sub>2</sub> reservoirs.

The emissions are reported under 1C *CO<sub>2</sub> Transport and storage*. The emissions were until NIR 2016 reported in 1B2c together with indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC from venting and other fugitive emissions. The reporting in CRF Table 1.C also includes data on total CO<sub>2</sub> capture and injected amounts.

### **3.5.2 CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage at the oil and gas production field Sleipner Vest**

#### **3.5.2.1 Description**

The natural gas in the Sleipner Vest offshore gas-condensate field in the North Sea contains about 9 per cent CO<sub>2</sub>. The CO<sub>2</sub> content has to be reduced to about 2.5 per cent to meet sales gas specifications. The CO<sub>2</sub> removed amounts to about 1 million tonnes per year.

When Sleipner Vest was planned around 1990 the considerations were influenced by the discussions about strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and a possible national tax on CO<sub>2</sub>-emissions (introduced in 1991 and extended in 1996). It was therefore decided that the removed CO<sub>2</sub> should be injected for permanent storage into a geological reservoir. The selection of an appropriate reservoir is essential for the success of geological storage of CO<sub>2</sub>. In the search for a suitable reservoir the operators were looking for a saline aquifer with reasonable high porosity and a cap rock above to prevent leakage. Furthermore, the CO<sub>2</sub> should be stored under high pressure – preferably more than 800 meters below the surface. Under these conditions CO<sub>2</sub> is buoyant and less likely to move upwards than CO<sub>2</sub> in gaseous form.

The Utsira Formation aquifer, which is located above the producing reservoirs at a depth of 800 – 1000 meters below sea level, was chosen for CO<sub>2</sub> storage because of its shallow depth, its large extension (which guarantees sufficient volume), and its excellent porosity and permeability (which is well suited for high injectivity). The formation is overlain by a thick, widespread sequence of Hordaland Group shales, which should act as an effective barrier to vertical CO<sub>2</sub> leakage, see Figure 3.18.

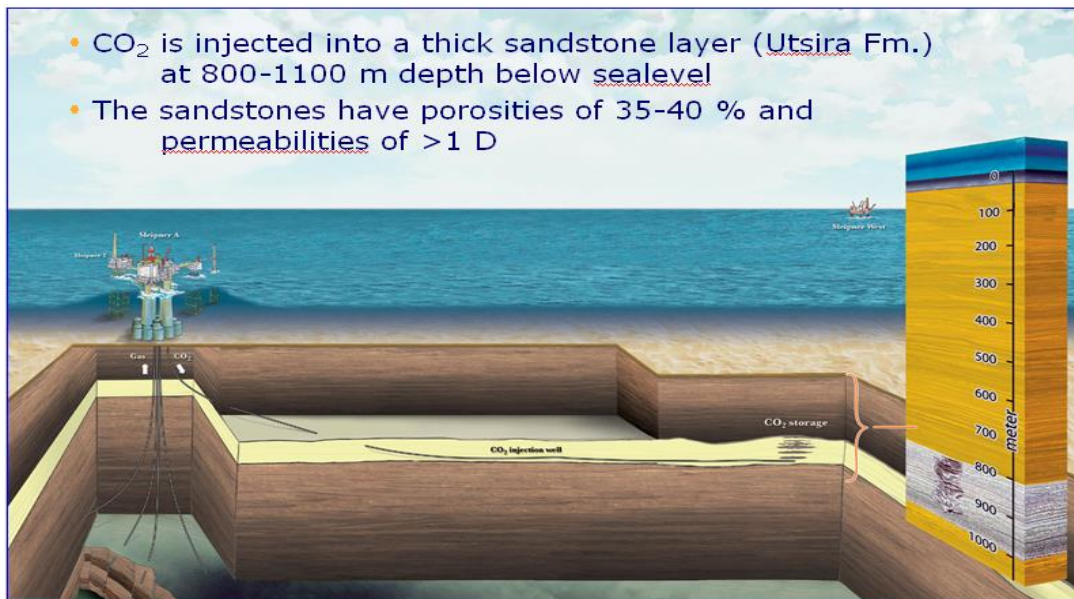


Figure 3.18. CO<sub>2</sub> capture from Sleipner Vest well stream and storage at Sleipner.

Source: Statoil

The reservoir was characterised by reservoir information such as seismic surveys and information from core drillings.

In the Sleipner case it was very important to locate the injection well and the storage site such that the injected CO<sub>2</sub> could not migrate back to the Sleipner A platform (SLA) and the production wells. This will both prevent corrosion problems in the production wells and minimise the risk of CO<sub>2</sub> leakage through production wells. The injection point is located 2.5 km east of the Sleipner A platform. Migration evaluations have been based on the Top Utsira map (see Figure AVI-2 in Annex IV) with the CO<sub>2</sub> expected to migrate vertically to the sealing shales and horizontally along the saddle point of the structure. This will take the CO<sub>2</sub> away from other wells drilled from the Sleipner platform. A more detailed description of the reservoirs suitability for long term CO<sub>2</sub> storage is given in Annex IV.

The field and the injection program has been in operation since 1996. Statoil monitors the injected CO<sub>2</sub> with respect to leakages by 4 D seismic surveys.

Investigations carried out so far show that the injected CO<sub>2</sub> is kept in place without leaking out. In case unexpected CO<sub>2</sub> movements take place beyond the capture rock in the future it can be registered by the monitoring techniques. Table 3.33 gives the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> injected since the project started in 1996.

Table 3.33. CO<sub>2</sub> from the Sleipner field injected in the Utsira formation.

Year	CO <sub>2</sub> (ktonnes)	Year	CO <sub>2</sub> (ktonnes)	Year	CO <sub>2</sub> (ktonnes)
1996	70	2003	914	2010	743
1997	665	2004	750	2011	929
1998	842	2005	858	2012	842
1999	971	2006	820	2013	702
2000	933	2007	921	2014	658
2001	1 009	2008	814	2015	707
2002	955	2009	860		

Source: Statoil/The Norwegian Environment Agency

When the injection is stopped due to maintenance or any unplanned reasons, the captured CO<sub>2</sub> is vented to the atmosphere. The amount of CO<sub>2</sub> vented to the atmosphere is included in the greenhouse gas inventory reported under 1B2c – see section 3.4.4. In 2015, this emission amounted to 0,8 ktonnes CO<sub>2</sub>. The emission data for the previous years is presented in

Table 3.34.

Table 3.34. Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> vented from the Sleipner Vest CO<sub>2</sub> –injection plant due to inaccessibility of the injection facility.

Year	CO <sub>2</sub> (ktonnes)	Year	CO <sub>2</sub> (ktonnes)	Year	CO <sub>2</sub> (ktonnes)
1996	81.0	2003	23.9	2010	0.9
1997	29.0	2004	21.4	2011	2.4
1998	4.2	2005	6.2	2012	5.9
1999	9.1	2006	2.5	2013	5.0
2000	8.3	2007	6.4	2014	5.4
2001	3.1	2008	13.6	2015	0.8
2002	87.6	2009	4.6		

Source: The Norwegian Environment Agency

The status by 31.12.2015 is that 16.1 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> have been injected and stored in the Utsira Formation and 0.326 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> have been vented. Figure 3.19 shows the yearly injected and vented volumes for the entire injection period on Sleipner.

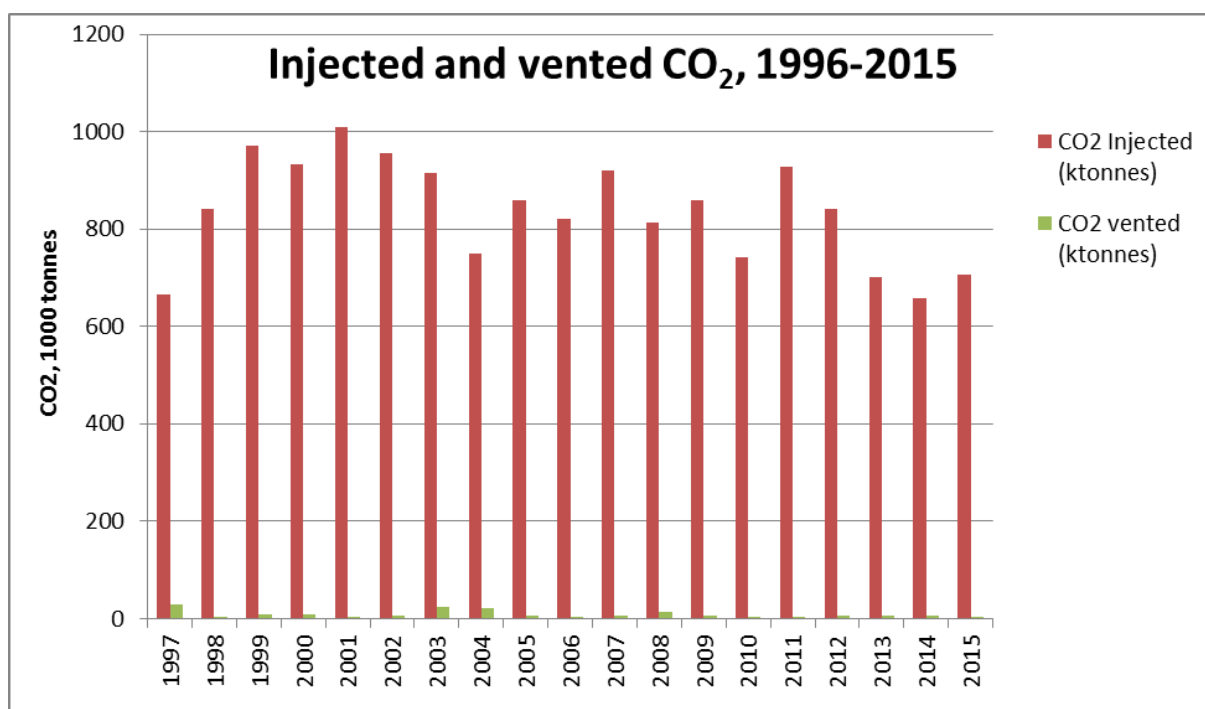


Figure 3.19. Injected and vented CO<sub>2</sub> at Sleipner Vest.

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

Diffuse emissions from the CO<sub>2</sub>-capture plant (amineabsorber) and the CO<sub>2</sub>-compressor is estimated to about 1006 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/year and these figures are included in CRF Table1.C

The compressorized CO<sub>2</sub> is transported by pipeline to the well head (injector well). The transport distance is 350 m and is controlled by pressure monitoring. Methodological issues

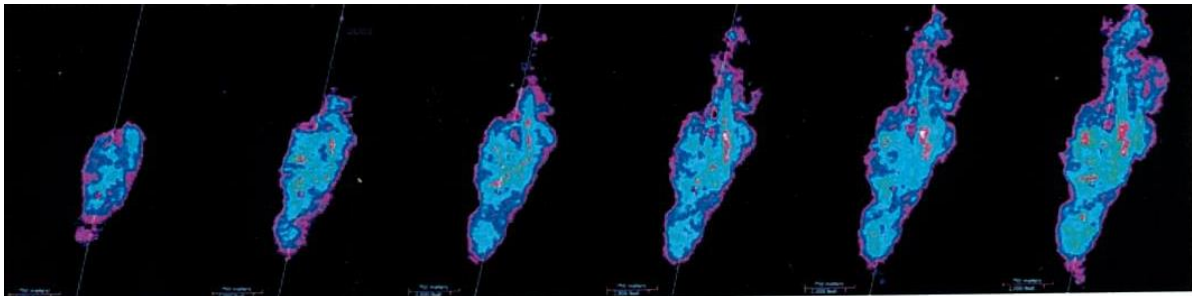
The reported data covers emissions to the atmosphere e.g. when the injection system is out of operation. These emissions are determined by continuous metering of the gas stream by VCONE-meter. The reported amounts of CO<sub>2</sub> injected in the Utsira formation are based on continuous metering of the gas stream by orifice meter. The composition of the CO<sub>2</sub>-stream is stable, about 98% CO<sub>2</sub> and the remaining 2% mainly methane and heavier hydrocarbons.

The diffuse emissions are estimated on the basis of equipment specific leakage factors. CO<sub>2</sub>-detectors are monitoring almost all potential leakages sources (e.g. flanges).

The Sleipner CO<sub>2</sub>-injection project is considered as the first industrial-scale, environmentally driven CO<sub>2</sub>-injection project in the world. In order to document what happens with the CO<sub>2</sub> a European research project initially called SACS ("The saline aquifer carbon dioxide storage project") was organized around it. The SACS project ended in 2002 and was succeeded by the ongoing EU-co-funded CO2STORE and ECO2. The projects have run parallel to the development of Sleipner Vest and have special focus on monitoring and simulation. Research institutes and energy companies from several countries participate in the projects. The core of the projects has been to arrive at a reasoned view of whether carbon dioxide remains in the Utsira sand and whether developments in this formation can be monitored. The migration of carbon dioxide through the aquifer is recorded by seismic surveys. Base line 3D seismic data were acquired in 1994, prior to injection, and the first repeat survey was acquired in 1999, when some 2.28 mill tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> had been injected into the



reservoir. This was followed by seismic surveys in 2001, 2002, 2004, 2006, 2008 and 2010 and 2013. The monitoring methodology and the results of the monitoring are described in Annex IV written by Statoil.



*Figure 3.20 Results of seismic monitoring Sleipner Vest, 1998-2013. Accumulated amplitudes on the differences between 1994 and respectively 2001, 2004, 2006, 2008, 2010 and 2013. Source: Statoil*

The stored CO<sub>2</sub> has been monitored using time lapse seismic to confirm its behaviour and evaluate

- whether any of it has leaked into the overburden seal, the ocean or the atmosphere, or
- whether any of it has migrated towards the Sleipner installations, potentially leading to corrosion problems for well casing

The results show that neither of these eventualities has occurred. is no sign of CO<sub>2</sub> above the top of Utsira Formation.

Results from the projects are published in several reports and articles such as:

- EU (2002)
- Arts et al. (2005)
- Chadwick et al. (2004)
- Chadwick et al. (2005)

A more detailed list of publications and presentations is given in Annex IV. The project has confirmed that sound waves reflect differently from carbon dioxide and salt water. Comparing seismic data collected before and after injection started has allowed researchers to show how CO<sub>2</sub> deep inside the Utsira formation migrates (see Figure AVI-5 in Annex IV). It is held under the layer of shale cap rock, 80 metres thick, which covers the whole formation. This extends for several hundred kilometres in length and about 150 kilometres in width.

The time-lapse seismic data clearly image the CO<sub>2</sub> within the reservoir, both as high amplitude reflections and as a pronounced velocity pushdown (see Figure 3.20 and Figure AIV4 in Annex IV).

The data also resolve a vertical CO<sub>2</sub> chimney, which is regarded the primary feeder of CO<sub>2</sub> in the upper part of the bubble.

Flow simulation models, which match the 4D seismic data reasonably well, have been used to predict the CO<sub>2</sub> behaviour, see Figure 3.21.

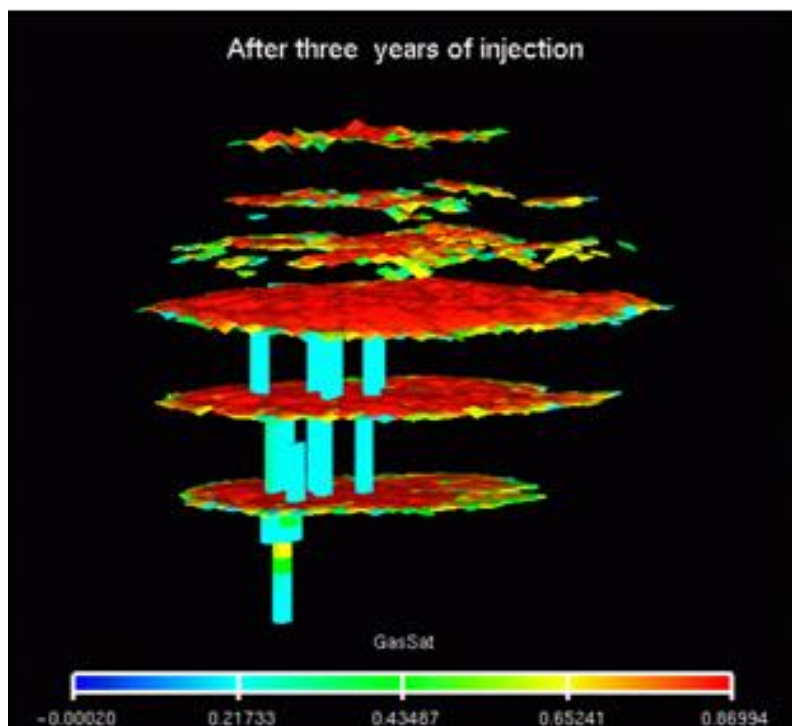


Figure 3.21. Flow simulation of CO<sub>2</sub> Sleipner Vest.

Source: Statoil

The results from the simulations indicate that the cap rock shales provide a capillary seal for the CO<sub>2</sub> phase.

There is no seismic indication of faults within the upper part of the reservoir, and no indications of leakage into the capture rock.

The time-lapse seismic images clearly show the development of the CO<sub>2</sub> plume, and have been used to calculate the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> in the reservoir. The volume calculated from the observed reflectivity and velocity pushdown is consistent with the injected volume.

Other monitoring methods Statoil is running are monitoring the injected CO<sub>2</sub>, gravimetric monitoring, pressure measurements and well monitoring. For more details see Annex IV.

#### 3.5.2.2 Uncertainties

The reported data covers emissions to the atmosphere e.g. when the injection system is out of operation. The accuracy in these measurements made by VCONE-meter is  $\pm 5$  per cent. The orifice meter used to meter the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> injected in the Utsira formation have  $\pm 3$  per cent accuracy. So far there has not been detected any leakage from the storage.

#### 3.5.2.3 Source specific QA/QC and verification

The results are promising and the injected gas remains in place. Storage of CO<sub>2</sub> is regulated by the Pollution Control Act and the specific regulations of geological storage of CO<sub>2</sub> (entering into force January 1, 2016). Pursuant to the Pollution Control Act and the specific regulations, the operator shall hold a permit. According to the permit conditions Statoil shall monitor the CO<sub>2</sub>-storage. Statoil reports annually the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> injected and emitted to The Norwegian Environment Agency. The injected CO<sub>2</sub> is so far proven to be removed from the atmosphere and hence, it is not reported as emissions in the emission inventory. When the injection of CO<sub>2</sub> is stopped for maintenance

purposes, the operator pays a CO<sub>2</sub>-tax for the emissions. From 2013 these emissions are included in the EU-ETS. In the national emissions inventory the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> vented is reported under 1C2a - Injection.

#### 3.5.2.4 Planned improvements

No further improvements are planned before next NIR.

### 3.5.3 CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage at Hammerfest LNG/the gas-condensate production field Snøhvit

#### 3.5.3.1 Description

The natural gas in the Snøhvit gas-condensate subsea field in the Barents Sea contains about 5-7.5 % CO<sub>2</sub>. Prior to the LNG production the CO<sub>2</sub> has to be removed to avoid it freezing out in the downstream liquefaction process. The facilities for separation and injection of CO<sub>2</sub> are placed onshore at the Hammerfest LNG process plant at Melkøya.

An amine absorption unit performs the separation. The recovered CO<sub>2</sub> is condensed and recompressed before transported by a subsea pipeline and re-injected into Tubåen and Stø reservoir. A schematic of the CO<sub>2</sub> re-injection system is shown in Figure 3.22 About 0.73 Mtonnes CO<sub>2</sub> are removed from the feed gas every year at full production. During the expected lifetime of the field, about 23 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> from the feed gas will be removed and re-injected. .

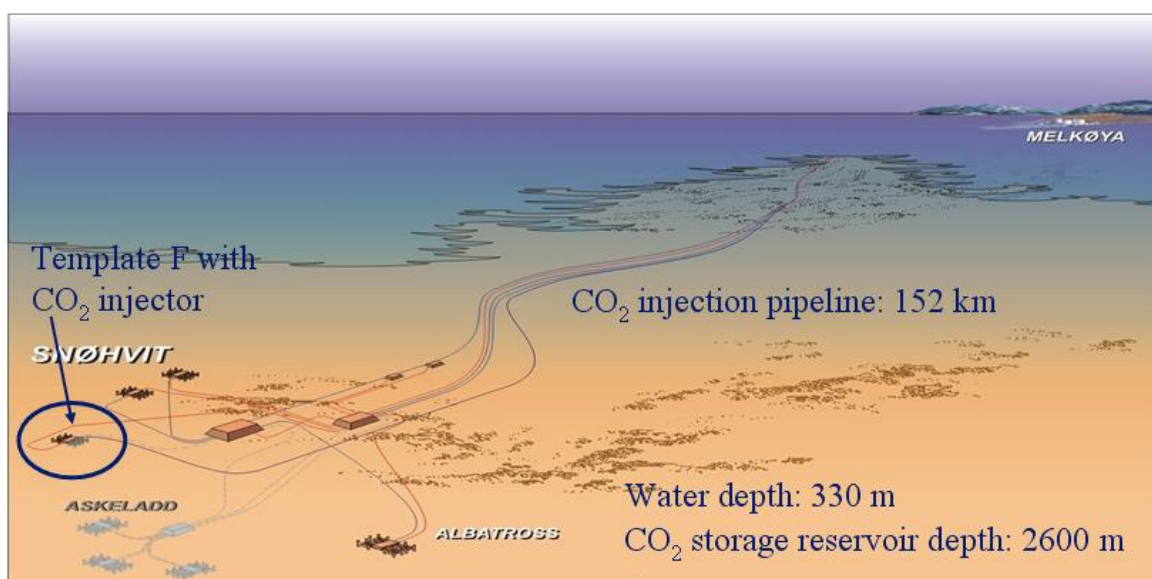


Figure 3.22. Snøhvit Field overview.

Source: Statoil

#### Reservoir

Several geological structures in the Snøhvit area were evaluated for disposal of CO<sub>2</sub>. The four structures identified as possible candidates for CO<sub>2</sub> storage were Marcello, 7122/2-1 structure, 7122/7-1 Goliath and the water bearing Tubåen Formation on the Snøhvit and Albatross fields. Marcello and the 7122/2-1 structure were considered as immature for CO<sub>2</sub> storage for the Snøhvit CO<sub>2</sub> storage project because the reservoir data was not sufficiently detailed and there are no current

plans for exploration drilling (ref: Plan for Development and Operation). The Tubåen formation was chosen as the primary storage location.

Hammerfest LNG (former Snøhvit LNG Statoil) was granted a permit pursuant to the Pollution Control Act to inject 730 000 tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> per year into the geological formation, Tubåen in 2004. The permit was issued by the Norwegian Environment Agency. The production started in 2008.

In March 2011, the injection point was moved from Tubåen to the Stø reservoir, due to lower injectivity in Tubåen than expected. Until March 2011 CO<sub>2</sub> was injected into Tubåen formation.

The Snøhvit Fields are not very complex structurally. Two well-defined fault directions, E-W and N-S, define most of the major structures. Minor internal faulting is present within the major structures.

Tubåen formation is a saline aquifer lying around 100-200 metres below the gas cap at Snøhvit. Tubåen formation is water filled and has a thickness between 45 and 75 metres. Core samples show that the formation consists of relatively pure quartz sand. The porosity and permeability are 10-16% and 200-800 md, respectively. The formation is bounded by large faults on all sides. Formation depth is 2600 m below sea level.

Stø water zone formation, which is the bottom of the current producing gas reservoir, was perforated for injection. This formation is the bottom of the current production reservoir. The water zone has a thickness of 42 metres. Core samples show that the formation consists of relatively sand. The porosity and permeability are 15% and 400md, respectively (Table 3.35) Formation depth is 2450 m below sea level.

The geophysical, geological and petrophysical evaluations are based on 19 exploration wells and 10 development wells within the area. The data available from these wells are generally of good quality, including logs, core data and pressure data.

The reservoir was characterised by reservoir information such as seismic surveys and information from core drilling.

*Table 3.35. Key parameters for injection well F-2 H and Tubåen reservoir at the Snøhvit field. Stø reservoir pressure is being depleted by field production.*

Key Parameters	Tubåen	Stø
Initial reservoir pressure	288 bar	255 bar
Initial temperature	98 C	98 C
Porosity	10-16%	15%
Permeability	200-800 md	400 md
Reservoir depth	2600 m	2450 m
Water depth at F-template	330m	330m
Length pipeline from Melkøya	152km	152km

**Location of the CO<sub>2</sub> injection well F-2 H.**

The CO<sub>2</sub> injection well is located at the F-segment at the western part of the Snøhvit reservoir (Figure 3.23). The injection pipeline is 152 km long (Figure 3.22).

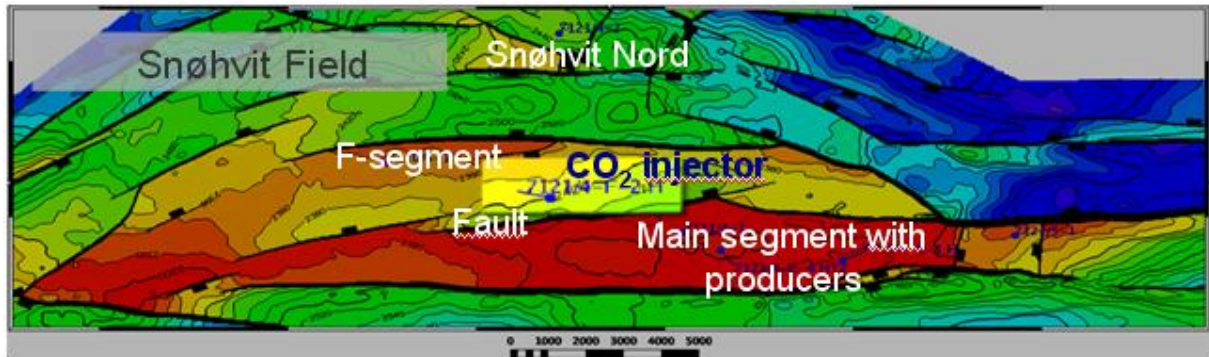


Figure 3.23. Location of the CO<sub>2</sub> well at the Snøhvit field.

Source: Statoil

At the beginning, to keep the CO<sub>2</sub> as deep as possible, it was decided to perforate the mid and lower part of Tubåen as shown in Figure 3.24. Since injection was changed to Stø, additional perforations were done in the bottom of Stø as shown in Figure 3.24.

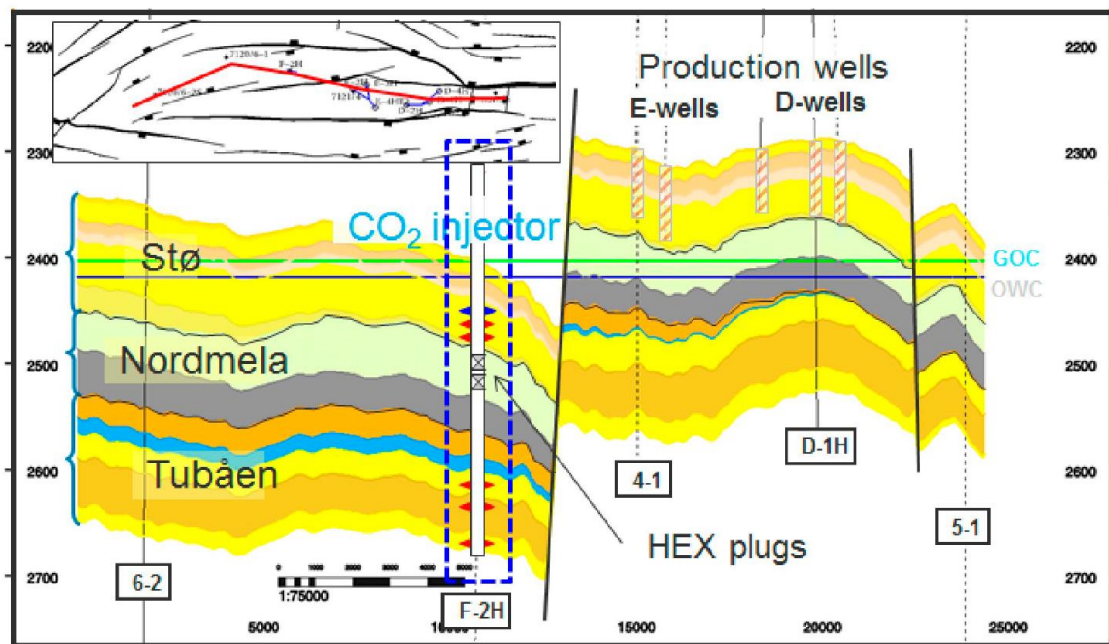


Figure 3.24. Cross-section of F-segment where CO<sub>2</sub> is injected, Snøhvit field formation.

Source: Statoil

### CO<sub>2</sub> injected and vented

The status by 31.12.2015 is that 1 087 ktonnes CO<sub>2</sub> have been injected into the Tubåen Formation and 2 506 ktonnes have been injected into the Stø Formation, and 552 ktonnes CO<sub>2</sub> have been vented (Table 3.36). CO<sub>2</sub> venting occurs when the CO<sub>2</sub> reinjection system has to be shut down. The maximum vent rate is almost equal to the CO<sub>2</sub> removal flow rate. A separate vent stack for the CO<sub>2</sub> is provided at the plant.

Table 3.36. Injected and vented CO<sub>2</sub> Hammerfest LNG/Snøhvit field.

Year	CO <sub>2</sub> injected (ktonnes)	CO <sub>2</sub> vented (ktonnes)	Year	CO <sub>2</sub> injected (ktonnes)	CO <sub>2</sub> vented (ktonnes)
2007	0	71	2012	490	55
2008	197	93	2013	469	27
2009	308	50	2014	587	37
2010	460	93	2015	679	39
2011	403	87			

The following Figure 3.25 shows the yearly injected at in the Tubåen/Stø formation at the Snøhvit field and vented volumes for the injection period at Hammerfest LNG. These figures are reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency on a yearly basis.

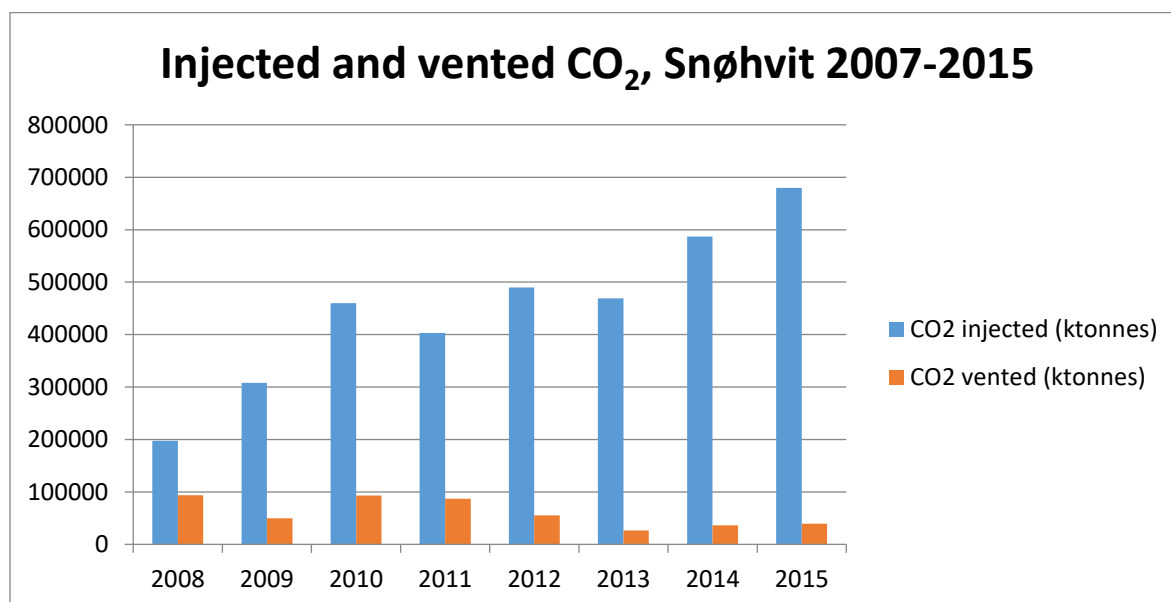


Figure 3.25. Injected and vented CO<sub>2</sub> at the Snøhvit field and Hammerfest LNG.

Source: Statoil



### 3.5.3.2 Methodological issues

#### CO<sub>2</sub> injection well specification

The completion design basis for the CO<sub>2</sub> injector at Tubåen/Stø depth is a perforated 7" liner. A downhole pressure and temperature gauge is installed.

#### CO<sub>2</sub> re-injection system

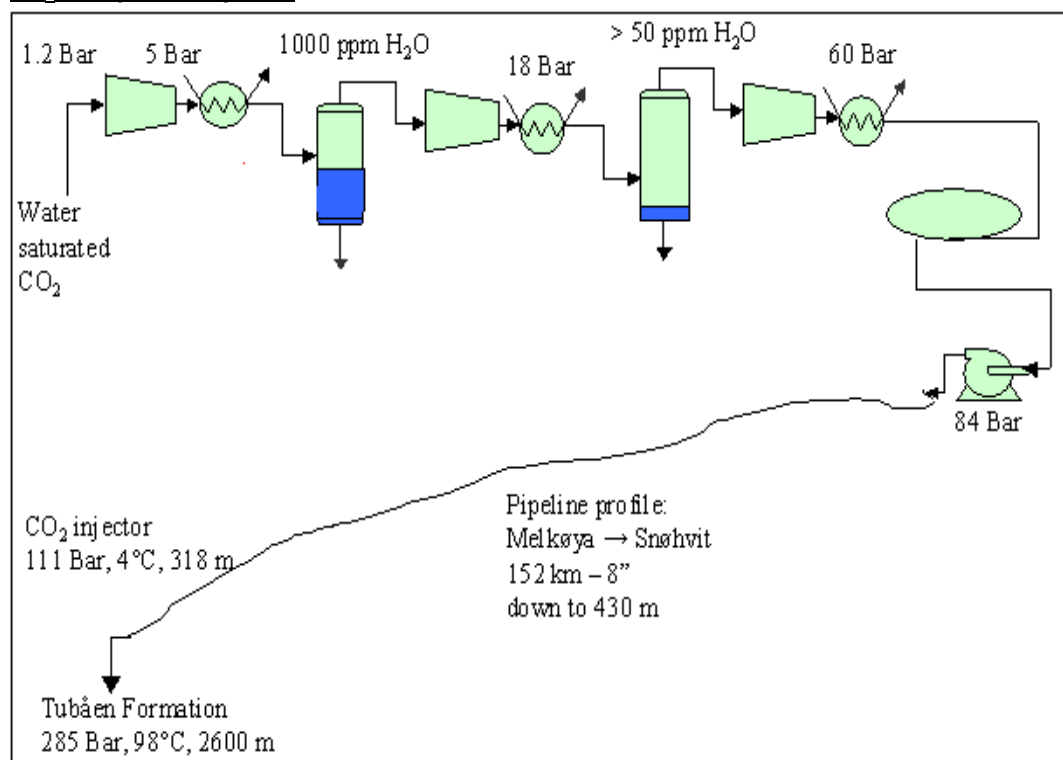


Figure 3.26. Schematic of the CO<sub>2</sub> injection system in the Snøhvit area. Source: Statoil

CO<sub>2</sub> is most likely re-injected as a single phase (liquid condition in the pipeline from the export pump to the well head, transformed to supercritical condition in the reservoir where the temperature is higher).

#### **CO<sub>2</sub> venting to atmosphere**

The reported data covers CO<sub>2</sub> emissions to the atmosphere, e.g. when the injection system is out of operation. These emissions are measured by a venturi flow meter.

Flow metering of the well stream to the CO<sub>2</sub> injector is measured by an orifice meter.

Gas composition of injected or vented gas from the CO<sub>2</sub> injector is controlled by analyses. This is primarily done as a quality assurance of the CO<sub>2</sub> removal system (system 22). Analyses have shown that composition is 99.549 weight % CO<sub>2</sub>, 0.0066 weight % H<sub>2</sub>S, 0.331% CH<sub>4</sub> and 0.088 weight % NMVOC. It has been agreed that in the reports to the environmental authorities, ventilated gas shall be reported as 100% weight CO<sub>2</sub>.

#### **Transport and diffuse sources**

Based on our best knowledge we anticipate that there are no emissions from pipeline transport.

The pipeline and injection well are continuously monitored by pressure monitoring (downhole well, choke, export pump). The pipeline and injection well are also subject to acoustic deep water survey and visual inspection by Remote Operated Vehicle in order to detect any sign of corrosion or irregularities which may cause leakages. 2D and 3D seismic surveys are carried out on a regular basis. Based on 3D seismic data 4D seismic is used to monitor CO<sub>2</sub> movement in vertical and horizontal direction, detect leakages or unexpected migration of CO<sub>2</sub> in the geological formation.

#### **Reservoir monitoring by seismic**

4D seismic monitoring was carried out in 2011, 2012 and 2014 in order to monitor the CO<sub>2</sub> plume migration inside the Stø formation and its movement towards the gas zone. Strong focus has also been on optimizing the reservoir simulation model in order to match the 4D observation. Reservoir simulation model is the main tool for predicting CO<sub>2</sub> flow in the future.

The strong 4D signal is mainly related to the fluid replacement effect, CO<sub>2</sub> replacing water. Some of the 4D signal close to the injector is also most likely related to thermal fracturing because of cold CO<sub>2</sub> injection. The CO<sub>2</sub> follows the Stø2 layer and does not seem to migrate up into Stø 3 due to the much lower permeability in Stø3 compared to Stø 2.

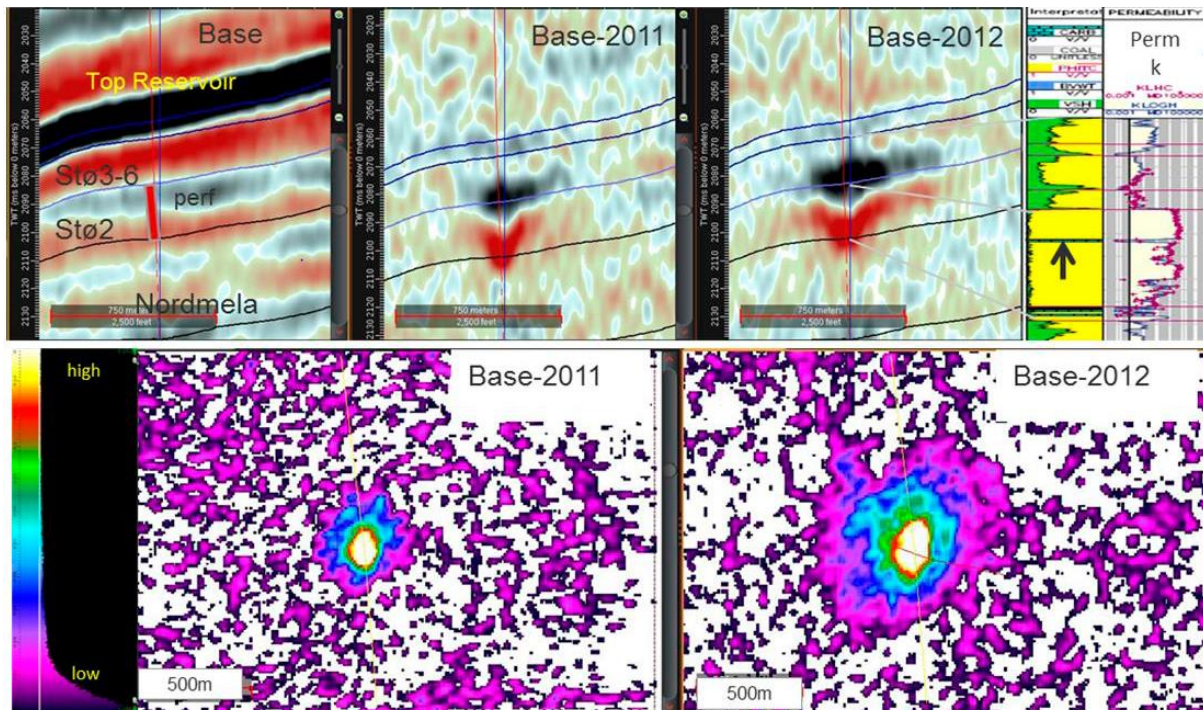


Figure 3.27 The upper figures show the differences from 2009 to 2012. The lower figures show 4D amplitude maps on CO<sub>2</sub> plume for 2009-2011 (left) and 2009-2012 (right).

Source: Statoil



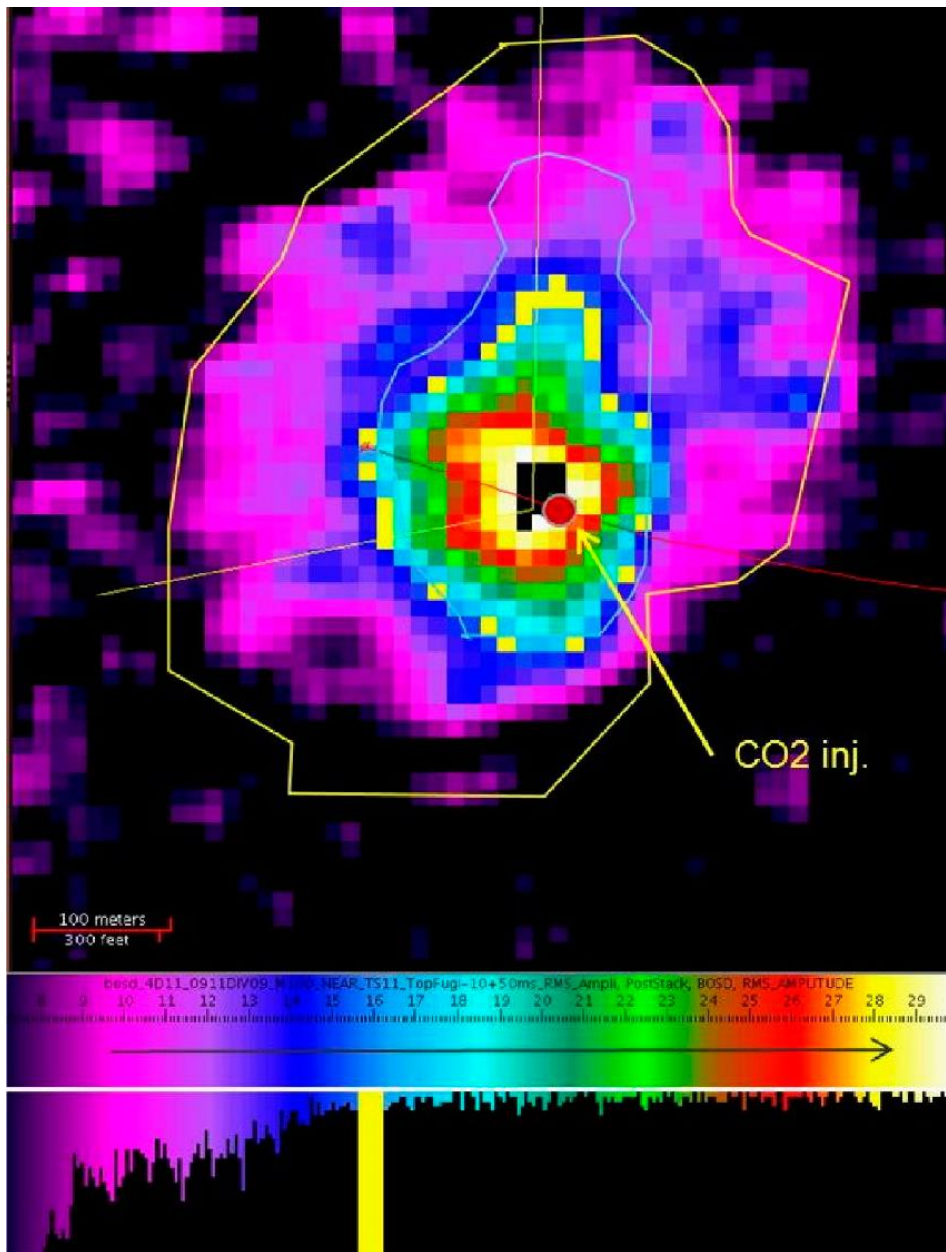


Figure 3.28. Seismic 4D amplitude map from 2011, showing a clear anomaly around the CO<sub>2</sub> injector Pressure/temperature gauge, reservoir modeling and prediction of reservoir performance in Tubåen.

The pressure development in the injection well is monitored on a daily basis by using data from the pressure and temperature (PT) gauge installed in the well. Due to problems during drilling there is diameter restriction in the well and the PT gauge had to be installed about 600 m above the reservoir. Actual bottom hole pressure is estimated based on gauge measurements and CO<sub>2</sub> PVT (pressure, volume, temperature). An Eclipse 300 Compositional simulation model is used for prediction pressure development in the well. In this model CO<sub>2</sub> is injected into the water filled Stø reservoir. Using this model, it has proven to be easy to match the CO<sub>2</sub> plume size/shape geometry in this model with time-lapses seismic data. A weakness of the model is that it does not include temperature and other advanced simulation physical effects. Temperature effects are likely in the near well area as CO<sub>2</sub> at 21 °C is injected into a reservoir of initially 91 °C.

Since mid 2011 CO<sub>2</sub> in liquid phase has been injected to Stø water saturated formation. The well has shown that its ability to receive injected CO<sub>2</sub> is stable. This is confirmed by weekly monitoring.

As can be seen from Figure 3.29, the reservoir pressure (green line) has depleted since May 2011 until December 2014. This is due to production of the gas zone above the water zone, from the gas zone.

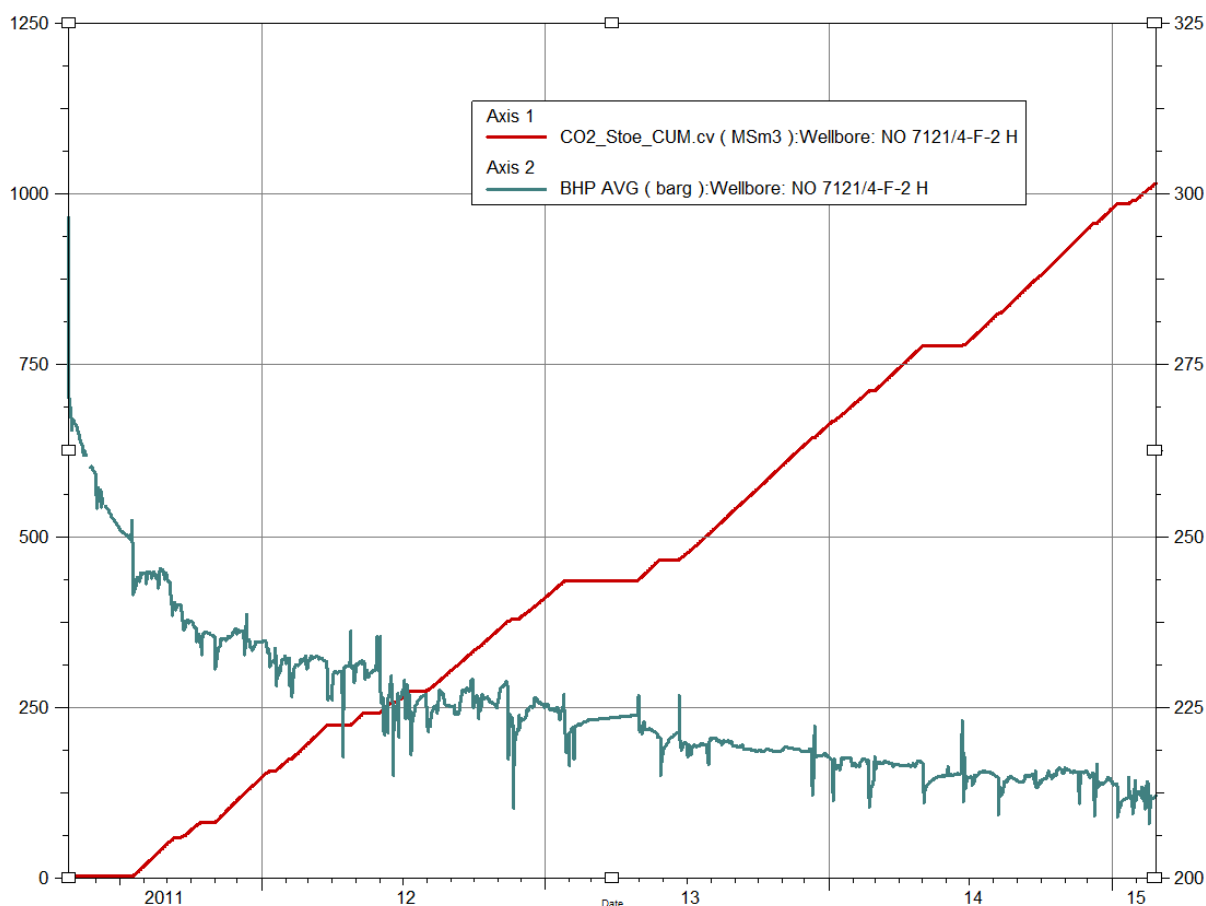


Figure 3.29. History pressures and volume injection into Stø formation.

Source: Statoil

### **Gravimetric monitoring**

A baseline gravity and seafloor subsidence monitoring survey was carried out over the Snøhvit and Albatross fields in June 2007. The closest benchmark is 419 m from the CO<sub>2</sub> injection well. A total of 76 sea floor benchmarks were deployed at the start of the survey, and relative gravity and depth was measured. A new gravity monitoring was carried out in spring 2011. Comparison of 2011 and 2007 gravity measurements confirmed the prognoses.

#### **3.5.3.3 Source specific QA/QC and verification**

Operators for CO<sub>2</sub>-storage projects have to apply for a permit pursuant to the Pollution Control Act. In accordance with the permit provisions, Statoil has implemented system for monitoring the CO<sub>2</sub>-storage. So far there is no sign of emissions to the water column or the atmosphere from the injected CO<sub>2</sub>. Hence the CO<sub>2</sub> injected is not reported as emissions in the emission inventory. Statoil pays a CO<sub>2</sub>-tax for the emissions when the injection facility is out of operation due to maintenance etc. From 010113 these emissions are also regulated under the emission trade scheme (EU-ETS). The

emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> and the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> injected are reported to the Norwegian Environment Authority. In the emissions inventory the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> vented at Hammerfest LNG (Snøhvit CO<sub>2</sub> storage project) – is reported under 1C2a - Injection 1B2c.

Statoil performs internal QA/QC for the ongoing CO<sub>2</sub> studies.

#### 3.5.3.4 Activities and future plans

Stø formation was perforated in April 2011 and is currently injecting in this zone. Injection was monitored every week by a fall-off test performed during stable conditions. During 2014 monitoring was done on a monthly basis by the fall-off test. Injection of CO<sub>2</sub> has been stable and there are no well integrity issues related to operation of the well.

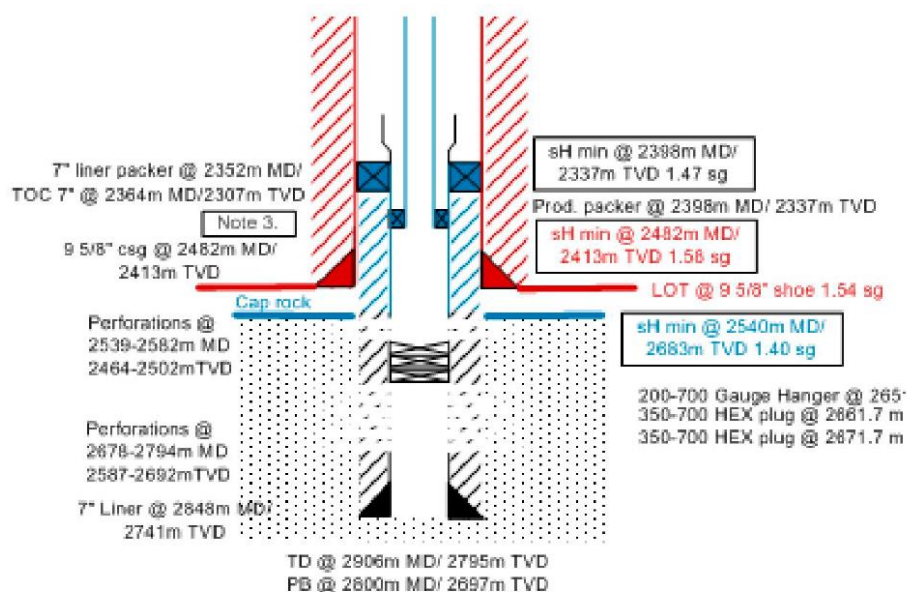


Figure 3.30. CO<sub>2</sub> injector current completion.

Source: Statoil

The challenge of production CO<sub>2</sub> from Snøhvit field has led to a great effort to find solutions that makes the CO<sub>2</sub> injection as robust as possible. The authorities have been kept informed about the situation and the activities and measures planned. A monitoring program covering the period 2011-2020 has been submitted to the environmental authorities.

The main ongoing activity is planning for a new injector well.

Based on the experience using 4D seismic monitoring in 7120/F-2H it is very likely that 4D seismic monitoring will work well for the new CO<sub>2</sub> injector that is planned in the G-segment.

#### **3.5.3.5 CO<sub>2</sub> projects outside Statoil ASA using Snøhvit data**

The EU project CO2ReMoVe plans to perform a complete performance and risk assessment for the Snøhvit project by complementing the work done under the CASTOR umbrella. Particular attention will be paid to potential vertical CO<sub>2</sub> migration to the upper gas field and lateral migration, potential flow through deteriorated wells and through undetected faults. The geochemical interaction between CO<sub>2</sub>, fluids and rock and coupling with geomechanical effects will be investigated.

Data from Snøhvit is released to the FME SUCCESS Centre (Centre for Environmental Friendly Energy Research; Subsurface CO<sub>2</sub> Storage- Critical Elements and Superior Strategy). Based on this information, specific research tasks may be defined.

## 3.6 Cross-cutting issues

### 3.6.1 Sectoral versus reference approach

In the reviews of the Norwegian greenhouse gas inventory submitted in 2011 and 2012 the ERTs raised potential problems with non-inventory elements of Norway's annual submission under the Kyoto Protocol. In the review of the 2011 inventory Norway was asked to explain the difference between Reference Approach (RA) and Sectoral Approach (SA). An analysis included in the resubmitted 2012 NIR in May concluded that the difference was mainly due to statistical differences in the energy balance. In the 2012 review Norway was asked to analyze and improve the statistical balance. This work was concluded in 2016, and the results are presented in the report Statistical differences for primary energy products (Statistics Norway 2016b). Implementation of the suggested improvements are summarized in Section 3.6.2.

Norway has in this year's NIR calculated energy consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from energy combustion based on Reference Approach (RA) and Sectoral Approach (SA). The supply side in the RA is from the national energy balance that is included in Annex III in the NIR. Improvements from the statistical difference project are now taken into account.

The national energy balance differs from energy balance data reported to the IEA with respect to delimitations, definitions, and revision level. The correspondence between reporting to the IEA and the data used in the RA and SA is expected to become better and more transparent when Statistics Norway introduces a new technical solution for the energy balance in 2017, see Section 3.6.2.

*Sectoral versus reference approach.* The result of the estimation with the two methods is shown in Table 3.37. There are large differences between the output from RA and SA, both for the energy consumption data and the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. The difference between the fuel consumption in the RA and SA ranges from about -14 per cent to + 45 per cent. The deviations for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are 0 to 9 percentage points higher. The highest discrepancy for CO<sub>2</sub> is in 1999-2001 and in 2004-2006. For 2015, the difference for CO<sub>2</sub> is 15 per cent. The large discrepancies are primarily due to statistical differences in the energy balance, as shown below.

A detailed analysis of the relationship between the RA and SA and the energy balance is given in annex XI. The main results are shown in Table 3.38. The analysis in the CRF tables is shown in the left part of the table. Further corrections are included in the following columns. Note that the figures differ slightly from Table 3.37 because the detailed analysis was performed before the data were finalized.

The main conclusion is that the difference between the energy consumption in RA and SA is primarily due to statistical differences in the energy balance (column *b*). In addition, a number of other smaller differences were identified. The remaining difference between RA and SA after adjusting for these items is within +/- 2 per cent for all years except 1990, where it is -3 per cent. The reference approach may be an important tool for verification of the sectoral approach used in the inventory. The analyses undertaken in the present and the previous NIRs have shown that the difference between RA and SA is mainly due to the statistical difference in the energy balance, and that important parts of the consumption block in the EB are unlikely to have major completeness issues. If the statistical differences are due to problems in the supply block of the balance, then resolving these problems will only affect the RA, but not the SA and the reported emissions.

Table 3.37 Comparison of fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> emission data between the Reference Approach<sup>1</sup> (RA) and the Sectoral Approach (SA). 1990-2015.

Year	Fuel consumption			CO <sub>2</sub> emissions		
	RA, apparent consumption (PJ)	SA (PJ)	Difference RA-SA (%)	RA (Gg)	SA (Gg)	Difference RA-SA (%)
1990	335	385	-12.8	24 040	26 189	-8.2
1991	400	381	5.1	28 409	25 783	10.2
1992	379	388	-2.3	26 603	26 254	1.3
1993	378	404	-6.4	26 461	27 253	-2.9
1994	404	424	-4.8	28 617	28 666	-0.2
1995	431	422	2.2	30 272	28 615	5.8
1996	397	460	-13.6	28 030	31 281	-10.4
1997	450	464	-3.1	31 667	31 366	1.0
1998	508	464	9.6	35 494	31 373	13.1
1999	566	463	22.2	39 853	31 630	26.0
2000	654	453	44.5	45 906	30 700	49.5
2001	611	479	27.7	41 671	32 753	27.2
2002	509	485	5.0	35 379	32 980	7.3
2003	546	505	8.1	37 776	34 308	10.1
2004	647	509	27.1	45 813	34 335	33.4
2005	599	501	19.4	42 712	34 056	25.4
2006	637	522	22.0	45 869	34 927	31.3
2007	501	530	-5.4	34 489	35 287	-2.3
2008	589	530	11.3	40 904	34 754	17.7
2009	564	542	4.2	39 343	35 173	11.9
2010	654	558	17.3	44 616	36 720	21.5
2011	549	543	1.0	38 128	35 834	6.4
2012	538	539	-0.4	37 145	35 424	4.9
2013	614	537	14.3	41 900	35 082	19.4
2014	582	539	7.9	39 904	34 978	14.1
2015	614	547	12.3	40 537	35 356	14.7

<sup>1</sup> Apparent energy consumption (excluding non-energy use, reductants and feedstocks).

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

# National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Table 3.38 Relationship between the Reference and Sectoral approaches and the energy balance. PJ. 1990-2015.

Unit: PJ	Consumption data from CRF Table 1.A(c)					Additional adjustments in RA consumption			Remaining difference RA-SA	
	RA: Apparent consumption (incl non-energy use and feedstocks)	SA: Consumption (incl Other fuels)	Correction for non-fuel use and feedstocks in CRF	Difference RA (adjusted)- SA, PJ	Difference RA- SA, per cent of SA	Statistical differences	Other corrections	Other fuels excluded from comparison	Remaining difference RA- SA, PJ	Remaining difference RA- SA, per cent of SA
Notes			a			b	c	d		
1990	431	385	96	-49	-13 %	-42	11	-6	-11	-3.0 %
1991	486	381	86	19	5 %	22	10	-6	-7	-1.9 %
1992	465	388	86	-9	-2 %	-9	12	-6	-6	-1.4 %
1993	470	404	93	-27	-7 %	-28	12	-7	-4	-0.9 %
1994	500	424	96	-21	-5 %	-20	9	-7	-3	-0.8 %
1995	534	423	103	8	2 %	14	7	-7	-6	-1.3 %
1996	500	460	103	-63	-14 %	-59	8	-7	-5	-1.1 %
1997	564	465	114	-15	-3 %	-11	7	-8	-3	-0.6 %
1998	629	464	121	43	9 %	43	7	-8	1	0.2 %
1999	683	464	118	102	22 %	103	7	-8	0	0.0 %
2000	773	453	119	200	44 %	200	9	-9	0	0.0 %
2001	743	479	132	132	27 %	128	6	-10	8	1.6 %
2002	631	486	122	23	5 %	29	4	-10	-1	-0.1 %
2003	676	507	130	39	8 %	47	1	-12	4	0.8 %
2004	776	510	129	137	27 %	150	2	-12	-3	-0.7 %
2005	721	502	123	96	19 %	109	3	-13	-3	-0.6 %
2006	756	523	119	114	22 %	126	2	-14	-1	-0.2 %
2007	625	531	125	-30	-6 %	-27	9	-14	1	0.2 %
2008	719	531	130	58	11 %	70	5	-15	-2	-0.4 %
2009	674	543	110	21	4 %	32	6	-14	-3	-0.6 %
2010	769	558	115	96	17 %	95	8	-17	9	1.7 %
2011	667	543	119	5	1 %	16	8	-20	1	0.1 %
2012	652	539	116	-3	-1 %	9	7	-21	2	0.4 %
2013	734	537	121	76	14 %	82	8	-22	8	1.5 %
2014	705	539	125	41	8 %	55	5	-22	3	0.6 %
2015	721	547	129	45	8 %	58	9	-23	1	0.2 %

a) Difference between "Reference approach" and "Apparent energy consumption" in CRF table 1.A(c), equal to the total from non-fuel use in table 1.A(d).

b) Energy balance items "Statistical differences" plus balance of non-combustion transformation items (consumption in blast furnaces, petroleum refineries and other conversion minus production of derived energy bearers).

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*c) Energy balance item "Losses"; petrol coke/CO gas burnt in refineries and reported as fugitive emissions in the inventory; correction for different NCV values used for condensate in energy balance and in the RA.*

*d) Other fuels are currently not included in the reference approach.*

*Further explanations and more details may be found in appendix XI. Note that the figures differ slightly from Table 3.37 because the detailed analysis was performed before the data were finalized.*



### 3.6.2 Quality controls within reference and sectoral approach

As mentioned above the ERT in 2012 asked for explanations to the high statistical difference between supply and use of petroleum products in the Norwegian official Energy Balance. In response to this Statistics Norway led a project that concluded with annex XII to the 2013 national inventory report (NIR 2013). A follow-up project run in 2013-2014 concluded with annex XII to NIR 2014. Remaining issues were further investigated in a third follow-up project in 2014-2015.

The three part-projects combined constitute the main parts of the report (Statistics Norway 2016b)). The following text is an abstract of the report and the conclusions and recommendation is to be found in the report.

For several years there has been a problem regarding statistical difference between the supply and use of petroleum products in the Norwegian Energy Balance. This should not be unexpected from a country exporting almost 90 per cent of its petroleum products. Just minor discrepancies between production and export on the supply side of the balance may result in significant imbalances with the use side figures. There has, however, been a tendency for a positive bias in the statistical difference for a long time, which has caused uncertainty whether the domestic use of petroleum products might have been underestimated. Therefore a project was launched in 2012 in order to address the bias and make corrections if possible.

In Norway, most of the produced petroleum products are *primary*<sup>10</sup>, while most of the domestic use relates to *secondary* petroleum products. Hence, separate energy balances for *primary and secondary* petroleum products were elaborated in the project. To further increase the transparency, more detailed product categories and one transfer item were elaborated as well. New data on primary petroleum products were identified and collected, in order to establish alternative export figures and new revision controls. No alternative data on secondary petroleum products was found, and hence these products were not prioritized.

The new export data is consistent with the production figures, and most discrepancies can be discussed with the data owner without breaking the confidentiality rules. Hence, the new data provides a solid basis for quality control. A similar crosschecking of the original export data from the external trade statistics (ETS) is tedious, or for some products almost impossible. Moreover, corrections must be made in the energy balance to obtain consistency between the export and production data.

All new data is readily available from the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate, one terminal and one pretreatment facility, respectively, and suitable for routine revision control. Compiling them for use in the energy balance is relatively simple. One dataset is not distributed by destination country, and in international reporting of country specific figures this data should instead be used to adjust the current ETS export data.

---

<sup>10</sup> *Primary* means unrefined (incl. pretreatment like fractionation and stabilization). *Secondary* means refined into finished products or semi-manufactured products for use as raw material in manufacturing

Based on new and original data, two alternative detailed energy balances for primary petroleum products were established, for revision purposes. Most causes of statistical difference for primary petroleum products were found due to the new data and revision methods, and the statistical differences for these products were significantly reduced.

The major part of the recommendations from the analysis are now implemented in the energy balance, while some of the remaining will be implemented as part of the revised energy balance system.

Improvements implemented in present energy balance:

- New annual statistics on sales of petroleum products, based on detailed information on every delivery sent by the companies (SA).
- New collection of supplementary data, including detailed shipment data from the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate, export from one terminal and one crude petroleum pretreatment plant (RA).
- New revision methods for production, export and stock change micro data on all primary petroleum products (excl. dry gas), applying both former and new data. The supplementary data are as well used to estimate the export of crude oil according to a new method. The crude oil figures are cross checked at most detailed level against Statistics Norway's external trade statistics (RA).
- Cross check of dry gas micro data against Statistics Norway's external trade statistics (RA).
- Stock data from one previously missing terminal (RA).
- The improvements are implemented in the energy balance for 2015, and partly for 2014.

Improvements to be implemented in revised energy balance:

- LPG from one refinery was found to be propylene, which is not a typical energy product. The propylene is used as raw material in chemical industry. The use as raw material is not part of the energy balance, and hence a statistical difference occurs. This will be solved in the new energy balance (RA).
- The improvements will be implemented in the energy balances from 2010 - 2015.

The new revision method has revealed underreporting of shipments of Norwegian NGL/LPG products from one UK sales point and a small underreporting of shipments of crude oil from another UK sales point, rendering the statistical difference for these product categories still on the positive side on average.

All improvements on statistical differences concern primary petroleum products, while no methods for reducing the statistical difference of refined petroleum products were found due to lack of supplementary data.

Table 3.39 Statistical difference for primary petroleum products in the energy balance. PJ. 2015.

		NGL/LPG	Natural gas	Crude oil
<b>1</b>	Primary energy production	389.80	4 297.51	3 220.53
1.1.1	Prod. of prim. energy carriers	366.21	4 284.02	3 220.53
1.1.2	Flaring	-	13.49	-
1.2	Prod. of sec. energy carriers	23.59	-	-
<b>2</b>	Imports	14.67	-	48.18
<b>3</b>	Exports	311.02	4 054.12	2 673.88
<b>4</b>	International bunkers	-	1.27	-
<b>5</b>	Changes in stocks (+ = net decrease, - = net increase)	-5.31	-	-6.64
<b>6</b>	Total energy supply (1+2-3-4+5)	88.14	242.13	588.19
<b>8</b>	Transformation	11.72	15.85	576.67
<b>9</b>	Energy industries own use	0.15	180.35	-
<b>10</b>	Non energy use	43.06	23.02	-
<b>11</b>	Losses in transport and distribution	-	0.21	-
<b>12</b>	Statistical differences (6+8-9-10-12)	25.03	5.38	11.51
<b>13</b>	Final energy consumption, excl. non-energy use	8.18	17.32	-

Statistics Norway has had a project running over several years on improving the energy balance and the energy accounts. The main phase will be finalized in 2017. Results for 2010-2016 will be published in May 2017, while results back to 1990 will be published in October 2017. The projects entails both new technical solutions and methodological changes. Methodological improvements affecting the statistical difference (RA) will be implemented back to 2010, but not further back. The project is expected to streamline national and international reporting of energy statistics, and increase consistency in the different reportings. The relationships with other statistics will be improved, in particular with respect to emissions to air from energy use. It will also improve transparency between energy and emission statistics.

Within the emissions statistics, integration with the new energy balance will be a major part of improvement work in 2017, with publication of results in December 2017.

### 3.6.3 Feedstocks and non-energy use of fuels

Emissions from the use of feedstock are according to the IPCC guidelines generally accounted for in the industrial processes sector in the Norwegian inventory. By-products from processes like CO gas and fuel gas from ethylene cracking that is sold and combusted are accounted for and reported under the energy sector.

Table 1Ad Feedstocks and non-energy use of fuels in the CRF is filled in with fuels that are used as feedstock or any other non-energy use according to the energy balance. The data in the energy balance are adjusted with respect to reducing agents that are considered as fuel use in the energy balance, but accounted as IPPU emissions in the inventory.

The table also includes information of the amount of carbon excluded. The excluded amount corresponds to the fuel quantity except for emissions that are included as energy combustion in 1A. These emissions comprise the following categories, which are further described in section 3.2.11:

- A fraction of non-fuel use of gasoline, gas/diesel oil and residual fuel oil is assumed to be emitted to air. The emissions are reported under 1A5a *Non-fuel use*.
- Emissions from use of lubricants in 2-stroke engines are reported under 1A5b. Emissions from other lubricants is on the other hand reported in IPPU under 2D2 *Lubricants* and are as such accounted as carbon excluded.

The following table gives balances relevant fuels. The table shows that the fuel amounts reported in as fuel combustion in 1A and the carbon excluded from the Reference approach add up to the total fuel quantity for feedstock and other non fuel use.

*Table 3.40 Balances for fuels for which emissions from feedstock and non-fuel use are partly reported in the Energy sector. 1990-2015*

		1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<b>1AD Feedstock etc., reported Fuel quantity</b>											
Gasoline	TJ	-	11	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas Diesel Oil	TJ	-	110	126	493	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
Residual fuel oil	TJ	-	570	611	918	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lubricants	TJ	4 422	3 457	3 578	2 734	1 648	1 648	1 487	1 588	1 688	1 769
<b>Reported in Energy Sectoral Approach (1A), Activity data</b>											
1A5a Non-fuel use	TJ	-	124	138	348	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12
of which Gasoline	TJ	-	6	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which Gas Diesel Oil	TJ	-	55	63	247	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12
of which Residual fuel oil	TJ	-	63	67	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
1A5b Lubricants	TJ	84	78	69	58	40	39	39	39	39	39
<b>Remainder, excluded from Reference Approach</b>											
Gasoline	TJ	-	6	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas Diesel Oil	TJ	-	55	63	247	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12
Residual fuel oil	TJ	-	507	544	817	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lubricants	TJ	4 338	3 379	3 509	2 675	1 608	1 609	1 449	1 549	1 650	1 730
<b>Remainder, excluded from Reference Approach as reported in 1AD</b>											
Gasoline	kt C	-	0.11	0.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas Diesel Oil	kt C	-	1.11	1.26	4.95	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Residual fuel oil	kt C	-	10.91	11.70	17.57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lubricants	kt C	86.77	67.58	70.18	53.51	32.16	32.18	28.98	30.99	33.00	34.60

Norway has in several revision reports been asked to provide more information on feedstock and to ensure the quality of the reporting. Implementation of these recommendations has been postponed, pending the completion of a project in Statistics Norway on technical and methodological aspects of the energy balance and energy accounts. As noted in section 3.6.2, results from this project will be made available in 2017. The reporting on feedstocks etc. will then be improved in the NIR 2018.

## 3.7 Memo items

### 3.7.1 International bunkers

#### 3.7.1.1 Description

Emissions from international marine and aviation bunker fuels are excluded from the national totals, as required by the IPCC Guidelines (IPCC 2006). The estimated emission figures are reported separately and are presented in Table 3.41.

In 2015 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from ships and aircraft in international traffic bunkered in Norway amounted to a total of 2.8 million tonnes, which corresponds to 5.2 per cent of the total Norwegian CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from bunkers have increased by 34 per cent from 1990 to 2015 and by 4.5 per cent in 2015.

During the period 1990-2015, emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from marine bunkers decreased by 46 per cent. The emissions have varied greatly in this period and reached a peak in 1997. Thereafter there has been a descending trend in emissions and the emissions decreased by more than 73 per cent in the period 1997-2015.

The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from international air traffic bunkered in Norway was in 2015 2.0 million tonne and this is all time high emissions. The emissions is more than tripled (224 per cent) in 2015 compared to 1990. In 2015 the emissions were almost 30 per cent higher than in 2014 and highest growth from one year to another ever. However, as aircraft engines are improving their fuel-efficiency, it follows that the increase in international air traffic has in fact been higher than that of the emissions. The emissions were quite stable 1990-1995. Then they increased by 60 per cent between 1995 and 1999 for thereafter to decrease by 20 per cent to 2003. From 2003 and until today there has broadly spoken been continuing growing trend in emissions.

Table 3.41 Emissions from ships and aircraft in international traffic bunkered in Norway, 1990-2015. 1000 tonnes. CO<sub>2</sub> in Mtonnes.

	Aviation							Marine						
	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	NM VOC	SO <sub>2</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	NM VOC	SO <sub>2</sub>
1990	0.6	0.0	0.0	2.4	1.1	0.2	0.1	1.5	0.1	0.0	26.4	1.4	1.1	9.9
1991	0.6	0.0	0.0	2.2	1.1	0.2	0.1	1.3	0.1	0.0	22.3	1.2	0.9	9.7
1992	0.6	0.0	0.0	2.3	1.3	0.3	0.1	1.6	0.1	0.0	28.0	1.5	1.2	12.3
1993	0.6	0.0	0.0	2.4	1.5	0.4	0.1	1.7	0.1	0.0	29.9	1.6	1.3	13.5
1994	0.6	0.0	0.0	2.3	1.6	0.5	0.1	1.8	0.1	0.0	32.9	1.8	1.4	14.0
1995	0.6	0.0	0.0	2.2	1.6	0.5	0.1	2.3	0.2	0.1	40.1	2.2	1.7	13.7
1996	0.7	0.0	0.0	2.6	1.7	0.5	0.1	2.5	0.2	0.1	44.5	2.4	1.9	15.4
1997	0.8	0.0	0.0	2.9	1.8	0.5	0.1	3.0	0.2	0.1	54.2	2.9	2.3	18.8
1998	0.8	0.0	0.0	3.0	1.7	0.4	0.1	2.9	0.2	0.1	51.7	2.6	2.2	14.5
1999	0.9	0.0	0.0	3.5	1.7	0.3	0.1	2.7	0.2	0.1	47.8	2.4	2.0	12.4
2000	0.9	0.0	0.0	3.3	1.5	0.1	0.1	2.6	0.2	0.1	47.3	2.4	2.0	10.6
2001	0.8	0.0	0.0	3.1	1.3	0.1	0.1	2.6	0.2	0.1	47.2	2.4	2.0	12.8
2002	0.7	0.0	0.0	2.8	1.1	0.1	0.1	2.1	0.1	0.1	37.2	1.9	1.6	7.0
2003	0.7	0.0	0.0	2.9	1.1	0.1	0.1	2.1	0.1	0.1	36.7	1.9	1.6	8.0
2004	0.8	0.0	0.0	3.3	1.3	0.1	0.1	2.0	0.1	0.0	35.0	1.8	1.5	7.8
2005	0.9	0.0	0.0	3.7	1.4	0.1	0.1	2.3	0.2	0.1	39.8	2.1	1.7	8.6
2006	1.1	0.0	0.0	4.5	1.6	0.1	0.1	2.3	0.2	0.1	39.5	2.1	1.7	5.1
2007	1.2	0.0	0.0	4.7	1.6	0.1	0.1	2.1	0.2	0.1	35.6	1.9	1.6	5.5
2008	1.1	0.0	0.0	4.5	1.5	0.1	0.1	2.1	0.2	0.1	33.7	1.9	1.6	6.1
2009	1.1	0.0	0.0	4.5	1.4	0.1	0.1	1.8	0.1	0.0	26.6	1.6	1.3	4.7
2010	1.3	0.0	0.0	5.3	1.6	0.1	0.1	1.5	0.1	0.0	20.2	1.3	1.1	4.7
2011	1.2	0.0	0.0	5.0	1.5	0.1	0.1	1.5	0.1	0.0	18.8	1.4	1.2	4.1
2012	1.4	0.0	0.0	6.3	1.8	0.2	0.1	1.5	0.1	0.0	15.6	1.3	1.1	3.4
2013	1.6	0.0	0.1	6.9	1.9	0.2	0.1	1.5	0.1	0.0	12.4	1.3	1.1	3.8
2014	1.5	0.0	0.0	6.7	1.9	0.2	0.1	1.1	0.1	0.0	7.2	1.0	0.9	2.6
2015	2.0	0.0	0.0	6.6	1.9	0.2	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.0	11.2	0.7	0.6	1.0

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency.

Differences between the IEA (International Energy Agency) data and the data reported to UNFCCC in sectoral data for marine shipping and aviation are due to the fact that different definitions of domestic use are employed. In the Norwegian inventory, domestic consumption is based on a census in accordance with the IPCC good practice guidance. On the other hand, the IEA makes its own assessment with respect to the split between the domestic and the international market.

### 3.7.1.2 Shipping

#### Methodological issues

Emissions are calculated by multiplying activity data with emission factors. The sales statistics for petroleum products, which is based on reports from the oil companies to Statistics Norway, has figures on sales for bunkers of marine gas oil, heavy distillates and heavy fuel oil. The same emission factors as in the Norwegian national calculations are used.

#### Activity data

Sales figures for international sea transport from Statistics Norway's sales statistics for petroleum products are used for marine gas oil, heavy distillates and heavy fuel oil.

### **Emission factors**

Emission factors used for shipping are described under *Navigation* in Section 3.2.7.

#### **3.7.1.3 Aviation**

### **Methodological issues**

The consumption of aviation bunker fuelled in Norway is estimated as the difference between total purchases of jet kerosene in Norway for civil aviation and reported domestic consumption. Figures on total aviation fuel consumption are derived from sales data reported to Statistics Norway from the oil companies. These data do not distinguish between national and international uses. Data on domestic fuel purchase and consumption are therefore collected by Statistics Norway from all airline companies operating domestic traffic in Norway. The figures on domestic consumption from airlines are deducted from the total sales of jet kerosene to arrive at the total fuel sales for international aviation. The bottom-up approach of Norway is the detailed Tier 2 CORINAIR methodology. The methodology is based on detailed information on types of aircraft and number of LTOs, as well as cruise distances.

### **Activity data**

Statistics Norway annually collects data on use of fuel from the air traffic companies, including specifications on domestic use and purchases of fuel in Norway and abroad.

### **Emission factors**

Emission factors used for *Aviation* are described under *Aviation* in Section 3.2.4.

#### **3.7.1.4 Precursors**

Emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> from international sea traffic in 2015 were about 11.2 ktonnes, an increase of nearly 60 per cent from 2014.

NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from international aviation amounted to 6.6 ktonnes in 2015, a decrease of 2 per cent from 2014.

Apart from NO<sub>x</sub> from marine bunkers, emissions of precursors from international aviation and sea transport are small compared to the total national emissions of these gases.

## **3.7.2 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from biomass**

Emissions are estimated from figures in the energy accounts on use of wood, wood waste and black liquor. According to the guidelines, these CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are not included in the national total in the Norwegian emission inventory but are reported as memo items in the CRF.

Emission factors for biomass are shown in Table 3.4. Details are given in the sector chapters where necessary.

## 4 Industrial processes and product use (CRF sector 2)

### 4.1 Overview of sector

The chapter provides descriptions of the methodologies used to calculate emissions of greenhouse gases from industrial processes and product use (IPPU). Only non-combustion emissions are included in this chapter. Emissions from fuel combustion in Industry are reported in Chapter 3 (Energy).

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. Norway has a long experience of using GHG emissions from industrial point sources in the national GHG inventory. The Norwegian Environment Agency has been given the authority to manage and enforce the Pollution Control Act, the Product Control Act and the Greenhouse Gas Emission Trading Act. The Norwegian Environment Agency grants permits, establishes requirements and sets emission limits, and carries out inspections to ensure compliance. This is one of the core responsibilities of the agency.

Nearly all of the GHG emissions from industrial processes included in the Norwegian GHG Inventory are from annual reports sent by each plant to the Norwegian Environment Agency.<sup>11</sup> Such annual reports are reports as required by their regular permit, reports as required by the permit under the EU emission trading system (EU ETS) and reports as required by the voluntary agreement up to the year 2012 when the agreement terminated.

The rest of the emissions included in the inventory are calculated by Statistics Norway. The calculations are based on emission factors and activity data. The emission factors are collected from different sources, while the activity data used in calculations carried out by Statistics Norway is from official statistics is normally collected by Statistics Norway.

Indirect emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from oxidized CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC for some source categories are included in the IPPU sector. The indirect emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> are calculated by Statistics Norway and are based on the emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC. See chapter 8 for more details. The IPPU sector contributed to a total of about 119 000 tonnes of indirect CO<sub>2</sub> in 1990 and to a total of about 108 000 tonnes of indirect CO<sub>2</sub> in 2015. The majority of these emissions are reported in 2D (Non-energy products from fuels and solvent use).

Table 4.1 gives an overview of the Norwegian IPPU sector. The GHG emissions from IPPU in 2015 were about 8.5 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents, or 15.7 per cent of the total GHG emissions in Norway. The corresponding percentage in 1990 was 28.0 per cent. The emissions from this source category have decreased by 41.6 per cent from 1990 to 2015 and increased by 0.4 per cent from 2014 to 2015. The decrease from 1990 to 2015 is mainly due to reduced PFC emissions from production of aluminium and SF<sub>6</sub> from production of magnesium. The reduction in the SF<sub>6</sub> emissions is due to the closing down of production of cast magnesium in 2002, improvements in the GIS-sector and an almost end in the use of SF<sub>6</sub> as tracer gas. In June 2006 also the magnesium recycling foundry

---

<sup>11</sup> Former names are Norwegian Pollution Control Authority and Climate and Pollution Agency.



was closed down. In addition, N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from nitric acid production have decreased substantially since 1990.

Table 4.1 Emissions from IPPU categories in 1990, 2014 and 2015 (ktonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents).

Category	1990	1990, % of IPPU	2014	2015	2015, % of IPPU	Trend 1990- 2015 (%)	Trend 2014- 2015 (%)
2A	727.7	5.0 %	1 068.9	1 001.1	11.8 %	37.6 %	-6.3 %
2B	3 250.5	22.4 %	1 074.9	1 201.2	14.2 %	-63.0 %	11.7 %
2C	10 113.3	69.8 %	4 666.2	4 640.4	54.8 %	-54.1 %	-0.6 %
2D	287.5	2.0 %	208.5	201.7	2.4 %	-29.8 %	-3.3 %
2E	0.0	0.0 %	1.1	1.1	0.0 %		0.0 %
2F	0.0	0.0 %	1 235.6	1 232.9	14.6 %	2 808 584.0 %	-0.2 %
2G	87.5	0.6 %	77.0	77.3	0.9 %	-11.7 %	0.4 %
2H	31.3	0.2 %	99.9	108.6	1.3 %	247.1 %	8.7 %
Total	14 497.8	100.0 %	8 432.1	8 464.2	100.0 %	-41.6 %	0.4 %

Source: Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency

The Metal industry (2C) contributed to 54.9 per cent of the total GHG emissions from Industrial Processes in 2015, mainly from production of ferroalloys and aluminium, and in 1990 the contribution was 69.8 per cent. The other main contributing sectors in 2015 were Product uses as substitutes for ODS (2F), Chemical Industry (2B), and Mineral Industry (2A) with 14.6, 14.2 and 11.8 per cent, respectively, of the total GHG emissions in this sector.

Table 4.2 shows the source categories in IPPU that have been identified as key categories from either the Tier 2 or Tier 1 key category analysis.

Table 4.2 Key categories in the sector Industrial processes and product use.

CRF code	Source category	Gas	Key category according to tier	Method
2A1	Cement Production	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier 1	Tier 3
2A2	Lime production	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier 1	Tier 3
2B1	Ammonia Production	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier 1	Tier 2
2B2	Nitric Acid Production	N <sub>2</sub> O	Tier 2	Tier 3
2B5	Carbide production	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier 2	Tier 2
2B6	Titanium dioxide production	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier 1	Tier 2
2C2	Ferroalloys production	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier 2	Tier 2/3
2C3	Aluminium production	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier 2	Tier 2/3
2C3	Aluminium production	PFCs	Tier 2	Tier 2
2C4	Magnesium production	SF <sub>6</sub>	Tier 1	Tier 2
2D1	Lubricant use	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier 1	Tier 2
2F	Product uses as substitutes for ODS	HFCs	Tier 2	Tier 2
2H2	Food and beverages industry	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier 1	Tier 2

Sources: Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency

Dolomite, limestone and soda ash are used and reported in several source categories. Table 4.3 shows the balance for the dolomite use in 2010-2015 for which emissions are reported.

Table 4.3 Balance in ktonnes for the use of dolomite (2011-2015) for which emissions are reported.

Dolomite use	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
2A2 - Lime production	45	46	23	22	19
2A4c – Non-metallurgical magnesium production	0	14	124	164	147
2A4d – Other process uses of carbonates	14	19	18	16	15
2A3 - Glass production	7	7	8	8	11
2C2 - Production of ferroalloys	4	9	7	3	4
<b>Total dolomite</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>196</b>

Sources: Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency

There are other uses of dolomite that do not result in emissions and Table 4.4 shows the total balance for dolomite in Norway for 2014 and 2015. The distribution of the uses of dolomite with no emissions is based on an assessment by the Geological survey of Norway for the balance in 2014.

Table 4.4 Total balance in ktonnes for dolomite.

Dolomite balance	2014	2015
Extraction	710	472
Export	319	137
Import*	2	2
Total available for use	393	337
Use with reported emissions in IPPU (see Table 4.3)	214	196
Use with reported emissions in 3G (see chapter 5)	35	35
Use with no emissions	144	106
Of which used domestically in limestone slurry	69	51
Of which used in exported limestone slurry	75	55

Sources: Geological survey of Norway, Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency.

\* Import in 2015 assumed equal to 2014

Table 4.5 shows the balance for the limestone use in 2011-2015 and where the emissions are reported.

Table 4.5 Balance in ktonnes for the use of limestone (2011-2015) for which emissions are reported.

Limestone use	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
2A1 - Cement production	1 702	1 649	1 661	1 653	1 526
2A2 - Lime production	475	482	494	498	504
2A4a - Ceramics	1	2	1	1	NO
2A4c – Non-metallurgical magnesium production	0	0	0	0	0
2A4d – Other process uses of carbonates	49	47	46	50	52
2C2 - Production of ferroalloys	47	67	69	71	61
2H1 – Pulp and paper	21	22	22	19	20
Total limestone	2 295	2 269	2 293	2 292	2 164

Sources: Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency

There are other uses of limestone that do not result in IPPU emissions and Table 4.6 shows the total balance for limestone in Norway for 2014 and 2015. The distribution of the use of limestone with no emissions is based on an assessment by the Geological survey of Norway. We have no information

that indicates that there are other uses of limestone and dolomite that are not reported. A potential use of limestone is in flue gas desulphurization (FGD), but this is not used in Norway. In Norway, the industry primarily uses the sea water scrubbing technology. This combined with closures of some industrial plants, increasingly strict requirements on the sulphur content in various oil products, the introduction of a SO<sub>2</sub> tax and requirements for industry to reduce its emissions have decreased the SO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

Table 4.6 Total balance in ktonnes for limestone.

Limestone balance	2014	2015
Extraction	5 674	5 865
Export	170	404
Import*	21	21
Total available for use	5 525	5 482
Use with reported emissions in IPPU (see Table 4.5)	2 292	2 164
Use with reported emissions in 3G (see chapter 5)	163	163
Use with no emissions	3 070	3 154
Of which used domestically in limestone slurry	767	789
Of which used in exported limestone slurry	1 995	2 050
Of which used as crushed rock for filling	307	315

Sources: Geological Survey of Norway, Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency.

\* Import in 2015 assumed equal to 2014

Table 4.7 Balance for soda ash use for Norway (ktonnes).

Year	Import	2A4b (other uses of soda ash)	2A3 (Glassworks)	2C3 (Aluminium production)	2C7ii (Nickel production)
1990	45.1	21.7	4.2	0.9	18.3
1995	55.0	24.5	4.2	0.9	25.3
2000	49.1	17.0	5.3	0.9	25.8
2005	63.8	21.3	5.4	0.9	36.1
2006	56.0	15.7	3.4	0.9	35.9
2007	53.9	16.7	3.5	0.9	32.7
2008	59.6	22.9	3.5	0.9	32.3
2009	41.4	1.8	3.5	0.9	35.1
2010	34.9	-	3.5	0.9	33.6
2011	48.7	10.7	3.6	0.9	33.4
2012	42.1	-	3.7	0.9	38.1
2013	51.8	11.1	4.0	0.9	35.8
2014	47.5	5.1	3.4	1.1	37.8
2015	44.1	2.6	4.0	1.2	36.2

Source: Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

There are no data on soda ash in Norway in production statistics (PRODCOM) from Statistics Norway, so all soda ash is imported. Soda ash is used and reported in several source categories.

Table 4.7 shows the total balance for the use of soda ash for some of the years in the time series and in which source categories Norway reports these emissions. Glass wool production (emissions reported under 2A3) and nickel production (emissions reported under 2C7ii) report emissions due to

use of soda ash. In addition, some minor emissions from aluminium production (2C3) are from the use of soda ash. The import of soda ash is higher than the sum of the amounts consumed in these industries. This use is assumed to be emissive and the corresponding CO<sub>2</sub>-emissions are estimated and reported under 2A4b.

## 4.2 Mineral industry – 2A

The sector category Mineral industry includes CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in the source categories cement production, lime production, glass production, ceramics, other uses of soda ash, non metallurgical magnesia production and other process use of carbonates. Table 4.8 shows that components included in the inventory, the tier method used and whether the source categories are key categories or not.

Table 4.8 Mineral industry. Component included in the inventory, tier of method and key category.

Source category	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier	Key category
2A1. Cement production	R	Tier 3	Yes
2A2. Lime production	R	Tier 3	Yes
2A3. Glass production	R	Tier 3	No
2A4a. Ceramics	R	Tier 3	No
2A4b. Other uses of soda ash	E	Tier 1	No
2A4c. Non metallurgical magnesium production	R	Tier 3	No
2A4d. Other process use of carbonates	R	Tier 2	No

R = emission figures in the national emission inventory are based on figures reported by the plants. E = emission figures are estimated. NA = Not Applicable. NO = Not Occurring. IE = Included Elsewhere.

Table 4.9 Emission trends for 2A Mineral industry (kt CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents).

Source category	1990	1990, % of IPPU	2014	2015	2015, % IPPU	Trend 1990-2015 (%)	Trend 2014-2015 (%)
2A1. Cement production	634.3	4.4 %	727.2	671.5	7.9 %	5.9 %	-7.7 %
2A2. Lime production	49.8	0.3 %	222.5	221.3	2.6 %	344.0 %	-0.5 %
2A3. Glass production	5.6	0.0 %	5.4	6.8	0.1 %	21.1 %	25.3 %
2A4a. Ceramics	3.7	0.0 %	1.7	0.0	0.0 %	-100.0 %	-100.0 %
2A4b. Other uses of soda ash	9.0	0.1 %	2.1	1.1	0.0 %	-88.1 %	-49.2 %
2A4c. Non metallurgical magnesium production	0.0	0.0 %	77.6	68.5	0.8 %		-11.8 %
2A4d. Other process use of	25.3	0.2 %	32.3	31.9	0.4 %	26.2 %	-1.2 %
2A. Total	727.7	5.0 %	1 068.9	1 001.1	11.8 %	37.6 %	-6.3 %

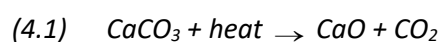
Source: Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

Table 4.9 shows the trends for 2A as a whole and for the various source categories. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from this sector category were about 1.0 million tonnes in 2015, this accounts for 11.8 per cent of the total emission from the IPPU-sector. The emissions from this sector have increased with 37.6 per cent from 1990-2015, mainly due to increased production of clinker and lime in more recent years. The emissions from this sector category decreased by 6.3 per cent from 2014 to 2015.

## 4.2.1 Cement Production, 2A1 (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)

### 4.2.1.1 Category description

Two plants in Norway produce cement and they are covered by the EU ETS. Production of cement gives rise to both non-combustion and combustion emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>. The emissions from combustion is reported in Chapter 3 Energy. The non-combustion emissions originate from the raw material calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>). The resulting calcium oxide is heated to form clinker and then crushed to form cement.



CO<sub>2</sub> from cement production is according to a Tier 1 key category analysis defined as key category.

### 4.2.1.2 Methodological issues

The emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from clinker production included in the GHG inventory are reported by the two producers in their annual report under their regular permit and under the EU ETS to the agency. Before entering the EU ETS, the plants used a tier 2 methodology while they now use a tier 3 methodology. The plants report data on the types and quantities of carbonates consumed to produce clinker, as well as their emission factors. The reported emissions include Cement Kiln Dust (CKD). Until 2009, both plants have used a conversion factor of 1. This means that all Ca and Mg have been assumed to be carbonates. From 2010, the largest plant has reported and documented conversion factors that are less than 1 (in the range of 0.948 and 0.962137389). The smaller plant has continued to use a conversion factor of 1.

### 4.2.1.3 Activity data

The amount of clinker, CKD and other carbonates that the plants use in their calculation are reported by the plants to the Norwegian Environment Agency. The annual total clinker production is reported in the CRF Table 2(I).A-Hs1 and Table 4.10 shows the clinker production for some selected years in the time series.

Table 4.10 Norwegian clinker production (ktonnes) for some of the years in the time series.

Year	Clinker production
1990	1 244.1
1995	1 682.9
2000	1 656.2
2005	1 460.7
2006	1 507.2
2007	1 636.8
2008	1 534.1
2009	1 528.3
2010	1 433.8
2011	1 415.4
2012	1 399.1
2013	1 399.8
2014	1 374.9
2015	1 284.1

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

#### 4.2.1.4 Emission factors

##### CO<sub>2</sub>

The emission factors used are plant specific. The factors are dependent on the chemical composition of the clinker i.e. the content of Ca and Mg. The fraction of CaO from non-carbonate sources like ashes is subtracted. The emission factors are calculated particularly for the two Norwegian factories. Prior to entering the EU ETS, the emission factors did not vary much and tended to be around 0.530 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne clinker for one plant (Tokheim 2006) and 0.541 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne clinker as recommended by SINTEF (1998e) for the other plant. The IPCC default emission factor is 0.52 tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne clinker. After entering the EU ETS, the plants face stricter requirements concerning how their EF are determined and the EFs may vary more from one year to another. The same emission factors are used for CKD as for clinker production.

#### 4.2.1.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

The two plants have reported their emissions to the agency for many years. Cement production was included in the EU ETS in 2005. After entering the EU ETS, the plants face stricter requirements concerning how AD and EF are determined and the EFs will vary more from one year to another. The reduction in IEF from 2009 to 2010 is a consequence of lower EFs in 2010 for both plants. The EF for the plant producing about 70% of the total production decreased the most, pushing the IEF for total production down. This explains the inter-annual variations in the IEF in the end of the time series.

#### 4.2.1.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The emissions are covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

Statistics Norway occasionally calculates alternative emission figures for CO<sub>2</sub> and compares them with the emission figures reported by the plants to the Norwegian Environment Agency to check if they are reasonable. The calculations are based on the clinker production (reported annually from the plants to the Statistic Norway). The calculated emission figures have agreed quite well with emissions figures reported by the plants.

For verification purposes, the IEF for Norwegian cement production can be compared with what other Annex I countries have reported using a tool developed by the UNFCCC.<sup>12</sup> For 2012, the IEF ranges from 0.55 to 0.50 for those Annex I parties that report emissions from cement production and Norway's IEF is 0.52.

#### 4.2.1.7 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

---

<sup>12</sup> [http://unfccc.int/ghg\\_data/ghg\\_data\\_unfccc/items/4146.php](http://unfccc.int/ghg_data/ghg_data_unfccc/items/4146.php)

#### 4.2.1.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### 4.2.2 Lime Production, 2A2 (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)

#### 4.2.2.1 Category description

Three plants that produce lime in Norway reported CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from processes to the agency and all three plants are covered by the EU ETS. The large increase in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from lime production from 1990 is due to increased production at existing plants and the establishment of a new plant in 2007 with large production. CO<sub>2</sub> from lime production is according to a Tier 1 key category analysis defined as key category.

#### 4.2.2.2 Methodological issues

All three plants calculate the emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> based on the input of limestone and dolomite and plant specific emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub> from limestone and dolomite respectively. This is in accordance with the reporting requirements of the EU ETS and is in line with the tier 3 method of the IPCC 2006 GL. The activity data is corrected for lime kiln dust (LKD).

The emissions are reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency. For one of the plants, the agency has estimated the emissions for 2002-2004 based on activity data and plant specific emission factors. The agency has also interpolated the emissions for the years 1991-1997 for the same plant.

#### 4.2.2.3 Activity data

The activity data used for the reported emissions is the input of limestone and dolomite and this is reported annually to the agency. Nearly all production in Norway consists of quicklime, but there is also some dolomitic lime.

Even though the emissions are calculated based on limestone and dolomite consumption, Norway reports final lime production values as AD in CRF Table 2(l).A-Hs1 in order to assist with comparability across Parties. Table 4.11 shows the lime production and consumption for some of the years in the time series. The amounts of dolomite used in lime production are shown in Table 4.4.

*Table 4.11 Norwegian lime production and consumption for selected years in the time series (ktonnes).*

Year	Production	Consumption
1990	62.0	116.3
1995	86.8	162.7
2000	84.6	158.9
2005	102.6	197.6
2006	113.4	205.9
2007	122.8	227.8
2008	189.0	338.1
2009	188.8	324.3
2010	315.2	576.5
2011	294.4	524.1
2012	289.0	531.6
2013	293.5	518.1



2014	295.3	521.5
2015	286.1	524.8

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

#### 4.2.2.4 Emission factors

The plants use emission factors in the range of 0.4254 to 0.437 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne limestone and 0.474 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne dolomite used.

#### 4.2.2.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

Figure 4.1 shows the IEFs for lime production. Using production as AD in the CRF results in IEFs closer to the default IPCC EF, but results in a less stable IEF as it varies more than with the previously used AD.

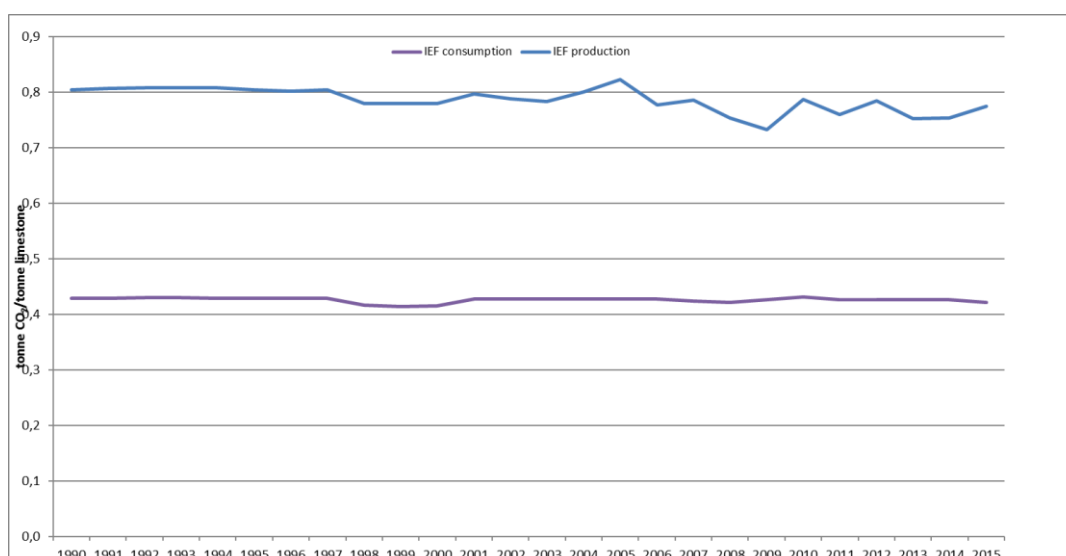


Figure 4.1 IEF (tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne limestone) using consumption or production as AD.

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

#### 4.2.2.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The emissions are covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

For verification purposes, the IEF for Norwegian lime production can be compared with what other Annex I countries have reported using a tool developed by the UNFCCC. For 2012, the IEF ranges from 0.82 to 0.43 for those Annex I parties that report emissions from lime production, but it is unknown whether the IEFs of 0.43 and 0.45 are comparable with the other reported IEFs. Norway's IEF of 0.78 is in the higher range, but there are five other Parties that report the same or higher IEF.

#### 4.2.2.7 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.2.2.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.2.3 Glass production, 2A3**

#### **4.2.3.1 Category description**

Three plants producing glass or glass fibre are included in the emission inventory, based on emission reports to the Norwegian Environment Agency. All three plants are covered by the EU ETS.

#### **4.2.3.2 Methodological issues**

Two plants producing glass wool and one plant producing glass fibre report emission figures on CO<sub>2</sub> to the Norwegian Environment Agency. The two glass wool producing plants report emissions from the use of soda ash, limestone and dolomite, while the glass fibre producer reports emissions from the use of limestone and dolomite.

#### **4.2.3.3 Activity data**

The activity data is use of soda ash, limestone and dolomite, see CRF Table 2(I).A-Hs1, Table 4.3, Table 4.5 and Table 4.7. For years where reported emission figures are not available, the AD has been estimated based through interpolation.

#### **4.2.3.4 Emission factors**

The emission factors used are 0.41492 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne soda ash (2006 IPCC GL), 0.477 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne dolomite (EU ETS) and 0.44 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne limestone (EU ETS).

#### **4.2.3.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.2.3.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The emissions are covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

#### **4.2.3.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.2.3.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 4.2.4 Ceramics, 2A4a

### 4.2.4.1 Category description

One plant that produced bricks until 2014 is included in the emission inventory, based on emission reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency. The plant was covered by the EU ETS.

### 4.2.4.2 Methodological issues

The plant reported emission figures of CO<sub>2</sub> to the agency. The emissions are calculated by multiplying the amount of limestone and clay used in its production with emission factors.

### 4.2.4.3 Activity data

The amount of limestone and clay used in the production of bricks was reported each year from the plant to the agency. Due to lack of activity data for some years, the agency has estimated emissions from the use of clay for the years 1990-2007. The amounts of limestone used are reported in CRF Table 2(l).A-Hs1.

### 4.2.4.4 Emission factors

The EF of 0.44 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne limestone used by the brick producing plant is the standard EF used in the EU ETS for limestone. The plant uses an emission factor of 0.088 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne clay used.

### 4.2.4.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

The emissions reported under 2A4a include emissions from the use of clay, but the AD in the CRF is limestone only. The use of clay has decreased since 1996 and this explains the overall decrease in IEF for 2A4a. It is clear that the CO<sub>2</sub> IEF for limestone and dolomite use only is more stable than if the emissions from the use of clay also are included.

### 4.2.4.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The emissions are covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

### 4.2.4.7 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

### 4.2.4.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 4.2.5 Other uses of soda ash, 2A4b

### 4.2.5.1 Category description

Soda ash is used and reported in 2A3 (glassworks), 2C3 (aluminium production) and 2C7aii (nickel production). The import of soda ash is higher than the sum of the amounts consumed in these

industries. This use is assumed to be emissive and the corresponding CO<sub>2</sub>-emissions are estimated and reported here under 2A4b.

#### **4.2.5.2 Methodological issues**

The emission figures for CO<sub>2</sub> are estimated by multiplying the amount of soda ash assumed to be emissive with an emission factor.

#### **4.2.5.3 Activity data**

The activity data is total import of soda ash minus consumption in glass wool, nickel and aluminium production. The amounts of soda ash are reported in CRF Table 2(I).A-Hs1 and are shown in Table 4.7.

#### **4.2.5.4 Emission factors**

The emission factor for soda ash use is 0.41492 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne soda ash from the IPCC 2006 Guidelines (IPCC 2006).

#### **4.2.5.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

As we do not have sufficient information to determine where the rest of the imported soda ash has been consumed, there is some uncertainty as to whether all soda ash consumption in fact is emissive. There is also some uncertainty associated with the foreign trade statistics, as well as with the assumption that the CO<sub>2</sub> is emitted the same year as the soda ash are imported. According to the IPCC Guidelines 2006, there is negligible uncertainty associated with the emission factor, given that the correct emission factor is applied (IPCC 2006).

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.2.5.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

There is no source specific QA/QC procedure for this sector. However, when the calculation first was included in the inventory, a comparison was made between figures on net import of soda ash in foreign trade statistics and in the Norwegian Product Register. Import figures from the Product Register for the period 2000-2011 never constituted more than 41 % of the amounts imported according to foreign trade statistics. Thus, it was assumed that the net import in the foreign trade statistics is a good proxy for the total quantity of soda ash used in Norway.

#### **4.2.5.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.2.5.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category. In the future, we might examine what these other uses of soda ash actually are in order to confirm whether they are emissive or not.

## 4.2.6 Non-metallurgical magnesium production, 2A4c

### 4.2.6.1 Category description

One plant whose main activity is producing magnesium oxide from limestone and dolomite is included in the emission inventory. The plant was established in 2005 and is covered by the EU ETS.

### 4.2.6.2 Methodological issues

The plant reports emission figures of CO<sub>2</sub> to the agency. The emissions are calculated by multiplying the amount of limestone and dolomite used in its production with emission factors.

### 4.2.6.3 Activity data

The amount of limestone and dolomite used in the production is reported each year from the plant to the Norwegian Environment Agency. The aggregate amounts of limestone and dolomite used are reported in CRF Table 2(I).A-Hs1 and Table 4.12 shows the usage for some selected years in the time series.

Table 4.12 Usage (kt) of limestone and dolomite in the non-metallurgical magnesium production.

Year	limestone use	dolomite use
2005	0	1.4
2006	9.7	14.0
2007	0	3.7
2008	1.5	23.9
2009	0.9	9.7
2010	1.4	0
2011	0	0
2012	0	14.2
2013	0	124.5
2014	0	163.7
2015	0	147.3

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

### 4.2.6.4 Emission factors

The plant has used the EF equal to the standard EF used in the EU ETS for limestone before it entered the EU ETS and uses plant specific EFs after it has entered the EU ETS. The plant does not use limestone every year, and the EFs for 2006, 2008, 2009 and 2010 are 0.41, 0.44, 0.44 and 0.4504 respectively. The EF for the dolomite used is equal to the standard EF used in the EU ETS (0.45) for 2005, 2006 and 2007 before it entered the EU ETS. From 2008 the plant has used plant specific EFs and in 2008 the plant used an EF of 0.477 for parts of the year for about 73% of the dolomite consumption and an EF of 0.46 for the rest that year. The EFs for 2009, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015 are 0.477, 0.47, 0.495096639, 0.4744 and 0.47570779 respectively

With the exception of 2012 and 2015, the plant has used a conversion factor of 1. This means that all Ca and Mg have been assumed to be carbonates. For 2012, the plant has reported a conversion factor of 0.992 and for 2015 a conversion factor of 0.97766069.

### 4.2.6.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.2.6.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The emissions are covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

#### **4.2.6.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.2.6.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.2.7 Other process use of carbonates, 2A4d**

#### **4.2.7.1 Category description**

The emissions from five plants are reported here under 2A4d. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from two plants producing leca are included in the emission inventory, based on emission reports to the Norwegian Environment Agency. One of the plants stopped its production in 2004 and the existing plant is covered by the EU ETS. The third plant neutralizes sulphuric acid waste with limestone and fly ash and this produces CO<sub>2</sub>. The use of fly ash reduces the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions compared with when limestone is used. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from two plants producing rock wool are also included in the emission inventory, based on emission reports to the Norwegian Environment Agency.

#### **4.2.7.2 Methodological issues**

The two plants producing leca report their use of dolomite and the corresponding CO<sub>2</sub> emissions to the Norwegian Environment Agency. The leca producer that still is in production also reports some minor emissions from the use of clay and these are included in the inventory. For the plant neutralizing sulphuric acid waste, the emissions are calculated by multiplying the amount of limestone used to neutralize sulphuric acid waste with an emission factor. The two plants producing rock wool report their use of dolomite and limestone and the corresponding CO<sub>2</sub> emissions to the Norwegian Environment Agency.

#### **4.2.7.3 Activity data**

The activity data is primarily the use of dolomite and limestone. For years where reported emission figures are not available, the AD has been estimated based through interpolation. The aggregate amounts of limestone and dolomite used by the plants included in 2A4d are reported in the CRF Table 2(I).A-Hs1 and are shown in Table 4.13 for some selected years in the time series.

Table 4.13 Use (kt) of limestone and dolomite in 2A4d (other process use of carbonates).

Year	limestone use	dolomite use
1990	49.572	5.338
1995	42.963	7.759
2000	49.648	7.376
2005	57.409	13.098
2006	70.948	9.829
2007	62.411	11.027
2008	64.514	9.567
2009	47.727	13.235
2010	52.955	8.677
2011	48.864	14.413
2012	47.273	18.906
2013	45.614	17.719
2014	50.000	16.336
2015	52.273	15.263

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

In addition, clay is used by the leca producer that still is in production. The amounts of clay used in 2013, 2014 and 2015 were about 155 000, 135 000 and 100 000 tonnes respectively.

#### 4.2.7.4 Emission factors

An EF of 0.48 t CO<sub>2</sub>/t dolomite was used by the leca producer that closed down in 2004. At that time, there was no standard EF for dolomite. We assume that the EF of 0.48 is derived from the standard factors for CaCO<sub>3</sub> and MgCO<sub>3</sub> and an assumption of the ratio of these in the dolomite. For the leca producer that still is in production, the EF (for dolomite) for 1990-2011 is 0.477, and has since then used standard EF from the EU ETS and plant-specific EFs of 0.48, 0.466, 0.46920031 and 0.46951863 for 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015 respectively. The EFs for the use of clay for 2013, 2014 and 2015 were 0.0184, 0.01838163 and 0.01596492 respectively. The plant that uses limestone to neutralize sulphuric acid waste uses an emission factor of 0.44 t CO<sub>2</sub>/t limestone. The two plants producing rock wool use emissions factors of 0.44 t CO<sub>2</sub>/t limestone and 0.481 t CO<sub>2</sub>/t dolomite.

#### 4.2.7.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### 4.2.7.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The existing plant producing leca is covered by the EU ETS and the emissions are verified annually. The emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team. The reported emissions from the plant that neutralizes sulphuric acid waste occurs under its regular permit and are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

#### **4.2.7.7 Category-specific recalculations**

Completeness. Previously not included CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for two plants have been added for all years 1990-2014. This is partly connected with the recalculations in 1A2f and it causes emission rises in the order of 1 200 to 7 100 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>.

#### **4.2.7.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.



### 4.3 Chemical industry – 2B

In the Norwegian inventory, there are different activities included under Chemical Industry. Nearly all emissions figures from this industry included in the inventory are reported figures from the plants to the agency. Table 4.14 shows the GHGs that are emitted from each source category, tier of methodology and if the source category is key category or not.

Table 4.14 Chemical industry. Components included in the inventory, tier of method and key category

Source category	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	NMVOC	Tier	Key category
2B1. Ammonia production	R	NA	NA	NA	Tier 2	Yes
2B2. Nitric acid production	NA	NA	R	NA	Tier 3	Yes
2B5a. Silicon carbide production	R+E	R/E	NA	NA	Tier 2	Yes
2B5b. Calcium carbide production	R	NA	NA	R	Tier 1	No
2B6. Titanium dioxide production	R	R	R	NA	Tier 2	Yes
2B8a. Methanol production	R	R+E	NA	R+E	Tier 2	No
2B8b. Ethylene production	R+E	R	NA	R	Tier 2	No
2B8c. Ethylene dichloride and vinyl	R+E	R	NA	R	Tier 2	No
2B10. Other (production of fertilizers)	NA	NA	R+E	NA	Tier 2	No

*R = emission figures in the national emission inventory are based on figures reported by the plants. E = emission figures are estimated. NA = Not Applicable. NO = Not Occuring. IE = Included Elsewhere.*

Table 4.15 shows the trends for 2B as a whole and for the various source categories. The GHG emissions from this sector category were about 1.2 million tonnes in 2015, this is 14.2 per cent of the total emission from the IPPU-sector. The emissions from this sector decreased by 63.0 per cent from 1990, mainly due to lower emissions from the production of nitric acid, ammonia and carbide. The emissions increased by 11.7 per cent from 2014 to 2015.

Table 4.15 Emission trends for 2B Chemical industry (kt CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents).

Source category	1990	1990, % of IPPU	2014	2015	2015, % of IPPU	Trend 1990-2015 (%)	Trend 2014-2015 (%)
2B1. Ammonia production	500.1	3.4 %	278.3	458.4	5.4 %	-8.3 %	64.7 %
2B2. Nitric acid production	1 993.3	13.7 %	270.6	251.6	3.0 %	-87.4 %	-7.0 %
2B5a. Silicon carbide	230.2	1.6 %	47.2	46.1	0.5 %	-80.0 %	-2.4 %
2B5b. Calcium carbide	178.1	1.2 %	-	-	0.0 %		
2B6. Titanium dioxide	201.1	1.4 %	264.0	162.8	1.9 %	-19.1 %	-38.3 %
2B8a. Methanol production	-	0.0 %	65.4	101.7	1.2 %		55.5 %
2B8b. Ethylene production	70.9	0.5 %	40.1	39.5	0.5 %	-44.3 %	-1.5 %
2B8c. Ethylene dichloride and	18.7	0.1 %	12.2	15.3	0.2 %	-18.3 %	25.2 %
2B10. Other (production of	58.0	0.4 %	97.2	125.9	1.5 %	117.2 %	29.6 %
2B. Total	3 250.5	22.4 %	1 074.9	1 201.2	14.2 %	-63.0 %	11.7 %

Source: Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

### 4.3.1 Ammonia Production, 2B1 (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)

#### 4.3.1.1 Category description

In Norway ammonia is produced by catalytic steam reforming of wet fuel gas (containing ethane, propane and some buthane). This is one of the steps in the production of fertilizers. Hydrogen is needed to produce ammonia, and wet fuel gas is the basis for the production of hydrogen. A substantial amount of CO<sub>2</sub> is recovered from the production process.

CO<sub>2</sub> from ammonia production is according to a Tier 1 key category analysis defined as key category.

Figure 4.2 shows the time series for the gross CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, amount of recovered CO<sub>2</sub> and the net CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. The variations from 1998 to 1999 and 1999 to 2000 are likely to be a result of the plant upgrading production capacity and energy efficiency in 1999-2000. The increase in emissions from 2014 to 2015 is due to an expansion in production capacity in which imported ammonia is replaced with own ammonia production.

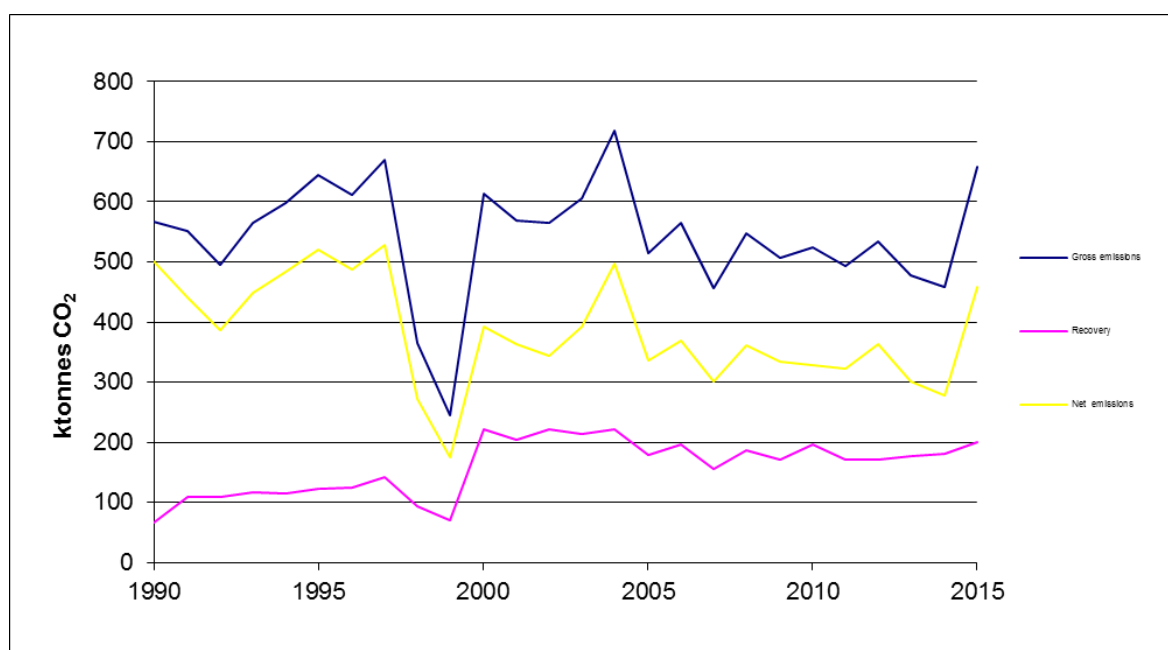


Figure 4.2 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from production of ammonia.

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

#### 4.3.1.2 Methodological issues

The CO<sub>2</sub> emission figures in the Norwegian emission inventory model are based on annual reports from the plant. The plant calculates the emissions by multiplying the amount of each gas used with gas specific emission factor.

The plant has reported consistent figures back to 1990. A part of the CO<sub>2</sub>, which is generated during the production process, is captured and sold to other objectives et cetera soft drinks, and therefore deducted from the emission figures for this source. In accordance with the footnote 5 in CRF table 2(l)-A-H, the amount recovered that is not exported is included in 2H2 Food and Drink.

#### 4.3.1.3 Activity data

The total amount of gas consumed is annually reported by the plant to the agency. The use of the different gases varies from one year to another. As a part of the official Industrial statistics, gas

consumed is also reported to Statistics Norway that uses these figures for the QA/QC calculations by an alternative method.

#### 4.3.1.4 Emission factors

The plant emission factors used in the calculations of emissions are calculated based on the composition of the gases consumed. The plant states that the composition is based on daily analysis and that the composition of each gas (their emission factor) is stable.

#### 4.3.1.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

The amount of gas is measured by using turbine meters and the meters are controlled by the Norwegian Metrology Service. The uncertainty in the measurement of propane and butanes is calculated to  $\pm 0.2$  and ethane  $\pm 0.13$  per cent. The mix of propane/butanes is as average 60 per cent propane and 40 per cent butanes.

There are some large inter-annual variations in the IEF. The variations from 1998 to 1999 and 1999 to 2000 are likely to be a result of the plant upgrading production capacity and energy efficiency in 1999-2000. Figure 4.2 shows that there was a large drop in emissions and recovery in 1999. We do not have explanations for the variations from 1996 to 1997 and 1997 to 1998. The IEF of 1.8 in 1997 indicates that the emissions may have been overestimated or the production may have been underestimated. It is challenging to investigate this further as more data is not available and since the data quality at that time is poorer than now. Since the plant has reported under the voluntary agreement for 2008-2012 and under the EU ETS from 2013, the data quality has improved as Figure 4.3 shows a relatively stable IEF for the end of the time series.

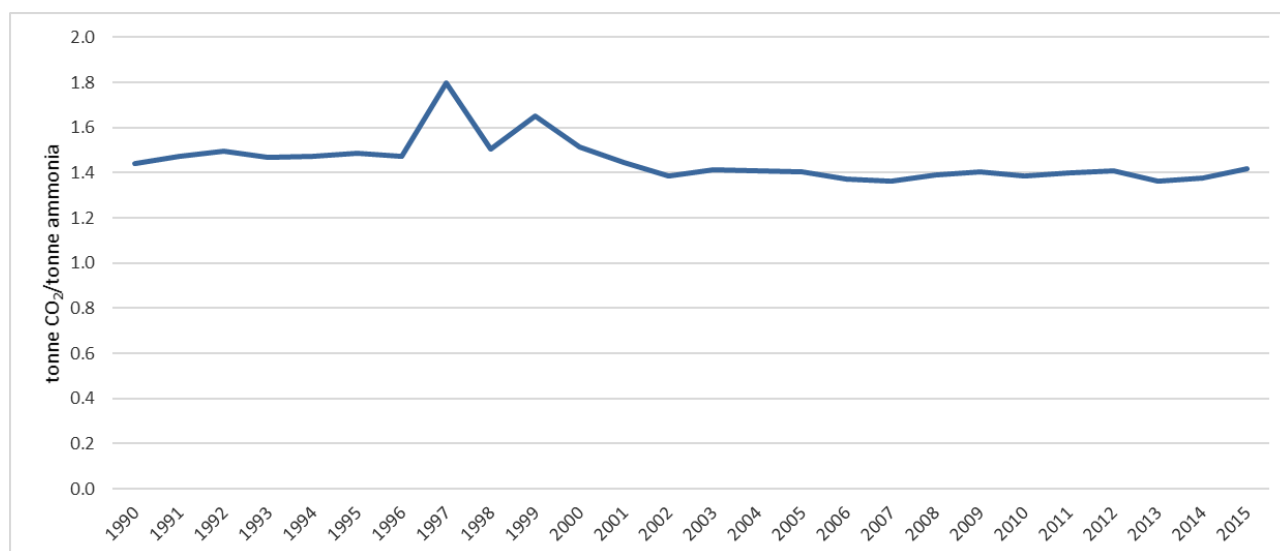


Figure 4.3 IEF for process emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from ammonia production (tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne ammonia).

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

#### 4.3.1.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plant has reported under the voluntary agreement and the emissions are now covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

The figures reported from the plant are occasionally compared to calculations done by Statistics Norway based on total amount of gas consumed and an emission factor on 3 tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne LPG. The calculated emissions figures have agreed quite well with emissions figures reported by the enterprise.

For verification purposes, the IEF for Norwegian ammonia production can be compared with what other Annex I countries have reported using a tool developed by the UNFCCC. For 2012, the IEF ranges from 2.62 to 0.91 for those Annex I parties that report emissions from ammonia production. Norway's IEF is 1.41.

#### 4.3.1.7 Category-specific recalculations

Accuracy due to revised emission data. Reported emission data for 2013 is reduced by 6 617 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>.

#### 4.3.1.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category. We have investigated the issue of the IEFs to the extent possible and the IEF of 1.8 in 1997 indicates that the emissions may have been overestimated or the production may have been underestimated.

### 4.3.2 Production of Nitric Acid, 2B2 (Key category for N<sub>2</sub>O)

#### 4.3.2.1 Category description

There are two plants in Norway producing nitric acid and these plants are covered by the EU ETS. Nitric acid is used as a raw material in the manufacture of nitrogenous-based fertilizer. The production of nitric acid (HNO<sub>3</sub>) generates nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O) and NO<sub>x</sub> as by-products of high temperature catalytic oxidation of ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>).

N<sub>2</sub>O from nitric acid production is according to a Tier 2 key category analysis defined as key category.

Table 4.16 compares the Norwegian plant-specific production technologies compared with the technologies described in table 3.3 in the IPCC 2006 Guidelines (IPCC 2006).

Table 4.16 Production process and default factors for nitric acid production.

Production process	N <sub>2</sub> O Emission Factor (relating to 100 percent pure acid)
A. Plants with NSCR <sup>13</sup> (all processes)	2 kg N <sub>2</sub> O/tonne nitric acid ±10%
B. Plants with process-integrated or tailgas N <sub>2</sub> O destruction	2.5 kg N <sub>2</sub> O/tonne nitric acid ±10%
C. Atmospheric pressure plants (low pressure)	5 kg N <sub>2</sub> O/tonne nitric acid ±10%
D. Medium pressure combustion plants	7 kg N <sub>2</sub> O/tonne nitric acid ±20%
E. High pressure plants	9 kg N <sub>2</sub> O/tonne nitric acid ±40

Source: IPCC (2006)

The two plants have together five production lines. Four of the production lines are a mix of technology C and D in Table 4.16 and the last one is technology B. One production line was rebuilt in 1991 and in 2006 two lines were equipped with the technology – N<sub>2</sub>O decomposition by extension of

<sup>13</sup> A Non-Selective Catalytic Reduction (NSCR)

the reactor chamber. Since then, all production lines have to a certain extent been equipped with this technology. Figure 4.4 shows that the production specific N<sub>2</sub>O emissions were reduced substantially in the early 1990s and again from 2006. The reduced emissions in the early 1990s were due to rebuilding of one production line in 1991 and that a larger part of the production came from that line. The reduced emissions from 2006 are due to the installation of the earlier mentioned technology. There was a large increase in production of about 43 percent from 2009 to 2010 that came after a decrease in production of about 26 percent from 2008 to 2009. The low production level in 2009 reflects the lower economic activity due to the economic recession.

#### **4.3.2.2 Methodological issues**

##### **N<sub>2</sub>O**

The two plants report the emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O to the agency. The N<sub>2</sub>O emissions have been continuously measured since 1991 at one production line and from 2000 at another. The emissions at the three other production lines were based on monthly and weekly measurements, but are from 2008 based on continuous measurements.

#### **4.3.2.3 Activity data**

The plants report the amounts of N<sub>2</sub>O in the gas, based on continuous measurements. The plants also report the production of HNO<sub>3</sub> to the agency.

#### **4.3.2.4 Emission factors**

Not relevant.

#### **4.3.2.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II. The uncertainty in the measurements was in 2000 estimated by the plant to  $\pm 7$ . However, in the 2006 report to the agency one plant reports that the uncertainty in measurement of N<sub>2</sub>O is calculated to  $\pm 1$ -3 per cent.

The inter-annual changes of IEFs are likely to be explained by variations in the level of production between the lines with different IEFs. Figure 4.4 shows that the IEF for nitric acid production has been substantially decreased from 1990 to 2015. The low production level in 2009 reflects the lower economic activity due to the economic recession.

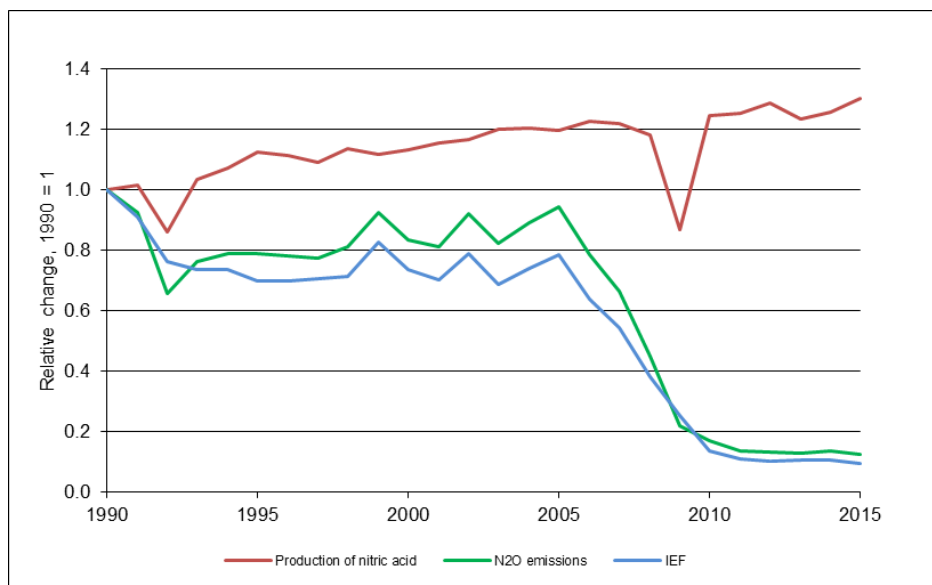


Figure 4.4 Relative change in total emissions, total production and IEF for nitric acid production. 1990=100  
Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

#### 4.3.2.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The emissions are covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

For verification purposes, the IEF for Norwegian nitric acid production have been compared with what other Annex I countries have reported using a tool developed by the UNFCCC. For 2012, the IEF ranges from 0.0076 to 0.0001 for those Annex I parties that report emissions from ammonia production. Norway's IEF of 0.0005 is in the lower range, but is very similar to the IEFs of countries such as Sweden and Finland.

#### 4.3.2.7 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

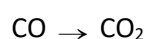
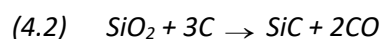
#### 4.3.2.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### 4.3.3 Silicon carbide, 2B5a (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)

#### 4.3.3.1 Category description

Silicon carbide has been produced at three plants until 2006 when one plant was closed down. The plants were included into the EU ETS from 2013. Silicon carbide (SiC) is produced by reduction of quartz (SiO<sub>2</sub>) with petrol coke as a reducing agent.



In the production of silicon carbide, CO<sub>2</sub> and CO is released as a by-product from the reaction between quartz and carbon. Methane (CH<sub>4</sub>) may be emitted from petrol coke during parts of the process and sulphur origin from the petrol coke.

The large decrease in emissions since 1990 is due to reduced production and that one plant was closed down in 2006. The fluctuation in emissions over the years is due to variation in production of crude silicon carbide. There was a large production decrease from 2002 to 2003 and an increase from 2009 to 2010 and this is due to a low production level in 2009. The production level in 2009 is also lower than 2008 and reflects the lower economic activity due to the economic recession.

According to the Tier 2 key category analysis carbide production is defined as key category.

#### **4.3.3.2 Methodological issues**

The emissions are based on an EF-based method (using crude silicon carbide production as activity data) and is regarded as being a Tier 2 method in IPCC (2006).

##### **CO<sub>2</sub>**

Emission figures are reported annually by the three plants to the agency.

CO<sub>2</sub> from process is calculated based on the following equation:

$$(4.3) \quad CO_2 = \sum Activity\ data * Emission\ factor$$

The three production sites have used amount of produced crude silicon carbide as activity data in the calculation of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

##### **NMVOC**

Emission figures are reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency by the plants. The emissions are calculated by multiplying annual production of silicon carbide by an emission factor.

Indirect emission of CO<sub>2</sub> is calculated by Statistics Norway based on the emission of CH<sub>4</sub>.

##### **CH<sub>4</sub>**

The emission of CH<sub>4</sub> from production of silicon carbide is calculated based on the following equation:

$$(4.4) \quad CH_4 = \sum Activity\ data_i * Emission\ factor_i$$

The three production sites have used amount of produced crude silicon carbide as activity data and a plant specific emission factor.

#### **4.3.3.3 Activity data**

The activity data used by the plants for the calculation of CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC are the amount of produced crude silicon carbide. For the calculations of indirect CO<sub>2</sub>, the AD is the amount of CH<sub>4</sub>.

#### **4.3.3.4 Emission factors**

##### **CO<sub>2</sub>**

All three sites use the country-specific emission factor that is the basis for the IPCC (2006) default factor of 2.62 ton CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne crude silicon carbides, see Table 4.17.

**CH<sub>4</sub>**

For calculation of methane emissions the country-specific emission factor 4.2 kg CH<sub>4</sub>/tonne crude SiC is used, see Table 4.17. Documentation of the choice and uncertainties of the emission factor is given under Uncertainties.

*Table 4.17 Emission factor for CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub> used for silicon carbide production.*

Component	Emission factor	Source
CO <sub>2</sub>	2.62 tonnes CO <sub>2</sub> /tonnes crude SiC	IPCC 2006
CH <sub>4</sub>	4.2 kg CH <sub>4</sub> /tonnes crude SiC	CS

**NMVOC**

From 2007 and onwards the emission factor is based on measurements made once a year. The emission factors for one of the plants is stable at around 10.8 t NMVOC/kt SiC while the emission factor at the other plant is less stable and increasing. The concerned plant has responded that the variations are within the expected variations. For previous years, the emission factor for one of the plants is more or less constant whereas the emission factor for the second plant varies.

**4.3.3.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency****CO<sub>2</sub>****Activity data**

The three productions sites use the amount of produced crude silicon carbide as activity data. The uncertainty of the activity data is related to the uncertainty of the weighing equipment and is calculated to be ± 3 per cent.

**Emission factor**

The emission factor of 2.62 tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/tonnes SiC has an estimated uncertainty range of – 16 % to +7 %. This can be explained due to variations in raw materials as well as process variations, and is based on previous development of country specific emissions factors (SINTEF 1998d).

The carbon content in coke is varying, normally from 85 to 92 % carbon. The coke is also varying in the content of volatile components, e.g hydrocarbons. There are also variations in the process itself. The Acheson process is at batch process, and the reactions include many part reactions that differ from batch to batch, because of variations in the mix of quarts and coke, the reactivity of the coke etc. The process variations described above is the reason why the factor presented in tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/tonn coke used is not constant. For one plant, the factor is in the range 1.07-1.27. For the other plant, one also has to consider the closed plant, because the input and output from them are somewhat mixed together. The factor for them is in the range 0.99-1.24. This implies that the output of SiC will have some variation from batch to batch.

Prior to 2006, the emissions were based on a mass-balance method (input of reducing agents). The justification of changing method is that the IEF tonne CO<sub>2</sub> /tonne coke varies over the years due to variation in carbon content in coke and that this variation is larger or in the same order of variation



that the production of crude silicon carbide. In addition, there is a relatively large difference in the carbon consumption data in the early 1990s due to the use of purchase data as a proxy for carbon consumption. The silicon carbide production data in the early 1990s especially is considered being more accurate than the coke consumption.

#### Emissions

The total uncertainty of the resulting emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>, based on uncertainties in activity data and emissions factor, is calculated to be in the range of – 20 % to + 10 %.

#### CH<sub>4</sub>

##### Activity data

The three production sites use the amount of produced crude silicon carbide as activity data. The uncertainty of the activity data given as this production figure is calculated to be  $\pm 3\%$ .

##### Emission factor

The emission factor of 4.2 kg CH<sub>4</sub>/tonne SiC is used, and the uncertainty level is estimated to be  $\pm 30\%$ .

The calculation of emission factor and the uncertainty level is explained below. The production of SiC is a batch process with duration of about 43 hours. The CH<sub>4</sub>-concentration (ppm) is monitored continuously the first 6.5 hours. After this, only control monitoring is carried out. The results show that the concentration of CH<sub>4</sub> is peaking in the first hour of the process, giving a CH<sub>4</sub> concentration 10 – 15 times higher than in the last 36 hours of the process. A typical level of the concentration of CH<sub>4</sub> is given in Figure 4.5. If the CH<sub>4</sub>-concentration is averaged over the total batch time of 43 hours, this will give an emissions factor of 4.2 kg CH<sub>4</sub>/tonne SiC, i.e. 3.5 kg CH<sub>4</sub>/tonne petrol coke.

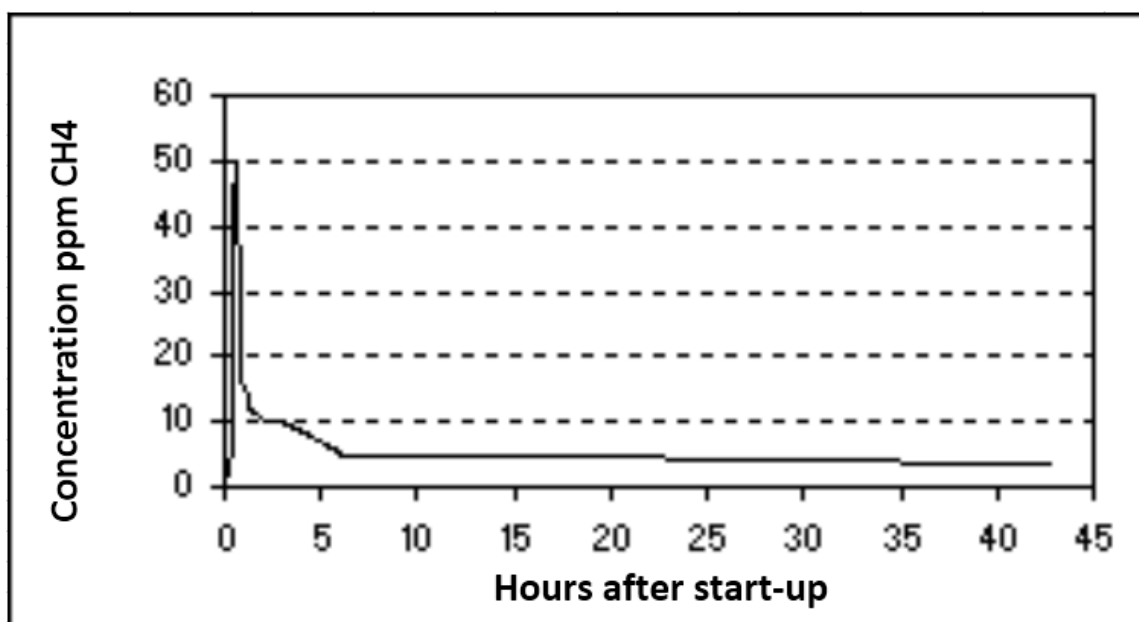


Figure 4.5. Concentration of CH<sub>4</sub> for one batch of SiC.

To establish the uncertainty level, the following assessments were done:

- The uncertainty in monitoring of concentration is normally  $\pm 5$  per cent (expert judgment).
- The uncertainty of monitoring of the amount of gas is within  $\pm 15$  per cent (type of monitoring equipment).
- The uncertainty of the production of SiC for each batch is stable, and is assessed to be within a level of  $\pm 5$  per cent.
- The uncertainties of raw materials and process variation add  $\pm 5$  per cent.

If these uncertainties are added, the estimate result of total uncertainties for the resulting emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> is  $\pm 30$  per cent.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.3.3.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plants have reported under the voluntary agreement and the emissions are now covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

For verification purposes, the IEF for Norwegian silicon carbide production can be compared with what other Annex I countries have reported using a tool developed by the UNFCCC. There are only three Parties that have reported emissions from silicon carbide production for all years in the period 1990-2012 and for 2012, the IEF ranges from 2.68-2.07. Norway's IEF of 2.68 is the highest reported, but the IEF of 2.62 for USA is only marginally lower.

#### **4.3.3.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.3.3.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

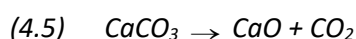
There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.3.4 Calcium carbide, 2B5b**

#### **4.3.4.1 Category description**

One plant in Norway was producing calcium carbide until 2003 and the emissions from this source were about 178 000 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> in 1990. The production of calcium carbide generates CO<sub>2</sub> emissions when limestone is heated and when petrol coke is used as a reducing agent.

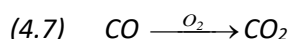
The reaction



which takes place when limestone (calcium carbonate) is heated.

The reactions





where petrol coke is used as a reducing agent to reduce the CaO to calcium carbide.

#### 4.3.4.2 Methodological issues

The CO<sub>2</sub> figures in the inventory are based on emission figures reported from the plant to the agency. The emission estimates are based on the amount of calcium carbide produced each year and an emission factor estimated by SINTEF (1998d). Some of the carbon from petrol coke will be sequestered in the product, but not permanently. Thus, this carbon is included in the emission estimate.

#### 4.3.4.3 Activity data

The amount of calcium carbide produced is reported by the plant to the agency.

#### 4.3.4.4 Emission factors

The emission factor used by the plants in the calculation of CO<sub>2</sub> has been estimated to be 1.69 tonne/tonne CaC<sub>2</sub> by SINTEF (1998d). An additional 0.02 t CO<sub>2</sub> /t CaC<sub>2</sub> from fuel is reported in the Energy chapter.

#### 4.3.4.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### 4.3.4.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII.

For verification purposes, the IEF for Norwegian calcium carbide production can be compared with what other Annex I countries have reported using a tool developed by the UNFCCC. In 1990, the reported IEFs range from 4.24-0.81 and Norway's IEF is 1.56. In 2002 (last reported year for Norway), the reported IEFs range from 4.83-0.69 and Norway's IEF is 1.16.

#### 4.3.4.7 Category specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### 4.3.4.8 Category-specific planned improvements

Since the plant is closed down there is no further planned activity to review historical data.

### 4.3.5 Titanium dioxide production, 2B6 (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)

#### 4.3.5.1 Category description

One plant producing titanium dioxide slag is included in the Norwegian Inventory and it was included in the EU ETS in 2013. The plant also produced pig iron as a by-product. The titanium dioxide slag and pig iron are produced from the mineral ilmenite and coal is used as a reducing agent. Various components included CO<sub>2</sub> are emitted during the production process.

CO<sub>2</sub> from titanium dioxide production is according to a Tier 1 key category analysis defined as key category.

#### 4.3.5.2 Methodological issues

The method that is used for all years can be defined as a calculation based on carbon balance. This method accounts for all the carbon in the materials entering the process and subtracts the CO<sub>2</sub> captured in the products.

#### 4.3.5.3 Activity data

The carbon inputs are dominated by coal, but there is also some pet coke, electrodes, carbides and some masses. The CO<sub>2</sub> captured in the products is then subtracted in order to estimate the net emissions. Table 4.18 shows the carbon balances for 2014 and 2015 are shown below.

*Table 4.18 Carbon balances (tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>) for titanium dioxide production in 2014 and 2015.*

Activity data	2014	2015
Coal	278 576	172 794
Coke (tonne dry weight)	16	0
Electrode mass (tonne dry weight)	3 756	4 178
Carbides	535	284
Melting mass	165	105
Clay	31	18
Ore	266	158
Slag	-3 725	-3 523
Iron	-15 588	-11 229
<b>Net CO<sub>2</sub> emissions</b>	<b>264 030</b>	<b>162 786</b>

*Source: Norwegian Environment Agency*

#### 4.3.5.4 Emission factors

Since a mass balance is used, it is the carbon contents of the carbon materials that go into the mass balance that are used.

#### 4.3.5.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### 4.3.5.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plant has reported under the voluntary agreement and the emissions are now covered by the EU ETS and the emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

#### 4.3.5.7 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### 4.3.5.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### 4.3.6 Methanol, 2B8a

#### 4.3.6.1 Category description

One plant established in 1997 produces methanol and it is covered by the EU ETS. Natural gas and oxygen are used in the production of methanol. The conversion from the raw materials to methanol is done in various steps and on different locations at the plant. CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC are emitted during the production process. Emissions from the combustion of natural gas in the flare from the production of methanol are as recommended by an ERT reported under 2B8a.

The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from energy combustion are included under 1.A.2.C. Indirect emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> are calculated by Statistics Norway based on the emission of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC, see chapter 8 for details about EFs.

#### 4.3.6.2 Methodological issues

The plant reports emission figures of CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC to the agency. The reported emissions from flaring are based on the amounts of natural gas flared multiplied by emission factors while the diffuse CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC emissions are estimated through the use of the measuring method DIAL (Differential Absorption LIDAR) in the years 2002, 2005, 2008 and in 2011. The plant was divided into various process areas and measurements were taken for at least two days for all process areas. The DIAL method results in an emission factor per operating hour and this forms the basis for the plant's reported diffuse NMVOC and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from the production of methanol. The plant's reported diffuse emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> do not appear to be consistent over time as the various measurements differ substantially. Based on the results from the LIDAR measurements done in 2005, we have used the same emission factor (kg CH<sub>4</sub> per operating hour) for the entire time series. Since the number of operating hours is constant, the time series for the CH<sub>4</sub> emissions also becomes constant.

The NMVOC emissions included in the inventory are based on the reported emissions from the plant as these appear to be consistent.

#### 4.3.6.3 Activity data

The annual emissions from flaring are based on the combustion of natural gas in the flare. The activity data used to calculate the indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are the diffuse emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC which are based on the number of operating hours in a year, this is 8 760 hours annually.

#### 4.3.6.4 Emission factors

##### CO<sub>2</sub>

The plant concerned is part of the EU ETS and the EF for flaring is calculated weekly based on analysis in a laboratory. The EFs are in the range of 2.70-2.75 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne gas.

##### CH<sub>4</sub>

The emission factor for flaring of natural gas is 0.24 tonnes CH<sub>4</sub>/Sm<sup>3</sup> gas.

For the diffuse CH<sub>4</sub> emissions, we have used a factor of 10.0 kg CH<sub>4</sub> per operating hour. This is based on the results from the LIDAR measurements done in 2005. The emission factor used for calculating the diffuse NMVOC emissions ranges between 7.6 to 28.5 kg NMVOC per operating hour.

#### **4.3.6.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

Based on the recommendation of a previous ERT, Norway includes the emissions from flaring in 2B8a. As these reported emissions have varied greatly (e.g. emissions from flaring were much higher in 2000 than in 1999 and 2001), IEFs based on production figures will also fluctuate.

#### **4.3.6.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plant is covered by the EU ETS and the emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

#### **4.3.6.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.3.6.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.3.7 Ethylene, 2B8b**

#### **4.3.7.1 Category description**

Two plants report emissions under this source category and they are both covered by the EU ETS. One of the plants produces ethylene and propylene while the other produces vinyl chloride. During the production process of ethylene and vinyl chloride there is an oxide chloride step for production of ethylene chloride followed by cracking to vinyl chloride monomer and hydrochloric acid.

The majority of the emissions reported here are from flaring. The emissions from flaring are included under IPPU in order to follow the same practice as for the production of methanol where we based on the recommendation of a previous ERT moved the emissions from energy to process.

In addition, CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC emissions are reported from leakages in the process. Indirect emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC are also calculated and reported.

#### **4.3.7.2 Methodological issues**

##### **CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC**

Direct emissions are annually reported to the agency. CO<sub>2</sub> from flaring is based on gas specific emissions factors and activity data. CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC emissions reported are based on measurements.

Indirect emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> calculated by Statistics Norway are based on the emission of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC.

#### **4.3.7.3 Activity data**

For CO<sub>2</sub> from flaring, the annual emissions from flaring are based on the combustion of natural gas in the flare. The activity data used to calculate the indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are the diffuse emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC.

#### **4.3.7.4 Emission factors**

##### **CO<sub>2</sub>**

The plants report the emission factors used as part of their reporting under the EU ETS.

#### **4.3.7.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainty estimates are given in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.3.7.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plants are covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

#### **4.3.7.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.3.7.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.3.8 Ethylene dichloride and vinyl chloride monomer, 2B8c**

#### **4.3.8.1 Category description**

A plant producing vinyl chloride reports CO<sub>2</sub> process emissions that stem from recycling hazardous waste to hydrochloric acid. CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC emissions are reported from leakages in the process

#### **4.3.8.2 Methodological issues**

##### **CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC**

The plant has annually reported process emissions to the agency. From 2013 and onwards, the reported CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are based on measurements of the amounts of gas multiplied by emission factors. For the years prior to 2012, the reported CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are based on the amount of hazardous waste recycled to hydrochloric acid multiplied by emission factors. The CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC emissions are reported annually to the agency and are based on measurements.

Indirect emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> calculated by Statistics Norway are based on the emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC.

#### **4.3.8.3 Activity data**

The amounts of gas relevant for CO<sub>2</sub> reported by the plant for 2013, 2014 and 2015 are 271.1, 256.4 and 314.1 kt respectively. The amounts of recycled hazardous waste for 2010, 2011 and 2012 are 13.6, 15.7 and 10.1 ktonnes respectively. The amounts of CH<sub>4</sub> are reported in the CRF.

#### 4.3.8.4 Emission factors

The emission factors used to estimate CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for the years 2013, 2014 and 2015 are 0.040503, 0.043692 and 0.045577 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne gas respectively. The emission factors used to estimate CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for the years 2010, 2011 and 2012 are 1.1, 1.1 and 1.08 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne recycled hazardous waste respectively. The emission factors are all plant specific. See chapter 8 for details concerning the EFs used for indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC.

#### 4.3.8.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Although two different methods have been used to estimate the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from recycling hazardous waste, we have no indications that the time series is not consistent. Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

#### 4.3.8.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plant is covered by the EU ETS and the emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

#### 4.3.8.7 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### 4.3.8.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### 4.3.9 Other, production of fertilizers, 2B10

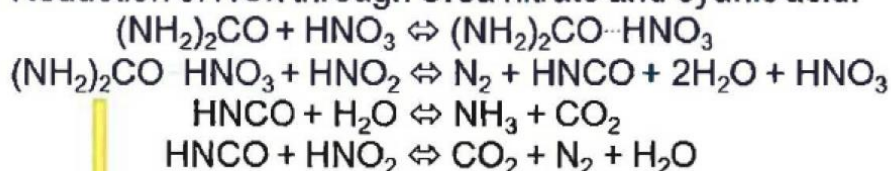
#### 4.3.9.1 Category description

A plant producing fertilizers has since 2011 reported N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from its production to the agency. Urea nitrate is added to the process to reduce the formation of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions and this process forms N<sub>2</sub>O emissions.

#### 4.3.9.2 Methodological issues

According to the plant, the formation of NO<sub>x</sub> is reduced through the use of urea nitrate and cyanic acid. The process forms N<sub>2</sub>O, see formulas below.

Reduction of NO<sub>x</sub> through Urea nitrate and cyanic acid:



N<sub>2</sub>O formation:





The emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O are based on measurements of gas volumes and samples are taken for analysis by gas chromatograph. The plant has reported N<sub>2</sub>O emissions for 2011-2015 and the agency has estimated the emissions for the years 1990-2010 based on production levels and assumptions about the IEF. There are many factors that influence the emissions and these have varied over time. Such factors are production levels, composition of phosphates, use of urea etc. The plant's reporting of emissions for the years 2011-2013 results in an average IEF of 0.27 kg N<sub>2</sub>O per tonne produced fertilizer. This IEF was used to estimate the emissions for the years 2007-2010 as the factors influencing the emissions were similar to 2011-2013. In the years 2002-2006, the plant used more of one type of phosphate than in the period 2007-2013 and the IEF is therefore assumed to be 25% lower. The use of the phosphate type was even larger in the years 1990-2001 and the IEF is therefore assumed to be 50% lower than for the years 2007-2013.

#### **4.3.9.3 Activity data**

See description in chapter 4.3.9.2. Although there are several factors that influence the emissions, the production of fertilizers is included as activity data in CTF table 2(I).A-Hs1.

#### **4.3.9.4 Emission factors**

See description in chapter 4.3.9.2.

#### **4.3.9.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

The estimates for the years 1990-2010 are very uncertain since there are many factors that could influence the emissions. Chapter 4.3.9.2 describes how the emissions for 1990-2010 were estimated and explains the differences in IEF over time. Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

#### **4.3.9.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The emissions in this category are not covered by the EU ETS, but the emissions have been reported for the years 2011-2014 and are considered and tracked by the agency's inventory team.

#### **4.3.9.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.3.9.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 4.4 Metal industry – 2C

The Metal industry in Norway includes plants producing iron and steel, ferroalloys, aluminum, magnesium, zinc, anodes and nickel, see Table 4.19. Nearly all emissions figures from the production of metals included in the inventory are figures reported annually from the plants to the agency.

Table 4.19 Metal industry. Components included in the inventory, tier of method and key category.

Source category	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	PFCs	SF <sub>6</sub>	Tier	Key category
2C1a. Iron and steel production	R	NA	NA	NA	Tier 3	No
2C2. Ferroalloys production	R	R	NA	NA	Tier 2/3	Yes
2C3. Aluminium production	R	NA	R	R	Tier 2/3	Yes
2C4. Magnesium production	E	NA	NA	R	Tier 2	Yes
2C6. Zinc production	R + E	NA	NA	NA	Tier 2	No
2C7i. Anode production	R	NA	NA	NA	Tier 2	No
2C7ii. Nickel production	R	NA	NA	NA	Tier 2	No

R = emission figures in the national emission inventory are based on figures reported by the plants. E = emission figures are estimated. NA = Not Applicable. NO = Not Occurring. IE = Included Elsewhere.

Table 4.20 shows the trends for the sector Metal Production (2C) as a whole and for the various source categories. The GHG emissions from this sector category were about 4.6 million tonnes in 2015, this is 54.8 per cent of the total emission from the IPPU-sector. The largest contributors to the GHG emissions from Metal industry in 2015 are Ferroalloy production and Aluminum production. The emissions from this sector decreased by 54.1 per cent from 1990. The reduction from 1990-2015 is due to decreased PFC and SF<sub>6</sub> emissions that again were due to improvement in technology aluminum production, the close down of a magnesium plant in 2006 and generally lower production volumes. The emissions decreased by 0.6 per cent from 2014 to 2015. There was a large increase in emissions from 2009 to 2010, this is mainly due to a low production level for ferroalloys in 2009. The production level in 2009 is also lower than 2008 and reflects the lower economic activity due to the economic recession.

Table 4.20 Emission trends for 2C Metal industry (kt CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents).

Source category	1990	1990, % IPPU	2014	2015	2015, % IPPU	Trend 1990-2015 (%)	Trend 2014-2015 (%)
2C1a. Iron and steel production	12.4	0.1 %	27.0	28.3	0.3 %	128.8 %	4.6 %
2C2. Ferroalloys production	2 560.0	17.7 %	2 610.7	2 516.5	29.7 %	-1.7 %	-3.6 %
2C3. Aluminium production	5 313.8	36.7 %	1 943.1	2 002.3	23.7 %	-62.3 %	3.0 %
2C4. Magnesium production	2 172.8	15.0 %	0.0	0.0	0.0 %	-100.0 %	
2C6. Zinc production	3.0	0.0 %	4.0	2.6	0.0 %	-11.7 %	-34.5 %
2C7i. Anode production	7.6	0.1 %	15.7	15.0	0.2 %	97.8 %	-4.2 %
2C7ii. Nickel production	43.8	0.3 %	65.7	75.8	0.9 %	72.9 %	15.3 %
2C. Total	10 113.3	69.8 %	4 666.2	4 640.4	54.8 %	-54.1 %	-0.6 %

Source: Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

## 4.4.1 Steel, 2C1a

### 4.4.1.1 Category description

Norway includes one plant producing steel that is covered by the EU ETS and the activity data in the CRF is steel produced.

### 4.4.1.2 Methodological issues

Emission figures of CO<sub>2</sub> annually reported to the agency are used in the Norwegian GHG Inventory. This reporting includes both the reporting under the EU ETS and reporting as required under its regular emission permit. The emission figures are based on mass balance calculations.

The total emissions from steel production cover emissions from industrial processes and from combustion, but only the process emissions are reported in this sub-category.

For the years 1998-2001 and 2005 and onwards we have detailed emission distributed between combustion and processes from the plant. The process emissions in 1990, 1992-1997 have been estimated on the basis of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions per ton steel produced in 1998 multiplied with the actual production of steel. The reason for using the IEF for 1998 is because the plant provided detailed information when it applied for allowances under the EU ETS. For 2002-2004 the same method is used but then we have used the 2005 process emissions per ton steel produced. The reason for using the IEF for 2005 for these years is because this was the first year these emissions were part of the EU ETS and they are considered to be the best data available. The process emissions prior to 2005 have to a large extent therefore been estimated based on the process emissions per ton steel produced in 1998 and 2005, this explains the increasing variation in the CO<sub>2</sub> IEF for steel after 2005 since the emissions from 2005 and onwards are based on annual reported data from the EU ETS.

### 4.4.1.3 Activity data

The process CO<sub>2</sub> emissions stem from an Electric Arc Furnace (EAF) where scrap iron is melted with other carbon materials. The emissions from the scrap iron are calculated based on the use of each types of scrap iron and the appurtenant content of carbon in each type of scrap iron. E.g. in 2010 the plant used 10 types of scrap iron. The types of scrap iron are according to the UK steel protocol and the carbon content in the types of scrap used varies from 0.15 per cent up to 4 per cent. The other input materials to the EAF are coal, lime and the metals ferromanganese, ferrosilicon and silicomanganese and electrodes. The outputs are steel, dust and slag. The net emissions from the mass balance are the process emissions.

Since the plant is part of the EU ETS and Norway makes reported data publically available, the mass balances for 2008-2012 can be found through the agency's web pages.<sup>14</sup>

### 4.4.1.4 Emission factors

Since a mass balance is used, it is the carbon contents of the carbon materials that go into the mass balance that are used. For the scrap iron, all ten types of scrap iron have their own carbon content.

---

<sup>14</sup> For the years 2005-2012: [http://www.miljodirektoratet.no/no/Tema/klima/CO2\\_kvoter/Klimakvoter-for-industrien/Klimakvoter-for-2008-2012/](http://www.miljodirektoratet.no/no/Tema/klima/CO2_kvoter/Klimakvoter-for-industrien/Klimakvoter-for-2008-2012/) (In Norwegian)

**4.4.1.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

**4.4.1.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plant is covered by the EU ETS and the emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

For verification purposes, the IEF for Norwegian steel production can be compared with what other Annex I countries have reported using a tool developed by the UNFCCC. The IEF for 2012 ranges from 1.02 to 0.03 and Norway's IEF is 0.047.

**4.4.1.7 Category-specific recalculations**

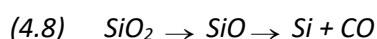
There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

**4.4.1.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

**4.4.2 Production of Ferroalloys, 2C2 (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)****4.4.2.1 Category description**

There were 12 plants producing ferroalloys in Norway in 2015 and the plants were included in the EU ETS in 2013. One plant closed down in 2001, two plants were closed down during 2003 and two in 2006. The plant that was out of production in 2006 started up again in 2007. Ferrosilicon, silicon metal, ferromanganese and silicon manganese are now produced in Norway. Ferrochromium was produced until the summer in 2001. Ferro silicon with 65 to 96 per cent Si and silicon metal with 98-99 per cent Si is produced. The raw material for silicon is quartz (SiO<sub>2</sub>). SiO<sub>2</sub> is reduced to Si and CO using reducing agents like coal, coke and charcoal.



The waste gas CO and some SiO burns to form CO<sub>2</sub> and SiO<sub>2</sub> (silica dust).

In ferroalloy production, raw ore, carbon materials and slag forming materials are mixed and heated to high temperatures for reduction and smelting. The carbon materials used are coal, coke and some bio carbon (charcoal and wood). Electric submerged arc furnaces with graphite electrodes or consumable Söderberg electrodes are used. The heat is produced by the electric arcs and by the resistance in the charge materials. The furnaces used in Norway are open, semi-covered or covered.

The CO is a result of the production process. In open or semi- closed furnaces the CO reacts with air and forms CO<sub>2</sub> before it is emitted. This is due to high temperature and access to air in the process. In a closed furnace the CO does not reach to CO<sub>2</sub> as there are no access to air (oxygen) in the process. The waste gas is then led from furnace and used as an energy source or flared and is reported under the relevant Energy sectors. The technical specification of the furnaces is irrelevant since emissions

are calculated using a mass balance or calculated by multiplying the amount of reducing agents in dry weight with country specific EFs.

Several components are emitted from production of ferroalloys. Emission of CO<sub>2</sub> is a result of the oxidation of the reducing agent used in the production of ferroalloys. In the production of FeSi and silicon metal NMVOC and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions originates from the use of coal and coke in the production processes. From the production of ferro manganes (FeMn), silicon manganes (SiMn) and ferrochromium (FeCr) there is only CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

Measurements performed at Norwegian plants producing ferroalloys indicate that in addition to emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub> also N<sub>2</sub>O is emitted. Due to the CRF, the N<sub>2</sub>O emissions are reported in 2C7i.

The large increase in emissions from 2009 to 2010 is due to a low production level for ferroalloys in 2009. The production level in 2009 is also lower than 2008 and reflects the lower economic activity due to the economic recession.

According to the Tier 2 key category analysis CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from production of ferroalloys are key category.

#### **4.4.2.2 Methodological issues**

##### **CO<sub>2</sub>**

The methods used in the calculation of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from production of ferroalloy is in accordance with the method recommended by the IPCC (2006). Emissions are reported by each plant in an annual report to the agency.

The plants have used one of the two methods below for calculating CO<sub>2</sub>-emissions:

1. Mass balance; the emissions for CO<sub>2</sub> is calculated by adding the total input of C in raw materials before subtracting the total amount of C in products, wastes and sold gases (Tier 3).
2. Calculate emission by multiplying the amount of reducing agents in dry weight with country specific emission factors for coal, coke, petrol coke, electrodes, anthracite, limestone and dolomite (Tier 2).

Each plant has for consistency just used one method for the entire time series.

Indirect emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> are calculated based on the emission of CH<sub>4</sub> and are reported in this sub-category.

##### **CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O**

The emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O are calculated by multiplying the amount of ferroalloy produced with an emission factor. Emissions are reported by each plant in an annual report to the agency.

Plants producing ferro manganese, silicon manganese and ferrochromium do not emit emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O.

##### **NMVOC**

The emissions are estimated by Statistics Norway from the consumption of reducing agents and an emission factor.

#### 4.4.2.3 Activity data

##### CO<sub>2</sub>

Calculation of emissions is based on the consumption of gross reducing agents and raw materials (carbonate ore, limestone and dolomite). Note that the use of limestone and dolomite and the corresponding emissions are included here under 2C2.

Table 4.21 shows the amount of reducing agents used as activity data in the CRF for some selected years. The reducing agents include the use of bio carbon and the use increased from about 2001.

*Table 4.21 Tonnes of reducing agents in the ferroalloys production for some selected years.*

Activity data	1990	2000	2010	2014	2015
Coal (dry weight)	395 255	544 946	360 291	533 928	490 798
Coke (dry weight)	379 028	450 096	328 013	340 369	349 898
Electrodes	34 748	48 137	48 813	54 433	51 547
Petrol coke	8 423	12 935	7 793	16 841	15 220
Pulverised coke	-	0	9 708	13 852	14 012
Bio carbon	16 565	17 451	104 013	144 475	144 640
Total	834 019	1 073 565	858 631	1 103 899	1 066 115
Bio as % av total	2 %	2 %	12 %	13 %	14 %

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

##### CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O

The gross production of different ferroalloys is used in the calculation.

##### NMVOC

The gross amount of reducing agents that are used for the calculation of NMVOC emissions are annually reported to Statistics Norway from each plant.

#### 4.4.2.4 Emission factors

##### CO<sub>2</sub>

The carbon content of each raw materials used in the Tier 3 calculation is from carbon certificates from the suppliers. The carbon in each product, CO gas sold et cetera is calculated from the mass of product and carbon content. In the Tier 2 calculation the emission factors are as listed in Table 4.22.

*Table 4.22 Emission factors from production of ferroalloys. Tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne reducing agent or electrode*

	Coal	Coke	Electrodes	Petrol coke	Carbonate ore	Dolomite Limestone
Ferro silicon	3.08	3.36	3.36	--	--	--
Silicon metal	3.12	3.36	3.54	--	--	--
Ferro chromium	--	3.22	3.51	--	--	--
Silicon	--	3.24	3.51	3.59	0.16- 0.35	0.43-0.47
Ferro manganese	--	3.24	3.51	3.59	0.16- 0.35	0.43-0.47

Source: SINTEF (1998b), SINTEF (1998c), SINTEF (1998a)

##### CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O

Measurements performed at Norwegian plants producing ferro alloys indicate emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O in addition to CH<sub>4</sub>. The emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O are influenced by the following parameters:

- The silicon level of the alloy (65, 75, 90 or 98 % Si) and the silicon yield
- The method used for charging the furnace (batch or continuously)
- The amount of air used to burn the gases at the top controlling the temperature in off gases.

Measurement campaigns at silicon alloy furnaces have been performed since 1995, and these measurements are the base for the values in the BREF document for silicon alloys. The results of the measurements, that the emissions factors in the Norwegian CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O are based upon, are presented in SINTEF (2004). A summary of the report is given in the publication “Reduction of emissions from ferroalloy furnaces” (Grådahl et al. 2007). The main focus for the studies has been NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. However, the emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O have also been measured.

Full scale measurements have been performed at different industrial FeSi/Si furnaces. The average CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O concentrations in the ferroalloy process are with some exceptions a few ppm. For N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> the exception is during spontaneous avalanches in the charge (i.e. collapse of large quantities of colder materials falling into the crater or create cavities) occur from time to time, see Figure 7 in Grådahl et al. (2007). In the avalanches the N<sub>2</sub>O emissions go from around zero to more than 35 ppm. The avalanches are always short in duration. There are also increased N<sub>2</sub>O emissions during blowing phenomenon.

The EF used in the inventory represents the longer-term average N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> concentration measurements outside the peaks in concentrations. The peaks in concentration occur due to avalanches (sudden fall of large amount of colder charge into the furnace) that occur from time to time is not fully reflected in the EFs. The EFs used we regard as conservative particular for the early 1990s when the avalanches were more frequent than the latest years.

All companies apply sector specific emission factors in the emission calculation, see Table 4.23.

The factors are developed by the Norwegian Ferroalloy Producers Research Organisation (FFF) and standardized in meeting with The Federation of Norwegian Process Industries (PIL) (today named Federation of Norwegian Industries) in February 2007.

### **NMVOC**

Statistics Norway uses an emission factor of 1.7 kg NMVOC/tonne coal or coke in the calculations (Limberakis et al. 1987).

Table 4.23 Emission factors for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from production of ferroalloys.

Alloy, charging routines and temperature	Si-met			FeSi-75%			FeSi-65%		
	Batch- charging	Sprinkle- charging <sup>1</sup>	Sprinkle- charging and >750°C <sup>2</sup>	Batch- charging	Sprinkle- charging <sup>1</sup>	Sprinkle- charging and >750°C <sup>2</sup>	Batch- charging	Sprinkle- charging <sup>1</sup>	Sprinkle- charging and >750°C <sup>2</sup>
kg CH <sub>4</sub> per tonne metal	0.1187 M	0.0881 M	0.1000 E	0.0890 E	0.0661 E	0.0750 E	0.0772 E	0.0573 E	0.0650 E
kg N <sub>2</sub> O per tonne metal	0.0433 E	0.0214 E	0.0252 E	0.0297 E	0.0136 E	0.0161 E	0.0117 E	0.0078 E	0.0097 E

<sup>1</sup> Sprinkle-charging is charging intermittently every minute.

<sup>2</sup> Temperature in off-gas channel measured where the thermocouple cannot 'see' the combustion in the furnace hood.

M=measurements and E= estimates based on measurements

#### 4.4.2.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

The uncertainty in activity data and emission factors have been calculated to  $\pm 5$  per cent and  $\pm 7$  per cent respectively, see Annex II.

The IEF (tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne reducing agent) for the ferroalloys production is shown in Figure 4.6. It is clear that the increased use of bio carbons from around 2001 has driven the IEF down. Another explanation for fluctuations in the IEF can be variations in use of the various reducing agents.

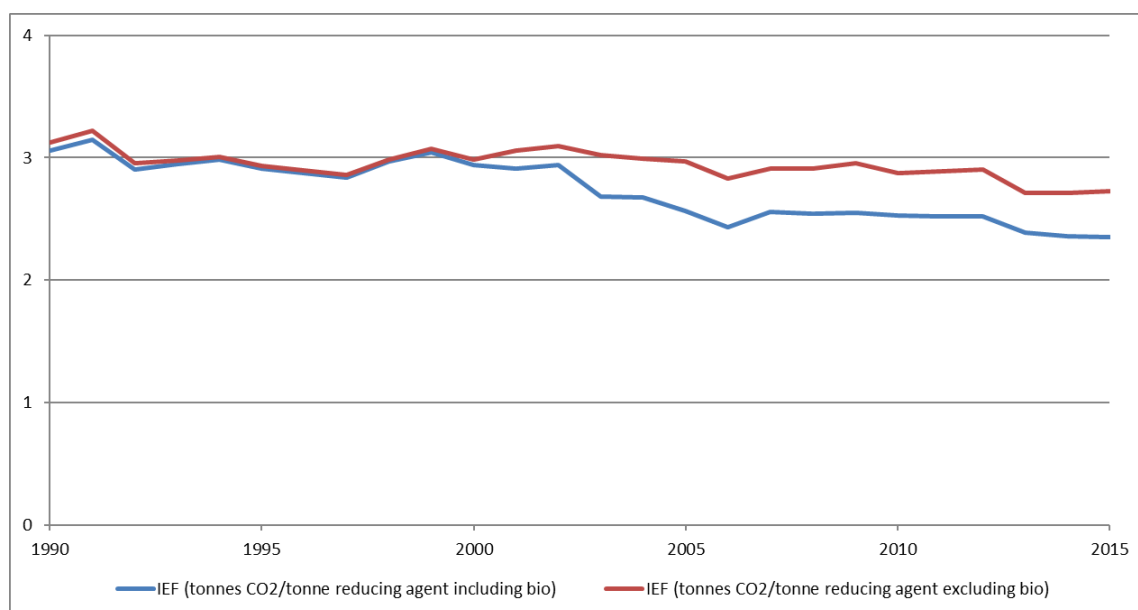


Figure 4.6 IEF (tonne CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne reducing agent) for the ferroalloys production.

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency



#### **4.4.2.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plants have reported under the voluntary agreement and the emissions are now covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

During the review of the initial report in the 2007 activity data like coal, coke, electrodes, petrol coke and bio carbon were collected from each plant once again and so were emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O based on EFs shown in Table 4.23. With very few exceptions the AD reported in the CRF is data that the plants have reported to the agency. The IEF for the sector and also for each plant is fluctuating from year to year mainly due to variation in sold CO and in production of ferro alloy products.

Statistics Norway makes in addition occasional quality controls (QC) of the emission data on the basis of the consumption of reducing agents they collect in an annual survey and average emission factors.

For verification purposes, the IEF for Norwegian ferralloys production can be compared with what other Annex I countries have reported using a tool developed by the UNFCCC. The IEF for 2012 ranges from 3.90 to 0.11 and Norway's reported IEF for 2012 is 2.88. Note that the time series for the IEF has changed since the reporting in 2014 since we have revised the time series for the reducing agents.

#### **4.4.2.7 Category-specific recalculations**

Accuracy due to revised emission data. The reported CO<sub>2</sub> figure from one plant in 2013 has been reduced by 239 tonnes.

#### **4.4.2.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.4.3 Aluminium production, 2C3 (Key Category for CO<sub>2</sub> and PFC)**

#### **4.4.3.1 Category description**

One open mill in Norway has handled secondary aluminium production, but it closed down in 2001. Minor emissions of SF<sub>6</sub> in the period 1992-2000 are therefore included in the inventory.

There are seven plants in Norway producing primary aluminium and they were included into the EU ETS in 2013. Both prebaked anode and the Soederberg production methods are used. In the Soederberg technology, the anodes are baked in the electrolysis oven, while in the prebaked technology the anodes are baked in a separate plant. In general, the emissions are larger from the Soederberg technology than from the prebaked technology.

Production of aluminium leads to emission of CO<sub>2</sub> and perfluorocarbons (PFCs). The emission of CO<sub>2</sub> is due to the electrolysis process during the production of aluminium.

There has been a substantial reduction in the total PFC emissions from the seven Norwegian aluminium plants in the period from 1990 to 2015. This is a result of the sustained work and the strong focus on reduction of the anode effect frequency in all these pot lines and that there has been a shift from Soederberg to prebaked technology. The focus on reducing anode effect frequency started to produce results from 1992 for both technologies. For prebaked technology the PFC

emissions in kg CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents per tonne aluminium were reduced from 2.99 in 1990 to 2.30 in 1991 and 1.12 in 1992 and respective values for Soederberg were 6.45, 6.09 and 5.78. In 2014 the specific PFC emissions for prebaked and Soederberg were 0.16 and 0.10 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent, see Figure 4.7 and Table 4.24.

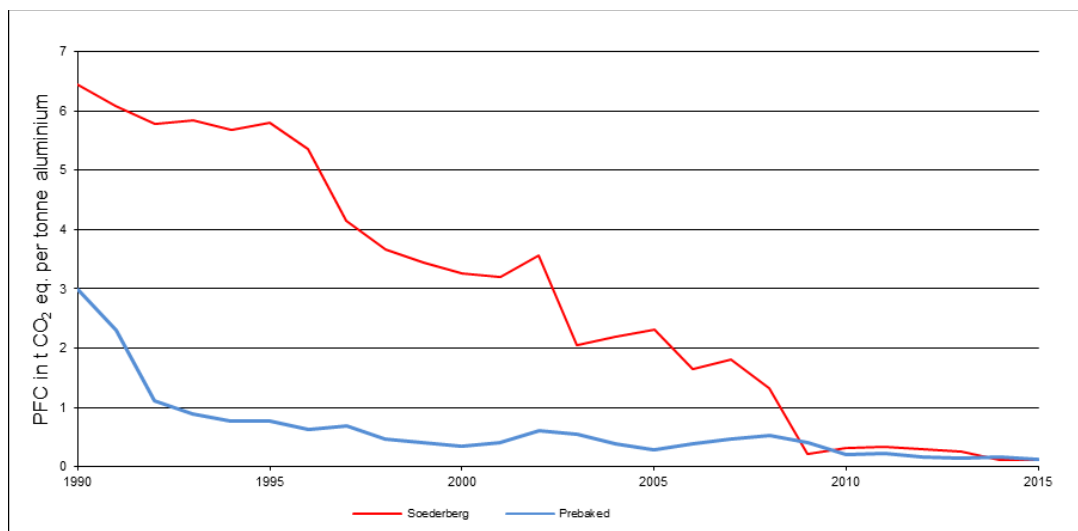


Figure 4.7 PFC in kg CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent per tonne aluminium.

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

Table 4.24 Shares of the technologies used in aluminum production and the PFC IEFs.<sup>15</sup>

Year	Share of production from Soederberg technology	Share of production from pre-baked technology	PFC IEF Soderberg	PFC IEF pre-baked
1990	43%	57 %	6.45	2.99
1995	39 %	61 %	5.81	0.78
2000	39 %	61 %	3.26	0.35
2005	20 %	80 %	2.32	0.28
2006	19 %	81 %	1.66	0.38
2007	17 %	83 %	1.80	0.47
2008	15 %	85 %	1.33	0.53
2009	8 %	92 %	0.21	0.41
2010	8 %	92 %	0.31	0.21
2011	8 %	92 %	0.33	0.23
2012	7%	93%	0.29	0.15
2013	8%	92%	0.26	0.15
2014	8%	92%	0.10	0.16
2015	8%	92%	0.12	0.12

Source: Norwegian Environment Agency

<sup>15</sup> PFC in kg CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents per tonne aluminium

In 1990, 57 per cent of the aluminium production in Norway was produced with prebaked technology and the share of aluminium production from prebaked was increased to 92 per cent in 2015. Two new plants with prebaked technology were established in 2002 and plants using Soederberg technology were closed down in the period 2002-2009. The shares of the two technologies and their PCF IEFs are shown in Table 4.24. The PFCs emissions from production of aluminium have decreased by 96.2 per cent from 1990 to 2015. Between 2014 and 2015 the emissions decreased by 18.2 per cent.

The PFC emissions per tonne aluminium produced in Norway was 4.48 kg CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 1990 and 0.12 kg CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015. This is a reduction of 97.3 per cent from 1990 to 2015. From 2014 to 2015, the PFC emissions per tonne aluminium produced decreased by 21.1 per cent.

An increase in production capacity is also included in the modernisation, leading to higher total emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>.

According to the Tier 2 key category analysis, PFCs and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from aluminium production are both key categories.

#### 4.4.3.2 Methodological issues

##### CO<sub>2</sub>

The inventory uses the emission figures reported to the agency calculated by each plant. Reported figures are available since 1992. For 1990 and 1991 there were no data, hence recalculation was made using production data and reported emissions data for 1992.

For the years including 2012, the aluminium industry calculated the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions separate for each technology on the basis of consumption of reducing agents. This includes carbon electrodes, electrode mass and petroleum coke. The emissions factors are primarily calculated from the carbon content of the reducing agents.

The following methods were used up to 2012:

##### CO<sub>2</sub> from Prebake Cells

$$(4.9) \quad Q = A \cdot C \cdot 3.67$$

Where

Q is the total yearly emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>

A is the yearly net consumption of anodes

C is per cent carbon in the anodes

3.67 is the mol-factor CO<sub>2</sub>/C

##### CO<sub>2</sub> from Soederberg Cells

$$(4.10) \quad Q = S \cdot 3.67 \cdot (K \cdot C1 + P \cdot C2)$$

Where

Q is the total yearly emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>

S is the yearly consumption of Soederberg paste

K is the share of coke in the Soederberg paste

P is the share of patch in the Soederberg paste

K+P=1

C1 is the fraction of carbon in the coke. Fraction is per cent Carbon/100

C2 is the fraction of carbon in the peach. Fraction is per cent Carbon/100

From 2013 and onwards, the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from Soederberg cells and from Prebake cells are calculated using the mass balance methodology that considers all carbon inputs, stocks, products and other exports from the mixing, forming, baking and recycling of electrodes as well as from electrode consumption in electrolysis. We have no indications that this has resulted in an inconsistent time series.

### **PFCs**

Perfluorinated hydrocarbons (PFCs), e.g. tetrafluoromethane (CF<sub>4</sub>) and hexafluoroethane (C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub>), are produced during anode effects (AE) in the Prebake and Soederberg cells, when the voltage of the cells increases from the normal 4-5V to 25-40V. During normal operating condition, PFCs are not produced. The fluorine in the PFCs produced during anode effects originates from cryolite. Molten cryolite is necessary as a solvent for alumina in the production process.

Emissions of PFCs from a pot line (or from smelters) are dependent on the number of anode effects and their intensity and duration. Anode effect characteristics will be different from plant to plant and also depend on the technology used (Prebake or Soederberg).

During electrolysis two per fluorocarbon gases (PFCs), tetrafluoromethane (CF<sub>4</sub>) and hexafluoroethane (C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub>), may be produced in the following reaction:

Reaction 1



Reaction 2



The national data are based on calculated plant specific figures from each of the Norwegian plants. A Tier 2 method is used in the calculations, which are based on a technology specific relationship between anode effect performance and PFCs emissions. The PFCs emissions are then calculated by the so-called slope method, where a constant slope coefficient, see Table 4.25, is multiplied by the product of anode effect frequency and anode effect duration (in other words, by the number of anode effect minutes per cell day), and this product is finally multiplied by the annual aluminum production figure (tonnes of Al/year). The formula for calculating the PFCs is:

kg CF<sub>4</sub> per year = S<sub>CF4</sub> • AEM • MP and

kg C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub> per year = kg CF<sub>4</sub> per year • F<sub>C2F6/CF4</sub>

Where:

S<sub>CF4</sub> = "Slope coefficient" for CF<sub>4</sub>, (kg PFC/t<sub>Al</sub>/anode effect minutes/cell day

AEM = anode effect minutes per cell day

MP = aluminium production, tonnes Al per year

F<sub>C2F6/CF4</sub> = weight fraction of C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub>/CF<sub>4</sub>

Table 4.25 Technology specific slope and overvoltage coefficients for the calculation of PFCs emissions from aluminium production.

Technology <sup>a</sup>	"Slope coefficient" <sup>b, c</sup> (kg PFC/t <sub>Al</sub> )/ (anode effect/cell day)		Weight fraction C <sub>2</sub> F <sub>6</sub> /CF <sub>4</sub>	
	S <sub>CF<sub>4</sub></sub>	Uncertainty (±%)	F <sub>C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub>/CF<sub>4</sub></sub>	Uncertainty (±%)
CWPB	0.143	6	0.121	11
SWPB	0.272	15	0.252	23
VSS	0.092	17	0.053	15
HSS	0.099	44	0.085	48

a. Centre Worked Prebake (CWPB), Side Worked Prebake (SWPB), Vertical Stud Søderberg (VSS), Horizontal Stud Søderberg (HSS).

b. Source: Measurements reported to IAI, US EPA sponsored measurements and multiple site measurements.

c. Embedded in each slope coefficient is an assumed emission collection efficiency as follows: CWPB 98%, SWPB 90%, VSS 85%, HSS 90%. These collection efficiencies have been assumed based on measured PFC collection fractions, measured fluoride collection efficiencies and expert opinion.

"Slope coefficient": The connection between the anode parameters and emissions of PFC.

Measurements of PFCs at several aluminium plants have established a connection between anode parameters and emissions of CF<sub>4</sub> and C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub>. The mechanisms for producing emissions of PFC are the same as for producing CF<sub>4</sub> and C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub>. The two PFC gases are therefore considered together when PFC emissions are calculated. The C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub> emissions are calculated as a fraction of the CF<sub>4</sub> emissions.

The Tier 2 coefficients for Centre Worked Prebaked cells (CWPB) are average values from about 70 international measurement campaigns made during the last decade, while there are fewer data (less than 20) for Vertical Stud Soederberg cells (VSS). The main reason for the choice of the Tier 2 method is that the uncertainties in the facility specific slope coefficients is lower than the facility specific based slope coefficients in Tier 3. This means that there is nothing to gain in accuracy of the data by doing measurements with higher uncertainties.

"Slope coefficient" is the number of kg CF<sub>4</sub> per tonne aluminium produced divided by the number of anode effects per cell day. The parameter cell day is the average number of cells producing on a yearly basis multiplied with the number of days in a year that the cells have been producing.

#### **Sulphur hexafluoride (SF<sub>6</sub>)**

SF<sub>6</sub> used as cover gas in the aluminium industry is assumed to be inert, and SF<sub>6</sub> emissions are therefore assumed to be equal to consumption. At one plant SF<sub>6</sub> was used as cover gas in the production of a specific quality of aluminium from 1992 to 1996. The aluminium plant no longer produces this quality, which means that SF<sub>6</sub> emissions have stopped.

#### **4.4.3.3 Emission factors**

The PFC emissions are calculated using the Tier 2 recommended values by IAI (2005) for CF<sub>4</sub> (the slope coefficients of 0.143 kg CF<sub>4</sub>/tonne Al/anode effect minutes per cell day for CWPB and 0.092 for VSS). The amount of C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub> is calculated from the Tier 2 values for CF<sub>4</sub>, where the weight fraction of C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>6</sub> to CF<sub>4</sub> is set equal to 0.121 for CWPB and 0.053 for VSS. This is consistent with the 2006 IPCC GL. All values are technology specific data, recommended by IAI. Our facility specific measured data that we have

used until today are all in agreement with these data, within the uncertainty range of the measurement method employed.

#### **4.4.3.4 Activity data**

Both production data and consumption of reducing agents and electrodes is reported annually to the agency.

#### **PFCs**

The basis for the calculations of PFCs is the amount of primary aluminium produced in the pot lines and sent to the cast house. Thus, any remelted metal is not included here.

#### **4.4.3.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

#### **PFCs**

The uncertainties in the so-called Tier 2 slope coefficients from IAI is lower (6% and 17% for CWPB and VSS cells, respectively), compared to the measured facility specific based slope coefficients, where the uncertainties are around 20%, even when the most modern measuring equipment is used (the continuous extractive-type Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) spectroscopic system). Control measurements in two Hydro Aluminium plants (Karmøy and Sunndal) done by Jerry Marks in November 2004, showed that the measured values for CWPB and VSS cells were well within the uncertainty range of the Tier 2 slope coefficients.

Chapter 4.4.3.1 explains the downward trend of the IEF for PCF emissions, but there are also some inter-annual changes that can be explained. The reduced IEF for Soederberg from 2002 to 2003 is due to the fact that one plant using this technology closed down and had no production in 2003. This plant produced 18% of the aluminium produced with this technology in 2002 and had an IEF in 2002 that was the highest among all the plants producing with Soederberg technology in that year. The reduced IEF for Soederberg from 2008 to 2009 is due to the fact that another plant using this technology closed down in 2009. This plant produced 56% of the aluminium produced with this technology in 2008 and the production in 2009 was minor. The plant's IEF in 2008 was the highest among all the plants producing with Soederberg technology in that year.

#### **CO<sub>2</sub>**

The implied emission factor for CO<sub>2</sub> is relatively stable over the time series. The largest inter-annual changes in the IEF are from 2009 to 2010 and from 2010 to 2011 and can be explained by production problems at one plant in 2010. The concerned plant produced about 18% of the total aluminium in 2010 and uses the prebaked technology. Its CO<sub>2</sub> IEF in 2010 was unusually high since the consumption of anodes per tonne aluminium produced were 22 per cent higher in 2010 than in comparable years.

With the inclusion of the aluminium and anode production in the EU ETS system from 2013, a new methodology was introduced for the calculation of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from anode production in integrated aluminium and anode plants. For one plant, it was no longer possible to split CO<sub>2</sub> process emission between aluminium and anode production. This inconsistency has now been corrected as all the emissions from this plant now are reported in 2C3.

#### **4.4.3.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plants have reported under the voluntary agreement and the emissions are now covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

As a quality control, it is checked that the reports are complete. Each figure is compared with similar reports from previous years and also analysed taking technical changes and utilisation of production capacity during the year into account. If errors are found the agency contacts the plant to discuss the reported data and changes are made if necessary.

The agency has annual meetings with the aluminium industry where all plants are represented. This forum is used for discussion of uncertainties and improvement possibilities. The agency's auditing department are regularly auditing the aluminium plants. As part of the audits, their system for monitoring, calculation and reporting of emissions are controlled.

The emission figures reported by the plants are also occasionally controlled by Statistics Norway. Statistics Norway make their own estimates based on the consumption of reducing agents and production data collected in an annual survey and average emission factors.

#### **4.4.3.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.4.3.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.4.4 Magnesium production, 2C4 (Key category for SF<sub>6</sub>)**

#### **4.4.4.1 Category description**

There was previously one plant in Norway producing magnesium. The plant closed down the production of primary magnesium in 2002 and the production of cast magnesium was closed down in 2006. From the mid-1970s, both the magnesium chloride brine process and the chlorination process were used for magnesium production. Since 1991, only the chlorination process was in use.

Production of magnesium leads to process related CO<sub>2</sub> and CO emissions. During the calcinations of Dolomite (MgCa(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>) to magnesium oxide, CO<sub>2</sub> is emitted. During the next step, magnesium oxide is chlorinated to magnesium chloride and coke is added to bind the oxygen as CO and CO<sub>2</sub>. SO<sub>2</sub> is emitted due to the sulphur in the reducing agent used.

In the foundry, producing cast magnesium, SF<sub>6</sub> is used as a cover gas to prevent oxidation of magnesium. The Norwegian producers of cast magnesium has assessed whether SF<sub>6</sub> used as a cover gas reacts with other components in the furnace. The results indicate that it is relatively inert, and it is therefore assumed that all SF<sub>6</sub> used as cover gas is emitted to the air.

The emissions decreased due to improvements in technology and in process management. The primary magnesium production stopped in 2002 and only secondary production is retained and this production has no CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from processes. During 2006 also the production of remelting Mg stopped and since then there were no emissions from this source.

SF<sub>6</sub> emissions from magnesium foundries are, according to the Tier 1 key category analysis, defined as key category.

#### **4.4.4.2 Methodological issues**

##### **CO<sub>2</sub>**

The Norwegian emission inventory uses production data as activity data. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are therefore calculated by using annual production volume and the emission factor recommended by SINTEF (SINTEF 1998e). This is considered to be in line with the tier 2 method in the IPCC 2006 Guidelines (IPCC 2006).

##### **SF<sub>6</sub>**

The consumption of the cover gas SF<sub>6</sub> is used as the emission estimates in accordance with the tier 2 method in the IPCC 2006 Guidelines (IPCC 2006). The plant reported the emissions each year to the agency.

#### **4.4.4.3 Activity data**

In the GHG emission inventory we have used production volumes as activity data in the calculation of CO<sub>2</sub>. The plant reported the consumption of SF<sub>6</sub> to the agency.

#### **4.4.4.4 Emission factor**

An emission factor of 4.07 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/tonnes produced magnesium is used to calculate the annual emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> (SINTEF 1998e).

#### **4.4.4.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

The uncertainty estimates are given in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.4.4.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII.

#### **4.4.4.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.4.4.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

Since the plant is closed down there is no further planned activity to review historical data.

### **4.4.5 Zinc production, 2C6**

#### **4.4.5.1 Category description**

One plant in Norway produces zinc and the plant's main products are zinc, zinc-alloys and aluminiumfluoride. The plant has reported process emission of CO<sub>2</sub> from the use of ore materials for the years 2012-2015.



#### 4.4.5.2 Methodological issues

##### CO<sub>2</sub>

The tier 1 method and a default EF from the 2006 IPCC GL is not applicable since the plant uses an electrolytic process and the 2006 IPCC GL states that this does not result in non-energy CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. However, the plant reports some process emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from the use of ore materials using a mass balance approach for both roasting and sintering. This is 2 method that is more accurate than the tier 1 method because it takes into account the materials and the variety of furnace types used rather than assuming industry-wide practices. Emission figures have been reported by the plant to the agency for the years 2012-2015 and the agency has estimated the emissions for the years 1990-2011 by correlating the annual production levels of zinc with the ratio between process and combustion emissions in 2012. For the years 1990-1993 with no production data available, the emissions have been set equal to the emissions in 1994.

#### 4.4.5.3 Activity data

The plant has reported the amounts of ore materials used and these are 144 758, 228 989, 265 472 and 274 725 tonnes for 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015 respectively.

#### 4.4.5.4 Emission factors

The plant has reported emission factors for the ore materials used in 2012-2015. The emission factors (t C/t ore material) are 0.0062 for 2012 and 2013, 0.0041 for 2014 and 0.0026 in 2015.

#### 4.4.5.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### 4.4.5.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plant reports annually through its permit and the agency's inventory team tracks emissions and AD for the plant.

#### 4.4.5.7 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### 4.4.5.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category. If new data becomes available, the estimated time-series for the years 1990-2011 may be reconsidered.

### 4.4.6 Anode production, 2C7i

#### 4.4.6.1 Category description

Four plants in Norway produce anodes and they were included into the EU ETS in 2013. Three plants produce prebaked anodes and one plant produces coal electrodes. These are alternatives to the use of coal and coke as reducing agents in the production process for aluminium and ferroalloys. The

anodes and coal electrodes are produced from coal and coke. The production of anodes and coal electrodes leads to emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>.

#### **4.4.6.2 Methodological issues**

The emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from the production of anodes are calculated by each plant and the method is based on the Aluminium Sector Greenhouse Gas Protocol by the International Aluminium Institute (IAI 2005).

The fourth plant produces coal electrodes and Söderberg anodes for ferroalloy production. The emissions are calculated from the consumption of anthracite and petrol coke. In addition, pitch is included in production. The calculations of CO<sub>2</sub> from processes are uptime in hours multiplied with EF for each feedstock. When calcinations of anthracite the EF are 167 kg CO<sub>2</sub> per uptime hour and for petrol coke the EF is 238 kg CO<sub>2</sub>. In addition, there are emissions from energy use that is reported in the Energy sector.

From 2012, there is a methodological challenge for integrated anode and aluminum production plants since reported EU ETS data do not provide information to split emissions on the two processes. Equation 4.21 from the 2006 IPCC Guidelines are not used for calculating these emissions in the EU ETS system, where emissions are calculated based on a carbon mass balance approach without information on ash and sulphur content. Therefore, some emissions that previously have been reported under 2C7ai are from the inventory year 2013 included under 2C3. The totals are considered to be correct, but this alters somewhat the distribution between 2C7ai and 2C3.

#### **4.4.6.3 Activity data**

See methodological issues.

#### **4.4.6.4 Emission factors**

See methodological issues.

#### **4.4.6.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

With the inclusion of the aluminium and anode production in the EU ETS system from 2013, a new methodology was introduced for the calculation of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from anode production in integrated aluminium and anode plants. For one plant it was no longer possible to split CO<sub>2</sub> process emission between aluminium and anode production. This inconsistency has now been corrected as all the emissions from this plant now are reported in 2C3.

#### **4.4.6.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plants have reported under the voluntary agreement and the emissions are now covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

#### **4.4.6.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.4.6.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.4.7 Nickel production, 2C7ii**

#### **4.4.7.1 Category description**

One plant in Norway produces nickel. During the production of nickel, CO<sub>2</sub> is emitted from the use of soda ash.

#### **4.4.7.2 Methodological issues**

CO<sub>2</sub> emission figures are annually reported from the plant to the agency.

#### **4.4.7.3 Activity data**

The activity data is the annual amounts of soda ash used in the production process

#### **4.4.7.4 Emission factors**

An emission factor of 0.41492 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne soda ash is used for the calculations.

#### **4.4.7.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.4.7.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plant reports as required by its regular permit and has also reported under the voluntary agreement. The agency's inventory team tracks emissions and AD for the plant.

#### **4.4.7.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.4.7.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 4.5 Non-energy products from fuels and solvent use – 2D

Norway reports the source categories lubricants use, paraffin wax, solvent use, road paving with asphalt and asphalt roofing under the category 2D, see Table 4.26.

Table 4.26 Non-energy products from fuels and solvent use. Components included in the inventory, tier of method and key category.

Source category	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier	Key category
2D1. Lubricants use	E	Tier 2	Yes
2D2. Paraffin wax use	E	Tier 1	No
2D3a. Solvent use	E	Tier 2	No
2D3b. Road paving with asphalt	E	Tier 1	No
2D3d. Other (use of urea)	E	Tier 1	No

R = emission figures in the national emission inventory are based on figures reported by the plants. E = emission figures are estimated. NA = Not Applicable. NO = Not Occurring. IE = Included Elsewhere.

Table 4.27 shows the emission trends for 2D as a whole and for the various source categories. The GHG emissions from this sector category were about 0.2 million tonnes in 2015, this is 2.4 per cent of the total emission from the IPPU-sector. The emissions from this sector decreased by 29.9 per cent from 1990 and the emissions decreased by 3.3 per cent from 2014 to 2015.

Table 4.27 Emission trends for 2D Non-energy products from fuels and solvent use (kt CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents).

Source category	1990	1990, % of IPPU	2014	2015	2015, % of IPPU	Trend 1990-2015 (%)	Trend 2014-2015 (%)
2D1. Lubricants use	167.1	1.2 %	46.1	35.1	0.4 %	-79.0 %	-23.9 %
2D2. Paraffin wax use	6.2	0.0 %	48.9	48.3	0.6 %	674.6 %	-1.3 %
2D3a. Solvent use	114.1	0.8 %	100.5	104.6	1.2 %	-8.4 %	4.1 %
2D3b. Road paving with asphalt	0.0	0.0 %	0.0	0.0	0.0 %	39.4 %	-9.0 %
2D3d. Other (use of urea)	0.0	0.0 %	13.0	13.7	0.2 %		5.2 %
2D. Total	287.5	2.0 %	208.5	201.7	2.4 %	-29.8 %	-3.3 %

Source: Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

### 4.5.1 Lubricant use, 2D1 (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)

#### 4.5.1.1 Category description

Lubricants are mostly used in transportation and industrial applications, and are partly consumed during their use. It is difficult to determine which fraction of the consumed lubricant is actually combusted, and which fraction is firstly resulting in NMVOC and CO emissions and then oxidised to CO<sub>2</sub>. Hence, the total amount of lubricants lost during their use is assumed to be fully oxidized and these emissions are directly reported as CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

Emissions from waste oil handling are reported in the Energy Sector (energy recovery) and in the Waste sector (incineration).

According to the Tier 1 key category analysis CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from lubricants use is a key category.

#### 4.5.1.2 Methodological issues

The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from lubricant use are estimated by multiplying sold amounts of lubricants (m<sup>3</sup>) by density, country specific oxidation factors, default NCV value (TJ/tonne), default C content (tonne/TJ) and the mass ratio of CO<sub>2</sub>/C:

$$(4.11) \quad E_p = A_p * d * NCV * ODU_p * CC * 44/12$$

where:

$E_p$  = CO<sub>2</sub> emission from product group  $p$

$A_p$  = Sold amount of lubricant from product group  $p$  (activity data)

$d$  = Density

$NCV$  = Net calorific value for lubricants

$ODU_p$  = Fraction being oxidized during use from product group  $p$

$CC$  = Carbon content

The method is applied to subgroups of lubricants, as does the tier 2 method in the 2006 guidelines. However, even though the lubricant product groups in the Norwegian inventory are more detailed than in the tier 2 method, no distinction is made between lubricant oil and lubricant wax in the activity data. Thus, tier 1 factors are applied for  $NVC$  and  $CC$ .

It is assumed that all lubricant consumption and oxidation occurs within the sales year.

#### 4.5.1.3 Activity data

The sold amount of lubricant by product group is given in Statistics Norway's statistics on sales of petroleum products, see Table 4.28. This statistics is based on reporting from the oil companies, and divides the lubricant into five product groups (numbered 204 – 208, see Table 4.28 and Table 4.29).

Table 4.28 Sold amounts of lubricants, except to foreign navigation (1.000 m<sup>3</sup>), 1990 – 2015.

Year	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208
1990	99 637	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	40 583	0	0	23 270	0	22 726	0	0
2000	0	29 369	12 734	9 160	13 724	18 594	0	0
2005	0	0	0	13 215	10 751	5 919	33 671	4 233
2006	0	0	16	11 255	12 460	5 798	35 809	4 581
2007	0	0	0	12 271	13 589	6 035	35 381	4 879
2008	0	0	0	13 316	13 130	4 520	35 923	4 975
2009	0	0	0	10 809	12 573	6 642	34 104	4 967
2010	0	0	0	10 412	12 189	4 147	35 434	5 514
2011	0	0	0	9 432	12 897	7 763	35 661	6 230
2012	0	0	0	9 405	11 665	4 188	31 168	5 813
2013	0	0	0	10 161	12 515	5 195	37 047	5 944
2014	0	0	0	5 655	13 627	4 898	28 504	5 973
2015	0	0	0	4 419	11 612	2 317	25 416	5 188

Source: Statistics Norway

Historically, all lubricant was allocated to product group 201. From 1995 product group 204 and 206 were separated out, and from 1998 the remainder of 201 was split into the product groups 202, 203

and 295. Product groups 207 and 208, which were established in 2003, are reallocations of group 202 and 203.

Table 4.29 Lubricant product groups in the sales of petroleum statistics.

Product group	Product group (text)
201	Lubricants
202	Auto motor and gear oil
203	Navigation and aviation motor and gear oil
204	Industrial lubricants
205	Hydraulic oils
206	Process and transformer oil
207	Motor oil
208	Gear oil

Source: Statistics Norway

The sales statistics does not distinguish between lubricant wax and lubricant oil, and hence the default average (tier 1) carbon content (CC) factor was used.

#### 4.5.1.4 Emission factors

##### ODU factors

The factors for oxidation during use (ODU) for are product groups 204 to 208 are shown in Table 4.30. The factors were found by contacting a broad selection of users and purchasers of lubricant oils, as well as branch organisations and interest groups. We have here assumed that loss during use corresponds to oxidation during use, as described above. As the former product groups 201 – 203 are not covered in the report (Weholt et al. 2010), ODUs for these product groups were estimated. The ODU for product group 202 and 203 is simply the average of the ODUs for product number 207 and 208. For product group 201 the ODU in 1990 to 1994 was estimated as the weighted average of ODU for product group 202 to 206, based on sold amounts in 1998. In 1995 to 1997 it was estimated from product group 202, 203 and 205 in 1998.

Table 4.30 Oxidation during use (ODU) factors.

Product group	ODU factor	Source (L = literature, E = estimated)
201 (1990 to 1994)	0.67	E
201 (1995 to 1997)	0.17	E
202	0.175	E
203	0.175	E
204	0.75	L
205	0.15	L
206	0.90	L
207	0.25	L
208	0.10	L

Source: Weholt et al. (2010)

The statistics on sold lubricant include oil combusted in two-stroke petrol engines, and hence considerations must be made in order to avoid double counting. However, the report (Weholt et al. 2010), which is quite detailed when describing the elaboration of ODU factors, does not mention

consumption in two-stroke petrol engines. We therefore assume that consumption in two-stroke petrol engines are omitted in the ODU factors, and thus no correction for double counting is necessary.

#### *Other factors*

The figures on sold lubricants are given in m<sup>3</sup>, and must be converted to tonnes. The density varies between different lubricant types, and based on sources available on the Internet it is estimated to 0.85 m<sup>3</sup>/tonne as an average for all lubricant types, see Exxonmobile (2009) and Neste\_Oil (2014). The conversion from tonnes of consumed lubricant to tonnes of emitted CO<sub>2</sub> is performed based on IPCC default factors for energy content (NCV) and carbon content per unit of energy see Table 4.31. This conversion method implicitly adjusts for the content of non-hydrocarbons.

*Table 4.31 Other factors.*

Factor	Value	Unit	Source
Density ( <i>d</i> )	0.85	m <sup>3</sup> /tonne	Producers
Net calorific value (NCV)	0.0402	TJ/tonne	IPCC 2006 GL
Carbon content (CC)	20	Tonne C/TJ	IPCC 2006 GL

#### **4.5.1.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

The uncertainty in the estimated emissions from lubricant use (except in two-stroke petrol engines) is assumed to be rather low. The uncertainty in the activity data is assumed to be 5 per cent, see Table 4.32, in line with the IPCC guidelines for countries with well developed energy statistics. Also the uncertainty of the carbon content is an IPCC default value, and the NCV uncertainty is assumed to be equally large. The uncertainty estimate for the density is based on an expert judgement of the available data on the Internet.

The uncertainty of the country specific ODU estimate is set much lower than for the IPCC default value. This is partly due to the thorough evaluation in the report (Weholt et al. 2010), and partly due to estimations based on the ODUs from this report combined with sales and waste collection statistics, which states that 85 to 90 per cent of all waste lubricant oil is collected by Statistics Norway (Statistics Norway & SOE Norway 2014). This rather high collection percentage seems reasonable, due to a refund scheme for waste oil combined with strict control of the collected amounts. Higher ODUs would increase this percentage, and vice versa.

*Table 4.32 Uncertainty estimates (per cent).*

Parameter	Uncertainty
Activity data ( <i>A</i> )	5
Oxidation during use ( <i>ODU</i> )	5
Density ( <i>d</i> )	3
Net calorific value (NCV)	3
Carbon content (CC)	3

Based on these uncertainties, the overall uncertainty of the emissions from lubricating oil (except from use in two-stroke petrol engines) is estimated at 20 per cent.

The split of lubricants between different product groups in the activity data have varied throughout the time series, and the level of detail is lower at the beginning of the time series. This might potentially introduce some time series inconsistencies. However, this variation is taken into account for the used ODU factors, and no significant time series inconsistencies are thus expected.

#### **4.5.1.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

Emissions from lubricant use are calculated in Excel sheets before being included in the main model. Activity data for the calculations of emissions from lubricants are subject to checks for consistency compared to previous years. Major discrepancies are examined. Periodically, sales statistics are compared to waste statistics as a quality control of level. In addition, the emission estimates are subject to the general QA/QC procedures (see chapter 1.2.3) when included in the main model.

#### **4.5.1.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.5.1.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.5.2 Paraffin wax use, 2D2**

#### **4.5.2.1 Category description**

Paraffin waxes are produced from crude oil and used in a number of different applications, including candles, tapers and the like. Combustion of such products results in emissions of fossil CO<sub>2</sub>. Emissions from the incineration of products containing paraffin wax, such as wax coated boxes, are covered by emissions estimates from waste incineration.

#### **4.5.2.2 Methodological issues**

Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from the burning of candles, tapers and the like are calculated using a modified version of equation 5.4 for Waxes – Tier 1 Method of the 2006 IPCC Guidelines:

$$(4.12) \text{ Emissions} = PC * PF * CC_{Wax} * 44/12$$

Where:

- Emissions = CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from waxes, tonne CO<sub>2</sub>
- PC = total candle consumption, TJ
- PF = fraction of candles made of paraffin waxes
- CC<sub>Wax</sub> = carbon content of paraffin wax (default), tonne C/TJ (Lower Heating Value basis)
- 44/12 = mass ratio of CO<sub>2</sub>/C

Consumption figures on paraffin waxes are multiplied by the default net calorific values (NCV). Net consumption in calorific value is then converted to carbon amount, using the value for carbon content (Lower Heating Value basis) and finally to CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, using the mass ratio of CO<sub>2</sub>/C.



#### 4.5.2.3 Activity data

Statistics Norway collects data on import, export and sold produce of “Candles, tapers and the like (including night lights fitted with a float)”. Using these data, net consumption of paraffin waxes and other candle waxes (including stearin) can be calculated.

#### 4.5.2.4 Emission factors

Parameter values used in the emissions calculations are given in Table 4.33.

Table 4.33 Parameters employed when calculating emissions.

Parameters	Factor	Unit	References
Net calorific value (NCV)	40.20	TJ/Gg	2006 IPCC
Carbon content (CC <sub>wax</sub> , Lower Heating Value basis)	20.00	tonnes C/TJ =	2006 IPCC
Mass ratio of CO <sub>2</sub> /C	3.67	-	
Fraction of paraffin wax (PF)	0.66	-	

The assumption of 0.66 as the fraction of all candles being made of paraffin waxes is based on estimates obtained from one major candle and wax importer (estimating ca. 0.5) and one Norwegian candle manufacturer (estimating ca 0.8). The importer estimated the fraction to be ca. 5 per cent higher in 1990. However, since this possible change is considerably smaller than the difference between the two fraction estimates, we have chosen to set this factor constant for the whole time series. The fraction of paraffin waxes has probably varied during this period, as it, according to the importer, strongly depends on the price relation between paraffin wax and other, non-fossil waxes. However, at present we do not have any basis for incorporating such factor changes.

Furthermore, we assume that practically all of the candle wax is burned during use, so that emissions due to incineration of candle waste are negligible.

#### 4.5.2.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

According to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, the default emission factors are highly uncertain. However, the default factor with the highest uncertainty is made redundant in our calculations, due to the level of detail of our activity data.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### 4.5.2.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

There is no specific QA/QC procedure for this sector. See Annex V for the description of the general QA/QC procedure.

#### 4.5.2.7 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### 4.5.2.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### 4.5.3 Solvent use, 2D3a

#### 4.5.3.1 Category description

The use of solvents leads to emissions of non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOC) which is regarded as an indirect greenhouse gas. The NMVOC emissions will over a period of time in the atmosphere oxidise to CO<sub>2</sub>, which is included in the total greenhouse gas emissions reported to UNFCCC. As explained in chapter 9, the indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from oxidized CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC are calculated from the content of fossil carbon in the compounds.

Solvents and other product use are non-key categories.

#### 4.5.3.2 Methodological issues

The general model used is a simplified version of the detailed methodology described in chapter 6 of the EMEP/CORINAIR Guidebook 2007 (EEA 2007). It represents a mass balance *per substance*, where emissions are calculated by multiplying relevant activity data with an emission factor. For better coverage, point sources reported from industries to the Norwegian Environment Agency and calculated emissions from a side model for cosmetics are added to the estimates. A detailed description of method and activity data is available in Holmengen and Kittilsen (2009).

It is assumed that all products are used the same year as they are registered, and substances are not assumed to accumulate in long-lived products. In other words, it is assumed that all emissions generated by the use of a given product during its lifetime take place in the same year as the product is declared to our data source, the Norwegian Product Register. In sum, this leads to emission estimates that do not fully reflect the actual emissions taking place in a given year. Emissions that in real life are spread out over several years all appear in the emission estimate for the year of registration. However, this systematic overestimation for a given year probably more or less compensates for emissions due to previously accumulated amounts not being included in the estimate figures.

No official definition of solvents exists, and a list of substances to be included in the inventory on NMVOC emissions was thus created. The substance list used in the Swedish NMVOC inventory (Skårman et al. 2006) was used as a basis. This substance list is based on the definition stated in the UNECE Guidelines<sup>16</sup>. The list is supplemented by NMVOC reported in the UK's National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory (AEA 2007). The resulting list was comprised by 678 substances. Of these, 355 were found in the Norwegian Product Register for one or more years in the period 2005-2007.

#### Cosmetics

Cosmetics are not subject to the duty of declaration. The side model is based on a study in 2004, when the Climate and Pollution Agency (now called Norwegian Environment Agency) calculated the consumption of pharmaceuticals and cosmetics (SFT 2005a). The consumption was calculated for product groups such as shaving products, hair dye, body lotions and antiperspirants. The consumption in tonnes each year is calculated by using the relationship between consumption in Norwegian kroner and in tonnes in 2004. Figures on VOC content and emission factors for each product group were taken for the most part from a study in the Netherlands (IVAM 2005), with some supplements from the

---

<sup>16</sup> "Volatile compound (VOC) shall mean any organic compound having at 293.15 degrees K a vapor pressure of 0.01 kPa or more, or having a corresponding volatility under the particular conditions of use."

previous Norwegian solvent balance (the previous NMVOC emission model).

#### **NMVOC and CO<sub>2</sub>**

The use of solvents leads to emissions of non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOC) which is regarded as an indirect greenhouse gas. The NMVOC emissions will over a period of time in the atmosphere oxidise to CO<sub>2</sub>, which is included in the total greenhouse gas emissions reported to UNFCCC.

##### **4.5.3.3 Activity data**

The data source is the Norwegian Product Register. Any person placing dangerous chemicals on the Norwegian market for professional or private use has a duty of declaration to the Product Register, and import, export and manufacturing is reported annually. The only exception is when the amount of a given product placed on the market by a given importer/producer is less than 100 kg per year.

The information pertained in the data from the Product Register makes it possible to analyse the activity data on a substance level, distributed over product types (given in UCN codes; Product Register 2007), industrial sectors (following standard industrial classification (NACE; Statistics Norway (2014b)), including private households (no NACE), or a combination of both. As a consequence, the identification of specific substances, products or industrial sectors that have a major influence on the emissions is greatly facilitated.

#### **Cosmetics**

The side model for cosmetics is updated each year with data on from the Norwegian Association of Cosmetics, Toiletries and Fragrance Suppliers (KLF).

#### **Point sources**

Data from nine point sources provided by the Norwegian Environment Agency is added to the emissions estimates. The point sources are reported from the industrial sector "Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products" (NACE 24). In order to avoid double counting, NMVOC used as raw materials in this sector are excluded from the emission estimates from the Product Register data.

##### **4.5.3.4 Emission factors**

Emission factors are specific for combinations of product type and industrial sector. Emission factors are gathered from the Swedish model for estimating NMVOC emissions from solvent and other product use (Skårman et al. 2006). The emission factors take into account different application techniques, abating measures and alternative pathways of release (e.g. waste or water). These country-specific emission factors apply to 12 different industries or activities that correspond to subdivisions of the four major emission source categories for solvents used in international reporting of air pollution (EEA 2007).

It is assumed that the factors developed for Sweden are representative for Norwegian conditions, as we at present have no reasons to believe that product types, patterns of use or abatement measures differ significantly between the two countries. Some adjustments in the Swedish emission factors were made when the model was first developed by Holmengen and Kittilsen (2009) and several improvements of single emissions factors have been made in the following years.

In accordance with the Swedish model, emission factors were set to zero for a few products that are assumed to be completely converted through combustion processes, such as EP-additives soldering

agents and welding auxiliaries. Quantities that have not been registered to industrial sector or product type are given emission factor 0.95 (maximum). Emission factors may change over time, and such changes may be included in this model. However, all emission factors are at the moment constant for all years.

#### **4.5.3.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

##### **Uncertainty in emission factors**

The emission factors are more detailed in the new NMVOC model than in the previous model, as this model can take into account that emissions are different in different sectors and products, even when the substance is the same. However, for this to be correct, a thorough evaluation of each area of use is desirable, but not possible within a limited time frame. Thus, the emission factor is set with general evaluations, which leads to uncertainty.

The emission factors are gathered from several different sources, with different level of accuracy. The uncertainties in emission factors depend on how detailed assessment has been undertaken when the emission factor was established. Some emission factors are assumed to be unbiased, while others are set close to the expected maximum of the range of probable emission factors. This, together with the fact that the parameter range is limited, gives us a non-symmetrical confidence interval around some of the emission factors. For each emission factor we thus have two uncertainties; one negative (n) and one positive (p). These are aggregated separately, and the aggregated uncertainty is thus not necessarily symmetrical.

##### **Uncertainty in activity data**

For the activity data, the simplified declarations and the negative figures due to exports lead to known overestimations, for which the uncertainty to a large extent is known. A more elaborate problem in calculations of uncertainty is estimating the level of omissions in declaration for products where the duty of declaration does apply. In addition, while declarations with large, incorrect consumption figures are routinely identified during the QA/QC procedure, faulty declarations with small consumption figures will only occasionally be discovered. There is however no reason to believe that the Product Register data are more uncertain than the data source used in the previous model (statistics on production and external trade), as similar QA/QC routines are used for these statistics.

The errors in activity data are not directly quantifiable. Any under-coverage in the Product Register is not taken into account. The activity data from the Swedish Product register has an uncertainty of about 15 per cent (Skårman et al. 2006). The Norwegian Product Register is assumed to be comparable to the Swedish, and thus the uncertainty in the activity data is assumed to be 15 per cent. For some products, simplified declarations give an indication of maximum and minimum possible amounts. In these cases, the maximum amount is used, and the positive uncertainty is set to 15 per cent as for other activity data, while the negative uncertainty is assumed to be the interval between maximum and minimum amount. All activity data are set to zero if negative.

A detailed description of the uncertainty analysis is available in Holmengen and Kittilsen (2009). The variance of total emission was estimated from the variance estimates obtained for emission factors and activity data, using standard formulas for the variance of a sum and the variance of a product of

independent random variables. The aggregated uncertainties in level and trend are given in Table 4.34 and Table 4.35.

Table 4.34 Uncertainty estimates for level in NMVOC emissions, 2005-2007. Tonnes and per cent.

Uncertainty in level	Negative (n)	Negative (n) (per cent of total emissions)	Positive (p)	Positive (p) (per cent of total emissions)
2005	2 288	4.58	1 437	2.88
2006	1 651	3.70	1 103	2.47
2007	1 299	2.79	1 168	2.51

Table 4.35 Uncertainty estimates for trend in NMVOC emissions, 2005-2007. Tonnes.

Uncertainty in trend	Negative (n)	Positive (p)	95% confidence interval for change
2005-2006	2 135	1 067	(-7 366, -4 164)
2006-2007	1 420	947	(407, 2 774)
2005-2007	1 882	1 076	(-5 286, -2 328)

#### **Time series consistency**

The activity data from the Norwegian Product Register is only available from 2005 onwards. For the years from 1990 to 2000, data from the previous solvent balance has been used. The two time series have been spliced by interpolation. This introduces a degree of time series inconsistency. However, the results from the previous solvent balance were evaluated and updated with new knowledge from the current model in Holmengen and Kittilsen (2009). Thus, overall time series consistency is deemed to be satisfactory.

#### **4.5.3.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V. Large between-year discrepancies in the time series of substance quantities are routinely identified and investigated, in order to correct errors in consumption figures. Large within-year discrepancies between minimum and maximum quantities in simplified declarations are routinely identified and investigated, in order to prevent overestimation for substances where consumption figures are given in intervals. Large within-year discrepancies between totals for industrial sectors (NACE) and totals for products (UCN) are routinely identified and investigated, in order to detect erroneous or incomplete industrial sectoral and product type distribution.

#### **4.5.3.7 Category-specific recalculations**

Accuracy due to correction of error in activity data for 2013. Minor reduction of the use of solvents in agriculture, as reported from the industry through the Product Register has reduced emissions by 3 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.

#### **4.5.3.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 4.5.4 Road paving with asphalt, 2D3b

### 4.5.4.1 Category description

Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from NMVOC emissions from road paving with asphalt are included in the inventory.

### 4.5.4.2 Methodological issues

The emissions from road paving are calculated in accordance with a Tier 1 approach (EEA 2013).

$$E_{\text{pollutant}} = AR_{\text{production}} * EF_{\text{pollutant}}$$

Where:

E pollutant = the emission of the specified pollutant

AR production = the activity rate for the road paving with asphalt

EF pollutant = the emission factor for this pollutant

### 4.5.4.3 Activity data

The activity data used is the annual weight of asphalt used for road paving in Norway, collected by the Contractors Association - Building and Construction annually (EBA 2014).

### 4.5.4.4 Emission factors

The share of bitumen in the asphalt is set to be 0,05 for all years, based on information from a road technology Institute, a centre for research and development, quality control and documentation of asphalt (<http://www.asfaltteknisk.no/>). The emissions of NMVOC are calculated using an emission factor of 16 g NMVOC / tonne asphalt (EEA 2013).

### 4.5.4.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency

The activity data and emission factor used are uncertain. The annual emissions are however low. Activity data on asphalt used are available from 1995 onwards. For the years 1990-1994, the emission figure for 1995 is used. This introduces some degree of time series inconsistency in methodology. The annual variability in emissions throughout the entire time series is however insignificant, and this inconsistency is thus deemed acceptable.

### 4.5.4.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

There is no source specific QA/QC procedure for this sector. See Annex V for the description of the general QA/QC procedure.

### 4.5.4.7 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

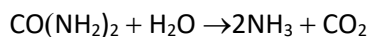
### 4.5.4.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

#### 4.5.5 Other, 2D3d (use of urea as a catalyst)

##### 4.5.5.1 Category description

Urea is used as a catalyst to reduce NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, in Norway primarily from road transport and shipping. When urea is injected upstream of a hydrolysis catalyst in the exhaust line, the following reaction takes place:



The ammonia formed by this reaction is the primary agent that reacts with nitrogen oxides to reduce them to nitrogen.

There were no emissions from the use of urea as a catalyst in 1990, and the use of urea and thus emissions have increased significantly the last few years.

##### 4.5.5.2 Methodological issues

Emissions are calculated based on equation 3.2.2 of Volume 2 of the 2006 IPCC Guidelines:

$$\text{Emissions} = \text{Activity} * 12/60 * \text{Purity} * 44/12$$

where

Emissions = CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from urea-based additive in catalytic converters (Gg CO<sub>2</sub>)

Activity = amount of urea-based additive consumed for use in catalytic converters

Purity = the mass fraction (= fraction of urea in the urea-based additive)

The fraction 12/60 converts the emission figure from urea (CO(NH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>) to carbon (C), while 44/12 converts C to CO<sub>2</sub>.

Emissions are calculated as the sum of emissions from each purity.

##### 4.5.5.3 Activity data

No official statistics cover sale, production, or use of urea as a catalyst in Norway. There is no national production of urea used as a catalyst, as the urea produced in Norway is used for fertilizers only. There are many importers of urea used as a catalyst, and the urea is often imported in smaller containers, and not in bulk. Information from the largest importer of urea shows that urea is imported to Norway in at least three different purities: 32.5 per cent for use in road transport, 40 per cent for use in shipping, and 100 per cent for dilution before use. The statistics on external trade does not have a clear split on urea used for fertilizers and urea used as catalyst, nor does it split on different purities.

Based on these considerations, import data from the largest producer together with estimates of marked shares have been used to calculate the total consumption of urea used as a catalyst each year. The first year of activity is considered to be 2008, as very few vehicles had the technology prior to this year.

##### 4.5.5.4 Emission factors

There are no emission factors used for this calculation. All carbon in the urea used is converted to CO<sub>2</sub>.

#### **4.5.5.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency**

There are no emission factors as such in these calculations, and the purity of the different solutions are deemed to be reliable. However, the calculations are based on activity data where expert judgement is an important parameter, and there is a certain degree of uncertainty.

The same source of activity data and the same parameters have been used for all years, and the time series consistency is thus deemed to be satisfactory.

#### **4.5.5.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

In the development of the emission estimates, activity data used (import data from the largest importer) were compared with import data from the statistics on external trade.

#### **4.5.5.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.5.5.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.



## 4.6 Electronics industry – 2E

Norway reports the source category integrated circuit or semiconductor under the category 2E, see Table 4.36.

Table 4.36 Electronics industry. Components emitted and included in the Norwegian inventory.

Source category	SF <sub>6</sub>	HFCs	PFCs	NF <sub>3</sub>	Tier	Key category
2E1. Integrated circuit or semiconductor	E	NO	NO	NO	1	No

R = emission figures in the national emission inventory are based on figures reported by the plants. E = emission figures are estimated. NA = Not Applicable. NO = Not Occuring. IE = Included Elsewhere.

Table 4.37 Emission trends for 2E Electronics industry (kt CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents).

Source category	1990	1990, % of IPPU	2014	2015	2015, % of IPPU	Trend 1990-2015 (%)	Trend 2014-2015 (%)
2E1. Integrated circuit or semiconductor	-	0.00 %	1.14	1.14	0.01 %	-	0.00 %

Source: Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

### 4.6.1 Integrated circuit or semiconductor, 2E1

#### 4.6.1.1 Category description

There are SF<sub>6</sub> emissions from the use in the manufacturing of semiconductors. There were no emissions from the production of integrated circuit or semiconductors in 1990, but the emissions in 2015 were 1 140 tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents, see Table 4.37.

#### 4.6.1.2 Methodological issues

The method is described in a report from SFT (1999c) and there have been emissions of SF<sub>6</sub> from this source since 1995. Data on sales to semiconductor manufacturers were collected for 1998, and total sales amounted to 90 kg. The report projected that sales would increase to 100 kg, but would then remain in that range in the next decade. No new data have been collected, and the projection from the 1999 report has been prolonged.

#### 4.6.1.3 Activity data

The report from 1999 assumed that 50% of the gas reacts in the etching process and the remaining 50% are emitted. Hence 45 kg are reported as emissions until 1998 and 50 kg from 1999 onwards.

#### 4.6.1.4 Emission factors

The leakage rate for the production of semiconductors is shown in Table 4.38.

Table 4.38 Yearly rate of leakage of SF<sub>6</sub> from the production of semiconductors.

Emission source	Leakage rate (per cent of input of SF <sub>6</sub> )
Production of semiconductors	50

Source: SFT (1999c)

#### **4.6.1.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency**

An uncertainty estimate is given in Annex II.

A general assessment of the time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this source category.

#### **4.6.1.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V. Since the emissions have been assumed to be constant since 1999, there is no specific QA/QC procedure for this source category.

#### **4.6.1.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.6.1.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 4.7 Product uses as substitutes for ODS – 2F (key category for HFCs)

Norway reports the source category HFCs and PFCs from refrigeration and air conditioning and other applications under the category 2F. See Table 4.39 for details.

Table 4.39 Product uses as substitutes for ODS. Components included in the inventory, tier of method and key category.

Source category	HFCs	PFCs	SF <sub>6</sub>	NF <sub>3</sub>	Tier	Key category
2F1-2F6. Refrigeration and air conditioning, foam blowing agents, fire protection, aerosols, solvents, other applications.	E	E	NO	NO	*	Yes**

\*Mainly estimated using Tier 2a (emissions calculated at a disaggregated level, emission factor approach).

Exceptions are mobile air conditioning that is estimated using Tier 2b (b=mass balance approach) and fire protection, aerosols and solvents that are estimated using Tier 1a (emissions calculated at an aggregated level, emission factor approach).

\*\*In the key category analysis, 2F1 and 2F6 have been aggregated.

R = emission figures in the national emission inventory are based on figures reported by the plants. E = emission figures are estimated. NA = Not Applicable. NO = Not Occuring. IE = Included Elsewhere.

Table 4.40 Emission trends for 2F Product uses as substitutes for ODS (kt CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents).

Source category	1990	1990, % of IPPU	2014	2015	2015, % of IPPU	Trend 1990-2015 (%)	Trend 2014-2015 (%)
2F1-2F6. Refrigeration and air conditioning, foam blowing agents, fire protection, aerosols, solvents, other applications.	0.04	0.0 %	1 235.6	1 232.9	14.6 %	2 808 584.0 %	-0.2 %

Source: Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

Table 4.40 shows the emission trends for 2F as a whole. The GHG emissions from this sector category were about 1.2 million tonnes in 2015, this is 14.6 per cent of the total emission from the IPPU-sector. The emissions from this sector decreased by 29.9 per cent from 1990 and the emissions decreased by 3.3 per cent from 2014 to 2015. The emissions were 44 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents in 1990 and have increased substantially over the years. The majority of the emissions are reported in 2F1 and these include minor emissions of PFC-218 in the years 2010-2015.

HFCs and PFCs are mainly used as substitutes for ozone depleting substances (CFCs and HCFCs) that are being phased out according to the Montreal Protocol. They are used in varied applications, including refrigeration and air conditioning equipment, as well as in foam blowing, fire extinguishers, aerosol propellants and analysing purposes. There is no production of HFCs and PFCs in Norway. However, PFCs are emitted as a by-product during the production of aluminium. Due to, i.e., high taxation, the use of PFCs in product-applications has been very low. PFC-218 has been used as a commercial cooling agent.

The amounts of imported and exported gases are found in registers from the Norwegian Directorate of Customs and Excise. All import of F-gases is covered in these registers, as Norway lays a tax on the import of F-gases (Ministry of Finance 2014). In January 2003 a tax on import and production of HFC

and PFC was introduced. In July 2004 this tax was supplemented with a refund for the destruction of used gas. From 1<sup>st</sup> of January 2014, the tax increased by about 100 NOK to NOK 330 (approximately EUR 40) per tonne CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents of gas imported as of 2014. In May 2010, EU regulation (EC) No 842/2006 on certain fluorinated greenhouse gases was included in Norwegian legislation.

Also practically all export of F-gases is covered, as commodities with F-gases have their own commodity code (HS-code). The registered export of F-gases from Norway is very low, and any underestimation of the export of F-gases would thus be very slight and eventually lead to over-estimation (and not under-estimation) of the emissions.

The imported and exported gases are allocated to sectors based on commodity codes and information identifying each company. In some cases (sector 2F1) the type of gas is used as additional information. Uncertainties in the distribution by sector do not affect the total amount of F-gases to be emitted over time, as the emissions over time are determined by the total amount of F-gases to be distributed. Thus, under-estimation in one sector would eventually lead to an equivalent over-estimation in another sector at some point of time.

This sector (2F1 + 2F6) is according to the Tier 2 key category analysis defined as key category.

#### **4.7.1 Refrigeration and air conditioning, 2F1**

##### **4.7.1.1 Category description**

HFCs and PFCs are mainly used as substitutes for ozone depleting substances (CFCs and HCFCs) that are being phased out according to the Montreal Protocol. Emissions from refrigeration and air conditioning equipment are reported under this source category.

##### **4.7.1.2 Methodological issues**

Actual emissions of HFCs and PFCs are calculated using the Tier 2 methodology. This methodology takes into account the time lag in emissions from long lived sources, such as refrigerators and air-conditioning equipment. The chemicals slowly leak out from seams and ruptures during the lifetime of the equipment. The leakage rate, or emission factor, varies considerably depending on type of equipment and its maintenance.

An emission factor approach is used to estimate emissions from all categories except mobile air conditioning. For mobile air conditioning a hybrid of mass-balance and emission factor approach is used. There is no production of new cars in Norway; hence it is assumed that HFCs imported in bulk for use in mobile air conditioning is used to refill the systems after leakage. This is the mass-balance approach, and it leads to very high product life factors (up to 100 per cent) in the beginning of the time series because no bank of chemicals was yet accumulated. A restriction is however set in the model: Where the imported bulk is lower than 10 per cent of the bank, the emission factor approach is applied. This model assumption means that the product life factor will never be lower than 10 (using an emission factor of 10 per cent) and is occurring towards the end of the time series.

In the CRF, there are reported amounts of HFC-143 in 2005 and 2006 and of HFC-134 in 2004 and 2008 filled into new manufactured products in commercial refrigeration. According to an expert on refrigeration and HFCs, these two gases are not used regularly in Norway but is imported to be used in equipment testing. For other years, NO is therefore considered to be the appropriate notation key for these two gases for amounts filled into new manufactured products. This is confirmed by our

data, and any new import of these two gases will be reflected in the registers from the Norwegian Directorate of Customs and Excise as both gases are covered by the tax on HFCs.

The reported stock emissions for perfluoropropane ( $C_3F_8$ ) consumed in commercial refrigeration in CRF table 2(II).B-H have a declining trend. The use of PFCs is being phased out and replaced by other gases and only small amounts of PFCs have been imported in bulk in the last few years. About the same amount of PFCs that are reported as imported are reported as collected for destruction, so there has not been a build-up of stock that would generate emissions (i.e. the entire amount of gas remained in stock from the previous year is assumed to be collected for destruction). Since 2014, the AD for annual average stock and stock emissions for  $C_3F_8$  are therefore reported as "NO"

#### 4.7.1.3 Activity data

There is no production of HFC or PFC in Norway. Hence all emissions of these chemicals originate from chemicals imported in *bulk* or in products. The methodology requires that annual imported amounts of each chemical are obtained by source category. Various data sources are used:

Amounts of chemicals imported in bulk were up to 2009 obtained from the Norwegian Climate and Pollution Agency (now Norwegian Environment Agency). After 2009, bulk data are collected from the Norwegian Directorate of Customs and Excise. Time series for imported and exported amounts of chemicals in *products* are based on collected data for some years and data prior to and between these years are estimated. For the years 1995-1997 data were collected through a survey performed in 1999 (SFT 1999b). Data on imports from customs statistics were collected for the years 2005-2006 and 2010-2012. They are collected annually after 2011.

Amounts of chemicals destructed after collection from retired equipment are annually reported to Statistics Norway from the company in charge of the collection. A more thorough description of the activity data is available in Bjønnes (2013). A provisional distribution of chemicals by application category was used for 2012, based on the 2011 distribution. The totals per gas, however, were collected from the Norwegian Directorate of Customs and Excise.

#### 4.7.1.4 Emission factors

Leakage rates and product lifetimes used in the calculations are shown in Table 4.41.

Table 4.41 Emission factors<sup>1</sup> for HFCs and PFCs from 2F1 Refrigeration and Air conditioning.

Source category	Lifetime (years)	Production/initial emission (per cent of initial charge)	Lifetime emission (per cent of initial charge/year)
2.F.1.a. Commercial Refrigeration			
Stand-alone Commercial	10	NO	3.5
Medium and Large Commercial	15	2	10
2.F.1.b Domestic Refrigeration	15	NO	0.5
2.F.1.c Industrial Refrigeration	15	2	10
2.F.1.c. Transport Refrigeration	9	1	20
2.F.1.e Mobile Air-Conditioning	12	NO	10
2.F.1.f Stationary Air-Conditioning	15	1	4

<sup>1</sup>IPCC (2006), IPCC (1997b)

It is important to note that subapplication 2.F.1.a, Commercial refrigeration, is calculated at a more detailed level. Two groups of equipment that differs substantially in their life cycle and emission patterns, and hence emission factors, are taken into account:

- Stand-alone commercial applications includes equipment like vending machines and moveable refrigerators and freezers typically used for keeping beverages and ice cream cold in supermarkets, office buildings, schools etc. There is currently no production of this kind of equipment in Norway. All emissions take place during the operating phase (emissions from stocks/lifetime emissions) or at decommissioning. The IPCC 2006 Guidelines recommends an operation emission factor between 1 and 15 per cent for this application category, and between 0.1 and 0.5 per cent for domestic refrigeration. Because the units imported to Norway are small, sealed units and thus similar to the refrigerators and freezers for domestic use, an emission factor in the lower end of IPCCs recommendation is believed to best reflect the actual emissions.
- Medium and large commercial refrigeration equipment is normally built and filled with fluorinated substances on site. They will thus have emissions both in the production phase and from operation/use the subsequent years. The IPCC 2006 Guidelines recommends an operation emission factor between 10 and 35 per cent for this application category. The lower emission factor is used in the Norwegian calculations. The reasoning behind this is that the tax on imports of fluorinated substances is assumed to result in a high level of maintenance of the equipment and low leakage rates.

This means that the implied emission factor named “Product life factor” as calculated in the CRF, will vary for this group as the share of stock for the two groups of equipment are not constant over time. In order to provide better transparency, Table 4.42 provides information on the relative share of stock for the two categories, aggregated for all substances in CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. For most fluorinated gases, the majority of stock is comprised by medium and large equipment, hence the product life factor is close to 10. Important exceptions are HFC-32 and HFC-134a.

*Table 4.42 Relative share of emissions from imported and domestically filled commercial refrigeration applications.*

Year	Share imported	Share domestically filled
<b>1990</b>	0.0	100.0
<b>2000</b>	0.6	99.4
<b>2010</b>	2.9	97.1
<b>2011</b>	3.8	96.2
<b>2012</b>	5.0	95.0
<b>2013</b>	6.6	93.4
<b>2014</b>	8.9	91.1
<b>2015</b>	9.1	90.9

Source: Statistics Norway

#### **4.7.1.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency**

The uncertainties of the different components of the national greenhouse gas inventory have been evaluated in detail in 2006 by Statistics Norway (See annex II). Both the leakage rate (emission factor) and the stored amount of chemicals (activity data) are considered quite uncertain. The total

uncertainties for the emission estimates by the consumption of halocarbons are estimated to be  $\pm 50$  per cent for both HFC and PFC.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.7.1.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

In addition to the general QA/QC procedures described in Annex V, the activity data, emissions figures and the model used to estimate emissions are checked by several manual and automatic controls performed during and after the production of the figures.

Firstly, the activity data on imports and exports of chemicals undergo automatic checks before they are used as input for the emission calculations. Double counting and missing values are flagged and checked at a detailed level, i.e. for each observation of amount of chemical by importer/exporter and goods.

Aggregated figures for amount of chemical imported/exported for each year are then checked manually as they are entered into excel sheets containing time series for each CRF equipment/emission source. Potential errors like missing values or major differences in figures between years are checked and corrected if necessary. Aggregated figures on imports per gas are also compared with tables from the Norwegian Directorate of Customs and Excise, in order to check that our computerized coding has not altered the total amounts of import per gas. These controls would probably benefit from being automatic in the future.

Both activity data and emissions per chemical and type of equipment/emission source undergo controls in the excel sheets where the emissions calculations take place: Potential emissions are compared with actual emissions and IEFs are calculated and checked. Currently, these controls are only applied to the most important emission sources. The controls would probably also benefit from being automatic in the future.

The estimated emissions are finally subjected to several controls in order to identify errors in activity data and/or the calculation model. This includes the flagging of:

- Emissions from combinations of industrial sector and type of chemical that have not occurred previous years
- Emissions from combinations of industrial sector and type of chemical that occurred the previous year, are not occurring this year
- Large or small emissions compared with the previous years:
  - By type of chemical and sector
  - By type of chemical and CRF/NFR emission source
  - Recalculations

#### **4.7.1.7 Category-specific recalculations**

Accuracy due to correction of error in activity data for 2014. The emissions of HFC-134a used in mobile air conditioning increased by about 34 500 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.

#### **4.7.1.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 4.7.2 Other applications, 2F6

### 4.7.2.1 Category description

Due to confidentiality restrictions, Norwegian emissions from categories 2.F.2 (foam blowing), 2.F.3 (fire extinguishers), 2.F.4 (aerosols/metered dose inhalers (MDI)) and 2.F.5 (solvents) are reported in the CRF tables using the notation key "IE" and aggregated under 2.F.6 (Other applications using ODS substitutes) and not disaggregated by substance. Note however, that the calculations are made for each subsector.

More than 95 per cent of the Norwegian emissions reported in 2F6 since 1995, in terms of CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents<sup>17</sup>, were from:

- i. Foam blowing agents (2.F.2), i.e. emissions of HFC-134a and HFC-152a from the use of hard foam/ closed cells-products.
  - i. For HFC-134a the per capita emissions were in the range of 0-1.9 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq before 1998 and 2.0-3.9 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq in the period 1998 to 2012. Per capita emissions in comparable countries were in the range of 0-11.71 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq in 2012.
  - ii. For HFC-152a the per capita emissions were in the range of 0-1.74 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq in the period 1990-2012. Per capita emissions in comparable countries were in the range of 0-1.74 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq in 2012.
- ii. Aerosol (2.F.4), i.e. emissions from the use of HFC-134a in metered dose inhalers (2.F.4.a). The per capita emissions have grown from 0-1.9 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq per capita before 2011, to 2.0-3.9 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq per capita in 2011 and 4.0 to 5.9 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq per capita in 2012. Per capita emissions in comparable countries were in the range of 0.24-12.91 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq in 2012.
- iii. Fire extinguishers (2.F.3), both in use and in the waste phase, of the gases HFC-125, HFC-134a and HFC-227ea). The emissions have increased from 0-1.9 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq per capita before 2011, to 2.0-3.9 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq per capita in 2011 and 2012. Comparable countries had emissions in the range of 0.59-6.78 kg CO<sub>2</sub>-eq per capita in 2012.

As can be seen from the list above, the Norwegian per capita emission for each of these three sectors in 2012 was well within the range of the selected comparable countries (Austria, Denmark, Finland, Ireland, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States). For the other categories included in the aggregated 2.F.6 amount, the emitted amounts were zero or close to zero. This explains the difference from the other comparable countries in the overall 2F2 to 2F6 amount. The increase in the *reported* Norwegian aggregated 2F6 emission since 2009 is due to 2F4 (metered dose inhalers, HFC-134a, from stocks).

### 4.7.2.2 Methodological issues

See description for source category 2F1.

### 4.7.2.3 Activity data

See description for source category 2F1.

---

<sup>17</sup> Note that the reported emissions in sector 2F6 are given in CO<sub>2</sub>-eq.



#### 4.7.2.4 Emission factors

Leakage rates and product lifetimes used in the calculations are shown in Table 4.43.

Table 4.43 Emission factors<sup>1</sup> for HFCs from products and lifetime of products.

Source category	Lifetime (years)	Production/initial emission (per cent of initial charge)	Lifetime emission (per cent of initial charge/year)
<b>2.F.2 Foam</b>			
<b>2.F.2a</b> Closed cells	20	5	4.5
<b>2.F.2b</b> Open cells	NO	NO	NO
<b>2.F.3 Fire protection</b>	15	2	5
<b>2.F.4 Aerosols</b>			
<b>2.F.4.a</b> Metered Dose Inhalers	2	NO	50
<b>2.F.4.b</b> Other aerosols	2	NO	50
<b>2.F.5 Solvents</b>	2	NO	50

<sup>1</sup>IPCC (2006), IPCC (1997b)

#### 4.7.2.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency

See description for source category 2F1.

#### 4.7.2.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

See description for source category 2F1.

#### 4.7.2.7 Category-specific recalculations

Accuracy due to correction of minor error in activity data for 2002-2011 (HFC-32, HFC-125, HFC-134a and HFC-143a). Change of amount of bulk for production of household refrigeration and stand-alone commercial refrigeration (2F1) from a slightly positive figure to zero, which is in line with model assumption of no production of such products in Norway.

Accuracy due to correction of error in activity data for 2013. According to data from the Norwegian Directorate of Customs and Excise, there was an increase of import of HFC-152a in foams (2F2) and the emissions increased by 36 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.

Accuracy due to correction of error in activity data for 2010-2014. Use of HFC-152a had erroneously been allocated to production of foams (2F2, reported under 2F6), whereas this gas had not been used for this purpose since 2009 (also 2F2) according to data from producer/importer. This led to slightly lower emissions (0-155 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents).

Accuracy due to correction of error in emission data for 1993-2008 and 2013-2014, HFCs and PFCs reported under 2F6. Minor corrections: Largest change was a reduction of about 0.2 per cent in 2013.

#### 4.7.2.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 4.8 Other product manufacture and use – 2G

Norway reports the source categories electric equipment, SF<sub>6</sub> and PFCs from other product use, medical applications, propellant for pressure and aerosol cans and other use of N<sub>2</sub>O under the category 2G, see Table 4.44.

Table 4.44 Other product manufacture and use. Components included in the inventory, tier of method and key category.

Source category	HFCs	PFCs	SF <sub>6</sub>	NF <sub>3</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	Tier	Key category
2G1. Electric equipment	NO	NO	E	NO	NA	Tier 1	No
2G2. SF <sub>6</sub> and PFCs from other	NA	NO	E	NO	NA	Tier 1	No
2G3a. Use of N <sub>2</sub> O in anaesthesia	NA	NA	NA	NA	E	Tier 1	No
2G3b.1. Propellant for pressure	NA	NA	NA	NA	E	Tier 1	No
2G3b.2. Other use of N <sub>2</sub> O	NA	NA	NA	NA	E	Tier 1	No

R = emission figures in the national emission inventory are based on figures reported by the plants. E = emission figures are estimated. NA = Not Applicable. NO = Not Occurring. IE = Included Elsewhere.

Table 4.45 shows the emission trends for 2G as a whole and for the various sub-categories. The GHG emissions from this sector category were about 0.08 million tonnes in 2015, this is 0.9 per cent of the total emission from the IPPU-sector. The emissions from this sector decreased by 11.7 per cent from 1990 and the emissions increased by 0.4 per cent from 2014 to 2015.

Table 4.45 Emission trends for 2G Other product manufacture and use (kt CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents).

Source category	1990	1990, % of IPPU	2014	2015	2015, % of IPPU	Trend 1990-2015 (%)	Trend 2014-2015 (%)
2G1. Electric equipment	51.1	0.4 %	40.5	40.8	0.5 %	-20.3 %	0.6 %
2G2. SF <sub>6</sub> and PFCs from other product use	2.2	0.0 %	13.1	13.4	0.2 %	498.1 %	2.2 %
2G3a. Use of N <sub>2</sub> O in anaesthesia	34.2	0.2 %	21.4	21.2	0.3 %	-38.0 %	-1.1 %
2G3b.1. Propellant for pressure and aerosol cans	0.0	0.0 %	1.6	1.6	0.0 %	-	0.0 %
2G3b.2. Other use of N <sub>2</sub> O	0.0	0.0 %	0.4	0.4	0.0 %	-	0.0 %
2G. Total	87.5	0.6 %	77.0	77.3	0.9 %	-11.7 %	0.4 %

Source: Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

As part of the transformation to new reporting guidelines, Norway has examined whether there are activities that would result in emissions of trinitrogenfluoride (NF<sub>3</sub>). Our assessment is that there are no emissions of NF<sub>3</sub> in Norway.

## 4.8.1 Electric equipment, 2G1

### 4.8.1.1 Category description

SF<sub>6</sub> is used as an insulation medium in high tension electrical equipment including gas insulated switchgear (GIS) and circuit breakers. There is no production of SF<sub>6</sub> in Norway. In March 2002 a voluntary agreement was signed between the Ministry of Environment and the most important users and producers of GIS. According to this agreement emission from this sector should be reduced by 13 per cent in 2005 and 30 per cent in 2010 with 2000 as base year. For the following up of this agreement, the users (electricity plants and –distributors) and producer (one factory) report annually to the government. This voluntary agreement terminated successfully in 2010, but a continuation is being discussed. Although the voluntary agreement has terminated, the users still report annually to the government.

### 4.8.1.2 Methodological issues

The general methodology for estimating SF<sub>6</sub> emissions was revised in a SFT report (SFT 1999c), while the sector specific methodology for GIS has been revised in the 2010 reporting based on new information from the agreement.

Emissions from production of GIS (one factory) were included for the first time in 2003. The company has, as part of the voluntary agreement with the Ministry of the Environment, made detailed emission estimates back to 1985. These emissions constitute a significant part of national emissions of SF<sub>6</sub>. In recent years emissions rates have been considerably reduced due to new investments and better routines. The company now performs detailed emission calculations based on accounting of the SF<sub>6</sub> use throughout the whole production chain.

Emissions from a small number of GIS users that are not part of the agreement are calculated with emission factors from Table 4.46. SF<sub>6</sub> emissions from manufacturing are included in emissions from stocks due to confidentiality.

### 4.8.1.3 Activity data

Data is collected from companies that use SF<sub>6</sub> in various processes. The calculations take into account imports, exports, recycling, accumulation in bank, technical lifetimes of products, and different rates of leakage from processes, products and production processes. From 2003 onwards emission estimates reported directly from users and producers, according to the voluntary agreement, are important input.

### 4.8.1.4 Emission factors

Leakage rates and product lifetimes used in the calculations are shown in Table 4.46.

Table 4.46 Product lifetimes and leakage rates from products containing SF<sub>6</sub>.

Product emission source	Yearly rate of leakage	Product lifetime (years)
Sealed medium voltage switchgear	0.1	30
Electrical transformers for measurements	1	30

Source: SFT (1999c)

#### **4.8.1.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency**

An uncertainty estimate is given in Annex II. The uncertainty of 60 per cent is an expert judgement (Rypdal & Zhang 2000).

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.8.1.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The current methodology was established in the SFT report (SFT 1999c), with emissions from GIS calculated from stock data estimates and leakage factors. It was revised in 2004 when data from the voluntary agreement on GIS became available, with emissions estimated from reported data on refilling (Hansen 2007).

#### **4.8.1.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.8.1.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.8.2 SF<sub>6</sub> and PFC from other product use, 2G2**

#### **4.8.2.1 Category description**

This source category includes SF<sub>6</sub> emissions from other product use.

#### **4.8.2.2 Methodological issues**

The method for other sources is described in a SFT report (SFT 1999c). For tracer gas, medical use, and other minor uses, the activity data are annual consumption as estimated in the SFT report. However, for tracer gas some major research projects expired in 2001 and 2006, respectively, and the consumption has been reduced. For sound-insulating windows and footwear, the emissions are calculated from estimated stock of SF<sub>6</sub> in the products, and from production of windows. Footwear with SF<sub>6</sub> was imported, and the use ended in 2001.

#### **4.8.2.3 Activity data**

Data is collected from direct consultations with importers and exporters of bulk chemicals and products containing SF<sub>6</sub>. The activity data are annual additions of SF<sub>6</sub> to the product stock, as estimated by SFT (1999c). The calculations take into account imports, exports, recycling, accumulation in bank, technical lifetimes of products, and different rates of leakage from processes, products and production processes.

#### **4.8.2.4 Emission factors**

Leakage rates and product lifetimes used in the calculations are shown in Table 4.47 and Table 4.48.

Table 4.47 Yearly rate of leakage of SF<sub>6</sub> from different processes.

Emission source	Leakage rate (per cent of input of SF <sub>6</sub> )
Secondary magnesium foundries	100
Tracer gas in the offshore sector	0
Tracer gas in scientific experiments	100
Medical use (retinal surgery)	100
Production of sound-insulating windows	2
Other minor sources	100

Source: SFT (1999c)

Table 4.48 Product lifetimes and leakage rates from products containing SF<sub>6</sub>.

Product emission source	Yearly rate of leakage	Product lifetime (years)
Sound-insulating windows	1	30
Footwear (trainers)	25	9
Other minor sources	..	..

Source: SFT (1999c)

#### 4.8.2.5 Uncertainties and time series consistency

An uncertainty estimate is given in Annex II. The uncertainty of 60% is an expert judgement (Rypdal & Zhang 2000).

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### 4.8.2.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The current methodology was established in a SFT report (SFT 1999c), with emissions from GIS calculated from stock data estimates and leakage factors. It was revised in 2004 when data from the voluntary agreement on GIS became available, with emissions estimated from reported data on refilling (Hansen 2007).

#### 4.8.2.7 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### 4.8.2.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### 4.8.3 Use of N<sub>2</sub>O in anaesthesia, 2G3a

#### 4.8.3.1 Category description

N<sub>2</sub>O is used in anaesthesia procedures in hospitals, by dentists and by veterinarians.

#### 4.8.3.2 Methodological issues

N<sub>2</sub>O is used in anaesthesia procedures and will lead to emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O. For the years 1998 and 2000-2013, the emissions are given by data on sales of N<sub>2</sub>O for medical uses from the three major producers and importers in this period. The data include N<sub>2</sub>O used as anaesthesia in hospitals, by

dentist and by veterinarians. For the year 1999, sales figures have been interpolated between 1990 and 2000. For the years prior to 1998, annual consumption is estimated on basis of sales figures for 1998 and the number of births and number of bednights in hospitals for each year to estimate consumption. For the years 1990-1998, no N<sub>2</sub>O is assumed used by dentists and veterinarians as the amounts they used in 2000 were very small.

#### **4.8.3.3 Activity data**

For this source actual sale of N<sub>2</sub>O is used for the year 1998, 2000-2013. For the calculations of use prior to 1998, annual number of births and bednights in hospitals are taken from the Statistical yearbook of Norway.

#### **4.8.3.4 Emission factors**

The figures are based on sales of N<sub>2</sub>O.

#### **4.8.3.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

The figures are uncertain. There may be small importers not included in Statistics Norway's telephone survey with 2000 and the investigation done by the Norwegian Environment Agency in 2014, but the emissions are small, so it is believed that the uncertainty is at an acceptable level.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.8.3.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

There is no source specific QA/QC procedure for this sector. See Annex V for the description of the general QA/QC procedure.

#### **4.8.3.7 Category-specific recalculations**

Accuracy due to correction of error. Figurs from one plant earlier included N<sub>2</sub>O sold both to Norway and Sweden. The amount sold to Sweden is no longer included in the inventory. Decreased emissions for the years 2007, and 2012-2014. Minor corrections lead to reduced emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O by 6 to 12 tonnes.

#### **4.8.3.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.8.4 Propellant for pressure and aerosol products, 2G3b.1.**

#### **4.8.4.1 Category description**

N<sub>2</sub>O is used as a propellant in spray boxes and this use will lead to emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O. It is also used in research work, for instance in the food industry and at universities. There is no production of N<sub>2</sub>O for these purposes in Norway.

#### **4.8.4.2 Methodological issues**

Information on sale volumes has been reported by the plants to Statistics Norway. It is assumed that all propellant is released to air.

#### **4.8.4.3 Activity data**

Information has been gathered from the plants indicating that there is no production or sale of N<sub>2</sub>O for use as a propellant in Norway. The N<sub>2</sub>O is already in the spray cans when imported. There was no import of these spray cans prior to 1993. For the years 1994-2002 the number of cans imported in 1994 have been used as activity data, while the number of cans imported in 2003 has been used as activity data for all years since.

#### **4.8.4.4 Emission factors**

Not relevant.

#### **4.8.4.5 Uncertainty and time-series consistency**

The figures for one year are used for all years. It is believed that all figures from all major importers are included in the inventory.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.8.4.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

There is no source specific QA/QC procedure for this sector. See Annex V for the description of the general QA/QC procedure.

#### **4.8.4.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **4.8.4.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.8.5 Other use of N<sub>2</sub>O, 2G3b.2**

#### **4.8.5.1 Category description**

Small amounts of N<sub>2</sub>O are used for research work and for drag-racing.

There were no emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from use in research and for drag racing in 1990. The use has been estimated to 407 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents from the year 1993 and onwards.

#### **4.8.5.2 Methodological issues**

Data on imported amounts in 2002 has been used for all years and it is assumed that all propellant is released to air.

#### **4.8.5.3 Activity data**

Data on imported amounts in 2002 has been used for all years.

#### **4.8.5.4 Emission factors**

Not relevant.

#### **4.8.5.5 Uncertainty and time-series consistency**

The figures for one year are used for all years. A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

**4.8.5.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

There is no source specific QA/QC procedure for this sector. See Annex V for the description of the general QA/QC procedure.

**4.8.5.7 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

**4.8.5.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.



## 4.9 Other – 2H

Under Other production, Norway reports the two source categories pulp and paper and food and beverages industry, see Table 4.49.

Table 4.49 Other production. Components included in the inventory, tier of method and key category.

Source category	CO <sub>2</sub>	NMVOC	Tier	Key category
2H1. Pulp and paper	R	NA	Tier 2	No
2H2. Food and beverages industry	R	E	Tier 2	Yes

R = emission figures in the national emission inventory are based on figures reported by the plants. E = emission figures are estimated. NA = Not Applicable. NO = Not Occurring. IE = Included Elsewhere.

Table 4.50 shows the emission trends for 2H as a whole and for the various sub-categories. The GHG emissions from this sector category were about 0.11 million tonnes in 2015, this is 1.3 per cent of the total emission from the IPPU-sector. The emissions from this sector increased by 247.1 per cent from 1990 and the emissions increased by 8.7 per cent from 2014 to 2015.

Table 4.50 Emission trends for 2H Other (kt CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents).

Source category	1990	1990, % of IPPU	2014	2015	2015, % of IPPU	Trend 1990-2015 (%)	Trend 2014-2015 (%)
2H1. Pulp and paper	10.5	0.1 %	8.5	8.8	0.1 %	-16.0 %	3.6 %
2H2. Food and beverages industry	20.8	0.1 %	91.4	99.7	1.2 %	379.8 %	9.1 %
2H. Total	31.3	0.2 %	99.9	108.6	1.3 %	247.1 %	8.7 %

Source: Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

### 4.9.1 Pulp and paper, 2H1

#### 4.9.1.1 Category description

There are CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from non-combustion from two plants in this sector and they are covered by the EU ETS. The emissions originate from the use of limestone. Emissions from combustion are included in Chapter 3.

#### 4.9.1.2 Methodological issues

The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated by multiplying the amount of limestone by an emission factor. For the years 1990-97 the emissions are calculated by the agency based upon activity data reported to the agency by the plants and emission factor. The emissions in the period 1998-2004 are reported in the plants' application for CO<sub>2</sub>-permits within the Norwegian emissions trading scheme. From 2005 and onwards, the plants report the emissions through the annual reporting under the emissions trading scheme.

#### 4.9.1.3 Activity data

Activity data is reported by the plants to the agency. The amount of limestone is calculated from purchased amount, adjusted for the amount of limestone in storage in the beginning and end of the

year. The aggregate amounts of limestone used by the plants included in 2H1 are reported in the CRF Table 2(I).A-Hs2 and are shown in Table 4.5 for some selected years in the time series.

#### **4.9.1.4 Emission factors**

The emission factor used in the calculation is 0.44 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per tonne limestone.

#### **4.9.1.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainty estimates are given in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### **4.9.1.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII. The plants are covered by the EU ETS and their emissions are verified annually. In addition, the emissions are checked both by the case handler and by the agency's inventory team.

#### **4.9.1.7 Category-specific recalculations**

Accuracy due to revised emission data. Minor revision of reported CO<sub>2</sub> figures from one plant 1990-1995, emissions increase with 55 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> each year.

#### **4.9.1.8 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **4.9.2 Food and beverages industry, 2H2 (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)**

#### **4.9.2.1 Category description**

This source category includes NMVOC emissions from production of bread and beer, CO<sub>2</sub> from carbonic acid mainly used in breweries, domestic use of captured CO<sub>2</sub>, imported CO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> from production of bio protein.

Some CO<sub>2</sub> from the production of ammonia (2B1) is captured and in Norway mainly used as carbonic acid in carbonated beverages. The emissions reported here in 2H2 include CO<sub>2</sub> bound in products and imported CO<sub>2</sub>. The emissions are reported in this source category, although the largest part of the emissions takes place after the bottles is opened and not in the breweries. Exported CO<sub>2</sub> from this source is not included in the Norwegian emission inventory.

One plant produced bio protein in the years 2001-2005. Natural gas was used to feed the bacteria cultures that produced the bio protein and this was used as animal fodder.

According to the Tier 1 key category analysis CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from food and beverages is a key category.

#### 4.9.2.2 Methodological issues

##### CO<sub>2</sub>

For carbonic acid, the CO<sub>2</sub> figures are based on the sales and export statistics from the ammonia producing plant and import statistics from Statistics Norway's External trade in goods statistics.

For the production of bio protein, the plant reported emissions of about 2 000 – 11 000 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> and these are included in the national inventory.

##### NMVOC

Production of bread and beer (and other similar yeast products) involves fermentation processes that lead to emission of NMVOC (ethanol). Emissions are calculated based on production volumes and emission factors.

#### 4.9.2.3 Activity data

##### NMVOC

Production volumes of bread and beverage are annually reported to Statistics Norway.

##### CO<sub>2</sub>

For carbonic acid, the CO<sub>2</sub> figures are based on the sales and export statistics from the ammonia producing plant and import statistics from Statistics Norway's External trade in goods statistics, see Table 4.51.

*Table 4.51 Sold CO<sub>2</sub> (minus exports) and imported CO<sub>2</sub> (tonnes).*

Year	Sold CO <sub>2</sub> (minus exports)	Imported CO <sub>2</sub>	Domestic use of CO <sub>2</sub> (2H2)
1990	20 000	787	20 787
1995	34 000	2 374	36 374
2000	50 000	2 597	52 597
2005	52 974	18 433	71 407
2006	60 969	10 615	71 584
2007	50 676	28 512	79 188
2008	63 636	13 974	77 610
2009	61 414	13 664	75 078
2010	76 000	8 675	84 675
2011	76 557	14 750	91 307
2012	81 399	13 560	94 959
2013	78 000	13 249	91 249
2014	83 680	7 712	91 392
2015	88 602	11 144	99 746

*Sources: Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency*

For the production of bio protein, the activity data is the amount of natural gas used in the process.

#### 4.9.2.4 Emission factors

##### **NMVOC**

The emission factors in are shown in Table 4.52.

*Table 4.52. NMVOC emission factors from production of bread and beverage.*

	Emission factor	Unit
Production of bread	0.003	tonnes/tonnes produced
Production of beverage	0.2	kg/1000 litre

Source: EEA (1996)

#### 4.9.2.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

##### **NMVOC**

The emission factors used are not specific for Norwegian conditions (EEA 1996).

##### **CO<sub>2</sub>**

See the uncertainty in the activity data for the ammonia plant (2B1) in Annex II.

A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

#### 4.9.2.6 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

##### **NMVOC and CO<sub>2</sub>**

The general QA/QC methodology is given in Annex V and the specific QA/QC carried out for Industrial processes is described in Annex VIII.

#### 4.9.2.7 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### 4.9.2.8 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 5 Agriculture (CRF sector 3)

### 5.1 Overview

About 8.4 per cent of the total Norwegian emissions of greenhouse gases (GHG) originated from agriculture in 2015. This corresponds to 4.55 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-eq. Emissions from agriculture were in 2015 about 5.7 per cent lower than in 1990, and about 1.1 per cent higher than in 2014.

The sector's clearly biggest sources of GHG's were enteric fermentation (CH<sub>4</sub>) from domestic animals contributing with 51 per cent of the sector's emissions, and N<sub>2</sub>O from agricultural soils contributing with 37 per cent. Manure management contributed with about 10 per cent. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in the agriculture sector, mainly from liming and a minor part from urea application, contributed with 2 per cent. There are also some minor emissions of the greenhouse gases N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> arising from the burning of crop residues on the fields.

*Table 5.1 Emissions from Agriculture categories in 1990, 2014 and 2015 (ktonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents).*

Category	1990	1990, % of Agriculture	2014	2015	2015, % of Agriculture	Trend 1990-2015 (%)	Trend 2014-2015 (%)
3A Enteric fermentation	2 422	50 %	2 288	2 312	51 %	-5 %	1 %
3B Manure management	423	9 %	444	444	10 %	5 %	0 %
3D Agricultural soils	1 712	35 %	1 675	1 699	37 %	-1 %	1 %
3F Field burning of agricultural residues	36	1 %	4	4	0 %	-88 %	17 %
3G Liming	231	5 %	89	89	2 %	-62 %	0 %
3H Urea application	0.6	0 %	0.2	0.2	0 %	-61 %	33 %
Total	4 824	100 %	4 500	4 548	100 %	-6 %	1 %

*Source: Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Environment Agency*

Agriculture contributes particularly to CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O and NH<sub>3</sub> emissions. Domestic animals are the major source of CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from agriculture. Both enteric fermentation and manure management contribute to process emissions of CH<sub>4</sub>. Manure management also generates emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O.

Microbiological processes in soil lead to emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O. Both direct and indirect N<sub>2</sub>O from soil processes are distinguished in the IPCC methodology and are included in the Norwegian inventory. Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions arising from the use of fertiliser (manure, synthetic fertilizer, sewage sludge and other organic fertilisers applied to soils), emissions from pastures, crop residues and cultivation of organic soils are included. Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from atmospheric deposition and nitrogen leaching and run-off from both the manure management systems and from agricultural soils are also included.

Manure storage and the use of fertiliser (manure, synthetic fertiliser, sewage sludge and other organic fertilisers applied to soils) also generate emissions of ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) and NO<sub>x</sub> that gives

indirect N<sub>2</sub>O from atmospheric deposition. NH<sub>3</sub> volatilized from grazing animals are also included in the estimations of indirect N<sub>2</sub>O.

As indicated in chapter 1.5, the Tier 2 key category analysis performed in 2017 for the years 1990 and 2015 has revealed key categories in terms of total level and/or trend uncertainty in the agriculture sector as shown in Table 5.2. The key categories according to tier 1 key category analysis are also provided in Table 5.2.

*Table 5.2 Key categories in the sector Agriculture.*

IPCC	Source category	Gas	Key category according to tier	Method
3A	Enteric fermentation	CH <sub>4</sub>	Tier 2	Tier 1/2
3B1	Manure management - Cattle	CH <sub>4</sub>	Tier 1	Tier 2
3B	Manure management	N <sub>2</sub> O	Tier 2	Tier 1/2
3Da1	Direct emissions from managed soils - Inorganic N fertilizers	N <sub>2</sub> O	Tier 2	Tier 1
3Da2	Direct emissions from managed soils - Organic N fertilizers	N <sub>2</sub> O	Tier 2	Tier 1
3Da3	Direct emissions from managed soils – Urine and dung deposited by grazing animals	N <sub>2</sub> O	Tier 2	Tier 1
3Da4	Direct emissions from managed soils - Crop residues	N <sub>2</sub> O	Tier 2	Tier 1
3Da5	Direct emissions from managed soils - Cultivation of organic soils	N <sub>2</sub> O	Tier 2	Tier 1
3Db1	Indirect emissions from managed soils – Atmospheric deposition	N <sub>2</sub> O	Tier 2	Tier 1
3Db2	Indirect emissions from managed soils – Nitrogen leaching and run-off	N <sub>2</sub> O	Tier 2	Tier 1
3G	Liming	CO <sub>2</sub>	Tier 1	Tier 1

## 5.2 Livestock population characterisation

### 5.2.1 Data sources

The animal population data used in the estimations on a disaggregated level are provided in Annex IX, Table AIX-1. The same data for number of animals of the various animal groups is used in all the different calculations of emissions.

The main sources of the livestock statistics are the register of production subsidies (sheep for breeding, goats, breeding pigs, poultry for egg production and beef cows), statistics of approved carcasses (animals for slaughter) and the Cow Recording System at TINE BA<sup>18</sup> (TINE BA Annually) (heifers for breeding and dairy cows). These sources cover 90-100 per cent of the animal populations. The coverage in the register of production subsidies is shown in Table 5.3.

*Table 5.3 Estimated coverage of animal populations in the 2015 register of production subsidies and the Cow Recording System at TINE BA.*

	Percentage covered in the statistics
Dairy cows <sup>1</sup>	98.6
Heifers for breeding <sup>1</sup>	98.6
Beef cows	100
Sheep	99.7
Goats	100
Laying hens	100
Chicks for breeding	96.1
Other poultry for breeding	99.9
Sows	98.4
Young pigs for breeding	100
Deer	100

<sup>1</sup> Share of livestock herds.

Source: Estimations by Statistics Norway and the Cow Recording System (dairy cows and heifers)

The statistics of approved carcasses covers close to 100 per cent of all slaughtered animals. Home slaughter is not included, but the extent of home slaughter is very low due to legal restrictions. Even animals consumed by producers are in most cases registered at the slaughterhouses. The number of dairy cows and heifers for breeding derive from the Cow Recording Systems. Between 98 and 99 per cent of all dairy cows are assumed to be registered here.

The registers are updated annually. In addition to the animals included in these registers, an estimate of the number of horses that are not used in farming is obtained from the Norwegian Institute of

<sup>18</sup> TINE BA is the sales and marketing organisation for Norway's dairy cooperative and covers most of the milk production and the meat production induced by milk production.

Bioeconomy Research (NIBIO)<sup>19</sup>. The number of reindeer is obtained from the Norwegian Reindeer Husbandry Administration.

For the categories of animals living shorter than a full year or two, generally animals for slaughter, lifetime is taken into account to get a yearly average for the number of animals.

### 5.2.2 Method for estimating number of cattle

For dairy cows, additional information from the Cow Recording System concerning annual milk production and proportion of concentrate in the diet is used (TINE BA Annually). The Cow Recording System also supplies annual information about slaughter age for heifers and bulls and data for estimating live weight of dairy cows and heifers for breeding, and also the age of young cows at their first calving. (Moen, *pers. comm.*<sup>20</sup>).

For heifers and bulls for slaughter, animal numbers are based on data from statistics of approved carcasses which provide data on numbers slaughtered and slaughter weights. Combined with slaughter age from the Cow Recording System (TINE BA Annually), this gives a precise estimation of animal life time for each animal slaughtered. One principal draw-back of this method for estimating animal population is that emissions in all stages of these animals' lives will be accounted for in the year of slaughter, even though the emissions in the early stages of the lives of these animals to a large extent took place in the previous year. In a stable population of animals, this error is automatically adjusted for. Since animal populations are relatively stable, this error is considered much smaller compared to errors related to estimating animal year based on animal populations in the register of production subsidies which was previously used. The data sources used also ensure a better coherence between animal numbers, life time and weight. Estimated animal years for cattle are given in Table 5.4.

The number of milk cows calving their first time (=heifers for replacement) and their average age at time of calving is reported by the Cow Recording System (TINE BA Annually) on request from Statistics Norway. These data date back to 2004. For the years 1990-2003, average fraction (number of heifers)/(number of milk cows) for the years 2004-2011 is used to estimate number of heifers based on number of milk cows. Number of heifers for replacement in beef production is collected from annual reports from Animalia (Norwegian Meat and Poultry Research Center ([www.animalia.no](http://www.animalia.no))). Figures exist from 2007. For previous years, the number is estimated with the same method as for heifers for milk production.

Table 5.4 Estimated animal years for cattle

	Heifer for replacement	Heifers for slaughter	Bulls for slaughter	Beef cows <sup>1</sup>	Dairy cows
1990	311 279	47 020	289 945	8 193	325 896
1995	299 284	47 103	284 237	20 334	310 346

<sup>19</sup> Former named the Agricultural Economics Research Institute (NILF).

<sup>20</sup> Moen, O. (*annually*): Personal information, email from Oddvar Moen Tine Rådgivning annually.



2000	280 121	63 512	285 349	42 324	284 880
2005	255 862	57 619	263 170	54 841	255 663
2006	246 711	58 446	255 963	55 706	250 903
2007	235 282	56 607	247 578	57 609	246 624
2008	240 399	54 831	238 111	60 401	238 550
2009	247 902	53 397	235 689	63 803	235 480
2010	239 839	53 410	230 872	67 110	232 294
2011	239 007	48 778	223 536	68 539	224 721
2012	235 891	42 863	217 050	71 834	229 767
2013	239 386	47 294	220 401	70 969	225 163
2014	244 601	67 624	208 979	73 894	221 032
2015	238 485	63 815	205 073	77 408	217 576

<sup>1</sup> Counted animals

Source: Cow Recording System (TINE BA Annually)(dairy cows), slaughter statistics and estimations by Statistics Norway

### 5.2.3 Method for estimating number of sheep

In the estimations of emissions from manure management, the sheep population is divided between sheep > one year and sheep < one year. Data from both the register of production subsidies and slaughter statistics is used in estimating the number of animals.

Sheep over one year is estimated as the number of sheep registered 1. of January deducted for the number of sheep slaughtered Jan.-May the same year. The sheep slaughtered later in the year are counted as living the whole year.

Sheep under one year is estimated as number of sheep under one year registered 1. of January + number of lambs slaughtered June-December \*143/365. Lambs slaughtered before June are assumed to be registered as sheep under one year 1. of Jan. Practically all lambs slaughtered after June are born in the spring. An expert judgment suggests an average lifetime of 143 days for slaughtered lambs born in the spring (UMB, *pers. comm*<sup>21</sup>).

In the estimations of enteric methane, sheep is split in four categories: sheep > 1 year, sheep < 1 year for breeding, lambs slaughtered June-Dec. and lambs slaughtered Jan.-May. Sheep over one year is estimated as explained above. Sheep under one year for breeding is estimated as the number of sheep under one year registered 1. of January deducted for the number of lambs slaughtered Jan.-May. For the numbers of slaughtered lambs, slaughter statistics are used. The numbers of slaughtered lambs were previously estimated.

<sup>21</sup> UMB (2001): Expert judgement by Department of Animal Science, Ås: Norwegian University of Life Sciences.

#### 5.2.4 Deviations from FAO statistics

There are some differences between the number of animals used in these calculations and the FAO statistics. The general reason that animal statistics used in the emission inventory differ from the statistics delivered to FAO is that the statistics are used for different purposes. Animal statistics used in the inventory has to be categorized so that the categories fit the recommended methodology and the various emission factors used in the emission estimations. The figures reported to the FAO are provided by the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research (NIBIO)<sup>22</sup>. NIBIO makes an overall estimation for the agricultural sector, which is the basis for the annual negotiations for the economic support to the sector. This estimate includes a grouping of all agricultural activities, comprising area, number of animals and production data. Differences include:

- Different emphasis on the dates for counting, 31.07 and 31.12
- NIBIO does not register pigs under 8 weeks, whilst Statistics Norway does. For the number of animals for slaughter, Statistics Norway uses the statistics of approved carcasses and estimates animal years (average population through the year) on basis of this, while NIBIO uses figures for registered animals at specific dates.
- For the number of dairy cows and heifers for replacement, Statistics Norway uses statistics from the Cow Recording System (TINE BA Annually)

Emissions from other animal groups than included in the estimations (ostrich, donkey, lama and alpaca) are expected to be very small and decreasing. Emissions from ostrich have earlier been included in the estimations but the number of ostrich has had a decreasing trend and are now very limited (39 in 2013). At the most the number of ostrich was 2113 in 1999. The total emissions from ostrich were less than 500 tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents when the number of animals was at its highest.

---

<sup>22</sup> Former named the Agricultural Economics Research Institute (NILF).

### 5.3 Nitrogen in animal manure as basis for emission estimates

Access to nitrogen is vital for all plant growth; hence nitrogen is added to the soil from i.a. animal manure. This causes emissions to air at various points of compounds containing nitrogen. Of the nitrogen compounds emitted to air from animal manure,  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{NO}_x$  and  $\text{NH}_3$  are estimated.

According to the IPPC and LRTAP guidelines, process emissions of nitrogen compounds from use of animal manure are calculated from the following sources:

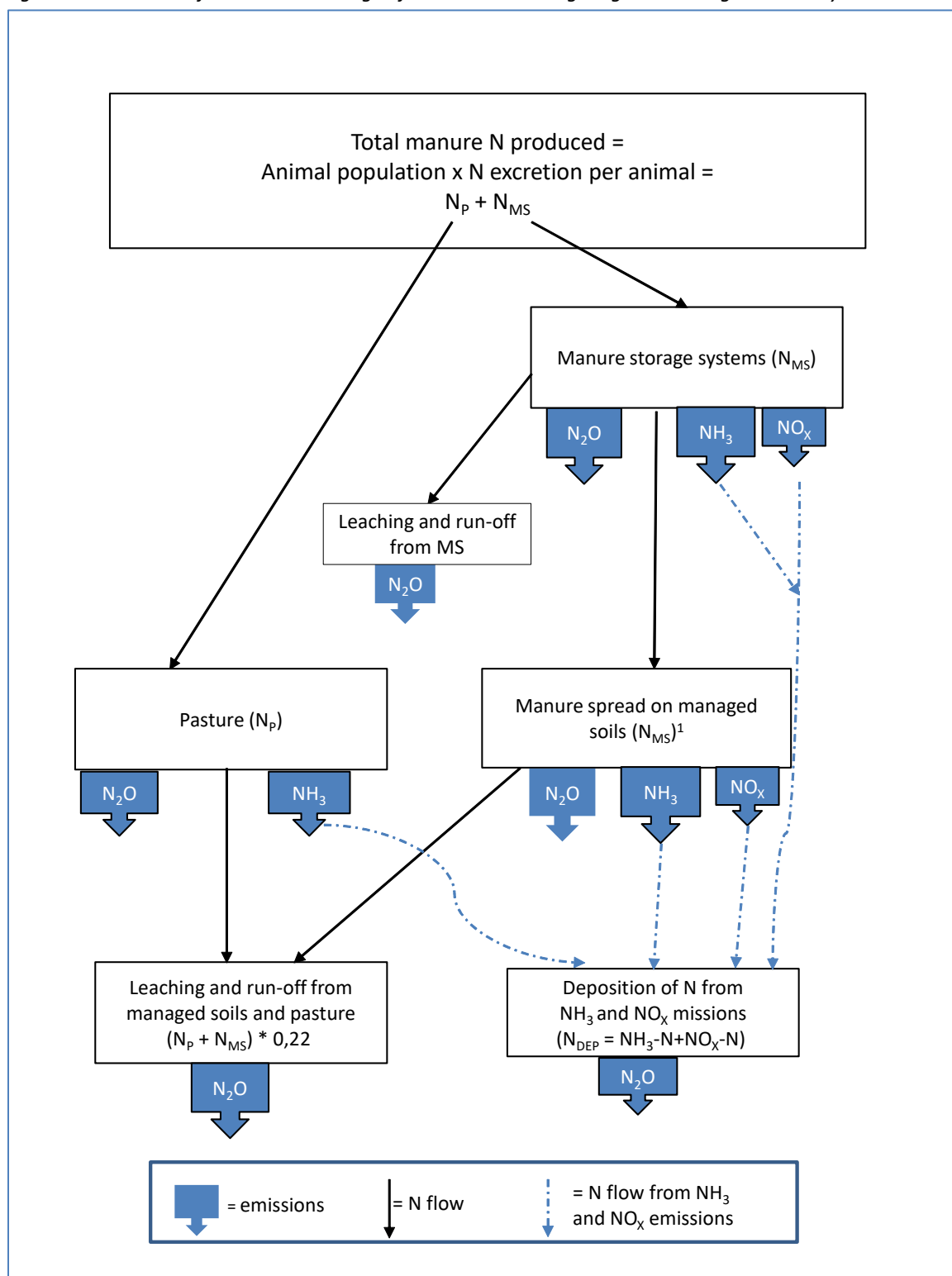
1. Manure management systems ( $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{NO}_x$ )
2. Application of manure on soil ( $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{NO}_x$ )
3. Droppings from animals on pastures ( $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{NH}_3$ )
4. Leakage of nitrogen through manure management systems and soils ( $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ )
5. Deposition of nitrogen from emissions of  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{NO}_x$  ( $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ )

Though the nitrogen flow is continuously depending on its surroundings (soil characteristics, temperature, moisture etc.) and the preceding supplies and losses of N, the emission estimates of each of the sources above are generally done independently of emissions from the other sources mentioned. Figure 1.1 gives an overview of the manure nitrogen flows in the Norwegian greenhouse gas inventory.

The following decides the amounts of N that are used as the basis for the respective emission calculations:

- The amount of N in manure systems is calculated as total N in manure adjusted for the N that is dropped on pastures.
- $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emitted during spreading is calculated from the amounts of N in manure storage. This means that N lost through leaching in manure storage and as  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{NO}_x$  in manure storage and during spreading is not deducted.
- $\text{NH}_3$  emitted during and after spreading of manure is based on the amounts of N in manure storage minus N lost as  $\text{NH}_3$  volatilization in manure storage.  $\text{NO}_x$  emitted during and after spreading of manure is based on the amounts of N in manure storage, and *not* deducting N lost as  $\text{NH}_3$  or  $\text{NO}_x$  volatilization in manure storage. Losses of N through leaching and  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions in manure storage are not deducted.
- Emissions of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{NH}_3$  from pasture are calculated independently of each other, and are based on the amounts of N estimated in manure dropped during grazing.  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions from pastures is not estimated.
- $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  lost through leaching is based on total N in manure storage and N dropped on pastures. This means that N emitted as  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{NO}_x$  or lost in other ways is not deducted.
- The nitrogen in  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{NO}_x$  volatilised both during storage, pasture and spreading of manure is the basis for the calculation of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions from atmospheric deposition. How the amounts of N are estimated in the various emission estimates, is described in more details in the respective chapters below.

Figure 5.1 Overview of the manure nitrogen flows in the Norwegian greenhouse gas inventory.



<sup>1</sup>  $N_{MS}$  is the N basis for the  $N_2O$  and  $NO_x$  emission estimations, while  $(N_{MS} - N \text{ lost as } NH_3 \text{ in manure storage systems})$  is the N basis for the  $NH_3$  emission estimations.

## 5.4 Emissions from enteric fermentation in domestic livestock - 3A (Key category for CH<sub>4</sub>)

### 5.4.1 Category description

An important end product from the ruminal fermentation is methane (CH<sub>4</sub>). The amount of CH<sub>4</sub> produced from enteric fermentation is dependent on several factors, like animal species, production level, quantity and quality of feed ingested and environmental conditions. According to IPCC the method for estimating CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from enteric fermentation requires three basic items:

- The livestock population must be divided into animal subgroups, which describe animal type and production level.
- Estimate the emission factors for each subgroup in terms of kilograms of CH<sub>4</sub> per animal per year.
- Multiply the subgroup emission factors by the subgroup populations to estimate subgroup emissions, and sum across the subgroups to estimate total emission.

Enteric fermentation is a key category both for level and trend assessment. Its contribution to uncertainty in the national inventory is 5.7 per cent to uncertainty in level and 1.2 per cent to uncertainty in trend.

Enteric fermentation contributed with 2 312 ktonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015, which is 51 percent of the GHG emissions from this sector. Emissions were stable during the 1990's, since 2000 it has been a relatively steady decrease. Emissions decreased by 5 per cent in the period 1990-2015 and by 1 per cent in 2014-2015.

#### 5.4.1.1 Methodological issues

A Tier 2 methodology is used for calculating CH<sub>4</sub> from enteric fermentation for the main emission sources cattle and sheep. The Tier 2 methodology used is described more in detail in Annex IX, section 2.2. The methodology for calculating CH<sub>4</sub> from enteric fermentation for the other animal categories is in accordance with the Tier 1 method from the IPCC guidelines (IPCC 2006). The numbers of animals of each category and average emission factors of tonnes CH<sub>4</sub> per animal and year for each category of animals are used to calculate the emissions.

#### 5.4.1.2 Activity data

Emissions are estimated from the animal population. How the animal population is estimated is described in Section 5.2 and Annex IX.

The Tier 2 method of calculation which is implemented for cattle and sheep requires subdividing the cattle and sheep populations by animal type, physiological status (dry, lactating or pregnant) live weight and age. Table 5.5 describes the animal categories used for cattle and sheep in the calculations. Table 5.6 and Table 5.7 gives important input parameters in the estimations of enteric methane from cattle.

*Table 5.5 Categories of cattle and sheep used in the Norwegian calculations of methane emission from enteric fermentation.*

<b>Categories of cattle and sheep</b>
Dairy cows
Beef cows
Replacement heifers
Finisher heifers, < one year at time of slaughter
Finisher heifers, > one year at time of slaughter
Finisher bulls, < one year at time of slaughter
Finisher bulls, > one year at time of slaughter
Breeding sheep, > one year
Breeding sheep, < one year
Slaughter lamb, < one year. Jan- May
Slaughter lamb, < one year. Jun- Dec

Average daily weight gain (ADG), which is utilised in the calculations for growing cattle, was taken from the Cow Recording System (TINE BA Annually) when the Tier 2 model was developed (Storlien & Harstad 2015).

*Table 5.6 Important parameter inputs in the calculations of methane emissions from mature cattle.*

	<b>Annual milk production, dairy cows. kg/animal/year</b>	<b>Proportion of feed concentrate in the rations of mature dairy cows. Per cent</b>	<b>Carcass weight at time of slaughter, heifer &gt; 1 year. kg</b>	<b>Age at time of slaughter, heifers &gt; 1 year. Months</b>	<b>Carcass weight at time of slaughter, bulls &gt; 1 year. Kg</b>	<b>Age at time of slaughter, bulls &gt; 1 year. Months</b>
1990	6 320	39.1	185	21.6	255	19.7
1995	6 326	36.8	200	22.2	276	19.7
2000	6 156	36.4	202	22.3	269	18.8
2005	6 723	37.7	216	22.8	296	19.0
2006	6 742	38.5	213	22.8	297	18.7
2007	6 961	39.4	212	22.4	296	18.3
2008	7 144	39.8	213	22.5	298	18.2
2009	7 276	40.1	219	22.8	301	18.0
2010	7 373	41.0	221	22.8	302	18.0
2011	7 309	41.9	210	22.5	297	17.7
2012	7 475	42.9	205	22.7	294	17.7
2013	7 691	43.4	209	22.8	298	17.5
2014	7 711	43.4	244	22.8	302	17.3
2015	7 958	46.6	256	22.8	310	17.3

Source: Cow Recording System (TINE BA Annually) (dairy cows) and estimations by Statistics Norway

Table 5.7 Important parameter inputs in the calculations of methane emissions from young cattle.

	Heifers < 1 year. Carcass weight	Heifers < 1 year. Average age, months	Bulls < 1 year. Carcass weight	Bulls < 1 year. Average age, months
1990	56.30	6.46	75.81	6.43
1995	69.65	7.00	93.79	6.94
2000	65.00	6.05	82.05	5.88
2005	92.87	7.86	115.60	7.46
2006	92.01	7.83	116.34	7.57
2007	93.23	7.99	117.27	7.63
2008	92.49	7.89	116.49	7.53
2009	93.28	8.02	118.42	7.56
2010	93.23	8.09	116.05	7.50
2011	94.71	8.15	117.61	7.50
2012	95.62	7.92	119.72	7.56
2013	101.45	8.15	122.53	7.59
2014	106.02	8.18	124.47	7.52
2015	108.90	8.18	125.19	7.52

Source: Cow Recording System (TINE BA Annually) and estimations by Statistics Norway

For sheep and lamb the parameters used in the calculations, apart from the number of animals and slaughter weight, are fixed due to lack of annual data (Table 5.8). More information is given in Annex IX, section 2.

Table 5.8 Important parameter inputs in the calculations of methane emissions from sheep.

	Carcass weight. kg	Age at slaughter. Months	Conversion factor for methane. Per cent
Breeding sheep > 1 year	31.51	NA	6.5
Breeding sheep < 1 year	29	NA	4.5
Lamb for slaughter, Jan.- May	19.1	4.8	4.5
Lamb for slaughter, June- Dec.	19.13	4.8	4.5

Source: Carcass weight from slaughter statistics, Statistics Norway, and age at slaughter and conversion factors from Volden and Nes, 2006, see Annex IX section 2.2.2.

#### 5.4.1.3 Emission factors

For cattle and sheep, the following basic equation is used to calculate the CH<sub>4</sub> emission factor for the subgroups (Tier 2):

$$EF = (GE \cdot Y_m \cdot 365 \text{ days/yr}) / (55.65 \text{ MJ/kg CH}_4)$$

Where:

EF = emission factor, kg CH<sub>4</sub>/head/yr

GE = gross energy intake, MJ/head/day

Y<sub>m</sub> = CH<sub>4</sub> conversion rate, which is the fraction of gross energy in feed converted to CH<sub>4</sub>.

This equation assumes an emission factor for an entire year (365 days). In some circumstances the animal category may be alive for a shorter period or a period longer than one year and in this case the emission factor will be estimated for the specific period (e.g., lambs living for only 143 days and for beef cattle which are slaughtered after around 540 days, varying from year to year). Further description of the determination of the variables GE and  $Y_m$  for the different animal categories and the values used in the calculations are given in Annex IX.

The emissions from hens and pullets, domestic reindeer, deer and fur-bearing animals are also included in the Norwegian calculations. The Norwegian University of Life sciences has investigated and documented the national emission factors for poultry. Only hens and pullets have emissions of significance (Svihus 2015). For reindeer the emission factor 14.0 kg/animal/year is used and for deer 20.0 kg/animal/year. Both factors are expert judgments from the University of Life Sciences (Karlengen et al. 2012) and have been estimated based on the methodology described for cervidae in IPCC (2006). Danish emission factors are used for goat since they are considered to reflect Norwegian feed intake and circumstances (Karlengen et al. 2012). Emission factor for fur-bearing animals has been developed by scaling emission factor for pigs, which are assumed most similar with regard to digestive system and feeding. The scaling is done by comparing average weights for fur-bearing animals and pigs and the factor is set to 0.1 kg/animal/year.

For the other animal categories the Tier 1 default emission factors for each kind of animal (IPCC 2006) is used. The factors used are shown in Table 5.9.

*Table 5.9 Emission factors for CH<sub>4</sub> from enteric fermentation and different animal types estimated with the Tier 1 method*

Animal	Emission factor (Tonnes/animal/year)	Source
Horses	0.018	(IPCC 2006)
Goats	0.013	(Karlengen et al. 2012)
Pigs	0.0015	(IPCC 2006)
Hens	0.00002	(Svihus 2015)
Pullets	0.0000036	(Svihus 2015)
Reindeer	0.014	(Karlengen et al. 2012)
Deer	0.02	(Karlengen et al. 2012)
Fur-bearing animals	0.0001	Estimate by Statistics Norway

*Source: IPCC (2006), Karlengen et al. (2012), Svihus (2015).*

## 5.4.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

### Activity data

The data is considered to be known within  $\pm 5$  per cent. There is also uncertainty connected to the fact that some categories of animals are only alive part of the year and the estimation of how long this part is.



**Emission factors**

Although the emissions depend on several factors and therefore vary between different individuals of one category of animal, average emission factors for each category are used in the tier 1 methodology for all animal categories except cattle and sheep, where a tier 2 methodology is used.

The standard deviation of the emission factors is considered to be  $\pm 40$  per cent, which is the estimate from the IPCC guidelines (IPCC 2006). An uncertainty estimate of  $\pm 25$  per cent is used for the emission factors for cattle and sheep in the Tier 2 methodology (Storlien & Harstad 2015).

**5.4.3 Category specific QA/QC and verification**

In 2001, a project was initiated to improve the estimate of the exact number of animal populations. This was completed in 2002. In 2012, a further revision of the numbers of bulls and heifers was implemented. The revised data on animal populations form the basis for the emission calculations for all years. In 2005-2006, Statistics Norway and the Climate and Pollution Agency carried out a project in cooperation with the Norwegian University of Life Sciences, which resulted in an update of the emission estimations for cattle and sheep using a tier 2 method. In 2015, the equations of this model were updated for cattle based on Norwegian data from the Cow recording system/NorFor (Storlien & Harstad 2015).

The Norwegian University of Life sciences has further investigated and documented the national emission factor of 20 g CH<sub>4</sub> per head used for laying hens in a project in 2015 (Svihus 2015). New emission factors for poultry in Norway were estimated in Svihus (2015). Only hens and pullets have measurable emissions. In the previous submissions, only hens and turkeys were considered. The new emissions factors have increased total emissions from poultry between 1 and 10 tonnes of CH<sub>4</sub> per year. Total emissions were 98 tonnes in 2015, which shows this an insignificant source of CH<sub>4</sub> emissions.

In 2015, a project at the Norwegian University of Life sciences NMBU investigated the basic equations used to calculate the emission factors for enteric methane for cattle in the tier 2 methodology. The results of this project were implemented in the 2016 submission.

**5.4.4 Category-specific recalculations**

Due to correction of error there have been recalculations in the cattle and sheep emissions estimations for enteric fermentation. The figures for number of milk cows in years 2009-2014 have been revised. This has given a substantially higher numbers of cows, in particularly for 2014. The number of cows was increased by about 25 per cent in 2014, and consequently, the emissions from milk cows rose correspondingly.

Also the figures for heifers for replacement have been revised. Data are available from 2004. The number of heifers 1990-2003 is estimated on basis of the relationship between number of heifers 2004-2011 and the number of milk cows; hence the whole time series is adjusted. The slaughter age for bulls was also reduced 2004-2014 with 0.4-0.8 months.

There have also been revised estimations and improved data sources of activity data for sheep; the method for estimating the number of animals is revised (see chapter 5.2.3) and the average carcass weight of the various categories is retrieved from the slaughter statistics, while these figures previously were fixed figures according to expert judgement.

As a response to a Saturday Paper from the UNFCCC review 2016, the categories of swine were split in more detailed categories. Piglets 4-10 weeks (10-30 kg) were introduced as a new category. Also boars were included (only about 1000 animals in Norway). This increased the number of pigs from about 575000 animals to 845000 animals.

See chapter 10 for more details.

#### **5.4.5 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 5.5 Emissions from manure management - 3B (Key categories for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O)

### 5.5.1 Category description

The relevant greenhouse gases emitted from this source category are CH<sub>4</sub> (IPCC 3Ba) and N<sub>2</sub>O (IPCC 3Bb). Emissions from cattle are most important in Norway for both components.

N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from manure management is key category according to Tier 2 key category analysis and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from cattle manure management is key category according to Tier 1 key category analysis.

CH<sub>4</sub> emissions due to manure management amounted to 264 ktonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015 whilst N<sub>2</sub>O emissions amounted to 180 ktonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.

Manure management emitted 444 ktonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents in 2015, which are approximately 10 per cent of the GHG emissions from agriculture.

Emissions of GHGs from manure management increased by 5 per cent in the period 1990-2015. From 2014 to 2015 the emission level was stable.

Organic material in manure is transformed to CH<sub>4</sub> in an anaerobic environment by microbiological processes. Emissions from cattle (manure) are most important in Norway. The emissions from manure depend on several factors; type of animal, feeding, manure management system and weather conditions (temperature and humidity).

During storage and handling of manure (i.e. before the manure is added to soils), some nitrogen is converted to N<sub>2</sub>O. The fraction converted to N<sub>2</sub>O depends on the system and duration of manure management. Liquid system is the most widespread storage system, and consequently the most important source. Indirect emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O (atmospheric deposition and leaching) from manure storage are also estimated.

Emissions of NH<sub>3</sub> from manure depend on several factors, e.g. type of animal, nitrogen content in fodder, manure management, climate, time of spreading of manure, cultivation practices and characteristics of the soil. In the IPCC default method, a NH<sub>3</sub> volatilisation fraction of 20 per cent is used for the total N excretion by animals in the country. However, in the Norwegian emission inventory, yearly updated NH<sub>3</sub> volatilisation estimations are used, because this is expected to give more correct values for Norway. The estimated national volatilisation fractions from manure have differed between 19-21 per cent since 1990, and have been slightly under 20 per cent since 2014.

Emissions from NO<sub>x</sub> from animal manure is included in the inventory in the 2017 submission, and like NH<sub>3</sub>, lead to indirect emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from deposition. The amounts of N from NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from manure management systems, spreading of manure and droppings on pastures are however small, being about 5 per cent of the N in NH<sub>3</sub> emissions from the same sources.

Section 5.3 gives more information about nitrogen in animal manure as basis for emission estimates and an overview of the manure nitrogen flows in the Norwegian greenhouse gas inventory.

### 5.5.1.1 Methodological issues

#### CH<sub>4</sub>

For sheep, goat, horse, deer, reindeer, mink and fox, IPCC Tier 1 methods are used for the estimations of emission of CH<sub>4</sub> from manure management (IPCC 2006). The emission factors used are based on country specific expert judgements (Karlengen et al. 2012) where such exists (horse, mink and fox, deer and reindeer), while for sheep and goat the IPCC default emission factors are used.

For cattle, swine and poultry, emissions of methane from manure are estimated using the following equations, in accordance with the IPCC Tier 2 method (IPCC 2006).

$$CH_4 \text{ Emissions} = EF * Population$$

$$EF_i = VS_i * 365 \text{ days/year} * Bo_i * 0.67 \text{ kg/m}^3 * \sum_{(jk)} MCF_{jk} * MS_{ijk}$$

EF<sub>i</sub> = annual emission factor for defined livestock population *i*, in kg

VS<sub>i</sub> = daily VS excreted for an animal within defined population *i*, in kg

Bo<sub>i</sub> = maximum CH<sub>4</sub> producing capacity for manure produced by an animal within defined population *i*, m<sup>3</sup>/kg of VS

MCF<sub>jk</sub> = CH<sub>4</sub> conversion factors for each manure management system *j* by climate region *k*

MS<sub>ijk</sub> = fraction of animal species/category *i*'s manure handled using manure system *j* in climate region *k*

The factors VS, B<sub>0</sub> and MCF are average factors meant to represent the whole country. The populations of animals are consistent with the animal data used elsewhere in the inventory (see chapter 5.2 and Annex IX for further details). For young cattle, this implies that the VS production is estimated for the whole average life time/time until first calving and not per animal year. The amount of volatile solids (VS) for other cattle is estimated directly as kg/animal/year. The VS factors are based on the same data sources used in the estimations of nitrogen excretion factors, that are used in estimations of N<sub>2</sub>O from manure (Karlengen et al. 2012). For swine and poultry, country specific estimates of the University of Life Sciences (NMBU) for the percentage of the manure in dry matter that are volatile solids are used. Background data used for the estimations of VS are given in Table 5.10 and in annex IX.

The factor B<sub>0</sub> represents the maximum potential production of methane under optimum conditions. For dairy cows, the B<sub>0</sub> factors are based on Norwegian research and for pigs the factor is based on literature studies (Morken et al. 2013), for other cattle and poultry the default IPCC factors are used.

Table 5.10 Norwegian factors for amount of manure (in dry matter - d.m.), VS and Bo used to estimate CH<sub>4</sub> from manure management with the IPCC Tier 2 method. 2015.

	Manure (kg dry matter per animal)	VS %	VS, kg per animal	VS, total, tonnes	Bo
<b>Non-Dairy Cattle</b>					
Beef cows			969	75 036	0.18
Replacement heifer			965	106 575	0.18
Finisher heifer			759	26 512	0.18
Finisher bulls			680	101 197	0.18
<b>Dairy cows</b>			1 530	332 900	0.23
<b>Poultry</b>					
Hens	13.15	0.9	11.84	51 591	0.39
Chicks bred for laying hens, animal places	3.10	0.9	2.79	3 184	0.36
Chicks for, slaughter animal places	4.08	0.9	3.67	35 820	0.36
Ducks for breeding	30.00	0.9	27.00	96	0.36
Ducks for slaughter, animal places	8.12	0.9	7.31	433	0.36
Turkey and goose for breeding	30.00	0.9	27.00	546	0.36
Turkey and goose for slaughter, animal places	17.23	0.9	15.51	7 819	0.36
<b>Swine</b>					
Piglets 4-10 weeks	18.41	0.9	16.57	4 484	0.30
Young pigs for breeding	113.00	0.9	101.70	4 426	0.30
Pigs for slaughter, animal places/årsdyr	131.34	0.9	118.21	56 882	0.30
Sows	437.30	0.9	393.57	19 233	0.30
Boar	437.30	0.9	393.57	416	0.30

Sources:

Manure, dry matter poultry and swine: Karlengen et al. (2012)

VS%, poultry: expert estimate Birger Svihus NMBU, email 03.01.2013

VS%, swine: expert estimate Nils Petter Kjos, NMBU, email 03.01.2013.

VS per animal, cattle: Estimates based on Karlengen et al. (2012)

Bo: Morken et al. (2013) for dairy cattle and swine and IPCC (2006) for other animal groups.

For MCF, standard IPCC factors from 2006 IPCC Guidelines (IPCC 2006) are used for the different manure management systems.

Table 5.11 Norwegian factors for MCF used to estimate CH<sub>4</sub> from manure management with the IPCC Tier 2 method

	MCF
Pit storage below animal confinement > 1 month <sup>1</sup>	0.17
Pit storage below animal confinement < 1 month <sup>1</sup>	0.03
Liquid / slurry without cover	0.17
Liquid / slurry with cover	0.1
Solid storage	0.02
Cattle and swine deep bedding	0.17
Dry lot	0.01
Poultry manure	0.015
Pasture range and paddock, cattle	0.02
Pasture range and paddock, horses, goats and sheep	0.01

<sup>1</sup>The share of the manure stored over and under one month before spreading is based on expert judgement by J. Morken, Norwegian University of Life Sciences, 06.08.14.

Sources: IPCC (2006)

## N<sub>2</sub>O

In Norway, all animal excreta that are not deposited during grazing are managed as manure. N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from manure are estimated in a N<sub>2</sub>O side model. The estimations are made in accordance with the IPCC tier 2 method (IPCC 2006), using Norwegian values for N in excreta from different animals according to Table 5.12. The rationale for the Norwegian values for N in excreta is given in Karlengen (2012). The N-excretion factors for cattle, poultry and pigs have been scientifically investigated, while the remaining categories have been given by expert judgements (Karlengen et al. 2012). Based on typical Norwegian feedstock ratios, the excretion of nitrogen (N) were calculated by subtracting N in growth and products from assimilated N. Comparisons have also been made with emission factors used in other Nordic countries and IPCC default factors.

The factors for cattle are based on equations using animal weight, production (milking cows), life time (young cattle) and protein content in the fodder as activity data.

The Nordic feed evaluation system (NorFor) was used to develop the nitrogen factors for cattle. Excretions of N in the manure were calculated as the difference between their intake, and the sum of what is excreted in milk, fetus and deposited in the animal itself. The procedure used for calculating the excretion of faeces and N consisted of two steps:

1. Simulations in "NorFor" were conducted to gain values for the faeces/manure characteristics covering a wide variation of feed characteristics (N content) and production intensities (milk yield/meat production)
2. The results from the simulations were used to develop regression equations between faeces/manure characteristics and parameters related to the diet (N content) and animal characteristics (milk yield, weight, age etc).

Calculations of N-factors based on these equations have been made back to 1990 for cattle. For poultry and pigs, N-factors have been estimated for 2011 in Karlengen et al. (2012). The factors used until this update were estimated in 1988 (Sundstøl & Mroz 1988), and are regarded as still valid for 1990. A linear interpolation has been used for the years between 1990 and 2011. For the remaining animal categories, N in excreta is considered constant throughout the time series. More background data for the calculations is given in Annex IX, Table AIX-9 AIX-10 and AIX-11. The factors are shown in Table 5.12. The factors for total N are used in the estimations of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions, whilst ammonium N is used in the estimations of NH<sub>3</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions.

Norwegian values are also used for the fraction of total excretion per species for each management system (MS) and for pasture. The fractions are updated every year and are provided in Table 5.15. This is described in section 5.5.1.2.

*Table 5.12 N in excreta from different animal categories<sup>1</sup>. 2015. kg/animal/year unless otherwise informed in footnote.*

	<b>Total N</b>	<b>Ammonium N</b>
Dairy cow	129.0	73.5
Beef cow	64.9	36.0
Replacement heifer <sup>2</sup>	86.6	47.6
Bull for slaughter <sup>2</sup>	69.8	42.2
Finishing heifer <sup>2</sup>	67.5	41.1
Young cattle <sup>3</sup>	43.97	25.59
Horses	50.0	25.0
Sheep < 1 year	7.7	4.3
Sheep > 1 year	11.6	6.38
Goats	13.3	7.9
Pigs for breeding	23.5	15.7
Pigs for slaughtering <sup>4</sup>	3.2	2.13
Hens	0.670	0.29
Chicks bred for laying hens <sup>4</sup>	0.046	0.017
Chicks for slaughtering <sup>4</sup>	0.030	0.011
Ducks, turkeys/ goose for breeding	2.0	0.8
Ducks, turkeys/ goose for slaughtering <sup>4</sup>	0.4	0.18
Mink	4.3	1.7
Foxes	9.0	3.6
Reindeer	6.0	2.7
Deer	12.0	5.4

<sup>1</sup> Includes pasture.

<sup>2</sup> Factors for excreted nitrogen apply for the whole life time of animals, and nitrogen is calculated when animals are slaughtered/replaced.

<sup>3</sup> Average factor for all heifers for slaughter and replacement and bulls for slaughter, per animal and year.

<sup>4</sup> Per animal. For these categories, life time is less than a year. This means that the number of animals bred in a year is higher than the number of stalls (pens).

Source: Karlengen et al. (2012) and estimations by Statistics Norway.

### NH<sub>3</sub>

Ammonia volatilised from manure storage is part of the estimations of indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from atmospheric deposition. A model is used for calculating the emissions of ammonia from manure management. The principle of the model is illustrated in Figure 5.2.

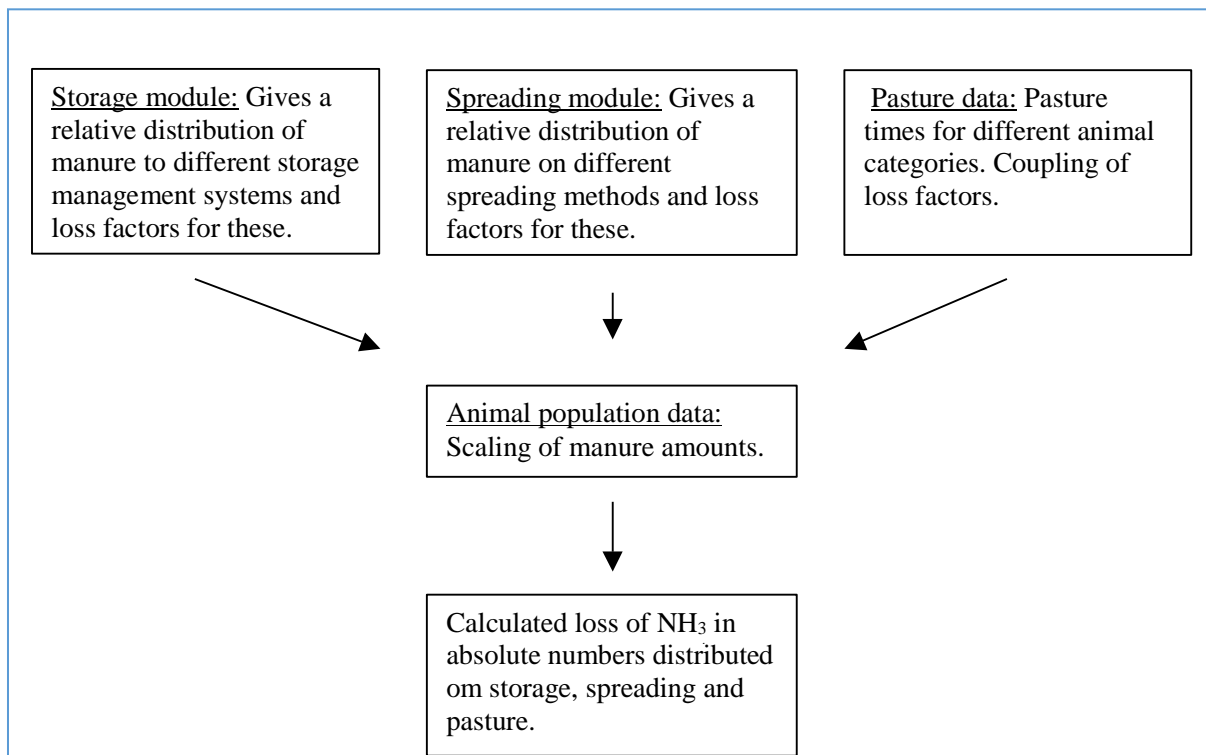


Figure 5.2 The principle of the NH<sub>3</sub> model

The storage module in the NH<sub>3</sub> model gives the relative distribution of manure nitrogen to the different storage management systems. Total NH<sub>3</sub> emissions from storage are estimated by multiplying the different emission factors for the storage systems by the amount of manure nitrogen (ammonium N) for each storage system and summarizing the results. The amount of ammonium nitrogen in the manure is estimated by the number of animals and ammonium nitrogen excretion factors for each type of animal (see Table 5.12).

### NO<sub>x</sub>

Nitrous oxide volatilised from manure storage is part of the estimations of indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from atmospheric deposition.

NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from manure management systems are estimated according to the methodology in EEA (2016). In Norway, all animal excreta that are not deposited during grazing are managed as manure. Norwegian values for N in excreta from different animals according to Table 5.12 are used. Norwegian values are also used for the fraction of total excretion per species for each management system (MS) and for pasture, see Table 5.15. The fractions are updated every year.



**Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O from manure management, 3Bb5**

Deposition of nitrogen from manure management is assumed to correspond to the amount of NH<sub>3</sub> that volatilises from manure storage systems. The N<sub>2</sub>O emissions are calculated by multiplying the amount of N from deposition with the IPCC default emission factor of 0.01 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N/(kg NH<sub>3</sub>-N+NO<sub>x</sub>-N volatilized) (IPCC 2006).

Storage systems that are not watertight may cause leaching of manure nitrogen. It is assumed that leaching occurs from the storage systems solid storage, cattle and swine deep bedding, dry lot and poultry manure. The fractions that are assumed leached are based on expert judgement, see Table 5.13.

*Table 5.13 Fra<sub>Cleach</sub> for storage systems that are assumed to have leaching.*

	Fra <sub>Cleach</sub> , per cent
Solid storage	25
Cattle and swine deep bedding	15
Dry lot	25
Poultry manure	25

*Source: Expert judgement by Statistics Norway and the Norwegian Agricultural Agency<sup>23</sup>.*

The IPCC default emission factor of 0.075 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N/kg N lost to leaching/runoff is used (IPCC 2006).

**5.5.1.2 Activity data**

CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, NO<sub>x</sub> and NH<sub>3</sub>

Emissions are estimated from the animal population. How the animal population is estimated is described in Section 5.2 and Annex IX.

Surveys for assessing use of manure management systems (MMS) have been carried out in 2000, 2003 and 2013. The distribution of manure systems in 2013 according to the IPCC terms used in the CRF reporting are given in Table 5.15 (used in the CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O and NO<sub>x</sub> emission estimations) and according to the terms used in the NFR reporting in Table 5.16 (used in the NH<sub>3</sub> emission estimations).

In the newly introduced estimations for NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, the Norwegian satellite model for estimating N<sub>2</sub>O was used (after a few modifications). This model proved to be far more suitable for the NO<sub>x</sub> emission estimations than the model that is used for estimating NH<sub>3</sub> emissions. Since emission factors for NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from MMS only distinguishes between solid and slurry (EMEP Guidbook 3B July 2013, table 3.8 p. 28), identifying correct emission factor using IPCC terms was unambiguous (see Table 5.14 NO<sub>x</sub> emission factors for manure management per manure management system).

<sup>23</sup> Email from Jon Magnar Haugen, the Norwegian Agricultural Agency, 25.11.2015.

Table 5.15 Fraction of total excretion per specie for each management system and for pasture (MS) used in the estimations of CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O and NO<sub>x</sub>. 2015

	Pit storage below animal confinement	Liquid / slurry without cover	Liquid / slurry with cover	Solid storage	Cattle and swine deep bedding	Dry lot	Pasture range and paddock	Poultry manure
Dairy cattle	0.01	0.15	0.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	
Mature non dairy cattle	0.01	0.09	0.38	0.08	0.03	0.10	0.31	
Young cattle	0.01	0.10	0.54	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.31	
Swine	0.01	0.20	0.74	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.00	
Sheep	0.14	0.01	0.28	0.07	0.02	0.04	0.45	
Goat	0.12	0.00	0.20	0.03	0.03	0.25	0.37	
Horse	0.14	0.00	0.24	0.04	0.03	0.30	0.25	
Poultry								1.00
Fur bearing animals				1.00				
Reindeer, deer and other animals							1.00	

Source: Data for storage systems from Statistics Norway (Gundersen & Heldal 2015), data for pasture times from TINE BA (Annually) (Dairy cattle, goat), Statistics Norway's Sample Survey 2001 (Statistics Norway 2002) (non-dairy cattle, sheep) and expert judgements (poultry, fur bearing animals and other).

Table 5.16 Fraction of total excretion per animal category for each management system and for pasture (MS) used in the estimations of NH<sub>3</sub>. 2015. [IPCC categories, ref. table 3.13 in (EEA 2016), 3B Manure management]

	In-house slurry pit [pit storage below animal confinements]	Tank without cover [Liquid/slurry]	Tank with cover [Liquid/slurry]	Heaps [solid storage]	In-house deep litter [Cattle and swine deep bedding]	Dry lot	Pasture range and paddock
Dairy cattle	0.60	0.05	0.12	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.17
Other cattle	0.50	0.04	0.10	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.31
Swine	0.63	0.11	0.20	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.00
Sheep	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.07	0.01	0.45
Goat	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.43	0.03	0.02	0.37
Horse	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.51	0.03	0.03	0.25
Poultry	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.97	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fur bearing animals	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.68	0.04	0.03	0.00
Reindeer, deer and other animals							1.00

Source: Data for storage systems from Statistics Norway (Gundersen & Heldal 2015), data for pasture times from (TINE BA Annually) (Dairy cattle, goat), Statistics Norway's Sample Survey 2001 (Statistics Norway 2002)

Data on storage systems for other years is not available. Separate estimations of the effects on emissions of the assumed changes in storage systems since 1990 show that these assumed changes do not impact significantly the emissions. For the intermediate years 2004-2012 between the surveys of 2003 and 2013, the distribution of management system has been estimated using a linear interpolation of changes between 2003 and 2013, for each system. The surveys on management systems do not include pasture. Data for pasture times for dairy cattle and dairy goat has however been annually updated in the Cow Recording System (TINE BA Annually) until 2013, while for the other animals, data from Sample survey of agriculture and forestry for 2001 at Statistics Norway (2002) is used.

In the CH<sub>4</sub> estimations, the share of the manure stored more respective less than one month in pit storage below animal confinement before spreading is based on expert judgement (personal communication John Morken, NMBU 6. of August 2014). It is assumed that 1/6 of the manure is stored less than 1 month, the rest more than 1 month.

In the manure surveys of 2000 and 2013, the manure of each management system is distributed by all combinations of the following regions and productions:

Regions:

- South-Eastern Norway
- Hedmark and Oppland
- Rogaland
- Western Norway
- Trøndelag
- Northern Norway

Production<sup>24</sup>:

- Cattle
- Swine
- Sheep
- Goats and horses
- Poultry

#### 5.5.1.3 Emission factors

CH<sub>4</sub>

The calculated average emission factors for different animal types are shown in Table 5.17 and Table 5.18. Except for sheep and goats, they are country specific factors which may deviate from the IPCC default values.

---

<sup>24</sup> The grouping of animals is different in the two surveys. Cattle is one category in the 2000 survey and three categories in the 2013 survey. Goats are grouped with sheep in the 2000 survey, but with horses in the 2013 survey. Horses are grouped with other animals in the 2000 survey. Fur bearing animals are not included in the 2013 survey

Table 5.17 CH<sub>4</sub> emission factors for manure management used in the IPCC tier 1 method. kg/animal/year.

	Emission factor <sup>1</sup>	Source
Sheep > 1 year	0.19	IPCC (2006)
Sheep < 1 year	0.19	IPCC (2006)
Dairy goats	0.13	IPCC (2006)
Other goats	0.13	IPCC (2006)
Horses	2.95	(Karlengen et al. 2012)
Mink, males	0.27	(Karlengen et al. 2012)
Mink, females	0.54	(Karlengen et al. 2012)
Fox, males	0.43	(Karlengen et al. 2012)
Fox, females	0.87	(Karlengen et al. 2012)
Reindeer	0.36	(Karlengen et al. 2012)
Deer	0.9	(Karlengen et al. 2012)

<sup>1</sup> Includes pasture.Table 5.18 Average CH<sub>4</sub> emission factors for manure management used in the IPCC tier 2 method. kg/animal/year. 2015

	Emission factor <sup>1</sup>
Dairy cows	22.38
Bulls <sup>2</sup>	6.26
Heifers <sup>2</sup> for slaughter	6.99
Heifers for breeding <sup>2</sup>	8.89
Beef cows (mature non-dairy cattle)	7.67
Sows	8.76
Young pigs for breeding	2.26
Pigs for slaughter <sup>3</sup>	2.63
Hens	0.046
Chicks bred for laying hens	0.01
Chicks for slaughter <sup>3</sup>	0.013
Ducks for breeding	0.098
Ducks for slaughter <sup>3</sup>	0.026
Turkey and goose for breeding	0.098
Turkey and goose for slaughter <sup>3</sup>	0.056

<sup>1</sup> Includes pasture.<sup>2</sup> Factors apply for the whole life time of animals.<sup>3</sup> Per animal place. This means that the factor includes all animals bred in on place (pen) during the year

Source: Karlengen et al. (2012), IPCC (2006), Morken et al. (2013) and estimations by Statistics Norway.

N<sub>2</sub>O

The IPCC default values for N<sub>2</sub>O emission factors from manure management are used. These are consistent with the 2006 IPCC Guidelines (IPCC 2006).

*Table 5.19 Emission factors for direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from manure management per manure management system*

Manure management system	Emission factor, kg N <sub>2</sub> O-N/kg N
Pit storage below animal confinement	0.002
Liquid / slurry without cover	0
Liquid / slurry with cover	0.005
Solid storage	0.005
Dry lot	0.02
Cattle and swine deep bedding	0.01
Dry lot	0.02
Poultry manure	0.001
Pasture range and paddock (cattle, pigs and poultry)	0.02
Pasture range and paddock (other animals)	0.01

*Source: IPCC (2006)*

### NH<sub>3</sub>

Emission factors vary with production and storage system; in the model there is no variation between regions. The factors used are shown in Table 5.20. The factors in Table 5.20 are based on data from Denmark, Germany and Netherlands, since measurements of NH<sub>3</sub> losses in storage rooms have so far not been carried out in Norway.

Table 5.20 NH<sub>3</sub> emissions factors for various storage systems and productions. Per cent losses of N of ammonium N.

	Storage system						
	Manure cellar for slurry	Open manure pit for slurry	Manure pit for slurry with lid	Open flagstones	Indoor built up/deep litter	Outdoor built up/enclosure	Storage for solid dung and urine
	Gutter	Gutter		Drainage to gutter			
<i>Cattle, milking cow:</i>							
Loss from animal room	5	5	5	5	8	8	5
Loss from storage room	2	9	2	2	15	15	15
Total loss	7	14	7	7	23	23	20
<i>Pigs:</i>							
Loss from animal room	15	15	15	15	15	15	20
Loss from storage room	4	6	2	2	25	25	30
Total loss	19	21	17	17	40	40	50
<i>Sheep and goats:</i>							
Loss from animal room	5	5	5	5	8	8	5
Loss from storage room	2	6	2	2	10	10	10
Total loss	7	11	7	7	18	18	15
<i>Poultry:</i>							
Loss from animal room	12	10	12	12	25	25	25
Loss from storage room	15	15	15	15	25	25	25
Total loss	27	25	27	27	50	50	50
<i>Other animals:</i>							
Loss from animal room	5	NO	NO	NO	15	15	15
Loss from storage room	10	NO	NO	NO	15	15	15
Total loss	15	NO	NO	NO	30	30	30

Source: Morken (pers. Comm.) Morken, J. (2003): Personal information, Ås: Department of Agricultural Engineering, Norwegian University of Life Sciences.

The factors are combined with activity data in the Statistics Norway survey of different storage systems in 2000 (Gundersen & Rognstad 2001), the Sample survey of agriculture and forestry 2003 (Statistics Norway 2004) and data from the report *Use of inorganic and organic fertilisers in agriculture 2013* (Gundersen & Heldal 2015), and emission factors for NH<sub>3</sub> emissions from storage of manure and stalled animals are calculated for production and region (Table 5.21). To estimate losses, these emission factors are in turn multiplied with the amount of manure (based on number of animals and N-factors per animal). The changes in storage systems from 2003 to 2013 have been linearly interpolated in the intermediate years. From 1990-2002 and from 2013, the number of animals is the only activity data that differs from year to year.

Table 5.21. Average emission factors for the manure storage systems used, distributed on type of animal production and region. Per cent losses of N of ammonium N.

	South-Eastern Norway	Hedmark/Oppland	Rogaland	Western Norway	Trøndelag	Northern Norway
Cattle	10.3	9.4	7.8	7.6	7.8	7.8
Swine	23.5	21.9	19.2	19.1	20.2	19.2
Sheep	13.3	12.6	8.9	10.7	11.3	11.9
Poultry	50.0	48.5	49.1	49.9	48.9	50.0
Goats, horses and fur-bearing animals	29.4	27.6	29.8	24.7	29.7	19.2

Source: Statistics Norway, NH<sub>3</sub>-model estimations

## NO<sub>x</sub>

The emissions factors used for NO<sub>x</sub> emissions in manure management systems are shown in Table 5.22.

Table 5.22 NO<sub>x</sub> emission factors for manure management per manure management system.

	EF (AWMS) (kg NO-N/kg of Nex in AWMS)
Pit storage below animal confinement	0.0001
Liquid / slurry without cover	0.0001
Liquid / slurry with cover	0.0001
Solid storage	0.01
Cattle and swine deep bedding	0.01
Dry lot	0.01
Poultry manure	0.01
Pasture range and paddock	0

Source: EEA (2016)

N excretions is estimated as urine-N, which is the same N excretion factor that is used in the estimations of NH<sub>3</sub> from manure management systems.

## 5.5.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainties estimates are provided in Annex II.

### Activity data

#### CH<sub>4</sub>

The data for the number of animals is considered to be known within  $\pm 5$  per cent. Other activity data are the different kinds of manure treatment (which will determine the emission factor), which have been assessed by expert judgments. This will contribute to the uncertainty.

### N<sub>2</sub>O and NH<sub>3</sub>

The data for the number of animals is considered to be known within  $\pm 5$  per cent.

For the emissions from manure management, Norwegian data for N in excreta is used (Table 5.12). The nitrogen excretion factors are uncertain, but the range is considered to be within  $\pm 15$  per cent (Rypdal 1999). The uncertainty has not been estimated for the revised nitrogen excretion factors from Karlengen et al (2012), and in the key category analysis is the uncertainty estimate for the country specific nitrogen excretion factors from 1999 still used as the best available estimate. This can be considered as a conservative estimate of the uncertainty since it is expected that the new nitrogen excretion factors have a lower uncertainty. The uncertainty is connected to differences in excretion between farms in different parts of the country, the fact that the survey farms may not have been representative, general measurement uncertainty and the fact that fodder and fodder practices have changed since the factors were determined.

There is also an uncertainty connected to the division between different storage systems for manure, which is considered to be within  $\pm 10$  per cent, and the division between storage and pasture, which is considered to be within  $\pm 15$  per cent.

### Emission factors

#### CH<sub>4</sub>

The emission factors are considered to have the uncertainty range  $\pm 20$  per cent for cattle, poultry and pigs (Tier 2) and  $\pm 30$  per cent for other animals (Tier 1) (IPCC 2006).

#### N<sub>2</sub>O

For the emission of N<sub>2</sub>O from different storage systems, IPCC default emission factors are used. They have an uncertainty range of a factor of 2 (IPCC 2006).

#### NH<sub>3</sub>

Ammonia emissions from agriculture are estimated based on national conditions. There are uncertainties in several parameters as fraction of manure left on pastures, amount of manure, conditions of storage, conditions of spreading and climate conditions. Uncertainty analyses have not been made for the revised NH<sub>3</sub> model, which has been in use since 2003. The revision of the model is however supposed to have reduced the uncertainty. Also the new estimations of nitrogen excretion from animals (Karlengen et al. 2012) are believed to have reduced uncertainty further.

#### NO<sub>x</sub>

Uncertainty has not been assessed. According to EEA (2016), uncertainty is high, ranging between -50 per cent to + 100 per cent.

### 5.5.3 Category specific QA/QC and verification

In a Nordic project in 2002, the results for both CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from manure management in the national emission inventories have been compared with the results using the IPCC default methodology and the IPCC default factors (Petersen & Olesen 2002). This study contributed to discover differences and gaps in each of the Nordic national methodologies.

Statistics Norway, in cooperation with the Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU), made improvements in 2003 in the calculation model for ammonia emissions from the agricultural sector. Data sources used for the recalculations in the revised NH<sub>3</sub> model are coefficients from the



Norwegian University of Life Sciences, and three surveys from Statistics Norway; two manure surveys (Gundersen & Rognstad 2001) and (Gundersen & Heldal 2015) and the sample survey of agriculture and forestry (Statistics Norway 2002).

In 2011, the Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU) published a comparison of the methodologies used for calculating CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from manure management in Sweden, Finland, Denmark and Norway (Morken & Hoem 2011).

In a project in 2012 at the Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU) that updated the Norwegian nitrogen excretion factors and the values for manure excreted for the different animal species, comparisons were made with the corresponding factors used in Sweden, Denmark and Finland and with IPCC default factors as a verification of the Norwegian factors (Karlengen et al. 2012).

A project with the aim to revise the Norwegian CH<sub>4</sub> conversion factors (MCF) for the manure storage systems in use was conducted at the Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU) in 2013. The maximum CH<sub>4</sub> producing capacity (B<sub>0</sub>) was also revised for cattle manure.

The methodology for estimating methane from manure management was revised in the 2014 submission. The emissions of methane from manure for cattle, pigs and poultry were estimated with tier 2 method in accordance with IPCC GPG (IPCC 2000). The population of animals was brought into consistency with the animal data used elsewhere in the inventory.

In 2014, a new manure survey for 2013 was carried out by Statistics Norway (Gundersen & Heldal 2015). The results are implemented in the estimations of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from manure. Statistics Norway's detailed manure survey gave more extended activity data which is better related to emission source categories, for manure management and spreading. New loss factors for different manure management categories are also used in the revised NH<sub>3</sub>-model. These factors are closer connected to specific activities.

#### **5.5.4 Category-specific recalculations**

Due to correction of error there have been recalculations in the cattle emissions estimations. The figures for number of milk cows and heifers for replacement have been revised. The slaughter age for bulls was also corrected.

There have also been revised estimations and improved data sources for activity data for sheep; the method for estimating the number of animals is revised (see chapter 5.2.3).

As a response to a Saturday Paper from the UNFCCC review 2016, the categories of swine were split in more detailed categories. Piglets 4-10 weeks (10-30 kg) were introduced as a new category. Also boars were included (only about 1000 animals in Norway). The split in the categories of swine made little or no impact on the emissions from manure management systems. Both nitrogen excretion factor and VS factor for sows had previously included piglets. These factors were reduced as piglets were defined as a new category.

There has also been a change in definitions for categories of manure management systems. The storage categories used in the manure survey from Statistics Norway in 2013 (Gundersen & Heldal 2015) were redefined with regard to how they match the IPCC categories of manure management systems. This defined a substantially larger part of the manure as "liquid systems with cover", at the expense of "pit storage below animal confinement". This redefinition is connected only to the 2013

survey, and thus affects fully the emissions in 2013 and 2014, while the effect gradually diminishes towards 2003 when data from the former manure survey was used. The redefinitions of manure management system categories increases the N<sub>2</sub>O emissions and reduces the CH<sub>4</sub> emissions.

See chapter 10 for more details.

### **5.5.5 Category-specific planned improvements**

The emission estimation methodology for this source category is currently undergoing improvement, see Table 10.15.

Norway uses a country-specific model to calculate NH<sub>3</sub> emissions from manure management. The model calculates emissions at county level and is complicated to update. There is a need to review the model to make it better fit the requirements for inventory reporting purposes, and to be able to keep the time series updated and consistent. There is also a need to review the emission factors used in the model. Changes in the calculation model for NH<sub>3</sub> are expected to also result in some changes in the estimations of indirect N<sub>2</sub>O from atmospheric deposition.

## 5.6 Direct and indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from agricultural soils - 3D (Key categories for N<sub>2</sub>O)

### 5.6.1 Category description

The emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from agricultural soils in Norway in 2015 amounted to 1.7 Mtonnes calculated in CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents. They accounted for about 35 per cent of the total Norwegian GHG emissions from agriculture in 2015.

The emissions had minor fluctuations in the period 1990-2015. During the period 1990-2015, emissions decreased by 0.8 per cent. From 2014 to 2015, the emissions increased by 1.4 per cent.

*Table 5.23 Emission trends for 3D Direct and indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from agricultural soils (kt CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents).*

Source category	1990	1990, % of Agriculture	2014	2015	2015, % of Agriculture	Trend 1990-2015 (%)	Trend 2014-2015 (%)
3Da1. Inorganic N fertilizers	516	11 %	478	488	10 %	-5 %	2 %
3Da2. Organic N fertilizers	287	6 %	326	326	7 %	14 %	0 %
3Da3. Urine and dung deposited by grazing animals	186	4 %	163	165	3 %	-11 %	1 %
3Da4. Crop residues	105	2 %	70	76	2 %	-27 %	9 %
3Da6. Cultivation of organic soils	376	8 %	399	400	8 %	6 %	0 %
3Db1. Indirect N <sub>2</sub> O Emissions from managed soils- atmospheric deposition	74	2 %	79	80	2 %	8 %	0 %
3Db2. Indirect N <sub>2</sub> O Emissions from managed soils- Nitrogen leaching and run-off	168	3 %	161	164	3 %	-3 %	2 %
3D. Total	1 712	35 %	1 675	1 699	35 %	-1 %	1 %

Source: Statistics Norway and Norwegian Environment Agency

Different sources of N<sub>2</sub>O from agricultural soils are distinguished in the IPCC methodology, namely:

- Direct emissions from agricultural soils (from use of synthetic fertilisers, animal excreta nitrogen, sewage sludge and other organic fertilisers applied to soils, droppings from grazing animals, crop residues and cultivation of soils with a high organic content);
- N<sub>2</sub>O emissions indirectly induced by agricultural activities (N losses by volatilization, leaching and run-off).

The use of synthetic fertilisers, animal excreta nitrogen and sewage sludge used as fertiliser, and other organic fertilisers applied to soils also results in emissions of NH<sub>3</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> that gives indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from volatilization. NH<sub>3</sub> volatilized from grazing animals are also included in the estimations of indirect N<sub>2</sub>O.

Section 5.3 gives more information about nitrogen in animal manure as basis for emission estimates and an overview of the manure nitrogen flows in the Norwegian greenhouse gas inventory.

Emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from agricultural soils are key categories because of uncertainty, both in level and trend. Their contribution to uncertainty of the national inventory was:

- 3Da1 Direct emissions from managed soils - Inorganic N fertilizers: 9.4 % for level in 2015 and 2.2 % for trend (1990-2015).
- 3Da2 Direct emissions from managed soils - Organic N fertilizers: 6.3 % for level in 2015 and 1.2 % for trend (1990-2015).
- 3Da3 Direct emissions from managed soils - Urine and dung deposited by grazing animals: 3.2 % for level in 2015 and 1.3 % for trend (1990-2015).
- 3Da4 Direct emissions from managed soils - Crop residues: 1.5 % for level in 2015 and 1.4 % for trend (1990-2015).
- 3Da5 Direct emissions from managed soils - Cultivation of organic soils: 3.2 % for level in 2015 and 0.2 % for trend (1990-2015).
- 3Db1 Indirect emissions from managed soils - Atmospheric deposition: 3.1 % for level in 2015 and 0.2 % for trend (1990-2015).
- 3Db2 Indirect emissions from managed soils - Nitrogen leaching and run-off: 1.9 % for level in 2015 and 0.3 % for trend (1990-2015).

#### 5.6.1.1 Inorganic N fertilisers, 3Da1

##### **Methodological issues**

###### N<sub>2</sub>O

IPCC Tier 1 methodologies and default emission factors (IPCC 2006) are used for estimating direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils.

The direct emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from use of synthetic fertilisers are calculated from data on total annual amount of fertiliser sold in Norway and its nitrogen content, corrected for the amount of synthetic fertiliser applied in forest. The resulting amount that is applied on agricultural fields is multiplied with the IPCC default emission factor (IPCC 2006).

###### NH<sub>3</sub>

The calculations of NH<sub>3</sub> emissions from the use of synthetic fertiliser are based on the amounts of nitrogen supplied and emission factors for the percentage of nitrogen emitted as NH<sub>3</sub> during spreading.

###### NO<sub>x</sub>

The sum of all nitrogen applied to soil has been multiplied with the default tier 1 emission factor to estimate the nitric oxide (NO) emission from crop production. Thereafter the amount of NO is translated to amount of NO<sub>2</sub>.

##### **Activity data**

###### N<sub>2</sub>O

The Norwegian Food Safety Authority calculates a total value for annual consumption of synthetic fertilisers in Norway based on sale figures (Norwegian Food Safety Authority Annually). This data is corrected for the amount fertiliser used in forests which is provided yearly by the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research.

The calculation of emissions from use of nitrogen fertiliser is based on sales figures for each year. A strong price increase for nitrogen fertiliser caused a stock building in 2008 and corresponding lower sales in 2009. In addition, new fertilisation standards may have brought about a reduction of the use of fertilisers. To correct for this, a transfer of fertiliser use has been made from 2008 to 2009.

#### NH<sub>3</sub>

For the calculation of the emission of NH<sub>3</sub>, the amount of total N in the fertilizer is used (the same as for estimating N<sub>2</sub>O). For the calculation of the emission of NH<sub>3</sub>, we need a specification of the use of different types of synthetic fertiliser since the NH<sub>3</sub> emission factor vary between the different types. This is given by the Norwegian Food Safety Authority for the years from 2000. Due to lack of data for the years before 2000, we have to assume that the percentual distribution between the usage of different fertiliser types is the same as in 1994 for these years.

#### NO<sub>x</sub>

For the calculation of the emission of NO<sub>x</sub>, the amount of total N in the fertilizer is used (the same as for estimating N<sub>2</sub>O).

### **Emission factors**

#### N<sub>2</sub>O

The IPCC default emission factor of 0.01 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N/kg N applied (IPCC 2006) has been used.

#### NH<sub>3</sub>

The percentage of nitrogen emitted as NH<sub>3</sub> during spreading ( $\text{frac}_{\text{gasf}}$ ) are used as emission factor. More information about the calculation of  $\text{frac}_{\text{gasf}}$  and the NH<sub>3</sub> emission factors (per cent loss of N) for the different types of fertilisers is provided in Annex IX, section 3.3.

#### NO<sub>x</sub>

The tier 1 default emission factor of 0.026 kg NO/ kg fertilizer-N applied (EEA 2013) has been used.

### **5.6.1.2 Animal manure applied to soils, 3Da2**

### **Methodological issues**

#### N<sub>2</sub>O

IPCC Tier 1 methodologies and default emission factors (IPCC 2006) are used for estimating direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from animal manure applied to managed soils.

In Norway, all animal excreta that are not deposited during grazing are used as manure and applied to soils. Further, it is assumed that animals do not emit N<sub>2</sub>O themselves. NH<sub>3</sub> emissions in storage, and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in storage and manure application are all estimated individually and the emission estimates are based on the same nitrogen pool.

The emission of N<sub>2</sub>O from manure used as fertiliser is calculated by multiplying the total amount of N in manure used as fertiliser with the IPCC default emission factor (IPCC 2006). This amount is equivalent to total N excreted from the animals deducted for the amount dropped during grazing.

#### NH<sub>3</sub>

NH<sub>3</sub> emissions from spreading of manure depend on several factors, e.g. climate and time of spreading of manure, type of cultivation and cultivation practices and characteristics of the soil. In the IPCC default method, a NH<sub>3</sub> volatilisation fraction of 20 per cent is used for the total N excretion

by animals in the country. However, in the Norwegian emission inventory, yearly updated national ammonia volatilisation values are used, because this is considered to give more correct values for Norway. The estimated national volatilization fractions have differed between 18-20 per cent since 1990.

Emissions of ammonia are calculated for spreading of manure on cultivated fields and meadow. The total amount of manure nitrogen that is spread is estimated by the number of animals and nitrogen excretion factors for each type of animal, and is thereafter distributed on different spreading methods based on national data. The nitrogen basis for the estimated amounts of nitrogen that volatilises as  $\text{NH}_3$  during spreading has been corrected for the amount of nitrogen in the  $\text{NH}_3$  that volatilises during storage, unlike the method used in the  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  estimations. N lost as  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  and leaching during storage is however not deducted from the N basis. Total emissions from spreading are estimated by emission factors for each different spreading method used multiplied by the amount of manure nitrogen spread with the respective method.

#### $\text{NO}_x$

The sum of all nitrogen applied to soil has been multiplied with the default tier 1 emission factor to estimate the nitric oxide emission from crop production. Thereafter the amount of NO is translated to amount of  $\text{NO}_2$ .

### **Activity data**

#### $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ , $\text{NH}_3$ and $\text{NO}_x$

The amount of N in manure systems is calculated as total N in manure adjusted for the N that is dropped on pastures.  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emitted during spreading is calculated from the amounts of N in manure storage. This means that N lost through leaching in manure storage and as  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{NO}_x$  and  $\text{NH}_3$  in manure storage and during spreading is not deducted.

$\text{NH}_3$  emitted during and after spreading of manure is based on the amounts of N in manure storage minus N lost as  $\text{NH}_3$  volatilization in manure storage.  $\text{NO}_x$  emitted during and after spreading of manure is based on the amounts of N in manure storage, and *not* deducting N lost as  $\text{NH}_3$  or  $\text{NO}_x$  volatilization in manure storage. Losses of N through leaching and  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions in manure storage are not deducted.

There are several sources of activity data on spreading of manure. The main sources are manure surveys performed in 2000 and in 2013 by Statistics Norway (Gundersen & Rognstad 2001) and (Gundersen & Heldal 2015), various sample surveys of agriculture and forestry 1990-2007 and the annual animal population.

Data from the manure survey only exists for 2000 and 2013, while the data from the sample surveys has been updated for several, but not all, years. The manner of spreading the manure affects the  $\text{NH}_3$  emissions estimates, while the  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emission estimations are insensitive to methods of spreading.

How the amount of nitrogen in animal manure is estimated is further described in section 5.3 and 5.5.1.1. How the animal population is estimated is described in Section 5.2 and Annex IX.

Nitrogen factor are estimated by Karlengen et al (2012). In the estimations of  $\text{NH}_3$  losses, the factors of N excretion correspond to the estimated nitrogen excreted in the urine.

Table 5.24 Sources for activity data for emissions from animal manure applied to soils.

	Sources
Number of animals	Statistics Norway (applications for productions subsidies, no. and weight of approved carcasses), The Cow Recording System (TINE BA Annually)
Nitrogen factors for manure, Annex IX, Table AIX-9	Karlengen et al (2012), various sources, compiled by Statistics Norway
Distribution between manure storage systems	Sample Survey of agriculture and forestry 2003 (Statistics Norway 2004), manure survey in 2000 and 2013 (Gundersen & Rognstad 2001) and (Gundersen & Heldal 2015)
Pasture times for different animal categories	TINE BA (Annually) (Dairy cows, goat), Statistics Norway's Sample Survey 2001 (Statistics Norway 2002) (non-dairy cattle, sheep), expert judgements.

Table 5.25 Parameters included in the estimation of NH<sub>3</sub> emissions from manure.

	Sources
Area where manure is spread, split on cultivated field and meadow	Statistics Norway (Sample Surveys of Agriculture, various years), (Gundersen & Rognstad 2001) (Gundersen & Heldal 2015)
Area and amount where manure is spread, split on spring and autumn	Gundersen and Rognstad (2001) and Gundersen and Heldal (2015)
Addition of water to manure	(Gundersen & Rognstad 2001), and Gundersen and Heldal (2015), expert judgements, Statistics Norway's Sample Survey 2006 (Statistics Norway 2007)
Spreading techniques	(Gundersen & Rognstad 2001), Gundersen and Heldal (2015), expert judgements
Usage and time of harrowing and ploughing	(Gundersen & Rognstad 2001), Gundersen and Heldal (2015), expert judgements, Statistics Norway's Sample Surveys of Agriculture

### **Emission factors**

#### **N<sub>2</sub>O**

The IPCC default emission factor of 0.01 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N/kg N applied (IPCC 2006) has been used.

#### **NH<sub>3</sub>**

Emission factors for spreading of stored manure vary with spreading method (Gundersen & Rognstad 2001; Gundersen & Heldal 2015), water contents (Statistics Norway 2007), type and time of treatment of soil (Gundersen & Rognstad 2001; Gundersen & Heldal 2015), time of year of spreading (Gundersen & Rognstad 2001; Gundersen & Heldal 2015; Statistics Norway 2007), cultivation and region. The basic factors used are shown in Table 5.26.

Table 5.26 Emissions factors for NH<sub>3</sub>-N for various methods of spreading of manure. Per cent of ammonium N.

			Western and northern Norway			Southern and eastern Norway		
			Spring	Summer	Autumn	Spring	Summer	Autumn
Meadow								
Surface spreading			0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.4
Injection			0.1	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.1	0.05
Water mixing			0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2
Dry manure			0.04	0.1	0.1	0.04	0.1	0.1
Open fields								
Method	Time before down-moulding	Type of down-moulding						
Surface spreading	0-4 hrs	plow	0.2		0.2	0.15		0.3
Surface spreading	+ 4 hrs	plow	0.5		0.35	0.4		0.4
Surface spreading	0-4 hrs	harrow	0.4		0.35	0.35		0.35
Surface spreading	+ 4 hrs	harrow	0.5		0.45	0.45		0.45
Water mixing	0-4 hrs	plow	0.1		0.1	0.1		0.15
Water mixing	+ 4 hrs	plow	0.25		0.2	0.2		0.25
Water mixing	0-4 hrs	harrow	0.2		0.2	0.2		0.2
Water mixing	+ 4 hrs	harrow	0.3		0.25	0.25		0.25
Dry manure			0.04		0.1	0.04		0.1

Source: Morken and Nesheim (2004)

The factors in Table 5.26 are combined with data from the Sample survey of agriculture and forestry 2006 (Statistics Norway 2007) and a time series on mixture of water in manure. Emission factors for NH<sub>3</sub> emissions from spreading of manure distributed to meadow and cultivated fields, time of season and region are calculated (see Table 5.27). These factors are, in turn, connected to activity data that is updated for the whole time series when new information is available, i.e. number of animals (amount of manure), time of

Table 5.27 Average NH<sub>3</sub> emission factors for cultivated fields and meadows after time of spreading and region. 2014. Per cent of ammonium N.

	South-Eastern Norway		Hedmark/Oppland		Rogaland		Western Norway		Trøndelag		Northern Norway	
	Field	Meadow	Field	Meadow	Field	Meadow	Field	Meadow	Field	Meadow	Field	Meadow
Spring	15.6	40.0	20.4	42.3	4.0	38.0	4.0	43.2	20.8	42.4	7.4	42.6
Autumn	17.4	28.9	20.0	30.7	10.0	27.4	10.0	31.4	24.6	30.8	12.9	31.0

Source: Statistics Norway, NH<sub>3</sub> estimations.

#### NO<sub>x</sub>

The tier 1 default emission factor of 0.026 kg NO/ kg fertilizer-N applied (EEA 2013) has been used.



### 5.6.1.3 Sewage sludge applied to soils, 3Da2

#### Methodological issues

##### N<sub>2</sub>O

IPCC Tier 1 methodologies and default emission factors (IPCC 2006) are used for estimating direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils.

Data for the N<sub>2</sub>O emission arising from sewage sludge applied on fields has been calculated by multiplying the amount of nitrate in the sewage sludge applied with the IPCC default emission factor.

##### NH<sub>3</sub>

To calculate NH<sub>3</sub> emissions from sewage sludge used as fertiliser, the fraction of N in manure lost as NH<sub>3</sub> is used ( $\text{frac}_{\text{gasm}}$ ). The loss equals to total N in sewage sludge multiplied by  $\text{frac}_{\text{gasm}}$ .

##### NO<sub>x</sub>

The sum of all nitrogen applied to soil has been multiplied with the default tier 1 emission factor to estimate the nitric oxide emission from crop production. Thereafter the amount of NO is translated to amount of NO<sub>2</sub>.

#### Activity data

##### N<sub>2</sub>O, NH<sub>3</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub>

Statistics Norway (waste water statistics) annually gives values for the amount of sewage sludge, and the fraction of the sewage sludge that are applied on fields. The N-content in the sludge is given in Statistics Norway (2001), and the same value of 2.82 per cent is used for all years.

#### Emission factors

##### N<sub>2</sub>O

The IPCC default emission factor of 0.01 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N/kg N applied (IPCC 2006) has been used.

##### NH<sub>3</sub>

The estimated national volatilization fractions have differed between 18-20 per cent since 1990. More information about how  $\text{frac}_{\text{gasm}}$  is estimated is given in section 5.6.1.2

##### NO<sub>x</sub>

The tier 1 default emission factor of 0.026 kg NO/ kg fertilizer-N applied (EEA 2013) has been used.

### 5.6.1.4 Other organic fertilizers applied to soils, 3Da2

#### Methodological issues

##### N<sub>2</sub>O

Emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from other organic fertilisers applied to soils are estimated by multiplying estimated amounts of N in organic fertilisers with the IPCC default emission factor for N applied to agricultural soils.

##### NH<sub>3</sub>

Emissions of NH<sub>3</sub> from other organic fertilisers applied to soils are estimated by multiplying estimated amounts of N in organic fertilisers with the  $\text{frac}_{\text{gasm}}$ -factor.

$\text{NO}_x$ 

The amount of nitrogen in other organic fertilisers applied to soil has been multiplied with the default tier 1 emission factor to estimate the nitric oxide emission from crop production. Thereafter the amount of NO is translated to amount of  $\text{NO}_2$ .

**Activity data** $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{NO}_x$ 

The annual amount of nitrogen in other organic fertilisers applied in agriculture during the period 1990-2013 was assessed in 2014 (Aquateam COWI AS 2014). Other organic fertilizer consists of compost and organic fertilizer from composting and biogas plants based on food waste, in addition of meat and bone meal (PAP) and sludge from land based aquaculture facility in agriculture. This was a practically non-existent source of nitrogen before 2000. Since then, it has varied over the years. One important reason for the inter-annual variations is changes in regulations for the usage of meat and bone meal as fertilizer on agriculture land, which has resulted in significant inter-annual variations.

This is a small emission source, emissions in 2015 were estimated to less than 0.01 ktonnes  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ , or approx. 0.005 % of total GHG emissions.

**Emission factors** $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ 

The IPCC default emission factor of 0.01 kg  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ -N/kg N applied (IPCC 2006) has been used.

 $\text{NH}_3$ 

The estimated national volatilization fractions have differed between 18-20 per cent since 1990. More information about how  $\text{frac}_{\text{gas}}^{\text{m}}$  is estimated is given in section 5.6.1.2

 $\text{NO}_x$ 

The tier 1 default emission factor of 0.026 kg  $\text{NO}$ / kg fertilizer-N applied (EEA 2013) has been used.

**5.6.1.5 Urine and dung deposited by grazing animals, 3Da3****Methodological issues** $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ 

The fraction of the total amount of animal manure produced that is droppings on pastures is given by national data for the distribution of manure to different storage systems and data for pasture times (Table 5.15). The amount of N deposited during grazing is multiplied with the IPCC default emission factor (IPCC 2006).

 $\text{NH}_3$ 

Animal population data, data for pasture times, and factors for the nitrogen amount in excreta for different animal categories give the nitrogen amounts for the animal categories on pastures. Specific emission factors by animal category are used.

**Activity data** $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{NH}_3$ 

Data for time on pasture and share of animals on pasture are collected from the Sample Survey in Statistics Norway 2001 (Statistics Norway 2002) and from TINE BA (TINE BA Annually). The data from

TINE BA comprises pasture data for goats and milking cows. All other pasture data is from the Sample survey 2001 (Statistics Norway 2002).

How the amount of nitrogen in animal manure and the fraction of nitrogen amount that goes to pasture is estimated is further described in section 5.3 and 5.5.1. How the animal population is estimated is described in Section 5.2 and Annex IX.

### **Emission factors**

#### **N<sub>2</sub>O**

The emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from animals on pastures are calculated using the IPCC default emission factors of 0.02 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N/kg N for cattle, poultry and pigs, and of 0.01 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N/kg N for other animal groups (IPCC 2006).

#### **NH<sub>3</sub>**

The emission factors used for the calculation of the NH<sub>3</sub> emissions from grazing animals are shown in Table 5.28. These are the same as the emission factors used in Germany (Dämmgen et al. 2002) and Denmark (Hutchings et al. 2001).

*Table 5.28 Ammonia emission factors from droppings from grazing animals on pasture. Per cent of ammonium N.*

	<b>N-loss/N applied</b>
Cattle	7.5
Sheep and goats (from 2013 sheep only <sup>1</sup> )	4.1
Reindeer	4.1
Other animals (from 2013 including goat <sup>1</sup> )	7.5

<sup>1</sup> Goats are grouped with sheep in the 2000 survey, and with horses in the 2013 survey

Source: Dämmgen et. al.(2002), Hutchings et. al. (2001)

#### **5.6.1.6 N<sub>2</sub>O from crop residues, 3Da4**

### **Methodological issues**

N<sub>2</sub>O emissions associated with crop residue decomposition are estimated using the IPCC tier 1 approach (IPCC 2006) but with some national factors. Some country specific factors are given for fraction of dry matter, fraction of total area that is renewed annually, ratio of above-ground and below ground residues to harvested yield, N content of above-ground and below-ground residues and fraction of above ground residues removed from the field. The national factors are documented in Grønlund et al. (2014). In the development of national factors, residues from perennial grass and grass-clover mixtures were prioritized, in addition to the cereal species; wheat, barley and oats, which combined constitute about 85 percent of the total agricultural crop residues. For other productions, the IPCC default factors (IPCC 2006) are assumed to be sufficiently representative.

The factors were calculated from the sale statistics for clover seeds, area statistics of meadows of different age classes, area statistics of renewed meadow, and research results on clover and N content in meadow, and yield and N content of straw in Norway.

Based on area statistics on renewed meadows the Frac<sub>Renew</sub> has been estimated to 0.1.

About 75 percent of the meadows have been renewed with a mixture of grass and clover seeds, but only about 55 percent of 1 and 2 year old meadow areas can be considered as grass-clover mixtures with more than 5 percent clover. The mean clover share in the grass-clover mixtures has been estimated to about 20 percent. The clover share is lower in older meadow, but the content in the first years is more representative for the total crop residues produced during the lifetime of the meadow.

Above-ground crop residues contain both leaves and stubbles, while below ground residues are assumed to contain only roots. The N contents of above-ground and below-ground crop residues ( $N_{AG}$  and  $N_{BG}$ ) have been estimated to 0.015 and 0.011 respectively for meadow without clover and 0.019 and 0.016 respectively for meadow with 20 percent clover share. A possible higher clover share in the beginning of the 1990s has not had a significant influence on N fractions of grass-clover mix in meadows.

Straw harvested for purposes as feed, beddings and energy ( $FRAC_{REMOVE}$ ) has been estimated to 0.13 of the total straw production.

For wheat, barley and oats the ratio of above-ground residues (straw) to harvested grain yield ( $R_{AG}$ ) has been estimated to 0.95, 0.76 and 0.92 respectively, and the N fraction in the straw ( $N_{AG}$ ) has been estimated to 0.0042, 0.005 and 0.033 respectively (Grønlund et al. 2014). The fraction of crop residue burned on field was updated in 2012 by the Norwegian Agricultural Authorities<sup>25</sup>. This reduced the fraction for 2011 from 7.5 to 4 per cent.

$$F_{CR} = \sum_T \left[ Crop_{(T)} * Frac_{DM(T)} * (1 - Frac_{BURN(T)}) * Frac_{RENEW(T)} * [R_{AG(T)} * N_{AG(T)} * (1 - Frac_{REMOVE(T)}) + R_{BG(T)} * N_{BG(T)}] \right]$$

$F_{CR}$  = N in crop residue returned to soils (tonnes)

$Crop_T$  = Annual crop production of crop (tonnes)

$Frac_{DM}$  = Dry matter content

$Frac_{BURN}$  = Fraction of crop residue burned on field

$Frac_{RENEW}(T)$  = fraction of total area under crop T that is renewed annually

$R_{AG}(T)$  = ratio of above-ground residues dry matter ( $AGDM(T)$ ) to harvested yield for crop T (kg d.m.)<sup>-1</sup>,

$N_{AG}(T)$  = N content of above-ground residues for crop T, kg N (kg d.m.)<sup>-1</sup>

$Frac_{REMOVE}$  = Fraction of crop residue removed for purposes as feed beddings and energy

$R_{BG}(T)$  = ratio of below-ground residues to harvested yield for crop T, kg d.m. (kg d.m.)<sup>-1</sup>

$N_{BG}(T)$  = N content of below-ground residues for crop T, kg N (kg d.m.)<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>25</sup> Johan Kollerud, Norwegian Agricultural Authorities, unpublished material 2012.

Table 5.29 Factors used for the calculation of the nitrogen content in crop residues returned to soils.

	Share of meadows	Frac <sub>CDM</sub>	Frac <sub>RENEW</sub>	R <sub>AG</sub>	N <sub>AG</sub>	Frac <sub>REMOVE</sub>	R <sub>BG</sub>	N <sub>BG</sub>
Perennial grasses	0.45	0.9	0.1	0.3	0.015	0	1.04	0.011
Grass-clover mixtures	0.55	0.9	0.1	0.3	0.019	0	1.04	0.013
Wheat		0.85	1	0.95	0.0042	0.13	0.47	0.009
Rye		0.85	1	1.1	0.005	0.13	0.46	0.011
Rye wheat		0.85	1	1.09	0.006	0.13		0.009
Barley		0.85	1	0.76	0.005	0.13	0.39	0.014
Oats		0.85	1	0.92	0.0033	0.13	0.48	0.008
Rapeseed		0.85	1	1.1	0.006	0.15	0.46	0.009
Potatoes		0.22	1	0.1	0.019	0	0.22	0.014
Roots for feed		0.22	1	0.1	0.019	0		0.014
Green fodder (non-N fix)		0.9	1	0.3	0.015	0	0.70	0.012
Vegetables		0.22	1	0.1	0.019	0	0.22	0.014
Peas		0.91	1	1.1	0.008	0	0.40	0.008
Beans		0.91	1	1.1	0.008	0	0.40	0.008

Source: Grønlund et al. (2008)

### Activity data

As activity data for the estimations of emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from crop residues are annual crop yield statistics from Statistics Norway used.

### Emission factors

The IPCC default emission factor of 0.01 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N/kg N applied (IPCC 2006) has been used.

#### 5.6.1.7 N<sub>2</sub>O from mineralization/immobilization associated with loss/gain of soil organic matter

### Methodological issues

Cropland remaining cropland result in positive SOC stock changes in the mineral soil pool; thus no N<sub>2</sub>O emissions are reported from this sub-category. For more information, see NIR Chapter 6.13 Direct N<sub>2</sub>O from N mineralization and immobilization – 4(III).

#### 5.6.1.8 N<sub>2</sub>O from cultivation of organic soils, 3Da5

### Methodological issues

Large N<sub>2</sub>O emissions occur as a result of cultivation of organic soils (histosols) due to enhanced mineralization of old, N-rich organic matter (IPCC 2006). The emissions are calculated using the IPCC default emission factors, and an estimation of the area of cultivated organic soil in Norway.

**Activity data**

The area estimate of cultivated organic soils is given from the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research (NIBIO) and are consistent with the area used in the LULUCF sector and includes all areas with organic soils of cropland remaining cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to cropland and land converted to grassland. More information about the methodology used for estimation of this area is given in the LULUCF chapter 6.3.2.

**Emission factors**

Emissions occurring as a result of cultivation of organic soils are calculated using the IPCC default emission factor of 13 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N/ha per year for cropland and 9.5 kg N<sub>2</sub>O per ha grassland (IPCC 2014b).

**5.6.1.9 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from atmospheric deposition, 3Db1****Methodological issues**

Atmospheric deposition of nitrogen compounds fertilises soils and surface waters, and enhances biogenic N<sub>2</sub>O formation. Deposition of nitrogen are assumed to correspond to the amounts of NH<sub>3</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> that volatilises during the spreading of synthetic fertilisers, spreading of manure, sewage sludge and other organic fertilisers, and NH<sub>3</sub> volatilisation from pastures. The N<sub>2</sub>O emissions are calculated by multiplying the amount of N from deposition with the IPCC default emission factor (IPCC 2006).

**Activity data**

Information about the estimation of NH<sub>3</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> from spreading of synthetic and organic fertilisers and the estimation of NH<sub>3</sub> volatilisation from pastures are given in NIR section 5.6.1.1- 5.6.1.5.

**Emission factors****N<sub>2</sub>O**

The IPCC default emission factor of 0.01 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N/(kg NH<sub>3</sub>-N+NO<sub>x</sub>-N volatilized) (IPCC 2006) is used to calculate indirect emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from volatilized NH<sub>3</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub>.

**5.6.1.10 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from leaching and run-off, 3Db2****Methodological issues**

A considerable amount of fertiliser nitrogen is lost from agricultural soils through leaching and run-off. Fertiliser nitrogen in ground water and surface waters enhances biogenic production of N<sub>2</sub>O as the nitrogen undergoes nitrification and denitrification. The fraction of the fertiliser and manure nitrogen lost to leaching and surface runoff may vary depending on several factors. A default value of 30 per cent is proposed (IPCC 2006), but in the Norwegian inventory a national factor of 22 per cent is used as that is believed to give better results under Norwegian conditions (Bechmann et al. 2012). This estimation was based on data from the Agricultural Environmental monitoring program (JOVA). The overall Frac<sub>leach</sub> estimated in this study was 22 % of the N applied. This value is a median of Frac<sub>leach</sub> for every year during the monitoring period and for each of eight catchments with different production systems. The JOVA-program includes catchment and field study sites representing typical situations in Norwegian agriculture with regard to production system, management, intensity, soil, landscape, region and climate. Data from plot-scale study sites confirmed the level of N leaching

from the agricultural areas within the JOVA catchments. The amount of nitrogen lost to leaching is multiplied with the IPCC default emission factor to calculate the emission of N<sub>2</sub>O (IPCC 2006).

Nitrogen sources included are inorganic fertilisers, manure, sewage sludge and other organic fertilisers spread on fields, crop residues, and droppings from grazing animals.

### **Activity data**

Information about the estimation of the nitrogen amounts from spreading of synthetic and organic fertilisers and from pastures and crop residues are given in NIR section 5.6.1.1- 5.6.1.6.

### **Emission factors**

#### **N<sub>2</sub>O**

The IPCC default emission factor of 0.075 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N/kg N lost to leaching/runoff is used (IPCC 2006).

## **5.6.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

### **5.6.2.1 Activity data**

There are several types of activity data entering the calculation scheme:

*Sales of nitrogen fertiliser:* The data is based on sales figures during one year (The Norwegian Food Safety Authority). The uncertainty in the sales figures is within  $\pm 5$  per cent (Rypdal & Zhang 2000). In addition, there is a possible additional error due to the fact that sale does not necessarily equal consumption in a particular year due to storage. The share of the various types of nitrogen fertiliser is assumed to be the same as in an investigation in 1994, and the error connected to this approach has probably increased over the years. The effect on the uncertainty in activity data due to these two factors has not been quantified, but it is assumed that it can be more important than the uncertainty in the sales figures.

*Amount of nitrogen in manure:* The figures are generated for each animal type, by multiplying the number of animals with a nitrogen excretion factor. The nitrogen excretion factors are uncertain. However, due to monitoring of nitrogen leakage in parts of Norway, the certainty has been improved over time. The range is considered to be within  $\pm 15$  per cent (Rypdal & Zhang 2000). The uncertainty is connected to differences in excreted N between farms in different parts of the country, that the surveyed farms may have not been representative, general measurement uncertainty and the fact that fodder and feeding practices have changed since the factors were determined.

The uncertainty connected to the estimate of the amount of manure is higher than for the amount of synthetic fertiliser used.

*Fate of manure:* There is significant uncertainty connected to the allocation of manure between what is used as fertiliser and droppings on pastures.

*Atmospheric deposition of agricultural NH<sub>3</sub> emissions:* The data is based on national figures for NH<sub>3</sub> emission from agriculture. These are within  $\pm 30$  per cent (Rypdal & Zhang 2000)

*Leakage of nitrogen:* The upper limit for the leakage is the applied nitrogen. The uncertainty is roughly about  $\pm 70$  per cent (Rypdal & Zhang 2000).

### 5.6.2.2 Emission factors

#### N<sub>2</sub>O

Uncertainty estimates used for the N<sub>2</sub>O emission factors are given in Annex II.

#### NH<sub>3</sub>

The uncertainty in the estimate of NH<sub>3</sub> emissions from use of fertiliser is assessed to be about  $\pm 20$  per cent (Rypdal & Zhang 2001). This uncertainty could be lower if better data on fertiliser composition were obtained. The uncertainty is higher for animal manure,  $\pm 30$  per cent (Rypdal & Zhang 2001). This is due to uncertainties in several parameters including fraction of manure left on pastures, amount of manure, conditions of storage, conditions of spreading and climate conditions (Rypdal & Zhang 2001). Other factors that could lead to uncertainty are variation in storage periods, variation in house types and climate, and variation in manure properties.

### 5.6.3 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

In a Nordic project in 2002, the estimates for emissions of direct and indirect N<sub>2</sub>O from agricultural soils in the national emission inventories have been compared with the results using the IPCC default methodology and the IPCC default factors. The results for the Nordic countries are presented in a report (Petersen & Olesen 2002).

Statistics Norway, in cooperation with the Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU), made in 2003 improvements in the calculation model for ammonia emissions from the agricultural sector. Data sources used for the recalculations in the revised NH<sub>3</sub> model are coefficients from the Norwegian University of Life Sciences, and two surveys from Statistics Norway; a manure survey (Gundersen & Rognstad 2001) and the sample survey of agriculture and forestry 2001 (Statistics Norway 2002). Data from the manure survey of 2013 was implemented in the estimations of N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from manure in the 2015 submission (Gundersen & Heldal 2015).

In 2006, the methodology used for estimating N<sub>2</sub>O from crop residues has been changed to the method Tier 1b (IPCC 2000). The new method is more detailed and is supposed to better reflect the real emissions than the earlier used national method. In 2014, the methodology was further enhanced with emphasis on nitrogen in residues in grass and in grain production (Grønlund et al. 2014).

In 2009, the earlier used constant estimate for the area of cultivated organic soils was replaced with new estimates for the whole time series. The recalculations give a decrease in N<sub>2</sub>O emissions for the whole period. The time series for the area of cultivated organic soils was revised by Bioforsk in 2012 based on more information about the yearly decline of moor. In the 2015 submission, the area of cultivated organic soils has been revised back to 1990 based on an assessment by the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research. The new area estimates better reflect the land use changes measured in the national forest inventory. In connection with the implementation of the 2006 IPCC guidelines in the 2015 submission, the emission factor was reassessed and the Nordic factor of 13 g N<sub>2</sub>O-N/ha per year was implemented.

There was a strong price increase for nitrogen fertiliser, which caused a stock building in 2008 and corresponding lower purchases in 2009. The calculation of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from use of nitrogen fertiliser is based on sales figures for each year. To correct for this, a transfer of fertiliser from 2008 to 2009 was made in the calculations.



New factors for nitrogen excretion from animals and a revision of animal statistics has been made in 2012, to better reflect the actual nitrogen excretion from each animal category and to have a more correct linkage between the nitrogen excretion factors used and the different animal categories.

In the project in 2012, when the Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU) updated the Norwegian nitrogen excretion factors for the different animal species, comparisons were made with the corresponding factors used in Sweden, Denmark and Finland and with IPCC default factors as a verification of the Norwegian factors (Karlengen et al. 2012).

A new  $Frac_{leach}$  factor was estimated in a study by Bioforsk (Norwegian Institute for Agricultural and Environmental Research) in 2012 (Bechmann et al. 2012). The updated factor is based on data from the Agricultural Environmental monitoring program (JOVA).

A project with the aim to revise the Norwegian  $CH_4$  conversion factors (MCF) for the manure storage systems in use was conducted at the Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU) in 2013. The maximum  $CH_4$  producing capacity ( $B_o$ ) was also revised for cattle manure.

An update of the manure distribution between different manure management systems has been made for the  $N_2O$  emissions estimates based on the results of a survey conducted by Statistics Norway in 2013-2014 (Gundersen & Heldal 2015). Data from the manure survey of 2013 was implemented in the estimations of  $N_2O$  and  $CH_4$  emissions from manure in the 2015 submission, and in the 2016 submission for  $NH_3$ .

#### 5.6.4 Category-specific recalculations

Due to correction of error there have been recalculations in the cattle population estimations. The figures for number of milk cows and heifers for replacement have been revised. The slaughter age for bulls was also corrected. There have also been revised estimations and improved data sources of activity data for sheep; the method for estimating the number of animals is revised (see chapter 5.2.3). These changes have resulted in recalculated estimations for the categories 3Da2a Animal Manure Applied to Soils, 3Da3 Urine and dung deposited by grazing animals and 3Db Indirect  $N_2O$  emissions from managed soils - Atmospheric Deposition and Nitrogen leaching and run-off.

In the 2017 submission, the interpretation of the how the categories in the Norwegian manure survey of 2013 complies with the IPCC categories of MMS was revised. A large fraction of the manure was therefore redefined from "Pit storage below animal confinement" to "Liquid / slurry with cover". Due to different emission factors for these categories of MMS, the emissions of  $N_2O$  increased, while the emissions of  $CH_4$  decreased. Measured as  $CO_2$  eq., the total change was very little.

For the emission category 3Da6 Cultivation of Histosols is the estimated area 1990-2014 revised, and in addition grassland is included. Emission factors used for cultivation of histosols are 13 kg  $N_2O$  per ha cropland and 9.5 kg  $N_2O$  per ha grassland (IPCC 2014b).

See chapter 10 for more details.

#### 5.6.5 Category-specific planned improvements

The emission estimation methodology for this source category is currently undergoing improvement, see Table 10.15.

Norway uses a country-specific model to calculate  $\text{NH}_3$  emissions from manure management. The model calculates emissions at county level and is complicated to update. There is a need to review the model to make it better fit the requirements for inventory reporting purposes, and to be able to keep the time series updated and consistent. There is also a need to review the emission factors used in the model. Changes in the calculation model for  $\text{NH}_3$  are expected to also result in some changes in the estimations of indirect  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  from atmospheric deposition.

## 5.7 Emissions from field burning of agricultural residues – 3F

### 5.7.1 Category description

Burning of agricultural residues gives emissions of standard non-fossil combustion products. The source contributes with 0.1 per cent of the agricultural greenhouse gas emissions, and the trend has been decreasing with 88 per cent since 1990.

#### 5.7.1.1 Methodological issues

##### CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O

Emissions from the burning of crop residues are being calculated in accordance with a Tier 1 approach (EEA 2013):

$$E_{\text{Pollutant}} = AR_{\text{residue\_burnt}} * EF_{\text{Pollutant}}$$

$E_{\text{Pollutant}}$  = emission (E) of pollutant

$AR_{\text{residue\_burnt}}$  = activity rate (AR), mass of residue burnt (dry matter)

$EF_{\text{Pollutant}}$  = emission factor (EF) for pollutant

#### 5.7.1.2 Activity data

The calculation of the annual amount of crop residue burned on the fields is based on crop production data for cereals and rapeseed from Statistics Norway, and estimates of the fraction burned ( $Frac_{\text{BURN}}$ ) made by the Norwegian Crop Research Institute and Statistics Norway (chapter 5.6.1.6). For cereals, a water content of 15 per cent is used. The activity data is consistent with the data used in the estimations of N<sub>2</sub>O from crop residues.

#### 5.7.1.3 Emission factors

Table 5.30 Emission factors for agricultural residue burning.

Components	Emission factors	Unit	Source
CH <sub>4</sub>	2.7	kg/ tonnes crop residue (d.m.) burned	(IPCC 2006)
N <sub>2</sub> O	0.07	kg/ tonnes crop residue (d.m.) burned	(IPCC 2006)

### 5.7.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainty estimates are given in Annex II.

### 5.7.3 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

In 2002, the emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O, from agricultural residual burning were included in the Norwegian inventory. The time series were included but it should be noted that the figures for the earlier years have a higher uncertainty than the more recent years. The amount of crop residues burned in Norway has been investigated by questionnaires in 2004 and 2012.

#### **5.7.4 Category-specific recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **5.7.5 Category-specific planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 5.8 Emissions from liming – 3G (Key category for CO<sub>2</sub>)

### 5.8.1 Category description

Liming of agricultural soils and lakes gives emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>. The source contributed with about 2 per cent of the agricultural greenhouse gas emissions in year 2015, and the emissions has decreased with 62 per cent since 1990.

CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from liming is key category according to Tier 1 key category analysis.

It is common to lime Norwegian soils because of the low buffer capacity of most soils. The use of limestone is more popular than dolomite. Also, for several years many lakes in the southern parts of Norway have been limed to reduce the damages from acidification. Estimated emissions from liming on agricultural lands have reduced since 1990, whereas liming of lakes has been relatively constant.

#### 5.8.1.1 Methodological issues

A Tier 1 method was used with specific emission factors for limestone and dolomite.

#### 5.8.1.2 Activity data

Statistics on consumption of liming applied to agricultural soils are derived from the Norwegian Food Safety Authority. The statistics are based on reports from commercial suppliers of lime. The amount of lime applied to lakes was collected from the Norwegian Environment Agency. It was not possible to separate the amount of lime originating as limestone or dolomite for lakes for the whole time-series.

#### 5.8.1.3 Emission factors

The default emission factor values provided by IPCC are 0.12 Mg CO<sub>2</sub>-C Mg<sup>-1</sup> for limestone and 0.13 Mg CO<sub>2</sub>-C Mg<sup>-1</sup> for dolomite. For limestone this is equal to emissions of 0.44 Mg CO<sub>2</sub> per Mg CaCO<sub>3</sub> applied. The emission factors are based on the stoichiometry of the lime types.

For emissions estimates for liming on lakes, the emissions factor for limestone is used (0.12 Mg CO<sub>2</sub>-C Mg<sup>-1</sup>), as only the total amount of lime was available.

### 5.8.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

The amount of limestone and dolomite used is expected to be known with an uncertainty on ±5 percent and the emission factor with an uncertainty of ±10%.

### 5.8.3 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

### 5.8.4 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 5.9 Emissions from urea application – 3H

### 5.9.1 Category description

Urea application on agriculture soils is a minor source of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in the inventory and contributes with less than 0.01 per cent of the agriculture greenhouse gas emissions in 2015.

#### 5.9.1.1 Methodological issues

Application of urea results in an emission of CO<sub>2</sub>. Norway uses a Tier 1 methodology.

Annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from urea fertilisation are estimated according to equation 11.13 (IPCC 2006):

$$\text{CO}_2\text{-C Emission} = M \cdot \text{EF},$$

where:

CO<sub>2</sub>-C Emission = annual C emissions from urea application, tonnes C yr<sup>-1</sup>

M = annual amount of urea fertilisation, tonnes urea yr<sup>-1</sup>

EF = emission factor, tonne of C (tonne of urea)<sup>-1</sup>

#### 5.9.1.2 Activity data

Amount of urea used is received from Norwegian Food Safety Authority annually; total sale of synthetic fertiliser, and is the same figure for the amount of urea used in the estimations of NH<sub>3</sub> from use of synthetic fertilisers. The amount used is very small, and consequently this is a very small source of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

#### 5.9.1.3 Emission factors

The default emission factor of 0.20 is used (IPCC 2006).

## 5.9.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

### Activity data

The uncertainty that applies to use of mineral fertilisers on ±5 percent are used.

### Emission factor

Using the Tier 1 method, it is assumed all C in the urea is lost as CO<sub>2</sub> from the atmosphere. This is a conservative approach (IPCC 2006). No uncertainty estimate is found, and Norway uses an uncertainty of ±10%.

## 5.9.3 Category-specific recalculations

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

## 5.9.4 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 6 Land-use, land-use change and forestry (CRF sector 4)

This chapter provides estimates of emissions and removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF), documentation of the implementation of guidelines given in *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC, 2006)* (hereinafter referred to as IPCC 2006 Guidelines), the 2013 Revised Supplementary Methods and Good Practice Guidance Arising from the Kyoto Protocol (IPCC 2014a), and selected parts of the *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands (IPCC 2014b)* (hereinafter referred to as IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement).

All analyses in this chapter, except the key category analysis (Table 6.6), have been conducted by the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research (NIBIO).

### 6.1 Sector Overview

#### 6.1.1 Emissions and removals

The LULUCF sector is unique compared to the other reported sectors in that it can function as both a source of atmospheric emissions through disturbance and decomposition of organic matter and a sink of emissions through the removal of atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> by plants, fungi, and bacteria. The balance of the two is net emissions or removals in the LULUCF sector.

The LULUCF sector had a net removal of 24 320 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents in 2015. These removals are substantial and equal to approximately half of the total emissions from all other sectors than LULUCF in the Norwegian GHG accounting. The average annual net sequestration from the LULUCF sector was about 22 064 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents per year for the period 1990-2015.

Forest land is responsible for the vast majority of the CO<sub>2</sub> removals in the sector. In 2015 the net removals were 28 975 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents (Figure 6.1). Wetlands also serve as a net sink in some years, due to biomass sequestration in trees on such areas. However, in 2015, the net emissions from wetlands were 34 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents. Cropland was the most significant source of emissions in the beginning of the inventory period, with 1 829 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents in 1990, and the emissions have increased to 2 013 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents in 2015. The main source of emissions in the grassland category is organic soils, and the emissions are estimated to be almost 13 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents in 1990 increasing to 274 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents in 2015. Emissions from settlements have become about three times greater during the inventory period, with an increase from 695 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents in 1990 to 2 107 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents in 2015. The category is now responsible for the largest emissions from the LULUCF sector. Emissions from other land were 0.95 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents in 2015. The decay from the harvested wood products (HWP) pool has been larger than the input to the pool since 2009. In 2015, the emissions from HWP were 212 kt CO<sub>2</sub>.

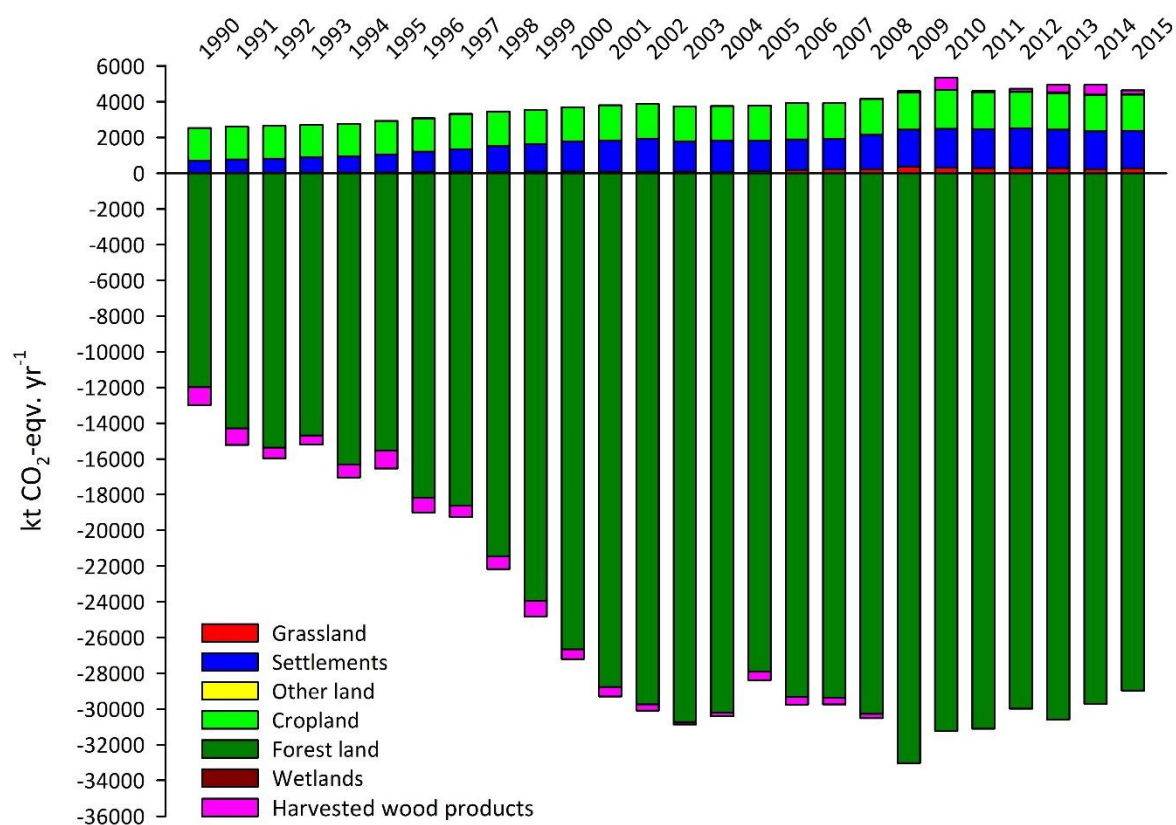


Figure 6.1 Net CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and removals (kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents per year) from the LULUCF sector by land-use category (forest land, cropland, grassland, wetlands, settlements, other land, and harvested wood products) from 1990 to 2015, including emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub>. Source: Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research.

Forest land was the major contributor to the net sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> in the sector. In 2015, the total net removals from forest land were 29 367 kt CO<sub>2</sub> (Figure 6.2). Emissions from forest land occurred primarily from organic soils (732 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from organic soils on forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land). Mineral soil constituted a removal of 40 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. Living biomass was the primary contributor to sequestration with 77 % (23 124 kt CO<sub>2</sub>) of the total removals for forest land remaining forest land. The dead wood and litter pools contributed 4 % (1 090 kt CO<sub>2</sub>) and 19 % (5 844 kt CO<sub>2</sub>) to the total C sequestration on forest land remaining forest land, respectively. Land converted to forest land contributed with removals of 532 kt CO<sub>2</sub>, primarily due to sequestration in living biomass and the litter pool.



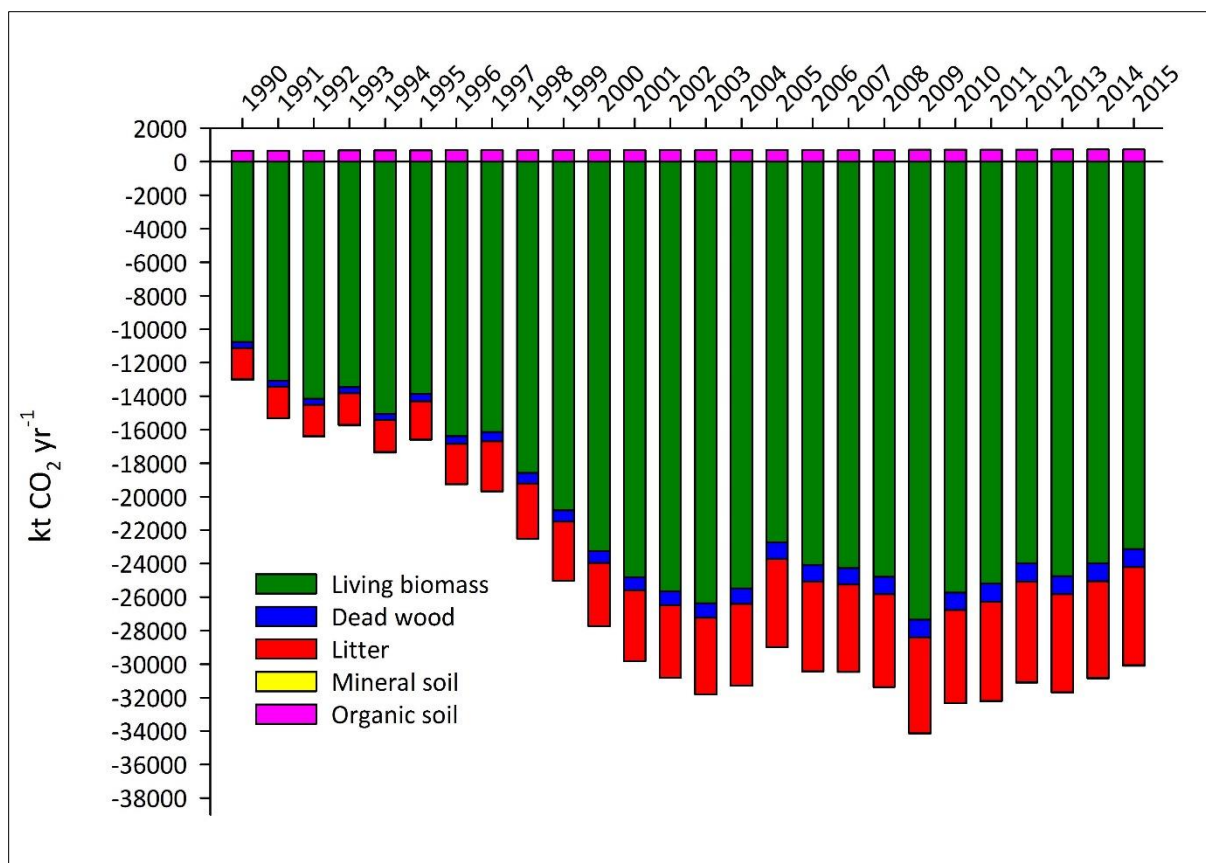


Figure 6.2 Emissions and removals of CO<sub>2</sub> on forest land from organic and mineral soil, dead wood, litter, and living biomass, 1990–2015. Source: Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research.

Since 1989, the carbon stocks in living biomass in the LULUCF sector have increased significantly by around 39 % (Table 6.1). This increase is mainly due to the increase in the growing stock on forest land (Figure 6.3).

Table 6.1 Carbon stocks in 1989 and 2013 and differences in C stocks compared to 1989 as a total for all land-use categories, including associated uncertainties. The estimates are based on the sample plots in the lowlands outside Finnmark (>16 000 plots). SE = standard error.

Year	C stock (kt)	C stock difference to 1989 (kt)	2 SE (%) of C stock difference to 1989
1989	318 399	-	-
2013*	443 137	124 737	6

\*The estimates are based on the last five years sampled in the National Forest Inventory (2011-2015). The estimate is therefore valid for the mid-year.

### Annual variation in CO<sub>2</sub> removals on Forest land

Forest land covers around one third of the mainland area of Norway, and is the largest land-use category that is considered managed. Other land is the largest land-use category irrespective of management status. The carbon stock in living biomass on forest land has increased throughout the inventory period (Figure 6.3).

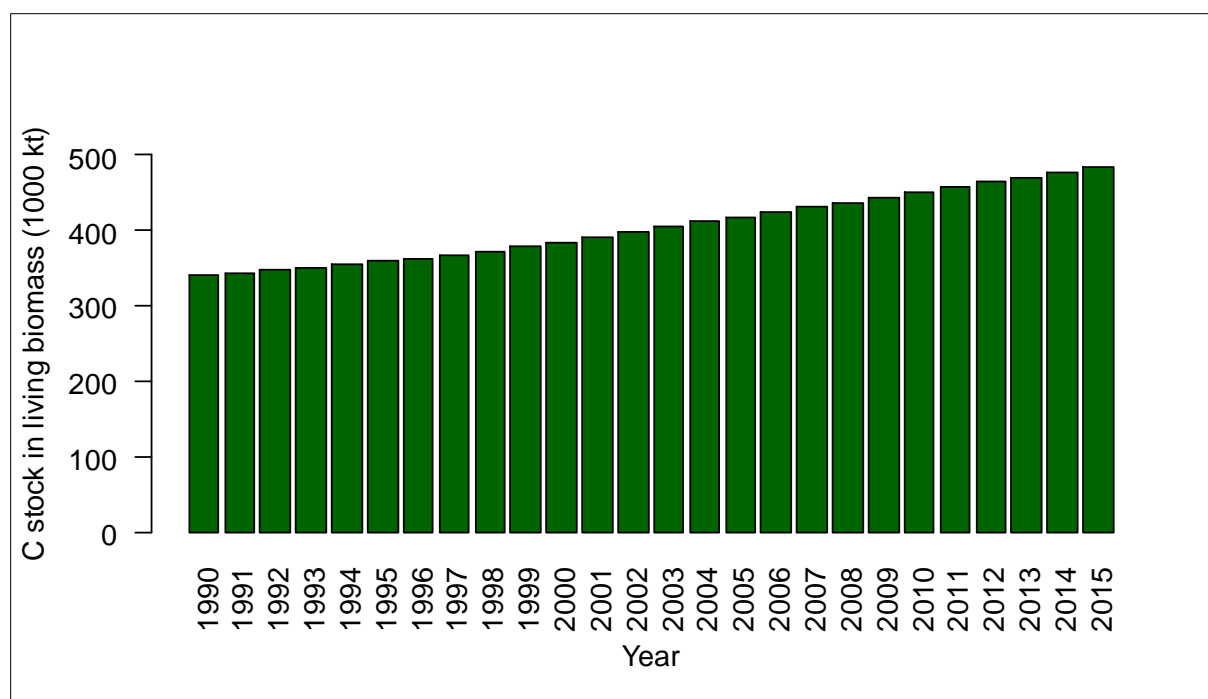


Figure 6.3 Development of the carbon stock in living biomass on forest land remaining forest land from 1990–2015. Source: Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research.

The steady increase in carbon stock in living biomass is caused by several factors. One main factor is an active forest management policy over the last 60–70 years which resulted in increasing increment of timber volume (and biomass). The combination of the policy to rebuild the country after World War II and the demand for timber, led to a large national effort to invest in forest tree planting in new areas, mainly on the west coast of the country, and replanting after harvest on existing forest land. In the period 1955–1992, more than 60 million trees were planted annually with a peak of more than 100 million planted annually in the 1960s. These trees are now at their most productive age and contribute to the increase in living biomass and hence the carbon stock. At the same time, levels of annual drain are much lower than the annual increments, causing an accumulation of tree biomass (Figure 6.4). The number of planted trees has been decreasing since 1992, and since 2003, only about 20 million trees have been planted annually. The last few years, the number of planted trees has slightly increased, and in 2015 31 million trees were planted (Landbruksdirektoratet, 2017). The lower number of planted trees compared to the post-war decades, together with a changed age structure of the forest, may result in a relative decrease in biomass accumulation, and hence a decrease in the future carbon sequestration.

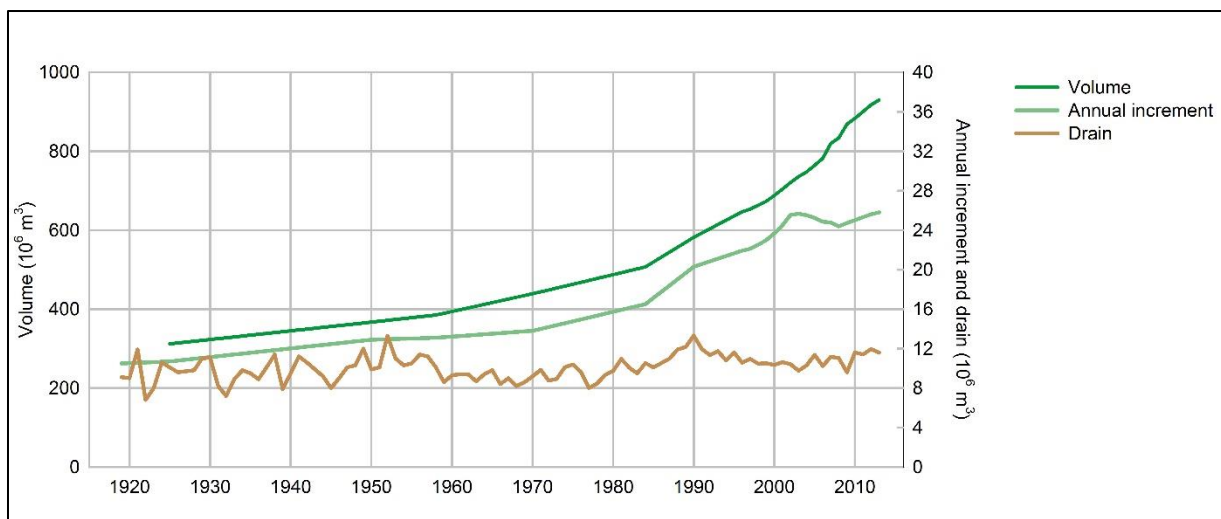


Figure 6.4 Forest drain, annual increment and volume, 1919–2013. The two last years are extrapolated for volume (without bark) and annual increment. Source: Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research and Statistics Norway.

### 6.1.2 Activity data

The main data source used for the LULUCF sector is the National Forest Inventory (NFI). Data from the NFI is used to estimate the total areas of forest land, cropland, wetlands, settlements and other land, as well as the land-use transitions between these categories. Land area accounting for the inventory has been done according to an Approach 2, as described in chapter 3 of the IPCC Guidelines (IPCC 2006). The NFI data are also used to calculate net changes of carbon stocks in living biomass and as input values for modeling changes in the carbon stock in dead organic matter (DOM) and mineral soil for forest land remaining forest land.

The NFI utilizes a 5-year cycle based on re-sampling of permanent plots. The sample plots are distributed across the country in order to reduce the periodic variation between years, and each year 1/5 of the plots are inventoried. The same plots are inventoried again after five years, and all plots are assessed during a 5 year period. The current system with permanent plots was put in place between 1986 and 1993, and made fully operational for the cycle covering the years 1994 through 1998. Because the re-sampling method was not fully implemented before 1994, the method used to calculate annual emissions and removals is not the same throughout the time-period, and the methods have been bridged. See section 6.3.1 for a detailed description of the method.

The annual changes in the C stock depend upon several factors, such as harvest levels and variable growing conditions due to temperature and precipitation. All these factors influence the reported annual net change of CO<sub>2</sub> removals from the atmosphere, but among these the harvest level is the most important.

The annual fluctuation seen in CO<sub>2</sub> sequestered from dead organic matter and soil are influenced by annual variation in the C input data to the Yasso07 model. Carbon input to the Yasso07 model is from standing biomass, dead organic matter from natural mortality, and harvest residues including stumps and roots from harvested trees. All these factors are influenced by the same natural and man-made factors as stated for living biomass and all cause annual changes.

The NFI data are complemented with auxiliary data for several other sink/source categories, e.g. horticulture, arable crop types, grassland management, synthetic N fertilization, drainage of forest soil, and forest fires. These data are acquired from Statistics Norway, the Norwegian Agricultural Authority, the Norwegian Food Safety Authority, the Norwegian Environment Agency, and The Directorate for Civil Protection and Emergency Planning. Detailed descriptions of these data are provided under their relevant emission categories.

#### 6.1.2.1 Land-use changes 1990–2015

Land-use changes in Norway from 1990 to 2015 have been very small. Only the area of settlements has increased slightly, while the other land-use categories have decreased (Figure 6.5).

No changes have been made in the method for estimating the area, thus there are only minor changes in the area estimates compared to last year's submission.

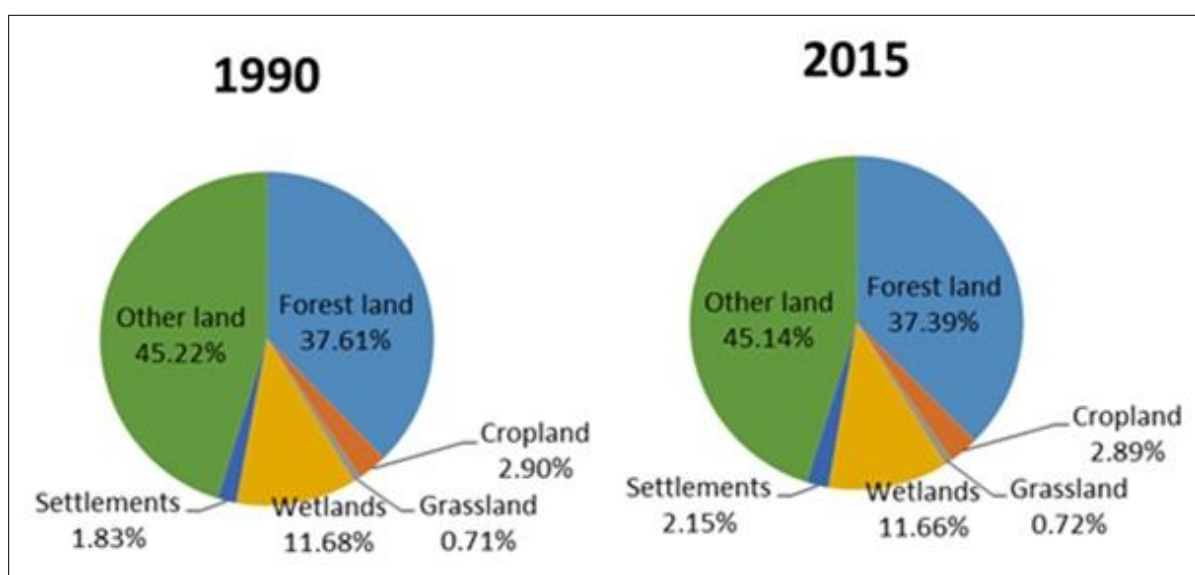


Figure 6.5 Area distribution (%) of the IPCC land-use categories for 1990 and 2015.

Source: Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research

The small land-use changes are also illustrated by the land-use conversion matrix for the whole inventory period from 1990 to 2015 (Table 6.2). A key finding from these data is that the changes in land-use from 1990 to 2015 are quite small; with approximately 0.8 % of the total land in a "land-conversion" category and the rest in a "remaining" category. The largest changes were in forest land and settlements. There have been land-use conversions from all categories to forest land and to settlements. Whereas the net area of settlements increased, the net area of forest land decreased. The classification of land-use change is almost directly transferable to the activities reported under the Kyoto Protocol, which is illustrated by the land-use matrix in Table 6.2. More details about the activities reported under the Kyoto Protocol, as well as the definition of human-induced land-use change, are given in chapter 11. Under the convention reporting we apply a 20-year transition period, which means that areas reside in conversion classes for 20 years before they are transferred to the remaining class.

*Table 6.2 Land-use change matrix for the IPCC land-use categories from 1990 to 2015. The 20 year transition period is ignored in this table, in order to give a full picture of all conversions that happened in the period. This results in differences to the specific area estimates in the CRF. The column Total\* here are nonetheless the same as the sum of lands to and remaining in a category reported in the CRF.*

Year	Land-use (kha)							
		2015						
	Land-use	Forest land	Cropland	Grassland	Wetlands	Settlements	Other land	Total*
1990	Forest land	12044.8	19.2	27.9	4	102.6	0	12198.5
	Cropland	12.3	907.8	0	0	19.3	0	939.4
	Grassland	15.3	3.1	204.8	0	7.4	1.3	231.8
	Wetlands	10.8	4.6	0.8	3762	1.3	0	3779.4
	Settlements	23	2.1	1	0	560	0.5	586.6
	Other land	26.4	0	0	1	2.6	14612.4	14642.5
	<b>Total*</b>	12132.6	936.7	234.4	3767	693.3	14614.2	32378.2

*\*Differences of totals and column or row sums are due to rounding.*

### 6.1.3 Uncertainties

Uncertainties of area estimates are based on standard sampling methodology. The areas of the largest land-use categories, other land remaining other land and forest land remaining forest land, can be estimated with a precision (2 standard errors) of < 2 % (Table 6.3). Land-use changes are generally small in Norway. The largest change category is forest land converted to settlements. The uncertainty estimate for this area estimate is approximately 18 %. Due to the small number of NFI sample plots in several of the other land-use conversion categories, the relative size of the uncertainty estimates can be quite large. However, the absolute size of the uncertainty in those classes is nonetheless small.

The uncertainties of carbon stock change (CSC) estimates in living biomass in forest land, grasslands, wetlands, and other lands, were estimated as described in section 6.3. Estimated uncertainties are based on the sampling error. As for area estimates, the relative uncertainty estimates for CSC were quite large for small land-use categories, whereas their absolute size was comparably small (Table 6.3). For living biomass on cropland converted to settlements and settlements converted to croplands, the uncertainty was based on Tier 1 defaults. Uncertainty estimates for CSC estimates for the dead organic matter (DOM) pool were based on expert judgement by considering the uncertainty in the living biomass estimates.

Table 6.3 Uncertainties of living biomass and dead organic matter (DOM) pools shown as total aggregated uncertainty ( $U_{total}$ ) based on the uncertainties of the carbon stock change (CSC) per hectare and the area estimates. 2 SE means two times the standard error.

Code	Land-use class	Area <sup>a</sup>	CSC	$U_{total}$	CSC	$U_{total}$
		2 SE %	Living biomass (2 SE %)		DOM (2 SE %)	
4A1	Forest land remaining forest land <sup>b</sup>	2	10	15	-	19
4A2	Cropland to forest land	56	70	90	100	115
4A2	Grassland to forest land	51	150	150	200	201
4A2	Other land to forest land	80	114	140	135	153
4A2	Settlements to forest land	40	44	60	100	109
4A2	Wetlands to forest land	56	85	102	100	124
4B1	Cropland remaining cropland <sup>c</sup>	0	75	75	NA	NA
4B2	Forest land to cropland	44	111	119	128	138
4B2	Grassland to cropland	108	NA	NA	NA	NA
4B2	Settlements to cropland	142	75	161	NA	NA
4B2	Wetlands to cropland	98	NA	NA	NA	NA
4C1	Grassland remaining grassland	14	150	151	NA	NA
4C2	Forest land to grassland	37	144	149	107	115
4C2	Wetlands to grassland	200	150	201	NA	NA
4D1	Wetlands remaining wetlands	5	38	38	NA	NA
4D2	Forest land to wetlands	101	135	169	182	217
4D2	Other land to wetlands	200	NA	NA	NA	NA
4E2	Cropland to settlements	45	75	88	NA	NA
4E2	Forest land to settlements	18	48	52	100	102
4E2	Grassland to settlements	76	150	168	NA	NA
4E2	Other land to settlements	114	0/NO	NA	NA	NA
4E2	Wetlands to settlements	124	187	195	19	200
4F2	Grassland to other land	201	NA	NA	NA	NA

<sup>a</sup> The area uncertainty is the same for living biomass and DOM. <sup>b</sup> Includes a safety margin for model errors of 5 percentage-points. <sup>c</sup> Area uncertainty of 0 % is based on SSB data and pertains to orchards. Total area uncertainty for cropland remaining cropland, based on NFI estimates, is 7 %.

Uncertainties for mineral soil CSC factors on land-use conversion categories were assumed to be 50 % for conversions between forest land, cropland, and grassland. We assumed a lower uncertainty for these conversions than for the others because the SOC stocks were based on national measurements or national data of soil types applied to IPCC default values. For conversions to and from land-use classes, where SOC stock measurements were not available, we assumed the uncertainty to be 100 % (Table 6.4). Uncertainties in the C loss from drained organic soils were calculated using the error ranges supplied in the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement (IPCC 2014b) for all drained organic soils on cropland, grassland, forest land, and land under peat extraction. The uncertainty of the emission factors was then combined with the uncertainty of the area estimates determined by the sampling error. For two smaller classes (managed wetlands – peat extraction and orchards on croplands), the uncertainty of the area estimates is based on expert judgement as their areas are not estimated by the NFI. The uncertainty in the soil type classification method, i.e. the inaccuracy of the soil maps, was ignored.

Table 6.4 Uncertainties of the mineral soil and drained organic soil pools shown as total aggregated uncertainty ( $U_{total}$ ) based on the uncertainties of the carbon stock change (CSC) and the area estimates. 2 SE means two times the standard error.

Code	Land-use class	CSC	Area	$U_{total}$	CSC	Area	$U_{total}$
		Mineral soil (2 SE %)			Drained organic soil (2 SE %)		
4A1	Forest land remaining forest land <sup>a</sup>	16	2	19	41	50	65
4A2	Cropland to forest land	50	64	81	40	107	114
4A2	Grassland to forest land	50	51	71	NA	NA	NA
4A2	Other land to forest land	100	80	128	NA	NA	NA
4A2	Settlements to forest land	100	41	108	40	200	201
4A2	Wetlands to forest land	90	92	129	40	79	89
4B1	Cropland remaining cropland	50	7	51	19	25	32
4B2	Forest land to cropland	50	46	68	19	106	108
4B2	Grassland to cropland	50	125	135	18	200	201
4B2	Settlements to cropland	100	142	174	NA	NA	NA
4B2	Wetlands to cropland	NA	NA	NA	19	98	100
4C1	Grassland remaining grassland	91	14	92	50	107	118
4C2	Forest land to grassland	50	37	62	NA	NA	NA
4C2	Wetlands to grassland	NA	NA	NA	50	200	201
4D1	Wetlands remaining wetlands <sup>b</sup>	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	110
4D2	Forest land to wetlands	90	144	170	40	142	148
4D2	Other land to wetlands	100	200	201	NA	NA	NA
4E2	Cropland to settlements	100	45	110	NA	NA	NA
4E2	Forest land to settlements	100	18	102	19	67	70
4E2	Grassland to settlements	100	76	126	NA	NA	NA
4E2	Other land to settlements	100	114	152	NA	NA	NA
4E2	Wetlands to settlements	90	151	176	19	200	201
4F2	Grassland to other land	100	201	201	NA	NA	NA

<sup>a</sup> Uncertainty for mineral soil on forest remaining forest is combined for litter, dead wood, and mineral soil.

<sup>b</sup> The sub-category peat extraction includes on-site and off-site emissions; specific uncertainties for areas and CSC are therefore not given.

Default uncertainty estimates were also used for N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from drained organic soils, for direct and indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions, and for biomass burning.

*Table 6.5 Uncertainties of N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions for direct and indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions and for drained organic soils shown as total uncertainty ( $U_{total}$ ) based on the uncertainties of the emission factor (EF) and the activity data (AD). 2 SE means two times the standard error.*

Code	Source	Land-use class	Gas	$U_{total}$	EF	AD
			<b>2SE (%)</b>			
<b>4(I)</b>	Direct N <sub>2</sub> O from inorganic N inputs	Forest land	N <sub>2</sub> O	201	200	20
<b>4(I)</b>	Direct N <sub>2</sub> O from organic N inputs	Forest land	N <sub>2</sub> O	206	200	50
<b>4(I)</b>	Direct N <sub>2</sub> O from organic N inputs	Settlements	N <sub>2</sub> O	201	200	20
<b>4(II)</b>	Drained organic soils	Forest land	N <sub>2</sub> O	64	41	50
<b>4(II)</b>	Drained organic soils	Wetlands - Peat extraction	N <sub>2</sub> O	151	113	100
<b>4(II)</b>	Drained organic soils	Cropland	CH <sub>4</sub>	74	70	23
<b>4(II)</b>	Drained organic soils	Forest land	CH <sub>4</sub>	180	173	50
<b>4(II)</b>	Drained organic soils	Grassland	CH <sub>4</sub>	106	48	95
<b>4(II)</b>	Drained organic soils	Wetlands - Peat extraction	CH <sub>4</sub>	128	NA	NA
<b>4(III)</b>	Direct N <sub>2</sub> O	N mineralization/ immobilization	N <sub>2</sub> O	224	200	100
<b>4(IV)</b>	Indirect N <sub>2</sub> O from managed soils	Atmospheric deposition	N <sub>2</sub> O	447	400	200
<b>4(IV)</b>	Indirect N <sub>2</sub> O from managed soils	Leaching and runoff	N <sub>2</sub> O	300	233	167
<b>4(V)</b>	Biomass burning	Wildfires in forest	N <sub>2</sub> O	75	70	27
<b>4(V)</b>	Biomass burning	Wildfires in forest	CH <sub>4</sub>	75	70	27

In the cases where the uncertainty of the activity data estimate was not derived from the NFI and the uncertainty of the CSC was based on expert judgment, the total uncertainty was derived by combining the two uncertainties. The specific methods and assumptions are described further for each of the sinks/sources under the sections of the individual land-use categories.

#### 6.1.4 Key categories

A sink or source can be a key category either with respect to the level (size of the emission) or the trend (change in the size between 1990 and 2015). The key category analysis for the Norwegian inventory is performed by Statistics Norway. All of the reported sinks and sources were included in the analysis for the LULUCF sector. The CSC estimates for living biomass, DOM, mineral soils and organic soils, were considered for each specific land-use conversion (e.g. forest land converted to cropland). The key category analysis was performed using a Tier 1 and Tier 2 approach for the whole greenhouse gas inventory.

From the analyses, 28 key categories were identified by both the Tier 1 and Tier 2 level analyses (Table 6.6). Forest land remaining forest land (FF) is the most important category in the LULUCF sector. Living biomass in FF is identified as the largest key category; followed by litter + dead wood + mineral soil; before organic soil. Living biomass was also a key category for forest land converted to settlements, grassland or cropland, and for cropland converted to forest land. Carbon stock change



estimates for dead organic matter (DOM) on all lands converted from forest land, except for other land and wetlands, were also identified as key categories. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from drained organic soils were a key category for the remaining categories for cropland, forest land, settlements, and peat extraction on-site and off-site emissions combined; N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from drained organic soils on forest land, and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from croplands were also key categories. For the mineral soil pools on land in conversions, forest conversion to grassland, settlements, and cropland were key categories, as were grassland converted to forest land and cropland converted to settlements. Forest land converted to settlements is an important land use change category (largest area change), and all four sources were determined as key categories. N<sub>2</sub>O emission from mineralization and immobilization due to soil management is also a key category due to the inclusion of all land-use conversions. The sources that became key categories this year were living biomass on cropland converted to forest land and forest land converted to grassland, mineral soils on grassland remaining grassland, CH<sub>4</sub> from cropland, and CO<sub>2</sub> from peat extraction, whilst the sources that no longer are classified as key category are living biomass and organic soils on grassland remaining grassland, and DOM on cropland, settlements and grassland converted to forest land.

Table 6.6 Tier 2 key category analysis results for the LULUCF sector showing level assessments for 1990 and 2015, and the trend assessment for 1990–2015. Key categories are indicated by bold values and the larger the value the more important is the key category.

Code	Sink/source category	Gas	Level assess 1990	Level assess 2015	Trend assess 1990–2015
<b>4.A.1</b>	Forest land remaining forest land - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	<b>11.15</b>	<b>16.83</b>	<b>18.73</b>
<b>4.A.1</b>	Forest land remaining forest land - Litter + dead wood + mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	<b>2.94</b>	<b>6.12</b>	<b>7.77</b>
<b>4.E.2.1</b>	Forest land to settlements - DOM	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.30	<b>4.63</b>	<b>7.55</b>
<b>4.B.1</b>	Cropland remaining cropland - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	<b>3.78</b>	<b>2.55</b>	<b>1.03</b>
<b>4.A.1</b>	Forest land remaining forest land - Organic soils	CO <sub>2</sub>	<b>2.93</b>	<b>2.18</b>	<b>1.13</b>
<b>4.C.2.1</b>	Forest land to grassland - DOM	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.01	<b>1.81</b>	<b>3.04</b>
<b>4.E.2.1</b>	Forest land to settlements - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	<b>1.51</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>0.79</b>
<b>4.B.2.1</b>	Forest land to cropland - DOM	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.03	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.97</b>
<b>4(II)</b>	Forest land - Drained organic soil	N <sub>2</sub> O	<b>1.25</b>	<b>0.97</b>	<b>0.56</b>
<b>4.E.2.1</b>	Forest land to settlements - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.05	<b>0.80</b>	<b>1.30</b>
<b>4.C.2.1</b>	Forest land to grassland - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.32	<b>0.80</b>	<b>1.06</b>
<b>4.E.2.1</b>	Forest land to settlements - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	.	<b>0.71</b>	.
<b>4.B.2.3</b>	Wetlands to cropland - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	.	<b>0.65</b>	.
<b>4.E.1</b>	Settlements remaining settlements - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	<b>0.94</b>	<b>0.63</b>	0.25
<b>4.C.2.1</b>	Forest land to grassland - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.01	<b>0.62</b>	<b>1.04</b>
<b>4.G</b>	Harvested wood products - HWP	CO <sub>2</sub>	<b>3.47</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>3.87</b>
<b>4(II)</b>	Forest land - Drained organic soil	CH <sub>4</sub>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>0.46</b>	0.26
<b>4.B.2.1</b>	Forest land to cropland - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.42	<b>0.42</b>	0.35
<b>4.D.1</b>	Wetlands remaining wetlands - Peat extraction - on+off-site - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	<b>0.55</b>	<b>0.39</b>	0.18
<b>4.A.2.2</b>	Grassland to forest land - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.02	<b>0.36</b>	<b>0.59</b>
<b>4(II)</b>	Cropland - Drained organic soil	CH <sub>4</sub>	0.44	<b>0.33</b>	0.18
<b>4.A.2.2</b>	Grassland to forest - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.02	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.54</b>
<b>4.A.2.1</b>	Cropland to forest - Living biomass	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.19	0.32	<b>0.37</b>
<b>4.B.2.1</b>	Forest land to cropland - Organic soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.04	0.30	<b>0.48</b>
<b>4.E.2.2</b>	Cropland to settlements - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.02	0.26	<b>0.42</b>
<b>4.B.2.1</b>	Forest land to cropland - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.01	0.23	<b>0.39</b>
<b>4(III)</b>	Direct N <sub>2</sub> O from N mineralization/immobilization	N <sub>2</sub> O	0.01	0.23	<b>0.38</b>
<b>4.C.1</b>	Grassland remaining grassland - Mineral soil	CO <sub>2</sub>	0.17	0.13	<b>0.37</b>

### 6.1.5 Completeness

The following sources were not reported because they are not mandatory: carbon stock change in living biomass, DOM, and net carbon stock change in soils on flooded land remaining flooded land (CRF table 4.D1.2) and CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from rewetting of organic soils on forest land, cropland, grassland and wetlands (CRF table 4(II)). Furthermore, the following sources were not reported because emissions are considered negligible: N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> from controlled burning on forest land and from wild fires on grasslands (CRF table 4(V)), and the area of organic soil and net carbon stock change in organic soils on land converted to peat extraction (CRF table 4.D.2.1). For sources that were not reported, the notation key NE is used in the CRF.

### 6.1.6 Quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) for LULUCF

NIBIO implements the QA/QC plan described for the National Inventory System in Annex V. In addition, a LULUCF-specific plan for QA/QC was developed internally at NIBIO. The LULUCF-specific plan has two objectives: 1) to ensure that emission estimates and data contributing to the inventory are of high quality, and 2) to facilitate an assessment of the inventory in terms of quality and completeness. These objectives are in accordance with chapter 6 of the 2006 IPCC guidelines for quality assurance and quality control.

The QA/QC plan for the LULUCF sector is based on the general Tier 1 QC procedures and includes two check lists (one for the source-category compiler and one for the LULUCF inventory compiler), an annual timeframe of the outlined QC activities, and a target for when to elicit QA reviews.

Specifically, the QC is performed on the following 12 points:

1. Documentation of assumptions and selection criteria
2. Transcription errors
3. Emission calculations
4. Labeling of parameter units, conversion factors, and unit transfers
5. Database integrity
6. Consistency within sectors and source categories
7. Transfer of estimated emissions between inventory staff
8. Uncertainty estimation and calculations
9. Review of internal documentation
10. Time-series consistency
11. Completeness
12. Comparison to previous estimates

Several QA projects have been undertaken for the LULUCF reporting. In general, QA is initiated if a new method or model is implemented. Below are some examples of previously elicited QA activities.

Two external quality-assurance actions were undertaken in 2012. First, elicitation by the Norwegian Institute for Forest and Landscape (now NIBIO) of a qualified researcher to evaluate and improve the methodologies applied for emission estimates from cropland and grassland. This work resulted in substantial method revisions for most source categories due to the lack of methods evaluation since their development documented by (Rypdal et al. 2005). Moreover, a detailed documentation and justification of the new methods are provided in the report *Emissions and methodologies for cropland and grassland used in the Norwegian national greenhouse gas inventory* (Borgen & Hysten 2013). The second external QA was a smaller task performed on the final emission estimates for mineral soil on grassland remaining grassland, which was elicited from an expert at Colorado State University. This task provided a review of the emission calculations (the application of the new Tier 1 method) and of the method and activity data documentation. The methods were developed in accordance with the 2006 IPCC guidelines and implemented in the National GHG inventory in 2013.

Work was done to make a QA of the Yasso07-model estimates for mineral soil on forest land in 2014 – 2015. In this project, modelled and measured soil C stocks were compared on two field sites over time. Results from these sites and the overall estimation methodology for the relevant pools on forest land were discussed at two seminars with three contracted external experts from Finland, Denmark, and Norway (Dalsgaard et al. 2017). In addition, a comparison of Yasso07 (current methodology) and field estimates of soil C stocks was carried out (Dalsgaard, L et al. 2016).

With the implementation of the IPCC 2006 guidelines, an external QA was elicited on the HWP calculations. The QA was performed by an expert from the Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences before the NIR 2015 submission.

Internal structures at NIBIO for the work on the LULUCF reporting have changed slightly every year. One important aim of the changes is to improve the QC procedures and to ensure that methods and calculations are put through an internal QC before reporting. The CRF tables went through internal QC by more than one person before the database was submitted to the national focal point. Furthermore, after the overall compilation of estimates from all sectors, there was an exchange of CRF tables from the focal point to NIBIO, and an additional QC was performed. Improving the QA/QC procedures is an ongoing process that will be further improved in future submissions.

## 6.2 Land-use definitions and classification system

### 6.2.1 Land-use definitions

National Forest Inventory (NFI) data are used to estimate total area of forest land, cropland, grassland, wetlands, settlements and other land, and the land-use transitions between these. The rationale of using the NFI as activity data for all land-use categories is that it covers the whole country by sample plots. In addition, the data from the NFI is the the most reliable data available that can be used to determine transitions between different land-use categories during the whole reporting period in a consistent manner. The land-use categories are defined in accordance with the IPCC guidelines (IPCC 2003; IPCC 2006). They are described below, using the national terminology. The NFI land cover and land-use categories and their transcription into IPCC land-use categories are illustrated in Table 6.7. All forest land, cropland, grassland (and settlement), are managed lands. A very small part of wetlands is managed for peat extraction. The vast majority of wetlands (and all of other lands) are unmanaged. Because managed and unmanaged lands are reported for the specific categories, total unmanaged lands are reported as IE.

Table 6.7 NFI land cover and land-use categories and their correspondence to the UNFCCC land-use categories.

Land use Land cover	Forestry (no other use or restrictions)	City, urban area Settlements of different kinds	Cabin area	Recreation area	Military training field	Protected Area, Nature Reserve	Roads/Railroad Airport	Power line	Other
Productive forest land (1)	Forest land	Settlements	Forest land	Forest land	Forest land	Forest land	Settlements	Settlements	Settlements
Non- productive forest land (2)	Forest land	Settlements	Forest land	Forest land	Forest land	Forest land		Settlements	Settlements
Other wooded land, Crown cover 5-10% (3)	Other land		Other land	Other land	Other land	Other land		Other land	
Wooded mire, Crown cover 5-10%	Wetlands					Wetlands			
Coastal calluna heath	Other land	Settlements				Other land	Settlements		
Bare rocks, shallow soil	Other land		Other land	Other land	Other land	Other land			Other land
Mire without tree cover	Wetlands					Wetlands			
Lakes and rivers (not sea)					Wetlands	Wetlands			Wetlands
Grazing land, not regularly cultivated									Grassland
Arable land, regularly cultivated						Cropland			Cropland
Other areas, gravel pits, mines, gardens, halting places, skiing slopes, forest roads etc.	Settlements	Settlements		Settlements	Settlements		Settlements	Settlements	Settlements

1) Productive forest land is defined as forest with crown cover that exceeds 10 % and that hosts a potential yield of stem-wood including bark of  $> 1 \text{ m}^3 \text{ ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ .

2) Non-productive forest land is defined as forest with crown cover that exceeds 10 % and that hosts a potential yield of stem-wood including bark of  $< 1 \text{ m}^3 \text{ ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ .

3) Other wooded land is defined as land with sparse tree cover with crown cover between 5 and 10 % and hosts trees that have the potential to reach a height of 5 m, or with a combined cover of shrubs, bushes, and trees above 10 %. It is classified as other wooded land when found on mineral soil (organic layer  $< 40 \text{ cm}$  deep) and as wooded mire if found on organic soil (organic layer  $> 40 \text{ cm}$  deep).

**Forest land (4A)** is defined according to the Global Forest Resources Assessment (FRA) 2005 with some adjustments to Norwegian conditions. Forest land is land with tree crown cover > 10 %. The trees have to reach a minimum height of 5 m at maturity in situ. Minimum area and width for forest land considered in the Norwegian inventory is 0.1 ha and 4 m, respectively, which is a discrepancy from the definition in FRA 2005 (0.5 ha and 20 m). Furthermore, forest roads are considered as settlements, which is also a deviation from FRA 2005. Young natural stands and all plantations established for forestry purposes, as well as forest land, which is temporarily unstocked as a result of e.g. harvest or natural disturbance, are included under forest land. All forest in Norway is managed either for wood harvesting, protection and protective purposes, recreation, and/or to a greater or lesser extent, hunting and berry picking. On more marginal and less productive forest land the various management practices may be less intense, but still be present. Hence, all forest in Norway is considered managed.

**Cropland (4B)** is defined as lands that are annually cropped and regularly cultivated and plowed. Both annual and perennial crops are grown. It also encompasses grass leys that are in rotations with annual crops, which may include temporarily grazed fields that are regularly cultivated. This category includes arable land that was previously annually cropped and regularly plowed, but has since been abandoned. These areas remain in the cropland category until they have a regrowth of trees that make them unsuitable for plowing. All cropland is considered managed.

**Grassland (4C)** is defined as areas utilized for grazing on an annual basis. More than 50 % of the area should be covered with grass and it may be partly covered with trees, bushes, stumps, rocks etc. The grass may be mechanically harvested but the soil cannot be plowed. Land with tree cover may be classified as grassland if grazing is considered more important than forestry, even if it meets the forest definition. According to the agricultural statistics that are used for determining grassland management practices, grasslands include two categories; grazing lands and surface-cultivated grass. All grassland is considered managed according to these categories.

**Wetlands (4D)** are defined as lakes, rivers, mires, and other areas regularly covered or saturated by water for at least part of the year. Most wetlands are assumed to be unmanaged. Wetlands used for peat extraction and flooded lands caused by human constructed dams are considered managed.

**Settlements (4E)** include all types of built-up land: houses, gardens, villages, towns, cities, parks, golf courses, sport recreation areas, power lines within forests, cabins, industrial areas, gravel pits and mines. All settlements are considered managed.

**Other land (4F)** is defined in the NFI as waste land, such as bare rocks, ice, areas around cabins, and shallow soils that may have particularly unfavorable climatic conditions. In accordance with the IPCC definition, other land can also include unmanaged land areas that do not fall into any of the other five land-use categories, for example, heath lands, other wooded land (i.e. land with sparse tree cover on mineral soil), and open areas.

*Table 6.8 Management status of different land-use categories. An area is only classified as belonging to one land-use category. The predominant national land cover and land use determines the assigned category.*

Land-use category	Management status
Forest land	Managed
Cropland	Managed
Grassland	Managed
Wetlands	Unmanaged and managed (small area)
Settlements	Managed
Other land	Unmanaged

## 6.2.2 Consistency in areas and reporting categories

### 6.2.2.1 Area consistency

Up to the 2010 submission, the area of the different land-use categories were based on sample plots below the coniferous limit. In order to determine the land use at higher altitudes and in Finnmark county, the NFI included the first complete set of sample plots for these areas in the period 2005–2010. This allows for assessment of the extent of forest area, other wooded land, and other land uses in these areas. The plots are incorporated in the ordinary management plan for the NFI. On plots without previous measurements, land use and biomass development was estimated back to 1990 (back-casting) using data from the NFI (Anton-Fernandez & Astrup 2012), maps and aerial photographs for settlements, grassland and cropland. This was done to improve the area estimates of 1990 for all new plots included in the system.

The definitions of land cover and land-use categories have been consistent for most categories since the permanent plots were established in the period 1986-1993. There have, however, been some changes in definitions throughout this period that have affected the land-use change matrix. The most important change relates to the forest definition. In 2005, the NFI forest definition was adjusted to the (IPCC 2003) definition for forest land, replacing a similar but not identical definition. The change of the forest definition did not result in an inconsistency, however, because the new forest definition was applied also to NFI data acquired before 2005. Also the category grassland had not been defined in the land-use classification in the first cycle of the NFI with permanent sample plots (6<sup>th</sup> NFI, 1986 - 1993). The land-use classes assessed in the 7<sup>th</sup> NFI (1994-1998) have been utilized for the corresponding plots in the 6<sup>th</sup> NFI. The Norwegian Mapping Authority provided the values for the total land area of Norway.

### 6.2.2.2 Land-use changes prior to 1990

The NFI was not designed to assess land use change categories prior to 1990, and the forest inventory at that time did not cover the whole country. To be able to make a rough indication of the overall trend in forest area, the areas of productive forest land according to national classification is presented in Table 6.9. The data are taken from the Census of Agriculture and Forestry 1967, 1979 and 1989. Because no data from permanent sample plots exists before 1986 and relatively small changes have been detected on forest land, we have chosen not to take into account land-use changes that may have occurred prior to 1990. This implies that CSC in living biomass on land converted to forest land may be underestimated, but the potential changes in living biomass are included in forest land remaining forest land.

Table 6.9 Area estimates of productive Forest land (kha) in the years 1967, 1979 and 1989.

Region	1967	1979	1989
Eastern and Southern Norway	3 903	4 085	4 289
Western Norway	689	770	895
Mid-Norway (Trøndelag )	974	976	997
Northern Norway	916	829	1 439
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 482</b>	<b>6 660</b>	<b>7 620</b>

Source: Statistics Norway 1969, 1983, 1992

### 6.2.3 Sink/source categories

Changes in C stocks are reported for the five main pools under the UNFCCC: living biomass (gains and losses), litter, dead wood, mineral soils, and organic soils. For all land-use classes except for forest land, litter and dead wood are summarized and reported as a part of the dead organic matter pool. The pools are defined as follows:

**Living biomass:** For all land-use categories except cropland, living biomass is defined as the biomass of living trees with a breast height diameter > 50 mm. Table 6.10 describes in more detail on which land-use categories living biomass is measured in the NFI. The tree biomass is the sum of the biomass estimates of the tree fractions stem wood, stem bark, living branches, dead branches, needles or leaves as well as stump and roots down to a root diameter of 2 mm (see section 6.4.1). On cropland, carbon stock changes in living biomass are calculated on areas with fruit trees.

*Table 6.10 Measurements of tree parameters in the NFI given Norwegian land cover and land-use classes. Green cells indicate measurement of trees (a = measurements since 2007, and b = measurements since 2010). Grey cells indicate that trees are not measured on that land-use class. Not all land use and land cover combinations exist (see Table 6.7).*

Land cover	Land use								
	Forestry (no other use or restrictions)	City urban area Settlements of different kinds	Cabin area	Recreation area	Military training field	Protected Area, Nature Reserve	Roads/Railr oad Airport	Power line	Other
Productive forest land (1)								b	
Non-productive forest land (2)								b	
Other wooded land, Crown cover 5-10% (3)								b	
Wooded mire, Crown cover 5- 10%								b	
Coastal calluna heath								b	
Bare rocks, shallow soil								b	
Mire without tree cover								b	
Lakes and rivers (not sea)									
Grazing land, not regularly cultivated	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
Arable land, regularly cultivated									
Other areas, gravel pits, mines, gardens, halting places, skiing slopes, forest roads etc.									

**Litter:** For forest land remaining forest land, the changes in the dead organic matter pool are the changes resulting from the input and decomposition of all dead organic material (woody and non-woody, aboveground and belowground; C input) regardless of size and stage of decomposition. Only the most recalcitrant material (humus) originating from root decomposition is allocated to the soil



pool. The changes in the litter and the dead wood pools, respectively, are allocated according to the origin of the model C input (aboveground or belowground elements), the chemical quality and the size of the C input elements – see details in chapter 6.4.1.1. For land converted to or from forest land, the litter pool entails dead organic material in various stages of decay found above the mineral forest soil and developed primarily from leaves/needles, twigs, and woody material (L, F, and H horizons in the Canadian soil classification). Due to the field sampling and laboratory methodology, this includes living fine roots and excludes particles > 2 mm after sample preparation.

*Dead wood:* For forest land remaining forest land the estimates for CSC in the dead wood pool are modeled (see above for *litter*). For land converted to or from forest land, the dead wood pool entails dead organic material (standing and lying dead wood in various stages of decay) aboveground (dimension > 10 cm) and belowground (dimension > 5 mm). Estimates were found through expert judgement and dimensional limits are approximate.

*Mineral and organic soils:* The separation of organic and mineral soils differs somewhat between forest land, cropland, and grassland. On forest land organic soils are defined as having an organic layer deeper than 0.4 m. On cropland and grassland, organic soils are defined as soils with more than 10 % C in the topsoil (plow layer). Furthermore, the distinction is made between mixed-mineral organic soils that have between 10 % C and 20 % C and highly organic soils with > 20 % C.

## 6.3 Land area representation and the National Forest Inventory

The area representation applied in the LULUCF reporting is based on the Norwegian National Forest Inventory (NFI; see section 6.3.1 below). Land accounting is based on an Approach 2 according to IPCC 2006 guidelines. Under the convention reporting we apply a 20-year transition period. Hence, land stays in a conversion class for 20 years (transition period) before it is transferred to a remaining class.

### 6.3.1 Current NFI design

The NFI can be characterized as a single-phase, permanent, systematic, and stratified survey. An interpenetrating panel design is used, where 1/5<sup>th</sup> of the sample plots that are evenly distributed across the country (the so-called “panel”) using a Latin square design are measured each year. The Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research is responsible for operating the NFI. Inventory work was started in 1919 with regular inventory cycles. The 11<sup>th</sup> inventory cycle started in 2015 and will be completed in 2019.

The NFI divides Norway into four strata: lowlands (typically below 800 m above sea level; ASL) except Finnmark county, mountain areas (typically above 800 m ASL) except Finnmark, lowlands in Finnmark, and mountain areas in Finnmark. The lowland strata contain the most productive forests, while the forests in the other strata consist mainly of low productive birch forests. The arctic island groups Svalbard and Jan Mayen are not covered by trees or bushes, and are therefore not considered in the NFI.

NFI sample plots are placed on the intersections of grid lines to ensure a systematic distribution of the plots (Figure 6.6). The distance between neighboring plots is different in the strata. A 3x3 km (Easting x Northing) grid is used in the lowlands including Finnmark county, a 3x9 km grid is used in the mountains not located in Finnmark and a 9x9 km grid is used in the mountainous area of Finnmark county (Figure 6.6).

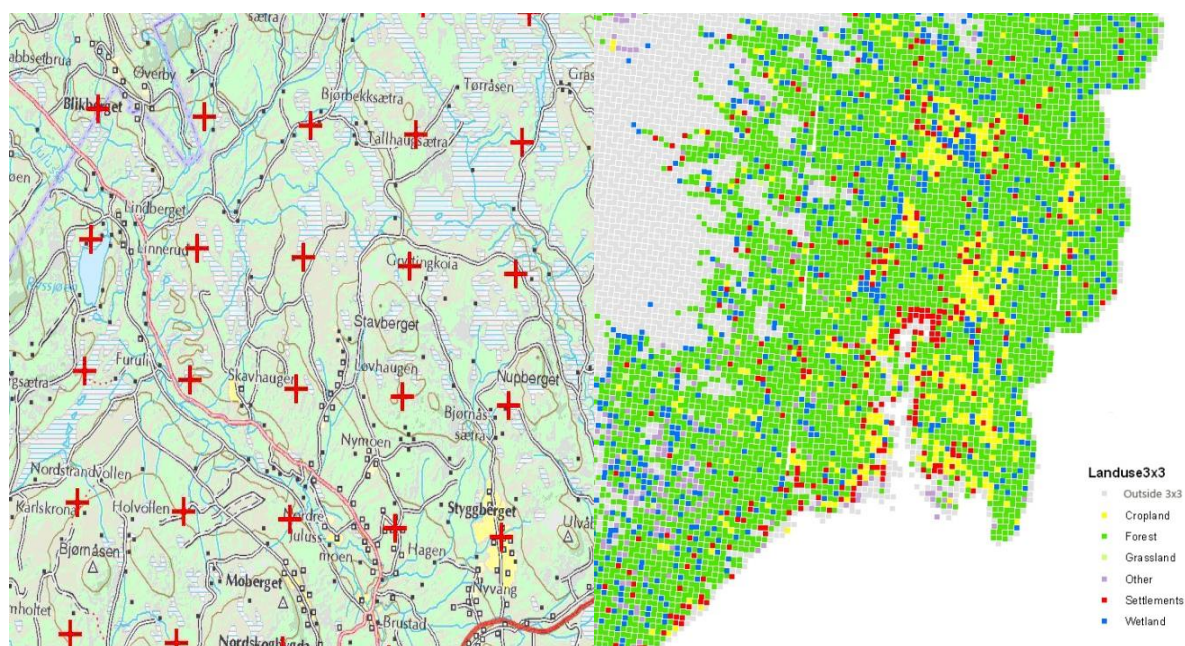


Figure 6.6 The sample plots are covering all land-use categories. In the example map to the left, plots are placed in the systematic 3x3 km grid. On the right-hand side, we see the distribution of land use-categories in the south eastern part of Norway below the coniferous tree line (only 3x3 grid).

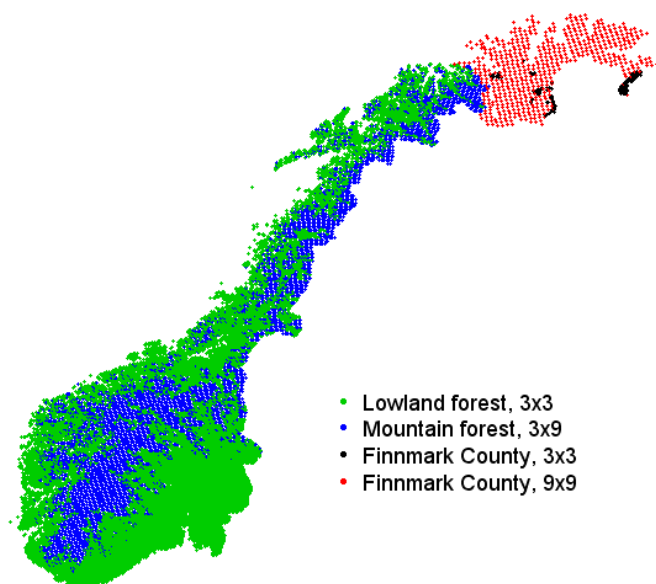


Figure 6.7 Spatial distribution (approximate locations) of the NFI sample plots in the four strata. The sample plots in Finnmark county located on the 3x3 km grid are covering lowlands, while the sample plots on the 9x9 km grid cover mountainous areas.

As can be seen from the estimate of all land-use categories for the year 2010, more than 94 % of the living biomass stock is allocated in the lowland forests outside Finnmark (Table 6.11). The mountain forest outside Finnmark, the mountain forest in Finnmark county, and the lowlands in Finnmark account for 3.7 %, 1.6 %, and 0.4 % of the carbon in living biomass, respectively.

*Table 6.11 Area and estimates of carbon stocks in living biomass in 2010 (the reference year is based on observations from 2008-2012) by stratum and associated uncertainties (SE = standard error).*

Stratum	Area (kha)	C stock (kt)	2 SE (%) C stock	Percent (%) of total C stock
Lowlands outside Finnmark	14 989	423 533	2.9	94.3
Mountain forest outside Finnmark	12 528	16 738	12.3	3.7
Lowlands in Finnmark	135	1 773	21.4	0.4
Mountain forest in Finnmark	4 727	7 164	24.9	1.6
<b>All</b>	<b>32 378</b>	<b>449 208</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>

A plot that has measured trees in the current inventory is always revisited in the next inventory. Plots that were not visited in the field in the most recent inventory are monitored using aerial images, which are acquired every five years for the entire country. From the aerial images, the plot is assessed for land-use changes and the occurrence of trees. If it is not possible to determine the land-use category with certainty or if there is an indication that the sample plot may be tree covered, the sample plot is visited in the field. Exceptions are cropland and settlements, which are not visited in the field in order to measure tree parameters.

Among other attributes, the positions, diameter at breast height (DBH, diameter measured at 1.3 m above ground) and tree species of all trees with DBH >50 mm are recorded on circular sample plots with a radius of 8.92 m (250 m<sup>2</sup>). On plots with 10 trees or less, all tree heights are measured using hypsometers. On plots with more than 10 trees, heights are measured on a relascope-selected subsample with a target sample size of 10 trees per plot (NFLI 2008). The heights of the unmeasured trees are estimated using tariffs (models) calibrated at the plot-level with data from measured trees (Breidenbach et al. 2013).

The area of a stratum  $A_h$  was estimated by multiplying the proportion of points on the 3x3 km grid that belong to the stratum  $h$  with Norway's land area. The representation factor, also known as the design weight or the inverse of the sampling probability, determines how much area of Norway one sample plot represents. The representation factor of a sample plot is given by  $A_h/n_h$ , where  $n_h$  is the number of sample plots on the grid that is specific to the stratum.

If a sample plot covers two land use classes, the sample plot, and consequently also the representation factor, is divided among the plot parts according to the proportion of the land-use classes covering the plots. A land-use class must cover at least 20 % of the sample plot in order to be considered. Land-use class cover is recorded in 10 % steps on divided sample plots.

### 6.3.2 Classification of mineral and organic soil areas

In order to identify the soil type (mineral or organic) for all land-use classes, additional sources to the NFI data are necessary for all sample plots without tree cover. Since the 2015 NIR submission, we have used a baseline 1990 map, classifying all areas as organic or mineral soil for all land uses, and overlaid it with the NFI plots. This enabled geo-referencing of the areas of organic soils for each land-use class and tracking of land-use changes on mineral or organic soils.

Two maps were first combined to obtain spatial soil type information for cropland, grassland and settlements. The Norwegian agricultural soil classification database contains detailed soil profiles of 59 % of croplands and 6% of grasslands. Information of soil type on the rest of the land area was derived from the national land resource map AR5<sup>26</sup>. The soil type information on forest land, wetlands, and other land were derived from NFI registrations.

Figure 6.8 displays all organic soils and includes non-drained organic soils on forest land and wetlands. On cropland, grassland, and settlements all organic soils were considered drained.

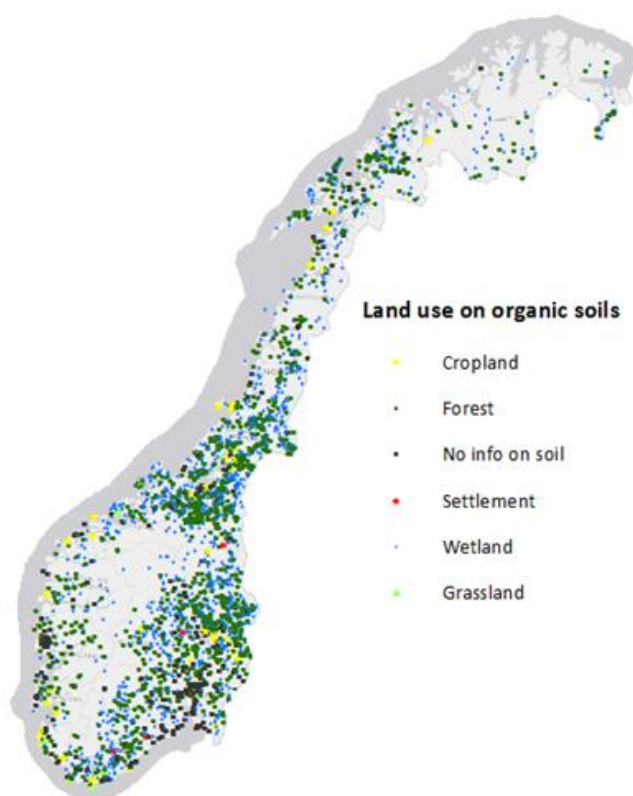


Figure 6.8 Map of NFI plots on organic soil per land-use class for the 1990 baseline.

<sup>26</sup>[http://kilden.skogoglandskap.no/?topic=arealinformasjon&layers=ar5\\_bonitet&X=7260874.41&Y=125323.37&zoom=0&lang=nb&bgLayer=graatone\\_cache&layers\\_opacity=0.75](http://kilden.skogoglandskap.no/?topic=arealinformasjon&layers=ar5_bonitet&X=7260874.41&Y=125323.37&zoom=0&lang=nb&bgLayer=graatone_cache&layers_opacity=0.75)

### 6.3.3 Changes in the NFI design

The NFI consisted of temporary sample plots before 1986. Between 1986 and 1993, all lowland sample plots outside Finnmark were permanently marked. All sample plots located within one to three neighboring counties (“fylke”) were measured within one year. Annual estimates representative for the whole country were therefore complicated in those years. The current system with interpenetrating panels was made fully operational in the cycle covering the years 1994 through 1998.

Today, all sample plots are circular with a size of 250 m<sup>2</sup>. However, in the inventory period between 1986 and 1993, concentric sample plots were used in some counties. All trees with a DBH  $\geq$  50 mm were measured on a circular sample plot with an area of 100 m<sup>2</sup>. Trees with a DBH larger than 19.9 cm were measured on a larger sample plot. The area of the large sample plots was 200 m<sup>2</sup> in Østfold, Akershus, Oslo, and Nord-Trøndelag counties, whereas the area was 250 m<sup>2</sup> in all other counties. The sample weights of the trees on these plots were modified to bridge the methodological change in the subsequent inventory period where all sample plots had a size of 250 m<sup>2</sup>.

The sample plots in the mountain stratum outside Finnmark were established between 2005 and 2009. The first re-measurements of these plots were consequently started in 2010. The sample plots in the two Finnmark strata were established between 2005 and 2011 with first re-measurements starting in 2012. This made special methods for estimating changes on the plot-level necessary, as described in section 6.2.2.1. Almost 95 % of the carbon stock in living biomass is, however, found in the lowland stratum outside Finnmark. The land use classes observed on the plots in Finnmark and the mountain plots established between 2005-2009 (2005-2011 for Finnmark) were back-casted to 1990. Plots were assigned to one of the two Finnmark strata in the inventory cycle by assessing their location on the 3x3 km grid. In a number of western and northern Norwegian municipalities outside Finnmark, a height threshold separating lowland and mountain areas was set by local forest authorities. In the other parts of Norway, the stratum decision was made using auxiliary information and in the field. The strata classification can therefore be described as a two-phase procedure.

Prior to 2005, the tree heights of three trees per species were measured on each sample plot. Since 2005, 10 trees per plot are measured as described above.

Until 1994 no differentiation between grasslands and croplands was made; both were considered agricultural land. Since 1994, this difference is made and the areas of croplands and grasslands were back-casted.

In the first years of establishing the mountain plots, there were no aerial photos available. Maps (N50) were used to determine which plots could be forested. Those were visited in the field, while the rest of the plots were given a land use class derived from an overlay of the maps (plot center). A plot with a center in a land use class was assumed to be that land use class on its full area (circle of 250 m<sup>2</sup>). If the plot center was in water, the sample plot was not visited, even if it was close to forest. Between 2011 and 2015, all plots were checked against aerial images. Land use changes occurred to and from all land use classes. Most commonly however, parts of the plots in water were then considered other lands or wetland (mire), but in some cases forest or other land use classes. The changed land use class and possible measurements of trees were back-casted to 1990 in those cases.

Until 2005, trees were not measured on land use classes other than forest. Sample plots were only split if one of the parts was forest. In other cases the plots were categorized as fully covering the land

use class of the center coordinate. Since 2005, trees are also measured on other land use classes than forest. First “other wooded land” (part of the land use category other lands) was included, further land use classes in 2007 (“grassland” and the rest of “other land” and “cabin areas”) and since 2010 also trees below “power lines” (part of the settlements category) are measured. This resulted in splitting a number of sample plots between other land use classes than forest which resulted in area changes of those land use classes. The changed land use class and possible measurements of trees were back-casted to 1990 in those cases.

In 2005, the forest definition was changed to be in accordance with the FAO definition which includes the consideration of crown cover. Until 2005, the forest definition was based on the (potential) productivity of the land which had to be larger or equal to  $0.1 \text{ m}^3 \text{ ha}^{-1} \text{ year}^{-1}$  to be considered as forest. (In addition, a threshold of  $1 \text{ m}^3 \text{ ha}^{-1} \text{ year}^{-1}$  is used to separate unproductive and productive forest. This is nonetheless not relevant for LULUCF reporting.) Since 2005, the crown cover on a 0.1 ha area around the plot center has to be more than 10 % for a land to be forest. After harvests, areas may be temporarily unstocked but will remain forest in the NFI classification system unless the land use changes later. For young productive forest, also the stem number is considered. All plots with forest according to the new definition that were visited for the first time in the NFI period 2005-2009 (2005-2011 for Finnmark) were back-casted. All plots (not only new plots) in forest according to the new definition were considered forest also in 1990. Exceptions were plots with a human induced afforestation. Exceptions were also made in productive forest if the plot had been assessed as “non forest” in a previous cycle and the age of the trees clearly allowed determining a year of change from some land use class to forest.

#### 6.3.4 Inter- and extrapolation for area and living biomass estimates

The NFI consists of five panels each of which consists of approximately  $1/5^{\text{th}}$  of all 22 008 sample plots. Panel #1 was installed<sup>27</sup> in 1994 and the other panels in the following years, such that panel #5 was installed in 1998 (Figure 6.9). After the panels were installed, all plots were re-measured every 5 years. However, all sample plots were visited for the first time and permanently marked between 1986 and 1993. In this period before the panels were installed, the measurement intervals for the sample plots within a panel varied. For example, for panel #1 in 1994, the sample plots were previously measured between one and eight years before.

All estimates are based on linear interpolation of areas and carbon stocks between panel-wise estimates. The first estimate for each panel is for 1989, based on sample plots measured between 1986 and 1993 in the respective panel. Towards the end of the reporting period, estimates were extrapolated based on the last two estimates per panel. This way, the rate of land-use changes is projected based on observations of the last 10 years (Figure 6.9). The extrapolation results in recalculations of the estimates of the last four years in the forthcoming reports as new data become available, and interpolation can be used instead of extrapolation.

---

<sup>27</sup> Installation in this context means that all sample plots within the panel were visited in one year. All sample plots (in the lowlands outside Finnmark) were visited and marked for the first time between 1986 and 1993.

An example to illustrate the method: while no extrapolation was necessary for panel #4 in the 2014 reporting (2012 as the final year), four years of extrapolation were necessary for panel #5 (Figure 6.9). Measurements on panel #5 for the year 2013 became available in the 2015 reporting (2013 as the final year), which resulted in a recalculation of the years 2009-2012 for panel #5.

The annual estimate reported is the sum of one estimate in the panel that was measured in the reporting year and the interpolated or extrapolated estimates of the other panels in the reporting year.

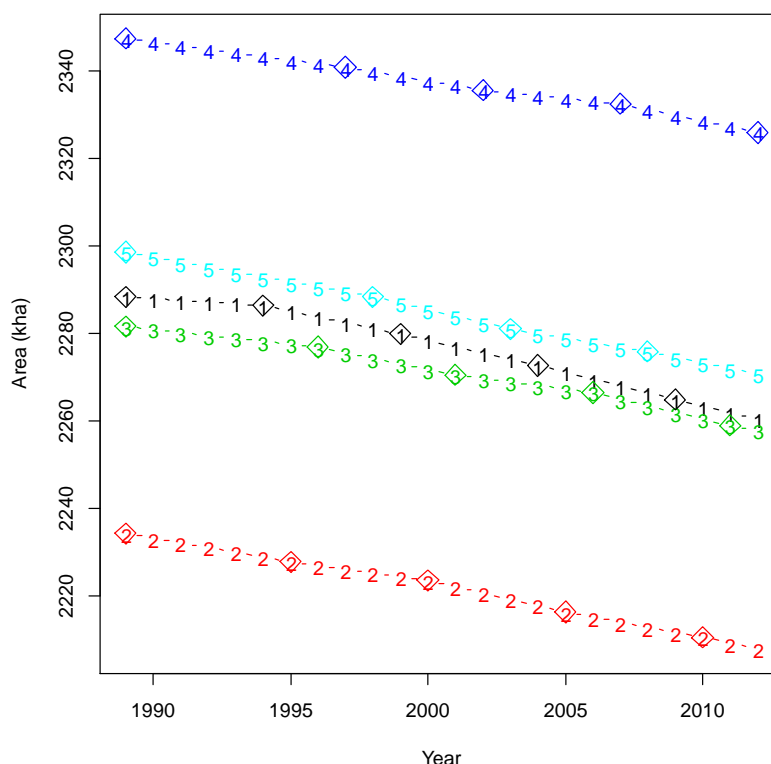


Figure 6.9 Estimated forest land remaining forest land area covering mineral soils within the five NFI panels. Diamonds indicate the measurement year of the sample plots in the respective panel (1-5). The estimated area was interpolated between two measurement years and extrapolated in the years after the last measurement year in each panel. Areas of lands converted to forest land that will change their category to forest land remaining forest land after 2009 are not considered in the graphic.

More formally, the area of a land-use class ( $A_{LUC}$ ) in a given measurement year (diamonds in Figure 6.9) is the sum over all  $i=1, \dots, n_p$  sample plots within a panel

$$A_{LUC} = \sum_i p_{LUC,i} \cdot rf_i$$

where  $p_{LUC,i}$  is the proportion (0,...,1) of a land-use class covering a sample plot and  $rf$  is the representation factor (the area of Norway which the sample plot represents).

Linear interpolation of stocks means constant changes (gains and losses) between two measurements. Biomass losses (drains) are mainly due to harvests and are observed over five years in each panel. In order to reflect the annual variability in harvests, the constantly interpolated or extrapolated biomass losses have been adjusted according to harvest statistics provided by Statistics



Norway (Figure 6.10). This results in annual variability of the net carbon changes. The adjustment according to the harvest statistics was carried out for the land-use categories land converted to forest land and forest land remaining forest land.

The change of biomass stocks (gains or losses) within a land-use class in a given measurement year (diamonds in Figure 6.10) is the sum of changes over all sample plots within a panel

$$c_{LUC} = \sum_i p_{LUC,i} r f_i c_{LUC,i}$$

where  $c_{LUC,i}$  is the mean annual change of the biomass stock per hectare on a sample plot per land-use class. The change  $c_{LUC,i}$  can either be a gain (positive change) or a loss (negative change) of biomass. Biomass gains or losses were multiplied with the default factor of 0.5 in order to obtain estimates of carbon gains or losses.

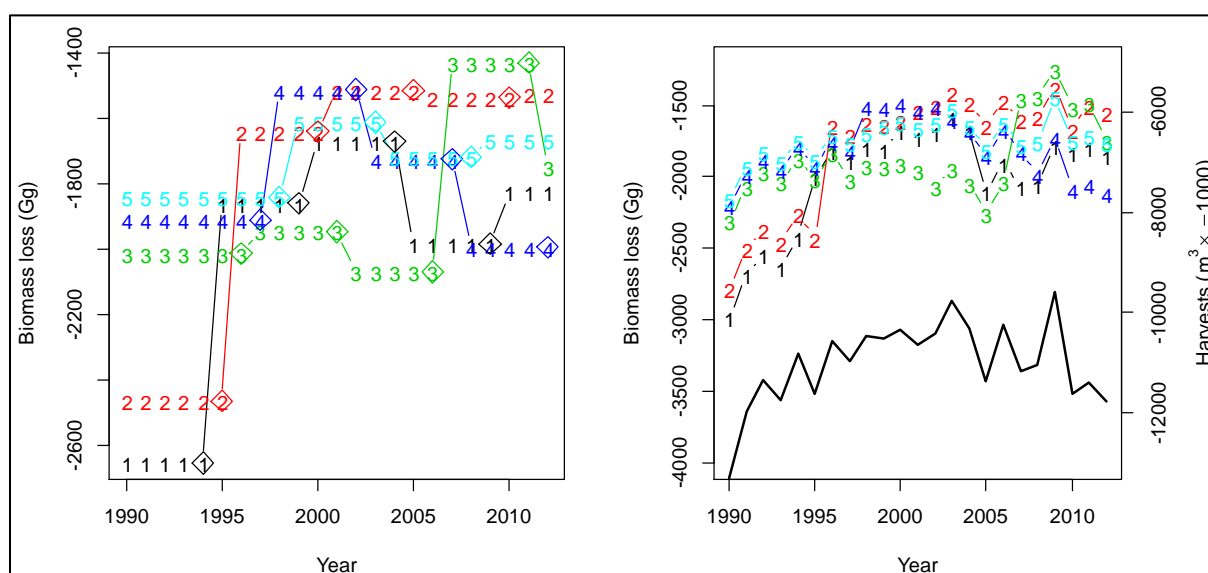


Figure 6.10 Biomass losses in forest land remaining forest land observed on the five panels. Left-hand side: Diamonds indicate the measurement year of the sample plots in the respective panel. The estimated biomass loss was interpolated between two measurement years and extrapolated in the years after the last measurement year in each panel. Interpolation and extrapolation are based on a constant function. Right-hand side: The constant interpolation or extrapolation is adjusted according to harvest statistics (thick black line).

The harvest statistics are based on Statistics Norway's table 03895<sup>28</sup> describing the timber use by assortment and municipality. This table was supplemented by the estimated use of domestic fire wood obtained from Statistics Norway (personal communication). The harvest statistics for the last reporting year are preliminary.

<sup>28</sup> Statistics Norway. (2016). 03895: Commercial removals of industrial roundwood, by assortment [Avvirkning for salg, etter sortiment] (m<sup>3</sup>) (K).

### 6.3.5 Uncertainties in areas and living biomass

Standard errors of area and biomass change estimates used in the key category analysis were estimated based on a 5-year moving average estimate for the mid-year of the last NFI cycle. For example, in NIR 2017, the last NFI cycle includes measurements from the years 2011-2015, which means that the mid year was 2013. Model-related uncertainties resulting from interpolation and extrapolation are ignored. Also model-related uncertainties resulting from the use of biomass models to estimate single tree biomass from diameter and height measurements were ignored since they can be assumed to be small for CSC compared to the sampling error (Breidenbach et al. 2013). Furthermore, the variance resulting from using an estimated instead of measured tree height for some trees on the sample plots was ignored. Also this source of variation can be assumed to be negligible compared to that of sampling. For the most important gain category, living biomass in forest land remaining forest land, 5 % points were added to the standard error (2 SE) by expert judgment to consider the ignored uncertainties.

For the estimation of sampling errors, the estimates of land-use class areas are stratified estimates of land-use class proportions multiplied with Norway's land area (including lakes). Random sampling is assumed in all estimates. The variances can therefore be assumed to be conservative estimates.

The estimated proportion of a land-use class within a stratum is given by

$$p_h = 1/n_h \sum_i y_{hi}$$

where  $h = (1, \dots, 4)$  is the stratum identifier,  $n$  is the number of sample plots,  $y$  is an indicator variable for a land-use class, which is 1 if the sample plot belongs to the class, and 0 otherwise, and  $i = 1, \dots, n_h$ .

The estimated variance of the proportion is given by

$$\text{var}(p_h) = \frac{p_h(1 - p_h)}{n_h - 1}.$$

The area estimate of a land-use class ( $A_{LUC}$ ) over all strata is then given by the stratified estimator

$$A_{LUC} = A \frac{1}{N} \sum_h N_h p_h$$

where  $A$  is Norway's land area,  $N$  is the land area divided by the NFI plot size,  $N_h$  is the stratum area divided by the plot size, and  $p_h$  is the proportion of the respective land-use class. The estimated variance of the area estimate is given by

$$\text{var}(A_{LUC}) = A \sum_h \left( \frac{N_h}{N} \right)^2 \text{var}(p_h).$$

Similar to the area estimates, estimates of sampling errors of carbon gains or losses are based on the full set of NFI sample plots. The estimate of the total biomass gain or loss within a stratum is given by the ratio estimator

$$T_h = \frac{N_h}{n_h} \sum_{i=1}^{n_h} y_{hi}$$

where  $n_h$  is the number of sample plots within a stratum and  $y$  is the average annual gain or loss that occurred during the last five years on a sample plot. An estimate of the variance is given by

$$\text{var}(T_h) = N_h^2 \frac{s_h^2}{n_h}$$

with  $s_h^2 = \frac{1}{n_h-1} \sum_i (y_{hi} - \bar{y}_{hi})^2$ . The total biomass gain or loss estimate ( $T$ ) over all strata and its variance ( $\text{var}(T)$ ) is the sum over  $T_h$  and  $\text{var}(T_h)$ , respectively.

Post-stratification did not improve the precision of biomass gain and loss estimates. We tested climatic zones, counties, and forest districts as possible post-strata.

The estimation of biomass or carbon stocks is not required in the CRF. In this report, stocks were calculated in analogy to the biomass change estimates.

The uncertainties of carbon estimates are given by

$$U(C) = \sqrt{U(T)^2 + U(CF)^2}$$

where  $U(T)$  is the uncertainty of the total biomass gain or loss estimate in percent of the estimate

$U(T) = \frac{2\sqrt{\text{var}(T)}}{T} 100$  and  $U(CF)=2\%$  is the relative uncertainty in the carbon fraction.

### 6.3.6 QA/QC for the NFI data

Fieldwork is conducted by NFI field staff. Qualification requirements are forestry or natural management education at the college level or higher. Before a new employee can work independently, a training period of at least three weeks is conducted. All field staff undergo a week long course prior to each field season. There are currently about 25 employees who perform fieldwork in the period from May to October. It has been a stable situation with few changes in the field personnel, and on average the field workers have more than 10 years experience.

All data collection is done on handheld computers with software developed particularly for the purpose. The field computer program has a number of features built in for quality assurance:

- The program ensures that everything that must be recorded is recorded.
- A series of tests on the logical values of measurements.
- Categorical variables are recorded with the help of menus.

For plots that have been previously registered, the field computer contains data from the previous record. Depending on the character of the variable, quality checks are handled in three different ways:

- The old value is displayed and can be confirmed or amended.
- The old value is hidden, but a warning is given if the new value is not logical compared to the old value.
- The old value is displayed as information before a new registration is done.

Data is sent by e-mail to the data reception center at the main office once a week. The data reception center keeps track of which sample plots have been registered and which plots remain,

thereby ensuring that no plots are omitted. The data is then read into a database and further quality checks are made. Incorrect data or questions are returned to the field worker for clarification.

Each field worker is usually visited by a supervisor for one day in the field. Control registrations are carried out by an experienced field worker who makes a second registration for approximately 5 % of all sample plots. The control data is then analyzed to document the quality of field recordings, partly to clarify misunderstandings, and to correct for any systematic errors. Results of control entries are published in a separate report.

During the winter months, there is a systematic review of the data with additional error testing and inspection of all codes and logic. This happens before the data is read into the final table structure.

The database is a relational database that is designed to ensure data quality. Primary keys and foreign keys prevent double accounting and ensure coherence in the data.

## 6.4 Forest land – 4A

### 6.4.1 Forest land remaining forest land, 4A1

Forest land remaining forest land covers slightly more than 12 million hectares (ha). Forest ownership in Norway is dominated by private ownership, with many small properties. There were 128 641 forest holdings with more than 2.5 ha of productive forest land in Norway in 2015 (SSB 2015). Due to the ownership structure and specific terrain conditions, Norwegian forestry is diversified and characterized by small-scale activity. The average size of clear-cuttings was estimated to be 1.9 ha in 2003 (Statistics Norway 2004). Approximately 90 % of the harvesting is fully mechanized.

Forest land is the most important land-use category with respect to biomass sequestration in Norway. According to the Tier 2 key category analysis (Section 6.1.4), forest land is a key category for sequestration in living biomass, dead wood, litter, and mineral soils, and emissions from organic soils, because of the uncertainty in both the level and trend.

#### 6.4.1.1 Methodological issues

##### Living biomass (key category)

The stock change method is used. The method implemented corresponds to Tier 3, which uses a combination of NFI data and models to estimate changes in biomass.

The reported CSC refer to the biomass of all living trees observed on an NFI sample plot with a stem diameter larger than 50 mm at breast height (DBH). Thus, shrubs and non-woody vegetation are not included in the estimates. Since tree coordinates are measured on NFI plots, each tree can be attributed to a land use category. The Swedish single tree allometric regression models developed by Marklund (1988) and Petersson and Ståhl (2006) are applied to DBH and height measurements from the NFI for estimating the tree biomass. For consistency with estimates reported under the Kyoto Protocol, the tree biomass is defined as the sum of aboveground and belowground biomass. The aboveground biomass of a tree is the sum of the estimates of the fractions *stem*, *stump*, *bark*, *living branches* and *dead branches*. The belowground biomass is the estimate of the fraction *stump and roots* minus the estimate of the fraction *stump*. Table 6.12 lists the models used to estimate the biomass of the different tree fractions. The biomass models are defined for Norway spruce (*Picea abies*), Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris*), and birch (*Betula pendula* and *Betula pubescens*). These species constitute approximately 92 % of the standing forest volume (Larsson & Hysten 2007). Other broad-leaved species constitute most of the remaining eight percent. The birch biomass models are applied to all broad-leaved species. The living biomass is estimated consistently based on the same biomass models from the base year 1990 onwards.

Table 6.12 Biomass models for estimating living biomass. In Marklund's (1988) models, the notation "G(model number)" indicates Norway spruce, "T(model number)" Scots pine, and "B(model number)" deciduous (birch).

Component	Reference and specific model
Dead branches	Marklund (1988), G20, T22, B16.
Living branches	Marklund (1988), G12, T14, B11. Include needles for spruce & pine.
Foliage (deciduous trees)	Rypdal et al. (2005), p. 38, stem biomass $\times$ (0.011/0.52) (de Wit et al. 2006).
Bark	Marklund (1988), G8, T10, B8.
Stem	Marklund (1988), G5, T6, B5.
Stump	Marklund (1988), G26, T28. Model for pine used for deciduous.
Stump and roots (>2 mm)	Petersson and Ståhl (2006), B i (for Norway spruce, Scots pine, and deciduous).

### Dead organic matter (key category)

The model used to estimate C stock changes in soils provides a change estimate for total soil organic carbon (SOC), which includes the dead wood, litter, and soil pools. This methodology is used for the forest area on mineral soil only. The estimate of total SOC entails all stages of decomposition and all C input elements regardless of size and origin (input aboveground or belowground). The total SOC change estimate was allocated to the dead wood, litter, and soil pools, respectively. This was done by allocating specific chemical model pools to the reporting pools and by using the information about the dimension of the C input elements as well as its origin as either aboveground or belowground C input (Figure 6.11). Only the changes in the H pool (humus; Figure 6.12) (1.9 %) originating from the belowground C input elements of all sizes were allocated to the changes in the UNFCCC soil sink/source category. The remaining change in the total soil organic C stock was attributed to dead wood (16.5 %) and to litter (81.6 %). The same allocation percentages were used for all years since 1990. See below for a description of the Yasso07-model used for the simulations on mineral soils.

Origin	Aboveground					Belowground				
Chemical component	A	W	E	N	H	A	W	E	N	H
Non woody	LITTER					SOIL				
Fine woody										
Coarse woody	DEAD WOOD									

Figure 6.11 Conceptual definitions of soil pools based on the chemical composition of Yasso07 output for total soil C stock change. AWENH is defined as: Acid soluble, Water soluble, Ethanol soluble, Non-soluble, and Humus.

### Mineral soils (key category)

#### Choice of method

A Tier 3 method was applied. The emissions and removals of total soil organic C (dead wood, litter, and soil pools) from forest land on mineral soil are estimated using the decomposition model Yasso07 (Tuomi et al. 2008; Tuomi et al. 2009; Tuomi et al. 2011a; Tuomi et al. 2011b). The Norwegian application is described in Dalsgaard et al. (2016). Yasso07 represents processes for mineral soils down to a depth of 1 m and operates using five chemical soil C pools (Figure 6.12). Decomposition (CO<sub>2</sub> release) and fluxes among the chemical C pools are regulated by climatic input data and parameters governing decomposition, transformation, and fractionation of C inputs. The model is applied to the time series for each individual NFI plot. It is run on an annual time step, but only estimates for the NFI registration years are used. The term "entry" below refers to any combination of an NFI plot and registration year.

For each NFI plot in the category forest land remaining forest land, C changes per hectare since the last measurement of trees on the plot were calculated using Yasso07, as described below. The calculated change was then up-scaled to country-wide estimates using the same method as for living biomass, which is described in section 6.3.4.

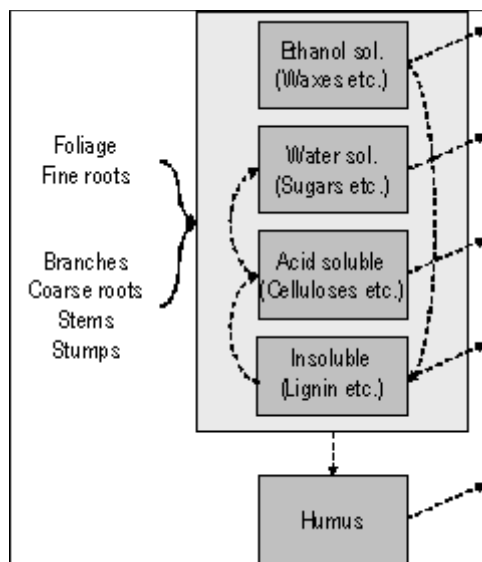


Figure 6.12 Flow diagram for Yasso07. Fluxes significantly different from 0 are indicated by the arrows (Liski et al. 2009).

For each entry (ca. 11 200 NFI plots) annual living tree C input to the model is estimated from tree registrations. On plots where the time series was not complete, back-casting was applied (see section 6.2.2.1). Tree biomass models were used to estimate biomass components (Table 6.12) and annual turnover rates for roots and branches were applied to estimate the annual C input (Table 6.13 and Table 6.14).

Tree C input generated annually from natural mortality and residues from diffuse harvest (i.e. harvest not including commercial thinning or final harvest) was estimated on all entries as a percentage of the standing biomass. Data from the 8<sup>th</sup> NFI (2000-2004) and the 9<sup>th</sup> NFI (2005-2009) were used to establish look-up tables for this purpose (Anton-Fernandez & Astrup 2012). Registrations of mortality and harvest on NFI plots started in 1994. The look-up tables are grouped by tree species (broadleaved or conifer), site-index (up to six classes), and age (up to nine classes). Harvest residues from commercial thinning and final harvest were estimated from plot specific registrations (since 1994) of harvested volume. This C input was relevant on a total of 1 622 entries.

The look-up tables mentioned above also contain factors (percentages) describing the biomass development between two inventories. These were used to establish a time series of living biomass and harvest residues (commercial thinning and final harvest) back to 1960 (back-cast). Field registrations of the 6<sup>th</sup> inventory (1986-1993) on prior land use and forest management activities were used to establish eight rules covering all relevant NFI plots. For young stands where harvest must have taken place during the back-cast period, harvested biomass and biomass of the old stand back in time was estimated using old NFI inventories, where standing volume was generally lower than found in current inventories. Estimation of C input from the back-cast time-series (including

from mortality and diffuse harvest) followed the same procedures as for the NFI time-series but using average distribution (from NFI) to biomass components as individual tree information is not available in the back-casted part of the time series. The 1960-1990 time-series is used to reduce the effect of the equilibrium assumption on the reported values of soil C change in the inventory period (see below).

*Table 6.13 Biomass models used in Yasso07 simulations. When models from Marklund (1988) are used, the notation "G" is used for Norway spruce, "T" for Scots pine, and "B" for deciduous (birch).*

Component	Reference and specific model
Dead branches	Marklund (1988), G20, T22, B16
Living branches	Marklund (1988), G12 and G16, T14 and T18, B11
Foliage	Marklund (1988), G16, T18 For deciduous: stem biomass $\times$ (0.011/0.52), de Wit et al. (2006) and Rypdal et al. (2005)
Bark	Marklund (1988), G8, T10, B8
Stem	Marklund (1988), G5, T6, B5
Stump	Marklund (1988), G26, T28 (for Scots pine and for deciduous)
Roots (> 5 cm)	Marklund (1988), G28, T31 For deciduous <sup>a</sup> : Petersson and Ståhl (2006), (Bi - T28) $\times$ 0.5
Roots (2 mm–5 cm)	Petersson and Ståhl (2006), Bi (for Norway spruce, Scots pine, and deciduous) Marklund 1988, G28, G26, T31, T28. For deciduous: same
Roots (< 2 mm)	0.3 $\times$ foliage biomass; (Kjønaas et al. Manuscript)

<sup>a</sup> No distinct diameter limit is inferred between the two classes of deciduous coarse roots.

*Table 6.14 Annual turnover rates applied for tree C input estimation. Compiled in Peltoniemi et al. (2004) and de Wit et al. (2006).*

Component	Norway spruce	Scots pine	Broadleaved	Reference
Foliage	0.143	0.33	1	Tierney and Fahey (2002)
Live and dead branches, roots > 2 mm	0.0125	0.027	0.025	Muukkonen and Lethonen (2004) DeAngelis et al. (1981) Lethonen et al. (2004)
Roots < 2 mm	0.6	0.6	0.6	Matamala et al. (2003)

The C input generated from the ground vegetation is estimated using models based on plot tree species and age (Muukkonen & Mäkipää 2006; Muukkonen et al. 2006). Distinction is made among Norway spruce, Scots pine, and deciduous (birch spp.), with an age span of 0-200 years (Norway spruce and Scots pine) or 0-100 years (deciduous). Output of aboveground biomass is generated for four layers of ground vegetation: i) moss, ii) lichens, iii) herbs and grasses, and iv) shrubs. For shrubs and herbs and grasses, it is assumed that belowground biomass is twice the aboveground biomass. A compilation of studies documenting the above-to belowground-ratio for biomass and the annual turnover rates for ground vegetation litter Table 6.15 can be found in Peltoniemi et al. (2004).

*Table 6.15 Annual turnover rates for litter from ground vegetation.*

Component	Moss	Lichens	Herbs and grasses	Dwarf shrubs
Aboveground	0.33	0.1	1	0.25
Belowground	-	-	0.33	0.33

The chemical composition of tree C input was based on data used in the development of the Yasso07 model. For ground vegetation, litter the values in Peltoniemi et al. (2004) were used (Table 6.16).



Table 6.16 The fraction of C input made up of acid soluble (A), water soluble (W), ethanol soluble (E), and insoluble (N). See also Figure 6.12. If more than one value was available these were averaged by species and by chemical fraction and normalized to a sum of 1 across all four fractions.

Component <sup>a</sup>	A	W	E	N
<u>Stem</u>				
Norway spruce	0.63, 0.7	0.03, 0.005	0, 0.005	0.33, 0.28
Scots pine	0.66, 0.68	0.03, 0.015	0, 0.015	0.29, 0.28
Deciduous	0.65, 0.78	0.03, 0	0	0.32, 0.22
<u>Roots (&lt;2mm)</u>				
Norway spruce	0.5508	0.1331	0.0665	0.2496
Scots pine	0.5791	0.1286	0.0643	0.228
Deciduous	as foliage	as foliage	as foliage	as foliage
<u>Foliage</u>				
Norway spruce	0.4826	0.1317	0.0658	0.3199
Scots pine	0.5180	0.1773	0.0887	0.2160
Deciduous	0.4079, 0.46	0.198, 0.1929	0.099, 0.0964	0.2951, 0.2507
<u>Living and dead branches</u>				
Norway spruce	as stem	as stem	as stem	as stem
Scots pine <sup>b</sup>	0.3997-0.5307	0.0105-0.0295	0.0382-0.1309	0.411-0.4608
Deciduous	as stem	as stem	as stem	as stem
Roots > 2 mm	as branches	as branches	as branches	as branches
Stumps	as stem	as stem	as stem	as stem
Bark	as foliage	as foliage	as foliage	as foliage
<u>Ground vegetation<sup>c</sup></u>				
Moss	0.74	0.0867	0.0433	0.13
Lichens	0.836	0.0747	0.0373	0.052
Herbs and grasses	0.27	0.4667	0.2333	0.03
Shrubs	0.56	0.2067	0.1033	0.13

<sup>a</sup> The majority of values are from the Yasso07 user manual (Liski et al. 2009). <sup>b</sup> 25 observations were available.

The range is given. <sup>c</sup> From Peltoniemi et al. (2004): W is 2/3 of "extractable"; E is 1/3 of "extractable".

C input was either non-woody (foliage, fine roots, all ground vegetation input), fine-woody (living and dead branches, coarse roots and bark), or coarse-woody (stems and stumps). The dimensions entering Yasso07 for each of the three size-groups are 0, 2 and 10 cm, respectively. Mean C input for all entries are found in Table 6.17.

Table 6.17 Mean values for C input and predicted soil C (AWENH denotes the chemical pools in Yasso07 to which C is distributed).

C input and model estimated soil C stocks (mean values)	Non-woody	Fine-woody	Coarse wood mortality	Coarse wood harvest	Total
C input (kg C m <sup>-2</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup> )*	0.136	0.056	0.008	0.005	0.205
Equilibrium stock (kg C m <sup>-2</sup> )	3.1	1.0	0.4	0.1	4.6
Equilibrium stock (kg C m <sup>-2</sup> ), A pool	0.30	0.10	0.07	0.01	0.48
Equilibrium stock (kg C m <sup>-2</sup> ), W pool	0.04	0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.06
Equilibrium stock (kg C m <sup>-2</sup> ), E pool	0.04	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.05
Equilibrium stock (kg C m <sup>-2</sup> ), N pool	1.34	0.49	0.28	0.04	2.15
Equilibrium stock (kg C m <sup>-2</sup> ), H pool	1.37	0.42	0.08	0.01	1.87
Predicted stock* (kg C m <sup>-2</sup> )	3.1	1.1	0.4	0.1	4.7

\*Across all entries in the time-series, excluding back-cast entries.

For each NFI plot, start values for the five chemical C pools (Figure 6.12) were found by a pre-simulation or spin-up. This was done in two steps: 1) running the model in 5000 annual time steps to equilibrium in all chemical pools<sup>29</sup> and 2) running the model for a C input time series 1960-1990 specifically constructed for this purpose (see above). C input for the equilibrium spin-up was the mean C input estimated for the time of the first field inventory (NFI 6), grouped by tree species and site-index (i.e. at c. 1990). For the back-cast period as well as for the inventory period, total SOC was estimated for each entry, i.e. each time where a registration was available. Plot specific total SOC was found as follows: individual plot estimated annual C input for each entry in the time-series was used as input. Stock from the previous entry was used as the start value. A loop was applied to drive the model in as many years as is found between the entries (mostly five years but this deviates in some cases in the early inventory years). For the first entry, a loop of five years was applied following the spin-up stock.

C input as well as the simulated soil organic C stocks are kept in units of kg C m<sup>-2</sup>. The Graphical User Interface parameter set for Yasso07 was applied (Tuomi et al. 2011b). To arrive at the reported timeseries, interpolation was done in the same way as for the living biomass estimates.

For spin-up as well as for the time-series, the applied weather data for Norway (Engen-Skaugen et al. 2008) was specifically produced for the NFI grid. Weather data for the equilibrium spin-up was the plot-specific climatic normal for the time period 1961-1990. For the time series simulations, plot specific weather data using the mean for 1991-2008<sup>30</sup> was applied.

The estimate of total SOC changes between entries in the time-series have been distributed to the dead wood, litter, and soil sink/source categories described above under the section on dead organic matter (see also Figure 6.11.).

#### Activity data

A variety of input data were used for mineral soils. This includes area representation for plots (as described for the NFI), basic NFI registrations (as described for the living biomass) as well as site-index and stand age, complementary models and parameters including biomass models, turnover rates, chemical C input composition, and C input dimensions. Climate data were available from the Norwegian Meteorological Institute. The usage and values of input data are described under *Choice of method* above.

The input data from the NFI database used for the Yasso07 simulations did not account for the fact that certain plots of land were converted to forest land before the current NFI design was completed (see section 6.3) and are to be included as forest land remaining forest land in 2010. These small areas were found by interpolation (see section 1.3.4) and were assigned an emission/sequestration rate equal to the mean in the relevant years for the area covered by the methodology described above.

#### Assumptions/justification

The NFI definition of mineral soil is based on the depth of the organic layer (< 0.4 m). We assume that the decomposition processes on these areas are represented by the model structure and the

<sup>29</sup> Increasing the spin-up time to 15000 annual time steps resulted in C stock changes of 0.03% lower and C stocks of 0.09% higher than with the chosen standard of 5000 steps (mean values across all plots).

<sup>30</sup> For technical reasons climate data is currently not available for 2009-2014.

parameters of the Yasso07 model found from data on mineral soils throughout the world. A more detailed delineation between mineral and organic soils (based on soil taxonomical classification) is currently not possible.

The allocation to the dead wood, litter, and soil pools assumes that there was no transport of humus (H) from the aboveground pools to the mineral soil since 1990. Thus, changes in soil organic C originating from aboveground litter in all stages of decomposition are assumed to be found in the organic layer above the mineral soil. While this is not strictly to be expected in reality, all soil organic C is accounted for and assumptions related to the distribution to the dead wood, litter, and soil pools do not affect the total emissions/removals. The assumptions result in a very small part of the total change to be allocated to the soil pool. According to field studies, changes in the mineral soil are very slow and are often not significantly different from zero (Emmett et al. 2007; Peltoniemi et al. 2004).

### **Drained organic soils (key category)**

CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from drained organic soils on forest land is a key category. Due to the lack of a national emissions factors, a Tier 1 method was chosen.

#### **Activity data**

To estimate the area of drained organic soils on forest land, statistics on subsidies for draining forest soils to enhance productivity was used. There was an increase in the area drained annually in the 1950's, with a peak of approximately 13 kha yr<sup>-1</sup> in the early 1960's. Since then, drainage to promote forest production became much less practiced and the establishment of drainage ditches on mires with the aim of forest production was prohibited by law in 2007. Up until 2007, a total accumulated area of 241 kha was reported as drained.

Areas of drained soils for forest production were provided by Statistic Norway and are based on registration of subsidies provided for the implementation of drainage or ditches in connection with planting activities. The areas may be categorized as either forest or peatlands. The drained areas for both categories were summarized and accumulated for the years 1950 to 1989. The total accumulated area from 1990 and onwards is used for the reporting under forest land remaining forest land. However, from 1990 and onwards, only forest areas were included in the statistics. Peatlands drained after 1990 are included in land converted to forest land, but the total area in the conversion category is derived from the NFI.

The activity data is further stratified into vegetation zones as suggested in the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement. All Norwegian forest land is considered boreal. The vegetation registration in the NFI database was studied in order to determine the distribution of drained organic soils to nutrient rich and nutrient poor. A ditch registration was performed on all NFI plots when the permanent sample plots were established (between 1986 and 1993). The plots were classified as ombrotrophic if one of the three conditions were met: 1) peat soils isolated from natural rivers, streams or springs with spruce and birch forest; 2) hummocks dominated with *Calluna vulgaris* and sphagnum mosses on the bottom, or 3) if hummocks were missing, the vegetation was dominated by *Trichophorum cespitosum*, *Eriophorum vaginatum*, *cestitosum*, and *Carex pauciflora*. The remaining plots with a ditch registration were classified as minerotrophic peatlands. According to the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement, minerotrophic peat soils can be classified as nutrient rich and ombrotrophic as nutrient poor. The results showed that 79 % of all drained plots are nutrient rich and 21 % are nutrient poor.

This distribution was applied for estimation of CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and CH<sub>4</sub> on forest land remaining forest land.

During the recording of ditches between 1986 and 1993, only ditches less than 25 years of age were recorded. Thus, the NFI contains ditch registration only for ditches established after approximately 1965. A large proportion of the area was drained before this, and that is why the area of drained organic forest soils is not based on the NFI registration but instead subsidy statistics.

#### Emission factors

There are no national data on the CO<sub>2</sub> losses due to drainage of organic soils in forest land. We hence used the default emission factors from the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement as these represent the most up to date information. The mean national EF derived using the nutrient class distribution described above is 0.79 t C-CO<sub>2</sub> ha<sup>-1</sup>.

#### Undrained organic soils

Organic soils on forest land not subject to drainage were assumed to be in equilibrium. No methods are available for the estimation of the C emissions or removals on these areas. Based on NFI registrations since 1990, final harvest or thinning was registered on about 8 % of the forest area (NFI definition of forest, i.e. including areas in conversion in UNFCCC terminology) on organic soil not subject to drainage and on 22 % of the forest area on mineral soils. Thus, the forestry activity on areas with undrained organic forest soils is relatively low. A study was carried out to survey existing empirical evidence on C emissions/removals from undrained organic forest soils. A total number of 30+ publications reporting on open and tree-covered bogs and fens in countries including Finland, Sweden, Canada and Russia were included in the survey. The overall conclusion was that these areas have been long term C sinks (for millennia; based on peat column studies) and contemporary rates (short term studies 1-10 years) indicate that they on average and in most years act as sinks, but that they in some (dry) years may act as a source. Where comparisons have been made between open and tree-covered areas, there were no indications that open areas had higher accumulation rates than tree-covered areas. Comprehensive studies include Tolonen and Turunen (1996), Turunen et al. (2002), Roulet et al. (2007), and Nilsson et al. (2008).

#### **6.4.1.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

##### Living biomass

The estimation of uncertainties for C stock changes in living biomass on forest land is described in section 6.3.5 and estimated uncertainties are presented in Table 6.3.

The calculations of carbon stock changes in living biomass are conducted according to the stock change method and are based on data obtained from the NFI. More details are described in section 6.3.4.

##### Dead organic matter and mineral soils

The uncertainties for dead organic matter and soil organic matter used in the key category analyses are based on Monte Carlo simulations of the national level of total soil organic C change (i.e. soil + litter + dead wood). One thousand simulation loops were run using the same calculation procedures as described above for forest land remaining forest land – mineral soils, but with variability introduced to a number of parameters (Table 6.18).

Table 6.18 Characteristics of the parameters used in the Monte Carlo simulations.

Parameter	Distribution	Mean	Standard deviation (% of mean)	References
Coarse woody litter dimension (cm)	Normal	10	20 %	Expert judgment
Branch and coarse root turnover (yr <sup>-1</sup> )	Normal	0.0125; 0.027; 0.025 <sup>a</sup>	20 %; 25 % <sup>b</sup>	Peltoniemi et al. (2006); expert judgment
Fine root turnover (yr <sup>-1</sup> )	Lognormal	0.6 <sup>c</sup>		(Brunner et al. 2013) (Hansson K et al. 2013); expert judgment
Foliage turnover (yr <sup>-1</sup> )	normal; uniform <sup>b</sup>	0.143; 0.33; 0.9-1.0 <sup>a</sup>	15 %	Peltoniemi et al. (2006); expert judgment
Ground vegetation turnover (yr <sup>-1</sup> )	Normal	0.33; 0.1; 1.0; 0.25 (aboveground) <sup>d</sup> 0.33; 0.33 (belowground) <sup>e</sup>	40 %	Peltoniemi et al. (2006)
Biomass ratio for ground vegetation, below-to-above	Normal	2	20 %	Peltoniemi et al. (2006)

<sup>a</sup> Spruce, pine and deciduous respectively. <sup>b</sup> Conifers and deciduous respectively. <sup>c</sup> In lognormal: mean -0.51 and standard deviation 0.3. <sup>d</sup> Moss, lichens, herbs/grasses and shrubs respectively. <sup>e</sup> Herbs, grasses and shrubs.

Uncertainty around the Yasso07 model parameters was described in a number of parameter sets (Tuomi et al. 2011b) where covariance among model parameters are taken into consideration. For the C input parameters, a number of parameters were selected because they were assumed to have particularly large uncertainties. The C input parameters were assumed to be independent of each other, but in cases where differences among species or specific components could not be documented, parameter values were drawn from the same distribution. Most of the parameters were assumed to be normally distributed and negative values were avoided by truncated distributions (negative values replaced by 0). The simulations were run with the Yasso07 model, with spin-up loops coded in Fortran, and the litter estimation run with the R software (R Core Team 2015). The result was an uncertainty estimate of the Yasso07 simulated C stock changes reported in 2014 of 15.5 %, which applied to both the DOM and mineral soil pools. The uncertainty is not likely to diverge with the values reported in NIR2017. The simulations are illustrated in Figure 6.13.

Uncertainties in the biomass models (Table 6.12) and the diffuse harvest and mortality frequencies underlying the C input estimates to Yasso07 are currently ignored; mainly for technical reasons. However, we believe that most of the uncertainty associated with the current methodology is captured.

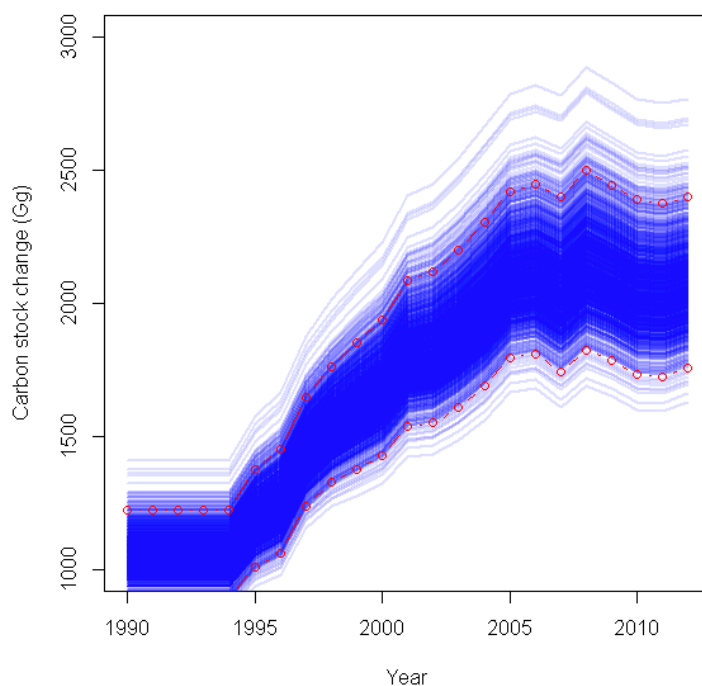


Figure 6.13 Results of the 1000 Monte Carlo simulation runs (blue lines) and 95 % confidence intervals (red lines and circles).

#### **Drained organic soils**

Default uncertainties of the emissions factors from the IPCC 2013 Wetlands Supplements were applied, and uncertainties of the areas were estimated by sample error. See Table 6.4.

##### **6.4.1.3 QA/QC and verification**

The Tier 1 QC procedures were followed for all source categories. Since the method to estimate C stock changes in living biomass was not generally changed, external QA was not necessary. The area estimates were carried out by two independent experts using two different statistical software systems based on the same database. Similarly, the carbon change estimates were compared on a sample basis.

The NFI database has QA/QC procedures as explained in section 6.1.6. For estimation of C changes in mineral soils on forest land, all input was kept strictly to one unit ( $\text{kg C m}^{-2}$ ). An area based unit makes it easier to compare estimates with those from other studies and regions. Specific attention was given to unit conversions particularly when data were moved from one platform to another. The input data was screened for inconsistencies, i.e. occurrence of null-data/missing data, length of input objects etc. Plot specific C input, scaled in the expected manner with total plot standing biomass and plot specific soil organic C changes, had the expected dynamics (i.e. on average C change on the plot level was negative or low in young stands vs. medium age stands). Average litter input and total SOC output time series were compared with the time series used in the previous years' NIR. The estimated C stocks were low compared to field measurements (de Wit & Kvindesland 1999). Studies with an earlier version of Yasso (de Wit et al. 2006), showed that the model estimated about 40 % of the measured forest soil C stock in southeast Norway. This was suggested to be due, in part, to an

overestimation of decomposition rates for recalcitrant organic matter. Comparison of the current model methodology and measured soil C stocks confirmed that Yasso07 underestimates measured stocks and that it may be related to specific soil types and moisture conditions (Dalsgaard, L et al. 2016). The area-based estimates of C change from the current application of Yasso07 were in the range observed in Liski et al. (2005) and Häkkinen et al. (2011). Conclusions from a validation project on soil C changes are found in Dalsgaard et al. (2017). The estimates of changes in dead organic matter (specifically dead wood) relative to soil organic matter was planned to be validated using NFI dead wood registrations. Instead, the data from NFI dead wood registrations was supplemented by assumptions generally based on statistics and the published quantitative factors (see footnote under 6.4.2.1) were used to make an alternative calculation (validation) for a reference stock for C in dead wood in forests.

The programming methodology (programming software “R”) was characterized by: 1) a step-by-step development of functions, 2) checking the reproducibility of new functions (new code), and 3) close cooperation among programmers/developers. Code development and code control was done by different people.

#### **6.4.1.4 Recalculations**

##### **Living biomass**

Differences in the annual carbon change estimates were caused by corrections made in the NFI database and recalculations in the extrapolation period due to the availability of new data.

##### **Dead organic matter and soils**

Differences in the annual carbon change estimates were caused by corrections made in the NFI database and recalculations in the extrapolation period due to the availability of new data.

#### **6.4.1.5 Planned improvements**

##### **Dead organic matter and soils**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## **6.4.2 Land converted to forest land, 4A2**

Land converted to forest land occurs from all land-uses, but with the largest areas from settlements and grassland. In the case of settlements, there are many types of settlements that have been converted to forest land in Norway. These can roughly be divided into four groups: power lines, roads, extraction (i.e. gravel, sand, and mining), and other. Estimates of C stock changes are provided for living biomass, dead organic matter (DOM), mineral soils, and organic soils for all relevant conversions.

### 6.4.2.1 Methodological issues

#### Living biomass

When a stand of trees reaches the predetermined minimum size and crown cover in the forest definition, the stand is measured by the NFI. Estimates of the carbon stock change in this category are carried out as for the category forest land remaining forest land (see section 6.4.1.1).

#### Dead organic matter

##### Choice of method

A Tier 2 method is used for estimating C changes in dead organic matter (DOM) for land converted to forest land. The method is based on a C stock change rate multiplied by the area under each land-use conversion.

##### Carbon stock change factors

Carbon stock change factors were estimated specific to cropland, grassland, wetlands, settlements, and other land converted to forest land. The C change rates were calculated as the sum of the rates for the dead wood and litter pools and based on a C stock estimate that was assumed to be reached within 20 years, according to the default value stock change dependency. A reference stock for forest litter ( $61 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$ ) was estimated as the average C density ( $\text{t C ha}^{-1}$ ) in the L (litter), F (fermentation), and H (humus) layer of 893 forest soil profiles classified as mineral soil types or dry organic soils (Folisols) (de Wit & Kvindesland 1999; Esser & Nyborg 1992; Strand et al. 2016). Profiles were classified according to the Canadian soil classification system and the soil types were Podzols (443), Brunisols (158), Gleysols (76), Regosols (95), Hemic Folisols (35), and Nonsoils (20). Due to the field registration methodology, an LFH layer was not distinguished for Folisols, rather the whole C profile was assigned to the litter pool. Bulk density was found from Norwegian forest soils (Strand et al. 2016). An average reference stock for C in dead wood in forest ( $5 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$ , Stokland pers. comm) was based on expert judgment<sup>31</sup>.

For all land-use conversions, except from other land, we assumed that the full litter stock of  $61 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$  would develop over 20 years, resulting in a change rate of  $3.05 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$  and 10 % of the reference dead wood stock resulting in a change rate of  $0.025 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ . The major part of the conversions from other land to forest land is on wooded land of low productivity. For this conversion, the annual stock change rate was limited to a 5 % relative built up compared to the stock on the previous land use, which resulted in a change rate for litter of  $0.15 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$  and for dead wood of  $0.013 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$  (Table 6.19).

---

<sup>31</sup> Based on a series of assumptions: a mean dead wood volume of  $8.3 \text{ m}^3 \text{ ha}^{-1}$  (NFI registration), a weighted volume to biomass factor of 0.44 distributed to decay classes 1-5 from NFI registrations, dry biomass densities from Næsset 1999 (for individual decay classes), 50% C, expansion factors to estimate stump and belowground deadwood from NFI data. Further, a constant annual harvest since ca. 1900 of  $10 \text{ mill m}^3$  stem wood was assumed (based on Statistics Norway, see Figure 6.4) from which belowground deadwood from harvested trees was estimated. It was also assumed that decomposition rates were identical for all dimensions, climatic regions, and belowground decomposition equaling aboveground decomposition. Dimensions of < 10 cm and dead wood older than 101 years were ignored. The result was  $4.5\text{--}5.5 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$  depending on the decomposition rate (Næsset 1999, Melin et al. 2009). To complement these calculations, Yasso07 simulations showed an overall mean of  $4 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$  in forest originating from coarse woody litter.



Table 6.19 Annual stock change rates ( $\text{t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ ) for land converted to forest land.

	Soil	DOM	Litter	Dead Wood	Total
(t C ha <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup> )					
<b>Cropland</b>	-1.30	3.08	3.05	0.03	1.78
<b>Grassland</b>	-2.05	3.08	3.05	0.03	1.03
<b>Wetlands</b>	-1.50	3.08	3.05	0.03	1.58
<b>Settlements</b>	0.57	3.08	3.05	0.03	3.65
<b>Other land</b>	0.14	0.17	0.15	0.013	0.31

#### Activity data

The total areas of land converted to forest land were estimated by NFI data, which also corresponded to mineral soil areas.

#### Mineral soils (key category)

Grassland converted to forest land is identified as a key category for mineral soils according to the 2015 level and the trend assessment for 1990-2015. None of the other land-use conversions to forest land were key category for mineral soils.

#### Choice of method, C stock change factors, and activity data

We used a Tier 2 method based on soil organic carbon (SOC) stock change rates multiplied by the area pertaining to each land-use change. The SOC stock change rates were derived by subtracting the mean national soil C stock for the previous land use from the stock of the current land use and dividing this difference by 20 years according to the IPCC methodology. The mean SOC stocks for forest land and cropland were based on measurements. For wetlands, the IPCC default SOC reference stock value was used. For grasslands, the IPCC default stock was modified using national data (see section on Land converted to grassland). No data were available for other land and it was assumed that conversion from other land resulted in a small positive stock change as described above for DOM.

The national forest mean SOC stock estimate was  $57 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$  based on the same forest soil database ( $n=893$ ) as described above for the DOM pool. Upscaling to a depth of 30 cm was made on the basis of field registrations and bulk density was estimated from the function of Baritz et al. (2010). Only mineral soil horizons were included. For non-soils where no differentiation between LFH and mineral horizons were made, all C in the profile was assumed to belong to the IPCC soil pool. The mean SOC stock estimate for cropland was  $83 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$ , for grassland  $98 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$ , and for wetlands  $87 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$ . The resulting SOC change rates are shown in Table 6.19. Due to the lack of data, we assumed that the mean SOC stock for settlements was equal to 80 % of the relevant land use and thus a 20 % SOC loss over 20 years. The areas of land converted to forest land on mineral soils were obtained from the NFI.

#### Drained organic soils

For conversions to forest land on organic soils, we used a Tier 1 methodology applying the default emission factor for boreal and nutrient rich vegetation zone provided in the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement of  $0.93 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$ . We assumed that organic soils previously used for grassland, cropland, wetlands, and settlements are drained. The activity data (areas) for organic soils converted to forest land was derived from the NFI.

#### **6.4.2.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Generally, the uncertainties related to emission estimates for all sinks/sources were rather large, partly due to the uncertainty of the area estimate. Uncertainties are shown in Table 6.3 for living biomass and DOM and in Table 6.4 for mineral and drained organic soils.

The time-series were consistently estimated.

#### **6.4.2.3 QA/QC and verification**

The internal QA/QC plan was completed as relevant for all source categories under land converted to forest.

#### **6.4.2.4 Recalculations**

There were no changes in the methodology for living biomass, DOM, and mineral soils compared to the 2016 NIR submission. However, areas and living biomass were updated with the availability of new data from the NFI as part of the extrapolation method. Recalculations of the emissions from organic soils were also due to an update in the area statistics from Statistics Norway.

#### **6.4.2.5 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **6.4.3 Completeness**

The reporting of emissions and removals from forest land is complete.

## 6.5 Cropland – 4B

Agricultural cropland in Norway includes annual crops, temporary grass leys, and horticulture. Most of the area for agriculture is used for annual crops, primarily consisting of grass leys (59 %) used as forage or green manure, cereals (35 %) and a smaller area with root crops (2 %) where potatoes and rutabagas are the most important crops. Consequently, carbon is not stored for long time intervals in aboveground biomass. An exception is horticultural crops, where fruit trees can store large amounts of C. However, the area of perennial woody crops is a small fraction of the cropland area (approximately 0.2 %).

Substantial amounts of C reside in the soil, which is affected by agricultural management practices such as tillage, crop residues input and organic manure application (Paustian et al. 2000). Dead organic matter is not an important source category for cropland in Norway, since agroforestry systems are uncommon. This is with the exception of forest land converted to cropland, where emissions are reported. Over the time-series the total area of cropland has decreased on a national scale. , despite that conversion to cropland also occurs, primarily from forest land but also from wetlands on organic soils. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from living biomass, DOM, mineral and organic soils on croplands are reported in CRF Table 4.B as described below, and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from organic soils on croplands are reported in CRF Tabel 4(II) as described in section 6.12.2.

### 6.5.1 Cropland remaining cropland, 4B1

The following emission sources were reported under cropland remaining cropland: C stock changes in living biomass of perennial horticultural crops (fruit trees), C emission from mineral soils due to agricultural management (crop rotations, C inputs, and tillage) and C emission caused by cultivation of organic soils (histosols). By far, the vast majority of emissions are caused by the cultivation of organic soils, which is a key category because of the uncertainty in the level and trend (see section 6.1.4). Net C gains are reported for living biomass and mineral soils.

#### 6.5.1.1 Methodological issues

Annual changes in C stocks on cropland remaining cropland can be estimated as the sum of changes in living biomass and soils by  $\Delta C_{CC} = \Delta C_{LB} + \Delta C_{SO}$ . Norway applies the Tier 1 steady state assumptions for dead organic matter because agroforestry is generally not practiced. Thus, the agricultural systems have small amounts of dead organic matter. Living biomass is reported for fruit trees and emissions from soils are reported for mineral soils and organic soils (histosols).

#### Living biomass

Changes in C in living biomass are only considered for perennial woody crops, i.e. fruit trees. Perennial berry bushes are not considered due to the small area of approximately 300 ha (Borgen & Hylen 2013). Orchards may be felled but are considered to remain cropland. It is likely that orchards are converted to annual crops, leys or vegetables, or are replanted with fruit trees. Annual changes in the area of fruit trees fluctuate, leading to both net emissions and removals during the inventory period. However, C stock changes are relatively small.

### Choice of method, emission factors, and activity data

Due to a lack of national data on biomass and carbon content in Norwegian fruit trees, we apply the Tier 1 gain-loss method. In the default method the change in C stock in living biomass ( $\Delta C_{LB}$ ) is equal to the C gain ( $\Delta C_G$ ) minus the C loss ( $C_L$ ) by  $\Delta C_{LB} = \Delta C_G - \Delta C_L$ .

Statistics Norway collects data on the areas of fruit trees (apples, plums, cherries, sweet cherries and pears). The data were collected as a questionnaire survey with the objective of providing information about yields and production area. We use the data collected for the whole time-series 1990-2015. The area of fruit trees has generally decreased since 1990.

The IPCC default value for biomass accumulation in the temperate climate is  $2.1 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ , and the corresponding value for C loss when plantations are terminated is  $63 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ . The default age for fruit trees to reach maturity and cease accumulating C is 30 years.

### Assumptions/justification

Given the default method, we assume that: 1) all orchard trees are less than 30 years old, and that growth accumulates at the default growth rate; and 2) all felled orchards are plantations with mature trees around 30 years of age. These assumptions may not be representative for Norway, as Norwegian fruit trees may mature in 20-25 years. However, the activity data does not provide information on the age of the plantations when felled.

### Dead organic matter

The Tier 1 method was used assuming no carbon stock change in the dead organic matter pool on cropland remaining cropland and the notation key NO is reported in the CRF tables.

### Mineral soils

The majority (roughly 94 %) of agricultural production occurs on mineral soils. Management practices have changed relatively little since 1990. Carbon inputs from animal manure have slightly increased in some parts of the country resulting in C uptake, i.e. positive carbon stock changes.

### Choice of method

The Tier 2 method estimates annual changes in soil organic C (SOC) according to Equation 2.25 (IPCC, 2006a), where the annual change in SOC is given by  $\Delta \text{SOC} = (\text{SOC}_0 - \text{SOC}_{0-T})/D$ , where D is the time dependency of the stock change factors.  $\text{SOC}_0$  is the stock the last year of the inventory period and  $\text{SOC}_{0-T}$  is the C stock at the beginning of the inventory period. The default value for D was adjusted to 30 years, given the slower decomposition rates under the cool temperate climate in Norway (Borgen et al. 2012). The SOC stock is calculated as the product of the soil C reference stock ( $\text{SOC}_{\text{REF}}$ ), the stock change factor for a given management and climate regime (F), and the associated area (A) given by  $\text{SOC} = \text{SOC}_{\text{REF}} \times F \times A$ . We used the reference stock and stock change factors estimated by the Introductory Carbon Balance Model (ICBM) in a study where  $\text{CO}_2$  emissions were estimated for Norwegian cropland for 1999-2009 (Borgen et al. 2012). The ICBM is an ecosystem model from Sweden developed by Andrén et al. (2004). Soil C reference stocks were estimated for 31 different climatic zones (agrozones) assuming that continuous grass ley cropping was the reference condition. Stock change factors were calculated for eight rotations with and without manure application for each of the 31 agrozones, resulting in a total of 496 stock change factors. The rotations were 1:2 ley-grain, 1:1 ley-grain, 2:1 ley-grain, continuous grain (with and without straw removal), continuous ley, 1:2 roots-grain, and 1:2 roots-ley, where 1:2 means 1 year of root crops and 2 years of ley and so on.

Further details of the model application and the stratification are given in Borgen et al. (2012). We calculated annual SOC changes per agrozone and summarized the CSC for the whole country.

#### Stock change factors and soil C reference stocks

The stock change factors represent the annual response of SOC to a change in management from a reference condition and can be calculated as  $F = \text{SOC}_{\text{REF}}/\text{SOC}$ . The soil C reference stocks were estimated by solving the ICBM model for steady state conditions using C input equal to continuous ley cropland for each Norwegian agrozone. Average national stock change factors for the 16 crop rotations and average soil C reference stocks per agrozone are listed in Borgen et al. (2012).

#### Activity data

Area statistics per crop type collected by the Norwegian Agricultural Authority (NAA) were compiled to create crop rotations, manure application, and C input level (Borgen et al. 2012). In brief, Norway was divided into 31 agrozones based on a combination of counties (*fylke*) and climate-based production zones (defined by NAA for subsidy application). Within each agrozone, the relation between the major crops of small grains (cereal and oilseeds), root crops (potato and rutabaga), and grass ley were used to allocate the areas under each of the eight crop rotations. In addition, activity data of the quantity of manure applied to fields of both grain and grass leys (temporary and partly permanent) for each county were received from Statistics Norway. These data correspond to the data used for estimating non-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions related to animal manure for the Agricultural sector. Estimated manure availability was translated into areas receiving animal manure per crop rotation and agrozone. The areas of cropland remaining cropland on mineral soils were estimated by the NFI for the whole time series.

#### Assumptions

The IPCC Tier 1 and 2 methods assume that the SOC change resulting from a change in management is linear between two steady states. Soil C changes are likely to be more dynamic, and it has been argued that the lower tier methods overestimate net C sequestration, particularly where the soil was not in a steady state at the beginning of the inventory (Sanderman & Baldock 2010). However, at the present time, this method provides an acceptable approximation.

#### **Organic soils (key category)**

Organic soils make the largest contribution of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions within the source categories for cropland. It is a key category with a relatively large uncertainty. The Norwegian definition of histosols (organic soils) for cropland is soils with >10 % C in the topsoil layer (0-30 cm).

#### Choice of method and emission factor

A Tier 1 method is used for estimation of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from organic soils on cropland. The IPCC Tier 1 method necessitates the use of the default emission factor (EF) to be multiplied by the area (A) of organic cultivated soil according to Equation 2.26  $C_{\text{LOSS}} = A \times \text{EF}$  (IPCC 2006). Since, the 2015 submission, Norway has used the default EFs from the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement (IPCC 2014b) for boreal/temperate cropland of 7.9 t CO<sub>2</sub>-C ha<sup>-1</sup> yr<sup>-1</sup>. For Norway we considered the default value from IPCC to provide a more robust and suitable estimate than the EF based on expert judgment which was used until NIR 2014.

#### Activity data

The area of agricultural histosols (organic soil) was estimated as described in section 6.3.2.

### 6.5.1.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Estimation of uncertainty is related to the tier level of the methodology used for each sink/source category and land-use category. For cropland remaining cropland, Tier 1 and 2 methods were applied. The IPCC guidelines include uncertainty estimates for default emission/removal factors.

For cropland remaining cropland, the total uncertainty is equal to the propagation of the uncertainty related to the living biomass ( $U_{CC\_LB}$ ), mineral soils ( $U_{CC\_MS}$ ), and organic soils ( $U_{CC\_OS}$ ) and is given by

$$U_{CC} = \sqrt{U_{CC\_LB}^2 + U_{CC\_MS}^2 + U_{CC\_OS}^2}.$$

For each source category, the uncertainty is a combination of the uncertainties related to the emission factors  $U_{EF}$  and the activity data  $U_A$ , which is the uncertainty used in the KCA, and can be calculated by

$$U = \sqrt{U_A^2 + U_{EF}^2}.$$

The uncertainty of the activity data may include errors in census returns as well as differences in the definition between agencies, sampling design, and interpretation of samples. The activity data used under cropland, i.e. areas per crop types and manure production were collected through the subsidy application scheme administrated by NAA and compiled by SSB. The data is based on a total national census. The NAA performs quality control on 5 % of farms to determine if areas are provided correctly. These sample checks show very few errors. The area reported is based on a factor value multiplied by the last year's area, thus errors in previous years may accumulate. However, according to expert judgment given by SSB, the uncertainty of the activity data is estimated to be approximately 0 %.

#### Living biomass

Sources of uncertainty for the Tier 1 method for living biomass includes the degree of accuracy in the C accumulation and loss rates and the land-use activity data. The IPCC default uncertainty error ranges for aboveground woody biomass accumulation in the temperate climate is  $\pm 75$  % based on expert judgment. Uncertainty of the activity data was estimated by SSB as approximately 0 %. The areas of orchards are used directly from the NAA/SSB data and are not related to the NFI database. The uncertainty of the C biomass accumulation per unit area is therefore equal to the total uncertainty of the C changes in living biomass on cropland remaining cropland.

#### Mineral and organic soils

Uncertainty related to emission estimates from soils on cropland can currently only be precisely quantified for the area estimates, which is based on the NFI data. For the area of mineral soils on cropland remaining cropland, the uncertainty estimate was 7 % (Table 6.4). For the mineral soil estimates, the areas per crop type that are used to determine the areas under individual crop rotations were collected and compiled by the Norwegian Agriculture Authority (NAA) and Statistics Norway (SSB). Since the data are based on a census, it was assumed not to increase the area uncertainty. The uncertainties related to the stock change factors estimated by ICBM were estimated at  $\pm 50$  % based on expert judgment, making the total uncertainty 51 %. For organic soils the area

uncertainty was 25 % and default uncertainties were used from the guidelines. Total uncertainty for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from drained organic soils on cropland was 32 % (Table 6.4).

#### **6.5.1.3 QA/QC and verification**

The standard Tier 1 QC procedures described in section 6.1.6 were performed for both living biomass and soil estimates. No external QA was performed on the Tier 1 method for estimating C changes in living biomass stocks in orchard trees. Before the 2013 submission, when the Tier 2 for mineral soils on cropland remaining cropland was implemented, quality assurance was done through the standardized peer-review process.

#### **6.5.1.4 Recalculations**

Recalculations for CSC in living biomass were made for the year 2014 only due to an update in the activity data from Statistics Norway.

For mineral soils, two methodological changes resulted in recalculations. Adjusting the assumed area of straw removal from 5 to 13 % had a minor influence on the overall results. The largest recalculations resulted from a correction of the manure data. Previously, only manure applied to “open fields”, i.e. grain and root crops, were applied. Detailed analysis of available data made it possible to also add the manure applied to all grass leys (in temporary and permanent rotation) and subtract the manure applied to unimproved grasslands, which is reported as grasslands. Consequently, the whole time series was recalculated.

The area time-series of both mineral and organic soils were also slightly recalculated due to the annual NFI updates and extrapolation of area data.

#### **6.5.1.5 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **6.5.2 Land converted to cropland, 4B2**

Emissions on land converted to cropland are reported from the C stock changes in living biomass and mineral soils and emissions from organic soils. Carbon stock changes in dead organic matter on other land-use conversions than those to and from forest land can be considered insignificant and are reported with the notation key NO in the CRF-reporter.

Land conversion to cropland primarily occurs from forest land and less so from grassland, wetlands, and settlements. There were no conversions from other land to cropland during the inventory period, and NO is reported in the CRF Table 4.B. Conversion of land to cropland usually results in a net loss of carbon from living biomass and soils to the atmosphere (IPCC 2003). However, the reference soil C stock on settlements and forests is relatively small compared to cropland, and thus net C sequestration is reported, while losses are estimated in the DOM pools.

### 6.5.2.1 Methodological issues

#### Living biomass

For forest land and wetlands converted to cropland, we used the Tier 3 method described for forest land to estimate C stock changes in living biomass. For settlements converted to cropland a Tier 1 method that assumes the immediate gain of the default C stock on settlements of  $4.7 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$  changed area (IPCC 2006, p. 8.18) was applied. The category grassland converted to cropland is very small. Nonetheless, as of 2007, changes in the woody biomass are monitored also on grassland. No change in the living biomass was observed for those sample plots converted from grassland to cropland. Therefore, no change was also assumed for one sample plot that was converted to cropland before 2007, and NO is reported for the whole time series. Formally, this is a Tier 2 method.

#### Dead organic matter (key category)

Carbon stock changes in the dead organic matter (DOM) pool on forest land converted to cropland is a key category both with respect to the trend and 2015 level assessment.

#### Choice of method, C stock change factors, and activity data

A Tier 2 method was used to estimate C stock changes in DOM from forest land converted to cropland. No changes have been made in the method since the 2015 submission. The method is based on a C stock change rate multiplied by the area of forest land converted to cropland as described under land converted to forest land – dead organic matter. The mean C change rate was  $-3.3 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$  based on the assumption that all litter and dead wood in an average Norwegian forest would be lost over 20 years. Areas of land converted to cropland were estimated using the NFI data.

For grassland, wetlands, and settlements converted to cropland, we used the Tier 1 method that assumes no carbon stock change in the DOM pool. Emissions are reported as NO.

#### Mineral soils (key category)

The sink/source category mineral soil on forest land converted to cropland was identified as a key category in the Tier 2 key category analysis based on the trend assessment for 1990-2015.

#### Choice of method and C stock change factors

We used a Tier 2 method for estimating C stock changes in mineral soil on land converted to cropland. The same method was used for all land-use conversions and described under forest land in section 6.4.2.1. It is based on annual stock change rates multiplied by the area. The stock change rates were derived from the difference between the mean stock of the previous land use and the cropland stock divided by 20 years according to IPCC default methodology. For settlements we assumed the stock was equal to 80 % of the cropland stock, i.e. a 20 % relative increase in SOC over 20 years. For forest land converted to cropland, the stock change rate for the mineral soil was positive, indicating an uptake of SOC. However, the loss rates in the DOM pool were larger and the net result for the two pools combined was a net C loss (Table 6.20).



Table 6.20 Annual stock change rates ( $t\ C\ ha^{-1}$ ) for land converted to cropland.

	Soil	DOM	Litter	Dead Wood	Total
(t C ha <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup> )					
Forest land	1.3	-3.30	-3.05	-0.25	-2.00
Grassland	-0.75	0			-0.75
Settlements	0.83	0			0.83

The mean national SOC stock for cropland was estimated based on 1 418 soil profiles made throughout the country from 1980 to 2012. The data are a compilation of several different sampling projects where soil profiles were examined using an auger, and soil type and thickness were recorded at different horizons. The organic carbon concentration was measured by dry combustion analysis. To estimate the national mean C stock, the C density was calculated per soil horizon and summarized down to 30 cm depth based on the bulk density function for Norwegian cropland from Riley (1996) and assumed zero weight percentage of gravel. The mean national C stock for Norwegian cropland was 83 t C ha<sup>-1</sup>. The forest stock equal to 57 t C ha<sup>-1</sup> was also based on measurements (see section 6.4.2.1), whereas the grassland (98 t C ha<sup>-1</sup>) and the wetlands (87 t C ha<sup>-1</sup>) stocks were derived from IPCC default reference values (see their respective section for details).

#### Activity data

Areas of land converted to cropland on mineral soils were estimated using the NFI data and the 1990 baseline map of soil types.

#### **Organic soils (key category)**

Forest land and wetlands converted to cropland on organic soils were determined to be key categories in the trend and 2015 level assessment, respectively.

#### Choice of method and emission factor

We used a Tier 1 method to estimate emissions from organic soils on land converted to croplands. The default emission factor of 7.9 t C ha<sup>-1</sup> yr<sup>-1</sup> was applied, assuming similar emissions as for cropland remaining cropland, and regardless of the previous land use.

#### Activity data

The area of organic soils on land converted to cropland came primarily from wetlands (4.56 kha in 2015) and forest land (1.98 kha in 2015). All areas were derived as described in section 6.3.2.

#### **6.5.2.2 Uncertainties and times-series consistency**

Uncertainties were estimated as described in section 6.1.3 and are shown in Table 6.3 for living biomass and DOM, and in Table 6.4 for mineral and organic soils.

#### **6.5.2.3 QA/QC and verification**

The Tier 1 QC procedures were performed during the estimation of C stock changes for land converted to cropland. No additional QA was performed.

#### **6.5.2.4 Recalculations**

Carbon stock changes of all pools were recalculated because of the revised area data.

#### **6.5.2.5 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

#### **6.5.3 Completeness**

The reporting of emissions from cropland is complete.

## 6.6 Grassland – 4C

Grasslands cover a very small (approximately 0.7 %) part of Norway. According to the IPCC guidelines, grasslands are defined as grass areas that have insufficient woody biomass to be classified as forest land and that are not considered cropland (IPCC 2006). However, if grazing is considered more important than forestry, the NFI classifies a plot as grassland even if the forest definition is met. Grasslands also include range lands and pastures where some mechanical surface harvesting for fodder may take place. The Norwegian interpretation of the IPCC land-use category grassland, which is based on available data, is that grasslands are generally mechanically harvested or grazed, but cannot be plowed. They may be cultivated more or less intensively by the use of fertilization, mechanical harvesting and utilization of improved species.

In the national agricultural statistics collected through the subsidy application scheme, two types of grassland areas can be identified. These are surface-cultivated grass pastures (*overflatedyrka eng*) and unimproved grazing land (*innmarksbeite*). Surface-cultivated pastures tend to have shallow topsoil layers, often with surface rocks. They can be mechanically harvested but cannot be plowed. Unimproved grazing lands cannot be mechanically harvested (or plowed) and are considered semi-natural landscapes. Furthermore, unimproved grazing land is defined as areas covered by a minimum of 50 % grasses or grazable herbs and enclosed by a fence or a natural barrier. An additional requirement for both grassland types is that the area must be grazed or harvested at least once a year to be eligible for subsidy support.

### 6.6.1 Grassland remaining grassland, 4C1

For grassland remaining grassland, C stock changes are reported for living biomass and mineral and organic soils. Grassland remaining grassland is a relatively small key category with respect to organic soil according to the level assessment of 1990.

#### 6.6.1.1 Methodological issues

Emissions due to changes in dead organic matter are assumed negligible for this category, because little dead wood and litter are generated in grassland systems. Assuming that C stock change in DOM is in a steady state condition is in accordance with the IPCC 2006 guidelines, and the notation key NO is used in the CRF tables.

#### Living biomass

A Tier 2 method was used. Living biomass on grassland has been measured in the NFI since 2007. The average C stock change (gains and losses) per hectare and year was calculated based on the sample plots measured since 2007. The C gain and loss averages were then multiplied with the area of grassland remaining grassland to obtain the total gain and loss estimates, respectively.

#### Mineral soils (key category)

Mineral soils on grassland remaining grassland is a key category due to the C loss over the inventory period.

#### Choice of method

The default Tier 1 approach was used for estimating CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from grassland remaining grassland on mineral soils. The default IPCC methodology estimates soil C changes based on default

stock change factors specific to management and climate regimes and soil C reference stocks specific to climate and soil type. The annual changes in SOC can be calculated as the difference between the SOC stock at the beginning ( $SOC_0$ ) and at the end ( $SOC_{0-T}$ ) of the inventory period (T) divided by the time dependency of the stock change factors (D) and is given by

$$\Delta SOC = (SOC_0 - SOC_{0-T})/D \quad \text{Equation 2.25 (IPCC 2006).}$$

The time dependency of the stock change factors is by default 20 years. If T is larger than D, then T replaces D and T is equal to the length of the inventory period. This is relevant for the emissions estimated from 2011 and onwards. SOC stocks for any year of the inventory can be calculated as the product of the soil C reference stock ( $SOC_{REF}$ ), the stock change factors (F), and the area under a given management practice (A) according to

$$SOC = SOC_{REF} \times F \times A \quad \text{Equation 2.25 (IPCC 2006).}$$

The C reference stock is the soil C stock under the reference condition, which in the default method is native uncultivated soil. The reference stock is specific to climate zone and soil. Exposed bedrock should be assigned a reference stock of zero, however, this is not specifically accounted for.

#### Activity data

Areas of the two grassland management types were collected by Statistics Norway. These data were collected from farmers' applications for subsidies. Areas of unimproved and improved grassland are given per farm unit. The total area of grassland remaining grassland on mineral soils came from the NFI database. The percentages under each management type were taken from data by Statistics Norway (SSB) and applied to the area of mineral soil. Due to different methodological approaches, the area estimated by NFI is larger than the area reported by SSB (Table 6.21). The difference is larger in the beginning of the inventory period than later, which is partly because the area of unimproved grassland in the SSB data only accounted for fertilized pasture from 1990 to 1997, whereas all unimproved pastures were included in the later years. In general, the area of extensively-managed grassland (unimproved) has increased, while more intensively managed (improved) grazing lands have decreased.

Table 6.21 Areas (ha) of unimproved, improved, and total grasslands in Norway from 1990 to 2015.

	Area (ha) from Statistics Norway (SSB)			Area (ha) from the NFI database
Year	Unimproved grassland	Improved grassland	Total grassland	Grassland remaining grassland (mineral soil)
1990	81 357	27 180	108 537	228 153
1991	85 453	26 973	112 426	227 469
1992	89 735	27 152	116 888	226 784
1993	94 215	25 975	120 190	226 100
1994	98 422	26 050	124 471	225 415
1995	100 719	26 447	127 166	224 731
1996	103 008	26 672	129 680	223 866
1997	107 900	25 478	133 378	223 151
1998	111 474	29 179	140 653	222 349
1999	121 606	29 516	151 123	221 232
2000	129 133	28 997	158 129	219 826
2001	132 293	28 244	160 536	218 780
2002	135 408	28 067	163 474	217 645
2003	137 061	27 382	164 443	216 725
2004	139 082	26 951	166 033	216 167
2005	142 407	26 770	169 177	215 824
2006	145 588	26 110	171 698	214 941
2007	149 207	25 375	174 582	213 787
2008	150 810	24 327	175 137	212 273
2009	152 352	22 454	174 806	210 723
2010	155 136	20 704	175 839	208 903
2011	156 452	20 119	176 570	207 443
2012	156 406	20 128	176 535	206 337
2013	156 436	19 952	176 389	205 412
2014	155 782	19 851	175 633	204 505
2015	156 106	19 767	175 873	203 734

The grassland areas per management type were stratified to eight regions (Figure 6.14). The area data from SSB are available on a municipality level facilitating the stratification. Soil maps were collected to stratify the areas according to soil type and to assign specific C reference stocks based on the distribution of soil type within each region.

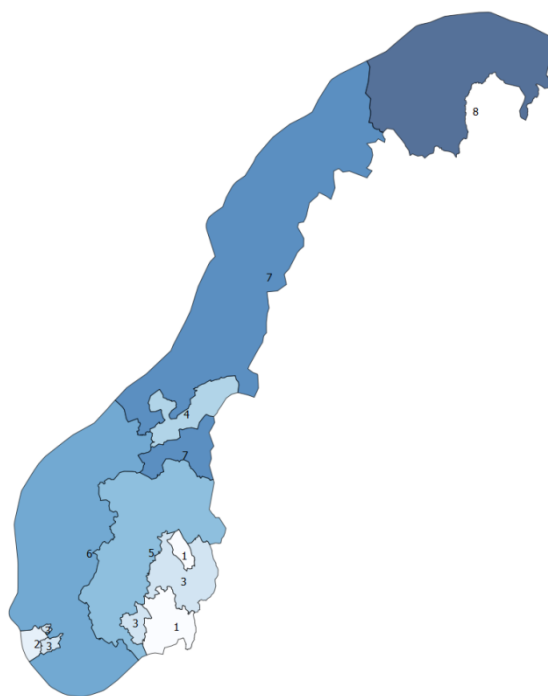


Figure 6.14 Eight regions of Norway used to stratify grassland activity data for the Tier 1 application.

#### Stock change factors and soil C reference stocks

The default stock change factors developed by Ogle et al. (2004) were used; see Table 6.2 (IPCC 2006). The land-use factor for grassland is one ( $F_{LU} = 1$ ). There are four management factors ( $F_{MG}$ ): unimproved/nominal (non-degraded), moderately degraded, severely degraded, and improved grasslands. There are two input factors ( $F_i$ ): nominal and high input level. For the two types of grassland management identified (unimproved and improved) we assigned the following management factors:  $F_{MG} = 1$  for nominally managed (non-degraded) grassland for permanent unimproved grass (i.e. *innmarksbeite*), and  $F_{MG} = 1.14$  for improved grassland with surface cultivated grassland (i.e. *overflatedryka eng*). The latter factor is assigned to grassland that is sustainably managed with moderate grazing pressure and that receives one improvement of fertilization, species improvement, or irrigation. The input factor is not modified due to a lack of detailed activity data for manure management on the two grass types. Under Norwegian conditions, it is a reasonable assumption that most grassland receives only one improvement in the form of fertilizers annually, as grazing areas are seldom reseeded (except in cases of severe frost damage) and also irrigation is generally not practiced.

To assign the soil C reference stock, an analysis was made of the national soil classification (World Reference Base, WRB, soil taxonomy) database developed by the Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research. The percentage of the total grassland area that has been sampled until now varies between the eight strata defined. The results of the analysis were that high-activity clay (HAC) soils predominate in all climate zones, but spodic soils make up almost one third of the area in region 2 (Figure 6.15).

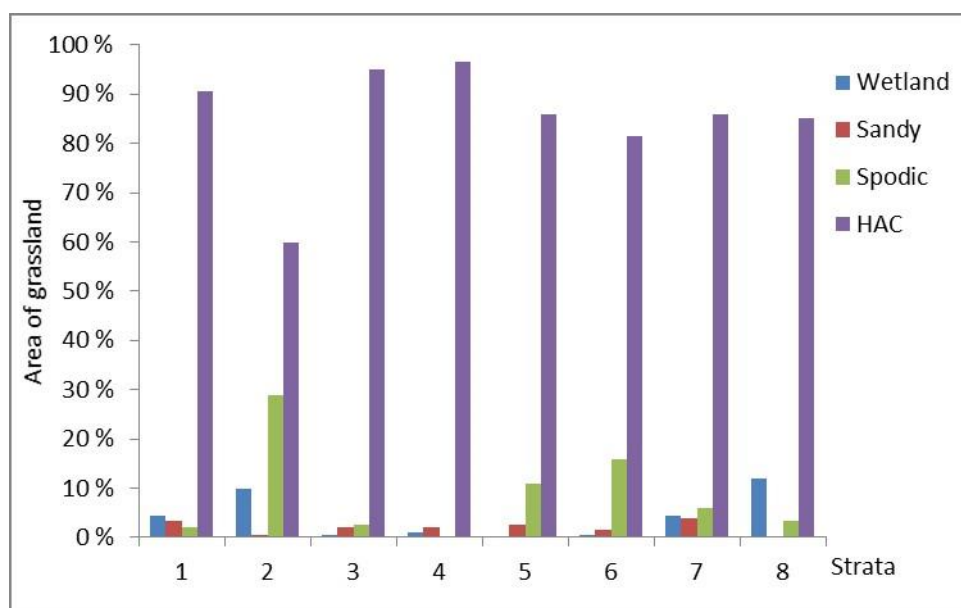


Figure 6.15 Distribution of soil types on grassland areas for the eight strata. The IPCC soil types are high-activity clay soils (HAC): leptosols, fluvisol, phaeosem, albeluvisol, luvisol, umbrisol, cambisol, regosol; wetland soils: gleysols; sandy soils: arenosols; and spodic soils: podzol.

The soil C reference stock ( $\text{SOC}_{\text{REF}}$ ) for the cold temperate moist climate zone in 0–30 cm depth are 95 t C ha<sup>-1</sup>, 71 t C ha<sup>-1</sup>, 115 t C ha<sup>-1</sup>, and 87 t C ha<sup>-1</sup> for HAC, sandy, spodic, and wetland soils, respectively; see Table 2.3 (IPCC 2006). Soil C stock changes were first calculated per stratum and soil type. The final stock changes were given by multiplying the C stocks per stratum and soil type with the fractions for each soil type.

### Organic soils

Organic soils on grassland remaining grassland are responsible for minor CO<sub>2</sub> emissions similar to those from mineral soils.

#### Choice of method

We used the Tier 1 method described for organic soils in cropland remaining cropland (section 6.5.1).

#### Activity data

The area of organic soil on grassland remaining grassland was derived in the procedure described in section 6.3.2.

#### Emission factor

The default EF for shallow-drained, nutrient-rich grassland of 3.6 t C ha<sup>-1</sup> yr<sup>-1</sup> was applied (IPCC 2014b). The emission factor was changed after studying the orthophotos of the NFI plots of grassland on organic soils. The majority of the plots were either with too many trees to allow proper cultivation and thus overgrown drains, or on fairly thin soil layers (visible bedrock in some places) such as surface cultivated grasslands. We found the shallow drainage factor to be more appropriate.

#### 6.6.1.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

The uncertainties were estimated for all sink/source categories under grassland remaining grassland and included in the key category analysis.

For living biomass, the uncertainty estimate of the C stock change and the area were based on the sample variance and estimated as described in section 6.1.3 and is shown in Table 6.3.

For the mineral soil pool, a Tier 1 uncertainty assessment was made considering the uncertainty related to the C stock estimate (the stock change factors) using default values and the activity data using the sample variance. Firstly, we estimated the uncertainty of the SOC stock estimate ( $U_c$ ) by propagating the uncertainty of the stock change factors and SOC reference stock. The errors of the stock change factors are provided in Table 6.2 (IPCC 2006). For the improved grassland management stock change factor, the uncertainty is  $\pm 11\%$ . The stock change factor for nominally managed grassland has no associated uncertainty as it is the reference condition. The default C reference stock has an uncertainty of  $\pm 90\%$ , according to Table 2.3 (IPCC 2006). Secondly, the uncertainty of the activity data was combined with that of the C stock change per hectare. The uncertainty in the activity data ( $U_A$ ) covers both uncertainty in the estimates of the grassland management type (SSB data) and uncertainty in the areas of grassland remaining grassland determined in the NFI. The first source of uncertainty, which is related to the estimation of the grassland management system, was estimated to be close to zero by SSB. According to the sample validations routinely performed by the collection agency (NAA), farmers are unlikely to make errors (or false reporting) and very few of these errors exist. The second source of uncertainty in the activity data, i.e. of the area estimate of grassland remaining grassland, was determined by the sample error and equal to  $14\%$  (Table 6.4). Although the area included organic soils, we assume that the uncertainty for the mineral soil area is similar. Uncertainties of the area estimates are quantified as described in section 6.1.3. The total uncertainty for the mineral soil estimate was propagated using equation 5.2.1 of the Good Practice Guidance (IPCC 2003) and equal to  $91\%$ .

The uncertainty for organic soils is based on default values for the emission factor and on the sample error for the area estimate. Uncertainty estimates for both mineral and organic soils are shown in Table 6.4.

#### **6.6.1.3 QA/QC and verification**

The Tier 1 QC procedures were performed both for living biomass, mineral soil, and organic soil emission estimates. The Tier 1 method used for mineral soils was elicited for external QA before the 2013 submission. All necessary documentation was supplied to an international expert for an evaluation of the method application and description. The expert emphasized the need to keep the area of grassland remaining grassland constant at the beginning and end of each inventory period when recalculating the entire time-series. Furthermore, quality checks were implemented to ensure that the total land area per stratum remains constant over the time-series.

#### **6.6.1.4 Recalculations**

The whole time-series was recalculated for all sources due to the updates in the NFI data and the change of emissions factor for organic soils on grasslands.

#### **6.6.1.5 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.



## 6.6.2 Land converted to grassland, 4C2

Emissions from land converted to grassland were primarily caused by net C losses in the DOM pool on forest land converted to grassland. There were land-use conversions from forest land, wetlands and settlements to grassland. For forest land converted to grassland, C emissions were estimated from changes in living biomass, DOM, and soils (mineral and organic). All the area of wetlands converted to grassland was on organic soils. Emissions were therefore estimated for stock changes in living biomass and organic soils for this land use conversion. All the area of settlements converted to grassland was on mineral soils.

Forest land converted to grassland is identified as a key category with respect to living biomass, DOM and mineral soils, due to uncertainty in both 2015 level and trend assessment.

### 6.6.2.1 Methodological issues

#### Living biomass (key category)

The choice of method, activity data, and assumptions related to the estimation of C stock changes in living biomass on land converted to grassland are identical to those described under forest land.

#### Dead organic matter (key category)

Carbon stock changes in DOM were reported with a Tier 2 method for forest land converted to grassland. For wetlands converted to grassland and settlements converted to grassland we apply the Tier 1 method that assume no net change in the C pool of dead organic matter, thus the notation key NO is used in the CRF-tables.

#### Method choice, C stock change factors, and activity data

A Tier 2 or Tier 1 method was used (see above). The areas of land converted to grassland were estimated using the NFI data. The C stock change rate estimate of the DOM pool on forest land converted to grassland was  $-3.30 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$  based on change rates of  $-3.05 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$  and  $-0.25 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$  for the litter and dead wood pools, respectively. The change rates were estimated assuming that a C stock of  $66 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$  reduces to zero in 20 years (default value). The estimation of the litter and dead wood stocks are described under forest land.

#### Mineral soils (key category)

A Tier 2 method is used to estimate C stock changes on land converted to grassland (as well as all other land-use conversion).

#### Choice of method, C stock change factors, and activity data

The Tier 2 method is based on the multiplication of a C stock change rate with the pertaining area. Carbon stock change rates were estimated as the difference between the soil C stocks per land-use class before and after land-use change, divided by 20 years. The C change rate for forest land converted to grassland was  $2.05 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ . The estimate of the SOC stock for forest land was  $57 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$  based on the measurements as described in section 6.4.2.1. The stock for grassland was based on IPCC default reference stocks per soil type and national area distribution of the soil types. Both stocks were estimated for 30 cm soil depth.

The mean national SOC stock estimate for grassland was  $98 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$  and was derived by multiplying the IPCC default stock change factors with the SOC reference stock for average Norwegian grassland.

This estimate is based on the national ratio of improved and unimproved grassland management practices and the national distribution of IPCC defined soil types for the grassland area. More specifically, a mean stock change factor was calculated as  $F = 0.82 \times 1 + 0.18 \times 1.14 = 1.03$ , based on the long-term mean distribution of unimproved and improved grassland (82 % and 18 %, respectively) and the default stock change factors of 1 and 1.14 for unimproved and improved grasslands. A mean SOC reference stock was estimated assuming the following distribution: 85 % high-activity clay soil, 2 % sandy soils, 9 % spodic soil, and 4 % wetland soils (i.e. gleysols), resulting in an estimate of  $\text{SOC}_{\text{REF}} = (0.85 \times 95 + 0.02 \times 71 + 0.09 \times 115 + 0.04 \times 87) \text{ t SOC ha}^{-1} = 96 \text{ t SOC ha}^{-1}$  (see section 6.6.1) for details). The mean national C stock for grassland was  $1.03 \times 96 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} = 98 \text{ t C ha}^{-1}$ .

The C change rate for settlements converted to grassland was  $0.98 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ . It is based on the assumption that settlements reference mineral soil C stocks are 80% of those of grassland (same assumption as for settlements converted to forest).

The areas of land converted to grassland were estimated using the NFI data. To get the area of mineral soil on forest land converted to grassland, the area of organic soils was subtracted from the total area.

### **Organic soils**

Emissions from organic soils on land converted to grassland were estimated using the Tier 1 method. Only wetlands on organic soils have been converted to grassland and these areas were assumed drained to enable grassland production.

### **Method choice, emissions factors, and activity data**

The Tier 1 method was used applying a default emissions factor of  $3.6 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$  for shallow-drained grasslands in the temperate zone from the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement. The NFI database was used to estimate the areas of wetlands converted to grassland on organic soils.

#### **6.6.2.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

The total uncertainties for living biomass, DOM, mineral, and organic soils are shown in Table 6.3 and Table 6.4. All methods were applied consistently for the entire time-series.

#### **6.6.2.3 QA/QC and verification**

The standard Tier 1 QC procedures were performed during the estimation of C stock changes for land converted to grassland. No additional QA was performed.

#### **6.6.2.4 Recalculations**

All emissions of land converted to grassland were recalculated in the 2017 submission due to the updates in the NFI data for living biomass and areas. In addition, we also adjusted the default emission factor on organic soils to better fit the Norwegian conditions.

#### **6.6.2.5 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **6.6.3 Completeness**

The reporting for grassland is complete.

## 6.7 Wetlands – 4D

Wetlands in Norway cover almost 12 % of the total land area. Most of the wetlands in Norway are unmanaged mires, bogs and fens, as well as lakes and rivers. Carbon stock changes in living biomass are reported for wooded mires. Managed wetlands include peat extraction areas and reservoirs (dams). For peat extraction sites, both on-site and off-site emissions are reported. On lands converted to wetlands, emissions and removals are reported for living biomass, DOM and soils.

### 6.7.1 Wetlands remaining wetlands, 4D1

The NFI contains data on C stock changes in living biomass (trees) on wooded mires, for which the associated emissions and removals have been reported. Carbon stock changes in other sources (DOM and soils) in unmanaged wetlands have not been estimated. Emissions caused by soil C changes during peat extraction have been accounted for according to the 2006 IPCC guidelines (IPCC 2006) and IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement (IPCC 2014b). On-site and off-site CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from peat extraction (reported as organic soils in CRF table 4.D) is a key category with respect to the 1990 and 2015 level assessments (Table 6.6).

#### 6.7.1.1 Methodological issues

##### Living biomass – wooded mires

Wooded wetlands are classified as forest if the definition of forest land is met. If this is not the case, such areas are considered under wetlands remaining wetlands as the subgroup wooded mire. Wooded mires are not considered managed lands, and hence we only report CSC in the living biomass. CSC in DOM, mineral and organic soil are reported as NO.

To estimate CSC in living biomass, we applied the Tier 3 method, which was used for all reported biomass estimates, except for cropland remaining cropland, and land converted to settlements. The method is described in detail in section 6.4.1. The areas of wetlands remaining wetlands and C stocks on wooded mires, are based on the NFI.

##### Peat extraction (key category)

For wetlands subject to peat extraction we use a Tier 1 approach for on-site emissions and a Tier 2 approach for off-site emissions. Under the default method, the activity data do not distinguish between peatlands under peat extraction, and those being converted for peat extraction (IPCC 2006; IPCC 2014b). The area of land converted to peat extraction is therefore reported as NE. The emissions from removals of trees during clearing are included under living biomass on wooded mires, and reported as IE. Other changes in C stocks in living biomass on managed peat lands are assumed to be zero (IPCC 2006).

The area utilized for peat extraction is estimated to be 2.00 kha for the whole time series 1990 - 2015. On-site emissions caused by peat extraction are thus constant over the inventory period. Soil C stock changes are estimated to be -5.6 kt C yr<sup>-1</sup>, which is equal to emissions of 20.5 kt CO<sub>2</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup>. On-site emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> are estimated to 0.0006 kt N<sub>2</sub>O yr<sup>-1</sup> and 0.0658 kt CH<sub>4</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup>, respectively. Off-site emissions vary with years, and were 51.2 kt CO<sub>2</sub> in 2015, compared to an average of 40.3 kt CO<sub>2</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup> over the time-series (1990-2015). Total emissions from peat extraction, including on-site

emissions, represents 73.5 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq in 2015, and an average of 62.6 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq yr<sup>-1</sup> over the inventory period.

#### Choice of method, activity data, and emission factor

For wetlands subject to peat extraction, on-site emissions are estimated with default emission factors from the IPCC 2013 Wetlands Supplement (boreal / temperate zone), and is hence considered a Tier 1 method. Off-site CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are estimated using a national emission factor of 0.05 t C / m<sup>3</sup> based on expert judgment, and it is therefore a Tier 2 method. We assume a peat dry matter density of 0.1 t m<sup>-3</sup>, and C content of 50 %.

Table 6.22 Emission factors used for estimation of on- and off-site emissions from peat extraction and their estimated uncertainties.

Gas	Emission factor (EF)	EF uncertainty (% 2 SE)	Activity data uncertainty %	Total uncertainty %
<b>On-site</b>				
CO <sub>2</sub>	2.8 t CO <sub>2</sub> -C ha <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup>	50	100	110
CH <sub>4</sub> LAND	6.1 kg CH <sub>4</sub> ha <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup>	80	100	128
CH <sub>4</sub> DITCH	542 kg CH <sub>4</sub> ha <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup>	81	100	129
Frac <sub>ditch</sub>	0.05			
N <sub>2</sub> O	0.30 kg N <sub>2</sub> O-N ha <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup>	113	100	151
<b>Off-site</b>				
CO <sub>2</sub>	0.05 t C m <sup>-3</sup> air-dry peat	50	50	71

The reported peat extraction area is based on a 2015 study. Norwegian peat producers were surveyed to provide information on current and previous peat extraction production areas. In addition, a supplemental digital orthophoto sampling of identified ditched marsh areas where peat extraction was likely to have occurred, was sampled. Off-site emissions from extracted peat volume were based partly on data from the Norwegian Food Safety Authority (1990 – 2007) and partly on information from a peat producer survey conducted in 2015 (covering the years 2008 – 2015). The two data series are not complete for all years, and extrapolation has been done to ensure a consistent time-series. The peat extraction activity data is described in detail in Sjøgaard and Økseter (2017).

#### 6.7.1.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

The estimation of the uncertainty of the area and the C stock of wooded mire is described in section 6.3.5.

For the key category analyses (KCA), on- and off-site CO<sub>2</sub> emission uncertainties were combined by the weighted sum of the variances (square of Total uncertainty % in Table 6.22) assuming no (0) correlation between on- and off-site emissions. The assumption of no correlation is based on the fact that on-site emissions will occur for many years even if no peat extraction would be conducted and off-site emissions would be 0. The weights (w) were given by squared proportions of the total emissions ( $w = (40/53)^2 = 0.57$  for off-site emissions and  $w = (13/53)^2 = 0.06$  for on-site emissions). Also the uncertainties for CH<sub>4</sub> on land between and in ditches were combined for the KCA. It was the weighted average of the variance of the emission factors for land between and ditch and their covariance assuming a direct correlation of 1. The correlation of 1 was chosen because of the increase in one area due to an increase in the other, and vice versa. The weight was given by the squared ditch proportion. In sum the uncertainty is assumed to be 110 % for CO<sub>2</sub>, 128 % for CH<sub>4</sub>, and

151 % for N<sub>2</sub>O emissions. Uncertainties for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions estimated from drained organic soils on wetlands used for peat extraction are shown in Table 6.4, and for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O in Table 6.5.

#### **6.7.1.3 QA/QC and verification**

The QA/QC performed on the NFI area estimates was made for the wooded mire areas. The general QC procedures were performed on all sources under wetlands remaining wetlands. In addition, extensive QA by a national expert was performed for the off-site CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor.

#### **6.7.1.4 Recalculations**

The estimates of C stock changes in living biomass on wooded mires were recalculated due to the extrapolation method for the area estimate and C stock change in living biomass estimates. Emissions from on-site peat extraction were recalculated using new activity data of the area. Emissions from off-site peat extraction were recalculated due to an error for one year (2010) in NIR 2016.

#### **6.7.1.5 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **6.7.2 Land converted to wetlands, 4D2**

Conversion of land to wetlands is most likely a slow process, unless in the form of flooding of land, which enables rapid inundation. Flooding can be human-induced (e.g. created by dams for hydropower production), or non human-induced (e.g. beaver dams). Only a few small-scale hydropower dams have been created in streams in the last 20-30 years and the total area is less than 4 kha. We consider emissions from this conversion category as negligible and report it using the notation key NO. We report C stock changes in living biomass, DOM, and soils for forest land converted to other wetlands.

#### **6.7.2.1 Methodological issues**

Emissions from land converted to wetlands were estimated for living biomass, DOM, mineral and organic soils.

##### **Living biomass**

Carbon stock changes in the living biomass pool were estimated using the Tier 3 approach (section 6.4.1.1), where gains and losses are recorded in the NFI. Only losses were reported for forest land converted to wetlands and no changes occurred on other land-use categories converted to wetlands.

##### **Dead organic matter**

A Tier 2 method was used to estimate C stock changes in DOM on forest land converted to wetlands. The stock change rate was estimated at -3.30 t C ha<sup>-1</sup>yr<sup>-1</sup>, based on the assumption that all litter and dead wood in an average Norwegian forest are decomposed over 20 years after conversion. The derivation of the C stock estimates for dead wood and litter are described in section 6.4.2.1.

Table 6.23 Annual stock change rates ( $\text{t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ ) for forest land converted to wetlands. Other land converted to wetlands was assumed to have all C pools in a steady state condition.

	Mineral Soil	DOM	Litter	Dead Wood	Total
	$(\text{t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1})$				
<b>Forest land converted to wetlands</b>	1.5	-3.30	-3.05	-0.25	-1.80

### **Soils**

Changes in SOC in mineral soil were estimated using a Tier 2 method. The C stock change rate for forest land converted to wetlands was estimated based on a measured national mean SOC stock of the mineral soil layer at a depth of 30 cm for forest as  $57 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$  and the IPCC default soil C reference stock for wetland soils in a temperate climate of  $87 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ ; Table 2.3 (IPCC 2006). For organic soils we used the default emission factor for nutrient poor, boreal climate on forest land, which is  $0.25 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ . The conversion of other land to wetlands is not likely to result in any change in SOC, and the notation key NO is reported in the CRF.

#### **6.7.2.2 Recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **6.7.2.3 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **6.7.3 Completeness**

All mandatory emissions and removals from wetlands were estimated. The area of land converted to peat extraction and soil related emissions are also reported as NE because it is considered negligible.

## 6.8 Settlements – 4E

Settlements is a diverse land-use class consisting of for example residential areas, roads, recreations areas, powerlines within forests, gravel pits, mines and industrial areas. The land-use class is especially important for the sub-group of land converted to settlements because of the increase in the size of the area of this land-use class since 1990.

### 6.8.1 Settlements remaining settlements, 4E1

On settlements remaining settlements we report carbon stock changes in living biomass, DOM, mineral and organic soils using Tier 1 methods. Organic soils on settlements remaining settlements is a key category with respect to the 1990 and 2015 level assessments.

#### 6.8.1.1 Methodological issues

##### Living biomass

To estimate CSC in the living biomass pool a Tier 1 method is used, assuming no stock change and NO is reported. This is because trees are traditionally not measured on settlements in the NFI, due to the relatively small amounts of living biomass on settlements (Løken 2012).

In a specific study, trees were measured in land-use classes where trees are usually not measured in the NFI, including those within settlements (Løken 2012). A panel of NFI plots visited in 2009 containing almost 900 plots within settlements was used in the study. Settlements cover slightly more than 2 % of the Norwegian land area, but have a relatively low biomass density and contain only approximately 0.4 % of the total biomass stock (Løken 2012).

##### DOM and mineral soils

Carbon stock changes in DOM and mineral soil pools are also estimated using a Tier 1 method. This implies an assumption that no CSC occurs, and hence the notation key NO is used.

##### Organic soils (key category)

According to the IPCC 2006 guidelines, emissions from settlements on drained organic soils can be assumed to be similar to those on croplands (IPCC 2006). Emissions from organic soils in settlements are thus reported with Tier 1 using the default emission factor for croplands, which is  $7.9 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ .

#### 6.8.1.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainties are shown in Table 6.3 and estimated as described in section 6.1.3.

#### 6.8.1.3 QA/QC and verification

The QA/QC plan was performed according to the Tier 1 procedure.

#### 6.8.1.4 Recalculations

Emissions from organic soils were recalculated partly due to the updates in the NFI area. The majority of the recalculation was however caused by correcting an error in the emission factor used for settlements in NIR 2016.

#### 6.8.1.5 Planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### 6.8.2 Land converted to settlements, 4E2

The conversion of land to settlements is a significant source of emissions, primarily due to forest land conversion, which causes large losses in all C pools.

Forest land converted to settlements is identified as a key category with respect to living biomass, DOM, and mineral soil due to the uncertainty in both level and trend, and for organic soil due to the uncertainty in the 2015 level assessment (Table 6.6). Mineral soil is also a key category on cropland converted to settlements according to the trend assessment.

#### 6.8.2.1 Methodological issues

##### Living biomass (key category)

For lands converted to settlements, except for croplands, tree measurements are usually available before the conversion if the area was tree covered. While trees are not measured on settlements, the NFI records which of the trees are remaining on the converted sample plot the first time the sample plot is visited after the conversion. Diameter and height measurements are, however, not carried out. Based on the information of which trees were removed, the carbon stock change on the converted sample plots is calculated using the last biomass measurement before conversion assuming no increment. The carbon stock of the last measurement minus the carbon stock of the removed trees is then used as the carbon stock of the plot assuming no changes in the future. For forest land, wetlands, and other land converted to settlements, this constitutes a Tier 3 method. The recording of which trees are remaining on a converted sample plot started in 2005. In the time-series before 2005, we assume that all trees were removed in the year when the land-use change was observed. An example of a situation where land is converted to settlements with remaining trees, is a forested sample plot of which the biggest part is converted to a house, while some of the trees are still alive inside what is now a garden.

For grassland, tree measurements are available since 2007 and a Tier 2 method is applied. Sample plots converted from grassland to settlements since 2007 did not have living tree biomass. Therefore, no change was assumed for the sample plots converted from grassland to settlements before 2007. For cropland converted to settlements, no tree measurements are available in the NFI and the carbon stock changes are reported according to a Tier 1 method, assuming immediate loss of the default C stock of  $4.7 \text{ t ha}^{-1}$  on cropland (IPCC 2006, p. 8.18).

##### Dead organic matter (key category)

We used a Tier 2 method to estimate C stock changes in DOM on forest land converted to settlements for mineral soil areas. The method is based on C stock change rates multiplied by the area. The change rate for DOM was  $-3.30 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$  based on the change rates for litter and dead wood (Table 6.24). We assumed that the C stocks in litter and dead wood of an average Norwegian forest were completely lost over a 20 year period; see section 6.4.2.1 for the estimation of the stocks.



Table 6.24 Annual stock change rates ( $t\ C\ ha^{-1}\ yr^{-1}$ ) for Land converted to settlements.

Land converted to settlements	Soil	DOM	Litter	Dead Wood	Total
	(t C ha <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup> )				
Forest land	-0.57	-3.30	-3.05	-0.25	-3.87
Cropland	-0.83	0			-0.83
Grassland	-0.98	0			-0.98
Wetlands	-0.87	0			-0.87

**Mineral soil (key category)**

Changes in SOC were estimated using a Tier 2 method implemented for the first time in the NIR 2015. The method is based on C stock change rates multiplied by the area as described under forest land. The C stock change rates were based on mean soil C stocks per land-use class. The assumption was made that upon conversion to settlements a 20 % C loss relative to the previous land use occurs over 20 years (IPCC 2006). The mean soil C stock for forest land and cropland were based on measurements as described in the respective chapters and on the IPCC default value for grassland and wetlands. The mean national SOC stock estimates were 57 t C ha<sup>-1</sup> for forest land, 83 t C ha<sup>-1</sup> for cropland, 98 t C ha<sup>-1</sup> for grassland, and 87 t C ha<sup>-1</sup> for wetlands. We assumed no SOC change when other land was converted to settlements.

**Organic soil (key category)**

CO<sub>2</sub> emission from drained organic soils on forest land converted to settlements was identified as a key category. Emissions were calculated using the Tier 1 method. According to IPCC (2006), we assume the emission factor for land converted to settlements corresponds to the cropland emission factor of 7.9 t C ha<sup>-1</sup>.

**6.8.2.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainties are shown in Table 6.3 for living biomass and DOM and in Table 6.4 for organic and mineral soils. The time-series was consistently calculated.

**6.8.2.3 QA/QC and verification**

The QA/QC plan was performed according to the Tier 1 procedure.

**6.8.2.4 Recalculations**

The areas of the whole time-series were recalculated due to the updates in the NFI database and the extrapolation method. This influenced all the CSC estimates.

**6.8.2.5 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

**6.8.3 Completeness**

All mandatory emission sources and sinks were reported for settlements.

## 6.9 Other land – 4F

The land use category other land covers approximately 45 % of the total land area in Norway, and reflects the large amount of mountainous and rocky terrain. Land-use changes to other land only occurred from grassland and settlements throughout the inventory period. It is only mandatory to report CSC for land converted to other land.

### 6.9.1 Other land remaining other land, 4F1

Reporting of emissions from other land remaining other land is not mandatory. Given the size of the area of other land, we analyzed the NFI data to determine the area usage and location of the land-use class. The vast majority of the other land is located above the alpine forest limit and only 21 % is located below (Table 6.25). Area of lands which have soil cover and are located below the alpine tree limit could potentially become forest land. Approximately 7 % of other land fulfills these criteria.

Table 6.25 Distribution of other land related to the alpine location and vegetation.

Location & area usage	Percentage (%)
<i>Area above the alpine forest limit</i>	
Other wooded land	4
Bare land	75
<i>Area below the alpine forest limit</i>	
Other wooded land	6
Coastal calluna heath land	1
Bare land	14
<b>Total area of other land</b>	<b>100</b>

### 6.9.2 Land converted to other land, 4F2

Only a small area of grassland and settlements on mineral soils was converted to other land during the inventory period. Carbon stock changes are reported for all sources. There were no areas of forest land, croplands and wetlands converted to other land and these have been reported as NO.

#### 6.9.2.1 Methodological issues

The area estimates are based on the NFI data. The Tier 3 method described under forest land was used for estimating C stock changes in living biomass. No CSC changes are recorded and NO is reported for the whole times series. For DOM, we use the Tier 1 method that assumes no CSC and report NO.

To estimate SOC changes in mineral soils on grassland converted to other land we used a Tier 2 method with a soil C stock change rate of  $-0.25 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ , equal to a 5 % loss relative to the SOC stock of grassland over the 20 year period. The change rate was multiplied with the area estimate determined by the NFI.

#### **6.9.2.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainties are estimated as described in section 6.1.3 and are shown in Table 6.3 for living biomass and DOM and in Table 6.4 for mineral and organic soils.

#### **6.9.2.3 QA/QC and verification**

The QA/QC plan was performed according to the Tier 1 procedure.

#### **6.9.2.4 Recalculations**

The time-series for C changes for living biomass, mineral and organic soils were recalculated due to updates in the NFI database. An area that was previously reported as grassland converted to other land on organic soil was reclassified as mineral soil.

#### **6.9.2.5 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **6.9.3 Completeness**

The reporting for emissions and removals occurring on other land is complete.

## 6.10 Harvested wood products – 4G

Harvested wood products (HWP) prolong the period carbon is bound in timber after it is removed from the forest. Included in the HWP accounting is the carbon pool inflow in sawnwood, wood-based panels, and paper and paperboard. That is, HWP do not include all wood material that leaves the harvest site, only those parts of the harvest used for the three above mentioned default HWP categories. In the base year 1990, the total HWP pool was 1000 kt CO<sub>2</sub> according to the current calculation approach.

In 2015, the total stock was reduced by 14.61 kt C for HWP produced and consumed domestically, and reduced by 43.18 kt C for exported HWP (= annual change in stock). Net annual emissions from HWP in use in 2015 were 54 kt CO<sub>2</sub> for HWP produced and consumed domestically and 158 kt CO<sub>2</sub> for HWP produced and exported. In 2015, the total emissions from the HWP pool were 212 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. Since 2009, there has been a clear trend toward less storage (see Figure 6.16) in the HWP pool. A similar trend can be found for other European countries, including the peak in the period around 2008-2010. The largest contribution to the loss from the HWP pool is from exported paper and paperboard (348 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), followed by domestic paper and paperboard (153 kt CO<sub>2</sub>) and wood based panels (73 kt CO<sub>2</sub>). The most important HWP pool is sawnwood because it provides large volumes and because of the longer expected service life. Paper and paperboard are more sensitive to changes in production due to short expected service lives. For domestically consumed HWP, sawnwood has served as a sink the last four years, and increased by 166 kt CO<sub>2</sub> over the last reporting year, from 6 kt CO<sub>2</sub> in 2014 to 172 kt CO<sub>2</sub> in 2015. For wood-based panels and paper and paperboard the loss is still larger than the input. For export, both sawnwood and wood-based panels still serve as a sink while paper and paperboard is the primary source from this HWP pool. The loss from exported paper and paperboard was 348 kt CO<sub>2</sub> in 2015, compared to a loss of 482 kt CO<sub>2</sub> in 2014.

### 6.10.1 Methodological issues

#### Choice of method

Emissions and removals reported for HWP are estimated using a Tier 2 method. For consistency reasons the calculations are based on chapter 2.8 in the 2013 Revised Supplementary Methods and Good Practice Guidance Arising from the Kyoto Protocol (IPCC 2014a). The 2013 IPCC KP supplement approach fulfills the requirements in footnote 12 in Table 4.Gs.1. The Tier 2 default options are applied, including the three default HWP categories sawnwood, wood-based panels, and paper and paperboard and their associated half-lives and conversion factors (IPCC 2014a).

To improve the transparency and in order to be in accordance with Table 4.Gs.1 the Norwegian estimates differentiate between domestically produced and consumed HWP and wood products that are produced and exported.

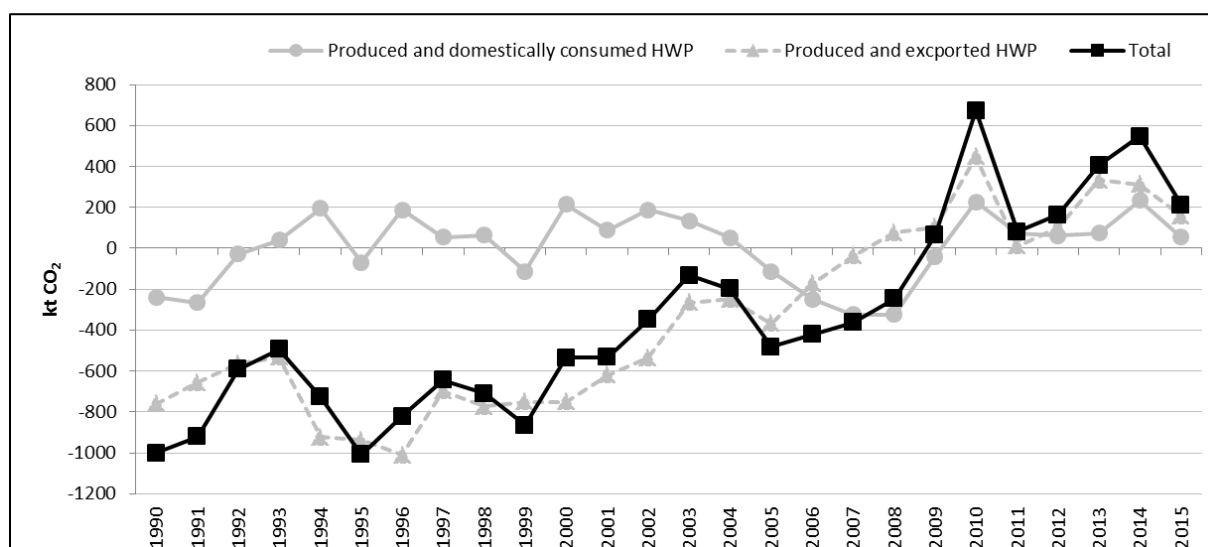


Figure 6.16 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and removals in HWP (kt CO<sub>2</sub>). Source: Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research.

All harvested wood in Norway originates from existing forest lands. The activity data used starts in 1961 and is based on FAO statistics. Calculations have been performed using data from 1961 to 2015. We calculated the historic pool from 1950-1960 according to IPCC (2014a). Only emissions from 1990 and onwards are reported.

The estimation of carbon stocks (C) and annual carbon stock changes ( $\Delta C$ ) for each HWP category was estimated using Eq. 2.8.5 (IPCC 2014a)

$$C(i+1) = e^{-k} \times C(i) + \left[ \frac{(1 - e^{-k})}{k} \right] \times Inflow(i)$$

$$\Delta C(i) = C(i+1) - C(i)$$

Where,  $i$  = year;  $C(i)$  = the carbon stock (kt C) in the particular HWP category at the beginning of year  $i$ , with  $i = (1961, \dots, 2015)$ , but only emission estimates for  $i = (1990, \dots, 2015)$  are reported;  $k$  is the decay constant for the first-order decay for HWP category (i.e. sawnwood, wood-based panels or paper and paperboards) given in units year<sup>-1</sup> as  $k = \ln(2)/HL$ , where HL is the half-life of the HWP pool, which is constant and given in the unit years.  $Inflow(i)$  = the inflow to the particular HWP category during year  $i$ ;  $\Delta C(i)$  = carbon stock change of the HWP category during year  $i$ , kt C year<sup>-1</sup>.

The approximation of the carbon stocks in HWP pools at initial time  $C(i = t_0 = 1961)$  was calculated according to Eq. 2.8.6

$$C_{(t_0)} = \frac{Inflow_{average}}{k}$$

where

$$Inflow_{average} = \frac{(\sum_{i=t_0}^{t_4} Inflow(i))}{5}$$

The C stock changes for each of the three HWP categories (sawnwood, wood-based panels, paper and paperboard) were estimated and summed to provide the total for Norway.

#### **Activity data**

All the activity data are from the FAO forestry statistics (<http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/FO>). The initial unit is m<sup>3</sup>, except for the pulp and paper where the unit is metric ton. Conversion to carbon was performed using the default conversion factors given in IPCC (IPCC 2014a). Exported and domestically consumed HWP is calculated and reported separately. The inflow data of domestically produced and consumed are based on consumption (Production – Export). Imported HWP is not included in the calculations.

An error was found in the FAO data for export values of paper and paperboard for the year 2011, which has not been corrected on the website. Based on information from Statistics Norway the correct value is 1 320 000 metric tons, compared to 592 311 on the FAO website.

#### **Assumptions**

It is assumed that the Tier 2 method reflects the carbon flow in the HWP pool. The assumption of first-order decay (i.e. exponential decay) implies that loss from the stock of products is estimated as a constant fraction of the amount of stock (IPCC 2006).

It is assumed that the default half-lives are representative values for Norway.

### **6.10.2 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

The reported uncertainty estimates for half-lives are ± 50 % according to IPCC 2006. According to IPCC KP Supplement (2014) an overall estimate of for the HWP activity data (i.e. sawnwood, wood-based panels, and paper and paperboard) from e.g. FAO, result in an estimated uncertainty of the reported values between -25 % to +5 %.

### **6.10.3 QA/QC and verification**

The QA/QC plan was performed according to the Tier 1 procedure.

### **6.10.4 Recalculations**

Each year when the new activity data are added from the FAO database, the activity data for the previous five years are checked and updated if needed. The following activity data, which is used as data for inflow for 2010-2014, were updated:

- Sawnwood: 2010: export, domestically consumed; 2014: export, domestically consumed.
- Wood based panels: 2010: export, domestically consumed; 2011: export, domestically consumed; 2012: production, domestically consumed; 2014: production, domestically consumed.

- Paper- and paperboard: 2010: export, domestically consumed; 2011: export, domestically consumed; 2014: export, domestically consumed. The above-mentioned updates in the activity data resulted in recalculations of the total emissions from HWP for the years 2011, 2012 and 2014. Some changes in activity data for example for year 2010 were so minor that it is not visible in the total emissions.

#### **6.10.5 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

#### **6.10.6 Completeness**

The reporting for emissions and removals from harvested wood products is complete.

## 6.11 Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils – 4(I)

Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils are estimated from N inputs of inorganic and organic origin. N inputs from inorganic N fertilizer applied to forest land are reported. Inorganic fertilizer is not applied to managed wetlands and is hence reported as NO. Any inorganic fertilizer applied in the land use category settlements is included in the agriculture sector and reported as IE in the LULUCF CRF tables. Emissions from the use of organic fertilizers on forest land and settlements are reported. Livestock are generally not grazing managed wetlands (peat extraction areas and flooded lands), and hence reported as NO. N inputs from organic and inorganic N fertilizer on cropland and grassland are reported as IE and included in the agriculture sector.

### 6.11.1 Inorganic fertilizer on forest land

N<sub>2</sub>O is produced in soils as a by-product of nitrification and denitrification. Fertilizer input is particularly important for this process. However, fertilization of forest land is limited in Norway. The area fertilized has decreased during the inventory period from 24 km<sup>2</sup> in 1990 to 5 km<sup>2</sup> in 2015, but had an increase in 2013 (12 km<sup>2</sup>). Reported emissions are presented in Table 6.26.

Table 6.26 Estimated emissions from fertilization of forest land 1990-2015.

Year	Fertilizer input (t N)		Net amount N applied (t N)	N <sub>2</sub> O emissions (t N <sub>2</sub> O)
	Mineral soil	Organic soil		
1990	177	59	236	2.4
1991	326	67	392	3.9
1992	253	102	356	3.6
1993	181	67	248	2.5
1994	169	67	236	2.4
1995	160	60	220	2.2
1996	199	36	235	2.4
1997	232	19	252	2.5
1998	243	23	265	2.7
1999	218	44	261	2.6
2000	135	22	156	1.6
2001	154	19	173	1.7
2002	178	8	187	1.9
2003	85	1	87	0.9
2004	76	2	78	0.8
2005	53	31	84	0.8
2006	34	4	38	0.4
2007	81	1	82	0.8
2008	106	1	107	1.1
2009	113	1	114	1.1
2010	73	0	73	0.7
2011	85	0	85	0.8
2012	112	0.1	112	1.1



<b>2013</b>	170	0	170	1.7
<b>2014</b>	59	0	59	0.6
<b>2015</b>	91	0	91	0.9

#### 6.11.1.1 Methodological issues

##### Choice of method

The estimate is based on a Tier 1 method with a default emission factor. Emissions are calculated according to

$$N_2O \text{ direct-}N_{\text{fertilizer}} = (F_{SN} + F_{ON}) \times EF \times 44/28,$$

where  $F_{SN}$  is the annual amount of synthetic fertilizer nitrogen applied (kt N) to forest soil.  $F_{ON}$  is the annual amount of organic fertilizer applied (kt N) to forest soil, and EF is the emission factor for  $N_2O$  emissions from N inputs, kg  $N_2O$ -N/kg N input.

##### Activity data

Statistics Norway supplied unpublished data on the application of synthetic fertilizer. The statistics include the area applied with fertilizer, the amount of different fertilizer types applied, and whether it is applied on mineral or organic soil. For the period 1990–1994, only data for the total fertilized area is available. Data from the period 1995–2004 were used to estimate the amount of N-fertilizer applied for the period 1990–1994.

The amount of fertilizer applied is given as total weight. The nitrogen content depends on the type of fertilizer. Yara supplied sales numbers for forest fertilization. From 1993 to 1994 and onwards, calcium ammonium nitrate based fertilizer has dominated the market for fertilization of forest on mineral soils (Pers. comm. Ole Stampe, Yara Norge AS, 2013). The N-content of calcium ammonium nitrate is 27 % (weight percent). According to Statistics Norway, 92 % NPK-fertilizer (nitrogen phosphorous and potassium fertilizer) is used on organic soils on forest land. For this fertilizer N-content of 15 % (weight percent) is applied.

##### Emission factor

The default emission factor is 1 % of applied N (Table 11.1 IPCC 2006). The emission factor is highly uncertain, with uncertainty range from 0.003 to 0.03 (IPCC 2006).

#### 6.11.2 Organic fertilizer on forest land

In Norway livestock grazes the outer fields during the summer months. The outer fields encompass land classified as other land and forest land. We report emissions from the organic N fertilizer applied by animal manure when livestock graze in the forest. The emissions were reported for the first time in NIR 2015. From 1990 to 2015,  $N_2O$  emissions from this source have decreased slightly from 0.074 to 0.070 kt N- $N_2O$  yr<sup>-1</sup> (equivalent to 22.1 to 21.0 kt CO<sub>2</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup>). It is not possible to provide an estimate for the amount of organic N fertilizer that is applied to land converted to forest land that is separate from the total applied to all forest land. Thus, we use the notation key IE for land converted to forest land in CRF table 4(I).

### 6.11.2.1 Methodological issues

#### Choice of method

We use a Tier 1 method to estimate N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from organic N inputs on forest land applying the default emission factor of 0.01 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N kg<sup>-1</sup> N (IPCC 2006). The organic N input was derived from the number of animals grazing in the forest multiplied by an N factor (the amount of N excreted by the animal per year) and the fraction of days of the whole year the animals are assumed to graze in the forest. Sheep, goats, suckle cows, heifers, and horses are typically grazing the outer fields, and the N factor is specific to animal type considering the ratio of sheep/lamb and goat/kid (Table 6.27).

Approximately 80 % of the sheep grazing in outfield is organized through local coalition groups. Statistics based on the organized grazing showed a distribution of 38 % sheep and 62 % lamb in 2014, which was assumed a plausible ratio for goat and kid as well. Thus, the N factor used for both sheep and goat was estimated as a weighted average. We assume 100 grazing days in the year.

Table 6.27 N factors applied per animal to estimate organic N input to forest land.

N factors (kg N yr <sup>-1</sup> )	Horse	Goat	Sheep	Heifer	Suckle cows
	14	1	3	17	23

To determine the share of the total animals that graze in the forest and not in the open mountain lands (other land) we overlaid the AR5 land source map with a map of organized grazing lands. Using the most recent data (2014), the results showed that 44 % of the area used for grazing is classified as forest land.

#### Activity data

The number of animals grazing outer fields for a minimum of 5 weeks was derived using subsidy statistics from Norwegian Statistics (SSB). Subsidy statistics are collected each year. We multiplied the total number of animals per species with 44 % to arrive at the number of animals that graze on forest land.

### 6.11.3 Organic fertilizer on settlements

Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from application of organic N fertilizer in settlements have been reported in the LULUCF sector since NIR 2015. Previously, emissions from the application of sewage sludge on urban lawns, road-side grass-strips, and parks were reported in the waste sector. Emissions have increased slightly from 0.009 kt N-N<sub>2</sub>O yr<sup>-1</sup> in 1990 to 0.0227 kt N-N<sub>2</sub>O yr<sup>-1</sup> in 2015 (equivalent to 2.69 to 6.76 kt CO<sub>2</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup>).

#### 6.11.3.1 Methodological issues

##### Choice of method

A Tier 1 method was used applying the default emissions factor (IPCC 2006). To derive N inputs from organic fertilizer, the total dry matter amount of all types of sewage sludge applied was multiplied by an N content of 2.82 % (Statistics Norway 2001).

##### Activity data

Data of total amount (dry matter) of sewage sludge are derived from Statistics Norway (SSB) and cover the following distribution types: parks and green areas, soil fertilizer production, cover on

landfills, other use and unknown use. The data is collected every year by SSB, and a consistent time series from 1990 was available.

#### **6.11.4 Uncertainties**

The uncertainty related to the default emissions factor for N<sub>2</sub>O from N additions from mineral and organic fertilizer is provided by IPCC as the range of 0.003 - 0.03 equal to  $\pm 200$  %. In addition, we assume that the activity data have  $\pm 20$  % uncertainty associated with the estimation of inorganic N applied to forest land and organic N applied to settlements. The activity data and the method used to estimate the organic N input to forest land are more uncertain and an error of  $\pm 50$  % was assumed. The total uncertainties (of the emission factor and the activity data and method) were used in the KCA for each of the three sources.

#### **6.11.5 QA/QC and verification**

The QA/QC plan was performed according to the Tier 1 procedure. The method for estimating organic N inputs from animal manure on forest land was new in the NIR 2015. The methodology was evaluated by an expert specializing in grazing of the Norwegian range lands and its vegetation. Weaknesses of the current method were pointed out, but it was agreed that no better method is available to provide the estimate required.

#### **6.11.6 Recalculations**

There have been no recalculations performed for this source category this year.

#### **6.11.7 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

#### **6.11.8 Completeness**

The reporting for Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils is complete.

## 6.12 Emissions and removals from drainage, rewetting and other management of soils – 4(II)

Rewetting of organic and mineral soils is not practiced in large scale in Norway, and drainage and rewetting (WDR) is not an elected KP activity. Thus, in CRF Table 4(II) we report only emissions from drained organic soils (including peat extraction) as these are mandatory to report. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from drained organic soils are reported as IE in CRF table 4(II) because they are included in CRF tables 4.A-4.D as C stock changes in the organic soils pool. In CRF table 4(II) we report CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from forest land and from wetlands used for peat extraction, and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from cropland and grassland. According to the IPCC guidelines, N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from drained organic agricultural soils (cropland and grassland) are reported in the agriculture sector. Both CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions are key categories for forest land, on the 1990 and 2015 level assessments for CH<sub>4</sub> and on both level and trend assessment for N<sub>2</sub>O emissions. CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from cropland is also a key category, on the 2015 level assessment.

Please note that CRF tables *Table4* and *Summary2* are inconsistent due to some emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O that cannot be reported in the CRF by detailed area types, according to footnote 4 in Table 4(II) and Table 4(IV). These emissions are entered into the tables only at more aggregated levels. The level of reporting is due to properties of the CRF system, follows decision 24/CP.19, and is not caused by lack of data in the Norwegian emission inventory. The UNFCCC Secretariat did confirm the inconsistency in the sums of the subtotals in 2015.

### 6.12.1 N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from drainage of organic soils (key category)

#### 6.12.1.1 Methodological issues

For the estimation of N<sub>2</sub>O emission from drained organic soils on all land uses we use a Tier 1 method based on the 2006 IPCC guidelines (IPCC 2006). The area is multiplied with an emission factor. To make use of the most recent scientific knowledge we apply the emission factors from the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement (IPCC 2014b).

#### Activity data

The area of drained forest soil was provided by Statistic Norway and stratified into boreal nutrient rich and boreal nutrient poor vegetation zones, as described in section 6.4.1.1. For the reporting under 4(II), all forest land, including land converted to forest land, is included in the estimate.

The area of land under peat extraction was estimated as described under section 6.7.1.1.

#### Emissions factors

The default emission factors from the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement were used. All Norwegian forest land is considered boreal and we used the same distribution of nutrient rich and nutrient poor, as described under forest land; organic soils (79 % nutrient rich and 21 % nutrient poor) which gives an average national EF of 2.57 kg N-N<sub>2</sub>O yr<sup>-1</sup>. For the area in the conversion classes, we used the nutrient rich EF (3.2 kg N-N<sub>2</sub>O yr<sup>-1</sup>). N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from wetlands used for peat extraction were estimated with the emission factor of 0.3 kg N-N<sub>2</sub>O yr<sup>-1</sup> (IPCC 2014b); see Table 6.22.

## 6.12.2 CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from drainage of organic soils (key category)

### 6.12.2.1 Methodological issues

To estimate CH<sub>4</sub> emissions, we used the Tier 1 method applying the EFs of the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement (IPCC 2014b). The method accounts for methane fluxes both in the drainage ditches and on the land using the following equation

$$\text{CH}_4 = A \times ((1 - \text{Frac}_{\text{ditch}}) \times \text{EF}_{\text{CH}_4_{\text{land}}} + \text{Frac}_{\text{ditch}} \times \text{EF}_{\text{CH}_4_{\text{ditch}}})$$

where, A is the area of drained organic soil;  $\text{Frac}_{\text{ditch}}$  is the fraction of the area occupied with ditches; and  $\text{EF}_{\text{CH}_4_{\text{land}}}$   $\text{EF}_{\text{CH}_4_{\text{ditch}}}$  are the emissions factor for the land and the ditch, respectively.

There is no information available in Norway to provide an accurate estimate for the fraction of the area occupied with ditches ( $\text{Frac}_{\text{ditch}}$ ), we therefore used the default values of 2.5 % for forest land, and 5 % for cropland, grassland, and peat extraction (IPCC 2014b).

### Activity data

Activity data of the area of drained forest soil was provided by Statistic Norway and stratified into boreal nutrient rich and boreal nutrient poor vegetation zones, as described in section 6.4.1.1. For the reporting under 4(II), all forest land, including land converted to forest land, was reported. The area of land under peat extraction was estimated as described under section 6.7.1.1. For cropland and grasslands, the estimation of the areas of drained organic soils were as described in section 6.5.1.1 and section 6.6.1.1, and the areas of land converted to cropland and grassland, respectively, are also included in these estimates.

### Emission factor

The default EFs for CH<sub>4</sub> from land ( $\text{EF}_{\text{CH}_4_{\text{land}}}$ ) from the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement, given the same distribution of nutrient rich and nutrient poor forest land as for the N<sub>2</sub>O and CO<sub>2</sub> estimation, resulted in a mean national EF of 2.97 kg CH<sub>4</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup>. For cropland the EF is 0 and for grassland we used the factor for shallow-drained, nutrient rich grassland of 39 kg CH<sub>4</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup>. For peat extraction on wetlands the emission factor is 6.1 kg CH<sub>4</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup> for the boreal zone (Table 6.22).

The emission factors for CH<sub>4</sub> from the ditches or drains ( $\text{EF}_{\text{CH}_4_{\text{ditch}}}$ ) were 217 kg CH<sub>4</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup> for forest land, 1165 kg CH<sub>4</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup> for cropland and 572 kg CH<sub>4</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup> for grassland, and 542 kg CH<sub>4</sub> yr<sup>-1</sup> for peat extraction land.

## 6.12.3 Uncertainties

The uncertainties associated with the emission factors of the IPCC 2013 Wetlands supplement are summarized in Table 6.5.

To derive the total uncertainty of the emission estimate we aggregated the uncertainty for the emission factor and the area estimate, respectively. For land converted to forest land and the cropland or grassland categories, the area uncertainties were calculated as the sample error in the NFI. We assumed a 50 % uncertainty for the area of drained forest soils from Statistics Norway and 100 % for the area with peat extraction.

#### **6.12.4 QA/QC and verification**

The QA/QC plan was performed according to the Tier 1 procedure.

#### **6.12.5 Recalculations**

All times series were recalculated due to the updates in the NFI area data. For grasslands, the recalculation was also caused by and a change in the default emissions factors for CH<sub>4</sub> emissions. N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from peat extraction were recalculated using new activity data of the area.

#### **6.12.6 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

#### **6.12.7 Completeness**

The reporting for emissions and removals from drainage and rewetting of organic and mineral soils is complete according to the mandatory requirements. NE is reported for rewetting of mineral and organic soils on forest land, cropland, grassland, and wetlands.

## 6.13 Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from N mineralization and immobilization – 4(III)

In the 2006 IPCC Guidelines direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions are estimated from N mineralization-immobilization turnover associated with loss of soil organic matter resulting from change of land use or management of mineral soils on all types of land use. Previously, only land-use changes to cropland were considered to result in N mineralization-immobilization. We estimate N<sub>2</sub>O losses from all land uses that have negative C stock changes in the mineral soil pool, and the areas reported in CRF table 4(III) correspond to the areas with negative C stocks changes and not the total area for all land-use conversions. N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from N mineralization-immobilization is a small key category for the trend assessment.

### 6.13.1 Methodological issues

#### 6.13.1.1 Choice of method

To estimate N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from N mineralization we first calculate the net annual amount of N mineralized in mineral soils resulting from SOC loss ( $F_{\text{SOM}}$ ) from

$$F_{\text{SOM}} = \Delta C \times 1 / \text{CN} \quad \text{Eq. 11.8; (IPCC 2006)}$$

where  $\Delta C$  is the average annual C loss from mineralization of soil for each land-use type (in kt C yr<sup>-1</sup>) and CN is the C/N ratio of cropland soils. To estimate the N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from N mineralization we multiply  $F_{\text{SOM}}$  with the default emission factor (EF = 0.01 kg N-N<sub>2</sub>O yr<sup>-1</sup>). We consider the method a Tier 1 because we used the default C/N ratio (CN = 15), although most SOC losses were derived using a Tier 2 method.

Certain land-uses (e.g. forest land remaining forest land and cropland remaining cropland) and land-use changes (e.g. settlements converted to cropland or forest land) result in positive SOC stock changes in the mineral soil pool, thus no N<sub>2</sub>O emissions are reported from these sub-categories.

#### 6.13.1.2 Activity data

Activity data used for this source is the annual average C losses, which are those reported in the CSC tables 4.A-4.F for each land-use class. The CSC change is estimated as described under the mineral soil pool for each land-use class.

### 6.13.2 Recalculations

This source was completely recalculated using default C/N ratio and including all the land-use classes due to the area changes in the NFI data.

### 6.13.3 Planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### 6.13.4 Completeness

Reporting from the source 4(III) is complete.

## 6.14 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils – 4(IV)

Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions occur through two pathways: 1) the volatilization of N as NH<sub>3</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> and subsequent deposition of N compounds (atmospheric deposition), and 2) the leaching and runoff of N from land that has been subjected to excess N application from organic or inorganic fertilizers as well as N mineralized due to soil C loss. CRF table 4(IV) has the two sub-categories 1) atmospheric deposition and 2) nitrogen leaching and runoff. The 2006 IPCC methodology for estimation of indirect emissions includes N inputs from several sources (Eq. 11.9 and 11.10), however, the sources are split between the reporting in the LULUCF and the agriculture sector. The indirect emissions reported in the LULUCF sector under atmospheric deposition are derived from the N inputs coming from synthetic N fertilizer on forest land (F<sub>SN</sub>) and organic N fertilizer on forest land and settlements (F<sub>ON</sub>). For the sub-category N leaching and runoff, N inputs arrive as synthetic and organic N fertilizers as for atmospheric deposition, but also from N mineralization immobilization in mineral soils associated with loss of soil C (F<sub>SOM</sub>). Indirect emissions caused by N inputs from crop residues, urine and dung application from livestock, and N fertilizers on agricultural lands (cropland and grassland) are reported in the agriculture sector.

Please note that CRF tables *Table4* and *Summary2* are inconsistent due to some emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O that cannot be reported in the CRF by detailed area types, according to footnote 4 in Table 4(II) and Table 4(IV). These emissions are entered into the tables only at more aggregated levels. The level of reporting is due to properties of the CRF system and follows decision 24/CP.19, and is not caused by lack of data in the Norwegian emission inventory. The UNFCCC Secretariat has confirmed the inconsistency in the sums of the subtotals.

### 6.14.1 Atmospheric deposition

Indirect emissions reported under atmospheric deposition are estimated from synthetic N fertilizer input on forest land (F<sub>SN</sub>) and organic fertilizer N inputs on settlements (F<sub>ON</sub>). Emissions are rather small; 0.0019 kt N<sub>2</sub>O in 2015 (0.56 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents).

#### 6.14.1.1 Methodological issues

##### Method choice

We used the Tier 1 method of the 2006 IPCC guidelines dictating that a fraction (Frac<sub>GASM</sub> or Frac<sub>GASF</sub>) of the organic and inorganic N inputs (F<sub>ON</sub> and F<sub>SN</sub>), respectively, is considered volatilized and multiplied by the emission factor for atmospheric deposition (EF) according to

$$\text{N}_2\text{O-N} = (\text{Frac}_{\text{GASF}} \times \text{F}_{\text{SN}} + \text{F}_{\text{ON}} \times \text{Frac}_{\text{GASM}}) \times \text{EF}_{\text{vol}} \quad \text{Eq.11.9; (IPCC 2006)}.$$

All parameters are default values: Frac<sub>GASM</sub> = 0.2, Frac<sub>GASF</sub> = 0.1, and EF = 0.01 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N (kg N)<sup>-1</sup>.

##### Activity data

The N inputs from synthetic and organic N fertilizer were derived as described in section 6.11.

### 6.14.2 Nitrogen leaching and run-off

Indirect emissions from leaching and runoff were estimated from the N inputs of synthetic and organic fertilizer on forest land and settlements and from N mineralized due to soil organic matter decomposition.



#### 6.14.2.1 Methodological issues

##### Method choice

The Tier 1 method was applied where the fraction of all N added to the soils ( $F_{\text{CLEACH}}$ ) is multiplied with the default emission factor  $EF_{\text{leach}} = 0.0075 \text{ kg N}_2\text{O-N (kg N leaching/runoff)}^{-1}$  by

$$N_2O_{(L)}-N = (F_{\text{SN}} + F_{\text{ON}} + F_{\text{SOM}}) \times F_{\text{CLEACH}} \times EF_{\text{leach}}$$

where  $F_{\text{SN}}$  is the N input from synthetic fertilizer,  $F_{\text{ON}}$  is the N input from organic fertilizer, and  $F_{\text{SOM}}$  is the input from N mineralized decomposition of mineral soils. We applied the default value for  $F_{\text{CLEACH}}$  of 0.3.

##### Activity data

The activity data were derived as described in section 6.11 for organic and inorganic fertilizer and in section 6.13 for N mineralized during soil C loss.

#### 6.14.3 Uncertainties

The uncertainty associated with the default emission factor for  $N_2O$  emissions from volatilization and deposition is  $\pm 400 \%$  (IPCC 2006) and has a major influence on the emissions from atmospheric deposition. The EF for leaching has  $\pm 233 \%$  uncertainty (IPCC 2006). In addition, the default values for the fraction of N that is volatilized from synthetic and organic fertilizer and the fraction that is lost by leaching, have high uncertainties. According to the 2006 IPCC guidelines, the uncertainties are  $\pm 200 \%$ ,  $\pm 150 \%$ , and  $\pm 167 \%$  for  $F_{\text{CGASF}}$ ,  $F_{\text{CGASM}}$ , and  $F_{\text{CLEACH}}$ , respectively. Furthermore, the estimated N inputs ( $F_{\text{SN}}$ ,  $F_{\text{ON}}$ , and  $F_{\text{SOM}}$ ) also have uncertainties either due to the activity data or methods as mentioned in the previous sections. Aggregating the individual uncertainties, we derive a total uncertainty of  $\pm 300 \%$  for emissions due to atmospheric deposition and  $\pm 475 \%$  from leaching and runoff (Table 6.5).

#### 6.14.4 QA/QC and verification

The QA/QC plan was performed according to the Tier 1 procedure.

#### 6.14.5 Recalculations

There have been no recalculations in the emissions from atmospheric deposition this year. However, there were recalculations in the N mineralized from soil C loss, i.e.  $F_{\text{SOM}}$  derived from source 4(III), but these did not have an effect in the emissions from N leaching and run-off or from the total emissions from indirect  $N_2O$  emissions.

#### 6.14.6 Planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

#### 6.14.7 Completeness

Reporting from source 4(IV) Indirect  $N_2O$  emissions from managed soils is complete.

## 6.15 Biomass Burning – 4(V)

Emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, and N<sub>2</sub>O due to biomass burning are reported for all land-use classes. For cropland and grassland, burning should be reported for woody biomass which is not common on these land-use classes in Norway. Agroforestry is not normally practiced and woody biomass is found mostly in fruit tree orchards and these are generally not burned. Burning of woody biomass in wetlands, settlements, and on other land does not occur either. We therefore report NO for all gasses in all land-use classes except for forest land.

### 6.15.1 Fires on forest land

Prescribed burning of forest takes place in Norway only connected to firefighting rehearsals, comprising a very small area (approximately 15 ha yr<sup>-1</sup>). Thus, these emissions are reported as NE and assumed negligible. The area subject to wildfires varies considerably from year to year due to natural factors (e.g. variations in precipitation). According to the IPCC 2006 guidelines, emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from biomass burning in forest land remaining forest land need to be accounted for, however, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions caused by biomass burning are included in the estimate of C stock change in living biomass derived from the stock-change method. Hence, estimates of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from wildfires are reported as IE.

#### 6.15.1.1 Methodological issues

Emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> from forest wildfires are relatively small, and the emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> contribute to the major part of the total emissions (Table 6.28).

Table 6.28 Estimates of CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions (kt) from forest fire from 1990 to 2015, and sum of emissions in kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents.

Year	CO <sub>2</sub> (kt)	CH <sub>4</sub> (kt)	N <sub>2</sub> O (kt)	SUM CO <sub>2</sub> -eqv. (kt)
1990	12.16460	0.05308	0.00036	13.60040
1991	20.45673	0.08927	0.00061	22.87126
1992	18.77305	0.08192	0.00056	20.98885
1993	3.44019	0.01501	0.00010	3.84624
1994	3.89020	0.01698	0.00012	4.34936
1995	1.55886	0.00680	0.00005	1.74285
1996	10.67425	0.04658	0.00032	11.93414
1997	11.71813	0.05113	0.00035	13.10123
1998	4.26266	0.01860	0.00013	4.76578
1999	0.90459	0.00395	0.00003	1.01136
2000	1.88371	0.00822	0.00006	2.10604
2001	0.78272	0.00342	0.00002	0.87511
2002	3.56282	0.01555	0.00011	3.98334
2003	7.88817	0.03442	0.00024	8.81921
2004	1.52472	0.00665	0.00005	1.70469
2005	4.46253	0.01947	0.00013	4.98924
2006	41.05310	0.17914	0.00123	45.89864
2007	3.06484	0.01337	0.00009	3.42658
2008	62.79718	0.27402	0.00188	70.20919
2009	11.49414	0.05016	0.00034	12.85081
2010	17.71499	0.07730	0.00053	19.80591
2011	2.36686	0.01033	0.00007	2.64622
2012	0.94647	0.00413	0.00003	1.05818
2013	0.65993	0.00288	0.00002	0.73783
2014	7.57561	0.03306	0.00023	8.46977
2015	1.13093	0.00493	0.00003	1.26441

### **Choice of method**

There are no national data on emission factors for non-CO<sub>2</sub> gases from forest fires. N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from forest wildfires are estimated based on a Tier 1 method with a default emission factor, and are based on the C released as described in IPCC (2003), which is in accordance with the 2006 IPCC guidelines. The following equations are used:

$$\text{N}_2\text{O emissions} = (\text{carbon released}) \times (\text{N/C ratio}) \times (\text{emission ratio}) \times 44/28$$

$$\text{CH}_4 \text{ emissions} = (\text{carbon released}) \times (\text{emission ratio}) \times 16/12$$

Activity data (area of forest burned) is based on country level estimates. The quantification of national estimates for biomass burned and carbon released is based on expert judgment.

### **Activity data**

Data of burned areas due to wild forest fires are available from the Directorate for Civil Protection and Emergency Planning for 1993–2015. Data are available for the number of fires and the area of productive and unproductive forests that burned. There were only data available for the number of fires between 1990 and 1992, and these data were used to estimate the area burned based on the ratio for subsequent years. This method may be very inaccurate because the size of fires is very

variable. The number of fires was higher in 1990-1992 than later and it has assumed that the area burned was proportionally higher (Rypdal et al. 2005).

Standing volume for unproductive and productive forest were based on average numbers and accounted for 23 and 109 m<sup>3</sup> ha<sup>-1</sup>, respectively (Granhus et al. 2012). In biomass this is equal to 12 and 55 t ha<sup>-1</sup>, respectively. The IPCC (2003) estimate that 50 % of the carbon is released during fires is appropriate because this is assumed to be the C content of woody biomass.

In addition to the lack of data on the tree biomass, there are no exact data on the amount of biomass burned per area. Normally, only the needles/leaves, parts of the humus, and smaller branches would burn. The mass of trees burned constitute 25 % of the biomass, which is consistent with IPCC (2003). It is also likely that about 1 m<sup>3</sup> dead wood per ha will be affected by the fire due to its dryness. It is difficult to assess how much of the humus is burned, and this is much dependent on forest type. There is about 7 500 kg humus per ha and we assume that 10 % of this is burned. This percentage, however, is very dependent on the vegetation type. The CO<sub>2</sub> estimates provided in (Table 6.28) are for comparison only and to enable estimation of N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions, and thus, not used in the reported CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

Table 6.29 Information on forest fires in Norway for 1990–2015 and estimated CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

Year	Number of fires	Unproductive forest (ha)	Productive forest (ha)	Area burned (ha)
1990	578	679.6	256.4*	936.0*
1991	972	1 142.8	431.2*	1 574.0*
1992	892	1 048.8	395.7*	1 444.5*
1993	253	135.5	88.3	223.8
1994	471	123.6	108.1	231.7
1995	181	77.6	35.5	113.1
1996	246	169.7	343.8	513.5
1997	533	605.8	260.6	866.4
1998	99	164.7	110.3	275
1999	148	73.4	12.7	86.1
2000	99	142.6	29.3	171.9
2001	117	84.3	5.2	89.5
2002	213	124.7	95.8	220.5
2003	198	905.6	36.8	942.4
2004	119	84.6	32.3	116.9
2005	122	252.4	93.2	345.6
2006	205	3 222.2	606.7	3 828.9
2007	65	22.2	106.1	128.3
2008	171	1 210.2	1 963.6	3 173.8
2009	109	1 257.9	70.8	1 328.7
2010	62	165.9	602.8	768.7
2011	49	47.8	73.4	121.2
2012	24	35.1	24.9	60.0
2013	40	30.8	15.6	46.4
2014	133	681.7	87.7	769.4
2015	40	141.6	2.0	143.6

Source: Norwegian Directorate for Civil Protection (DSB) \*Area estimated in Rypdal et al. (2005).

### Emission factors

IPCC (2003) suggests a default N/C ratio of 0.01. The emission ratios of 0.012 and 0.007 are used for methane and nitrous oxide, respectively.

#### 6.15.1.2 Uncertainties

The total uncertainty for wildfires was estimated at 75 % based on the default uncertainty for the non-CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor of 70 % IPCC (2003) and expert judgment on the activity data.

#### 6.15.1.3 Recalculations

No recalculations were made for non-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from wildfires in the 2015 submission, except for a rounding error for the year 2014.

#### 6.15.1.4 Planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

### **6.15.2 Completeness**

Reporting of emissions from source 4(V) Biomass burning is complete. Controlled fires on forest land is reported as NE as very few fire drills are performed and we expect the emissions to be negligible. Wildfires on grasslands are also reported as NE due to the lack of data but also because emissions are considered negligible as wildfires rarely occurs on Norwegian grasslands.

## 6.16 Recalculations for LULUCF

All emissions related to the Norwegian National Forest Inventory (NFI) estimated areas are recalculated every year, and thus also for the 2017 submission. This is due to interpolation and extrapolation method used to estimate the areas. Since NIR 2014, areas have been estimated using linear interpolation between the 1/5<sup>th</sup> of the NFI sample plots that are measured every year. One fifth of the area estimates is therefore based on measured sample plots, and four fifth of the estimate is based on interpolation or extrapolation in the final years. Extrapolation affects the four final reporting years and requires a recalculation of these years in the subsequent submissions. There will therefore always be recalculation in the last few years of the time series. The area-related emissions are all carbon stock changes estimated for living biomass, litter, dead wood, DOM, mineral and organic soils (CRF Tables 4.A-4.F). In addition, the following non-CO<sub>2</sub> emission sources are also indirectly affected by the area estimates: 4(II) Emissions and removals from drainage and rewetting of organic soils, and source 4(III) Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from N mineralization/immobilization.

For the NIR 2017 the whole time-series was recalculated for all C emission sources and sinks due to the revised activity data (areas) and a few methodological improvements. The largest recalculations occurred for the last four years (2010-2014). Total changes in emissions (including non-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions) caused by recalculations for the LULUCF sector are shown in Figure 6.17.

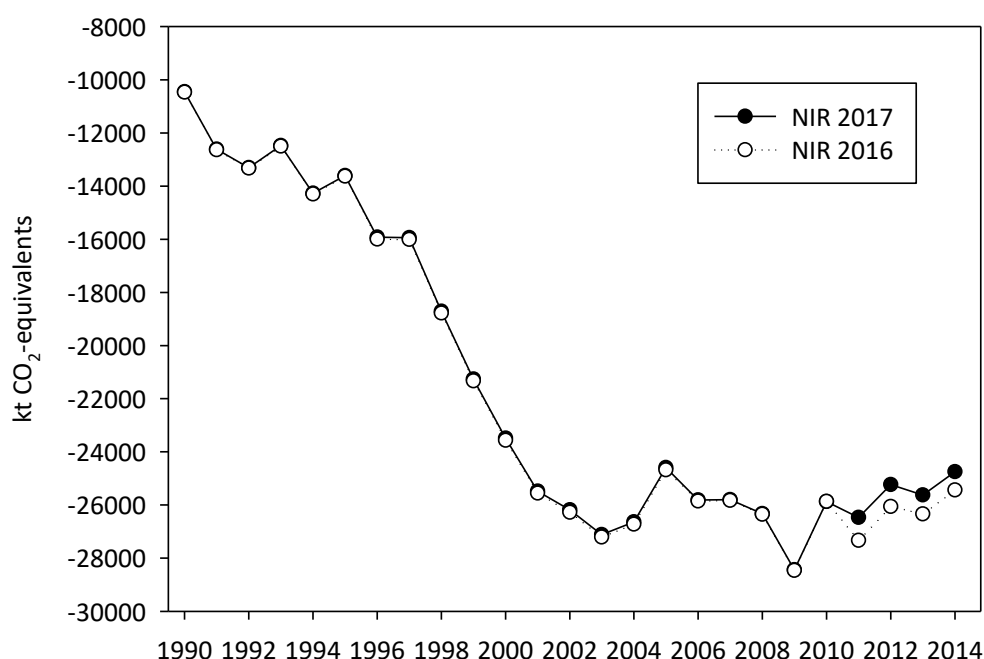


Figure 6.17 Recalculations illustrated for total emissions (kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents per year) estimated for the LULUCF sector in the 2017 submission compared to the 2016 submission.

Quantitatively, the largest changes in estimated C stock changes occurred for forest land and settlements. The estimated CO<sub>2</sub> uptake on forest land for 2014 was 707 kt smaller in the 2017 submission compared to the 2016 submission. The estimated CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in settlements for 2014 were 39.6 kt larger (Table 6.30). The difference between the estimates of total GHG emissions from

the LULUCF sector based on the 2016 and 2017 NIR submission was 691 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq for the recalculated year 2014 (Table 6.30).

Table 6.30 Recalculated GHG emissions (kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq yr<sup>-1</sup>) for 2014 per land-use category in the LULUCF sector.

Land-use category	Emissions for 2014 (kt CO <sub>2</sub> -eq yr <sup>-1</sup> )		
	NIR 2017	NIR 2016	Absolute difference
4.A Forest land	-29729.1	-30435.8	706.7
4.B Cropland	2022.0	2053.7	-31.7
4.C Grassland	231.8	229.4	2.4
4.D Wetlands	47.2	45.6	1.6
4.E Settlements	2117.8	2078.2	39.6
4.F Other land	0.95	25.1	-24.1
4.G HWP	546.0	549.0	-3.0
4(IV)Total sum	14.2	14.5	-0.29
Total sum	-24749.1	-25440.3	691.2

The reasons for the recalculations within each land-use category and sink/source category and the effects for the last recalculated year of the inventory (2014) are described below.

## 6.16.1 Forest Land

### 6.16.1.1 Forest land remaining forest land

- Total CSC for forest land remaining forest land in 2014 was 215 kt C smaller in the NIR 2017 submission compared with the NIR 2016 submission.
- Net change in living biomass decreased by 334 kt C from a C uptake of 6822 kt C in NIR 2016 to 6487 kt C in NIR 2017. Carbon uptake in dead wood, litter and mineral soils increased by 20 kt C (from 272 to 292 kt C), 97 kt C (from 1347 to 1444 kt C), and 2 kt C (31 to 33 kt C), respectively. Recalculations were caused only by the updates in the area estimates. Emissions from organic soils were also recalculated due to updates in activity data, however, this recalculation was not noticeable.

### 6.16.1.2 Land converted to forest land

- Compared to last year's reporting, the total C uptake for 2014 on land converted to forest land was 23 kt C larger in the NIR 2017 submission (from 125 to 148 kt C). This was mainly due to the larger C uptake in living biomass, which increased by 22 kt C from 31 kt C (NIR 2016) to 53 kt C (NIR 2017), which occurred primarily on cropland converted to forest land (10 kt C) and grassland converted to forest land (8 kt C). Recalculations in the organic soils and litter pools resulted in slightly smaller C change of 1 kt and 2 kt C respectively. The mineral soil pool increased by 4 kt C from -24 kt C to -28 kt C. All recalculations were caused by the updated NFI areas.



## 6.16.2 Cropland

### 6.16.2.1 Cropland remaining cropland

- Total C stock loss for 2014 on cropland remaining cropland reduced by 16 kt C from 436 kt C in the 2016 submission to 420 kt C in the 2017 submission, which was primarily caused by the change in the the estimation for mineral soils.
- C stock changes increased by 20.6 kt C from 0.4 kt C (NIR 2016) to 21 kt (NIR 2017) for the mineral soil pool due to the methodological change in the treatment of the input data to the Tier 2 method.
- Net C stock changes in living biomass on horticultural plantations were also slightly reduced by 0.16 kt C from a net uptake of 2.59 kt C (NIR 2016) to 2.43 kt C (NIR 2017) due to an update of the activity data by Statistics Norway.
- Recalculations in organic soils were caused by the area updates by the NFI extrapolation method. Emissions increased by 4 kt C from 440 kt C (NIR 2016) to 444 kt C (NIR 2017).

### 6.16.2.2 Land converted to cropland

- For land converted to cropland the recalculations of the 2014 estimate resulted in larger C losses (8 kt C) from 98 kt C to 106 kt C. This was mostly caused by the increase in C losses from living biomass and DOM on forest land converted to cropland.
- Net C stock losses on living biomass and DOM increased by 3 kt C and 4 kt C, respectively, due to the extrapolation method used on the NFI living biomass and area data. C stock losses increased from 21 kt C to 24 kt C for living biomass and from 43 kt C to 47 kt C for DOM.
- Emissions from organic soils on wetlands converted to cropland also increased by 3 kt C from 31 kt C (NIR 2016) to 34 kt C (NIR 2017) as a consequence of the area extrapolation of the NFI data.

## 6.16.3 Grassland

### 6.16.3.1 Grassland remaining grassland

- Total C stock changes on grassland remaining grassland were recalculated and resulted in reduced emissions in 2014 by 5 kt C, from 13 kt C to 8 kt C. This was mostly caused by a change in the emission factor for organic soils.
- Emissions from organic soils were reduced by 5 kt C from 15 kt C (NIR 2016) to 10 kt C (NIR 2017) due to an adjustment of the default emission factor used.
- Recalculations in the gains and losses in living biomass were also substantial but the net change in living biomass increased by 1 kt C. Carbons stock gains increased by 11.4 kt C and losses increased by 10.7 kt C.

### 6.16.3.2 Land converted to grassland

- Total C stock loss estimates for 2014 for land converted to grasslands was 7 kt C larger in the 2017 submission, primarily due to updates in the the NFI affecting forest land converted to grassland.
- C stock losses in living biomass and DOM on forest land converted to grassland were increased by 7.5 kt C and 3 kt C, respectively, from 12 kt C to 19 kt C for living biomass and

from 81 kt C to 84 kt C for DOM. The changes were caused by the extrapolation method of the NFI data used for biomass and area estimates.

- Emissions from organic soils were also recalculated due to a change of emissions factors. The area of organic soils is very small and occur only on wetlands converted to grassland. The recalculation reduced emissions by 1.8 kt C from 4.3 kt C (NIR 2016) to 2.5 kt C (NIR 2017).
- Emissions from mineral soils were also recalculated due to the NFI area updates, and resulted in a minor increase in the C uptake of 1.8 kt C from 51.5 kt C (NIR 2016) to 53.3 kt C (NIR 2017).

## **6.16.4 Wetlands**

### **6.16.4.1 Wetlands remaining wetlands**

- Carbon stock uptake in living biomass on wooded mires were recalculated due to the NFI extrapolation method. The recalculation resulted in a slight increase of 1.8 kt C, from 16 kt C (NIR 2016) to 17.8 kt C (NIR 2017).
- Emissions from organic soils on peat extraction were increased due to the updated area, which increased emissions by 2 kt C from 20 kt C (NIR 2016) to 22 kt C (NIR 2017).

### **6.16.4.2 Land converted to wetlands**

- A minor recalculation for forest land converted to wetlands in the mineral soils pool of 0.002 kt C resulted from a rounding error.

## **6.16.5 Settlements**

### **6.16.5.1 Settlements remaining settlements – organic soils**

- A correction of a wrong emission factor used in NIR 2016, resulted in a substantial recalculation of 19 kt C as emissions increased from 35 kt C in NIR 2016 to 53 kt C in NIR 2017. The area of organic soils for 2014 was only slightly larger (6.8 kha) in NIR 2017 compared to the 2016 submission (6.6 kha) due to the NFI extrapolation method.

### **6.16.5.2 Land converted to settlements**

- Total C stock losses from the category for 2014 were reduced by 8 kt C in NIR 2017 (517 kt C) compared to NIR 2016 (525 kt C). This was a result of the combined effect of smaller living biomass losses and larger losses from organic soils.
- Living biomass losses on forest land converted to settlements were reduced by 18 kt C from 158 kt C (NIR 2016) to 139 kt C (NIR 2017).
- Emissions from organic soils increased by 17 kt C from 40 kt C (NIR 2016) to 57 kt C (NIR 2017), due to a correction of a wrong emission factor. This occurred mostly on forest land converted to settlements.

## **6.16.6 Other Land**

### **6.16.6.1 Land converted to other land**

- Total emissions from C stock changes were reduced from 6.8 kt C to 0.2 kt C primarily due to an update the NFI areas, that reclassified an area that was previously reported as grassland converted to other land on organic soils to mineral soils. Emission from organic soils on this

land-use conversion is therefore reported as NO in NIR 2017, whereas emissions of 6.8 kt C were reported in the NIR 2016 submission. Minor changes were also made in the living biomass and mineral soil pools due to the NFI updates.

#### **6.16.7 Harvested wood products**

- Total emissions from HWP were for 2014 reduced by 3 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 549 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 546 kt CO<sub>2</sub> due to updates in the activity data from FAO. Emissions from domestically consumed HWP were reduced by 5 kt CO<sub>2</sub> whereas the emissions from exported HWP were increased by 2 kt CO<sub>2</sub>.

#### **6.16.8 Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emission from managed soils 4(I)**

- There were no recalculations for this source, neither for forest land or settlements nor inorganic or organic N fertilizer applications.

#### **6.16.9 Emissions and removal from drainage of organic soils 4(II)**

- Recalculations for 2014 in this source were minor and caused mainly by the updated area estimates resulting from the NFI extrapolation method, except for peat extraction and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from grassland. The area estimate for peat extraction was revised from 1.26 kha to 2.00 kha, which resulted in increased emissions from 0.04158 kt CH<sub>4</sub> to 0.06579 kt CH<sub>4</sub> and from 0.00038 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.0006 kt N<sub>2</sub>O. CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from grassland were reduced by 0.126 kt CH<sub>4</sub> from 0.230 kt CH<sub>4</sub> to 0.104 kt CH<sub>4</sub> due to the change of the default emission factor.

#### **6.16.10 Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from N mineralization and immobilization 4(III)**

- The area changes caused by NFI updates caused recalculations for this source. Total N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from land converted to forest land reduced by 0.00288 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.0426 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.0397 kt N<sub>2</sub>O; from land converted to cropland increased by 0.0002 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.00131 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.00154 kt N<sub>2</sub>O; from grassland remaining grassland increased by 0.0002 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.00882 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.00865 kt N<sub>2</sub>O; from land converted to settlements decreased by 0.002 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.068650 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.06669 kt N<sub>2</sub>O, and from land converted to other land increased by 0.00007 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.00016 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.00023 kt N<sub>2</sub>O.

#### **6.16.11 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils 4(IV)**

- Small recalculations for this source resulted in a slight decrease in N<sub>2</sub>O emissions of 0.00098 kt N<sub>2</sub>O (0.29 kt CO<sub>2</sub>- eq). The recalculation was due to the updated NFI data used in the estimation of indirect N<sub>2</sub>O from leaching and run-off.

#### **6.16.12 Biomass burning 4(V)**

- There was one change in the N<sub>2</sub>O emissions for the year 2014 in the source wildfires on forest land. This was due to a rounding error in the NIR 2016 reporting. Emission increased by 0.0003 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.00020 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.00023 kt N<sub>2</sub>O.

## 7 Waste (CRF sector 5)

### 7.1 Overview

This sector includes emissions from landfills (CRF 5A), Biological treatment of solid waste (CRF 5B), Incineration and open burning of waste (CRF 5C), and Wastewater treatment and discharge (CRF 5D). Waste incineration from plants with energy utilization is accounted for under Energy industries (CRF 1A1). Waste incineration included in CRF 5C are emissions of greenhouse gases other than CO<sub>2</sub> from methane flared at landfills, and emissions from combustion of hospital waste in hospital incinerators.

The emissions of greenhouse gases from the waste sector decreased by 42.3 per cent (0.94 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents) from 1990 to 2015. The reductions were mainly due to decreased CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from landfills. Indeed, they decreased by 48 per cent from 1990 to 2015, corresponding to 0.98 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. Emissions from Industrial wastewater decreased by 0.06 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents during the same period. Emissions from domestic wastewater handling and composting increased their emissions by 0.02 and 0.07 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents, respectively.

Solid waste disposal on land (i.e. in landfills) is the main emission category within the waste sector, accounting for, in 2015, about 84 per cent of the sector's total emissions. Wastewater handling in domestic and industrial sectors account for approximately 8 and 3 per cent of the sectors emission. Composting accounts for 5 per cent of emissions from the waste sector. Emission from waste incineration, without energy recovery, are only minor emissions.

The waste sector accounted for 2 per cent of the total GHG emissions in Norway in 2015. Table 7.1 presents the key categories included in the Waste sector.

*Table 7.1 Key categories in level or trend in the Waste sector*

IPCC	Source category	Gas	Key category according to tier	Method
5A1	Managed Waste Disposal on Land	CH <sub>4</sub>	2	2
5D	Wastewater treatment and discharge	CH <sub>4</sub>	2	2
5B	Biological treatment of Solid Waste	CH <sub>4</sub>	2	2

*Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency*

## 7.2 Managed Waste Disposal on Land – 5A1

### 7.2.1 Anaerobic managed waste disposal sites, 5A1a (Key category for CH<sub>4</sub>)

#### 7.2.1.1 Description

CH<sub>4</sub> and non-fossil CO<sub>2</sub> are emitted during biological decomposition of waste. This transformation of organic matter takes place in several steps. During the first weeks or months, decomposition is aerobic, and the main decomposition product is CO<sub>2</sub>. When there is no more oxygen left, the decomposition becomes anaerobic, and methane emissions start to increase. After a year or so, CH<sub>4</sub> emissions reach a peak, after that the emissions will decrease over some decades (SFT 1999a), (NCASI 2004).

The emissions of methane from landfills have decreased since 1990 and specifically after 1998 due to reduction of the amount of degradable waste disposed at disposal sites. This emissions reduction is the result of several policies and measures introduced in the waste sector, particularly in the 1990s. With few exceptions, notably the mixed waste from households in municipalities with a source separation of food waste, it was then prohibited to dispose easy degradable organic waste, sewage sludge included, at landfills in Norway.

From July 1<sup>st</sup> 2009, it was prohibited to deposit biodegradable waste to landfills. This results in further reduction of methane emissions. In 1999, a tax was introduced on waste delivered to final disposal sites. In 2014, this tax was 294 NOK per tonne waste. There is a possibility of exemption from the prohibition of depositing biodegradable waste at landfills – in such cases the tax is 488 NOK per tonne waste.

In addition to the above described policies and measures, landfills receiving biodegradable waste (waste containing degradable organic carbon (DOC)) are required to collect and treat landfill gas. In 2015, 72 landfills, which had installed a landfill gas extraction system, reported extraction of gas. 9.3 kilo tonnes of methane were recovered representing a 5 per cent increase compared to 2014. Methane extraction increased until 1998, and then underwent fluctuations between 1999 and 2008. The fluctuations were due to instability in the pipeline systems. Due to needs for maintenance of the pipeline system, methane extraction was reduced.

Since 2008, extraction has had a decreasing trend. This can be explained by the increased amounts of waste recycled. The total amount of waste generated has increased by almost 70 per cent from 1995 to 2014, but due to the increase in material recycling and energy utilization, the amount disposed at landfills has dropped substantially since 2008. As a consequence of the prohibition against depositing of biodegradable waste of July 1<sup>st</sup> 2009, there has been a strong decrease in waste depositing.

Since building the necessary treatment capacity would take time, temporary exemptions were granted in certain cases during a transitional period. Many permits for disposal of biodegradable waste had been given for one year extra, some extended out 2010, and a few within 2011. The transitional period ended on December 31<sup>st</sup> 2012.

In 2015, methane emissions from managed waste disposal sites were 1.1 million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents.

Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from solid waste disposal are key category in level assessment for both 1990 and 2015 and in trend assessment due to uncertainty in AD and EF. It should be noted that the IEF for CH<sub>4</sub> varies due to variation of the amount of extracted CH<sub>4</sub> from the landfills.

There are no known semi anaerobic disposal sites in Norway, according to expert judgment (Skullerud, Pers. Comm)<sup>32</sup>, only managed anaerobe disposal sites.

Figure 7.1 shows the relative change (Index 1995=100%) in methane emissions from landfills, extraction of methane, solid waste disposed at landfills and total amount of waste generated in Norway.

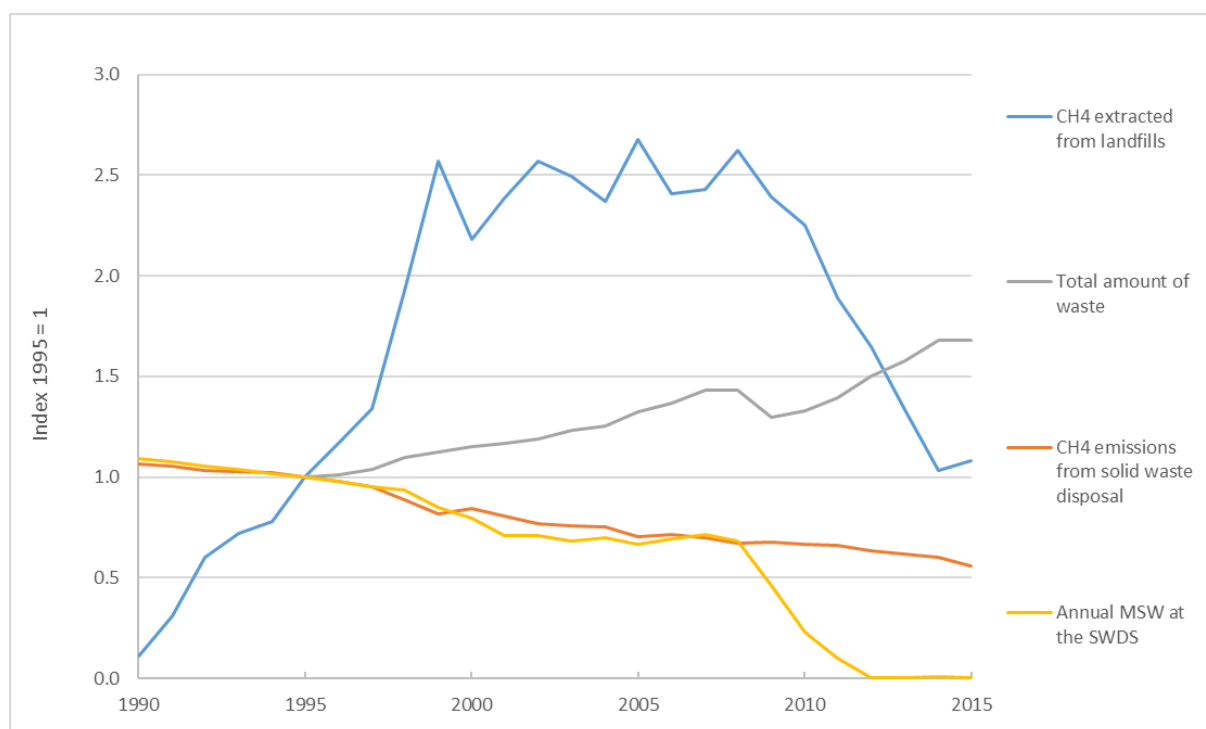


Figure 7.1 Relative change in methane emissions from solid waste disposal, annual MSW at the SWDS, methane extracted from landfills and total amount of waste generated in Norway. 1990-2015 Index 1995 = 1.

Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency

### 7.2.1.2 Methodological issues

The model proposed in the IPCC 2006 Guidelines has been used.

This model starts with the calculation of the amount of decomposing DDOC<sub>m</sub> (mass of decomposable organic carbon = the part of DOC (degradable organic carbon) that will decompose (degrade) under anaerobic conditions) contained in the material being landfilled.

As this is a first order reaction, the amount of product formed will always be proportional to the amount of reactant. This means that it is of no concern to the process when the DDOC<sub>m</sub> came into the landfill. As far as we know the amount of DDOC<sub>m</sub> in the landfill at the start of each years, all years can be considered individually in the calculations. This simplifies the model.

<sup>32</sup> Håkon Skullerud 2014: Personal communication by telephone. Statistics Norway

With the start of the reaction set to be January 1<sup>st</sup> the year following the landfilling, the “motor” of the new calculating model has been made out of these two very simple equations:

$$(7.1) \quad DDOC_{mdiss} = (DDOC_{ma(ly)} + DDOC_{md}) \times (1 - e^{-k})$$

$$(7.2) \quad DDOC_{ma} = (DDOC_{ma(ly)} + DDOC_{md}) \times e^{-k}$$

Equation (7.1) calculates DDOC<sub>mass</sub> decomposing (DDOC<sub>mdiss</sub>) as the sum of the not decomposed DDOC mass accumulated from the previous years (DDOC<sub>ma(ly)</sub>), and the DDOC mass landfilled during the previous year (DDOC<sub>md</sub>).

Equation (7.2) calculates the DDOC mass accumulated as not decomposed (DDOC<sub>ma</sub>), which is then used as (DDOC<sub>ma(ly)</sub>) for the following year's calculations using equation (7.1).

The mass of decomposable organic carbon landfilled (DDOC<sub>md</sub>) is estimated using equation (7.3).

$$(7.3) \quad DDOC_{md} = W \times MCF \times DOC \times DOC_f$$

The amount of decomposed DDOC<sub>m</sub> being estimated, CH<sub>4</sub> produced, and CH<sub>4</sub> emitted are estimated using the equations stated below ((7.4)-(7.9)).

If the reaction of decomposition is set to start during the year of landfilling and not on January 1<sup>st</sup> of the following year, equations (7.1) and (7.2) need to be adjusted.

Equation (7.1) must be replaced by equations (7.4) and (7.5).

$$(7.4) \quad DDOC_{mdi} = DDOC_{md} \times \left(1 - e^{-k \times \left(\frac{13-M}{12}\right)}\right)$$

$$(7.5) \quad DDOC_{mdiss} = DDOC_{ma(ly)} \times (1 - e^{-k}) + DDOC_{mdi}$$

Equation (7.2) must be replaced by equations (7.6) and (7.7).

$$(7.6) \quad DDOC_{ml} = DDOC_{md} \times e^{-k \times \left(\frac{13-M}{12}\right)}$$

$$(7.7) \quad DDOC_{ma} = DDOC_{ma(ly)} \times e^{-k} + DDOC_{ml}$$

The amount of methane produced from decomposition of DDOC is estimated using equation (7.8).

$$(7.8) \quad CH_{4\,prod} = DDOC_{mdiss} \times F \times 16/12$$

Methane emissions are estimated from the amount of methane produced and the amount of methane recovered. Equation (7.9) details the calculations.

$$(7.9) \quad CH_{4\,emitted\,in\,year\,T} = \left(\sum CH_{4\,prod}(T) - R(T)\right) \times (1 - OX)$$

Where, in equations (7.1)-(7.9):

W	: amount landfilled
MCF	: Methane Correction Factor
M	: Month number for reaction start. (January 1, year after landfilling, M=13)
DOC	: Degradable Organic Carbon
DOC <sub>f</sub>	: Fraction of DOC decomposing, anaerobic conditions
DDOC <sub>m</sub>	: Mass of Decomposable Organic Carbon, anaerobic conditions
DDOC <sub>md</sub>	: DDOC mass landfilled
DDOC <sub>ml</sub>	: DDOC mass left not decomposed from DDOC <sub>m</sub> landfilled, year of landfilling
DDOC <sub>ma</sub>	: DDOC mass left not decomposed at end of year
DDOC <sub>ma(ly)</sub>	: DDOC mass accumulated from last year
DDOC <sub>mdi</sub>	: DDOC mass decomposed from DDOC <sub>m</sub> landfilled, year of landfilling
DDOC <sub>mdiss</sub>	: DDOC mass decomposed in calculation year
CH <sub>4</sub> prod	: CH <sub>4</sub> produced
F	: Fraction of CH <sub>4</sub> by volume in generated landfill gas
16/12	: Conversion factor from C to CH <sub>4</sub>
R(T)	: Recovered CH <sub>4</sub> in year of calculation
OX	: Oxidation factor (fraction).

### 7.2.1.3 Activity data

The methane is formed by decomposition of biological waste in landfills. The decomposition time varies from material to material. Easily degradable waste (food, etc.) has shortest decomposition time, while wood waste has the longest decomposition time. Other materials do not emit methane at all, either because they are inorganic (metal, glass, etc.) or because they break down extremely slowly (plastic). It is therefore of vital importance for the calculations that the waste quantities used as input to the model are correct, both total quantity and the distribution by material.

Data over the amount of different waste materials is taken from Statistics Norway's waste accounts. The waste accounts consist of data from several sources, such as special surveys, register data and statistics, indirect data sources such as production statistics, foreign trade statistics and different factors combined with activity data. Data from all these sources are combined in the waste accounts, which give an overview of waste quantities in Norway, divided into type of product, material, industry and method of treatment. Waste incineration in the waste accounts includes export, and is thus not comparable with the emission inventory as a substantial amount is exported to Sweden for incineration.

From 2012 onwards, data for the categories food waste, plastics, wood and paper are taken directly from the waste accounts. The amount of sludge deposited are taken from statistics on discharges and treatment of municipal waste water. In addition, there is a category "other" in the waste accounts, of



which content is not known. Due to the prohibition to deposit biodegradable waste to landfills it is assumed that no methane is formed from these materials.

Historic data up until 2011 have been recalculated from the former waste category basis, to a waste material basis. The amount of each material type deposited is estimated based on surveys and sorting analyses. The model is based on types of waste materials for instance food waste (incl. garden waste), paper, wood and textiles. All sources of waste, MSW, industrial, commercial, construction and demolition waste are accounted for in these annual surveys.

### **Municipal landfills**

Historical data for years before 1973 on municipal solid waste deposited are based upon:

1. New statistics on municipal waste, divided into household waste and industrial waste (1974 to 1997),
2. Estimates based on population,
3. Assumption that less people were connected to public waste management during the forties and fifties.

Since 1974, the amount of municipal waste is based upon questionnaires and linear interpolations. Surveys were held in 1974, 1980 and 1985. The amount of waste going to landfills is allocated to material based on sorting analyses. For the period 1995-2011 the amounts of waste is taken from the waste accounts, with three adaptations:

- Wood content in sludge deposited at industrial sites is added to the amount of deposited wood from the waste accounts,
- Textiles are supposed to consist of 50 per cent plastic (SFT 2005b). The plastic fraction of deposited textiles is therefore subtracted from the amount of deposited textiles and added to deposited plastic,
- The material category "Other materials" is assumed to contain degradable organic matter with an average half-life. This degradable share is added to the amount of paper. The amount is estimated by  $0.2 * \text{landfilled 'other materials' from manufacturing} + 0.5 * \text{'other combustible' in landfilled mixed waste from all sectors}$ .

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table 7.2 Amounts deposited in municipal SWDS, 1945-2014. 1 000 tonnes.*

Year	Food	Paper	Wood	Textile	Sewage sludge	Plastics
1945	75	148	120	3	7	11
1950	116	228	171	4	10	17
1955	131	256	207	5	11	19
1960	171	335	258	6	14	25
1965	258	422	270	8	18	50
1970	279	463	307	9	20	54
1975	305	513	318	10	22	59
1980	343	584	300	11	23	66
1985	357	635	280	11	24	68
1990	342	461	280	22	21	144
1995	327	286	279	33	17	219
2000	253	249	194	29	13	189
2005	218	195	169	26	4	164
2006	223	217	165	26	6	171
2007	223	227	166	28	2	186
2008	205	216	160	27	2	180
2009	138	143	106	18	3	126
2010	71	69	54	9	2	65
2011	29	33	23	3	2	28
2012	0	1	1	0	1	3
2013	0	1	0	0	2	2
2014	0	1	0	0	5	2
2015*	0	1	0	0	3	2

*\*Figures for the last inventory year are set equal to the previous year because the waste accounts are not updated in time for the emission inventory calculations. Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency*

Contaminated soils are assumed not to develop methane in landfills. The same applies to waste used as cover material, due to excess oxygen availability.

No bio-degradable hazardous waste is landfilled in Norway.

No organic waste is imported for landfilling, as it is prohibited.

Due to lack of data, linear interpolation of the amount of waste deposited has been applied to the period 1985-1995.

**Industrial disposal sites**

Historical data for industrial waste for years before 1970 are estimated by extrapolation using the same trend as for municipal waste. After 1970, literature studies and information from the industrial waste study from the years 1993, 1996, 1999 and 2003 have been used. Linear interpolation is used for the years where data are missing.

Data from each landfill site with methane recovery units are reported by the landfills via an electronic web portal and the Norwegian Environment Agency assembles these data in their own database. Further, these data are imported into the national model for calculating methane from landfills.

*Table 7.3 Waste amounts deposited in industrial SWDS, 1945-2015. 1 000 tonnes.*

<b>Year</b>	<b>Food</b>	<b>Paper</b>	<b>Wood</b>	<b>Textile</b>	<b>Plastics</b>
1945	476	339	74 160	756	180
1950	735	524	101 108	1 167	277
1955	825	588	128 056	1 310	311
1960	1 077	767	155 004	1 710	406
1965	1 776	888	181 952	1 869	888
1970	2 000	1 000	208 900	2 000	1 000
1975	2 000	1 000	208 900	2 000	1 000
1980	2 000	1 000	173 872	2 000	1 000
1985	2 000	1 000	138 844	2 000	1 000
1990	2 000	1 000	103 817	2 000	1 000
1995	1936	899	88 800	1 957	759
2000	0	200	677	0	0
2001	0	38	0	0	0
2005-2015	0	0	0	0	0

*Source: Statistics Norway/Norwegian Environment Agency*

**7.2.1.4 Emission factors**

All parameters used in the Norwegian model are IPCC default values for Northern Europe. Table 7.4 shows some of the variables used in the calculations of methane emissions from solid waste disposals both municipal and industrial.

Table 7.4 Variables used in the calculations of methane from landfills.

Variables	Type of waste				
	Food waste	Paper	Wood	Textiles	Sewage sludge
$t_{1/2}$ (half life time) (years)	3.7	11.6	23.1	11.6	3.7
DOC (Mg/Mg)	0.150	0.400	0.430	0.24	0.05
DOC <sub>f</sub> (Part of DOC decomposing)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Ox. Methane oxidized in top layer	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
F. Part of methane in generated landfill gas	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

Source: IPCC (2006)

In Norway, all SWDS are considered well managed and covering including oxidising material shall apply according to the regulation on SWDS.

#### 7.2.1.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

The amount of different waste materials is considered to be known within  $\pm 20$  per cent. The emission factors used are considered to have the uncertainty range  $\pm 30$  per cent. More information about the uncertainty estimates for this source is given in Annex II.

The importance of the uncertainties in calculations of methane from landfills will decrease with decreased source contribution and improved IPCC default parameter values, but most likely it will still remain among the main uncertainties in the Norwegian GHG inventory.

The methodology Statistics Norway/the Norwegian Environment Agency use to calculate methane emissions from landfills is consistent for the whole time series. The quality of the activity data used in the model has been improved in the last years. This is also the case regarding the data for recovered methane.

In 2014, a major revision of the methodologies of the waste accounts took place. The time series for waste amounts has not been recalculated to take this new information into account. There are several reasons for this, among others that many sources for the statistics do not have numbers for earlier years. Since 2012, publication divides wastes into new categories, different from the previous categories. The category “mixed waste” is no longer separated into its different material types. See Statistics Norway’s documentation of the waste accounts for more details about the revisions (Norway Annually). This change in the waste accounts introduces a certain degree of inconsistency in the time series of the activity data used for the calculation of methane emissions from municipal landfills. However, due to the measures described in 7.2.1.1, the amount of biological waste deposited at SWDS is currently very low, and the effect of the alterations in the waste accounts are thus considered to be negligible.

#### 7.2.1.6 Source specific QA/QC and verification

Internal checks of time series for all emission sources are conducted every year along with the new inventory production.

Internal checks are carried out for time series of waste data, methane recovered at landfill sites and calculated methane emissions from the model. Corrections are made if necessary.

The Norwegian Environment Agency contacts landfill sites to discuss outliers and major changes in the trend of methane recovery. Corrections are made if necessary.

**7.2.1.7 Recalculations**

Activity data has been updated. Updated figures of sludge deposited at MSWDS for 2014 has replaced earlier used figures from 2013. This revision does not influence on the emissions estimated for 2014.

**7.2.1.8 Planned improvements**

There are no improvements planned for this sector.

### **7.3 Unmanaged Waste Disposal Sites – 5A2**

In Norway, landfilling of solid waste has been regulated and controlled for some decades, and unmanaged landfills date from before 1970. Furthermore, the methane emissions for all years have been calculated from the total amounts of landfilled materials. Therefore, unmanaged waste disposal sites are not occurring and hence Norway does not separately report emissions from unauthorized/unmanaged SWDSs.

## 7.4 Biological treatment of Solid Waste – 5B (Key category for CH<sub>4</sub>)

### 7.4.1 Composting and Anaerobic digestion of organic waste – 5B1 and 5B2

#### 7.4.1.1 Description

This section covers the biological treatment of solid waste.

**Composting** is an aerobic process. A large fraction of the degradable organic carbon (DOC) in the waste material is oxidized into carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>). CH<sub>4</sub> is also formed during the process, in anaerobic sections of the compost, but is largely oxidized in the aerobic sections of the compost. Composting can also produce emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O.

**Anaerobic digestion of organic waste** expedites the natural decomposition of organic material without oxygen, i.e. biogas production.

In the Norwegian inventory, emissions from compost production and biogas production without energy recovery are included in this category. CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O and CO<sub>2</sub> are emitted during this process. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from compost production are biogenic.

According to the Tier 2 key category analysis emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from Biological treatment of solid waste (CRF 5B) are key categories in trend assessment (1990-2015).

#### 7.4.1.2 Methodological issues

Emissions from composting of municipal waste have been calculated according to the Tier 1 default methodological guidance available in the guidelines (IPCC 2006).

#### CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from biological treatment

$$(7.10) \text{ CH}_4 \text{ Emissions} = \sum_i (M_i * EF_i) * 10^{-3}$$

Where:

CH<sub>4</sub> Emissions : total CH<sub>4</sub> emissions in inventory year, Gg

M<sub>i</sub> : mass of organic waste treated by biological treatment type *i*, Gg

EF : emission factor for treatment *i*, g CH<sub>4</sub>/kg waste

*i* : composting or anaerobic digestion

In Norway, composting of solid biological waste includes composting of:

- organic waste from households and other sources,
- garden and park waste (GPW),
- sludge,
- home composting of garden and vegetable food waste.

CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities are estimated based on the amount of waste treated at biogas facilities multiplied by the IPCC default emission factor. Norway is currently improving the data quality for both the amount of waste treated in biogas facilities, and the amount of energy produced. When the data is available, Norway will consider to use them in the calculation of the emissions.

Composting is performed with simple technology in Norway; this implies that temperature, moisture and aeration are not consistently controlled or regulated. During composting, a large fraction of the degradable organic carbon (DOC) in the waste material is converted into CO<sub>2</sub>. Anaerobic sections are inevitable and cause emissions of CH<sub>4</sub>. In the same manner, aerobic biological digestion of N leads to emission of N<sub>2</sub>O (IPCC 2006).

#### **N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from composting**

$$(7.11) \text{ } N_2O \text{ Emissions} = \sum_i (M_i * EF_i) * 10^{-3}$$

Where:

N<sub>2</sub>O Emissions : total N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in inventory year, Gg

M<sub>i</sub> : mass of organic waste treated by biological treatment type i, Gg

EF : emission factor for treatment i, g N<sub>2</sub>O/kg waste

Emissions from compost production are considered to be complete; calculations include composting at all nationally registered sites and best available estimated data for home composting.

#### **7.4.1.3 Activity data**

All Norwegian waste treatment plants are obligated to statutory registration and reporting of all waste entering and leaving the plants. All waste streams are weighed, categorized according to a waste type and type of treatment. Data is available for all years since 1995.

Activity data for the years since 1995 are collected from Statistics Norway's, waste statistics. Data for 1991 is also available from the waste statistics. For the year 1990, activity data for 1991 have been used, while AD for 1995 is used for 1992 to 1994.



Table 7.5 Amount of waste biologically treated at composting and biogas facilities, 1990-2015. Tonnes of waste on wet basis.

Year	Composting	Anaerobic digestion
1990	21 000	0
1995	57 000	0
2000	234 000	0
2005	319 232	4 768
2006	317 076	29 924
2007	408 706	31 294
2008	393 000	62 000
2009	354 877	83 123
2010	359 384	86 616
2011	296 000	105 000
2012	557 000	80 000
2013	576 000	109 000
2014	358 000	81 000
2015*	358 000	81 000

\*Figures for the last inventory year have been set equal to the previous year because the waste accounts have not been updated in time for the emission inventory calculations.

Source: Statistics Norway

### **Home composting**

The last waste category involved in composting is home composting of garden waste and vegetable waste. The activity data for this category is available for the years 2009 to 2012 from Statistics Norway. The amount of organic waste from households composted for the period 1990-2008 is estimated assuming that 3 per cent of all households composts their garden and vegetable food waste (Lystad 2005). The average value of the period 2009-2012, 2.6 per cent, has been used for the following period.

Table 7.6 Number of households with home composting and amount of organic waste composted, 1990-2015. Tonnes.

Year	Number of households with home composting	Amount of organic waste composted
1990	53 114	8 200
1995	55 980	10 234
2000	58 846	12 607
2005	61 107	15 764
2010	57 307	14 310
2011	57 479	13 703
2012	54 786	12 852
2013	58 848	14 135
2014	59 569	14 200
2015	60 356	14 390

Source: Statistics Norway

#### 7.4.1.4 Emission factors

Emissions from composting, and anaerobic digestion in biogas facilities, will depend on the composition of waste composted, the amount and type of supporting material used (such as wood chips and peat), the temperature, the moisture content and the aeration during the process.

Table 7.7 gives the default factors for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from biological treatment for the Tier 1 method used in the Norwegian inventory (IPCC 2006). The CO<sub>2</sub> produced and emitted during composting is short-cycled C and is therefore regarded as CO<sub>2</sub> neutral (Boldrin et al. 2009).

Table 7.7 Composting emission factors. kg/tonnes.

	Composting	Anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities	Home composting
CH <sub>4</sub>	4	0.8*	4
N <sub>2</sub> O	0.3	NO	0.3

\*Amount of waste on a wet basis

Source: IPCC (2006)

#### 7.4.1.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

The amount of waste biological treated at composting and biogas facilities is considered to be known within  $\pm 20$  per cent. The amount of waste composted at home is considered to be known within  $\pm 100$  per cent. The emission factors used are considered to have the uncertainty range  $\pm 100$  per cent. More information about the uncertainty estimates for this source is given in Appendix D.

The methodology Statistics Norway/the Norwegian Environment Agency use to calculate emissions from biological treatment of solid waste is consistent for the whole time series.

#### 7.4.1.6 Source specific QA/QC and verification

Internal checks of time series for all emission sources are conducted every year along with the new inventory production.

Internal checks are carried out for time series of waste data and calculated methane emissions. Corrections are made if necessary.

#### **7.4.1.7 Recalculations**

##### *Composting facilities*

In the previous submissions, the amount of composted waste for the years 1993 and 1994 had been set equal to the 1995 value. In this submission, figures for 1993 and 1994 have been estimated by interpolating values for the period 1992-1995. Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O have been reduced by 0.04 and 0.06 per cent in 1993, and 0.02 and 0.03 per cent in 1994, respectively. Activity data have also been updated for the years 2013 and 2014.

##### *Home composting*

The number of households which composts wastes has been updated for the year 2014.

##### *Biogas facilities*

The amount of waste treated at biogas facilities have been revised for 2013 and 2014.

The emission factor used for estimation of CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities has been corrected from 1 to 0.8 kg CH<sub>4</sub>/tonnes. Emissions have increased by 20 per cent for all years.

#### **7.4.1.8 Planned improvements**

Norway is currently improving the data quality for both the amount of waste treated in biogas facilities, and the amount of energy produced. When the data become available, Norway will consider using them in the calculation of the emissions.

## 7.5 Waste incineration – 5C

### 7.5.1 Description

Emissions from waste incineration in district heating plants are reported under energy industries (CRF 1A1a), **as the energy** is utilized, and therefore described in Chapter 3. In 2014, there were 18 waste incineration plants where household waste was incinerated. In addition, some incineration plants burn waste other than household waste, mainly wooden waste, paper, pasteboard and cardboard. These emissions are reported and described under energy (CRF 1A1a). Waste, other than household waste, is also used as energy source in some manufacturing industries. These emissions are reported and described in the relevant subsectors under energy in manufacturing industries (CRF 1A2). Flaring off-shore and in refineries are included under fugitive emissions (CRF 1B2c). Flaring in chemical industry is included under chemical process emissions (CRF 2B8a). In this chapter, the focus will be on waste reported in IPCC sector 5C. This includes emissions from flaring at waste treatment plants, and hospital waste.

In Norway, the open burning of private yard waste is under different restrictions according to the respective municipality. These restrictions include what can be burned, but also the quantity, how, when and where it can be burned. In some municipalities, a complete ban is imposed. There is no registration of private waste burning and the activity data on this subject are difficult to estimate. Citizens are generally encouraged to compost their yard waste or to dispose of it through one of the many waste disposal/recycling sites. Emissions from open burning of waste are not estimated.

### 7.5.2 Methodological issues

Emissions from flaring of landfill gas by landfills are estimated. However, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from flaring of landfills are not included in the inventory, as these are considered as being of biogenic origin. Emissions have been estimated by multiplying the amount of gas flared with the emission factors shown in Table 7.10.

Emissions from combustion of hospital waste have been calculated based on an emission factor and the amount hospital waste incinerated. Since 2006, hospital wastes have been incinerated in municipal waste incineration plants and emissions are then reported under energy industries (CRF 1A1a).

### 7.5.3 Activity data

#### Landfill gas

The total amount of landfill gas extracted each year is reported by landfill owners to the Norwegian Environment Agency. The data are based on measurements of both amount of gas and CH<sub>4</sub> content. Most landfill owners are required to measure continuously, and as a minimum to report: Hours of operation, amount of gas extracted, volume percentage of CH<sub>4</sub>, and amount of CH<sub>4</sub> used for flaring, heat, and electricity. The landfill operator reports the percentage of methane, along with the total amount of landfill gas (volume) to the Norwegian Environment Agency. The amount of recovered methane is then calculated.

Statistics Norway subtracts the amount utilized for district heating and thermal power, which is given by the energy statistics in Statistics Norway. Information on the amount flared is given by the Norwegian Environment Agency.

Emissions from the amount of landfill gas flared is included under 5C. Emissions from landfill gas used for district heating and used in other sectors are reported in the relevant subsectors under Energy (CRF 1A1 and 1A4).

*Table 7.8 Amount of landfill gas flared and used for energy purposes. Tonnes.*

<b>Year</b>	<b>5C. Flared</b>	<b>1A1a Public electricity and heat production</b>	<b>1A4a, Other sectors, commercial/institutional</b>
1990	879	0	67
1995	5 951	208	2 472
2000	12 459	3 654	2 698
2005	8 995	187	13 925
2006	8 093	177	12 528
2007	9 542	1 767	9 668
2008	10 769	3 061	8 826
2009	9 870	4 752	6 041
2010	8 273	4 077	7 066
2011	6 965	3 428	6 002
2012	4 969	4 483	4 650
2013	3 210	5 474	2 848
2014	4 587	251	4 070
2015	4 808	251	4 265

*Source: Statistics Norway/ Norwegian Environment Agency*

### **Natural gas**

The amount of natural gas flared by the production of methanol is, as recommended by the ERT, reported under 2B8.

### **Hospital waste**

The amount of hospital waste was reported to Statistics Norway for the years 1998 and 1999. For the period 1990-1997, the average for 1998 and 1999 has been used. After 1999, as there has been no collection of hospital waste data, and due to the lack of better information, the waste amount of 1999 has been used to calculate the emissions for the subsequent years.

Hospital incinerators have gradually been closed down, mainly due to new emission limit values. Since 2006, no hospital incinerator has been running and hospital waste has been incinerated in incinerators for municipal waste. Therefore, emissions are included under energy (CRF 1A1a).

Table 7.9 Estimated amount of hospital waste incinerated in hospital incinerators. 1 000 tonnes.

Year	Hospital waste incinerated
1990	0.63
1995	0.48
2000	0.24
2001	0.24
2002	0.14
2003	0.14
2004	0.14
2005	0.14
2006 onwards	0

Source: Statistics Norway

#### 7.5.4 Emission factors

Table 7.10 presents the emission factors used for calculating emissions from flaring, cremation and hospital waste.

Table 7.10 Emission factors for flare, cremation and hospital waste incineration.

Component	Flare Landfill gas <sup>1</sup>	Hospital waste
	kg/tonnes	Tonnes/tonnes
CO <sub>2</sub>	0	0.3
CH <sub>4</sub>	0.37	0.00023
N <sub>2</sub> O	0.0015	0.000035

Source: <sup>1</sup>SFT (1996)

#### 7.5.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

##### Activity data

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are presented and discussed in Annex II.

No new data on the amount of hospital waste has been reported since 1999. The amount of hospital waste incinerated the subsequent years may vary from the data reported in 1999 currently used in the inventory for the period 2000-2005. Uncertainty has been estimated to  $\pm 30$  per cent.

##### Emission factors

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are presented and discussed in Annex II.

If the composition of the hospital waste is different from the one, which the emission factors are based on, the calculated emissions will be incorrect. Combustion engineering and processes also influence the emissions. See Annex II.

### **7.5.6 Source specific QA/QC and verification**

There is no source specific QA/QC procedure for this sector. See Section 1.2 for a description of the general QA/QC procedures of the Norwegian emission inventory.

### **7.5.7 Recalculations**

Estimated emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from cremation have been removed for all years. There are no emission factors available in the IPCC 2006 Guidelines.

Activity data from flaring of biogas from two plants have been corrected for the years 1991-2006. It increases CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions.

### **7.5.8 Planned improvements**

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## 7.6 Wastewater treatment and discharge – 5D (Key category for CH<sub>4</sub>)

### 7.6.1 Overview

In 2015, wastewater handling accounted for 11 per cent of the emissions in the waste sector. CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from Wastewater handling have been reduced by 20 per cent between 1990 and 1998. Since then, emissions have been relatively stable.

Wastewater can be a source of methane (CH<sub>4</sub>) when treated or disposed anaerobically. It can also be a source of nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O). Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) from wastewater is not considered in the IPCC Guidelines because of its biogenic origin and should not be included in national total emissions.

Sludge is produced in all wastewater handling. It consists of solids that are removed from the wastewater. This sludge must be treated further before it can be safely disposed of. In Norway, some of the wastewater sludge is treated aerobically, emissions are then included in composting (CRF 5B). Some facilities treat sludge anaerobically, producing biogas. During this process, CH<sub>4</sub> is produced. Emissions from the use of the produced CH<sub>4</sub> are included in the energy and industry sectors. Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from such facilities, due to unintentional leakages during process disturbances or other unexpected events, are included in this source category – 5D.

N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from sewage sludge applied on fields are not treated in this chapter and are included in the LULUCF sector according to the guidelines (IPCC 2006).

According to the Tier 2 key category analysis, CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from wastewater handling are key category in level assessment in 1990 and trend assessment (1990-2015).

The Norwegian wastewater treatment system is characterized by a few big and advanced aerobic wastewater treatment plants (WWTP) and many smaller WWTP. In 2015, 65 per cent of Norway's population was connected to high-grade treatment plants with biological and/or chemical treatment. Furthermore, 18 per cent of the population was connected to mechanical or other types of treatment, 15 per cent of the population was connected to small wastewater facilities (less than 50 pe) and the remaining 2 per cent had direct discharges.

There is almost 2 700 wastewater facilities with a capacity of more than 50 population equivalents (pe) in Norway which treated wastewater from 85 per cent of the population in 2015.

The source category 5D includes estimation of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emission from wastewater handling; i.e. wastewater collection and treatment. CH<sub>4</sub> is produced during anaerobic conditions and treatment processes, while N<sub>2</sub>O may be emitted as a bi-product from nitrification and denitrification processes under anaerobic as well as aerobic conditions.

It is not possible to fully distinguish between emissions from industrial and domestic wastewater, as Norwegian industries, to a great extent, are coupled to the municipal sewer system. Wastewater streams from households and industries are therefore mixed in the sewer system prior to further treatment at centralised WWTP.

Industrial wastewater may be treated on-site or released into domestic sewer systems. If it is released into the domestic sewer system, the emissions are included in the domestic wastewater emissions (CRF 5D1). Norway estimates CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from on-site industrial wastewater treatment not connected to domestic sewer systems. Only industrial wastewater with significant carbon loading



that is treated under intended or unintended anaerobic conditions will produce CH<sub>4</sub>. Industries which have been considered are:

- Pulp and paper industry,
- Chemical industry,
- Food processing industries.

As a response to previous reviews, Norway has initiated collection of activity data from Norwegian industry to enhance completeness of emissions from wastewater handling. Norway has conducted investigations on industries with separate wastewater facilities in the chemical industry, and has concluded that no company in this industry has anaerobic treatment of wastewater. In the food processing industry, all identified plants have aerobic treatment except from one. In this plant, the methane generated is flared.

Two companies in the pulp and paper industry have been identified as running anaerobic wastewater treatment facilities. The methane emissions generated from this treatment are either flared or used for energy purposes. Emissions from energy recovery have been included in energy combustion for Manufacturing Industries and construction (sector 1A2d) pulp, paper and print, for the years 1991-2015 as recovery began only in 1991.

Emissions from flaring have been included in the waste incineration sector (CRF 5C).

## 7.6.2 Methodological issues

### 7.6.2.1 Domestic wastewater

#### CH<sub>4</sub>

[CH<sub>4</sub> from domestic waste water treatment plants](#)

Methane emissions from domestic wastewater have been calculated according to the IPCC default methodology (2006):

$$(7.12) \text{ CH}_4\text{Emissions} = \left[ \sum_j (U_i \times T_{i,j} \times EF_j) \right] (TOW - S) - R$$

Where:

- U<sub>i</sub>: fraction of the population I income group i
- T<sub>i,j</sub> Degree of utilisation of treatment/discharge j, for each income group i
- EF<sub>j</sub> Emission factor for treatment/discharge j, kg CH<sub>4</sub> / kg BOD
- TOW: Maximum methane-producing capacity (kg CH<sub>4</sub>/kg BOD)
- S Organic component removed as sludge (kg BOD / yr)
- R Amount of CH<sub>4</sub> recovered in the inventory yr.

In Norway, all domestic wastewater treatment plants are aerobic and are considered well managed. Therefore, only direct discharge has been considered in the calculation of CH<sub>4</sub> emissions. Also, both amount of organic component removed as sludge and amount recovered CH<sub>4</sub> have not been considered in the calculation.

Equation (7.12) can then be simplified by equation (7.13):

$$(7.13) \text{CH}_4\text{Emissions} = EF \times TOW$$

With:

$$(7.14) EF = B_0 \times MCF \quad \text{and} \quad (7.15) TOW = N \times BOD$$

Where:

- $B_0$  Maximum  $\text{CH}_4$  producing capacity, kg  $\text{CH}_4$ /kg BOD  
 $MCF$ : Weighted average methane correction factor by population  
 $N$ : Population total in Norway, 1000 persons  
 $BOD$ : Organic load in biochemical oxygen demand, kg BOD/1000 persons/year

#### Unintentional leakage of $\text{CH}_4$ from biogas facilities

According to IPCC (2006), emissions of  $\text{CH}_4$  from biogas facilities may occur unintentionally due to leakages during process disturbances or other unexpected events. Emissions have been estimated as a fraction of the produced biogas using equation (7.16).

$$(7.16) \text{CH}_4 = \text{CH}_4\text{generated} \times 0.005$$

#### $\text{N}_2\text{O}$

Emissions of nitrous oxide from domestic and commercial wastewater treatment have been estimated for both the part of the population connected to large wastewater treatment plants (WWTP) (>50 pe) and the part of the population not connected to large WWTP. The former includes the part of industries connected to the large WWTP while the latter includes  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions from human sewage, which are not treated in sewage treatment.

#### $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ emissions from large WWTP

$\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions from the part of the population and industries connected to large treatment plants (>50 pe) have been estimated based on nitrogen content in wastewater effluent and  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions occurring as a by-product in biological nitrogen-removal plants. This method is assumed to be more precise than the IPCC Tier 1 method based on annual per capita protein intake.

$\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions from domestic wastewater nitrogen effluent have been calculated by multiplying the total amount of nitrogen supplied to the residents by the IPCC default emission factor of 0.01 kg  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ -N/kg sewage-N produced. Emissions in N needs to be converted into  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  using the conversion ratio of N into  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ : 44/28. Emissions have been estimated using equation (7.17).

$$(7.17) \text{N}_2\text{O} = N_{\text{supplied to pipelines}} \times 0.01 \times \frac{44}{28}$$

$\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions in **biological nitrogen removal-plants** have been estimated using equation (7.18), assuming that 2 per cent of the nitrogen removed from the plants will form  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ .

$$(7.18) \text{N}_2\text{O} = N_{\text{removed}} \times 0.02 \times \frac{44}{28}$$

The amount of N removed is multiplied by 2 per cent and emissions are then converted using the conversion ratio of N into  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ : 44/28.

Data on the amount of nitrogen removed in biological steps of the actual wastewater treatment plants is gathered from Statistics Norway's wastewater statistics.

### N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from other domestic wastewater handling

For the part of the population that is not connected to large treatment plants, the N<sub>2</sub>O emissions have been estimated as recommended by the IPCC review team, using a Tier 1 method. This method is based on annual per capita protein intake.

Emissions are calculated using the equation (7.19):

$$(7.19) \quad N_2O_{(s)} = Protein \times Frac_{NPR} \times NR_{PEOPLE} \times EF_6$$

Where:

$N_2O_{(s)}$ :	N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from human sewage (kg N <sub>2</sub> O –N/ yr)
Protein:	Annual per capita protein intake (kg/person/yr)
$NR_{PEOPLE}$ :	Number of people not connected to treatment plants
$EF_6$ :	Emissions factor (default 0.005 (0.002-0.12) kg N <sub>2</sub> O –N/kg sewage- N produced)
$Frac_{NPR}$ :	Fraction of nitrogen in protein (default = 0.16 kg N/kg protein).

#### 7.6.2.2 Industrial wastewater

Organic material in industrial wastewater is often expressed in terms of COD (chemical oxygen demand). CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from on-site industrial wastewater treatment are estimated based on the amount COD released into recipient. Emissions of methane from industrial wastewater are calculated according to the IPCC default methodology described in equation (7.20):

$$(7.20) \quad CH_4 = COD \times B_0 \times MCF$$

Where:

$COD$ :	chemical oxygen demand (industrial degradable organic component in wastewater)
$B_0$ :	Maximum methane-producing capacity (kg CH <sub>4</sub> /kg COD)
$MCF$ :	Methane correction factor

Emissions from the following industries are included in the Norwegian inventory:

- Pulp and paper industry
- Chemical industry
- Food processing industries

CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from industries connected to large treatment plants (>50 pe) are included in domestic waste water handling sector (CRF 5D1).

### 7.6.3 Activity data

#### 7.6.3.1 Domestic wastewater

##### CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from domestic WWTP

Norwegian population data are extracted from Statistics Norway's population statistics. A country-specific value of 21.9 kg BOD/person/year has been used for the degradable organic component value in the waste (D), for all years (Berge & Mellem 2013).

### **Unintentional leakage of CH<sub>4</sub> from biogas facilities**

Productions of biogas from biogas facilities (CH<sub>4</sub><sub>generated</sub>) are reported to the Norwegian Environment Agency.

### **N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from large and small WWTP**

Data for the amount of nitrogen released into recipients are extracted from Statistics Norway's waste water statistics.

Data for the number of people in Norway connected to waste water treatment plants are extracted from the waste water statistics at Norway (2014).

In 1990, 75 per cent of the Norwegian population was connected to WWTP. The population connected to large WWTP (>50 pe) is available for the whole period 1990-2015, while the population connected to small WWTP (<50 pe) is only available after 2002. Knowing the total Norwegian population connected for 1990, population connected to small WWTP has been estimated by interpolation for the period 1990-2002.

### **N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from other domestic wastewater handling**

Protein is annual per capita protein intake (kg/person/year). The Directorate for Health and Social Affairs has estimated the amount of daily per capita protein intake for Norway for 1997 (Johansson L. Solvoll 1999). In 1997, the daily per capita protein intake for Norway amounted to 86 gram, corresponding to 31.39 kilos per person per year.

No similar survey has been performed since then. Nevertheless, for the years 1990, 1995, 1999, 2000 and the period 2003-2015, the Norwegian Directorate for Health has estimated the potential protein intake for the population (Directorate for Health and Social Affairs 2013). Potential protein intake has been estimated using equation (7.21):

$$(7.21) \text{ Potential protein intake} = \text{production} + \text{import} - \text{export}$$

This estimation assumes that all the products are eaten and does not take into consideration the food ending up as waste. To avoid overestimations, potential protein intake are not used directly as protein intake in the inventory. Indeed, the trend of potential protein intake has been extrapolated to the protein intake estimated for 1997 (1.39 kilos per person) so as to build the time series. These estimations rely on recommendations from the Directorate for Health and Social Affairs (Johansson, pers. Comm.<sup>33</sup>). Table 7.11 presents the potential protein intake in both g/person/day and kg/person/year and the estimated annual protein intake per capita.

---

<sup>33</sup> Johansson, L. (2005): Personal information by telephone, Directorate for Health and Social Affairs

Table 7.11 Potential protein intake, and estimated protein intake, in g/person/day, kg/person/year, for the years 1990-2015.

Year	Potential protein intake g/person/day	kg/person/year	Index 1997 =100	Estimated protein intake kg/person/year
1990	<b>94</b>	34.3	100.5	31.6
1995	<b>93</b>	33.9	99.5	31.2
2000	<b>95</b>	34.7	101.6	31.9
2005	<b>100</b>	36.5	107.0	33.6
2006	<b>98</b>	35.8	104.9	32.9
2007	<b>105</b>	38.3	112.3	35.3
2008	<b>104</b>	38.0	111.2	35.0
2009	<b>102</b>	37.2	109.1	34.2
2010	<b>100</b>	36.5	107.0	33.6
2011	<b>100</b>	36.5	107.0	33.6
2012	<b>100</b>	36.5	107.0	33.6
2013	<b>101</b>	36.9	108.0	33.9
2014	<b>101</b>	36.9	108.0	33.9
2015*	101	36.9	108.0	33.9

Numbers in bold come from the Norwegian Directorate for Health and Social Affairs

\*Figures for the last inventory year are set equal to the previous year because data from the Norwegian Directorate for Health and Social Affairs are not updated in time for the emission inventory calculations.

### 7.6.3.2 Industrial wastewater

#### CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from industrial WWTP

The amount COD released into recipient is reported by industries to the Norwegian Environment Agency.

#### N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from industrial WWTP

N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from industries connected to large treatment plants (>50 pe) are included in domestic wastewater handling sector (CRF 5D1) while N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from industries with their own WWTP are not estimated and therefore, not included in this inventory.

### 7.6.4 Emission factors

#### CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from domestic and industrial WWTP

The default emission factor for B<sub>0</sub> of 0.6 kg CH<sub>4</sub>/kg BOD is used (IPCC 2006). The methane correction factor (MCF) is, according to good practice, given by the fraction of BOD that will ultimately degrade anaerobically. A country-specific MCF factor has been estimated by Statistics Norway for the years after 2000, based on the part of the population connected to tanks with anaerobic conditions and a MCF of assumed to be equal to 1 for this type of treatment. Information on the part of the population connected to tanks with anaerobic conditions are taken from Statistics Norway (wastewater statistics). It corresponds to the population connected to the WWTP categorized as "Sealed tank" and a fraction of the population connected to the category "Separate toilet system". These are the treatment methods assumed to be anaerobic and hence to emit CH<sub>4</sub>. A country-specific MCF factor of about 0.01 has been estimated for the years after 2000 for the whole Norwegian population.

So as to estimate a country-specific MCF factor for the previous years, it has been assumed that, in 1990, 2 per cent of the population was connected to anaerobic treatment systems and that the share gradually decreased until 2000. The estimated trend is consistent with the estimated factors for the period 2000-2015. Table 7.12 gives an overview of the country-specific MCFs used in the Norwegian emission inventory.

Table 7.12 The methane conversion factor (MCF) for the period 1990-2015.

	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010
<b>MCF</b>	0.02	0.015	0.011	0.009	0.009
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<b>MCF</b>	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.008	0.008

Source: Statistics Norway

### **Unintentional leakage of CH<sub>4</sub> from biogas facilities**

Unintentional leakages are generally between 0 and 10 per cent of the amount of CH<sub>4</sub> generated. In the absence of further information, 5 per cent is used as a default value for estimating the CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from unintentional leakage from Norwegian biogas facilities.

### **N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from large WWTP**

N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in **biological nitrogen removal-plants** have been estimated assuming that 2 per cent of the nitrogen removed from the plants will form N<sub>2</sub>O. This country-specific emission factor is given in SFT (1990). This assumption is based on measurements in plants and comparisons to factors used in Sweden. This emission factor is used for all plants except for one.

It has been hypothesized that one plant had a much higher performance, i.e. a lower percentage of processed N emitted as N<sub>2</sub>O. In 2011, N<sub>2</sub>O emissions were measured at various spots within the treatment plant, as well as the concentrations of N<sub>2</sub>O in the liquid phase throughout, including the exit water. The results verified that the performance of this process, with respect to N<sub>2</sub>O emission, is much better than the emission factor used for the other treatment plants. On the average, the emission of N<sub>2</sub>O -N to air from the entire plant (through the chimney) amounted to 0.2 per cent of the processed N. If the N<sub>2</sub>O lost as dissolved N<sub>2</sub>O in the exit water is included, the percentage increases to 0.3 (Bakken et al. 2012). For this WWTP, it has then been assumed that 0.3 per cent of the nitrogen removed from plants will form N<sub>2</sub>O. This emission factor has been used for that plant for all years since 1996, the year when the nitrification and denitrification reactors were fully operational. For the period 1990-1996, the default emission factor of 2 per cent has been used.

### **N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from other domestic waste water handling**

For the part of the population that is not connected to large WWTP, IPCC default emission factors have been used:

- EF<sub>6</sub>: 0.01kg N<sub>2</sub>O/kg sewage-N produced has been used.
- Frac<sub>NPR</sub>, the fraction of nitrogen in protein, has been set equal to 0.16 kg N/kg protein.

### **N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from on-site industrial WWTP**

N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from industries with their own WWTP are not included in this inventory. A quantitative assessment has been conducted with emissions from other European countries and has shown that emissions are far under the estimating threshold. Therefore N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from on-site industrial WWTP have not been included in the inventory.

### **7.6.5 Uncertainties and time-series consistency**

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are presented and discussed in Annex II. A general assessment of time series consistency has not revealed any time series inconsistencies in the emission estimates for this category.

### **7.6.6 Source specific QA/QC and verification**

There is no source specific QA/QC procedure for this sector. See Section 1.2 for the description of the general QA/QC procedure.

### **7.6.7 Recalculations**

The IPCC default emission factor of 0.01 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N per kg sewage-N produced (IPCC, 1997) has been changed to 0.005 kg (IPCC 2006). N<sub>2</sub>O emissions have been reduced by 50 per cent for this category. Minor correction has been made in the number of people not connected to waste water treatment and in the number of people connected to different waste water treatment systems for the years 2012-2014.

Data for the amount of nitrogen released into recipients have been revised for the years 2002-2014. It led to minor changes in emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O. See chapter 10 for more details.

### **7.6.8 Planned improvements**

Emissions from the amount of CH<sub>4</sub> that is flared or recovered for energy use has been reported to the energy sector and should be subtracted from total emissions. Following up 2016 review, Norway has begun to investigate possible double counting between emissions from waste water treatment and emissions from flaring included in sector 1A2 (manufacturing industries and construction). The results of this investigation will be presented in the next submission

## **7.7 Other emissions sources from the waste sector – 5E**

### **7.7.1 Description**

This category is a catchall for the waste sector. Formerly, the Norwegian inventory included N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from sludge applied to field. According to guidelines (IPCC 2006), this category has been included in the LULUCF sector. No GHG emissions are currently included in this category.

### **7.7.2 Recalculations**

No recalculation has been made in this category.

### **7.7.3 Planned improvements**

There are currently no planned improvement for this source category.



## **8 Other (CRF sector 6) (if applicable)**

## 9 Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> and nitrous oxide emissions

### 9.1 Description of sources of indirect emissions in GHG inventory

According to the reporting guidelines to the Climate Convention, all emissions of carbon from fossil compounds are to be included in the national emission inventory. When methane or NMVOC are oxidised in the atmosphere, indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are formed. The emissions of CH<sub>4</sub>, CO and NMVOC from some sources will partly be of fossil origin and should therefore be included. Fossil carbon in fuels combusted are included in the emission inventory due to the fact that the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions factors take into account the fossil carbon in the fuel and that complete combustion is assumed. These indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are included in the Norwegian emission inventory. However, indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from non-combustion sources originating from the fossil part of CH<sub>4</sub>, CO and NMVOC are taken into account separately, calculated on the basis of average carbon content.

Indirect emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O from NO<sub>x</sub> and NH<sub>3</sub> from energy, industrial processes and waste are included as memo items in the inventory. For agriculture, only indirect emissions from burning of crop residues are included as memo items. Indirect emissions from manure management, fertilizers, and etcetera are included in the inventory proper.

In NIR 2015 Norway wrote the following “Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from CO is not included in the inventory this year. We assume that indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions should have been included for silicium carbide, magnesium production and well testing off shore. We estimate the emission to vary between 15-90 000 t CO<sub>2</sub>, the lower part of the interval the latest year.” We have looked into the three source categories again and have concluded not to estimate indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from them and the arguments are as followed

- ✓ Well testing
  - ✓ The CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor for well testing of oil in 2013/14 is 3.17 and 3.20 kg CO<sub>2</sub>/kg oil and for natural gas 2.34, 2.5 and 3.73 kg CO<sub>2</sub> per Sm<sup>3</sup>. This indicate that all carbon in the oil and gas is included in the emission factors and hence additional estimation of indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions of CO would imply double counting.
- ✓ Production of magnesium, silicon and calcium carbide
  - ✓ Estimated CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the three source categories included in the inventory includes all carbon that is put into the processes and carbon in products and dust is deducted. Therefor indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from CO is not estimated to avoid double counting.

Fossil carbon in the emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC from several non-combustion sources are included in the Norwegian emission inventory. See Table 9.1.

*Table 9.1 Source categories in the inventory where indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions is calculated for CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC.*

1.B.1.a: Coal Mining and Handling
1.B.2.a.3: Oil and Natural Gas and Other Emissions from Energy Production; Oil; Transport
1.B.2.a.4: Oil and Natural Gas and Other Emissions from Energy Production; Oil; Refining/Storage
1.B.2.a.5: Oil and Natural Gas and Other Emissions from Energy Production; Oil; Distribution of Oil Products
1.B.2.b.2: Oil and Natural Gas and Other Emissions from Energy Production; Natural Gas; Production
1.B.2.c: Oil and Natural Gas and Other Emissions from Energy Production; Venting and Flaring
2.B.5: Carbide Production
2.B.8.a: Petrochemical and Carbon Black Production; Methanol
2.B.8.b: Petrochemical and Carbon Black Production; Ethylene
2.B.8.c: Petrochemical and Carbon Black Production; Ethylene Dichloride and Vinyl Chloride Monomer
2.C.2: Ferroalloys Production
2.D.3: Solvent use

Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions have been included in the Norwegian emission inventory for many years. Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are included in the emission estimates for each source category at the most disaggregated level, and are thus included in the sums named "Total CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions without land use, land-use change and forestry" and "Total CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions with land use, land-use change and forestry" in the summary tables in the CRF Reporter. Thus, in order to achieve correct totals including indirect CO<sub>2</sub>, table 6 of the CRF Reporter does not include indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, as this would have led to double counting in the summary table totals "including indirect CO<sub>2</sub>". The indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are given in Table 9.2 for transparency.

# National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table 9.2 Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from CH<sub>4</sub> and NMVOC, 1990-2014. Kilotonnes.*

	<b>Energy</b>	<b>IPPU</b>	<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>LULUCF</b>	<b>Waste</b>	<b>Total</b>
1990	475.66	119.19	NA	NA	NE	594.85
1991	513.17	104.84	NA	NA	NE	618.01
1992	607.16	108.31	NA	NA	NE	715.47
1993	672.82	108.84	NA	NA	NE	781.67
1994	712.76	116.07	NA	NA	NE	828.83
1995	767.22	113.31	NA	NA	NE	880.53
1996	774.68	119.60	NA	NA	NE	894.28
1997	790.42	115.79	NA	NA	NE	906.21
1998	781.17	116.42	NA	NA	NE	897.59
1999	815.89	113.65	NA	NA	NE	929.53
2000	883.57	108.69	NA	NA	NE	992.26
2001	930.26	110.80	NA	NA	NE	1 041.06
2002	788.97	112.54	NA	NA	NE	901.50
2003	670.41	113.41	NA	NA	NE	783.82
2004	580.59	116.02	NA	NA	NE	696.61
2005	442.06	104.93	NA	NA	NE	546.99
2006	364.58	96.97	NA	NA	NE	461.55
2007	364.59	97.25	NA	NA	NE	461.84
2008	276.08	93.66	NA	NA	NE	369.74
2009	253.49	79.21	NA	NA	NE	332.69
2010	233.22	94.53	NA	NA	NE	327.75
2011	210.12	96.43	NA	NA	NE	306.54
2012	204.86	97.75	NA	NA	NE	302.61
2013	219.17	103.47	NA	NA	NE	322.64
2014	269.15	103.66	NA	NA	NE	372.81
2015	252.00	107.65				359.65

## 9.2 Methodological issues

The indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from oxidised CH<sub>4</sub>, CO and NMVOC are calculated from the content of fossil carbon in the compounds. For CH<sub>4</sub> and CO the factors for indirect emissions are simply calculated on basis of mass of molecules. For NMVOC the average carbon fraction is also taken into account. The default value for carbon fraction, 0.6, is used. This leads to the emission factors 2.75 kg CO<sub>2</sub>/kg CH<sub>4</sub>, 1.57 kg CO<sub>2</sub>/kg CO and 2.2 kg CO<sub>2</sub>/kg NMVOC. The NMVOC factor is for all other source categories than NMVOC from loading and storage of crude oil off shore. There we use the emission factor 3.0 kg CO<sub>2</sub> per kg NMVOC from CMR Instrumentation (2011) (Måle- og beregningsprogram for bestemmelse av utslipp av NMVOC i forbindelse med bøyelasting 2011, only in Norwegian) (Measuring program for emissions of NMVOC from loading of crude oil).

## 9.3 Uncertainties and time-series consistency

Uncertainty estimates for greenhouse gases are given in Annex II.

## 9.4 Category-specific QA/QC and verification

The general QA/QC methodology is given in chapter 1.2.3.

## 9.5 Category-specific recalculations

The emission factor for indirect CO<sub>2</sub> from NMVOC from distribution of oil products has been altered from the standard factor 2.2 to 3.13 kg CO<sub>2</sub> per kg NMVOC, which is the same as the combustion factor.

## 9.6 Category-specific planned improvements

There are no planned activities this year that will improve the data quality or the documentation for this source category.

## **10 Recalculations and improvements**

### **10.1 Explanations and justifications for recalculations, including in response to the review process**

The Norwegian greenhouse gas emission inventory has in 2017 been recalculated for the entire time series 1990-2014 for all components and sources, to account for new knowledge on activity data and emission factors, and to correct for discovered errors in the calculations. There is a continuous process for improving and correcting the inventory and the documentation of the methodologies employed, based on questions and comments received in connection with the annual reviews performed by the expert review teams (ERTs) under the UNFCCC. The figures in this inventory are, as far as possible, consistent through the whole time series.

The recalculations described in this chapter are recalculations performed after the resubmission of the Norwegian inventory in October 2016. The emissions reported as "previous emissions" in Table 10.11 and Table 10.12 are from resubmission in January 2016. However, a short description of the recalculations performed in the resubmission is also included in this chapter.

The driving force for making improvements in the emission inventory is to meet the reporting requirements in the revised UNFCCC Reporting Guidelines. In addition, it is important for decision makers and others to have accurate emission estimates as basis for making decisions of what measures to introduce to reduce emissions.

## 10.2 Specific description of the recalculations

### 10.2.1 Energy

Most of the recalculations have been performed for 2014, because the energy figures for 2014 used in the previous inventory were preliminary. There will always be some changes in the energy figures. For petroleum products, corrections in one sector will lead to adjustments in other sectors, as total use of oil products must sum up to national sales. Now the final figures for energy use are available and are used in the emission calculations. Changes in the emission figures due to such changes in the energy statistics will not be commented on specifically under each IPCC code. Minor changes in energy figures for 2013 are also omitted in the list.

In the following, *reported emissions* are emissions calculated by the plants and reported to the Climate and Pollution Agency, whereas *calculated emissions* are emissions calculated by Statistics Norway, based on figures on energy use reported to Statistics Norway.

#### 1A general

##### 1A1ai Public electricity and heat production: Electricity Generation

- Reallocation. Emissions from coal fired power plants at Svalbard have been reallocated from 1A1aiii to 1A1ai.

##### 1A1aiii Public electricity and heat production: Heat plants

- Reallocation. Emissions from coal fired power plants at Svalbard have been reallocated from 1A1aiii to 1A1ai.
- Revised activity data. Minor changes due to revisions in figures on waste combustion 2012-2014.

##### 1A1b Petroleum refining

- Correction of error. Small reduction in emission of CO<sub>2</sub> in 2014 due to an error in the previous calculations.

##### 1A1cii Oil and gas extraction

- Revised emission data. For one plant, reported CH<sub>4</sub> emissions in 2013-2014 have been reduced by 44 tonnes.

##### 1A2 Manufacturing industries and construction

- Completeness. An emission factor for CO<sub>2</sub> from charcoal has been included. This causes small emission increases for CO<sub>2</sub> from biomass 2002-2004 and 2004-2014.

##### 1A2a Iron and steel

- Correction of error. Small reductions in emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from one plant in 2013 due to an error in the previous calculations.

##### 1A2c Chemicals

- Correction of error. Reductions in emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub> from one plant in 2011 due to an error in the previous calculations.

- Revised emission factor. The emission factors for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from landfill gas are now used also for bio gas. This causes marginal emission changes.
- Correction of error. Emissions from use of biogas from one plant have been corrected for the years 1991-2006. Minor increase in emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O.

*1A2d Pulp and paper*

- Revised emission factor. The emission factors for CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from landfill gas are now used also for bio gas. This causes marginal emission changes.
- Correction of error. Emissions from use of biogas from one plant have been corrected for the years 1999-2006. Minor increase in emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O.

*1A2f Non-metallic minerals*

- Revised emission data and reallocation. Reported CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from two plants have been thoroughly revised for all years 1990-2014. Some of the emissions have been reallocated to 2A4d. For most years, the figures have been reduced by up to 12 100 tonnes, but for some years the figures are higher than previously, by up to 1 400 tonnes.

*1A3bi-iii Road transport*

- Revised emission factors. A revised version of the Handbook of Emission Factors (HBEFA) has been taken into use. The new version contains updated hot emission factors for several emission components for the years 1990-2014. The update has led to minor changes in emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O.

*1A4bii and 1A4cii Residential and Agriculture/forestry/fishing – Off-road vehicles...*

- Revised emission factors: Changes for road transport (see 1A3b above) also affects emissions from snow scooters reported in several categories under 1A4.

*1A5a.1 Military*

- Consistency. Military use of natural gas in 2009 has been reallocated from boiler to ship, in accordance with the practice for other years. This causes emission reductions in 1A5a.

*1A5b.1 Military*

- Consistency. Military use of natural gas in 2009 has been reallocated from boiler to ship, in accordance with the practice for other years. This causes emission increases in 1A5b.

*1B2aiii Oil transportation*

- Revised emission data. Reported CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from one field in 2014 reduced by 195 tonnes.
- Revised emission data. Increase in NMVOC emissions 2013 due to revised reported figure from one field, leading to increase in indirect CO<sub>2</sub>.
- Completeness. 78 tonnes NMVOC were reallocated from 1B2c-flaring to 1B2a-iii 2010-2012. Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated from the additional NMVOC in 1B2a-iii. However, the method for CO<sub>2</sub> from flaring includes all C in the flare gas, so there are no corresponding changes for 1B2c.



*1B2av Distribution of oil products*

- Revised emission data. Minor changes in emissions of NMVOC 2013-2014 due to revisions in reported emission data cause corresponding changes in indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.
- Revised emission factor. The emission factor for indirect CO<sub>2</sub> from NMVOC from distribution of oil products has been altered from the standard factor 2.2 to 3.13 kg CO<sub>2</sub> per kg NMVOC, which is the same as the combustion factor.

*1B2c1iii Venting and flaring, Venting combined*

- Revised emission data. Reported emission figures for CH<sub>4</sub> from two fields have been adjusted somewhat downwards for 2014.

## **10.2.2 Industrial processes**

*2A4d Other process use of carbonates*

- Completeness. Previously not included CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for two plants have been added for all years 1990-2014. This is partly connected with the recalculations in 1A2f and it causes emission rises in the order of 1 200 to 7 100 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>.

*2B1 Ammonia production*

- Accuracy due to revised emission data. Reported emission data for 2013 is reduced by 6 617 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>.

*2C2 Ferroalloys production*

- Accuracy due to revised emission data. The reported CO<sub>2</sub> figure from one plant in 2013 has been reduced by 239 tonnes.

*2D3.1 Solvent use*

- Accuracy due to correction of error in activity data for 2013. Minor reduction of the use of solvents in agriculture, as reported from the industry through the Product Register has reduced emissions by 3 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.

*2F1 Refrigeration and air condition*

- Accuracy due to correction of error in activity data for 2014. The emissions of HFC-134a used in mobile air conditioning increased by about 34 500 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.

*2F6 Other applications (2F2-2F6)*

- Accuracy due to correction of minor error in activity data for 2002-2011 (HFC-32, HFC-125, HFC-134a and HFC-143a). Change of amount of bulk for production of household refrigeration and stand-alone commercial refrigeration (2F1) from a slightly positive figure to zero, which is in line with model assumption of no production of such products in Norway.
- Accuracy due to correction of error in activity data for 2013. According to data from the Norwegian Directorate of Customs and Excise, there was an increase of import of HFC-152a in foams (2F2) and the emissions increased by 36 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.
- Accuracy due to correction of error in activity data for 2010-2014. Use of HFC-152a had erroneously been allocated to production of foams (2F2, reported under 2F6), whereas this

gas had not been used for this purpose since 2009 (also 2F2) according to data from producer/importer. This lead to slightly lower emissions (0-155 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents).

- Accuracy due to correction of error in emission data for 1993-2008 and 2013-2014, HFCs and PFCs reported under 2F6. Minor corrections: Largest change was a reduction of about 0.2 per cent in 2013.

#### *2G3A Use of N<sub>2</sub>O in anaesthesia*

- Accuracy due to correction of error. Figures from one plant earlier included N<sub>2</sub>O sold both to Norway and Sweden. The amount sold to Sweden is no longer included in the inventory. Decreased emissions for the years 2007, and 2012-2014. Minor corrections lead to reduced emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O by 6 to 12 tonnes.

#### *2H1 Pulp and paper*

- Accuracy due to revised emission data. Minor revision of reported CO<sub>2</sub> figures from one plant 1990-1995, emissions increase with 55 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> each year.

### **10.2.3 Agriculture**

#### *3A Enteric fermentation - Mature dairy cattle, Other mature cattle and growing cattle*

- Correction of error: Number of milk cows:  
The figures for number of milk cows in years 2009-2014 have been revised. This has given a substantially higher numbers of cows, in particularly for 2014 (see Table 10.1).

*Table 10.1 Number of milk cows in the 2016 and the 2017 submissions.*

	<b>2017 submission</b>	<b>2016 submission</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>Increase, per cent</b>
2009	235 480	210 554	24 927	11.8
2010	232 294	209 094	23 200	11.1
2011	224 721	201 165	23 557	11.7
2012	229 767	203 592	26 175	12.9
2013	225 163	196 085	29 078	14.8
2014	221 032	177 759	43 272	24.3

*Source: The cow recording system at TINE AS*

The number of cows was increased by about 25 per cent in 2014, and consequently, the emissions from milk cows rose correspondingly.

Based on the corrected number of milk cows, about 15 per cent of national CH<sub>4</sub> emissions in 2014 were caused by the enteric fermentation in milk cows (source 3A1 mature dairy cattle). An upward adjustment of almost 25 per cent in number of cows means that this correction alone led to an increase in estimated total CH<sub>4</sub> emissions of about 3 per cent. The CH<sub>4</sub> emissions in 2014 from

agriculture rose about 6 per cent due to the increase in methane emissions from source 3A1 mature dairy cattle.

The adjustments in the number of cows 2009-2013 were approximately half as much as in 2014, and the increase in emissions for these years were thus about half the size of the increase in 2014.

Statistics Norway and the Cow recording system at TINE AS have assessed the data sources and data needs, and have established a cooperation to ensure that the correct data is used in the future.

- Correction of error: Number of heifers for replacement:  
Also these figures have been revised. Table 10.2 shows the adjustment from the previous time series.

*Table 10.2 Number of heifers.*

	<b>2017 submission</b>	<b>2016 submission</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>Increase, per cent</b>
1990	143 904	151 025	-7 121	-4.7
1991	142 210	149 240	-7 029	-4.7
1992	141 906	148 908	-7 001	-4.7
1993	140 179	147 085	-6 906	-4.7
1994	137 906	144 680	-6 774	-4.7
1995	138 359	145 140	-6 781	-4.7
1996	140 351	147 216	-6 865	-4.7
1997	137 684	144 394	-6 710	-4.6
1998	135 775	142 372	-6 597	-4.6
1999	137 441	144 100	-6 659	-4.6
2000	129 500	135 725	-6 224	-4.6
2001	127 008	133 092	-6 085	-4.6
2002	124 347	130 297	-5 949	-4.6
2003	123 763	129 668	-5 905	-4.6
2004	117 946	122 011	-4 065	-3.3
2005	118 090	123 006	-4 916	-4.0
2006	114 306	118 408	-4 101	-3.5
2007	109 011	112 974	-3 963	-3.5
2008	110 954	110 954	0	0.0
2009	114 416	109 286	5 131	4.7
2010	111 122	109 150	1 973	1.8
2011	110 311	108 516	1 796	1.7

2012	108 455	106 679	1 777	1.7
2013	109 643	107 650	1 993	1.9
2014	109 115	99 556	9 559	9.6

Data are available from 2004. The number of heifers 1990-2003 is estimated on basis of the relationship between number of heifers 2004-2011 and the number of milk cows; hence the whole time series is adjusted.

The emissions from this source are changed correspondingly. This means that in 2014 the impact of the change in number of heifers on emission level was about 20 per cent of the impact from change in number of dairy cows. Methane emissions from enteric fermentation in heifers for breeding (part of source 3A1 Growing cattle) constituted about 7 per cent of total national CH<sub>4</sub> emissions in 2014. The increase in number of animals hence increased total national methane emissions by about 0.6 per cent in 2014. Other emissions rose about one fifth compared to the increase in emissions from dairy cows.

- Correction of error: Slaughter age for bulls  
The slaughter age for bulls was reduced 2004-2014 with 0.4-0.8 months. In 2014 the reduction was 0.75 months. The emissions were reduced by approx. 369 tons CH<sub>4</sub> from source 3A1. Other mature cattle, corresponding to about 0.02 per cent of agricultural greenhouse gas emissions in 2014.

### *3A2 Enteric fermentation - Sheep*

- Improved activity data - revised estimations (no. of sheep) and new data sources (slaughter weight): Following changes have been made in the estimations of emissions of methane from enteric fermentation in sheep:
  - The method for estimating the number of animals is revised (see chapter 5.2.3)
  - The average carcass weight of the various categories is retrieved from the slaughter statistics, while these figures previously were fixed figures according to expert judgement.

Table 10.3 shows the number of sheep in the 2016 and the 2017 submission.

# National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table 10.3 Number of sheep in the various categories used in the estimations for the 2016 and the 2017 submission*

	Sheep > 1 year		Sheep < 1 year for breeding		Lambs slaughtered June-Dec.		Lambs slaughtered Jan.- May	
	2017 submission	2016 submission	2017 submission	2016 submission	2017 submission	2016 submission	2017 submission	2016 submission
1990	714 384	802 861	235 724	447 355	867 165	842 713	47 400	72 185
1991	747 530	855 155	242 370	462 202	852 205	847 300	55 482	72 578
1992	746 691	860 694	233 985	475 213	860 421	873 326	67 312	74 808
1993	689 097	785 605	195 380	465 128	842 864	879 012	85 674	75 295
1994	771 234	873 878	255 624	498 069	932 744	917 061	52 529	78 554
1995	783 922	889 897	259 337	513 494	944 962	928 167	54 044	79 505
1996	771 837	851 937	233 383	514 478	963 509	953 728	71 914	81 695
1997	735 326	822 205	233 869	491 844	906 384	892 775	62 866	76 474
1998	748 821	853 114	249 224	474 491	862 314	844 256	54 260	72 318
1999	749 076	855 867	230 513	551 270	829 897	832 151	73 535	71 281
2000	766 098	887 248	249 601	568 065	846 673	836 822	61 830	71 681
2001	793 551	901 571	235 687	578 001	889 045	891 138	78 427	76 334
2002	770 379	888 244	205 398	560 920	920 554	939 481	99 402	80 475
2003	776 557	945 127	213 331	584 184	977 020	985 167	92 535	84 388
2004	726 018	888 184	219 823	391 159	1 018 759	1 010 461	78 256	86 554
2005	717 098	863 688	225 769	382 376	1 021 120	995 490	59 642	85 272
2006	678 520	813 527	221 780	384 148	976 754	966 051	59 308	82 750
2007	672 788	842 669	224 672	370 780	921 631	908 899	66 501	77 855
2008	678 462	861 957	219 565	369 232	925 294	912 241	65 089	78 141
2009	692 873	894 901	238 298	385 493	942 279	919 666	56 165	78 777
2010	691 450	870 499	223 425	381 096	959 787	939 735	60 444	80 496
2011	687 440	871 752	223 701	401 131	947 123	926 645	58 897	79 375
2012	685 326	880 364	219 086	387 273	904 802	889 375	60 755	76 182
2013	689 345	870 155	215 339	379 306	946 413	923 519	56 213	79 107
2014	683 479	895 079	246 524	395 992	960 011	934 216	54 229	80 024

# National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table 10.4 Slaughter weight for the various categories of sheep. kg*

	Slaughter weight, sheep		Slaughter weight, lambs slaughtered June-Dec.		Slaughter weight, lambs slaughtered Jan.-May	
	2017 submission	2016 submission	2017 submission	2016 submission	2017 submission	2016 submission
1990	29.90	35.00	17.62	19.00	18.99	29.00
1991	29.05	35.00	17.14	19.00	17.61	29.00
1992	28.90	35.00	17.07	19.00	16.61	29.00
1993	30.23	35.00	17.94	19.00	16.84	29.00
1994	29.93	35.00	17.62	19.00	18.45	29.00
1995	29.61	35.00	17.42	19.00	18.11	29.00
1996	29.66	35.00	17.32	19.00	18.15	29.00
1997	28.91	35.00	17.57	19.00	16.97	29.00
1998	28.71	35.00	17.52	19.00	16.98	29.00
1999	27.99	35.00	17.54	19.00	16.86	29.00
2000	28.54	35.00	18.11	19.00	17.19	29.00
2001	29.23	35.00	17.95	19.00	18.41	29.00
2002	29.60	35.00	18.21	19.00	18.03	29.00
2003	30.12	35.00	18.07	19.00	18.55	29.00
2004	30.69	35.00	18.34	19.00	18.72	29.00
2005	31.26	35.00	18.38	19.00	18.66	29.00
2006	31.13	35.00	18.21	19.00	18.58	29.00
2007	31.04	35.00	18.16	19.00	18.48	29.00
2008	31.41	35.00	18.88	19.00	18.27	29.00
2009	31.98	35.00	18.60	19.00	19.02	29.00
2010	31.30	35.00	18.29	19.00	18.80	29.00
2011	30.66	35.00	17.78	19.00	18.29	29.00
2012	30.01	35.00	18.40	19.00	17.82	29.00
2013	30.43	35.00	18.11	19.00	18.50	29.00
2014	30.73	35.00	18.88	19.00	18.48	29.00

# National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table 10.5 Emissions, number of sheep and emissions per animal. 2016 and 2017 submission.*

	Estimated emissions, tons CH <sub>4</sub>		Estimated number of animal years		Emissions, kg per animal year	
	2016 submission	2017 submission	2016 submission	2017 submission	2016 submission	2017 submission
1990	20 538	15 859	1 548 408	1 337 246	13.3	11.9
1991	21 559	16 079	1 617 172	1 379 260	13.3	11.7
1992	21 859	16 015	1 644 931	1 385 085	13.3	11.6
1993	20 527	15 331	1 561 768	1 300 369	13.1	11.8
1994	22 436	17 127	1 696 446	1 444 819	13.2	11.9
1995	22 870	17 271	1 731 820	1 467 521	13.2	11.8
1996	22 337	17 020	1 703 889	1 454 618	13.1	11.7
1997	21 407	16 072	1 644 534	1 387 165	13.0	11.6
1998	21 602	16 144	1 647 286	1 390 143	13.1	11.6
1999	22 168	15 771	1 724 619	1 378 262	12.9	11.4
2000	22 847	16 420	1 769 204	1 409 239	12.9	11.7
2001	23 392	17 117	1 792 407	1 455 976	13.1	11.8
2002	23 241	16 872	1 746 303	1 435 834	13.3	11.8
2003	24 575	17 327	1 780 085	1 465 201	13.8	11.8
2004	22 279	16 893	1 560 929	1 423 227	14.3	11.9
2005	21 733	16 889	1 525 559	1 402 564	14.2	12.0
2006	20 768	16 027	1 468 905	1 342 281	14.1	11.9
2007	20 926	15 756	1 468 632	1 325 038	14.2	11.9
2008	21 257	16 020	1 482 997	1 325 628	14.3	12.1
2009	21 971	16 517	1 525 906	1 356 503	14.4	12.2
2010	21 606	16 243	1 515 684	1 351 345	14.3	12.0
2011	21 721	15 884	1 530 697	1 341 103	14.2	11.8
2012	21 609	15 613	1 512 155	1 319 651	14.3	11.8
2013	21 519	15 841	1 500 862	1 331 683	14.3	11.9
2014	22 113	16 228	1 534 720	1 360 346	14.4	11.9

*Table 10.6 Changes in number of animal years and emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from sheep source 3A2 from the 2016 submission to the 2017 submission. Per cent*

	<b>Estimated emissions, tons CH<sub>4</sub></b>	<b>Estimated number of animal years</b>	<b>Emissions per animal year</b>
1990	-23	-14	-11
1991	-25	-15	-13
1992	-27	-16	-13
1993	-25	-17	-10
1994	-24	-15	-10
1995	-24	-15	-11
1996	-24	-15	-11
1997	-25	-16	-11
1998	-25	-16	-11
1999	-29	-20	-11
2000	-28	-20	-10
2001	-27	-19	-10
2002	-27	-18	-12
2003	-29	-18	-14
2004	-24	-9	-17
2005	-22	-8	-15
2006	-23	-9	-16
2007	-25	-10	-17
2008	-25	-11	-16
2009	-25	-11	-15
2010	-25	-11	-16
2011	-27	-12	-17
2012	-28	-13	-17
2013	-26	-11	-17
2014	-27	-11	-17

Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from sheep (source 3A2) constituted about 9 per cent of total green house emissions from agriculture in 2014. The reduction in estimated emissions from source 3A2 of 27 per cent (2014) hence contributed to a reduction of greenhouse gas emissions from agriculture of about 2.5 per cent. The reduction is due to three reasons:

- lower estimated number of animals
- higher share of animals defined as under 1 year
- reduced average slaughter weight (see Table 10.4)

#### *3A3 Enteric fermentation - Swine*

- Revised categorization of activity data: Following the recommendation in a Saturday Paper from the 2016 review the categories of swine were split in more detailed categories. Piglets 4-10 weeks (10-30 kg) were introduced as a new category. Also boars were included (only about 1000 animals in Norway). This increased the number of pigs from about 575000



animals to 845000 animals. The emissions were increased correspondingly (about 45 per cent) since emissions are estimated by multiplying no. of animals with an emission factor per animal independent of pig category. Methane emissions from source 3A3 comprised however less than 0.7 per cent of all agricultural greenhouse gas emissions in 2014 after the increase in the number of animals.

### *3B Manure management - Cattle, Swine, Horses, Goats and Sheep*

- Correction of error: Change in number of animals for dairy cattle and heifers for replacement  
Dairy cows are responsible for about 20 per cent of greenhouse gas emissions from manure managements systems. The increase in emissions from this source due to the increase of dairy cows in 2014 resulted in an increase of a little over 1 per cent of all agricultural greenhouse gas emissions. Changes in number of heifers gave an increase in emissions from source 3B that was about 0.2 per cent of all agricultural greenhouse gas emissions.
- Correction of error: Slaughter age for bulls  
The slaughter age for bulls was reduced 2004-2014 with 0.4-0.8 months. In 2014 the reduction was 0.75 months. The emissions were reduced by approx. 2 tons N<sub>2</sub>O and 23 tons CH<sub>4</sub>, corresponding to less than 0.03 per cent of all agricultural greenhouse gas emissions in 2014.
- Revised categorization of activity data: New split in the categories of swine  
The split in the categories of swine made little or no impact on the emissions from manure management systems. Both nitrogen excretion factor and VS factor for sows had previously included piglets. These factors were reduced as piglets were defined as a new category.
- Revised estimations of activity data: Change in number of sheep  
The change in the number of sheep led to a decrease of 29 tons N<sub>2</sub>O and 33 tons CH<sub>4</sub> in 2014, in total 9400 tons CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents. This reduction corresponds to about 0.2 per cent of all greenhouse gases from agriculture.
- Change in definitions for categories of manure management systems (MMS)  
Revised use of emission factors for MMS: The storage categories used in the manure survey from Statistics Norway in 2013 (Gundersen & Heldal 2015) were redefined with regard to how they match the IPCC categories of manure management systems. This defined a substantially larger part of the manure as “liquid systems with cover”, at the expense of “pit storage below animal confinement”. This redefinition is connected only to the 2013 survey, and thus affects fully the emissions in 2013 and 2014, while the effect gradually diminishes towards 2003 when data from the former manure survey was used<sup>34</sup>.

---

<sup>34</sup> The values in the manure survey of 2003 and 2013 are interpolated in the intermediate years.

Table 10.7 Effects on emissions from redefinition of MMS categories, all other conditions constant. Figures used on data for 2014. Tonnes

		N <sub>2</sub> O		CH <sub>4</sub>		CO <sub>2</sub> eq.	
		New categori- zation	Old categori- zation	New categori- zation	Old categori- zation	New categori- zation	Old categori- zation
	All animal categories affected	446	221	8 399	11 249	342 902	347 098
3B1	Dairy cattle	123	48	3 955	5 289	135 519	146 582
3B1	Mature Non-Dairy Cattle	34	22	564	771	24 323	25 856
3B1	Young Cattle	109	54	2 078	2 794	84 565	85 944
3B3	Swine	49	21	1 803	2 395	59 806	66 151
3B2	Sheep <sup>1</sup>	75	51			22 348	15 169
3B44	Goat <sup>1</sup>	8	4			2 413	1 090
3B45	Horse <sup>1</sup>	47	21			13 930	6 306

<sup>1</sup>CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from MMS of sheep, goat and horse are estimated with Tier1 methodology, and therefore not affected by these changes in use of emission factors

The redefinitions of MMS categories increase the N<sub>2</sub>O emissions and reduces the CH<sub>4</sub> emissions. The net change is about 4200 tons CO<sub>2</sub> eq. reduction in estimated greenhouse gas emissions.

#### 3Da2a Animal Manure Applied to Soils and 3Da3 Urine and dung deposited by grazing animals

- Correction of error (no. of cattle and slaughter weight for bulls) and revised estimations of activity data (no. of sheep): In 2014, manure from dairy cows constituted about 32 per cent of all manure spread (source 3Da2a) and about 22 per cent of the manure in dropping on pastures (source 3Da3). Hence, emissions from these sources rose about 8 per cent and 5 per cent respectively. The change in number of heifers caused an increase of between 1 and 1.5 per cent for these sources, while the decrease in estimated number of sheep contributed to a decrease of about 3 per cent and 6 per cent of the emissions from source 3D12a and 3D13 respectively. Application of animal manure and droppings from animals constitute about 8 and 4 per cent respectively of the total greenhouse gas emissions from agriculture.

#### 3Bb5 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from manure management - Atmospheric Deposition and 3Db1 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils - Atmospheric Deposition

- Correction of error (no. of cattle and slaughter weight for bulls) and revised estimations (no. of sheep): The relative impact on emissions from the changes in the number of animals and slaughter weight for bulls on source 3Bb5 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from manure management - Atmospheric Deposition will approximately the same as the impact on source 3Da2a Animal Manure Applied to Soils. Increased number of dairy cows will lead to an increase of about 8 per cent, heifers between 1 and 1.5 per cent, while sheep contribute 3 per cent reduction. Source 3B5 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from manure management - Atmospheric Deposition is however a relatively small source of emissions, constituting about 0.5 per cent of all greenhouse gas emissions from agriculture.

The impact from the changes in the number of animals and slaughter weight for bulls on indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from atmospheric deposition from managed soils in source *3Db1* will be less than half compared to the impact on manure management systems in source *3Bb5* (see above) since other fertilizers also are the cause of these emissions.

*3Bb5 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from manure management - Nitrogen leaching and run-off from manure management systems and 3Db2 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils - Nitrogen leaching and run-off*

- Correction of error (no. of cattle and slaughter weight for bulls) and revised estimations (no. of sheep): The relative impact on emissions from the changes in the number of animals and slaughter weight for bulls on source *3B5 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from manure management - Nitrogen leaching and run-off from manure management systems* will be about the same as the impact on source *3Da2a Animal Manure Applied to Soils*. This means that increased number of dairy cows will lead to an increase of about 8 per cent, heifers between 1 and 1.5 per cent, while sheep contribute 3 per cent reduction. Source *3B5 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from manure management - Nitrogen leaching and run-off from manure management systems* is however a very small source of emissions, constituting about 0.24 per cent of all greenhouse gas emissions from agriculture in 2014.

The impact from the changes in the number of animals and slaughter weight for bulls on source *3Db2 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils - Nitrogen leaching and run-off* will be less than half compared to the impact on source *3Db2a Animal Manure Applied to Soils* since other fertilizers also are the cause of these emissions. Source *3Db2 Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils - Nitrogen leaching and run-off* constituted about 3.6 per cent of all greenhouse gas emissions from agriculture in 2014.

*3Da6 Cultivation of Histosols*

- Revised estimations of activity data and correction of error: The estimated area 1990-2014 is revised, and in addition grassland is included. The changes are shown in Table 10.8. Emission factors used for cultivation of histosols are 13 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N per ha cropland and 9.5 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N per ha grassland (IPCC 2014b).

Table 10.8 The estimated area (kha) and emissions (tonnes N<sub>2</sub>O) in 1990-2014 reported in the 2016 and 2017 submission

	2016 submission		2017 submission		
	Cropland	Emissions	Cropland	Grassland	Emissions
1990	58.3	1190	59.2	3.6	1262
1991	58.4	1193	59.3	3.4	1263
1992	58.6	1196	59.5	3.3	1264
1993	58.7	1199	59.6	3.2	1265
1994	58.9	1202	59.7	3.1	1266
1995	59.0	1205	59.9	2.9	1267
1996	59.3	1211	60.2	2.8	1272
1997	59.7	1220	60.6	2.8	1280
1998	60.2	1229	61.1	2.8	1289
1999	60.6	1238	61.5	2.8	1298
2000	61.0	1247	61.9	2.8	1307
2001	61.5	1256	62.4	2.8	1316
2002	61.5	1256	62.4	2.8	1316
2003	61.6	1259	62.5	2.8	1319
2004	62.0	1266	62.9	2.8	1326
2005	62.3	1272	63.2	2.8	1332
2006	62.2	1271	62.9	2.8	1327
2007	62.3	1273	62.9	2.9	1328
2008	62.3	1272	62.6	3.0	1325
2009	62.2	1270	62.3	3.1	1320
2010	62.0	1267	62.0	3.2	1315
2011	62.1	1268	62.3	3.3	1322
2012	62.0	1267	62.4	3.4	1325
2013	62.1	1269	62.6	3.4	1331
2014	62.2	1270	62.9	3.5	1337

The increase in 2014 was 67 tons N<sub>2</sub>O, corresponding to between 0.4 and 0.5 per cent of all greenhouse gases from agriculture

#### 10.2.4 Land use, Land–Use Change and Forestry

All emissions related to the Norwegian National Forest Inventory (NFI) estimated areas are recalculated every year, and thus also for the 2017 submission. This is due to interpolation and extrapolation method used to estimate the areas. Since NIR 2014, areas have been estimated using linear interpolation between the 1/5<sup>th</sup> of the NFI sample plots that are measured every year. One fifth of the area estimates is therefore based on measured sample plots, and four fifth of the estimate is based on interpolation or extrapolation in the final years. Extrapolation affects the four final reporting years and requires a recalculation of these years in the subsequent submissions. There will therefore always be recalculation in the last few years of the time series. The area-related emissions are all carbon stock changes estimated for living biomass, litter, dead wood, DOM, mineral and organic soils (CRF Tables 4.A-4.F). In addition, the following non-CO<sub>2</sub> emission sources are also

indirectly affected by the area estimates: 4(II) Emissions and removals from drainage and rewetting of organic soils, and source 4(III) Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from N mineralization/immobilization.

For the NIR 2017 the whole time-series was recalculated for all C emission sources and sinks due to the revised activity data (areas) and a few methodological improvements. The largest recalculations occurred for the last four years (2010-2014). Total changes in emissions (including non-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions) caused by recalculations for the LULUCF sector are shown in Figure 6.17.

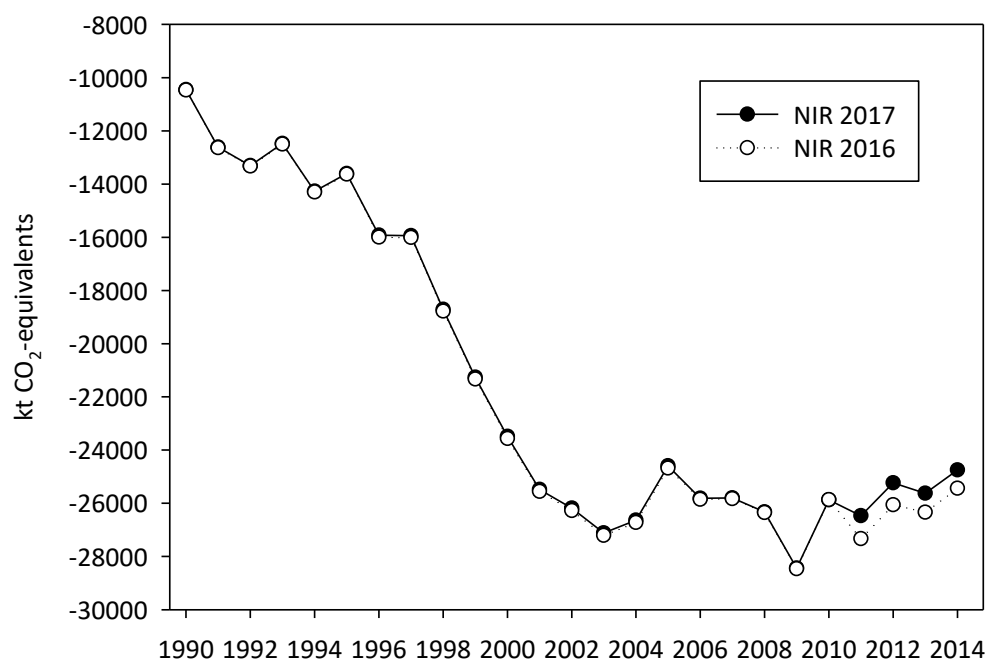


Figure 10.1 Recalculations illustrated for total emissions (kt CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents per year) estimated for the LULUCF sector in the 2017 submission compared to the 2016 submission.

Quantitatively, the largest changes in estimated C stock changes occurred for forest land and settlements. The estimated CO<sub>2</sub> uptake on forest land for 2014 was 707 kt smaller in the 2017 submission compared to the 2016 submission. The estimated CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in settlements for 2014 were 39.6 kt larger (Table 10.9). The difference between the estimates of total GHG emissions from the LULUCF sector based on the 2016 and 2017 NIR submission was 691 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq for the recalculated year 2014 (Table 10.9).

Table 10.9 Recalculated GHG emissions (kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq yr<sup>-1</sup>) for 2014 per land-use category in the LULUCF sector.

Land-use category	Emissions for 2014 (kt CO <sub>2</sub> -eq yr <sup>-1</sup> )		
	NIR 2017	NIR 2016	Absolute difference
4.A Forest land	-29729.1	-30435.8	706.7
4.B Cropland	2022.0	2053.7	-31.7
4.C Grassland	231.8	229.4	2.4
4.D Wetlands	47.2	45.6	1.6
4.E Settlements	2117.8	2078.2	39.6
4.F Other land	0.95	25.1	-24.1
4.G HWP	546.0	549.0	-3.0
4(IV)Total sum	14.2	14.5	-0.29
Total sum	-24749.1	-25440.3	691.2

The reasons for the recalculations within each land-use category and sink/source category and the effects for the last recalculated year of the inventory (2014) are described below.

#### 4A1 Forest land remaining forest land

- Total CSC for forest land remaining forest land in 2014 was 215 kt C smaller in the NIR 2017 submission compared with the NIR 2016 submission.
- Net change in living biomass decreased by 334 kt C from a C uptake of 6822 kt C in NIR 2016 to 6487 kt C in NIR 2017. Carbon uptake in dead wood, litter and mineral soils increased by 20 kt C (from 272 to 292 kt C), 97 kt C (from 1347 to 1444 kt C), and 2 kt C (31 to 33 kt C), respectively. Recalculations were caused only by the updates in the area estimates. Emissions from organic soils were also recalculated due to updates in activity data, however, this recalculation was not noticeable.

#### 4A2 Land converted to forest land

- Compared to last year's reporting, the total C uptake for 2014 on land converted to forest land was 23 kt C larger in the NIR 2017 submission (from 125 to 148 kt C). This was mainly due to the larger C uptake in living biomass, which increased by 22 kt C from 31 kt C (NIR 2016) to 53 kt C (NIR 2017), which occurred primarily on cropland converted to forest land (10 kt C) and grassland converted to forest land (8 kt C). Recalculations in the organic soils and litter pools resulted in slightly smaller C change of 1 kt and 2 kt C respectively. The mineral soil pool increased by 4 kt C from -24 kt C to -28 kt C. All recalculations were caused by the updated NFI areas.

#### 4B1 Cropland remaining cropland

- Total C stock loss for 2014 on cropland remaining cropland reduced by 16 kt C from 436 kt C in the 2016 submission to 420 kt C in the 2017 submission, which was primarily caused by the change in the estimation for mineral soils.
- C stock changes increased by 20.6 kt C from 0.4 kt C (NIR 2016) to 21 kt (NIR 2017) for the mineral soil pool due to the methodological change in the treatment of the input data to the Tier 2 method.

- Net C stock changes in living biomass on horticultural plantations were also slightly reduced by 0.16 kt C from a net uptake of 2.59 kt C (NIR 2016) to 2.43 kt C (NIR 2017) due to an update of the activity data by Statistics Norway.
- Recalculations in organic soils were caused by the area updates by the NFI extrapolation method. Emissions increased by 4 kt C from 440 kt C (NIR 2016) to 444 kt C (NIR 2017).

#### *4B2 Land converted to cropland*

- For land converted to cropland the recalculations of the 2014 estimate resulted in larger C losses (8 kt C) from 98 kt C to 106 kt C. This was mostly caused by the increase in C losses from living biomass and DOM on forest land converted to cropland.
- Net C stock losses on living biomass and DOM increased by 3 kt C and 4 kt C, respectively, due to the extrapolation method used on the NFI living biomass and area data. C stock losses increased from 21 kt C to 24 kt C for living biomass and from 43 kt C to 47 kt C for DOM.
- Emissions from organic soils on wetlands converted to cropland also increased by 3 kt C from 31 kt C (NIR 2016) to 34 kt C (NIR 2017) as a consequence of the area extrapolation of the NFI data.

#### *4C1 Grassland remaining grassland*

- Total C stock changes on grassland remaining grassland were recalculated and resulted in reduced emissions in 2014 by 5 kt C, from 13 kt C to 8 kt C. This was mostly caused by a change in the emission factor for organic soils.
- Emissions from organic soils were reduced by 5 kt C from 15 kt C (NIR 2016) to 10 kt C (NIR 2017) due to an adjustment of the default emission factor used.
- Recalculations in the gains and losses in living biomass were also substantial but the net change in living biomass increased by 1 kt C. Carbons stock gains increased by 11.4 kt C and losses increased by 10.7 kt C.

#### *4C2 Land converted to grassland*

- Total C stock loss estimates for 2014 for land converted to grasslands was 7 kt C larger in the 2017 submission, primarily due to updates in the the NFI affecting forest land converted to grassland.
- C stock losses in living biomass and DOM on forest land converted to grassland were increased by 7.5 kt C and 3 kt C, respectively, from 12 kt C to 19 kt C for living biomass and from 81 kt C to 84 kt C for DOM. The changes were caused by the extrapolation method of the NFI data used for biomass and area estimates.
- Emissions from organic soils were also recalculated due to a change of emissions factors. The area of organic soils is very small and occur only on wetlands converted to grassland. The recalculation reduced emissions by 1.8 kt C from 4.3 kt C (NIR 2016) to 2.5 kt C (NIR 2017).
- Emissions from mineral soils were also recalculated due to the NFI area updates, and resulted in a minor increase in the C uptake of 1.8 kt C from 51.5 kt C (NIR 2016) to 53.3 kt C (NIR 2017).

*4D1 Wetlands remaining wetlands*

- Carbon stock uptake in living biomass on wooded mires were recalculated due to the NFI extrapolation method. The recalculation resulted in a slight increase of 1.8 kt C, from 16 kt C (NIR 2016) to 17.8 kt C (NIR 2017).
- Emissions from organic soils on peat extraction were increased due to the updated area, which increased emissions by 2 kt C from 20 kt C (NIR 2016) to 22 kt C (NIR 2017).

*4D2 Land converted to wetlands*

- A minor recalculation for forest land converted to wetlands in the mineral soils pool of 0.002 kt C resulted from a rounding error.

*4E1 Settlements remaining settlements – organic soils*

- A correction of a wrong emission factor used in NIR 2016, resulted in a substantial recalculation of 19 kt C as emissions increased from 35 kt C in NIR 2016 to 53 kt C in NIR 2017. The area of organic soils for 2014 was only slightly larger (6.8 kha) in NIR 2017 compared to the 2016 submission (6.6 kha) due to the NFI extrapolation method.

*4E2 Land converted to settlements*

- Total C stock losses from the category for 2014 were reduced by 8 kt C in NIR 2017 (517 kt C) compared to NIR 2016 (525 kt C). This was a result of the combined effect of smaller living biomass losses and larger losses from organic soils.
- Living biomass losses on forest land converted to settlements were reduced by 18 kt C from 158 kt C (NIR 2016) to 139 kt C (NIR 2017).
- Emissions from organic soils increased by 17 kt C from 40 kt C (NIR 2016) to 57 kt C (NIR 2017), due to a correction of a wrong emission factor. This occurred mostly on forest land converted to settlements.

*4F2 Land converted to other land*

- Total emissions from C stock changes were reduced from 6.8 kt C to 0.2 kt C primarily due to an update the NFI areas, that reclassified an area that was previously reported as grassland converted to other land on organic soils to mineral soils. Emission from organic soils on this land-use conversion is therefore reported as NO in NIR 2017, whereas emissions of 6.8 kt C were reported in the NIR 2016 submission. Minor changes were also made in the living biomass and mineral soil pools due to the NFI updates.

*4G Harvested wood products*

- Total emissions from HWP were for 2014 reduced by 3 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 549 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 546 kt CO<sub>2</sub> due to updates in the activity data from FAO. Emissions from domestically consumed HWP were reduced by 5 kt CO<sub>2</sub> whereas the emissions from exported HWP were increased by 2 kt CO<sub>2</sub>.

*4(I) Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emission from managed soils*

- There were no recalculations for this source, neither for forest land or settlements nor inorganic or organic N fertilizer applications.



*4(II) Emissions and removal from drainage of organic soils*

- Recalculations for 2014 in this source were minor and caused mainly by the updated area estimates resulting from the NFI extrapolation method, except for peat extraction and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from grassland. The area estimate for peat extraction was revised from 1.26 kha to 2.00 kha, which resulted in increased emissions from 0.04158 kt CH<sub>4</sub> to 0.06579 kt CH<sub>4</sub> and from 0.00038 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.0006 kt N<sub>2</sub>O. CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from grassland were reduced by 0.126 kt CH<sub>4</sub> from 0.230 kt CH<sub>4</sub> to 0.104 kt CH<sub>4</sub> due to the change of the default emission factor.

*4(III) Direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from N mineralization and immobilization*

- The area changes caused by NFI updates caused recalculations for this source. Total N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from land converted to forest land reduced by 0.00288 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.0426 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.0397 kt N<sub>2</sub>O; from land converted to cropland increased by 0.0002 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.00131 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.00154 kt N<sub>2</sub>O; from grassland remaining grassland increased by 0.0002 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.00882 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.00865 kt N<sub>2</sub>O; from land converted to settlements decreased by 0.002 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.068650 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.06669 kt N<sub>2</sub>O, and from land converted to other land increased by 0.00007 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.00016 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.00023 kt N<sub>2</sub>O.

*4(IV) Indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils*

- Small recalculations for this source resulted in a slight decrease in N<sub>2</sub>O emissions of 0.00098 kt N<sub>2</sub>O (0.29 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq). The recalculation was due to the updated NFI data used in the estimation of indirect N<sub>2</sub>O from leaching and run-off.

*Biomass burning 4(V)*

- There was one change in the N<sub>2</sub>O emissions for the year 2014 in the source wildfires on forest land. This was due to a rounding error in the NIR 2016 reporting. Emissions increased by 0.0003 kt N<sub>2</sub>O from 0.00020 kt N<sub>2</sub>O to 0.00023 kt N<sub>2</sub>O.

## 10.2.5 Waste

*5A Managed Waste Disposal sites*

- Revised activity data. Updated figures of sludge deposited at MSWDS for 2014 has replaced earlier used figures from 2013. This revision does not influence on the emissions estimated for 2014.

*5B Biological treatment of Solid Waste*

*5B2 Composting of Solid Waste*

- Updated activity data. In the previous submissions, the amount of composted waste for the years 1993 and 1994 had been set equal to the 1995 value. In this submission, figures for 1993 and 1994 have been estimated by interpolating values for the period 1992-1995. Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O have been reduced by 0.04 and 0.06 per cent in 1993, and 0.02 and 0.03 per cent in 1994, respectively. Revised activity data also for 2013 and 2014.

*5B2 Home composting*

- Revised activity data. Number of households has been updated for 2014.

*5B2 Anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities*

- Revised activity data. The amount of waste treated at biogas facilities for 2013 and 2014 have been revised.
- Correction of emission factor. The emission factor used for estimation emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> from anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities has been corrected from 1 to 0.8 kg CH<sub>4</sub>/tonnes. Emissions have increased by 20 per cent for all years.

*5C Waste incineration*

- Removal of emissions. Estimated emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from cremation have been removed for all years. There are no emission factor available in the 2006 Guidelines.
- Correction of error. Activity data from flaring of biogas from two plants have been corrected for the years 1991-2006. Increase in emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O.

*5D2 Domestic waste water*

- Correction of emission factor. The IPCC default emission factor of 0.01 kg N<sub>2</sub>O-N per kg sewage-N produced (IPCC, 1997) has been changed to 0.005 kg (IPCC 2006).
- Correction factor. A correction factor of 1.1 is included for estimation of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from domestic waste water. This is default for non-consumed protein discharged to wastewater pathways for developing countries (IPCC 2006)
- Correction of activity data. Minor correction has been made in the number of people not connected to waste water treatment and in the number of people connected to different waste water treatment systems for the years 2012-2014.
- Revised activity data. Data for the amount of nitrogen released into recipients have been revised for the years 2002-2014. It led to minor changes in emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O.

*5D2 Industrial waste water*

- Correction of error. Revised activity data. COD values have been revised for some industries for the period 2012-2014. It led to minor changes in estimated CH<sub>4</sub> emissions.

**10.2.6 KP-LULUCF**

Recalculation for the year 2014 for KP-LULUCF for each activity is shown in Table 10.10.

*Table 10.10 Recalculated GHG emissions (kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq yr<sup>-1</sup>) for 2014 per activity of KP-LULUCF.*

KP activity	Emissions for 2014 (kt CO <sub>2</sub> -eq yr <sup>-1</sup> )		
	NIR 2017	NIR 2016	Absolute difference
Afforestation	-531.42	-465.69	-65.73
Deforestation	2 276.68	2 329.42	-52.74
Forest management	-28 953.30	-2 9674.06	720.75
Cropland management	1 780.32	1 895.73	-115.41
Grazing land management	67.52	94.03	-26.51
Total	-25 360.20	-25 820.57	460.36

Total recalculations for the KP-LULUCF submissions for the year 2014<sup>35</sup> resulted in reduced C uptake of 460 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq from 25 821 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq (NIR 2016) to 25 360 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq (NIR 2017) including non-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. The majority of the change was due to the reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> uptake for FM (reduced by 720 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq). The CO<sub>2</sub> uptake for AR increased by 66 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq, while emissions reduced by 53 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq for D, by 115 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq for CM, and by 27 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq for GM, including non-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Recalculation for CH<sub>4</sub> emissions were minor and reduced total KP-LULUCF CH<sub>4</sub> emissions by 2 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq, from 160 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq to 158 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq. N<sub>2</sub>O emissions were also recalculated and increased by 0.9 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq from 336.1 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq to 337 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq. Recalculations of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions were more important and these are described below for each KP activity.

#### *4(KP-I)A.1 Afforestation and reforestation*

- Total CO<sub>2</sub> sequestration for AR increased by 65 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 488 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 553 kt CO<sub>2</sub>, which was primarily due to the increased C uptake of 60 kt CO<sub>2</sub> in the aboveground living biomass (from 115 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 175 kt CO<sub>2</sub>) and by 17 kt CO<sub>2</sub> in the belowground biomass (from 36 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 53 kt CO<sub>2</sub>). C uptake in the litter pool decreased by 23 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 453 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 430 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in the mineral soil pool were reduced by 12 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 99.7 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 87.3 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. All recalculations were due to the changes in the NFI area and living biomass data. Emissions from HWP were also recalculated and increased by 0.7 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 0.7 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 0.14 kt CO<sub>2</sub>.

#### *4(KP-I)A.2 Deforestation*

- Total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for deforestation were reduced by 52 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 2 301 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 2 249 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. This was caused by the combination of reduced C uptake in living biomass (mostly aboveground; 24 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 553 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 529 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), and increased emissions from mineral (16 kt CO<sub>2</sub>; from 96 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 112 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), and organic (11 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 294 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 283 kt CO<sub>2</sub>) soils. Recalculations for all C pools were due to the updates in the NFI data.

#### *4(KP-I)B.1 Forest management*

- Carbon uptake in the FM activity reduced by 719 kt CO<sub>2</sub> due to the inclusion of new NFI data. The majority of the reduction occurred in the living biomass; aboveground biomass was reduced by 916 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 19 959 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 19 043 kt CO<sub>2</sub> and belowground by 306 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 5 004 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 4 698 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. The litter, dead wood and mineral soil pools all increased C uptake by 357 kt CO<sub>2</sub> (from 4 936 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 5 293 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), 72 kt CO<sub>2</sub> (from 996 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 1 068 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), and 8 kt CO<sub>2</sub> (from 113 to 121 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), respectively. Emissions from HWP decreased by 65.82 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 290.44 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 224.62 kt CO<sub>2</sub> as a result of updates in the FAO activity data.

#### *4(KP)B.2 Cropland management*

- Total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for the CM activity were reduced 117 kt CO<sub>2</sub> (from 1 808 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 1 691 kt CO<sub>2</sub>). This is partly due to the correction of erroneous reporting in NIR 2016 of 65 kt CO<sub>2</sub> for organic soils in CM (grassland converted to cropland), which should have been 11 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. Emissions from organic soils on CM therefore reduced by 28 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 1 790 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 1

<sup>35</sup> Note that recalculations for KP-LULUCF, as described in the following, refer to absolute values of the activities, and not the value that is accounted for under KP2.

762 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. The largest recalculation was produced by a methodological change in the treatment of the activity data for the Tier 2 model used for cropland remaining cropland on mineral soils. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the mineral soil pool on CM were reduced by 75 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 3 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to -72 kt CO<sub>2</sub>; and thus went from a source to a sink. The living biomass pool for CM was also recalculated partly due to erroneous reporting in NIR 2016 CSC from cropland remaining cropland on living biomass were reported as NO (correct value was -9.5 kt CO<sub>2</sub>) and due to the updates in the NFI data. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in aboveground biomass was reduced by 9.5 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 10.2 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 0.7 kt CO<sub>2</sub> and in belowground biomass by 4.1 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 4.4 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 0.3 kt CO<sub>2</sub>.

#### *4(KP)B.3 Grazing land management*

- Recalculations for the GM activity resulted in reduced emissions by 23 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 84 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 60 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. This was the result of the combined effect of reduced C uptake in above- and below-ground living biomass (18 kt CO<sub>2</sub> for aboveground and 7 kt CO<sub>2</sub> for belowground) and reduced emissions from organic soils 49 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. Recalculation for living biomass was due to the updates in the NFI database. The recalculations for organic soils were primarily caused by a change in emissions factor for grasslands, which reduced emissions from 95 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 46 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. The change in the NFI database also affected the area of organic soils under GM.

### 10.3 Implications for emissions levels and trends, including time-series consistency

Table 10.11 shows the effects of recalculations on the emission figures for CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O 1990-2014. Table 10.12 shows the effect of recalculations on the emission figures for HFCs, PFCs and SF<sub>6</sub> 1990-2014. Table 10.13 shows the effects of recalculations for the trends in emissions 1990-2014.

*Table 10.11. Recalculations in 2017 submission to the UNFCCC compared to the 2016 submission. CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O. 1000 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents.*

	CO <sub>2</sub>			CH <sub>4</sub>			N <sub>2</sub> O		
	Previous subm.	Latest subm.	Diff. (%)	Previous subm.	Latest m.	Diff. (%)	Previous subm.	Latest subm.	Diff. (%)
1990	35694.8	35704.4	0.03	6032.7	5800.2	-3.9	4200.9	4230.8	0.7
1991	34071.0	34069.3	0.00	6022.0	5767.4	-4.2	4043.9	4071.9	0.7
1992	34833.2	34831.9	0.00	6109.9	5848.3	-4.3	3505.7	3538.5	0.9
1993	36520.8	36531.6	0.03	6189.1	5945.9	-3.9	3709.2	3727.5	0.5
1994	38434.8	38445.9	0.03	6257.2	6007.7	-4.0	3782.4	3800.4	0.5
1995	38464.9	38476.7	0.03	6147.2	5885.0	-4.3	3812.8	3830.4	0.5
1996	41586.7	41593.2	0.02	6209.7	5964.2	-4.0	3829.4	3849.7	0.5
1997	41683.1	41691.5	0.02	6202.7	5959.7	-3.9	3820.3	3835.4	0.4
1998	41939.0	41948.0	0.02	6004.5	5760.0	-4.1	3905.7	3921.2	0.4
1999	42691.8	42699.7	0.02	5901.2	5631.8	-4.6	4133.4	4144.5	0.3
2000	42194.6	42202.1	0.02	5966.4	5703.6	-4.4	3928.9	3940.3	0.3
2001	43530.3	43539.7	0.02	5998.6	5741.4	-4.3	3856.4	3871.5	0.4
2002	42655.9	42661.7	0.01	5845.2	5590.0	-4.4	4094.8	4117.7	0.6
2003	43906.7	43914.7	0.02	5977.8	5697.9	-4.7	3955.0	3975.1	0.5
2004	44320.0	44327.4	0.02	5923.5	5685.5	-4.0	4093.1	4126.9	0.8
2005	43548.2	43553.9	0.01	5714.3	5488.8	-3.9	4161.7	4196.2	0.8
2006	43913.7	43919.3	0.01	5587.8	5362.5	-4.0	3830.7	3862.8	0.8
2007	45842.8	45848.1	0.01	5717.4	5481.7	-4.1	3666.9	3692.3	0.7
2008	44893.1	44898.1	0.01	5562.0	5338.9	-4.0	3221.3	3251.6	0.9
2009	43212.1	43216.7	0.01	5484.4	5378.9	-1.9	2650.3	2706.0	2.1
2010	45833.9	45838.5	0.01	5522.6	5398.4	-2.2	2567.7	2621.6	2.1
2011	44946.9	44926.6	-0.05	5378.0	5242.7	-2.5	2557.3	2608.6	2.0
2012	44554.0	44558.5	0.01	5344.4	5219.9	-2.3	2574.9	2633.2	2.3
2013	44309.1	44302.7	-0.01	5341.8	5243.9	-1.8	2538.0	2584.4	1.8
2014	43869.5	43965.9	0.22	5369.2	5318.3	-0.9	2530.8	2578.0	1.9

# National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table 10.12. Recalculations in 2017 to the UNFCCC submission compared to the 2016 submission. HFCs, PFCs and SF<sub>6</sub>. 1000 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents.*

	HFCs			PFCs			SF <sub>6</sub>		
	Previous subm.	Latest subm.	Diff. (%)	Previous subm.	Latest subm.	Diff. (%)	Previous subm.	Latest subm.	Diff. (%)
1990	0.04	0.04	0.23	3894.80	3894.80	0.00	2098.54	2098.54	0.00
1991	9.91	9.91	0.00	3456.70	3456.70	0.00	1983.46	1983.46	0.00
1992	19.95	19.95	0.00	2637.22	2637.22	0.00	672.58	672.58	0.00
1993	31.64	31.64	0.00	2648.27	2648.27	0.00	703.76	703.76	0.00
1994	49.88	49.88	0.00	2342.53	2342.53	0.00	837.57	837.57	0.00
1995	92.30	92.00	-0.33	2314.05	2314.05	0.00	579.82	579.82	0.00
1996	130.01	129.48	-0.40	2107.62	2107.62	0.00	547.68	547.68	0.00
1997	191.94	191.50	-0.23	1882.70	1882.70	0.00	553.17	553.17	0.00
1998	244.45	244.07	-0.16	1711.98	1711.98	0.00	693.29	693.29	0.00
1999	316.37	316.02	-0.11	1599.97	1599.97	0.00	833.74	833.74	0.00
2000	383.59	383.27	-0.08	1518.45	1518.45	0.00	891.41	891.41	0.00
2001	473.59	473.31	-0.06	1531.26	1531.26	0.00	754.79	754.79	0.00
2002	578.47	578.22	-0.04	1658.79	1658.79	0.00	227.34	227.34	0.00
2003	557.83	557.60	-0.04	1051.11	1051.11	0.00	217.37	217.37	0.00
2004	597.30	597.10	-0.03	1016.75	1016.75	0.00	263.34	263.34	0.00
2005	614.39	614.26	-0.02	955.32	955.32	0.00	297.67	297.67	0.00
2006	678.09	678.03	-0.01	859.08	859.08	0.00	202.33	202.33	0.00
2007	715.38	715.30	-0.01	951.19	951.19	0.00	72.73	72.73	0.00
2008	806.14	806.08	-0.01	895.99	895.99	0.00	62.39	62.39	0.00
2009	856.15	856.15	0.00	438.35	438.35	0.00	58.63	58.63	0.00
2010	1064.60	1064.54	-0.01	238.39	238.39	0.00	71.91	71.91	0.00
2011	1105.89	1105.75	-0.01	262.64	262.64	0.00	57.92	57.92	0.00
2012	1140.97	1140.81	-0.01	200.51	200.51	0.00	57.55	57.55	0.00
2013	1155.10	1155.15	0.00	181.04	181.04	0.00	60.62	60.62	0.00
2014	1187.55	1235.58	4.04	178.92	178.92	0.00	54.74	54.74	0.00

# National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table 10.13. Trends in emissions 1990-2014. 2017 submission compared to 2016 submission. GHG. Per cent change 1990-2014.*

	<b>Total GHG</b>	<b>CO<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>CH<sub>4</sub></b>	<b>N<sub>2</sub>O</b>	<b>PFCs</b>	<b>SF<sub>6</sub></b>	<b>HFCs</b>
This submission	3.10	23.14	-8.31	-39.07	-95.41	-97.39	2 808 030
Previous submission	2.44	22.90	-11.00	-39.76	-95.41	-97.39	2 705 217

## 10.4 Implemented and planned improvements, including in response to the review process

The Norwegian Environment Agency co-ordinates the development and improvements of the inventory's different sectors. The recommendations from the review process are recorded in a spread sheet together with the needs recognized by the Norwegian inventory experts to form a yearly inventory improvement plan. Needs identified by use of the data for purposes other than reporting is also included. The overall aim of inventory improvement is to improve the accuracy and reduce uncertainties associated with the national inventory estimates. Each issue is assigned to a sector/theme and the overview tracks where the issue has originated from and the organization/person responsible for following up the recommendations. The overview is discussed among the agencies and each issue is given a priority and a deadline. Each organization in the inventory preparation therefore has responsibility for the development of the inventory. The issues are prioritized on the basis of the recommendations from the ERT and available human and financial resources.

The national greenhouse gas inventory has undergone substantial improvements over the recent years, and the inventory is considered to be largely complete and transparent. Recommendations from the ERT up to ARR2016 have been considered in the 2017 NIR. Implemented improvements since the 2016 NIR and how these are related to the review process are described in Table 10.14.

*Table 10.14 Implemented improvements in response to the review process.*

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identificati-on code
<b>General</b>				
General, QAQC	The ERT recommends that Norway update NIR figure 1.1 on "Overview of institutional responsibilities and cooperation" in order to give an accurate picture of QA responsibilities.	ARR2016, G.13	Figure 1.1 in Chapter 1 and Figure AV-1 in Annex V have been updated to give a representative view of insitutional responsibilities of QA activities.	GK.25
General, QAQC	Information in NIR Annex V, p 25 (pdf 159) regarding frequency of verification by national authorities on facilities included in EU-ETS is not updated, according to further information provided in the review week. The ERT recommends Norway to update the information.	ARR2016 G.14	The information about verification of EU-ETS data has been updated to take into account third party verification and additional audits by the Norwegian Environment Agency.	GK.26



## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
General, QAQC	Following recommendations from previous reviews to improve its QA/QC activities, Norway has initiated a programme aimed at evaluating and improving QC activities. Nevertheless, a few issues related to QA/QC activities were identified by the ERT. For example, inconsistencies in the information presented in the NIR and the CRF tables (e.g. column headings in table 1.1, which should read 1990–2014 instead of 1990–2013); and in NIR table 10.4 the trends in emissions (1990–2013) regarding total GHGs and HFCs do not match the figures calculated from CRF table 10.s6. The ERT recommends that Norway correct the identified errors in NIR table 1.1 and the inconsistency between NIR table 10.4 and CRF table 10.s6	ARR2016, G.15	Following recommendations from ERT, this years NIR has improved its QA/QC activities, securing coherence between the information presented in the NIR and CRF-tables. Moreover, the inconsistency between table 10.4 and CRF table 10.s6 has been updated. The trends in emissions regarding total GHGs and HFCs now match the figures from CRF table 10.s6.	GK.31
General, QAQC	In NIR LULUCF sector, the ERT noted that Norway uses the unit Mg for metric tonne (t), instead of just "t", as for activity data, as indicated in IPCC GLs and used in CRF tables. The ERT encourages Norway to use the proper unit in the NIR.	ARR2016, G.16	From NIR 2017, the use of units in the description of the LULUCF sector follows that as indicated in IPCC GLs.	GK.33
General, QAQC	The ERT found that the NIR (p. 11 and annex V, p. 23) was not clear regarding who is performing QA activities. During the review, Norway provided more information on the QA procedures and how they are performed by people other than those involved in the original calculations of the inventory. Specifically, the Party noted that there are two different QA routines: the inventory team performs QA on data collected by other institutions (i.e. QA on input data); and QA performed by reviewers not involved in preparing the inventory refers to the QA of the inventory itself. The Party further noted that, in 2016, it has a project aimed at improving the QC routines of the inventory (excluding LULUCF) and that annex V of the NIR will be revised as a result of this project. The ERT finds that such procedures are in line with the 2006	ARR2016, G.17	Descriptions of QA activities in Annex V of this NIR has been elaborated to give a more complete picture of the Norwegian QA work.  Implemented improvements of the QC project are described in a text box in Annex V of this NIR.  The project aimed at improving the QC routines continues in 2017.	GK.34

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
	IPCC Guidelines and that they should be better documented in the NIR. The ERT encourages Norway to transparently describe in the NIR the results of the project aimed at improving the QC routines.			
General, QAQC	The NIR (p. 14) describes an improved process of archiving inventory data, supporting data and inventory records in place at Statistics Norway. During the review, the Party clarified that the improvements referenced were undertaken in 2010 and that no further improvements were made for the latest submission. The ERT recommends that Norway remove from the NIR the outdated reference to the improvements made to archiving procedures.	ARR2016, G.18	Outdated information about updates of archiving routines have been removed from the NIR.	GK.27
General, QAQC	The ERT recommends that Norway accurately assess whether a category is insignificant in accordance with the procedures in paragraph 37(b) of the annex to decision 24/CP.19, using the national totals in the latest annual submission, without LULUCF and including indirect CO <sub>2</sub> emissions.	ARR2016, G.19	The assessment of insignificant sources is included in chapter 1.7, using the national total in the current submission.	GK.28
General, QAQC	The ERT found that there is an inversion in the NIR between chapters 8 and 9, as compared to the suggested NIR outline in the appendix to decision 24/CP.19. The ERT encouraged Norway to follow the suggested outline of chapters, as contained in the appendix to the UNFCCC Annex I inventory reporting guidelines.	ARR2016, G.20	Chapter 8 and 9 now adhere to the Reporting Guidelines regarding the NIR outline.	GK.29
General, KCA	The key source analysis tables presented in NIR2016 Annex I do not show a column with the cumulative contribution to the inventory uncertainty, as recommended in IPCC2006 GLs for the approach 2. Furthermore, in this sense, approach 2 is named "Tier 2" in the NIR. The ERT recommends Norway to follow the examples in IPCC2006 GLs, as per Table 4.9, Vol. 1, and use the appropriate name "approach" instead	ARR2016, G.21	The terminology in the sections on key category analysis has been revised, and cumulative columns have been included.	GK.32

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
	of "tier" to report the key source analysis in a transparent way.			
General, KP units	The ERT encourages Norway to include the most recent submission in its consideration of the calculation of the CPR.	ARR2016, G.23	The ERTs encouragement has been taken into account in chapter 12.5.	GK.39
General, QAQC	The ERT questioned whether all indirect N <sub>2</sub> O emissions are reported as memo items in the Norwegian inventory, because there is a statement in the NIR 2016 (chapter 8) that indirect emissions of N <sub>2</sub> O from NO <sub>x</sub> and NH <sub>3</sub> from energy, industrial processes and product use and agriculture are included in the inventory. During the review, Norway confirmed that indirect N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from CRF table 6 (regarding only the energy and IPPU sectors) are reported in the memo items and that the statement in the NIR was not correct. The ERT recommends that Norway provide a transparent description of the reporting of indirect N <sub>2</sub> O emissions in the NIR (and that only indirect N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from energy and IPPU are included in the memo items and agriculture is treated differently).	ARR2016, G.24	Following recommendation from ERT this description is included in NIR, chapter 9; Indirect emissions of N <sub>2</sub> O from NO <sub>x</sub> and NH <sub>3</sub> from energy, industrial processes and waste are included as memo items in the inventory. For agriculture, only indirect emissions from burning of crop residues are included as memo items. Indirect emissions from manure management, fertilizers, etcetera are included in the inventory.	GK.30
<b>Energy</b>				
Energy, general	The ERT reiterates the recommendations made in previous review reports that the Party report CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O EFs in energy units in the NIR to improve transparency.	ARR2014, §21 and previous ARRs ARR2016, E.1	In NIR chapter 3.2.1.2, all factors are now given on a TJ basis.	EK.22
Energy, reference approach (1A(b))	The ERT recommends that Norway continue to implement improvements to reduce the differences between the reference and the sectoral approaches and provide in the NIR a detailed account of the measures that have been undertaken.	ARR2014, §26 ARR2016, E.2/E.16	NIR chapter 3.6.2 provides information on the measures undertaken by Statistics Norway in energy statistics in order to reduce statistical differences in the energy balance.	EK.62

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
Energy, feedstocks, reductants and non-energy use of fuels (1A(d) etc)	Provide documentation in the NIR for non-energy uses other than lubricants	ARR2014, §29 ARR2016, E.6	NIR chapter 3.2.11 provides information on emissions from non-energy uses of petroleum products.	EK.51
Energy, feedstocks, reductants and non-energy use of fuels (1A(d) etc)	Provide in the NIR, for fuels for which the fraction of carbon stored is smaller than 1.00, balances showing that all non-energy use of fuels is accounted for under the industrial processes and product use sector.	ARR2014, §30 and previous ARRs ARR2016, E.9	NIR chapter 1.6 provides information on fuels for which the fraction of carbon stored is smaller than 1.	EK.53
Energy, public electricity and heat production (1A1a)	Explain in the NIR the reason for the observed inter-annual fluctuations in the CO <sub>2</sub> IEF for natural gas	ARR2014, §31 ARR2016, E.10	NIR chapter 3.2.2.4 provides information on IEF levels and trends.	EK.55
Energy, public electricity and heat production (1A1a)	Explain in the NIR the reason for the observed inter-annual changes in the CO <sub>2</sub> IEF for solid fuels, and the use of an EF that is below the IPCC default value.	ARR2014, §32 ARR2016, E.11	NIR chapter 3.2.2.4 provides information on IEF levels and trends.	EK.56
Energy, chemical industry (1A2c)	Explain in the NIR the reason why the CO <sub>2</sub> IEF for solid fuels in the subcategory chemicals is the highest of all reporting Parties.	ARR2014, §33 ARR2016, E.12	NIR chapter 3.2.3.4 provides information on IEF levels and trends.	EK.57
Energy, fugitive emissions from oil and gas (1B2)	E.15: Review the use of notation keys for AD for the subcategories oil exploration and for natural gas exploration, transmission, distribution and other leakage at industrial plants and power stations. E.31: The ERT recommends that Norway investigate and ensure the appropriate use of notation keys for the subcategories of 1.B.2, specifically that there is a logical relationship between the AD reported and the emissions. As part of this investigation, the ERT recommends that Norway check that the notation keys used in the NIR (table 3.28) also match the data and notation keys used in the corresponding categories in the CRF tables. E.32: The ERT recommends that Norway implement the planned improvement to include AD for the subcategories where no emissions are reported because they are reported elsewhere (e.g. number of wells	ARR 2014 § 35 ARR2016, E.15/E.31/E.32/E.33	Revised notation keys and additional activity data are included in CRF table 1B2. The presentation in NIR table 3.27 has been changed accordingly.  In chapter 3.4.1, subtitle Overall description of methodology for fugitive emissions from fuels, we have explained the rationale for reporting fugitives as we do.	EK.25

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
	drilled in 1.B.2.a.1 and 1.B.2.b.1). E.33: The ERT recommends that Norway report emissions at the level of data entry in CRF table 1.B.2, providing AD and CO <sub>2</sub> and CH <sub>4</sub> emissions (or notation keys) for all subcategories, as appropriate.			
Energy, international bunkers (1D)	The ERT found discrepancies between CRF table 1.D and CRF table 1.A(b). The ERT recommends that the Party finalize the revision of methods for the allocation of jet kerosene to domestic and international consumption and report consistent data for residual fuel oil and gas/diesel oil used for international bunkers.	ARR2016, E.19	Revised data are included in CRF tables 1.A(b) and 1.D	EK.32
Energy, international bunkers (1D)	The ERT found an inconsistency in jet kerosene consumption reported in CRF table 1.D and CRF table 1.A(b). The ERT recommends that the Party continue its investigations to determine whether there are any issues with allocation between international and domestic activity at the reference level, and improve the alignment of its reporting between CRF tables 1.A(b) and 1.D	ARR2016, E.21	Revised data are included in CRF tables 1.A(b) and 1.D	EK.33
Energy, fugitive emissions from coal (1B1)	Regarding a fire in a coal mine, the ERT recommends that Norway provide information in the NIR to demonstrate that the referred mine was fully flooded as a result of a fire in 2008 and that the assumption of zero emissions for this mine is consistent with IPCC good practice.	ARR2016, E.22	NIR chapter 3.3.1 provides information on the flooded mine.	EK.43
Energy, pulp and paper (1A2d)	The ERT recommends that Norway describe in its NIR the types of biomass fuels consumed, and the impact of any changes in the fuel mix on the trends in the IEF.	ARR2016, E.23	NIR chapter 3.2.3.4 provides information on IEF levels and trends.	EK.59
Energy, Non-metallic minerals (1A2f)	The ERT noted inconsistencies in trends for IEFs for CO <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O. The ERT recommends that Norway report AD and CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from charcoal consumption in the CRF tables, and include in its NIR documentation and explanations.	ARR2016, E.24	Revised data are included in CRF table 1.A(a). The emission factors used are included in NIR chapter 3.2.1. Specific information on IEF trends is	EK.47

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
			provided in chapter 3.2.3.4.	
Energy, mining and quarrying (1A2g-iii)	The ERT recommends that Norway report a value or report "NO" for the notation key for AD if biomass is not consumed for mining (excluding fuels) and quarrying in 2014.	ARR2016, E.25	Revised data are included in CRF table 1.A(a).	EK.60
Energy, road transportation (1A3b)	The ERT found that CH <sub>4</sub> from LPG vehicles was reported as NO. In the Saturday Paper, the ERT recommended that, in the absence of country-specific estimates for this category, the Party resubmit with emissions estimates (...) using IPCC 2006 default factors. In the ARR, the ERT recommends that the Party derive updated AD (...) Alternatively, the ERT recommends that the Party demonstrate that the current approach of keeping AD flat does not lead to an underestimate of emissions in 2014.	ARR2016, E.26	Revised data are included in CRF table 1.A(a). The emission factors used are described in NIR chapter 3.2.5.3. Information on AD could not be obtained in time for the inventory and is listed as a planned improvement	EK.38
Energy, road transportation (1A3b)	The ERT found that CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O from gas fuelled vehicles were reported as NO. In the Saturday Paper, the ERT recommended that, in the absence of country-specific estimates for this category, the Party resubm(...) for using IPCC 2006 default factors.	ARR2016, E.26	Revised data are included in CRF table 1.A(a). The emission factors used are described in NIR chapter 3.2.5.3.	EK.39
Energy, domestic navigation (1A3d)	The ERT found that N <sub>2</sub> O from gasoues fuels was reported as NO. The ERT recommends that Norway include in the NIR the methods and data used to estimate N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from navigation with LNG-fuelled ships.	ARR2016, E.28	Revised data are included in CRF table 1.A(a). The emission factors used are described in NIR chapter 3.2.7.4	EK.34
Energy, other transportation (1A3e)	The ERT recommends that the Party describe in the NIR the reasons why it has determined that reporting CO <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from pipeline transport under energy industries leads to a more accurate estimate for Norway.	ARR2016, E.29	NIR chapter 3.2.8.2 provides information on the treatment of emissions from pipeline transport	EK.58

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
Energy, non-energy fuel use, lubricants (1A5b)	The ERT found that the trend in the CO <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O IEF shows a unique pattern over the time series. (...) During the review, Norway indicated that the observed trend is likely to be caused by the time series of "oxidized during use" (ODU) factors. The ERT recommends that the Party include a description of ODU factors used in the estimation of emissions of lubricants used in two-stroke engines to explain the trends in CO <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O IEFs	ARR2016, E.30	The IEF trends were actually due to errors in calculation which have now been corrected. Revised data are included in CRF table 1.A(a).	EK.37
Energy, fugitive emissions from gas distribution (1B2b5)	The ERT noted that the methodology and EFs used to estimate fugitive CH <sub>4</sub> emissions from natural gas distribution are not consistent with the 2006 IPCC Guidelines. In the Saturday Paper, the ERT recommended that the Party provides revised estimates of fugitive emissions of CH <sub>4</sub> and CO <sub>2</sub> . In the ARR, the ERT recommends that Norway include in its NIR relevant details describing the methods, data and EFs used to estimate fugitive emissions of CH <sub>4</sub> from natural gas distribution. The ERT further recommends that Norway separately report CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from natural gas distribution. If this is not possible, the ERT recommends that the Party report the notation key "IE" as indicated by the Party during the review and provide the justification for reporting "IE", along with information on where those emissions are included	ARR2016, E.34	Revised data and IE explanations are included in CRF table 1.B.2. The revised method is described in NIR chapter 3.4.3.	EK.46
Energy, CO <sub>2</sub> transport and storage (1C)	The ERT recommends that Norway provide, in the NIR, the details of the monitoring undertaken to demonstrate that there are no fugitive emissions associated with pipeline transport of CO <sub>2</sub> .	ARR2016, E.35	NIR chapter 3.5.2 provides information on pipeline transport of CO <sub>2</sub> .	EK.40
Energy, CO <sub>2</sub> transport and storage (1C)	The ERT recommends that Norway describe in the NIR the method used to estimate diffuse CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from injection and storage at the two CCS facilities and report in the NIR the trends for underlying data.	ARR2016, E.36	NIR chapter 3.5 provides information on diffuse emissions from the CCS facilities.	EK.42

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
Energy, CO <sub>2</sub> transport and storage (1C)	The ERT recommends that the Party apply the correct notation key to report fugitive CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from the geological storage formation (i.e. change "IE" to "NO" if Norway continues to detect that there are no leaks from the formation).	ARR2016, E.37	Revised notation keys are included in CRF table 1.C	EK.41
<b>IPPU</b>				
IPPU, refrigeration and air conditioning, PFCs (2F1)	Either estimate PFC emissions from refrigeration for 2009–2012 or justify that "NO" is the appropriate notation key for actual emissions of PFCs	ARR2016, I.9	Our understanding is that this issue is related to issue I.24 in ARR2016. Chapter 4.7.1.2 in the NIR explains the reason for the observed declining trend in C <sub>3</sub> F <sub>8</sub> emissions from stock in commercial refrigeration and why emissions from stocks are reported as "NO" since 2014.	IK.64
IPPU, commercial refrigeration - HFCs (2F1)	Norway explained in the NIR (p. 250) that "NO" is the appropriate notation key for HFC-134 for the years in question because HFC 134 is not used regularly in Norway, but is imported periodically to be used in equipment testing, leading to variation. Norway did not provide a response in the NIR regarding HFC-143. The ERT believes that this issue should be considered further in future reviews to confirm that there is no underestimation of emissions.	ARR2016, I.10	The situation for HFC-143 is the same as we previously have explained for HFC-134. The gas is not used regularly in Norway, but was imported in some years for equipment testing. For other years, NO is therefore considered to be the appropriate notation key for these two gases for amounts filled into new manufactured products. Any new import of these two gases will be reflected in the registers from the Norwegian Directorate of Customs and Excise as both gases are covered by the tax on HFCs. This information is reflected in chapter 4.7.1.2.	IK.65



## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
IPPU, commercial refrigeration - HFCs (2F1)	Norway explained in the NIR (chapter 4.7) that "NO" is the appropriate notation key for the years since 2008 because HFC-134 is not used regularly in Norway, but is imported to be used in equipment testing. The ERT believes that this issue should be considered further in future reviews to confirm that there is no underestimation of emissions.	ARR2016, I.11	See response above to issue I.10 in ARR2016.	IK.66
IPPU, glass production (2A3)	The ERT recommends that Norway report in the NIR the correct EFs for limestone and dolomite use for category 2.A.3.	ARR2016, I.12	The description of the EFs has been corrected, see chapter 4.2.3.4.	IK.46
IPPU, non-metallurgical magnesium production (2A4c)	The ERT recommends that Norway report in the NIR the amount of limestone and dolomite consumption, along with the relevant EFs used for estimating CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from non-metallurgical magnesium production	ARR2016, I.13	NIR chapter 4.2.6.3 contains AD on the amounts of limestone and dolomite consumed and chapter 4.2.6.4 contains more information about the EFs.	IK.47
IPPU, other process use of carbonates (2A4d)	The ERT recommends that Norway provide in the NIR the AD and the corrected EFs used for estimating emissions from LECA production and sulphuric acid neutralization.	ARR2016, I.14	NIR chapter 4.2.7.3 contains the AD for aggregate amounts of limestone and dolomite consumed in 2A4d and chapter 4.2.7.4 contains more information about the EFs.	IK.48
IPPU, other process use of carbonates (2A4d)	The ERT recommends that Norway describe clearly in the NIR the calculation of emissions from leca production, including emissions from the use of clay.	ARR2016, I.15	NIR chapter 4.2.7 describes clearly the calculation of emissions from leca production, including emissions from the use of clay.	IK.49
IPPU, general	The ERT recommends that Norway correct the AD for the amount of limestone and dolomite used for liming, as reported in the dolomite and limestone national balances, reported in the NIR (tables 4.4 and 4.6).	ARR2016, I.16	The amounts of limestone and dolomite used for liming in tables 4.4 and 4.6 in the NIR have been corrected.	IK.50

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
IPPU, silicon carbide production (2B5a)	The ERT recommends that Norway provide an explanation in the NIR to describe the trends observed in CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from carbide production, including the large decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emissions between 2002 and 2003, which was identified to be the result of a decrease in the production of silicon carbide.	ARR2016, I.17	NIR chapter 4.3.3.1 provides an explanation for the large decrease in CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from 2002 to 2003.	IK.51
IPPU, ethylene dichloride and vinyl chloride production (2B8c)	The ERT recommends that Norway report more information on the AD for subcategory 2.B.8.c in the NIR.	ARR2016, I.18	NIR chapter 4.3.8 provides more information on the AD for 2B8c.	IK.52
IPPU, ferroalloys (2C2)	The ERT recommends that Norway correct the amount of dolomite used for 2013 in the NIR (table 4.3) and provide an explanation in the NIR regarding the decline in the amount of dolomite used for ferroalloy production between 2012 (34 kt) and 2013 (to be corrected to 6 kt).	ARR2016, I.19	The reported use of dolomite in the production of ferroalloys was re-examined and the relevant plants were contacted. It was discovered that some of the reported use of dolomite was in fact ore materials. Table 4.3 in the NIR has been corrected and the decline in dolomite use from 2012 to 2013 is smaller than previously reported.	IK. 54
IPPU, magnesium (2C4)	The ERT recommends that Norway change the notation key for the amount of magnesium produced for 2007-2014 from "NE" to "NO" in CRF table 2(II).B-Hs1.	ARR2016, I.20	The notation key for the amount of magnesium produced for 2007-2014 has been changed from "NE" to "NO" in CRF table 2(II).B-Hs1	IK. 55
IPPU, zinc production (2C6)	The ERT recommends that Norway provide in its NIR a detailed explanation of the methodology used for estimating CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from zinc production, including the use of the electrolytic production process	ARR2016, I.21	Chapter 4.4.5.2 in the NIR contains a detailed explanation of the methodology used for estimating CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from zinc production, including the use of the electrolytic production process.	IK. 56

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
IPPU, product uses as substitutes for ODS (2F)	The ERT recommends that Norway change the notation keys in CRF table 2(II) for 2.F.2 (foam blowing), 2.F.3 (fire extinguishers), 2.F.4 (MDI) and 2.F.5 (solvents) from "C" to "IE" and supply the reasons for changes in a cell comment in the CRF Reporter so that CRF table 9 shows that these emissions are included under the category 2.F.6 to protect confidential information.	ARR2016, I.22	The notation keys in CRF table 2(II) have been changed from "C" to "IE" and there is a cell comment in the CRF table 9 that explains that these emissions are included under the category 2.F.6 to protect confidential information.	IK. 57
IPPU, product uses as substitutes for ODS (2F)	The ERT recommends that Norway explain in the NIR the reason for the decrease of the product life factor for HFC-134a from 100% in the base year to a lower value in recent years.	ARR2016, I.23	Chapter 4.7.1.2 provides the reason for the decrease of product life factor for HFC-134a.	IK. 58
IPPU, product uses as substitutes for ODS (2F)	The ERT recommends that Norway document in the NIR the reason for the observed declining trend in C3F8 emissions from stock in commercial refrigeration, including why emissions are reported as "NO" in the most recent year(s).	ARR2016, I.24	Chapter 4.7.1.2 in the NIR explains the reason for the observed declining trend in C3F8 emissions from stock in commercial refrigeration and why emissions from stocks are reported as "NO" since 2014.	IK.59
IPPU, product uses as substitutes for ODS (2F6)	The ERT recommends that the Party contact the manufacturer in question and confirm that the observed decline in the quantity of HFCs filled into new manufactured products is accurate. The ERT further recommends that Norway provide the results of this communication with the manufacturer, along with an explanation in the NIR, if appropriate, confirming that the inter-annual fluctuation in the quantity of HFCs filled into new manufactured products between 2012 and 2014 is due to the drop in amount of HFCs in 2013 as reported from that major manufacturer.	ARR2016, I.25	Corrections have been made in the import data so that there is no longer such an inter-annual fluctuation. See text on recalculations in NIR chapter 4.7.1.7.	IK. 60

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
IPPU, electric equipment (2G1)	The ERT recommends that Norway explain in CRF table 9 and in the NIR that SF <sub>6</sub> emissions from manufacturing have been included in the emissions from stock to protect confidential information.	ARR2016, I.26	CRF table 9 and NIR chapter 4.8.1.2 explain that SF <sub>6</sub> emissions from manufacturing have been included in the emissions from stock to due to confidentiality.	IK. 61
IPPU, pulp and paper (2H1)	The ERT recommends that Norway include the amount of limestone used to calculate the CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from pulp and paper in NIR table 4.6 (total balance of limestone).	ARR2016, I.27	NIR tables 4.5 and 4.6 include the amounts of limestone used for the paper and pulp industry.	IK. 62
<b>Agriculture</b>				
Agriculture, Livestock population characterisation - swine (3A, 3B, 3D)	The ERT recommends that the Party provide documentation in the NIR to support the methods, AD, EFs and assumptions used to estimate CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from small pigs and grown boar in categories 3.A, 3.B and 3.D	ARR2016, A8 and Saturday paper	In the 2017 submission all emissions of CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O from grown boars, and emissions of enteric CH <sub>4</sub> from small pigs (≤ 10 weeks) have been included in the inventory to make it more complete.	JK.33
Agriculture, Livestock population characterisation - cattle (3A, 3B, 3D)	To increase the transparency and ensure accuracy, the ERT recommends that Norway provide detailed information on how cattle populations used in the Norwegian inventory are estimated and demonstrate that the data sources used in the inventory are the most appropriate national data sources, in particular taking into consideration that different population values are reported by FAO.	ARR2016, A.9	The animal numbers used for dairy cattle and heifers for replacement has been reviewed and updated in the 2017 submission.	JK.31
Agriculture, Enteric fermentation-cattle (3A1)	The ERT recommends that Norway improve the transparency of its reporting by incorporating the following information in the NIR: slaughter weight, slaughter age, gross energy and the methane conversion factor for finished heifers less than one year old, finished heifers greater than one year old, finished bulls less than one year old, finished bulls greater than one year old and heifers for breeding.	ARR2016, A.10 and A.2	GE and Ym parameterd for each of the five categories of young cattle included in the inventory are given in NIR 2017 Annex IX, Table AIX-2.	JK.32

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
Agriculture, Indirect N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from atmospheric deposition (3Bb5 and 3Db1)	Indirect N <sub>2</sub> O from emission of NO <sub>x</sub> from manure and synthetic fertilisers should be included.	Provisional findings 2013	In the 2017 submission, the indirect N <sub>2</sub> O emissions arising from emissions of NO <sub>x</sub> from manure storage and from spreading of organic and synthetic fertilisers are included in the inventory.	JK.10
Agriculture, Manure management (3B)	The classifications of manure systems will be reviewed so that it is better assured that the categories in the manure survey of 2013 matches the categories in 2006 IPCC Guidelines.	Self initiated	The classification for part of the manure from cattle and swine has been reallocated from the IPCC category Pit storage below animal confinement to Liquid/slurry as a result of the review.	JK.23
Agriculture, Enteric fermentation, sheep (3A2)	The statistical basis for sheep and lamb will be reviewed both with regard to the number of animals, and to verify how the equations used to estimate the emissions are in coherence with the animal categories in the statistics.	Self initiated	The animal numbers used for sheep and lamb has been reviewed and updated in the 2017 submission.	JK.24
Agriculture, Direct N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from cultivation of organic soils (3Da6)	Change EF used for N <sub>2</sub> O from cultivated organic grassland to the EF 9.5 kg N <sub>2</sub> O-N/ha.	Self initiated	The emission factor used for estimation of N <sub>2</sub> O emissions from cultivation of organic agricultural grassland has been changed to 9.5 kg N <sub>2</sub> O-N/ha.	JK.28
<b>LULUCF</b>				
LULUCF, general QA/QC verification	The ERT noted that Norway uses the unit Mg for metric tonne (t), instead of just "t", as for activity data, as indicated in IPCC GLs and used in CRF tables. The ERT encourages Norway to use the proper unit in the NIR.	ARR2016, G.16	The units in NIR are in accordance with the IPCC Guidelines and the CRF tables.	LK.17

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
LULUCF, land use transitions (4)	General The ERT noted that, in CRF table 4.1, Norway reports "IE" for transitions to and from total unmanaged land without providing information on where in the inventory such transitions were accounted. During the review, Norway clarified that the only two unmanaged land-use categories in Norway are unmanaged wetlands and other land, and it decided to report the areas for both unmanaged categories individually in CRF table 4.1. The ERT recommends that Norway describe in the NIR that Norway uses the notation key "IE" for total unmanaged land because the conversion of these land areas is already included under wetlands (unmanaged) and other land in CRF table 4.1.	ARR2016, L.2	The use of the notation key "IE" in CRF table 4.1 is described in NIR chapter 6.2.1.	LK.18
LULUCF, land conversion, forest land (4A2)	Land converted to forest land: The NIR is not transparent regarding Settlements converted to Forest Land, as one of the most important transitions to Forest Land with an increasing trend since 1990. During the review week, Norway provided explanation that there are many areas of Settlements that have been converted to Forest Land in Norway, which can roughly be divided into four groups: power lines, roads, extraction (gravel, sand, and mining), and other. The ERT recommends the Party to provide clear explanation in the NIR for transparency.	ARR2016, L.3	An explanation of the reasons for lands being converted from settlements to forest land is included in NIR chapter 6.4.2.	LK.19
LULUCF, land conversion, cropland (4B2)	Land converted to cropland: CRF Table 4.B has blank cells for carbon stock change from other land converted to cropland for the entire time series. In the 2014 inventory submission, the notation key NO was used. The ERT recommends the Party to complete the appropriate notation key (NO) for the entire time series 1990-2014 and include explanation in the NIR.	ARR2016, L.4	The proper notation key is used in the CRF and an explanation is included in NIR chapter 6.5.2.	LK.20

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
LULUCF, land conversion, other land (4F2)	Land converted to other land: CRF table 4F is blank for carbon stock change for all pools in forest land converted to other land and cropland converted to other land. In the 2014 inventory submission, these changes were reported as NO. The ERT recommends the Party to complete the appropriate notation (NO) for the entire time series 1990-2014 and include explanation in the NIR.	ARR2016, L.5	The proper notation key is used in the CRF and an explanation is included in NIR chapter 6.9.2	LK.21
LULUCF, HWP (4G)	Harvested wood products (HWP): AD are reported in CRF table 4.G for 1990–2013, but the table is blank for years prior to 1990. The ERT noted that AD for the production of harvested wood products are required to be reported from 1960 onwards. During the review, Norway confirmed that it has data back to 1961. The ERT recommends that Norway complete CRF table 4.G and the additional information box on factors used to convert from product units to carbon. The ERT notes that Parties can do this by setting a custom node year within the data entry screen for HWP in the CRF Reporter software.	ARR2016, L.6	The issue has been resolved and CRF Table 4.G is complete back to 1961.	LK.22
<b>Waste</b>				
Waste, Solid waste disposal, Managed waste disposal sites (5A1)	The amount of waste deposited in SWDS categorized by types of waste are not presented for industrial SWDS.	ARR 2016, W.1	Information on the amount of waste deposited in Industrial SWDS have been included in the table 7.3 of the report.	AK.34
Waste, Incineration and open burning of waste (5C)	Transparently provide information on AD for waste incineration in the NIR.	ARR 2016, W.2	Amount of landfill gas flared is presented in table 7.8 and amount of hospital waste incinerated in hospital incinerators is presented in table 7.9.	AK.35
Waste, Solid waste disposal, Managed waste disposal sites (5A1)	The ERT recommends that Norway improve the transparency of its reporting and present all parameters used for the calculation of emissions from solid waste disposal sites, including DOCf, in both the NIR and CRF table 5.A.	ARR 2016, W.4	Norway uses IPCC SWDS model and all parameters used in the model are IPCC defaults values for Northern Europe. Most important	AK.36

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
			parameters are detailed in table 7.4. DOCf has been included in table 5A in the next submission.	
Waste, Solid waste disposal, Managed waste disposal sites (5A1)	During the review Norway informed the ERT that the table 7.3 of the NIR 2016 contains a mistake. The value used in the inventory for DOC for wood is 0.43 and not 0.4 and this number will be corrected in the NIR 2017. The ERT recommends Norway to correct DOC value for wood.	ARR 2016, W.6	DOC value for wood presented in table 7.4 has been corrected.	AK.37
Waste, Biological treatment of solid waste, Anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities (5B2)	The ERT recommends Norway to improve the transparency of reporting and present information on what weight basis were the CH <sub>4</sub> emission factor and amount of waste treated at biogas facilities determined in NIR.	ARR 2016, W.7	It has been clarified in the NIR that data presented in table 7.5 is wet weight basis.	AK.38
Waste, Wastewater treatment and discharge, Domestic wastewater (5D1)	During the review, Norway explained that this activity did not occur in 1990 and the notation key for amount of CH <sub>4</sub> flared will be changed to NO for 1990 in the next year submission. The ERT recommends Norway to improve the accuracy of reporting and use the appropriate notation key for the amount of CH <sub>4</sub> flared in 1990.	ARR 2016, W.10	Notation key has been corrected in the CRF Table.	AK.40
Waste, Wastewater treatment and discharge, Industrial wastewater (5D2)	When referring to the category Wastewater treatment - industrial wastewater, N <sub>2</sub> O, Norway does not provide information on expected value of emissions in order to consider them insignificant. The ERT recommends Norway to provide this information or other expected value in the NIR to improve the transparency of the report.	ARR 2016, W.11	Information provided during the review have been added in the NIR chapter 7.6.4.	AK.41
Waste, Solid waste disposal, Managed waste disposal sites (5A1)	The ERT recommends that Norway improve the transparency of its reporting and present in the NIR the industrial solid waste disposal data used in the calculation model.	ARR 2016, W.5	Norway uses IPCC SWDS model and all parameters used in the model are IPCC defaults values for Northern Europe. Most important parameters are detailed in table 7.4.	AK.43



## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Implementation	Internal Identification code
<b>KP-LULUCF</b>				
KP-LULUCF, Forest management	The ERT noted that Norway reported the FMRL in its CRF accounting table to be –11 370 kt CO <sub>2</sub> eq/year. The ERT notes that footnote 9 to the accounting table indicates that the FMRL is to be as inscribed in the appendix to the annex to decision 2/CMP.7, and the FMRL as contained in the appendix to the annex to decision 2/CMP.7 is –11 400 kt CO <sub>2</sub> eq/year. The ERT recommends that the Party report in its CRF table the FMRL in accordance with footnote 9, applying any technical corrections, as necessary, in accordance with paragraphs 14 and 15 of the annex to decision 2/CMP.7	ARR2016, KL.1	The FMRL is reported according to the value inscribed in the annex to Decision 2/CMP.7. Information is provided in CRF Table 4(KP-I).B.1.1.	LK.23
KP-LULUCF, Forest management	In its original submission of 15 April 2016, Norway reported in its CRF accounting table a technical correction to the FMRL of 1 641.05 kt CO <sub>2</sub> eq. The ERT notes that the technical correction was calculated against an FMRL of –11 370 kt CO <sub>2</sub> eq, however, the FMRL as contained in the annex to decision 2/CMP.7 is –11 400 kt CO <sub>2</sub> eq. To be compatible with the original FMRL as inscribed in the appendix to the annex to decision 2/CMP.7 and the corrected values as described in table 11.7 of NIR 2016 (–13 011.04 kt CO <sub>2</sub> eq), the technical correction should be 1 611.04 kt CO <sub>2</sub> eq. The ERT recommends that Norway ensure that the technical correction is correctly calculated as compared to the FMRL as contained in the annex to decision 2/CMP.7.	ARR2016, KL.2	The technical correction has been calculated according to the FMRL as contained in the annex to Decision 2/CMP.7. Information is provided in CRF Table 4(KP-I).B.1.1.	LK.24

Table 10.14 shows that many of the recommendations from the review process have been followed up, but there are still some issues previously identified that needs to be addressed. Table 10.15 gives an overview of the planned improvements.

Table 10.15 Plan for improvements for the Norwegian GHG inventory.

Sector/ issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Plan for improvement	Internal Identifi- cation code
<b>General</b>				
General, QAQC	The ERT found that the NIR (p. 11 and annex V, p. 23) was not clear regarding who is performing QA activities. During the review, Norway provided more information on the QA procedures and how they are performed by people other than those involved in the original calculations of the inventory. Specifically, the Party noted that there are two different QA routines: the inventory team performs QA on data collected by other institutions (i.e. QA on input data); and QA performed by reviewers not involved in preparing the inventory refers to the QA of the inventory itself. The Party further noted that, in 2016, it has a project aimed at improving the QC routines of the inventory (excluding LULUCF) and that annex V of the NIR will be revised as a result of this project. The ERT finds that such procedures are in line with the 2006 IPCC Guidelines and that they should be better documented in the NIR. The ERT encourages Norway to transparently describe in the NIR the results of the project aimed at improving the QC routines	ARR2016, G.17	The project aimed at improving the QC routines continues in 2017. Implemented and planned improvements are described in a text box in Annex V of this NIR.	GK.34
<b>Energy</b>				
Energy, reference approach (1A(b))	The ERT recommends that Norway report on the time frame and progress of the revised energy balance system in the 2017 submission, highlighting the resulting reduction in statistical differences for solid fuels	ARR2014, §26 ARR2016, E.4/E.17	Statistics Norway will publish the revised energy balance in May 2017 (2010 to 2016) and October 2017 (1990 to 2016). A brief presentation is included in section 3.6.2. The results will be incorporated in the inventory for the 2018 submission.	EK.63

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/ issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Plan for improvement	Internal Identifi- cation code
Energy, reference approach (1A(b))	The ERT recommends that the Party transparently describe the technical solution that aims to improve the link between the energy balance and IEA reporting, including providing any preliminary results in the 2017 submission, and then improve the alignment of the energy balance and IEA reporting for the 2018 submission	ARR2014, §26 ARR2016, E.5/E.18	Statistics Norway will publish a revised energy balance in May 2017(2010 to 2016) and October 2017 (1990 to 2016). A brief presentation is included in section 3.6.2. The effect on the link between IEA reporting and the energy balance data in the Reference approach will be reviewed in NIR 2018.	EK.31a
Energy, feedstocks, reductants and non-energy use of fuels (1A(d) etc)	E.7: Improve QC procedures to ensure consistency of the information reported on feedstocks, reductants and NEU in different CRF tables E.8: Review and revise the reporting in CRF table 1.A(d) and improve QC procedures to ensure consistency of the reporting E.20: The ERT recommends that Norway report on the time frame and progress of the revised energy balance system including any improvements in the consistency of the information on feedstocks, reductants and non-energy use of fuels reported in the CRF tables	ARR2014, §29 and previous ARRs ARR2016, E.7/E.20, E.8	Statistics Norway will publish a revised energy balance in May 2017 (2010 to 2016) and October 2017 (1990 to 2016). A brief presentation is included in section 3.6.2.  The results will be used for improving the information in CRF and NIR in the 2018 submission.	EK.8
Energy, road transportation (1A3b)	Version 3.3 of the HBEFA emission model will be available in 2017	Self- initiated	The new version of the HBEFA emission model will be implemented	EK.61
IPPU				

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/ issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initiated	Source	Plan for improvement	Internal Identifi- cation code
<b>Agriculture</b>				
Agriculture, NH <sub>3</sub> from manure management and agricultural soils (3B and 3D)	Norway uses a country-specific model to calculate NH <sub>3</sub> emissions from manure management. The model calculates emissions at county level and is complicated to update. There is a need to simplify the model.	Self initiated	There is a need to review the country-specific model for estimating NH <sub>3</sub> emissions to make it better fit the requirements for inventory reporting purposes, and to be able to keep the time series updated and consistent. There is also a need to review the emission factors used in the model. Changes in the calculation model for NH <sub>3</sub> are expected to also result in some changes in the estimations of indirect N <sub>2</sub> O from atmospheric deposition.	JL.1
<b>LULUCF</b>				
<b>Waste</b>				
Waste, Wastewater treatment and discharge, Industrial wastewater (5D2)	The ERT recommends that Norway provide more information in the NIR on the level of AD available for industrial wastewater treatment plants, especially oil refinery, pulp and paper, pharmaceutical and chemical companies.	ARR 13, §91 ARR 2016, W3	AD will be presented in the next submission	AK.27
Waste, Wastewater treatment and discharge, (5D)	The ERT noted that in CRF table 5.D the notation key "NE" is used for total organic product (kt DC/year) for domestic, industrial and other wastewater. Nevertheless in the NIR it is stated that biochemical oxygen demand and COD data are available and used to estimate emissions. The ERT recommends that Norway present total organic product data in the NIR and in CRF table 5.D	ARR 2016, W8	Organic product data will be included in the next submission	AK.44

## National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

Sector/ issue	ERT recommendation/ self-initated	Source	Plan for improvement	Internal Identifi- cation code
Waste, Wastewater treatment and discharge, Industrial wastewater (5D2)	Investigate possible overestimation of emissions. In addition, the ERT recommends Norway to apply the IPCC 2006 Guidelines to estimate CH <sub>4</sub> emissions from industrial wastewater (EQUATION 6.4) considering that the amount of CH <sub>4</sub> that is flared or recovered for energy use should be subtracted from total emissions. The ERT also noted that emissions from CH <sub>4</sub> recovery for energy generation should be reported in the Energy Sector taking into account the avoidance of double counting emissions from flaring and energy used	ARR 2016, W9	Norway has included this recommendation in its improvement plan	AK.39
<b>KP-LULUCF</b>				

## **Part II: Supplementary information required under article 7, paragraph 1**

## 11 KP-LULUCF

### 11.1 General information

Norway provides supplementary information under Article 7 of the Kyoto Protocol (KP) for the Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry sector. The information provided in this chapter is in accordance with relevant CMP decisions such as Decision 16/CMP.1, 2/CMP.7, 2/CMP.8, 6/CMP.9 and the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, the IPCC KP Supplement (IPCC 2014a), and the IPCC Wetlands supplement (IPCC 2014b).

In the first commitment period of the Kyoto Protocol (2008-2012) Norway reported on emissions and removals from the obligatory activities Deforestation (D) and Afforestation/reforestation (AR) under Article 3.3 in accordance with Paragraph 6 of the Annex to Decision 16/CMP.1. In addition, Norway decided to elect the voluntary activity Forest Management (FM) under Article 3.4 for inclusion in its accounting.

For the second commitment period (2013-2020) Norway reports, in accordance with paragraph 7 of decision 2/CMP.7, Annex I, emissions and removals from Article 3.3 activities and from Forest Management under Article 3.4. In addition, Norway has elected the voluntary activities Cropland Management (CM) and Grazing Land Management (GM) in its accounting under Article 3.4 and reports emissions and removals from all sources and sinks under these KP Article 3.4 activities. In the second commitment period Norway has chosen commitment-period accounting.

This chapter covers information on emissions and removals from activities under Article 3.3 and 3.4 of the Kyoto Protocol for the years 2013, 2014 and 2015, and is in accordance with Annex II of decision 2/CMP.8. Reported emissions and removals from areas under the KP activities includes the following sources and sinks: carbon stock changes in aboveground biomass, belowground biomass, litter, dead wood, mineral soils and organic soils, direct N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from N fertilization (for AR, D, and FM), emissions and removals from drained and rewetted organic soils, N<sub>2</sub>O mineralization in mineral soils, indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from managed soils, and N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions from biomass burning.

Areas where afforestation and reforestation and deforestation activities have occurred in Norway are small compared to the area of forest management. Estimated C sequestration for the activity FM is substantial, and there is also a C uptake as a result of AR. Deforestation, cropland and grazing land management are all net sources of emissions in the reported years. The emissions and removals for each KP activity are shown for the base year 1990 (where relevant), and for each year of the second commitment period in Table 11.1. During the first three years of the second commitment period (from 2013 to 2015) emissions from CM show an increasing trend, for which the main reason is the cultivation of wetlands resulting in emissions from organic soils. Compared to the base year (1990) however, the accumulated emissions to be accounted from CM represent a small removal for the first three years of the commitment period. Compared to the base year, emissions from GM increased all three years. This increase is caused mostly by emissions from the mineral soil pool and primarily reflects the assumptions provided in the Tier 1 method used for the estimation of CSC on grasslands remaining grassland. The majority of the emissions from D occurs in the litter pool.

Table 11.1 CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and CH<sub>4</sub> emissions (kt CO<sub>2</sub> eq yr<sup>-1</sup>) and CO<sub>2</sub> removals of all pools for Article 3.3 and 3.4 under the Kyoto Protocol for the base year and for each year of the second commitment period.

Year	Net emissions (kt CO <sub>2</sub> -eq yr <sup>-1</sup> )				
	Afforestation/ reforestation	Deforestation	Forest management	Cropland management	Grazing land management
<b>1990</b>			-13 040.20	1 784.22	-19.12
<b>2013</b>	-541.66	2 389.64	-29 860.88	1 765.89	67.53
<b>2014</b>	-531.42	2 276.68	-28 953.30	1 780.32	67.52
<b>2015</b>	-589.78	2 614.14	-28 467.39	1 789.44	68.47

Source: Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research

### 11.1.1 Relation between UNFCCC land classes and KP activities

The land classification under the convention can be directly translated into activities under the KP with two exceptions. First, land-use changes reported under the convention includes human-induced and non-human induced land-use change, whereas only human-induced land-use changes are reported under KP. Second, the 20-year transition period for land-use changes is not applied under KP, which means that land cannot leave a land-use change category. However, we do apply appropriate methods to estimate the emissions or removals from land that has been in a conversion category for more than 20 years.

The correspondence between the national land cover and land-use categories (Table 6.7) and the KP activities is illustrated by a translation matrix (Table 11.2). Briefly, land classified as the activity D is the sum of forest land converted to cropland, grassland, wetlands, settlements and other land (direct human-induced land-use change). Analogously, land classified for the activity AR is the sum of cropland, grassland, wetlands, settlements and other land converted to forest land, but only where the conversions are directly human-induced (Table 11.2). Once land is classified as D it stays in D even if subsequent afforestation takes place. Land classified as the activity FM is forest land that has remained forest land since 1990 and land conversions to or from forest that are not caused by human activity. Cropland management entails the activities on land that has remained cropland since 1990 and non-forest related land conversion to or from cropland since 1990. Land classified as grazing land management is land that has remained grassland since 1990 and land-use conversion to or from grassland, with the exception of those related to forest land or cropland.



*Table 11.2 Land-use change matrix with classification of the KP activities and the corresponding land-use classes. The following notations are used for classification of land-use changes. AR: Article 3.3 Afforestation/Reforestation, D: Article 3.3 Deforestation, FM: Article 3.4 Forest management, CM: Article 3.4 Cropland management, GM: Article 3.4 Grazing land management, and O: Other activities. In the case of non-human induced land-use transition, the activity in brackets () is assigned.*

		Reporting year					
Base year	Land-use	Forest land	Cropland	Grassland	Wetlands	Settlements	Other land
1990	Forest land	FM	D	D	D (FM)	D	FM
	Cropland	AR	CM	CM	CM	CM	CM
	Grassland	AR	CM	GM	GM	GM	GM
	Wetlands	AR (FM)	CM	GM	O	O	O
	Settlements	AR	CM	GM	O	O	O
	Other land	AR (FM)	CM	GM	O	O	O

Specifically, the annual change in the area of D is not exactly equal to the annual change in the area of FM (Table 11.3), because only human-induced land-use changes are reported under the KP. Also, areas of AR and D do not exactly equal the areas of lands converted to forest land (LF) and forest land converted to lands (FL), respectively, under the Convention reporting. The difference between the sum of AR and FM and the sum of LF and forest land remaining forest land under the Convention is equal to the non-human induced changes from other land to forest land.

Furthermore, since 2011, an additional reason for the lack of correspondence between AR and LF, and between D and FL, is the application of the 20-year transition period in the Convention reporting, where areas are classified in transition (as land in conversion) for 20 years before they enter a remaining land-use category. This means that the area of land converted to forest land in 1990, 1991, and 1992 under the Convention will enter the forest land remaining forest land category in 2011, 2012, and 2013, respectively. However, for KP-LULUCF reporting, the areas reported for the activities AR and D remain AR and D for the whole reporting period and are thus not reported as a FM activity after 20 years. A full time-series of the areas considered for the activities AR, D, FM, CM, and GM from 1989 to 2015 is presented in Table 11.3.

# National Inventory Report 2017 - Norway

*Table 11.3 Time-series of area estimates (kha) for the activities Afforestation/Reforestation (AR), Deforestation (D), Forest management (FM), Cropland management (CM), and Grazing land management (GM) for 1989-2015.*

	Area (kha)				
Year	Afforestation/ Reforestation (AR)	Deforestation (D)	Forest management (FM)	Cropland management (CM)	Grazing land management (GM)
1989	0	0	12197.72	939.37	231.85
1990	1.97	4.17	12193.81	939.09	231.22
1991	3.93	8.35	12189.89	938.81	230.58
1992	5.9	12.52	12185.98	938.53	229.95
1993	7.87	16.7	12182.06	938.25	229.32
1994	9.84	20.87	12178.15	937.97	228.68
1995	11.91	25.91	12173.37	937.87	227.69
1996	13.97	31.14	12168.4	937.65	226.85
1997	16.14	37.14	12162.75	937.43	226.04
1998	18.48	43.37	12156.79	937.35	224.93
1999	20.75	49.82	12150.79	937.33	223.7
2000	23.2	56.15	12144.73	936.95	222.84
2001	25.67	62.62	12138.78	936.92	221.88
2002	28.19	68.48	12133.36	936.45	221.14
2003	30.05	73.99	12128.27	936.16	220.94
2004	32.07	79.44	12123.08	935.75	220.78
2005	34.5	85.58	12117.19	935.57	220.26
2006	37.02	91.96	12110.99	934.85	219.83
2007	39.51	98.96	12104.89	934.49	219.32
2008	42.86	106.58	12098.4	934.12	218.64
2009	46.16	114.57	12091.84	934.03	217.75
2010	48.5	121.72	12086.74	934.07	217.41
2011	50.47	128.14	12084.84	934.83	216.91
2012	52.45	134.25	12082.9	935.4	216.44
2013	54	140.04	12081.15	935.98	216.06
2014	55.58	145.66	12079.43	936.42	215.78
2015	57.63	151.69	12076.99	936.8	215.23

### 11.1.2 Definitions of elected activities under Article 3.4

**Forest management** is defined according to forest lands described in chapter 6.2.1 and is in accordance with the Global Forest Resources Assessment (FRA) 2005 (Table 11.4). Forest land is land with tree-crown cover of more than 10 %. The trees have to reach a minimum height of 5 m at maturity in situ. Minimum area and width for forest land considered in the Norwegian inventory is 0.1 ha and 4 m, respectively, which is a discrepancy from the definition in FRA 2005 (0.5 ha and 20 m). Young natural stands and all plantations established for forestry purposes, as well as forests that are temporarily unstocked, e.g. as a result of harvest or natural disturbances, are included under forest management.

*Table 11.4 Parameters for the definition of forest land in IPCC 2003, the Global Forest Resources Assessment (FRA) 2005 and in the National Forest Inventory (NFI).*

Parameters	Range	Selected value	National values
	IPCC 2003	FRA 2005	NFI
Minimum land area	0.05 – 1 ha	0.5 ha	0.1 ha
Minimum crown cover	10 – 30%	>10%	>10%
Minimum height	2 – 5 m	5 m	5 m
Minimum width		20 m	4 m

**Cropland management** is defined as the activities that occur on cropland and cropland is defined as described in chapter 6.2.1. Croplands are areas that are annually cropped and regularly cultivated and plowed. Both annual and perennial crops are grown. It also encompasses grass leys that are in rotations with annual crops, which may include temporarily grazed fields that are regularly cultivated. This category also includes arable land that has been annually cropped and regularly plowed, but has since then been abandoned. These areas remain in the cropland management category until they have a regrowth of trees that make them unsuitable for plowing. In addition, to the areas classified as cropland remaining cropland, cropland management also includes all non-forest conversion to or from cropland.

**Grazing land management** is defined as the activities that occur on grassland, which is described in chapter 6.2.1. Grasslands are areas utilized for grazing on an annual basis. More than 50 % of the area should be covered with grass and it can be partly covered with trees, bushes, stumps, rocks etc. The grass may be mechanically harvested but the soil cannot be plowed. Land with tree cover may be classified as grassland if grazing is considered more important than forestry even if the forest definition is met. In addition to the areas classified as grassland remaining grassland, grazing land management also includes all non-forest and non-cropland conversion to or from grassland.

### **11.1.3 Description of how the definitions of each activity under Article 3.3 and 3.4 have been applied consistently over time**

The Norwegian National Forest Inventory (NFI) provides data on land use, land-use change and forestry for the greenhouse gas reporting related to Article 3.3 and Article 3.4. A detailed description of the NFI can be found in chapter 6, section 6.3.

Estimates of areas subject to afforestation/reforestation (AR), deforestation (D), Forest Management (FM), Cropland Management (CM) and Grazing land Management (GM) are based on the NFI, which has been carried out continuously since 1986. Land use obtained between 1986 and 1993 serves as the baseline for the area and living biomass estimates on 31 December 1989. Because no data from permanent sample plots exists before 1986 and relatively small changes have been detected for forest land as well as the other land-use classes, we have chosen not to take into account changes that may have occurred prior to 1990.

All forests in Norway are considered managed and this includes recreational areas, protected areas, and nature reserves. All forests in Norway are used either for wood harvesting, protecting and protective purposes, recreation, and/or to a greater or smaller extent, for hunting and picking berries, and are therefore subject to the FM activity.

### **11.1.4 Hierarchy among Article 3.4 activities and how they have been consistently applied in determining how land was classified**

As Norway has elected FM, CM, and GM under Article 3.4 of the Kyoto Protocol for inclusion in the accounting for the second commitment period, it is necessary to determine the hierarchy among Article 3.4 activities. Forest management takes precedence over both cropland and grazing land management. Norway has further decided that cropland management takes precedence over grazing land management, because it covers a larger area and it is more important in terms of emissions per area. Thus, the hierarchy is as follows: forest management > cropland management > grazing land management. In practice, this means that grassland converted to cropland will change activity from grazing land to cropland management, but cropland converted to grassland will remain as cropland management activity. Article 3.3 activities (AR and D) always take precedence over Article 3.4 activities.

## **11.2 Land-related information**

### **11.2.1 Spatial assessment units used for determining the area of the units of land under Article 3.3**

The activity data used for determining the area of the units of land under Article 3.3 are the 250 m<sup>2</sup> large NFI sample plots (see detailed description in chapter 6.3). A land conversion will be recorded as soon as 20 per cent or more of the plot area is converted to another land use class. Sample plots are split between two land use classes if one of the land use classes covers at least 20 % of the plot area. Since 1986, all plots are classified according to a national land cover and land-use classification system, which is consistently translated to KP activities.

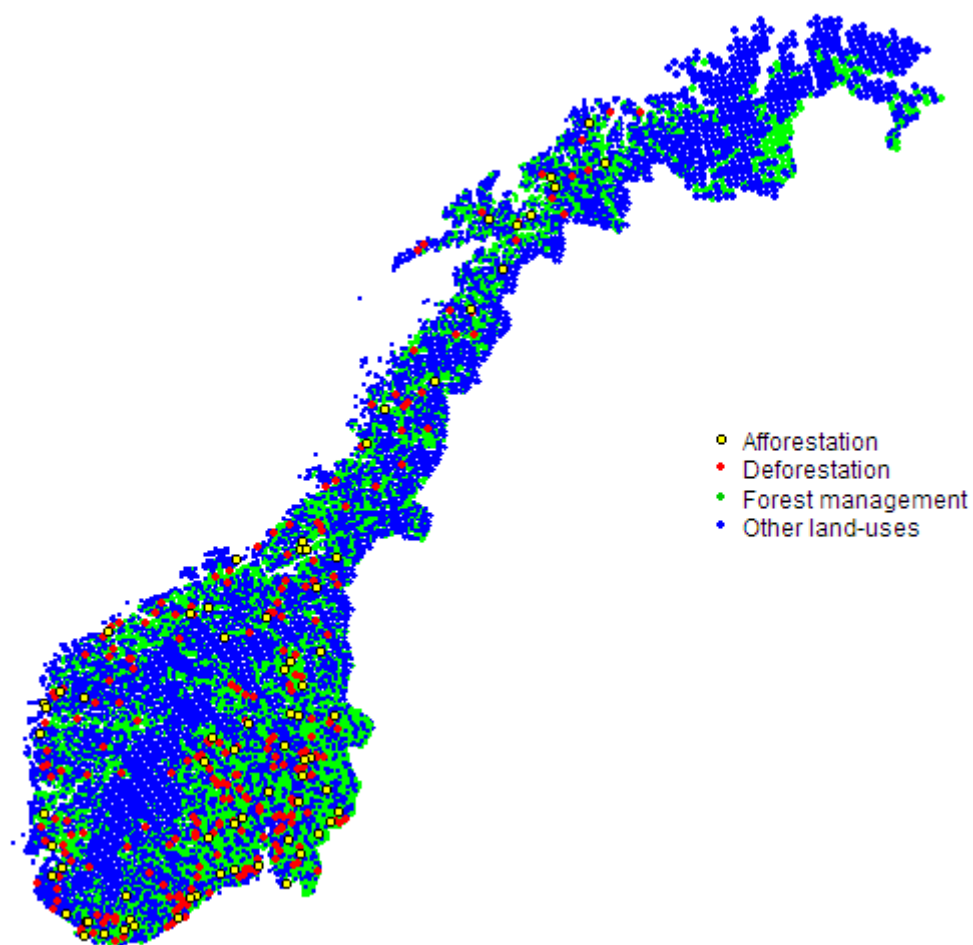
The NFI database provides activity data for the entire country. However, there is no time-series of field observations in Finnmark County and the mountain forest stratum before 2005. For plots in Finnmark County and the mountain forest stratum, information from maps, registers, and old and new aerial photographs were used to determine the land use of each plot in the base year 1990. The models used to back-cast the living biomass on these sample plots were based on the methods described in the LULUCF chapter (chapter 6). All land-use changes, except for one, were observed in the lowland forest stratum outside Finnmark.

### **11.2.2 Methodology used to develop the land transition matrix**

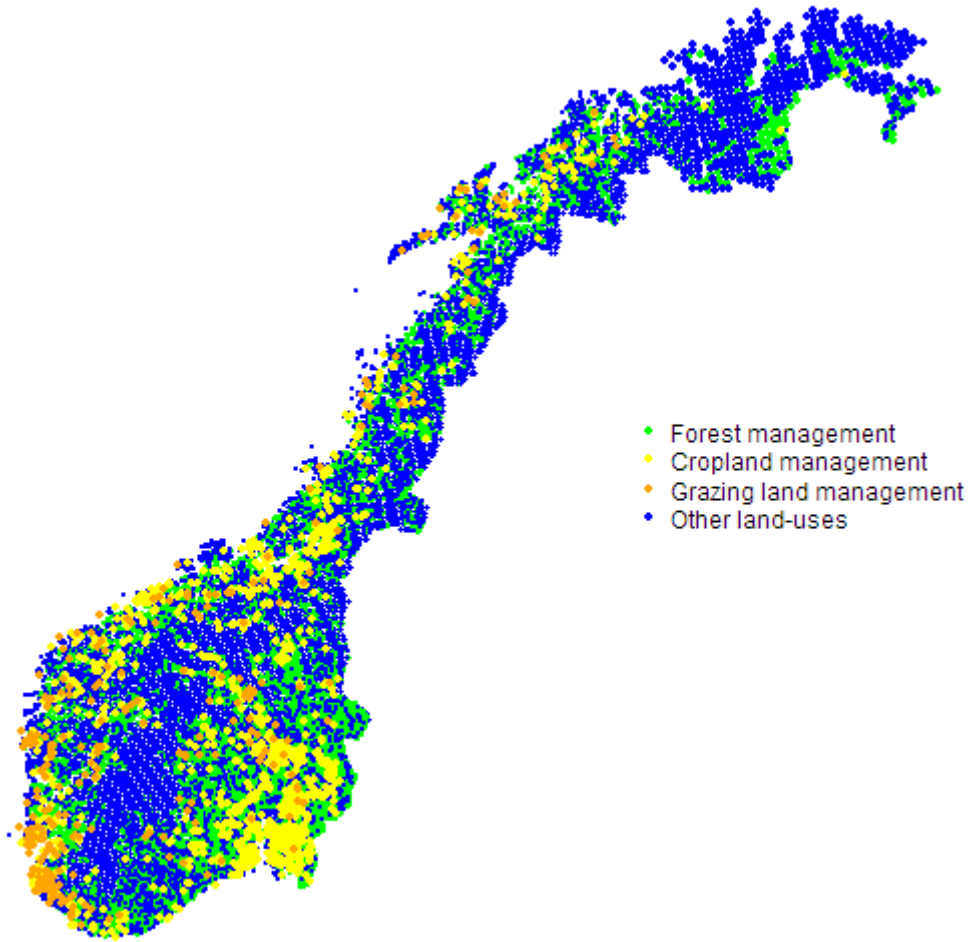
The land-use transition matrix (Table 11.2) is based upon changes in the land-use category of the sample plots surveyed in a given year. Changes in land use are recorded for the year the land use is observed. A full NFI cycle, i.e. plots observed over a 5-year period, are used for estimating areas of land-use categories. Extrapolation is used in the last 4 years of the reporting period (see section 6.3.4).

### **11.2.3 Maps and/or database to identify the geographical locations and the system of identification codes for the geographical locations**

All the NFI plots are geo-referenced and each plot has a unique identification code. According to the IPCC good practice guidance, the coordinates of these plots are classified information. However, a list of sample plots can be provided to the expert review team upon request. The approximate spatial distribution of the areas subject to the activities under Article 3.3 and to the activity FM under Article 3.4 is given in Figure 11.1. Figure 11.2 displays the approximate location of the activities FM, CM, and GM under Article 3.4.



*Figure 11.1 Spatial distribution (approximate location of sample plots) of Article 3.3 activities afforestation and deforestation, and the Article 3.4 activity forest management from 1990 to 2015. Symbol sizes for plots with afforestation and deforestation activities are increased to improve the visibility of these activities.*



*Figure 11.2 Spatial distribution (approximate location of sample plots) of elected Article 3.4 activities for 2015 in Norway. Symbol sizes for plots with cropland or grazing land management activities are increased to improve the visibility of these activities.*

## 11.3 Activity specific information

### 11.3.1 Methods for carbon stock change and GHG emission and removal estimates

Methods and activity data used to calculate the emissions reported under KP-LULUCF are in general identical to those applied in the reporting under the Convention (chapter 6). They are in accordance with the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC 2006) and we refer to chapter 6 for detailed descriptions. In this chapter we provide information about methods specific for reporting under KP. All relevant methods are in accordance with the 2013 KP supplement (IPCC 2014a) and the 2013 Wetlands Supplement (IPCC 2014b).

#### 11.3.1.1 Differences in the methodologies used for the KP and the Convention reporting

For AR and D, the methods used to estimate carbon stock changes were identical to those used for the corresponding land-use change. However, there was one difference in the carbon stock change rate for dead wood used for other land converted to forest land. The rate  $0.025 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$  was used in KP, but  $0.013 \text{ t C ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$  was used in the Convention reporting to better reflect a human-induced conversion. Carbon stock changes (CSC) in living biomass must be divided between above- and belowground for all KP activities. For cropland management, the Tier 1 method for living biomass does not provide this division. We assumed that 30 % of the loss or gains occur belowground and 70 % aboveground. No other methodological differences exist for CSC estimation in any pools between the Convention and the KP reporting.

To estimate direct and indirect  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions under FM and AR, respectively, we used a multiplication factor based on the percentage of the area under AR or FM of the total forested land (AR + FM area). The multiplication factor is calculated annually. The same approach was applied for biomass burning.

Methods used to estimate  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  from N mineralization-immobilization due to soil C loss and emissions and removal from drained and rewetted organic soils were also identical to those used in the reporting under the Convention.

### 11.3.2 Uncertainty estimates

Sampling errors for proportions (areas) and totals (carbon stock change) are estimated according to standard sampling methodology based on the 5 most recent years of NFI data (see section 6.3.4). The sample plots in the NFI are systematically distributed. Since we have assumed random sampling, the variances are conservative estimates. Uncertainties in terms of standard errors related to the estimates of area are shown in Table 11.5. Uncertainties in terms of standard errors related to the estimates of net C stock changes are shown in Table 11.6.



Table 11.5 Uncertainty of annual area estimates.

Activity	Area 2SE (%)
Afforestation/Reforestation	24
Deforestation	14
Forest management	2
Cropland management	7
Grazing land management	13

Uncertainties in C stock changes are dependent on area uncertainties and the variability in the C stock changes. Uncertainties for the C stock change estimates in living biomass are based on standard sampling methodology for the estimates of totals, except for CM where default uncertainties are given. Uncertainties for the C stock change estimates per hectare in the dead wood, litter, and soil pools were based on expert judgment, except for FM. Uncertainties in area estimates and per hectare estimates were combined to arrive at the final estimates presented in Table 11.6. For FM, the estimates for dead wood, litter, and the soil pool were estimated using Yasso07-model and a Monte-Carlo method was applied to determine the associated uncertainty (section 6.4.1.2). Assumptions behind the expert judgments used for AR and D are described in chapter 6, see section 6.4.2.1.

Table 11.6 Uncertainties of annual C stock changes.

Activity	AG and BG living biomass 2SE (%)	Dead wood + litter 2SE (%)	Mineral soils 2SE (%)	Organic soils 2SE (%)
Afforestation/Reforestation	47	100 – 200	50 – 100	50
Deforestation	46	107 - 182	50 – 100	19
Forest management	10	16	16	50
Cropland management	75*	NO	50	19
Grazing land management	242	NO	91	20

\* Uncertainties for living biomass in cropland management (fruit orchards) are based on the default method.

### 11.3.3 Changes in data and methods since the previous submission (recalculations)

Recalculation for the year 2014 for KP-LULUCF for each activity is shown in Table 11.7.

Table 11.7 Recalculated GHG emissions (kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq yr<sup>-1</sup>) for 2014 per activity of KP-LULUCF.

KP activity	Emissions for 2014 (kt CO <sub>2</sub> -eq yr <sup>-1</sup> )		
	NIR 2017	NIR 2016	Absolute difference
Afforestation	-531.42	-465.69	-65.73
Deforestation	2 276.68	2 329.42	-52.74
Forest management	-28 953.30	-2 9674.06	720.75
Cropland management	1 780.32	1 895.73	-115.41
Grazing land management	67.52	94.03	-26.51
Total	-25 360.20	-25 820.57	460.36

Total recalculations for the KP-LULUCF submissions for the year 2014<sup>36</sup> resulted in reduced C uptake of 460 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq from 25 821 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq (NIR 2016) to 25 360 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq (NIR 2017) including non-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. The majority of the change was due to the reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> uptake for FM (reduced by 720 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq). The CO<sub>2</sub> uptake for AR increased by 66 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq, while emissions reduced by 53 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq for D, by 115 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq for CM, and by 27 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq for GM, including non-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Recalculation for CH<sub>4</sub> emissions were minor and reduced total KP-LULUCF CH<sub>4</sub> emissions by 2 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq, from 160 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq to 158 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq. N<sub>2</sub>O emissions were also recalculated and increased by 0.9 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq from 336.1 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq to 337 kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq. Recalculations of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions were more important and these are described below for each KP activity.

#### 11.3.3.1 Afforestation and reforestation – KP. A.1

- Total CO<sub>2</sub> sequestration for AR increased by 65 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 488 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 553 kt CO<sub>2</sub>, which was primarily due to the increased C uptake of 60 kt CO<sub>2</sub> in the aboveground living biomass (from 115 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 175 kt CO<sub>2</sub>) and by 17 kt CO<sub>2</sub> in the belowground biomass (from 36 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 53 kt CO<sub>2</sub>). C uptake in the litter pool decreased by 23 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 453 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 430 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in the mineral soil pool were reduced by 12 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 99.7 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 87.3 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. All recalculations were due to the changes in the NFI area and living biomass data. Emissions from HWP were also recalculated and increased by 0.7 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 0.7 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 0.14 kt CO<sub>2</sub>.

#### 11.3.3.2 Deforestation – KP. A.2

- Total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for deforestation were reduced by 52 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 2 301 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 2 249 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. This was caused by the combination of reduced C uptake in living biomass (mostly aboveground; 24 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 553 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 529 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), and increased emissions from mineral (16 kt CO<sub>2</sub>; from 96 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 112 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), and organic (11 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 294 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 283 kt CO<sub>2</sub>) soils. Recalculations for all C pools were due to the updates in the NFI data.

#### 11.3.3.3 Forest management – KP.B.1

- Carbon uptake in the FM activity reduced by 719 kt CO<sub>2</sub> due to the inclusion of new NFI data. The majority of the reduction occurred in the living biomass; aboveground biomass was reduced by 916 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 19 959 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 19 043 kt CO<sub>2</sub> and belowground by 306 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 5 004 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 4 698 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. The litter, dead wood and mineral soil pools all increased C uptake by 357 kt CO<sub>2</sub> (from 4 936 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 5 293 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), 72 kt CO<sub>2</sub> (from 996 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 1 068 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), and 8 kt CO<sub>2</sub> (from 113 to 121 kt CO<sub>2</sub>), respectively. Emissions from HWP decreased by 65.82 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 290.44 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 224.62 kt CO<sub>2</sub> as a result of updates in the FAO activity data.

#### 11.3.3.4 Cropland management – KP.B.2

- Total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions for the CM activity were reduced 117 kt CO<sub>2</sub> (from 1 808 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 1 691 kt CO<sub>2</sub>). This is partly due to the correction of erroneous reporting in NIR 2016 of 65 kt CO<sub>2</sub> for organic soils in CM (grassland converted to cropland), which should have been 11 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. Emissions from organic soils on CM therefore reduced by 28 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 1 790 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 1

<sup>36</sup> Note that recalculations for KP-LULUCF, as described in the following, refer to absolute values of the activities, and not the value that is accounted for under KP2.

762 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. The largest recalculation was produced by a methodological change in the treatment of the activity data for the Tier 2 model used for cropland remaining cropland on mineral soils. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the mineral soil pool on CM were reduced by 75 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 3 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to -72 kt CO<sub>2</sub>; and thus went from a source to a sink. The living biomass pool for CM was also recalculated partly due to erroneous reporting in NIR 2016 (CSC from cropland remaining cropland on living biomass were reported as NO (correct value was -9.5 kt CO<sub>2</sub>) and due to the updates in the NFI data. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in aboveground biomass was reduced by 9.5 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 10.2 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 0.7 kt CO<sub>2</sub> and in belowground biomass by 4.1 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 4.4 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 0.3 kt CO<sub>2</sub>.

#### **11.3.3.5 Grazing land management – KP. B.3**

- Recalculations for the GM activity resulted in reduced emissions by 23 kt CO<sub>2</sub> from 84 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 60 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. This was the result of the combined effect of reduced C uptake in above- and below-ground living biomass (18 kt CO<sub>2</sub> for aboveground and 7 kt CO<sub>2</sub> for belowground) and reduced emissions from organic soils 49 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. Recalculation for living biomass was due to the updates in the NFI database. The recalculations for organic soils were primarily caused by a change in emissions factor for grasslands, which reduced emissions from 95 kt CO<sub>2</sub> to 46 kt CO<sub>2</sub>. The change in the NFI database also affected the area of organic soils under GM.

#### **11.3.4 Omissions of carbon pool or GHG emissions/removals from activities under Article 3.3 and elected activities under Article 3.4**

No omissions were made of any C pools or GHG emissions.

#### **11.3.5 Provisions for natural disturbances**

Norway does not apply the provisions for natural disturbances to its accounting in the second commitment period.

#### **11.3.6 Emissions and removals from the harvested wood product pool**

The reporting of emissions and removals from the HWP pool under the KP is done in accordance with Decision 2/CMP.7, Annex § 16 and 27-32, and Decision 2/CMP.8 Annex II, § 2(g)(i-vii). Emissions from HWP in solid waste disposal sites are reported in the waste sector. As the FMRL is not based on a projection (but the 1990 base year), it is not relevant to provide further information in this regard. There is no double accounting from the HWP pool in the second commitment period because emissions/removals were not accounted under the first commitment period according to the Marrakesh Accords (Decision 11/CP.7), thus there is no need to exclude these emissions/removals from the accounting under the second commitment period. For reporting under deforestation, the Tier 1 method is applied and carbon stock changes in the HWP pool are reported as zero (NO).

Norway uses the Tier 2 method to estimate carbon stock change in the harvested wood products pool. The calculations follow (IPCC 2014a) including: the three default HWP categories sawnwood,

wood-based panels, and paper and paperboard along with their associated half-lives and conversion factors.

All the activity data are obtained from FAO forestry statistics<sup>37</sup>. The initial unit is m<sup>3</sup>, except for the pulp and paper, where the unit is metric ton. Exported and domestically consumed HWP is calculated and reported separately. The inflow data of domestically produced and consumed HWP are based on consumption (Production – Export), since including export could result in double counting.

The following are specifics from IPCC (2014a) and applicable only to the reporting of HWP under KP and do not apply for the Convention reporting:

The annual fraction of feedstock for HWP production originating from domestic harvest is estimated applying Eq. 2.8.1 (IPCC 2014a)

$$f_{IRW}(i) = \frac{IRW_p(i) - IRW_{EX}(i)}{IRW_p(i) + IRW_{IM}(i) - IRW_{EX}(i)}$$

where  $f_{IRW}(i)$  = fraction of industrial roundwood for the domestic production of HWP originating from domestic forests in year  $i$ ;  $IRW_p(i)$  = domestic production of industrial roundwood in year  $i$ ;  $IRW_{IM}(i)$  = import of industrial roundwood in year  $i$ ;  $IRW_{EX}(i)$  = export of industrial roundwood in year  $i$ .

The annual fraction of feedstock for paper and paperboard production originating from domestically produced wood pulp is estimated applying Eq. 2.8.2 (IPCC 2014a).

$$f_{PULP}(i) = \frac{PULP_p(i) - PULP_{EX}(i)}{PULP_p(i) + PULP_{IM}(i) - PULP_{EX}(i)}$$

where  $f_{PULP}(i)$  = fraction of domestically produced pulp for the domestic production of paper and paperboard in year  $i$ ;  $PULP_p(i)$  = production of wood pulp in year  $i$ ;  $PULP_{IM}(i)$  = import of wood pulp in year  $i$ ;  $PULP_{EX}(i)$  = export of wood pulp in year  $i$ .

The annual fraction of feedstock for HWP originating from forest activities under Article 3.3 and 3.4 (FM or AR or D) in year  $i$  is calculated from the total harvest (kt C) applying Eq. 2.8.3 (IPCC 2014a).

$$f_j(i) = \frac{harvest(i)}{harvest_{Total}(i)}$$

where  $f_j(i)$  = fraction of harvest originating from the particular activity  $j$  in year  $i$ ,  $j$  = activity FM or AR or D in year  $i$  (aboveground C losses in living biomass as reported in the CRF tables 4(KP-I)A.1, 4(KP-I)A.2, and 4(KP-I)B.1).

The annual HWP resulting from domestic harvests related to activities under Article 3.3 and 3.4 was estimated as the product of the production of the commodity, the annual fraction of the feedstock, and the fraction of the domestic feedstock for each of the HWP categories applying IPCC 2014 Eq. 2.8.4.

The carbon stock change of the HWP pool was estimated for each of the KP activities AR and FM by

<sup>37</sup> FAO data available from: <http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/FO>

$$HWP_j(i) = [HWP_p(i) \times f_{DP}(i) \times f_j(i)]$$

where  $HWP_j(i)$  = the reported estimates in the CRF tables = HWP resulting from domestic harvest associated with activity  $j$  in year  $i$ , in  $\text{m}^3 \text{yr}^{-1}$  or  $\text{Mt yr}^{-1}$ ,  $HWP_p(i)$  = production of the particular HWP commodities (i.e. sawnwood, wood-based panels, and paper and paperboard) in year  $i$ , in  $\text{m}^3 \text{yr}^{-1}$  or  $\text{Mt yr}^{-1}$ ,  $f_{DP}(i)$  is the fraction of domestic feedstock for the production of the particular HWP category originating from domestic forest in year  $i$ , and  $f_{DP}(i) = f_{IRW}(i)$  for HWP categories 'sawnwood' and 'wood-based panels',  $f_{DP}(i) = (f_{IRW}(i) \times f_{PULP}(i))$  for HWP category 'paper and paperboard' with:  $f_{IRW}(i) = 0$  if  $f_{IRW}(i) < 0$  and  $f_{PULP}(i) = 0$  if  $f_{PULP}(i) < 0$ , where:  $f_j(i)$  = fraction of domestic feedstock for the production of the particular HWP category originating from domestic forests in the activity  $j$  = FM or AR.

For land subjected to deforestation, gains and losses in the HWP pool is reported as NO to resemble instantaneous oxidation.

Harvests ( $h$ ) in a reporting year were reported as

$$h = l \cdot f$$

where  $l$  are the reported losses of the aboveground living biomass in the year of interest and the activity considered, and  $f = 0.564$  is the stem fraction. The stem fraction is the average proportion of stem biomass of the total biomass and is calculated from all registered trees on on NFI plots in the season prior to harvest independent of tree species.

### 11.3.7 Information on whether emissions and removals have been factored out

Emissions and removals have not been factored out.

## **11.4 Article 3.3**

### **11.4.1 Activities under Article 3.3 began on or after 1 January 1990 and before 31 December of the last year of the commitment period and are directly human-induced**

The NFI covers the period of consideration. The permanent plots were established between 1986 and 1993. Since then the plots have been monitored continuously beginning with the first re-inventory in 1994 (see chapter 6.3). By repeatedly assessing the land cover and land use on each plot, the NFI records land-use changes to and from forest land.

In order to be included as AR and D activities under Article 3.3, land-use changes must be directly human-induced. For AR and D, land-use changes are considered directly human-induced in the following two cases: (1) all conversions to forest land from land-use categories which are considered managed (cropland, grassland, and settlements); and (2) conversions from wetlands or other land (non-managed lands) to forest land, when actual evidence of management is present. Such evidence consists of planting and ditching, which can both be documented via the current status of the forest in combination with aerial photos. Land-use changes from wetlands or other land to forest land is considered to be the natural expansion of the forest if no direct evidence of management is present. Land-use changes between forest land, wetlands, or other land can either be reported as FM in cases of non-human induced changes, or reported as AR or D for human-induced changes (see Table 11.2).

### **11.4.2 How harvesting or forest disturbance that is followed by the re-establishment of forest is distinguished from deforestation**

Young natural stands and all plantations established for forestry purposes, as well as forests that are temporarily unstocked as a result of e.g. harvest or natural disturbances, are included under forest management and not treated as deforestation. The NFI teams assess land cover and land use according to national criteria (see Table 6.10) that are defined in the field protocol (NFLI 2008). They are also trained to distinguish between forest management operations and land-use change. As a general rule, land will be considered temporarily unstocked if the stumps and ground vegetation are still present, and there is no construction work done on the area. The area is considered deforested if the ground vegetation is removed (e.g. if the area is leveled), and/or other construction work is done on the area.

## 11.5 Article 3.4

### 11.5.1 Activities under Article 3.4 occurred since 1 January 1990 and are human-induced

The NFI covers the period of consideration for all activities elected (FM, CM, and GM). The permanent plots were installed from 1986 until 1993. From 1994 and onwards the plots have been monitored continuously. As described above, certain criteria apply.

### 11.5.2 Information relating to Cropland Management, Grazing Land Management, Revegetation, and Wetland Drainage and Rewetting, if elected, for the base year

To identify the areas included in the cropland management (CM) and grazing land management (GM) activities in the base year (1990), we define the management practices identically to those on cropland and grassland as defined under the Convention. The management practices on the cropland land-use class are the same as those that take place on land included under the CM activity. This is the same for the grassland land-use class and the GM activity. The only difference is that CM or GM can include land that was cropland or grassland in 1990 and has since been converted to a non-forest category (e.g. settlements). Under the KP reporting, land can only leave an activity if it enters another activity on a higher hierarchical level. Therefore, the following land use and land-use change classes<sup>38</sup> are considered under CM and GM:

$$CM = \underline{CC} + \underline{GC} + \underline{WC} + \underline{SC} + \underline{CS} + CG + CW + CO,$$

$$GM = \underline{GG} + \underline{WG} + \underline{SG} + OG + \underline{GO} + \underline{GS} + GW.$$

Conversion categories that have occurred in Norway are in bold and underlined. Due to the 20 year conversion rule applied under the Convention, areas of some land-use change classes were not identical to those reported under the Convention. Under the Convention, areas in the categories land converted to cropland and land converted to grassland will be transferred to CC or GG after 20 years. Under the KP, these areas will therefore automatically stay in CM or GM even after 20 years. However, areas of cropland or grassland converted to other land-uses would also be transferred to the remaining category of that land-use under the 20 year rule. We therefore did not apply the 20 year rule for the CS, GS, and GO land-use change classes that are included in CM or GM. This is illustrated in the CRF tables (4(KP-I)B.2 and 4(KP-I)B.3) in the sub-division under Norway for CM and GM.

<sup>38</sup> The land-use change class abbreviations are: C = Cropland, G = Grassland, W = Wetlands, S = Settlements, and O = Other land. The first letter in the abbreviation is the starting class and the second letter is the class in which the land remains or is converted to. For example, the abbreviation CC means "Cropland remaining Cropland" and GC means "Grassland converted to Cropland".

### **11.5.3 Emissions and removals from Forest Management, Cropland Management, and Grazing land Management under Article 3.4 are not accounted for under activities under Article 3.3**

Neither the NFI used to track land areas nor the methodologies applied to estimate emissions and removals from activities under Article 3.4 allow any double counting.

### **11.5.4 Conversion of natural forests to planted forests**

This is not applicable for Norway.

### **11.5.5 Methodological consistency between the reference level and forest management reporting and technical corrections**

Norway has chosen 1990 as base year for the forest management reference level (FMRL). The FMRL presented in the appendix to decision 2/CMP.7 has been recalculated. Hence, a technical correction is required.

The corrected FMRL and the technical correction were obtained in the following way:

- First, all FM-related net C stock changes in 1990 (kt CO<sub>2</sub> eq.) were added to obtain the corrected FMRL.
- Second, the technical correction was obtained by subtracting the original FMRL from the corrected FMRL. The technical correction is the same for all years. See Table 11.8 for more details and the current technical correction.

The biggest differences compared to the original FMRL are due to:

- Increased net carbon stock gains in living biomass due to a changed interpolation procedure.
- Reduced net uptake in the dead organic matter and mineral soil pools since Yasso07 is now used on a NFI plot scale.
- The inclusion of HWP.
- Increased emissions from drained organic soils since the default Tier 1 emission factors have increased from the 2003 good practice guidance (IPCC 2003) to the 2013 Wetland supplement (IPCC 2014b).

Further details on the methodological changes have been described in the relevant sections of chapter 6 LULUCF.



Table 11.8 Components of the original and corrected Forest Management Reference Level (FMRL).

Source/sink	Original FMRL (kt CO <sub>2</sub> -eq./year)	Corrected FMRL (kt CO <sub>2</sub> -eq./year)
Living biomass <sup>a</sup>	-6420	-10720.49
Dead organic matter <sup>b</sup>	-2040	-2190.72
Mineral soils <sup>c</sup>	-3060	-41.83
Biomass burning (Wildfires – N <sub>2</sub> O and CH <sub>4</sub> ) <sup>d</sup>	2	1.43
Fertilization <sup>e</sup>	1	6.26
Drainage of (organic) soils under Forest management <sup>f</sup>	150	986.31
HWP <sup>g</sup>	NE	-1081.15
N <sub>2</sub> O emissions due to land-use conversions and management change in mineral soils <sup>h</sup>	NE	NO
<b>Sum</b>	<b>-11370 <sup>i</sup></b>	<b>-13040.20 <sup>j</sup></b>
<b>Forest Management Reference Level (FMRL)</b>	<b>-11400 <sup>k</sup></b>	
<b>Technical correction</b>		<b>-1640.20</b>
<b>Corrected FMRL</b>		<b>-13040.20</b>

<sup>a</sup> All Norwegian forests including mountain forest and Finnmark were considered in the original FMRL. Sum of "Above" (cell S11) and "Below-ground biomass Net change" (cell V11) in the CRF table "4(KP-I)B.1 1990" converted to CO<sub>2</sub> eq. (C stock change x 44/12).

<sup>b</sup> Below the coniferous limit in the original FMRL. All Norwegian forests including mountain forest and Finnmark in the corrected FMRL. Sum of "Litter" (cell W11) and "dead wood" (cell X11) in the CRF table "4(KP-I)B.1 1990" converted to CO<sub>2</sub> eq.

<sup>c</sup> Below the coniferous limit and denoted "Soil organic matter" in the original FMRL. The value for the corrected FMRL is obtained from cell Y11 of the CRF table "4(KP-I)B.1 1990" converted to CO<sub>2</sub> eq.

<sup>d</sup> Sum of CH<sub>4</sub> (cell I27) and N<sub>2</sub>O (cell J27) converted to CO<sub>2</sub> eq. for "Forest management" in the CRF table "4(KP-II)4 1990". GWP were 25 for CH<sub>4</sub> and 298 for N<sub>2</sub>O (see [http://www.ipcc.ch/publications\\_and\\_data/ar4/wg1/en/errataserrata-errata.html#table214](http://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/ar4/wg1/en/errataserrata-errata.html#table214)).

<sup>e</sup> Direct and indirect N<sub>2</sub>O emissions from N fertilization (cell D13) in the CRF table "4(KP-II)1 1990" converted to CO<sub>2</sub> eq. for "Forest management".

<sup>f</sup> Only included CO<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O in the original FMRL. Also contains CH<sub>4</sub> in the corrected FMRL. "Organic soils" in the table "4(KP-I)B.1 1990" (cell Z11) and "Drained organic soils" in the CRF table "4(KP-II)2 1990" (cells E17 and F17) converted to CO<sub>2</sub> eq.

<sup>g</sup> Cell M9 in the CRF table "4(KP-I)C 1990".

<sup>h</sup> This source is now included but was 0 for 1990 in the current reporting (cell E17 in the CRF table "4(KP-II)3 1990").

<sup>i</sup> Sum refers to the FMRL as given in Table 3 in the submission to the UNFCCC from March 2011, available: [http://unfccc.int/files/meetings/ad\\_hoc\\_working\\_groups/kp/application/pdf/awgkp\\_norway\\_2011.pdf](http://unfccc.int/files/meetings/ad_hoc_working_groups/kp/application/pdf/awgkp_norway_2011.pdf). The actual value is -11367 but the values were reported in Mt and rounded to the second decimal, ie. 11.4 Mt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq./year cf. footnote <sup>k</sup>.

<sup>j</sup> Since the 2016 submission, this value is taken from cell E11 of the current CRF table "4(KP) 1990" directly, rather than adding the values in this table. Therefore, the last digit of the value is not exactly equal to the sum of the sources/sinks above. A possible difference of the last digit is due to rounding.

<sup>k</sup> FMRL as inscribed in the appendix to the annex to Decision 2/CMP.7, ie. -11.400 (kt CO<sub>2</sub>-eq./year).

### 11.5.6 Information about emissions or removals resulting from the harvest and conversion of forest plantations to non-forest land

This is not applicable for Norway.

## **11.6 Other information**

### **11.6.1 Key category analysis for Article 3.3 activities and any elected activities under Article 3.4.**

According to the IPCC guidelines, the key-category analysis for KP can be based on the assessment made for the Convention inventory reporting (see chapter 1.5 for details). Additionally, the key categories are reported in CRF table NIR 3. Both Tier 1 and Tier 2 assessments are made for the whole inventory including the LULUCF sector. All key categories identified by the Tier 2 analysis were also identified by the Tier 1 analysis. The key-category analysis is made specific to sink/source categories per individual land-use conversion (e.g. forest land converted to cropland instead of land converted to cropland). The analysis can, therefore, not be directly translated into the KP activities, but by combining the information in Table 6.6 and the relation between Convention land-use categories and KP activities shown in Table 11.2, we can derive the key categories. Any sink/source under the AR, D, CM or GM activities was considered as a key category if at least one of the land-use transitions within the activity was identified as a key category in the analysis.

## **11.7 Information relating to Article 6**

There are no Article 6 activities concerning the LULUCF sector in Norway.

## 12 Information on accounting of Kyoto units

### 12.1 Background information

Norway's Standard Electronic Format (SEF) reports for 2016 (for the first and the second commitment period) are reported as annex VII to this document and will be made available at the UNFCCC website. The name of the files are SEF\_NO\_2016\_CP1.xlsx and SEF\_NO\_2016\_CP2.xlsx.

### 12.2 Summary of information reported in the SEF tables

There were 269 462 446 AAUs from CP1 in Norway's national registry at the end of the year 2016. Of these units, 5 984 774 units were held in Party holding accounts; 2 585 225 units in entity holding accounts; 5 933 893 units in other cancellation accounts, 253 134 092 units in the retirement account and 1 824 462 in Art. 3.3/3.4 net source cancellation accounts.

A total of 9 902 111 ERUs from CP1 and CP2 were in the registry at the end of 2016.

There were 9 163 806 ERUs from CP1 in the registry at the end of 2016. The Party holding accounts did not hold any ERUs; the entity holding accounts held 5 483 781 ERUs, other cancellation accounts held 1 074 355 ERUs and the retirement account held 2 605 670 ERUs. There were 738 305 ERUs from CP2 in the registry at the end of 2016. All of these were held in Party holding accounts.

A total of 42 081 349 CERs from CP1 and CP2 were in the registry at the end of 2016.

There were 28 961 968 CERs from CP1; of these none were held in Party holding accounts, 545 were held in entity holding accounts, 19 701 144 CERs were held in other cancellation accounts, and 9 260 279 CERs were held in retirement account. There were 13 119 381 CERs from CP2; of these 11 572 456 CERs were held in Party holding accounts, 1 455 789 CERs were held in entity holding accounts, and 91 136 CERs were held in voluntary cancellation accounts.

There were 35 424 tCERs from CP1 in the registry at the end of 2016. 17 712 tCERs were held in entity holding accounts and 17 712 tCERs were held in other cancellation accounts. There were no tCERs from CP2 in the registry at the end of 2016.

There were 19 105 318 RMUs from CP1 in the Registry at the end of 2016. 9 947 523 units were held in art. 3.3/3.4 net source cancellation accounts. There were 7 333 333 RMUs in other cancellation accounts and 1 824 462 RMUs in the retirement account. There were no RMUs from CP2 in the registry at the end of 2016.

The registry did not contain any ICERs, neither from CP1 nor from CP2. The following account types did not contain any units:

- Non-compliance cancellation account
- Cancellation account for remaining units after carry-over
- Article 3.1 ter and quarter ambition increase cancellation account
- Article 3.7 ter cancellation account
- tCER cancellation account for expiry
- ICER cancellation account for expiry

- ICER cancellation account for reversal of storage
- ICER cancellation account for non-submission of certification report
- tCER replacement account for expiry
- ICER replacement account for expiry
- ICER replacement account for reversal of storage
- ICER replacement account for non-submission of certification report

The total amount of the units in the Norwegian registry at the end of 2016 corresponded to 340 586 648 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> eq.

## 12.3 Discrepancies and notifications

*Table 12.1 Discrepancies and notifications in 2016.*

Annual Submission Item	Reporting information
15/CMP.1 annex I.E paragraph 12: List of discrepant transactions	No discrepant transaction occurred in 2016.
15/CMP.1 annex I.E paragraph 13 & 14: List of CDM notifications	No CDM notifications occurred in 2016.
15/CMP.1 annex I.E paragraph 15: List of non-replacements	No non-replacements occurred in 2016.
15/CMP.1 annex I.E paragraph 16: List of invalid units	No invalid units exist as of 31 December 2016.
15/CMP.1 annex I.E paragraph 17 Actions and changes to address discrepancies	No discrepant transactions occurred in 2016.

We have not submitted the R2- R5 reports since none of these events have occurred in the registry, and these reports would thus be empty.

## 12.4 Publicly accessible information

Information relating to the Norwegian registry, which is deemed to be public information, can be accessed via the [Kyoto Protocol Public Reports](#) page in the national registry.<sup>39</sup> In accordance with the requirements of the Annex to Decision 13/CMP.1, all required information for a Party with an active Kyoto registry is provided with the exceptions as outlined below:

### **Account Information (Paragraph 45) and Account holders authorised to hold Kyoto units in their account (Paragraph 48)**

In line with the data protection requirements of Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 and Directive 95/46/EC and in accordance with Article 110 and Annex XIV of Commission Regulation (EU) No 389/2013, the information on account representatives, account holdings, account numbers, legal entity contact information, all transactions made and carbon unit identifiers, held in the EUTL, the Union Registry and any other KP registry (required by paragraph 45 and paragraph 48) is considered confidential. This information is therefore not publicly available.

### **JI projects in Norway (Paragraph 46)**

No information on Article 6 (Joint Implementation) projects is publicly available as conversion to an ERU under an Article 6 project did not occur in Norway in 2016.

### **Holding and transaction information of units (Paragraph 47)**

#### *General remarks*

Holding and transaction information is provided on a holding type level due to more detailed information on transactions being considered confidential according to Article 110 of Commission Regulation (EU) no 389/2013, ref. paragraph 47(a), 47(d), 47(f) and 47(l).

Article 110 of Commission Regulation (EU) no 389/2013 provides that “Information, including the holdings of all accounts, all transactions made, the unique unit identification code of the allowances and the unique numeric value of the unit serial number of the Kyoto units held or affected by a transaction, held in the EUTL, the Union Registry and other KP registry shall be considered confidential except as otherwise required by Union law, or by provisions of national law that pursue a legitimate objective compatible with this Regulation and are proportionate”.

#### *Paragraph 47(b)*

No AAUs were issued on the basis of the assigned amount pursuant to Article 3, paragraphs 7 and 8 in 2016.

#### *Paragraph 47(c)*

Norway does not host JI projects. Therefore no ERUs have been issued on the basis of Article 6 projects.

#### *Paragraph 47(e)*

No RMUs were issued in 2016.

---

<sup>39</sup> <https://ets-registry.webgate.ec.europa.eu/euregistry/NO/public/reports/publicReports.xhtml>

Paragraph 47(g)

No ERUs, CERs, AAUs or RMUs were cancelled on the basis of activities under Article 3.3 and 3.4 in 2016.

Paragraph 47(h)

No ERUs, CERs, AAUs and RMUs were cancelled following determination by the Compliance Committee that the Party does not comply with its commitment under Article 3, paragraph 1 in 2016.

Paragraph 47(i)

The total quantity of other ERUs, CERs, AAUs and RMUs cancelled in 2016 were 604 912 units.

Paragraph 47(j)

No ERUs, CERs, AAUs nor RMUs were retired in 2016.

Paragraph 47k

Norway carried over 3 578 108 CERs and 738 305 ERUs from the previous commitment period in 2016. Norway did not carry over AAUs from the previous commitment period in 2016.

Paragraph 47(a)bis

Norway did not have any previous period surplus reserve account (PPSR) at the beginning of 2016, and therefore had no AAUs in such an account.

Paragraph 47(h) bis

No AAUs were cancelled under Article 3, paragraphs 1 ter and 1 quarter in 2016.

Paragraph 47(h) ter

No AAUs were cancelled under Article 3, paragraph 7 ter in 2016.

## 12.5 Calculation of the commitment period reserve (CPR)

The reporting of the calculation of the commitment period reserve, pursuant to decision 11/CMP.1, 15/CMP.1, 1/CMP.8 and 3/CMP.11 is as follows:

The commitment period reserve is the lower of the two values given by 90 percent of the assigned amount and eight times 100 percent of the total emissions in the most recently reviewed inventory.

The assigned amount for Norway for the Kyoto Protocol's second commitment period has been set to 348 914 303 t CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents through the review of our report to facilitate the calculation of its assigned amount (FCCC/IRR /2016/NOR).

*90 per cent of the assigned amount:*

The review report (FCCC/IRR/2016/NOR) determined that with the appropriate rounding rules, 90 per cent of the assigned amount equals:

**= 314 022 874 ton CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents**

*100 per cent of eight times its most recently reviewed inventory:*

The common approach/guidance is that for this approach of calculating the CPR, the most recent inventory submission should be used because, at the end of the review, this becomes the most recently reviewed inventory. Hence, the emissions without LULUCF in 2015 (53 908 193 ton CO<sub>2</sub>

equivalents) are used. With the appropriate rounding rules, 100 per cent of eight times the most recently reviewed inventory equals:

**= 431 265 547 ton CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents**

For Norway, the lowest number is equivalent to 90 per cent of Norway's assigned amount. Norway's commitment period reserve is therefore:

**= 314 022 874 ton CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents**

## **13 Information on changes in the National System**

### **13.1 Changes in the National Greenhouse Gas Inventory System**

Comprehensive information regarding the national greenhouse gas inventory system in Norway can be found in Annex V. There have been no major changes to the national inventory arrangements since the 2016 annual submission. The change in routines that arose from the implementation of the new online CRF Reporter software has been further refined to streamline cooperation between institutions, and an ongoing project to improve the QC routines of the inventory production have led to some minor changes in the communication between the institutions in the national system. The descriptions of the national system in Annex V reflect these changes.



## 14 Information on changes in national registry

Table 14.1 shows the changes to the national registry of Norway have occurred in 2016.

*Table 14.1 Changes to the national registry of Norway in 2016.*

Reporting Item	Description
15/CMP.1 annex II.E paragraph 32.(a) Change of name or contact	Changes occurred during 2016. Åshild Færevåg and Mona Marstrander Rødland joined the team in June, while Carina Heimdal Waag came back from leave in December 2016.
15/CMP.1 Annex II.E paragraph 32.(b) Change regarding cooperation arrangement	No change of cooperation arrangement occurred during the reported period.
15/CMP.1 annex II.E paragraph 32.(c) Change to database structure or the capacity of national registry	<p>New tables were added to the CSEUR database for the implementation of the CP2 SEF functionality.</p> <p>Versions of the CSEUR released after 6.7.3 (the production version at the time of the last Chapter 14 submission) introduced other minor changes in the structure of the database.</p> <p>These changes were limited and only affected EU ETS functionality. No change was required to the database and application backup plan or to the disaster recovery plan. The database model, including the new tables, is provided in what is known in registry terms as "Annex A". Annex A is submitted through the UNFCCC submission portal.</p> <p>No change to the capacity of the national registry occurred during the reported period.</p>

Reporting Item	Description
<p>15/CMP.1 annex II.E paragraph 32.(d)</p> <p>Change regarding conformance to technical standards</p>	<p>Changes introduced since version 6.7.3 of the national registry are listed in what is known in registry terms as "Annex B". Annex B is submitted through the UNFCCC submission portal.</p> <p>Each release of the registry is subject to both regression testing and tests related to new functionality. These tests also include thorough testing against the DES and were successfully carried out prior to the relevant major release of the version to Production (see Annex B). Annex H testing was completed in January 2017 and the test report is provided. The test report is submitted through the UNFCCC submission portal.</p> <p>No other change in the registry's conformance to the technical standards occurred for the reported period.</p>
<p>15/CMP.1 annex II.E paragraph 32.(e)</p> <p>Change to discrepancies procedures</p>	<p>No change of discrepancies procedures occurred during the reported period.</p>
<p>15/CMP.1 annex II.E paragraph 32.(f)</p> <p>Change regarding security</p>	<p>The mandatory use of hard tokens for authentication and signature was introduced for registry administrators.</p>
<p>15/CMP.1 annex II.E paragraph 32.(g)</p> <p>Change to list of publicly available information</p>	<p>No change to the list of publicly available information occurred during the reporting period.</p>
<p>15/CMP.1 annex II.E paragraph 32.(h)</p> <p>Change of Internet address</p>	<p>No change of the registry internet address occurred during the reporting period.</p>
<p>15/CMP.1 annex II.E paragraph 32.(i)</p> <p>Change regarding data integrity measures</p>	<p>No change of data integrity measures occurred during the reporting period.</p>

Reporting Item	Description
15/CMP.1 annex II.E paragraph 32.(j) Change regarding test results	Changes introduced since version 6.7.3 of the national registry are listed in "Annex B". Both regression testing and tests on the new functionality were successfully carried out prior to release of the version to Production. The site acceptance test was carried out by quality assurance consultants on behalf of and assisted by the European Commission; the report is attached as "Annex B".  Annex H testing was carried out in January 2017 and the test report (Annex H test report) is submitted through the UNFCCC submission portal.
The previous Annual Review recommendations	See below

The latest annual review report for Norway is FCCC/ARR/2016/NOR. In this review report, the recommendation concerning the national registry made in the previous review report was considered as resolved and no additional finding concerning the national registry was made during the review of the 2016 technical review.

The latest Standard Independent Assessment Reports for Norway are SIAR/2016/1/2 for part 1 (completeness) and SIAR/2016/2/2 for part 2 (substance). There are no outstanding recommendations concerning the Norwegian national registry in the SIAR reports.

Since there are no outstanding recommendations in the ARR and SIAR concerning the Norwegian registry, Table 14.2 is blank for the NIR 2016.

*Table 14.2 Follow-up to recommendations for the registry.*

Reference	Recommendation description	Response

## 15 Information on minimization of adverse impacts in accordance with Art. 3.14

Norway is involved in several initiatives that contribute to technology transfer and capacity building to developing countries in shifting the energy mix away from fossil fuels to more renewable energy systems. These initiatives are reported here as relevant activities under Article 3.14 of the Kyoto Protocol.

### **Putting a price on greenhouse gas emissions**

Most international analysis point to pricing emissions as the most important policy instrument to combat climate change. Carbon pricing motivates initiatives to reduce emissions, finance climate measures and stimulates development of new technology. Norway participates in the Carbon Pricing Leadership Coalition.

In its economic, energy and environmental policies Norway therefore strives to pursue an approach where prices reflect costs, including for externalities. The reflection of the costs of externalities with respect to emissions of greenhouses gases is undertaken through levies and participation in an emissions trading scheme. Following the expansion of the European Emissions Trading System (EU-ETS) system in 2013, more than 80 per cent of the domestic emissions are subject to prices through mandatory surrender of allowances, payment of CO<sub>2</sub> tax, or both. A description of the structure of levies on energy commodities, as well as design of the emissions trading scheme, can be found in chapter 4 of the sixth National Communication (NC 6).

Norway believes that the best way to reduce emissions on a global scale in line with the two degree target is to pursue pricing of greenhouse gas emissions at a global scale. In principle a global price would be the most efficient way to ensure cost effectiveness of mitigation actions between different countries and regions and secure equal treatment of all emitters and all countries. This would help minimize adverse impacts of mitigation.

Norway has consistently supported the development of markets for emissions reductions through its carbon credit procurement program and through various international activities organized by the World Bank and ICAP (International Carbon Action Partnership). The procurement of emissions credits from developing countries contributes to global emissions reductions and to the transfer of technology and knowledge to developing countries. Norway is also participating in the Transformative Carbon Asset Facility (TCAF). The Facility will develop and pilot innovative and large-scale emission reduction crediting mechanisms, and provide blueprints for efficient and low-cost mitigation globally. The large-scale crediting programs will operate at a national, subnational, and/or sectoral level.

Norway decided to voluntarily overachieve its Kyoto commitment in the first period (2008-2012) by ten percent, and has procured and cancelled about 21 million credits from the Clean Development Mechanism and Joint Implementation in order to achieve this; see Norway's true up period report.<sup>40</sup>

For the second commitment period (2013-2020), Norway is a compliance buyer. The procurement program currently has a target of procuring 60 million CERs generated in the second commitment

---

<sup>40</sup> [http://unfccc.int/files/kyoto\\_protocol/reporting/true-up\\_period\\_reports\\_under\\_the\\_kyoto\\_protocol/application/pdf/true-up\\_period\\_report\\_norway\\_2015.pdf](http://unfccc.int/files/kyoto_protocol/reporting/true-up_period_reports_under_the_kyoto_protocol/application/pdf/true-up_period_report_norway_2015.pdf)

period. Norway is buying credits from registered and commissioned projects that are either stranded or on the verge of shutting down due to low prices in the carbon market, as well as from new projects

For more information on the Norwegian procurement program, see chapter 5.4 of Norway's sixth National Communication under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and [www.climateneutralnorway.com](http://www.climateneutralnorway.com).

#### Changes in 2016:

Some changes in tax levels, including price level adjustments, were made in 2016.

Regarding state participation in the market for emissions reductions in 2015, Norway finalized procurement for the first commitment period and processes related to overachievement, and advanced the procurement pursuant to the second commitment period.

#### **Unsafe and unsound technologies**

Norway does not intend to subsidize environmentally unsound and unsafe technologies. There is an ongoing and increasing emphasis on fossil fuel subsidies in the international context. Norway sees phasing out fossil fuel subsidies as a crucial element of short term climate action. There is a need to address this issue in both developing countries and developed countries. There is a need for international exchange of policies and experience on addressing subsidy reform. Norway supports and contributes to work done on this issue in several fora, such as the IMF, WB, IEA, OECD, Nordic Council of Ministers, International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD) and the Friends of Fossil Fuel Subsidy Reform group.

#### Changes in 2016:

There have been no significant changes to the policy implementation of unsafe and unsound technologies in 2016.

#### **Technological development of non-energy uses of fossil fuel**

Several multi-national companies have industrial facilities located in Norway that uses fossil fuels for non-energy sources (feedstocks), such as the metal producers (aluminum and ferroalloys use coal as reduction materials), producers of fertilizers (utilizing natural gas for ammonia) and petrochemical industry. These companies take part in the global technological development on non-energy use of fossil fuels, i.e. through R&D projects which can be co-funded by public sources, and they implement new technologies in their facilities both in developed and developing countries. However, Norway does not have ongoing government financed projects explicitly related to the technological development of non-energy uses of fossil fuel in developing countries. 2016 did not see significant changes in this situation.

#### **Cooperation on carbon capture and storage**

Due to its large mitigation potential, Norway has prioritized the development of carbon capture and storage (CCS) as a mitigation option. In the National Determined Contribution to the Paris Agreement CCS is one of five prioritized areas for enhanced national climate action. As a petroleum producer Norway strives to reduce the emissions from the production and refining of petroleum. The national carbon capture and storage projects already in operation, the Sleipner and Snøhvit projects, are in the petroleum sector. Norway has taken steps to disseminate information and lessons learned. These

efforts are made both through international fora such as the Carbon Sequestration Leadership Forum and Clean Energy Ministerial, and through bilateral cooperation with both developing and developed countries. The results from the Sleipner Project are made available to interested parties.

The Norwegian Parliament has endorsed an action plan for dissemination of information on carbon capture and storage as a mitigation option. Four geographical areas have been given priority: Southern Africa, Indonesia, China and the Gulf States (Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, The United Arab Emirates and Qatar). In November 2011, the Norwegian Ministry of Petroleum and Energy and the Administrative Centre for China's Agenda 21 of the People's Republic of China entered into an agreement on the funding of the China-EU Cooperation on Near Zero Emission Coal Project Phase IIA, under which Norway has allocated 1.6 million euros. Phase IIA is now finalized. Norway has supported the South African centre for carbon capture and storage over many years and in 2013-14 Norway supported the South African Pilot CO<sub>2</sub> Storage Project with NOK 32 million through The World Bank CCS Trust Fund (see below). In Indonesia, Norway supports a carbon capture and storage pilot at the Gundih gas field on Java.

Norway has co-funded The World Bank CCS Trust Fund for Capacity Building with a total of 113.5 million NOK since 2009 which is prioritizing CCS pilot projects in South Africa (see above) and Mexico. Norway is also co-funding The Carbon Sequestration Leadership Forum's Capacity Building Trust Fund for CCS. The Norwegian Ministry of Petroleum and Energy has supported the development of a Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) methodology applicable to carbon capture and storage to facilitate implementation of demonstration projects in developing countries. This methodology is not project specific but meant to be a template for all CCS projects.

The Technology Centre Mongstad started operation in May 2012. Two different capture technologies - amine- and the ammonia-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture, are being tested. The technology centre is designed to have a capture capacity of 100,000 tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> per year. The size of the facility, its flexibility and its design allow different types of tests to be performed. Currently, it has access to flue gas produced by the thermal power station and the cracking plant at the oil refinery. The CO<sub>2</sub> content of the gases from these sources is 3.5% and 13% respectively. Both sources of flue gas can be piped to both the amine- and the ammonia-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture plants. In addition, the facility is able to adjust the concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> in the flue gas by enriching exhaust gas from the thermal power station with captured CO<sub>2</sub>. This allows testing of the CO<sub>2</sub> captured from flue gases with different concentrations of CO<sub>2</sub>. The technology centre is therefore able to test CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies which are relevant to both coal and gasfired power stations, as well as refineries and other industrial operations. The South African energy company Sasol is today a partner in the Technology Centre Mongstad. The government, Statoil and Shell have agreed to continue operations at TCM for at least three new years after the current agreement ends August 2017. In 2014 the Norwegian government presented its strategy for carbon capture and storage. The strategy encompasses a wide range of activities including research, development and demonstration, work on the realization of large-scale demonstration facilities, transport, storage and alternative use of CO<sub>2</sub> and efforts to promote carbon capture and storage internationally. The Government's strategy also includes measures to support international knowledge-sharing and CCS deployment in developing countries and emerging economies. The government aims to realize at least one new large-scale CCS demonstration facility. Based on this aim and the strategy, the Ministry of Petroleum and Energy has initiated feasibility studies to identify at least one technically feasible CCS chain in Norway with corresponding cost

estimates. The studies was finalized in 2016. Three industrial players completed feasibility studies of CO<sub>2</sub> capture and Statoil ASA studied CO<sub>2</sub>-storage. The results of the feasibility studies show that it is technically feasible to realise a CCS chain in Norway. The next phase for the work on a full scale CCS project in Norway will be to optimise concepts to find the best suited solution for a CCS chain, clarify technical requirements in the chain, and develop a technical and commercial basis for an investment decision. Based on current plans an investment decision could be made in spring 2019 with start-up in 2022. An important part of the work on a new large scale CCS project is internatioal knowledge-sharing.<sup>41</sup>

There have been no further significant changes to these policies and activities in 2016.

### **Cooperation with developing countries related to fossil fuels – “Oil for Development”**

The Norwegian Oil for Development (OfD) programme, which was launched in 2005, aims at assisting developing countries, at their request, in their efforts to manage petroleum resources in a way that generates economic growth and promotes the welfare of the whole population in an environmentally sound way. A description of the OfD program can be found at: <https://www.norad.no/en/front/thematic-areas/oil-for-development/>. The programme is currently engaged in 14 coutries, mainly in Africa.

The operative goal of the program is "economically, environmentally and socially responsible management of petroleum resources which safeguards the needs of future generations."

Petroleum plays an important role in an increasing number of developing countries. Oil and gas hold the promise of becoming vital resources for economic and social development. Unfortunately, in many cases it proves difficult to translate petroleum resources into welfare for the people. Decades of experience in the oil and gas sector has given Norway valuable expertise on how to manage petroleum resources in a sustainable way. The Norwegian expertise can be useful for developing countries with proven petroleum resources, or countries that are in the exploration phase.

OfD takes a holistic approach meaning that management of petroleum resources, revenues, environment and safety are addressed in a coherent manner. Norwegian public institutions enter into long-term agreements with public institutions in partner countries. Assistance is directed towards three main outcomes: 1) policy makers set goals, define and assign responsibilities, 2) the authorities regulating the petroleum sector carry out their assigned responsibilities and 3) policy makers and regulatory authorities are held accountable for their management of the petroleum sector.

OfD assistance is tailor-made to the particular needs of each partner country. It may cover the designing and implementing legal frameworks, mapping of resources, environmental impact assessments, handling of licenses, establishing preparedness to handle accidents and oil spills, health, safety and environmental legislation, petroleum fiscal regimes and petroleum sovereign wealth fund issues as well as initiatives related to transparency, anti-corruption and climate change.

A Steering Committee formulates strategic direction, guidelines and priorities for the OfD. The Steering Committee consists of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs (Chair), the Ministry of Petroleum and

---

<sup>41</sup> See <http://www.gassnova.no/en>

Energy, the Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Climate and Environment, The Ministry of Transport and Communications. The OfD secretariat resides in the Norwegian Agency for Development Cooperation (Norad). The OfD secretariat is responsible for coordination and implementation of the program. Norwegian embassies play a key role in the program, as they are responsible for the overall bilateral relations, have competence on the the local situation and have extensive development cooperation responsibilities. Key implementing institutions are the Norwegian Petroleum Directorate, the Norwegian Environment Agency, the Petroleum Safety Authority, the Norwegian Coastal Administration, the Norwegian Tax Administration and Statistics Norway. A range of research institutions, international organizations and consultancies are also involved. Furthermore, several national and international NGOs are contributing to the OfD initiative. These organizations are in particular involved in building civil society capacity on issues related to governance and petroleum activities in OfD partner countries. Moreover, Norway gives priority to the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI). OfD also cooperates with Statistics Norway and coordinates its activities with the Office of the Auditor General of Norway.

There have been no major changes to these policies and activities in 2016.

#### **Cooperation with developing countries related to renewable energy – “Clean energy for Development”**

Energy has been at the core of Norway’s development assistance policy for several years. There has been a steady increase in funds allocated to clean energy activities during recent years, both within multilateral and bilateral development assistance. For various reasons priorities of the ODA changed significantly in 2015. Overall spending to clean energy for development was reduced and amounted to about NOK 1100 million in 2015, including funds disbursed through Norfund.

Seven core countries receive most of the funding (Haiti, Liberia, Mozambique, Myanmar, Nepal, Tanzania, and Uganda), but the Initiative is also engaged on a smaller scale in some other countries.

Increased focus on energy issues and their importance in the climate agenda, coupled with a significant increase of funds allocated to energy related activities within Norwegian development assistance, required better coordination of Norwegian efforts. The Clean Energy for Development Initiative was launched in 2007 to address these challenges.

The overall objective of Norway's contribution to renewable energy is to contribute to access SDG 7 and the Paris agreement.

The main focus on the investments will be directed towards interventions that contribute to an enabling environment for commercial and private investment in the energy sector. Important activities are policy dialogue, sector reforms, legislation, institutional cooperation, planning and regional cooperation.

Further, Norway provide support for feasibility studies, training, infrastructure in order to reduce risk.

Increased access is supported by grant funding for extension of the electricity grid as well as off-grid solutions.

The Norwegian Investment Fund for Developing Countries (Norfund) is providing risk financing as equity and loans to clean energy projects together with private investors. Over time, Norfund is investing half of its capital in clean energy. The current investments in clean energy from Norfund is approx. NOK 8 Billion.



## 1 Gigaton Coalition

Renewable energy and energy efficiency programs in developing countries are making great strides towards closing the gap in greenhouse gas emissions required to reach the goal of limiting global warming to 2 degrees Celsius. However, most of these efforts have neither been measured nor reported. In order to highlight the importance of their contribution to closing the emissions gap. The 1 Gigaton Coalition will support countries to measure and report reductions of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions resulting from their activities and initiatives in the energy sector. The 1 Gigaton Coalition was launched at COP 20 and is initiated and supported by the Government of Norway, and is coordinated by the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP).

The 1 Gigaton Coalition is a voluntary international framework to increase efforts to measure and report reduced GHG emissions resulting from renewable energy and energy efficiency initiatives and programs, particularly in developing countries. According to UNEP's Gap Report 2016, 2030 emissions are expected to reach 54 to 56 gigatonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent – far above the level of 42 needed to have a chance of limiting global warming to 2°C this century. 2030 emissions will be 12 to 14 gigatonnes above levels needed to limit global warming to 2 °C. About 3 – 4.5 GtCO<sub>2e</sub> of emissions can be avoided by realizing the full potential for renewable energy and energy efficiency globally.

The second report of the 1 Gigaton Coalition shows that renewable energy and energy efficiency projects implemented in developing countries from 2005 to 2015 will reduce annual greenhouse gas emissions by almost half a gigatonne by 2020. These reductions could more than double, reaching one gigatonne, if developed nations deliver on commitments made in Paris last year to provide \$100 billion in annual climate financing for developing nations by 2020, finds the report. One gigatonne is roughly equivalent to the emissions generated by transport in the European Union (including aviation) over a year.

The report found that in the ten years between 2005 and 2014 international support for renewable energy and energy efficiency projects in developing countries amounted to \$76 billion – an average of \$7.6 billion per year. Although international financial support accounted for less than 10 per cent of total investments in renewable energy and energy efficiency, it provided the essential seed capital for ambitious projects, lifting barriers to private investment.

## 16 References

- AEA (2007): *UK's national atmospheric inventory* Available at: <http://naei.defra.gov.uk/>
- Aker Engineering (1992): Direct hydrocarbon gas emissions from production and riser platforms: Aker Engineering
- Andrén, O., Kätterer, T. & Karlsson, T. (2004): ICBM regional model for estimations of dynamics of agricultural soil carbon pools. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 70 (2): 231-239
- Anton-Fernandez, C. & Astrup, R. (2012): Empirical harvest models and their use in regional business-as-usual scenarios of timber supply and carbon stock development. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research*, 27 (4): 379-392
- Aquateam COWI AS (2014): Forbruk av annen organisk gjødsel for å beregne utslipp av N<sub>2</sub>O fra jordbruket. *Commissioned report by Norwegian Environment Agency (Miljødirektoratet)*, Report nr: 14041. Project nr: O-14110. 29 pp
- Arts, R., Chadwick, A. & Eiken, O. (2005): Recent time-lapse seismic data show no indication of leakage at the Sleipner CO<sub>2</sub>-injection site In *Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Technologies, Vancouver, Canada, 2004*, pp. 653-660. Oxford, UK: Elsevier
- Bakken, L. R., Marsteng, A. K. & Nadeem, S. (2012): Emissions of N<sub>2</sub>O, CH<sub>4</sub>, and CO<sub>2</sub> from VEAS waste water treatment plant: Department of Plant and Environmental Sciences, Norwegian University of Life Sciences
- Bang, J. R. (1993): Utslipp fra dieseldrevne anleggsmaskiner, arbeidsredskaper, traktorer og lokomotiver (Emissions from diesel-powered construction machinery, tools, tractors and locomotives). Oslo: National Institute of Technology (TI-Teknologisk institutt)
- Bang, J. R. (1996): *Utslipp av NMVOC fra fritidsbåter og bensindrevne motorredskaper (Emissions of NMVOC from leisure craft and gasoline-powered equipment)*. Oslo: National Institute of Technology (TI-Teknologisk institutt)
- Baritz, R., Seufert, G., Montanarella, L. & Van Ranst, E. (2010): Carbon concentration and stocks in forest soils of Europe. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 260 (3): 262-277
- Bechmann, M., Greipsland, I., Riley, H. & Eggstad, H. (2012): Nitrogen losses from agricultural areas - a fraction of applied fertilizer and manure. 31 pp
- Berge, G. & Mellem, K. B. (2013): Kommunale avløp. Ressursinnsats, utslipp, rensing og slamdisponering 2012. Gebyrer 2013. Oslo: Statistics Norway
- Bergfald & Co AS (2000): Metangassutslipp fra Norsk og Russisk gruvedrift på Svalbard (Emissions of methane from coal mining at Svalbard). Oslo: Bergfald & Co AS
- Bjønnes, K. L. (2013): Emissions of HFCs and PFCs from product use in Norway. Documentation of methodologies: Statistics Norway, Documents 24/2013. <http://www.ssb.no/en/natur-og-miljo/artikler-og-publikasjoner/attachment/126338?ts=13f85bebb88>
- Björketun, U. & Nilsson, G. (2007): Skaderisker för motorcyklister (The risk of injury to motorcyclists), VTI report 566. Linköping: The Road Traffic Inspectorate (Vägtrafikinspektionen)
- Boldrin, A., Andersen, J. K. & Christensen, T. H. (2009): Environmental assessment of garden waste management in Århus Kommune (Miljøvurdering af haveaffald i Århus kommune) Technical University of Denmark - Miljø 3R (<https://www.aarhus.dk/~media/Subsites/AVA/Om-AVA/Bibliotek/Rapporter-og-undersogelser/Aarhus-haveaffald-engelsk-rapport.pdf>)
- Borgen, S. K., Grønlund, A., Andrén, O., Kätterer, T., Tveito, O. E., Bakken, L. R. & Paustian, K. (2012): CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from cropland in Norway estimated by IPCC default and Tier 2 methods. *Greenhouse Gas Measurement and Management*, 2 (1): 1-17
- Borgen, S. K. & Hysten, G. (2013): Emissions and methodologies for cropland and grassland used in the Norwegian national greenhouse gas inventory, Report 11/2013: Norwegian Forest and Landscape Institute (Norsk institutt for skog og landskap). 45 pp

- Breidenbach, J., Antón-Fernández, C., Petersson, H., McRoberts, R. E. & Astrup, R. (2013): Quantifying the model-related variability of biomass stock and change estimates in the Norwegian National Forest Inventory. *Forest Science*, 60 (1): 25-33
- Brunner, I., Bakker, M. R., Björk, R. G., Hirano, Y., Lukac, M., Aranda, X., Børja, I., Eldhuset, T. D., Helmisaari, H. S., Jourdan, C., et al. (2013): Fine-root turnover rates of European forests revisited: an analysis of data from sequential coring and ingrowth cores. *Plant Soil*, 362 (1-2): 357-372
- Chadwick, R. A., Arts, R., Eiken, O., Kirby, G. A., Lindeberg, E. & Zweigel, P. (2004): 4D Seismic Imaging of an Injected CO<sub>2</sub> Plume at the Sleipner Field, Central North Sea. In Davies, R. J. (ed.) vol. 29 *3D seismic technology: application to the exploration of sedimentary basins*, pp. 311-320. London, UK: Geological Society of London
- Chadwick, R. A., Arts, R. & Eiken, O. (2005): 4D seismic quantification of a growing CO<sub>2</sub> plume at Sleipner, North Sea. In Doré, A. G. & Vining, B. A. (eds) *Proceedings of the 6th Petroleum Geology Conference on "Petroleum Geology: North-West Europe and Global Perspectives"*, pp. 1385-1399 London, UK: Geological Society of London
- CMR (2011): Måle- og beregningsprogram for bestemmelse av utslipp av NMVOC i forbindelse med bøyelasting. Only in Norwegian
- Daasvatn, L., Flugsrud, K., Høie, H., Rypdal, K. & Sandmo, T. (1992): Modell for beregning av nasjonale utslipp til luft. Dokumentasjon (Model for calculation of national air emissions. Documentation), Interne notater 92/17: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå)
- Daasvatn, L., Flugsrud, K., Hunnes, O. K. & Rypdal, K. (1994): Beregning av regionaliserte utslipp til luft. Beskrivelse av modell og metoder for estimering (Calculation of emissions to air on a regional basis. Description of a model and estimation methods), Notater 94/16: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå)
- Dalsgaard, L., Astrup, R., Antón-Fernández, C., Borgen, S. K., Breidenbach, J., Lange, H., Lehtonen, A. & Liski, J. (2016): Modeling Soil Carbon Dynamics in Northern Forests: Effects of Spatial and Temporal Aggregation of Climatic Input Data. *PLOS ONE*
- Dalsgaard, L., Lange, H., Strand, L., Callesen, I., Borgen, S. K., Liski, J. & Astrup, R. (2016): Underestimation of boreal forest soil carbon stocks related to soil classification and drainage. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 46 (12): 1413-1425
- Dalsgaard, L., Kjønaas, O. J. & Lange, H. (2017): Forest soil carbon changes from measurements and models. Site-specific comparisons and implications for UNFCCC reporting. Ås: Norwegian Forest and Landscape Institute
- de Wit, H. A. & Kvindesland, S. (1999): Carbon stocks in Norwegian forest soils and effects of forest management on carbon storage. Rapport fra skogforskningen. Supplement 14: Norwegian Forest Research Institute (Skogforsk). 52 pp
- de Wit, H. A., Palosuo, T., Hylen, G. & Liski, J. (2006): A carbon budget of forest biomass and soils in southeast Norway calculated using a widely applicable method. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 225 (1-3): 15-26
- DeAngelis, D. L., Gardner, R. H. & Shugart Jr, H. H. (1981): Productivity of forest ecosystems studied during IBP: the woodlands data set. In Reichle, D. E. (ed.) *Dynamic properties of Forest Ecosystems*, pp. 567-672. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- Directorate for Health and Social Affairs (2013): Utviklingen i norsk kosthold 2012, Matforsyningsstatistikk og Forbruksundersøkelser. 12/2103. IS-2116, [http://helsedirektoratet.no/publikasjoner/utviklingen-i-norsk-kosthold-langversjon-2013/Publikasjoner/IS-2116%20\\_langversjon.pdf](http://helsedirektoratet.no/publikasjoner/utviklingen-i-norsk-kosthold-langversjon-2013/Publikasjoner/IS-2116%20_langversjon.pdf)
- Dämmgen, U., Lüttich, M., Döhler, H., Eurich-Menden, B. & Osterburg, B. (2002): GAS-EM – a procedure to calculate gaseous emissions from agriculture. *Landbauforsch Völkenrode*, 52: 19-42
- EBA (2014): Expert judgement by Contractors Association - Building and Construction (EBA), Oslo, Norway.

- EEA (1996): EMEP/CORINAIR Atmospheric Emission Inventory Guidebook - 1st edition: EEA-European Environment Agency
- EEA (2001): EMEP/CORINAIR Atmospheric Emission Inventory Guidebook - 3rd edition, Technical report No 30: EEA-European Environment Agency
- EEA (2007): EMEP/CORINAIR Atmospheric Emission Inventory Guidebook - 2007, Technical report No 16/2007: EEA-European Environment Agency
- EEA (2013): EMEP-EEA air pollutant emission inventory guidebook, <http://www.eea.europa.eu/publications/emep-eea-guidebook-2013> (aviation factors in section 1.A.3.a Aviation annex.zip).
- EEA (2016): EMEP-EEA air pollutant emission inventory guidebook, <http://www.eea.europa.eu/publications/emep-eea-guidebook-2016>: EEA
- Emmett, B. A., Reynolds, B., Chamberlain, P. M., Rowe, E., Spurgeon, D., Brittain, S. A., Frogbrook, Z., Hughes, S., Lawlor, A. J., Poskitt, J., et al. (2007): Countryside Survey: Soils Report from 2007, CS Technical Report No. 9/07
- Engen-Skaugen, T., Haugen, J. E. & Hanssen-Bauer, I. (2008): Dynamically downscaled climate scenarios available at the Norwegian Meteorological Institute—per December 2008, Met.no report no. 24/2008: Norwegian Meteorological Institute (MET-Meteorologisk institutt)
- Esser, J. M. & Nyborg, Å. (1992): Jordsmonn i barskog - en oversikt for Norge., NIJOS rapport 3/92. Ås, Norway: Norwegian Institute of Land Inventory (Norsk institutt for jord- og skogkartlegging)
- EU (2002): Final technical report of the SACS2 project, issued 30. Aug. 2002, EU project NNE-1999-00521
- European Commission *Monitoring, reporting and verification of EU ETS emissions* European Union. Available at: [http://ec.europa.eu/clima/policies/ets/monitoring/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/clima/policies/ets/monitoring/index_en.htm)
- Exxonmobile (2009). Available at: [http://www.oil.ie/files/documents/Product\\_Catalogue\\_Esso-Mobil\\_2009\\_No\\_Restriction.pdf](http://www.oil.ie/files/documents/Product_Catalogue_Esso-Mobil_2009_No_Restriction.pdf)
- Fedoryshyn, N. (2015): Beregning av CO<sub>2</sub>-faktor for utslipp fra fossil del av avfall brent i forbrenningsanlegg. Dokumentasjon av metode. (Calculation of CO<sub>2</sub> factor for emissions from fossil fraction of incinerated waste. Documentation of method). Statistics Norway
- Finstad, A., Flugsrud, K. & Rypdal, K. (2002): Utslipp til luft fra norsk luftfart 1989-2000 (Emissions to Air from Norwegian Air Traffic 1989-2000), Reports 2002/08: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 32 pp
- Flugsrud, K. & Hoem, B. (2011): Uncertainties in the Norwegian greenhouse gas emission inventory, Reports 35/2011: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 51 pp
- Granhus, A., Hysten, G. & Nilsen, J.-E. Ø. (2012): Skogen i Norge. Statistikk over skogforhold og skogressurser i Norge registrert i perioden 2005-2009. . *Ressursoversikt fra Skog og landskap* 03/12. Ås: Norwegian Forest and Landscape Institute
- Grønlund, A., Knoth de Zarruk, K., Rasse, D., Riley, H., Ove, K. & Nystuen, I. (2008): Kunnskapsstatus for utslipp og binding av karbon i jordbruksjord, Bioforsk Rapport Vol. 3 Nr. 132 2008: Norwegian Institute for Agricultural and Environmental Research (Bioforsk). 47 pp
- Grønlund, A., Sturite, I., Riley, H., Fystro, G. & Lunnan, T. (2014): Nitrogen i restavlinger. 18 pp
- Grådahl, S., Johansen, S. T., Ravary, B., Andresen, B. & Tveit, H. (2007): Reduction of emissions from ferroalloy furnaces. In *Innovations in the Ferro Alloy Industry*, pp. 479-488. India: Macmillan
- Gundersen, G. I. & Rognstad, O. (2001): Lagring og bruk av husdyrgjødsel (Storage and use of manure), Reports 2001\_39: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå)
- Gundersen, G. I. & Haldal, J. (2015): Bruk av gjødselressurser i jordbruket 2013. Metodebeskrivelse og resultater fra en utvalgsbasert undersøkelse (Use of inorganic and organic fertilisers in agriculture 2013). 84 pp
- Gustafsson, T. (2005): Improved structures for uncertainty analysis in the Swedish Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory. *Commissioned report by the Swedish Environmental Protection Agency*, SMED Report No 69 2005: SMED-Swedish Methodology for Environmental Data

- Hansen, K. L. (2007): Emission from consumption of HFCs, PFCs and SF6 in Norway, Documents 2007/8: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 48 pp
- Hansson K, Helmisaari H-S, Sah SP & H, L. (2013): Fine root production and turnover of tree and understory vegetation in Scots pine, silver birch and Norway spruce stands in SW Sweden. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 309 (58-65)
- Hohle, E. E. (ed.) (2005): *Bioenergi. Miljø, teknikk og marked (Bio energy. Environment, technology and market)*, vol. 2. Brandbu: Energy Farm (Energigården-Senter for Bioenergi)
- Holmengen, N. & Kittilsen, M. O. (2009): Estimating emissions of NMVOC from solvent and other product use. Revised model, Reports 2009/14: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 77 pp
- Holmengen, N. & Fedoryshyn, N. (2015): Utslipp fra veitrafikken i Norge. Dokumentasjon av beregningsmetoder, data og resultater (Emissions from road traffic in Norway. Documentation of estimation methodologies, data and results): Statistics Norway
- Hutchings, N. J., Sommer, S. G., Andersen, J. M. & Asman, W. A. H. (2001): A detailed ammonia emission inventory for Denmark. *Atmospheric Environment*, 35 (11): 1959-1968
- Häkkinen, M., Heikkinen, J. & Mäkipää, R. (2011): Soil carbon stock increases in the organic layer of boreal middle-aged stands. *Biogeosciences*, 8: 1279-1289
- IAI (2005): The aluminium sector greenhouse gas protocol: International Aluminium Institute, IAI
- INFRAS (2010): Handbook emission factors for road transport (HBEFA), Version 3.1: INFRAS
- INFRAS (2014): Handbook emission factors for road transport (HBEFA), version 3.2, Version 3.1: INFRAS
- IPCC (1997a): Greenhouse Gas Inventory. Reference Manual (Volume 3). *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*
- IPCC (1997b): Greenhouse Gas Inventory. Workbook (Volume 2). *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*
- IPCC (2000): Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Prepared by the National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, J Penman, D Kruger, I Galbally, T Hiraishi, B Nyenzi, S Emmanul, L Buendia, R Hoppaus, T Martinsen, J Meijer, K Miwa and K Tanabe. Published for the IPCC by the Institute for Global Environmental Strategies, Japan
- IPCC (2003): Good Practice Guidance for Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry: [Penman, J., M.Gytarsky, T. Hiraishi, T. Krug, D. Kruger, R. Pipatti, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T. Ngara, K. Tanabe and F. Wagner (eds.)]. IPCC National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme. Institute for Global Environmental Strategies, Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan
- IPCC (2006): 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Prepared by the National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds). Published: IGES, Japan
- IPCC (2014a): 2013 Revised Supplementary Methods and Good Practice Guidance Arising from the Kyoto Protocol. In Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Tanabe, K., Srivastava, N., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M. & Troxler, T. G. (eds). Switzerland: IPCC
- IPCC (2014b): 2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands. In Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Tanabe, K., Srivastava, N., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M. & Troxler, T. G. (eds). Switzerland: IPCC
- IVAM (2005): VOC emissions from cosmetics and cleaning agents. Amsterdam, the Netherlands: IVAM research and consultancy on sustainability
- Johansson L. Solvoll, K. (1999): Landsomfattende kostholdsundersøkelse blant menn og kvinner i alderen 16-79 år, Norkost 1997, Rapport nr. 2/1999: Statens råd for ernæring og fysisk aktivitet
- Karlengen, I. J., Svihus, B., Kjos, N. P. & Harstad, O. M. (2012): Husdyrgjødsel; oppdatering av mengder gjødsel og utskillelse av nitrogen, fosfor og kalium. Sluttrapport. (Manure; an update of amounts of manure and excretion of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium. Final

- report). Ås: Departement of Animal and Aquacultural Sciences, Norwegian University of Life Sciences (Institutt for husdyr- og akvakulturvitenskap, NMBU-Norges miljø- og biovitenskapelige universitet)
- Kjønaas, O. J., Skre, O., Strand, L. T., Børja, I., Clarke, N., de Wit, H. A., Eldhuset, T. D. & Lange, H. (Manuscript): Understorey vegetation matters: Above- and belowground carbon and nitrogen pools and accumulation rates in a Norwegian Norway spruce forest chronosequence
- Kvingedal, E., Tornsjo, B., Holtskog, S., G., H. & Rypdal, K. (2000): Verification of the Norwegian Emission Inventory. Comparing emission intensity values with similar countries, TA-1736/00: Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensingstilsyn), Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå)
- Larsson, J. Y. & Hylen, G. (2007): Skogen i Norge. Statistikk over skogforhold og skogressurser i Norge registrert i perioden 2000-2004 (Statistics of forest conditions and forest resources in Norway), Viten fra Skog og landskap 1/07: Norwegian Forest and Landscape Institute (Norsk institutt for skog og landskap). 91 pp
- Lehtonen, A., Sievänen, R., Mäkelä, A., Mäkipää, R., Korhonen, K. T. & Hokkanen, T. (2004): Potential litterfall of Scots pine branches in southern Finland. *Ecological Modelling*, 180 (2-3): 305-315
- Limberakis, E., Vay, J. & Gronberg, S. (1987): Ferroalloy industry particulate emissions: Source category report, EPA/600/S7-86/039. Washington, D.C: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA
- Liski, J., Palosuo, T., Peltoniemi, M. & Sievänen, R. (2005): Carbon and decomposition model Yasso for forest soils. *Ecological Modelling*, 189 (1-2): 168-182
- Liski, J., Tuomi, M. & Rasinmäki, J. (2009): Yasso07 user-interface manual: Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE-Suomen ympäristökeskus/ Finlands miljöcentral). 14 pp
- Lystad, H. (2005): Hjemmekompostering i kommunal regi – NRF medlemsundersøkelse. *NRF - Samarbeidsforum for avfallshåndtering*
- Løken (2012): Den totale biomasse av trær i Norge. Ås: Norwegian Forest and Landscape Institute
- MARINTEK (2010): Emissions factors for CH<sub>4</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, particulates and black carbon for domestic shipping in Norway, revision 1. *Commissioned report by Norwegian Climate and Pollution Agency (Klif-Klima- og forurensningsdirektoratet)*, Report no. 22232.00.02. TA-2746: Authors: Nielsen, J.B. and D. Stenersen, MARINTEK-Norwegian Marine Technology Research Institute. 35 pp
- Marklund, L. G. (1988): Biomassafunktioner för tall, gran och björk i Sverige: biomass functions for pine, spruce and birch in Sweden, Rapport 45: Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences (SLU-Sveriges lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen för skogstaxering). 73 pp
- Marthinsen, J., Sandberg, K. & Johansen, M. (2010): Fornybar andel i avfall til norske forbrenningsanlegg - oppdatering: Avfall Norge. 6/42 pp
- Matamala, R., Gonzalez-Meler, M. A., Jastrow, J. D., Norby, R. J. & Schlesinger, W. H. (2003): Impacts of Fine Root Turnover on Forest NPP and Soil C Sequestration Potential. *Science*, 302 (5649): 1385-1387
- Miljødirektoratet (2015): *Rapportering og verifikasjon av utslipp* Miljødirektoratet. Available at: [http://www.miljodirektoratet.no/no/Tema/klima/CO2\\_kvoter/Klimakvoter-for-industrien/Rapportering-og-verifikasjon-av-utslipp/](http://www.miljodirektoratet.no/no/Tema/klima/CO2_kvoter/Klimakvoter-for-industrien/Rapportering-og-verifikasjon-av-utslipp/)
- Miljødirektoratet (2016): *Årlig rapportering av egenkontrollen for landbasert industri* Available at: <http://www.miljodirektoratet.no/no/Tjenester-og-verktoy/Skjema/landbasert/>
- Morken, J. (2003): Evaluering av ammoniakutslippsmodellen (Evaluation of the ammonia emission model). Internal Note. Department of Agricultural Engineering. Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU-Norges miljø- og biovitenskapelige universitet)
- Morken, J. & Nesheim, L. (2004): Utnytting og tap av næringsstoff i husdyrgjødsel - framtidige utfordringer. *Grønn kunnskap*, 8 (3): 51-64



- Morken, J. & Hoem, B. (2011): Models for calculating methane emission from manure management in Norway, IMT-Rapport 43/2011: Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU-Norges miljø- og biovitenskapelige universitet). 18 pp
- Morken, J., Ayoub, S. & Sapci, Z. (2013): Revision of the Norwegian model for estimating methane emission from manure management, IMT-Rapport 54/2013: Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU-Norges miljø- og biovitenskapelige universitet). 10 pp
- Muukkonen, P. & Lehtonen, A. (2004): Needle and branch biomass turnover rates of Norway spruce (*Picea abies*). *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 34: 2517-2527
- Muukkonen, P. & Mäkipää, R. (2006): Empirical biomass models of understory vegetation in boreal forests according to stand and site attributes. *Boreal Environment Research*, 11: 355-369
- Muukkonen, P., Mäkipää, R., Laiho, R., Minkkinen, K., Vasander, H. & Finer, L. (2006): Relationship between biomass and percentage cover in understory vegetation of boreal coniferous forests. *Silva Fennica*, 40 (2): 231-245
- NCASI (2004): Critical review of forest products decomposition in municipal solid waste landfills. *Technical Bulletin No. 872*. Research Triangle Park, N.C.: National Council for Air and Stream Improvement, Inc. 71 pp
- Neste\_Oil (2014): <http://www.nesteoil.com/default.asp?path=1,41,535,547,14077,5604> (Products and services/Lubricants and car chemicals/Basic concepts of lubricants).
- NFLI (2008): Landsskogtakseringens feltinstruks 2008, Håndbok fra Skog og landskap 05/2008: Norwegian Forest and Landscape Institute (Norsk institutt for skog og landskap)
- Nielsen, O.-K., Lyck, E., Mikkelsen, M. H., Hoffmann, L., Gyldenkerne, S., Winther, M., Nielsen, M., Fauser, P., Thomsen, M., Plejdrup, M. S., et al. (2010): Denmark's National Inventory Report 2010. Emission Inventories 1990-2008 - Submitted under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and the Kyoto Protocol, NERI Technical Report No 784. Aarhus University, Denmark: National Environmental Research Institute of Denmark (DMU-Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser). 1178 pp
- Nilsson, M., Sagerfors, J., Buffam, I., Laudon, H., Eriksson, T., Grelle, A., Klemetsson, L., Weslien, P. E. R. & Lindroth, A. (2008): Contemporary carbon accumulation in a boreal oligotrophic minerogenic mire – a significant sink after accounting for all C-fluxes. *Global Change Biology*, 14 (10): 2317-2332
- Norddal, T. (2010): Miljørapport for innenriks ferjetrafikk 2009: Norwegian Maritime Authority (Sjøfartsdirektoratet), Norwegian Public Roads Administration (Statens vegvesen), Federation of Norwegian Coastal Shipping (Rederienes Landsforening)
- Norsk olje&gass (2012): *Veiledning til den årlige utslippsrapporteringen*: Norsk olje&gass. Available at: <http://www.norskoljeoggass.no/no/Publikasjoner/Miljorapporter/Veiledning-utslippsrapportering-2012/>
- Norway, S. (2014): *Discharges and treatment of municipal waste water*: Statistics Norway. Available at: <https://www.ssb.no/statistikkbanken/selecttable/hovedtabellHjem.asp?KortNavnWeb=avlut&CMSSubjectArea=natur-og-miljo&PLanguage=1&checked=true>
- Norway, S. (Annually): *Waste accounts*. Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). Available at: <http://www.ssb.no/en/natur-og-miljo/statistikker/avfregno/aar/2015-06-16?fane=om#content>
- Norwegian Climate and Pollution Agency (2011): CO<sub>2</sub>-faktor for fossil del av avfallet som blir brent i avfallsforbrenningsanlegg i Norge (CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor for the fossil part of waste combusted in waste incineration plants in Norway), Note, Eilev Gjerald, 20.01.2011: Norwegian Climate and Pollution Agency (Klif-Klima- og forurensningsdirektoratet)
- Norwegian Environment Agency (2016): Vellykket samarbeid om å redusere utslipp til luft fra norsk sokkel. Available at: <http://www.miljodirektoratet.no/no/Nyheter/Nyheter/2016/Juni-2016/Vellykket-samarbeid-om-a-redusere-utslipp-til-luft-fra-norsk-sokkel/>

- Norwegian Food Safety Authority (Annually): Mineralgjødelsstatistikk: Norwegian Food Safety Authority (Mattilsynet)
- OED (2016): *Norwegian Petroleum - Everything you need to know about Norwegian Petroleum activities*. Available at: <http://www.norskpetroleum.no/en/>
- Ogle, S. M., Conant, R. T. & Paustian, K. (2004): Deriving Grassland Management Factors for a Carbon Accounting Method Developed by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. *Environmental Management*, 33 (4): 474-484
- OLF (1993): OLF Environmental Programme. Summary report Phase II. Stavanger: Norwegian Oil Industry Association (OLF-Oljeindustriens landsforening). 134 pp
- OLF (1994): Anbefalte retningslinjer for utslippsberegning. Identifisering, kvantifisering og rapportering av forbruks- og utslippsdata fra aktiviteter i norsk oljevirksomhet (Recommended guidelines for emission calculations. Identification, quantification and reporting of data on consumption and emissions from activities in the Norwegian oil and gas sector). Stavanger: Norwegian Oil Industry Association (OLF-Oljeindustriens landsforening)
- OLF (2009): Veiledning til den Årlige Utslippsrapporteringen: Norwegian Oil Industry Association (OLF-Oljeindustriens landsforening). 80 pp
- Olivier, J. G. J. (1991): Inventory of aircraft Emissions: A review of Recent Literature, RIVM Report 736301008. Bilthoven, Netherlands: National Institute of Public Health and Environmental Protection (RIVM-Rijksinstituut voor Volksgezondheid en Milieu). 131 pp
- Paustian, K., Six, J., Elliott, E. T. & Hunt, H. W. (2000): Management options for reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from agricultural soils. *Biogeochemistry*, 48 (1): 147-163
- Peltoniemi, M., Mäkipää, R., Liski, J. & Tamminen, P. (2004): Changes in soil carbon with stand age – an evaluation of a modelling method with empirical data. *Global Change Biology*, 10 (12): 2078-2091
- Peltoniemi, M., Palosuo, T., Monni, S. & Mäkipää, R. (2006): Factors affecting the uncertainty of sinks and stocks of carbon in Finnish forests soils and vegetation. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 232 (1–3): 75-85
- Petersen, S. O. & Olesen, J. E. e. (2002): Greenhouse gas inventories for agriculture in the nordic countries. In *Proceedings from an international workshop, Helsingør, Denmark 24-25 Jan. 2002*, p. 157: DIAS report, Plant Production, no. 81
- Petersson, H. & Ståhl, G. (2006): Functions for below-ground biomass of *Pinus sylvestris*, *Picea abies*, *Betula pendula* and, *Betula pubescens* in Sweden. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research*, 21 (S7): 84-93
- R Core Team (2015): *R: A language and environment for statistical computing*. Vienna, Austria: R Foundation for Statistical Computing
- Riley, H. (1996): *Estimation of physical properties of cultivated soils in southeast Norway from readily available soil information*. Norwegian Journal of Agricultural Science/ Supplement, vol. no. 25 1996. Ås: Norwegian Agricultural Advisory Centre. 51 s. : ill. pp
- Roulet, N. T., Lafleur, P. M., Richard, P. J. H., Moore, T. R., Humphreys, E. R. & Bubier, J. (2007): Contemporary carbon balance and late Holocene carbon accumulation in a northern peatland. *Global Change Biology*, 13 (2): 397-411
- Rypdal, K. (1999): Evaluation of uncertainty in the Norwegian emission inventory, SFT-report 99:01. TA-1609/99: Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensingstilsyn), Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 58 pp
- Rypdal, K. & Zhang, L.-C. (2000): Uncertainties in the Norwegian greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory, Reports 2000/13: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 44 pp
- Rypdal, K. & Zhang, L.-C. (2001): Uncertainties in Emissions of Long-Range Air Pollutants, Reports 2001/37: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 49 pp
- Rypdal, K., Bloch, V. V. H., Flugsrud, K., Gobakken, T., Hoem, B., Tomter, S. & Aalde, H. (2005): Emissions and removals of greenhouse gases from land use, land-use change and forestry in Norway. *Commissioned report by Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens*



- Forurensningstilsyn*) and Ministry of Agriculture and Food (*Landbruks- og matdepartementet*), NIJOS rapport 11/05: Center for International Climate and Environmental Research (CICERO-Senter for klimaforskning, Norwegian Institute of Land Inventory (NIJOS-Norsk institutt for jord- og skogkartlegging), Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 105 pp
- Sanderman, J. & Baldock, J. A. (2010): Accounting for soil carbon sequestration in national inventories: a soil scientist's perspective. *Environmental Research Letters*, 5 (3): 1-6
- SFT (1990): Klimagassregnskap for Norge. Beskrivelse av utslippsmengder, drivhusstyrke og utslippsfaktorer. Bidrag til den interdepartementale klimautredningen (Greenhouse gas inventory for Norway. Emission figures, global warming potentials and emission factors. Contribution to the interministerial climate report). Oslo: Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensningstilsyn)
- SFT (1993): Emissions from road traffic in Norway – Methods for estimation, input data and emission estimates. *Authors: Bang, J., Figenbaum, E., Flugsrud, K., Larssen, S., Rypdal, K., Torp, C.*, SFT report 93:12. Oslo: Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensningstilsyn)
- SFT (1996): Utslipp ved håndtering av kommunalt avfall (Emissions from municipal waste management). *Authors: Sandgren J., Heie, A. and Sverud, T.*, SFT-report 96:16. TA-1366/96. Oslo: Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensningstilsyn)
- SFT (1999a): Beregningsmodell for utslipp av metangass fra norske deponier (Model for estimation of CH<sub>4</sub> from landfills in Norway). *Commissioned report by Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensningstilsyn). Authors: Jensen, J. E. F., Williksen, T. and Bartnes, J., Norconsult AS*, SFT-report 99:16. TA-1693/99. Oslo. 70 pp
- SFT (1999b): Calculations of emissions of HFCs and PFCs in Norway. Tier 2 method. *Authors: Haukås, H. T. and Holtskog, S. (Statistics Norway), Pettersen, M. V. (Norwegian Pollution Control Authority)*, SFT-report 99:03. Oslo: Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensningstilsyn)
- SFT (1999c): Materialstrømsanalyse av SF<sub>6</sub>. Beregning av potensielt og faktisk utslipp over tid (Material flow analysis of SF<sub>6</sub>. Calculation of potential and actual emissions over time), SFT-report 99:14. Oslo: Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensningstilsyn)
- SFT (1999d): Utslipp fra veitrafikk i Norge. Dokumentasjon av beregningsmetode, data og resultater (Emissions from road traffic in Norway - Method for estimation, input data and emission estimates). *Authors: Bang, J., Flugsrud, K., Haakonsen, G., Holtskog, S., Larssen, S., Maldum, K.O., Rypdal, K. and A. Skedsmo*, SFT-report 99:04 (Updated SFT report 93:12). TA-1622/99. Oslo: Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensningstilsyn)
- SFT (2005a): Kartlegging av omsetning av enkelte miljøskadelige stoffer i legemidler og kosmetikk (Survey of turnover of some environmentally hazardous substances in pharmaceuticals and cosmetics), TA-2128/05. Oslo: Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensningstilsyn)
- SFT (2005b): Methane emissions from solid waste disposal sites, TA-2079/05. Oslo: Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensningstilsyn)
- SFT (2006): Documentation of methodology and results: QA/QC performed for Greenhouse Gas Emissions for Industrial plants included in the National Inventory. Oslo: Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens forurensningstilsyn). 42 pp
- SINTEF (1995): Round robin test of a wood stove-emissions. *Author: Karlsvik, E.*, SINTEF Report STF12 A95012. Trondheim: SINTEF, Thermal Energy and Fluid Machinery. 62 pp
- SINTEF (1998a): Omregningsfaktorer for CO<sub>2</sub>-utslipp fra metallurgisk industri og sementproduksjon. Delprosjekt 1. CO<sub>2</sub>-utslipp fra forskjellige typer reduksjonsmaterialer (Conversion factors for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from metal manufacturing and cement production. Part 1. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from various types of reducing agents). *Author: Raaness, O.*, Revised edition, SINTEF Report STF24 A98550. Trondheim: SINTEF

- SINTEF (1998b): Omregningsfaktorer for CO<sub>2</sub>-utslipp fra metallurgisk industri og sementproduksjon. Delprosjekt 2. Produksjon av ferrosilisium og silisiummetall i Norge (Conversion factors for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from metal manufacturing and cement production. Part 2. Production of ferro silicon and silicon metal in Norway). *Author: Monsen, B.*, Revised edition, SINTEF Report STF24 A98537. Trondheim: SINTEF
- SINTEF (1998c): Omregningsfaktorer for CO<sub>2</sub>-utslipp fra metallurgisk industri og sementproduksjon. Delprosjekt 3. Produksjon av ferromangan, silikomangan og ferrokrom i Norge (Conversion factors for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from metal manufacturing and cement production. Part 3. Production of ferro manganese, silicon manganese and ferro chromium in Norway). *Authors: Monsen, B. and Olsen, S.E.*, SINTEF Report STF24 A98548. Trondheim: SINTEF
- SINTEF (1998d): Omregningsfaktorer for CO<sub>2</sub>-utslipp fra metallurgisk industri og sementproduksjon. Delprosjekt 4. Utslipp av CO<sub>2</sub> ved produksjon av silisiumkarbid og kalsiumkarbid (Conversion factors for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from metal manufacturing and cement production. Part 4. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from production of silicon carbide and calcium carbide). *Authors: Raaness, O. and Olsen, S.*, SINTEF Report STF24 A98549. Trondheim: SINTEF
- SINTEF (1998e): Omregningsfaktorer for CO<sub>2</sub>-utslipp fra metallurgisk industri og sementproduksjon. Delprosjekt 5. Produksjon av magnesium (Conversion factors for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from metal manufacturing and cement production. Part 5. Magnesium production). *Authors: Olsen, K., Støre, T. and Tunold, R.*, SINTEF Report STF24 A98574. Trondheim: SINTEF
- SINTEF (2004): Utslipp av klimagasser fra Si-prosessen hos Elkem Thamshavn og Holla Metall med fokus på NO<sub>x</sub> reduksjon (Emissions of GHG from Si-process at Elkem Thamshavn and Holla Metall with focus on reduction of emissions of NO<sub>x</sub>), SINTEF Report STF24 F03555: SINTEF
- Skullerud, H. (2014): Method for estimation of emissions from air traffic (in Norwegian). Unpublished document Statistics Norway
- Skårman, T., Danielsson, H., Henningsson, E. & Östmann, M. (2006): Revised Method for Estimating Emissions of NMVOC from Solvent and Other Product Use in Sweden. *Commissioned report by the Swedish Environmental Protection Agency*, SMED Report No 75 2006: SMED Report No 75 2006
- SSB (2015): *Structure in silviculture, 2013. Struktur i skogbruket, 2013 (In Norwegian)*. Published september 30th 2014: Statistics Norway (SSB). Available at: <http://ssb.no/jord-skog-jakt-og-fiskeri/statistikker/stskog/aar> (accessed: 10. March )
- Statistics Norway (2001): Natural resources and the environment 2001, Statistical Analyses 47: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 293 pp
- Statistics Norway (2002): Sample survey of agriculture and forestry 2001: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå)
- Statistics Norway (2004): Sample survey of agriculture and forestry 2003: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå)
- Statistics Norway (2007): Sample survey of agriculture and forestry 2006: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå)
- Statistics Norway (2008): Standard Industrial Classification, NOS report D 383: Statistics Norway. [http://www.ssb.no/a/publikasjoner/pdf/nos\\_d383/nos\\_d383.pdf](http://www.ssb.no/a/publikasjoner/pdf/nos_d383/nos_d383.pdf) (English version: <http://www.ssb.no/en/klasse/#!/klassifikasjoner/6>)
- Statistics Norway (2010a): The Norwegian Emission Inventory 2010. Documentation of methodologies for estimating emissions of greenhouse gases and long-range transboundary air pollutants. In Sandmo, T. (ed.), Documents 2010/21: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 236 pp
- Statistics Norway (2010b): *Road goods transport*: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). Available at: [http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/10/12/20/lbunasj\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/10/12/20/lbunasj_en/) (accessed: 2010)
- Statistics Norway (2012): *Energy use in the manufacturing sector, 2012*. Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). Available at: <https://www.ssb.no/en/energi-og-industri/statistikker/indenergi/aar/2013-06-27?fane=om#content>

- Statistics Norway (2013): The Norwegian Emission Inventory 2013. Documentation of methodologies for estimating emissions of greenhouse gases and long-range transboundary air pollutants. In Sandmo, T. (ed.), Documents 2013/30: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 262 pp
- Statistics Norway (2014a): The Norwegian Emission Inventory 2014. Documentation of methodologies for estimating emissions of greenhouse gases and long-range transboundary air pollutants. In Sandmo, T. (ed.), Documents 2014/35: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 278 pp
- Statistics Norway. (2014b). Standard Industrial Classification (SIC2007). In *Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå)*. Available at: <http://stabas.ssb.no/itemsFrames.asp?ID=8118001&Language=en&VersionLevel=ClassVersion>.
- Statistics Norway & SOE Norway (2014): Estimations made in Statistics Norway's hazardous waste statistics, <http://www.ssb.no/en/natur-og-miljo/statistikker/spesavf>, and published on the Internet site of State of the Environment Norway, <http://www.miljostatus.no/Tema/Avfall/Farlig-avfall/Spillolje/#D> (click 'Les mer om tallene' below the figure).
- Statistics Norway (2015): *Sales of petroleum products, 2015, final figures*: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå)
- Statistics Norway (2016a): The Norwegian Emission Inventory 2016. Documentation of methodologies for estimating emissions of greenhouse gases and long-range transboundary air pollutants. In Sandmo, T. (ed.): Statistics Norway
- Statistics Norway (2016b): Statistical differences for primary energy products. Norwegian Energy Balance 2011-2014. <http://www.ssb.no/energi-og-industri/artikler-og-publikasjoner/statistical-differences-for-primary-energy-products>. In Skullerud, H. F. (ed.): Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå)
- Storlien, T. M. & Harstad, O. M. (2015): Enteric methane emissions from the cattle population in Norway. Method description. (Included in NIR 2016, Annex IX): Norwegian University of Life Sciences. Department of Animal and Aquacultural Sciences
- Strand, L. T., Callesen, I., Dalsgaard, L. & de Wit, H. A. (2016): Carbon and nitrogen stocks in Norwegian forest soils — the importance of soil formation, climate, and vegetation type for organic matter accumulation. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 46 (12): 1459-1473
- Sundstøl, F. & Mroz, Z. (1988): Utskillelse av nitrogen og fosfor i gjødsel og urin fra husdyr i Norge (Nitrogen and phosphorus in manure and urine from domestic animals in Norway), Report no. 4 from the project "Agricultural policy and environmental management". Ås: Agricultural University of Norway (Norges landbrukshøgskole)
- Svihus, B. (2015): Production of methane from enteric fermentation in poultry in Norway: Norwegian University of Life sciences. 2 pp
- Swedish Environmental Protection Agency (2011): National inventory report 2011 Sweden - Annexes. Stockholm, Sweden: Swedish Environmental Protection Agency (Naturvårdsverket)
- Søgaard, G. & Økseter, R. (2017): Klimagassutslipp fra torvproduksjon i Norge. Metode, datagrunnlag og utslippfaktorer benyttet i klimagassregnskapet under FNs klimakonvensjon (UNFCCC). Ås, Norway: NIBIO
- TI (1991): Tiltak 11. Reduksjon av VOC-utslipp fra totaktsmotorer. (Reduction of VOC-emissions from two stroke engines). *Commissioned report by Norwegian Pollution Control Authority (SFT-Statens Forurensningstilsyn)*. Oslo: National Institute of Technology (TI-Teknologisk Institutt)
- Tierney, G. L. & Fahey, T. J. (2002): Fine root turnover in a northern hardwood forest: a direct comparison of the radiocarbon and minirhizotron methods. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 32 (9): 1692-1697
- TINE BA (Annually): Nøkkeltall fra Kukontrollen: TINE
- Tokheim, L. A. (2006): Usikkerhet i utslippsfaktorer ifm. rapportering av CO<sub>2</sub>-utslipp, Report 9A-R06-002: Norcem Brevik

- Tolonen, K. & Turunen, J. (1996): Accumulation rates of carbon in mires in Finland and implications for climate change. *The Holocene*, 6 (2): 171-178
- Tornsjø, B. (2001): Utslipp til luft fra innenriks sjøfart, fiske og annen sjøtrafikk mellom norske havner. (Emissions to Air from Fishing Fleet and Sea Traffic between Norwegian Harbours), Reports 2001/6: Statistics Norway (SSB-Statistisk sentralbyrå). 36 pp
- Tuomi, M., Vanhala, P., Karhu, K., Fritze, H. & Liski, J. (2008): Heterotrophic soil respiration—Comparison of different models describing its temperature dependence. *Ecological Modelling*, 211 (1–2): 182-190
- Tuomi, M., Thum, T., Järvinen, H., Fronzek, S., Berg, B., Harmon, M., Trofymow, J. A., Sevanto, S. & Liski, J. (2009): Leaf litter decomposition—Estimates of global variability based on Yasso07 model. *Ecological Modelling*, 220 (23): 3362-3371
- Tuomi, M., Laiho, R., Repo, A. & Liski, J. (2011a): Wood decomposition model for boreal forests. *Ecological Modelling*, 222 (3): 709-718
- Tuomi, M., Rasinmäki, J., Repo, A., Vanhala, P. & Liski, J. (2011b): Soil carbon model Yasso07 graphical user interface. *Environmental Modelling & Software*, 26 (11): 1358-1362
- Turunen, J., Tomppo, E., Tolonen, K. & Reinikainen, A. (2002): Estimating carbon accumulation rates of undrained mires in Finland – application to boreal and subarctic regions. *The Holocene*, 12 (1): 69-80
- Vibe, N. (1993): Norske reisevaner. Dokumentasjonsrapport for den landsomfattende reisevaneundersøkelsen 1991-92, TØI rapport 183/1993. Oslo: Institute of Transport Economics (TØI-Transportøkonomisk institutt). 67 pp
- Vågane, L. & Rideng, A. (2010): Transportytelser i Norge 1946-2009, TØI Report 1090/2010. Oslo: Institute of Transport Economics (TØI-Transportøkonomisk institutt)
- Weholt, Ø., Aakre, S. & Dehlin, F. (2010): Utvikling av en modell for å beregne årlig generert mengde spillolje (developing a model for estimating annual generated amounts of waste oil). TA - 2739/2010 (in Norwegian), Norwegian Climate and Pollution Agency (current Norwegian Environment Agency).
- Winther, M. & Nielsen, O.-K. (2006): Fuel use and emissions from non-road machinery in Denmark from 1985-2004 - and projections from 2005-2030, Environmental project no. 1092 2006: National environmental research institute, Danish ministry of the environment



### Norwegian Environment Agency

**Telephone:** +47 73 58 05 00 | **Fax:** +47 73 58 05 01

**E-mail:** [post@miljodir.no](mailto:post@miljodir.no)

**Web:** [www.environmentagency.no](http://www.environmentagency.no)

**Postal address:** Postboks 5672 Sluppen, N-7485 Trondheim

**Visiting address Trondheim:** Brattørkaia 15, 7010 Trondheim

**Visiting address Oslo:** Grensesvingen 7, 0661 Oslo

The Norwegian Environment Agency is working for a clean and diverse environment. Our primary tasks are to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, manage Norwegian nature, and prevent pollution.

We are a government agency under the Ministry of Climate and Environment and have 700 employees at our two offices in Trondheim and Oslo and at the Norwegian Nature Inspectorate's more than sixty local offices.

We implement and give advice on the development of climate and environmental policy. We are professionally independent. This means that we act independently in the individual cases that we decide and when we communicate knowledge and information or give advice.

Our principal functions include collating and communicating environmental information, exercising regulatory authority, supervising and guiding regional and local government level, giving professional and technical advice, and participating in international environmental activities.